S905D3

Datasheet

Revision: 0.2

Release Date: 2019-05-14

Disclaimer

Amlogic may make improvements and/or changes in this document or in the product described in this document at any time.

This product is not intended for use in medical, life saving, or life sustaining applications.

Circuit diagrams and other information relating to products of Amlogic are included as a means of illustrating typical applications. Consequently, complete information sufficient for production design is not necessarily given. Amlogic makes no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents presented in this document.

Contact Information

- Website: www.amlogic.com
- Pre-sales consultation: contact@amlogic.com
- Technical support: support@amlogic.com

Revision History

Issue 0.2 (2019-05-14)

This is the second release. Compare with last version, the following topics are modified:

Section	Change Description
1, 2	Remove DVP description, update Neural Network Processing Unit description

The following topic is added:

- 4.7.6

Issue 0.1 (2019-03-30)

This is the initial release.

Contents

1 General Description

S905D3 is an advanced application processor designed for hybrid OTT/IP Set Top Box(STB) and high-end media box applications. It integrates a powerful CPU/GPU subsystem, a powerful NPU(Neural Network Processing Unit)[Optional],a secured 4K video CODEC engine and a best-in-class HDR image processing pipeline with all major peripherals to form the ultimate low power multimedia AP.

The main system CPU is a quad-core ARM Cortex-A55 CPU with unified L3 cache to improve system performance. In addition, the Cortex-A55 CPU includes the NEON SIMD co-processor to improve software media processing capability.

The graphic subsystem consists of two graphic engines and a flexible video/graphic output pipeline. The ARM G31 MP2 GPU handles all OpenGL ES 3.2 Vulkan 1.0 and OpenCL 2.0 graphic programs, while the 2.5D graphics processor handles additional scaling, alpha, rotation and color space conversion operations. Together, the CPU and GPU handle all operating system, networking, user-interface and gaming related tasks. The video output pipeline includes Dolby Vision[optional], HDR10+, HDR10, HLG and PRIME HDR processing, BT.709/BT.2020/BT.2100 processing, motion adaptive edge enhancing de-interlacing, flexible programmable scalar, and many picture enhancement filters before passing the enhanced image to the video output ports.

Amlogic Video Engine (AVE-10) off-loads the Cortex-A55 CPUs from all video CODEC processing. It includes dedicated hardware video decoder and encoder. AVE-10 is capable of decoding 4Kx2K resolution video at 60fps with complete Trusted Video Path (TVP) for secure applications and supports full formats including MVC, MPEG-1/2/4, VC-1/WMV, AVS, AVS+, AVS2 RealVideo, MJPEG streams, H.264, H265-10, VP9 and also JPEG pictures with no size limitation. The independent encoder is able to encode in JPEG or H.265/H.264 up to 1080p at 60fps.

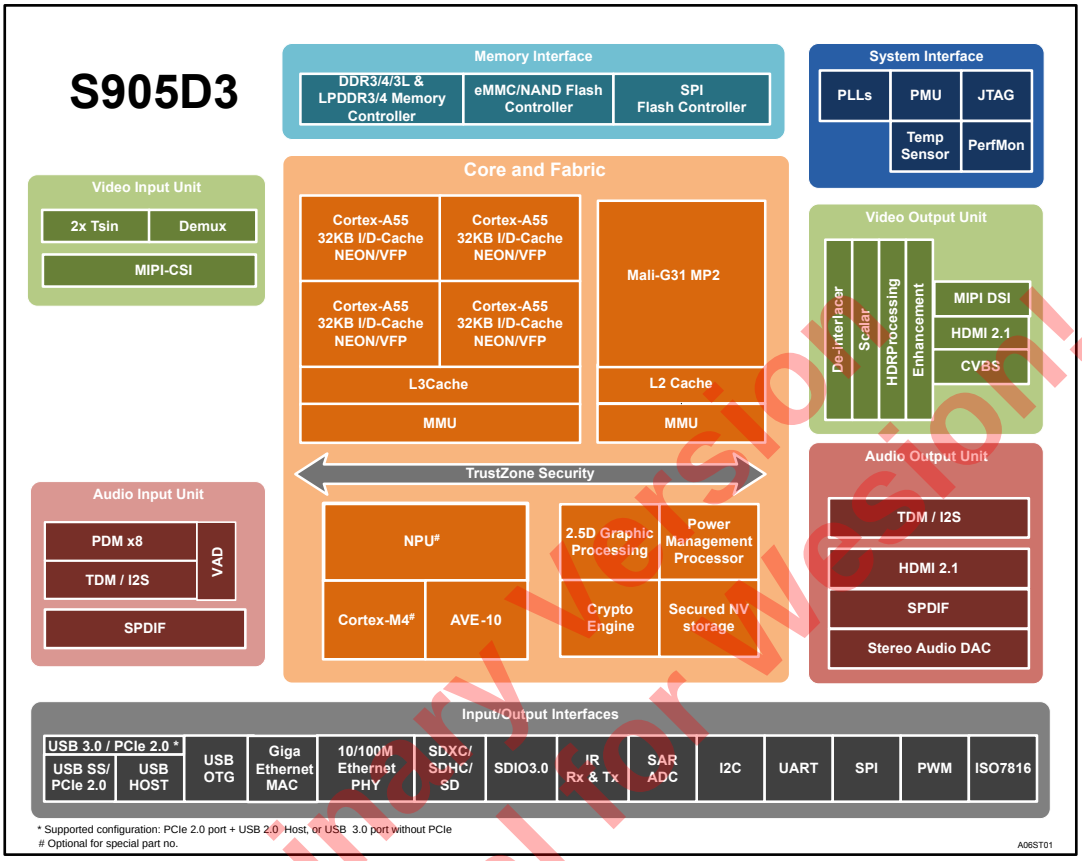
S905D3 integrates all standard audio/video input/output interfaces including a HDMI2.1 transmitter with 3D, Dynamic HDR(w/EMP), CEC and HDCP2.2, ALLM(Auto Low Latency Mode) support,stereo audio DAC, a CVBS output,4-lane MIPI DSI interface,2–lane MIPI CSI interface, multiple TDM, PCM, I2S and SPDIF digital audio input/output interfaces, and 8 channel far-field PDM digital microphone (DMIC) inputs. It also has build-in Voice Activity Detection(VAD)module for ultra-low power operations during system standby.

S905D3 also integrates a set of functional blocks for digital TV broadcasting streams. The built-in two demux can process the TV streams from the serial and paralleltransport stream input interface, which can connect to external tuner/demodulator.

The processor has rich advanced network and peripheral interfaces, including a 10/100/1000M Ethernet MAC with RGMII, 10/100M Ethernet PHY,a set of multi-PHY for USB2, USB3 and PCIe,and multiple SDIO/SD card controllers, UART, I2C, high-speed SPI and PWMs.

Standard development environment utilizing GNU/GCC Android tool chain is supported. Please contact your AMLOGIC sales representative for more information.

2 Features Summary



CPU Sub-system

- Quad core ARM Cortex-A55 CPU
- ARMv8-A architecture with Neon and Crypto extensions
- 8-stage in-order full dual issue pipeline
- Unified system L3 cache
- Build-in Cortex-M4 Optional core for always on processing
- Build-in Cortex-M3 core for system control processing
- Advanced TrustZone security system
- Application based traffic optimization using internal QoS-based switching fabrics

Neural Network Processing Unit(NPU) Optional

- 1.2 TOPS NN inference accelerator
- Supports all major deep learning frameworks including TensorFlow and Caffe

3D Graphics Processing Unit

- ARM G31 MP2 GPU
- 4-wide warps, dual texture pipe, 2x 4-wide execution engines (EE)
- Concurrent multi-core processing
- OpenGL ES 3.2, Vulkan 1.0 and OpenCL 2.0 support

2.5D Graphics Processor

- Fast bitblt engine with dual inputs and single output
- Programmable raster operations (ROP)
- Programmable polyphase scaling filter
- Supports multiple video formats 4:2:0, 4:2:2 and 4:4:4 and multiple pixel formats (8/16/24/32 bits graphics layer)
- Fast color space conversion
- Advanced anti-flickering filter

Crypto Engine

- AES/ block cipher with 128/256 bits keys, standard 16 bytes block size and streaming ECB, CBC and CTR modes
- TDES block cipher with ECB and CBC modes supporting 64 bits key for DES and 192 bits key for 3DES
- SM4 block cipher with ECB, CBC, CTR modes
- Hardware crypto key-ladder operation and DVB-CSA for transport stream encryption
- Built-in hardware True Random Number Generator (TRNG), CRC and SHA-1/SHA-2/HMAC SHA engine

Video/Picture CODEC

- Amlogic Video Engine (AVE) with dedicated hardware decoders and encoders
- Support multi-video decoder up to 4x1080P@60fps
- Supports multiple “secured” video decoding sessions and simultaneous decoding and encoding
- Video/Picture Decoding
  - VP9 Profile-2 up to 4Kx2K@60fps
  - H.265 HEVC MP-10@L5.1 up to 4Kx2K@60fps
  - AVS2-P2 Profile up to 4Kx2K@60fps
  - H.264 AVC HP@L5.1 up to 4Kx2K@30fps
  - MPEG-4 ASP@L5 up to 1080P@60fps (ISO-14496)
  - WMV/VC-1 SP/MP/AP up to 1080P@60fps
  - AVS-P16(AVS+) /AVS-P2 JiZhun Profile up to 1080P@60fps
  - MPEG-2 MP/HL up to 1080P@60fps (ISO-13818)
  - MPEG-1 MP/HL up to 1080P@60fps (ISO-11172)
  - RealVideo 8/9/10 up to 1080P@60fps
  - Multiple language and multiple format sub-title video support
  - MJPEG and JPEG unlimited pixel resolution decoding (ISO/IEC-10918)
  - Supports JPEG thumbnail, scaling, rotation and transition effects
  - Supports *.mkv,*.wmv,*.mpg, *.mpeg, *.dat, *.avi, *.mov, *.iso, *.mp4, *.rm and *.jpg file formats
- Video/Picture Encoding
  - Independent JPEG and H.264 encoder with configurable performance/bit-rate
  - JPEG image encoding
  - H.265/H.264 video encoding up to 1080P@60fps with low latency

8th Generation Advanced Amlogic TruLife Image Engine

- Supports Dolby Vision[optional], HDR10+, HDR10, HLG and Technicolor HDR processing
- Motion compensated noise reduction and 3D digital noise reduction for random noise
- Block noise, mosquito noise, spatial noise, contour noise reduction
- Motion compensated and motion adaptive de-interlacer
- Edge interpolation with low angle protection and processing
- 3:2/2:2 pulldown and Video on Film (VOF) detection and processing
- Smart sharpness with SuperScaler technology including de-contouring, de-ring, LTI, CTI, de-jaggy, peaking
- Dynamic non-Linear contrast enhancement
- All dimension multiple regions smart color management including blue/green extension, flesh-tone correction, wider gamut for video
- 2 video planes and 3 graphics planes hardware composer
- Independent HDR re-mapping of video and graphic layer

Video Input/Output Interface

- MIPI-CSI camera interface with 2 lanes
- Built-in HDMI 2.1 transmitter including both controller and PHY supporting eARC,CEC, Dynamic HDR and HDCP 2.2, 4Kx2K@60 max resolution output
- CVBS 480i/576i standard definition output
- Supports all standard SD/HD/FHD video output formats: 480i/p, 576i/p, 720p, 1080i/p and 4Kx2K
- 4-lane MIPI DSI interface, resolution up to 1920*1080

Audio Decoder and Input/Output

- Supports MP3, AAC, WMA, RM, FLAC, Ogg and programmable with 7.1/5.1 down-mixing
- Low-power VAD
- Built-in serial digital audio SPDIF/IEC958 input/output and PCM input/output, SPDIF supports 192KHz 16/24/32bit stereo
- 3 built-in TDM/PCM/I2S ports with TDM/PCM mode up to 384kHz x 32bits x 16ch or 96kHz x 32-bits x 32ch and I2S mode up to 384kHz x 32bits x 16ch
- Digital microphone PDM input with programmable CIC, LPF & HPF, support up to 8 DMICs
- Built-in stereo audio DAC
- Supports concurrent dual audio stereo channel output with combination of analog+PCM or I2S +PCM

Memory and Storage Interface

- 32-bit DRAM memory interface with dual ranks and max 4GB total address space
- Compatible with JEDEC standard DDR3-2133 /DDR3L-2133 /DDR4-3200 /LPDDR3-2133 /LPDDR4-3200 SDRAM
- Supports SLC/MLC/TLC NAND Flash with 60-bit ECC, compatible to Toshiba toggle mode in addition to ONFI 2.2
- SDSC/SDHC/SDXC card and SDIO interface with 1-bit and 4-bit data bus width supporting spec version 2.x/3.x/4.x DS/HS modes up to UHS-I SDR104
- eMMC and MMC card interface with 1/4/8-bit data bus width fully supporting spec version 5.0 HS400
- Supports serial 1, 2 or 4-bit NOR Flash via SPI interface
- Built-in 4k bits One-Time-Programming memory for key storage

Network

- Integrated IEEE 802.3 10/100/1000M Ethernet MAC with RGMII interface
- Integrate 10/100M Ethernet PHY interface
- WiFi/IEEE802.11 & Bluetooth supporting via PCIE/SDIO /USB/UART/PCM
- Network interface optimized for mixed WIFI and BT traffic

Digital Television Interface

- One serial and one parallel Transport stream (TS) input interface with built-in demux processor for connecting to external digital TV tuner/demodulator
- Built-in PWM, I2C and SPI interfaces to control tuner and demodulator
- Integrated ISO 7816 smart card controller

Integrated I/O Controllers and Interfaces

- One USB XHCI OTG 2.0 port
- One USB SS and PCIE 2.0 combo port up to 5Gbps, which supports 2 configurations:
  - 1 USB 2.0 Host + 1 PCIe
  - 1 USB3.0 (No PCIe)
- Multiple PWM, UART, I2C and SPI interface with slave select
- Programmable IR remote input/output controllers
- Built-in 10bit SAR ADC with 4 input channels
- A set of General Purpose IOs with built-in pull up and pull down

System, Peripherals and Misc. Interfaces

- Integrated general purpose timers, counters, DMA controllers
- 24 MHz crystal input
- Embedded debug interface using ICE/JTAG
- Integrated Power On Reset(POR) module

Power Management

- Multiple internal power domains controlled by software
- Multiple sleep modes for CPU, system, DRAM, etc.
- Multiple internal PLLs for DVFS operation
- Multi-voltage I/O design for 1.8V and 3.3V
- Power management auxiliary processor in a dedicated always-on (AO) power domain that can communicate with an external PMIC

Security

- Trustzone based Trusted Execution Environment (TEE)
- Secured boot, encrypted OTP, encrypted DRAM with memory integrity checker, hardware key ladder and internal control buses and storage
- Separated secure/non-secure Entropy true RNG
- Pre-region/ID memory security control and electric fence
- Hardware based Trusted Video Path (TVP) , video watermarking and secured contents (needs SecureOS software)
- Secured IO and secured clock

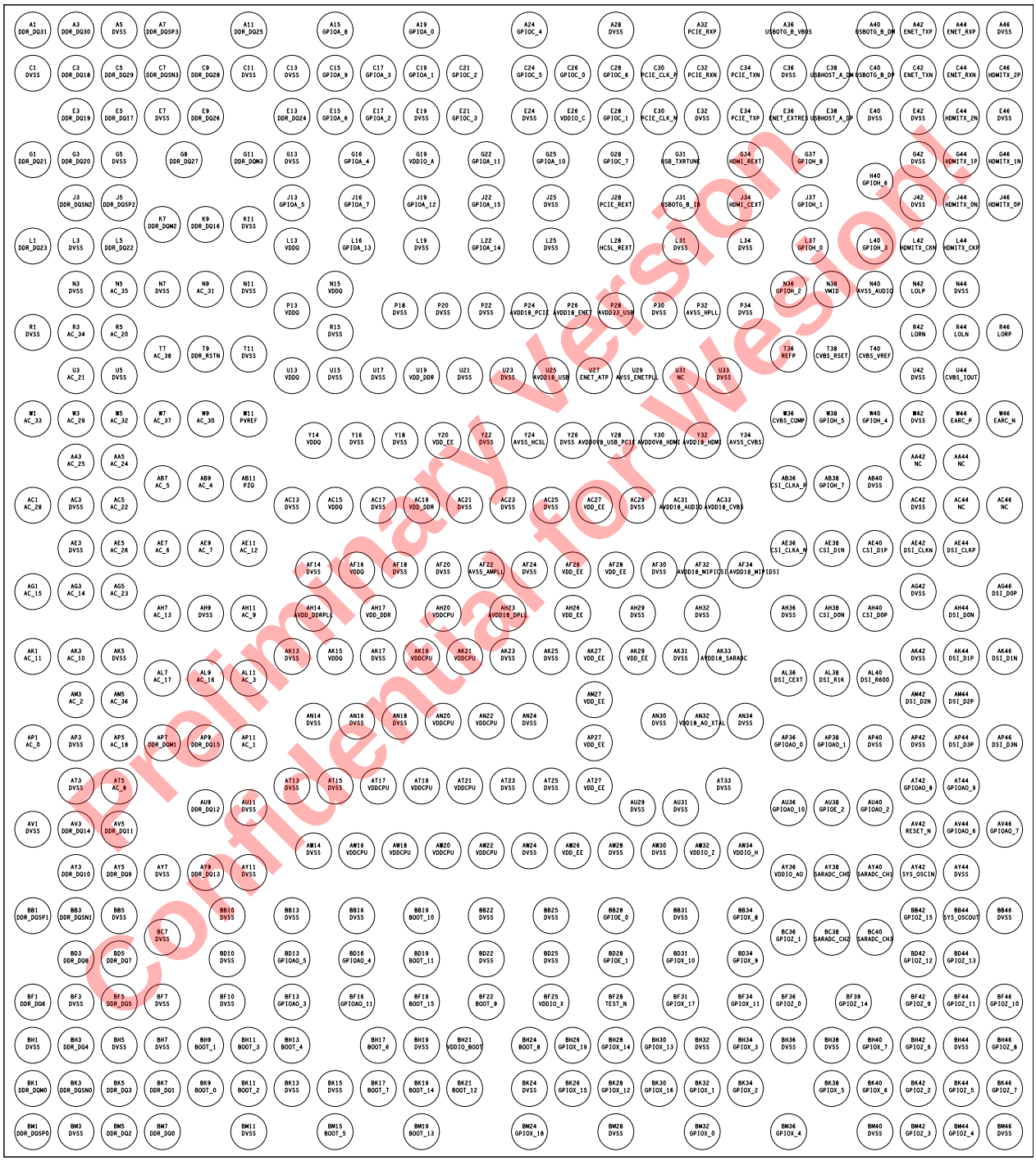
Package

- FCBGA, 16.1mmx14.3mm, 0.6mm ball pitch, RoHS compliant

3 Pinout Specification

3.1 Pin-Out Diagram (top view)

Figure 3-1 Pinout Diagram(topview)



3.2 Pin Order

BALL #	NET NAME
A1	DDR_DQ31
A3	DDR_DQ30
A5	DVSS
A7	DDR_DQSP3
A11	DDR_DQ25
A15	GPIOA_8
A19	GPIOA_0
A24	GPIOC_4
A28	DVSS
A32	PCIE_RXP
A36	USBOTG_B_VBUS
A40	USBOTG_B_DM
A42	ENET_TXP
A44	ENET_RXP
A46	DVSS
C1	DVSS
C3	DDR_DQ18
C5	DDR_DQ29
C7	DDR_DQSN3
C9	DDR_DQ28
C11	DVSS
C13	DVSS
C15	GPIOA_9
C17	GPIOA_3
C19	GPIOA_1
C21	GPIOC_2
C24	GPIOC_5
C26	GPIOC_0
C28	GPIOC_6
C30	PCIE_CLK_p
C32	PCIE_RXN
C34	PCIE_TXN
C36	DVSS
C38	USBHOST_A_DM
C40	USBOTG_B_DP
C42	ENET_TXN

BALL #	NET NAME
C44	ENET_RXN
C46	HDMITX_2P
E3	DDR_DQ19
E5	DDR_DQ17
E7	DVSS
E9	DDR_DQ26
E13	DDR_DQ24
E15	GPIOA_6
E17	GPIOA_2
E19	DVSS
E21	GPIOC_3
E24	DVSS
E26	VDDIO_C
E28	GPIOC_1
E30	PCIE_CLK_n
E32	DVSS
E34	PCIE_TXP
E36	ENET_EXTRES
E38	USBHOST_A_DP
E40	DVSS
E42	DVSS
E44	HDMITX_2N
E46	DVSS
G1	DDR_DQ21
G3	DDR_DQ20
G5	DVSS
G8	DDR_DQ27
G11	DDR_DQM3
G13	DVSS
G16	GPIOA_4
G19	VDDIO_A
G22	GPIOA_11
G25	GPIOA_10
G28	GPIOC_7
G31	USB_TXRTUNE
G34	HDMI_REXT

BALL #	NET NAME
G37	GPIOH_8
G42	DVSS
G44	HDMITX_1P
G46	HDMITX_1N
H40	GPIOH_6
J3	DDR_DQSN2
J5	DDR_DQSP2
J13	GPIOA_5
J16	GPIOA_7
J19	GPIOA_12
J22	GPIOA_15
J25	DVSS
J28	PCIE_REXT
J31	USBOTG_B_ID
J34	HDMI_CEXT
J37	GPIOH_1
J42	DVSS
J44	HDMITX_0N
J46	HDMITX_0P
K7	DDR_DQM2
K9	DDR_DQ16
K11	DVSS
L1	DDR_DQ23
L3	DVSS
L5	DDR_DQ22
L13	VDDQ
L16	GPIOA_13
L19	DVSS
L22	GPIOA_14
L25	DVSS
L28	HCSL_REXT
L31	DVSS
L34	DVSS
L37	GPIOH_0
L40	GPIOH_3
L42	HDMITX_CKN

BALL #	NET NAME
L44	HDMITX_CKP
N3	DVSS
N5	AC_35
N7	DVSS
N9	AC_31
N11	DVSS
N15	VDDQ
N36	GPIOH_2
N38	VMID
N40	AVSS_AUDIO
N42	LOLP
N44	DVSS
P13	VDDQ
P18	DVSS
P20	DVSS
P22	DVSS
P24	AVDD18_PCIE
P26	AVDD18_ENET
P28	AVDD33_USB
P30	DVSS
P32	AVSS_HPLL
P34	DVSS
R1	DVSS
R3	AC_34
R5	AC_20
R15	DVSS
R42	LORN
R44	LOLN
R46	LORP
T7	AC_38
T9	DDR_RSTn
T11	DVSS
T36	REFP
T38	CVBS_RSET
T40	CVBS_VREF
U3	AC_21
U5	DVSS

BALL #	NET NAME
U13	VDDQ
U15	DVSS
U17	DVSS
U19	VDD_DDR
U21	DVSS
U23	DVSS
U25	AVDD18_USB
U27	ENET_ATP
U29	AVSS_ENETPLL
U31	NC
U33	DVSS
U42	DVSS
U44	CVBS_IOUT
W1	AC_33
W3	AC_29
W5	AC_32
W7	AC_37
W9	AC_30
W11	PVREF
W36	CVBS_COMP
W38	GPIOH_5
W40	GPIOH_4
W42	DVSS
W44	eARC_P
W46	eARC_N
Y14	VDDQ
Y16	DVSS
Y18	DVSS
Y20	VDD_EE
Y22	DVSS
Y24	AVSS_HCSL
Y26	DVSS
Y28	AVDD0V8_USB_PCIE
Y30	AVDD0V8_HDMI
Y32	AVDD18_HDMI
Y34	AVSS_CVBS
AA3	AC_25

BALL #	NET NAME
AA5	AC_24
AA42	NC
AA44	NC
AB7	AC_5
AB9	AC_4
AB11	PZQ
AB36	CSI_CLKA_P
AB38	GPIOH_7
AB40	DVSS
AC1	AC_28
AC3	DVSS
AC5	AC_22
AC13	DVSS
AC15	VDDQ
AC17	DVSS
AC19	VDD_DDR
AC21	DVSS
AC23	DVSS
AC25	DVSS
AC27	VDD_EE
AC29	DVSS
AC31	AVDD18_AUDIO
AC33	AVDD18_CVBS
AC42	DVSS
AC44	NC
AC46	NC
AE3	DVSS
AE5	AC_26
AE7	AC_6
AE9	AC_7
AE11	AC_12
AE36	CSI_CLKA_N
AE38	CSI_D1N
AE40	CSI_D1P
AE42	DSI_CLKN
AE44	DSI_CLKP
AF14	DVSS

BALL #	NET NAME
AF16	VDDQ
AF18	DVSS
AF20	DVSS
AF22	AVSS_AMPLL
AF24	DVSS
AF26	VDD_EE
AF28	VDD_EE
AF30	DVSS
AF32	AVDD18_MIPICSI
AF34	AVDD18_MIPIDSI
AG1	AC_15
AG3	AC_14
AG5	AC_23
AG42	DVSS
AG46	DSI_D0P
AH7	AC_13
AH9	DVSS
AH11	AC_9
AH14	AVDD_DDRPLL
AH17	VDD_DDR
AH20	VDDCPU
AH23	AVDD18_DPLL
AH26	VDD_EE
AH29	DVSS
AH32	DVSS
AH36	DVSS
AH38	CSI_D0N
AH40	CSI_D0P
AH44	DSI_D0N
AK1	AC_11
AK3	AC_10
AK5	DVSS
AK13	DVSS
AK15	VDDQ
AK17	DVSS
AK19	VDDCPU
AK21	VDDCPU

BALL #	NET NAME
AK23	DVSS
AK25	DVSS
AK27	VDD_EE
AK29	VDD_EE
AK31	DVSS
AK33	AVDD18_SARADC
AK42	DVSS
AK44	DSI_D1P
AK46	DSI_D1N
AL7	AC_17
AL9	AC_16
AL11	AC_3
AL36	DSI_CEXT
AL38	DSI_R1K
AL40	DSI_R600
AM3	AC_2
AM5	AC_36
AM27	VDD_EE
AM42	DSI_D2N
AM44	DSI_D2P
AN14	DVSS
AN16	DVSS
AN18	DVSS
AN20	VDDCPU
AN22	VDDCPU
AN24	DVSS
AN30	DVSS
AN32	VDD18_AO_XTAL
AN34	DVSS
AP1	AC_0
AP3	DVSS
AP5	AC_18
AP7	DDR_DQM1
AP9	DDR_DQ15
AP11	AC_1
AP27	VDD_EE

BALL #	NET NAME
AP36	GPIOAO_0
AP38	GPIOAO_1
AP40	DVSS
AP42	DVSS
AP44	DSI_D3P
AP46	DSI_D3N
AT3	DVSS
AT5	AC_8
AT13	DVSS
AT15	DVSS
AT17	VDDCPU
AT19	VDDCPU
AT21	VDDCPU
AT23	DVSS
AT25	DVSS
AT27	VDD_EE
AT33	DVSS
AT42	GPIOAO_8
AT44	GPIOAO_9
AU9	DDR_DQ12
AU11	DVSS
AU29	DVSS
AU31	DVSS
AU36	GPIOAO_10
AU38	GPIOE_2
AU40	GPIOAO_2
AV1	DVSS
AV3	DDR_DQ14
AV5	DDR_DQ11
AV42	RESET_N
AV44	GPIOAO_6
AV46	GPIOAO_7
AW14	DVSS
AW16	VDDCPU
AW18	VDDCPU
AW20	VDDCPU
AW22	VDDCPU

BALL #	NET NAME
AW24	DVSS
AW26	VDD_EE
AW28	DVSS
AW30	DVSS
AW32	VDDIO_Z
AW34	VDDIO_H
AY3	DDR_DQ10
AY5	DDR_DQ9
AY7	DVSS
AY9	DDR_DQ13
AY11	DVSS
AY36	VDDIO_AO
AY38	SARADC_CH0
AY40	SARADC_CH1
AY42	SYS_OSCIN
AY44	DVSS
BB1	DDR_DQSP1
BB3	DDR_DQSN1
BB5	DVSS
BB10	DVSS
BB13	DVSS
BB16	DVSS
BB19	BOOT_10
BB22	DVSS
BB25	DVSS
BB28	GPIOE_0
BB31	DVSS
BB34	GPIOX_8
BB42	GPIOZ_15
BB44	SYS_OSCOUT
BB46	DVSS
BC7	DVSS
BC36	GPIOZ_1
BC38	SARADC_CH2
BC40	SARADC_CH3
BD3	DDR_DQ8
BD5	DDR_DQ7

BALL #	NET NAME
BD10	DVSS
BD13	GPIOAO_5
BD16	GPIOAO_4
BD19	BOOT_11
BD22	DVSS
BD25	DVSS
BD28	GPIOE_1
BD31	GPIOX_10
BD34	GPIOX_9
BD42	GPIOZ_12
BD44	GPIOZ_13
BF1	DDR_DQ6
BF3	DVSS
BF5	DDR_DQ5
BF7	DVSS
BF10	DVSS
BF13	GPIOAO_3
BF16	GPIOAO_11
BF19	BOOT_15
BF22	BOOT_9
BF25	VDDIO_X
BF28	TEST_N
BF31	GPIOX_17
BF34	GPIOX_11
BF36	GPIOZ_0
BF39	GPIOZ_14
BF42	GPIOZ_9
BF44	GPIOZ_11
BF46	GPIOZ_10
BH1	DVSS
BH3	DDR_DQ4
BH5	DVSS
BH7	DVSS
BH9	BOOT_1
BH11	BOOT_3
BH13	BOOT_4

BALL #	NET NAME
BH17	BOOT_6
BH19	DVSS
BH21	VDDIO_BOOT
BH24	BOOT_8
BH26	GPIOX_19
BH28	GPIOX_14
BH30	GPIOX_13
BH32	DVSS
BH34	GPIOX_3
BH36	DVSS
BH38	DVSS
BH40	GPIOX_7
BH42	GPIOZ_6
BH44	DVSS
BH46	GPIOZ_8
BK1	DDR_DQM0
BK3	DDR_DQSN0
BK5	DDR_DQ3
BK7	DDR_DQ1
BK9	BOOT_0
BK11	BOOT_2
BK13	DVSS
BK15	DVSS
BK17	BOOT_7
BK19	BOOT_14
BK21	BOOT_12
BK24	DVSS
BK26	GPIOX_15
BK28	GPIOX_12
BK30	GPIOX_16
BK32	GPIOX_1
BK34	GPIOX_2
BK38	GPIOX_5
BK40	GPIOX_6
BK42	GPIOZ_2
BK44	GPIOZ_5

BALL #	NET NAME
BK46	GPIOZ_7
BM1	DDR_DQSP0
BM3	DVSS
BM5	DDR_DQ2
BM7	DDR_DQ0
BM11	DVSS

BALL #	NET NAME
BM15	BOOT_5
BM19	BOOT_13
BM24	GPIOX_18
BM28	DVSS
BM32	GPIOX_0
BM36	GPIOX_4

BALL #	NET NAME
BM40	DVSS
BM42	GPIOZ_3
BM44	GPIOZ_4
BM46	DVSS

3.3 Pin Description

The S905D3 application processor pin assignment is described in the following table.

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
GPIOZ - Refer to Table 3-1 for functional multiplex information.					
GPIOZ_0	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 0	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_1	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 1	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_2	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 2	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_3	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 3	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_4	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 4	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_5	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 5	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_6	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 6	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_7	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 7	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_8	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 8	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_9	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 9	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_10	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 10	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_11	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 11	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_12	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 12	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_13	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 13	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_14	OD 5V	Z	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 14	VDDIO_Z	NC
GPIOZ_15	OD 5V	Z	General purpose input/output bank Z signal 15	VDDIO_Z	NC
VDDIO_Z	P	-	Power supply for GPIO bank Z	-	NC
GPIOA - Refer to Table 3-2 for functional multiplex information.					
GPIOA_0	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 0	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_1	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 1	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_2	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 2	VDDIO_A	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
GPIOA_3	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 3	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_4	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 4	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_5	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 5	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_6	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 6	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_7	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 7	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_8	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 8	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_9	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 9	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_10	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 10	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_11	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 11	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_12	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 12	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_13	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank A signal 13	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_14	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank A signal 14	VDDIO_A	NC
GPIOA_15	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank A signal 15	VDDIO_A	NC
VDDIO_A	P	-	Power supply for GPIO bank A	-	NC
BOOT - Refer to Table 3-3 for functional multiplex information.					
BOOT_0	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 0	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_1	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 1	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_2	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 2	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_3	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 3	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_4	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 4	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_5	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 5	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_6	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 6	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_7	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 7	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_8	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 8	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_9	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 9	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_10	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 10	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
BOOT_11	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 11	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_12	DIO	DOWN	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 12	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_13	DIO	DOWN	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 13	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_14	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 14	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
BOOT_15	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank BOOT signal 15	VDDIO_ BOOT	NC
VDDIO_ BOOT	P	-	Power supply for GPIO bank BOOT	-	To VDDIO_ BOOT
GPIOC - Refer to Table 3-4 for functional multiplex information.					
GPIOC_0	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank C signal 0	VDDIO_C	NC
GPIOC_1	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank C signal 1	VDDIO_C	NC
GPIOC_2	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank C signal 2	VDDIO_C	NC
GPIOC_3	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank C signal 3	VDDIO_C	NC
GPIOC_4	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank C signal 4	VDDIO_C	NC
GPIOC_5	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank C signal 5	VDDIO_C	NC
GPIOC_6	DIO	UP	General purpose input/output bank C signal 6	VDDIO_C	NC
GPIOC_7	OD 5V	Z	General purpose input/output bank C signal 7	VDDIO_C	NC
VDDIO_C	P	-	Power supply for GPIO bank C	-	NC
GPIOX - Refer to Table 3-5 for functional multiplex information.					
GPIOX_0	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 0	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_1	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 1	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_2	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 2	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_3	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 3	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_4	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 4	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_5	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 5	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_6	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank X signal 6	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_7	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 7	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_8	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 8	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_9	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 9	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_10	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 10	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_11	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 11	VDDIO_X	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
GPIOX_12	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 12	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_13	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 13	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_14	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 14	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_15	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 15	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_16	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 16	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_17	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank X signal 17	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_18	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank X signal 18	VDDIO_X	NC
GPIOX_19	DIO	Z	General purpose input/output bank X signal 19	VDDIO_X	NC
VDDIO_X	P	-	Power supply for GPIO bank X	-	NC
GPIOH - Refer to Table 3-6 for functional multiplex information.					
GPIOH_0	OD5V	Z	General purpose input/output bank H signal 0	VDDIO_H	NC
GPIOH_1	OD5V	Z	General purpose input/output bank H signal 1	VDDIO_H	NC
GPIOH_2	OD5V	Z	General purpose input/output bank H signal 2	VDDIO_H	NC
GPIOH_3	OD5V	Z	General purpose input/output bank H signal 3	VDDIO_H	NC
GPIOH_4	DIO	DOWN	General purpose input/output bank H signal 4	VDDIO_H	NC
GPIOH_5	DIO	DOWN	General purpose input/output bank H signal 5	VDDIO_H	NC
GPIOH_6	DIO	DOWN	General purpose input/output bank H signal 6	VDDIO_H	NC
GPIOH_7	DIO	DOWN	General purpose input/output bank H signal 7	VDDIO_H	NC
GPIOH_8	OD5V	Z	General purpose input/output bank H signal 8	VDDIO_H	NC
VDDIO_H	P	-	Power supply for GPIO bank H	-	NC
GPIOAO - Refer to Table 3-7 for functional multiplex information.					
GPIOAO_0	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 0	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_1	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 1	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_2	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 2	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_3	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 3	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_4	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 4	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_5	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 5	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_6	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 6	VDDIO_AO	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
GPIOAO_7	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 7	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_8	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 8	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_9	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 9	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_10	DIO	Up	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 10	VDDIO_AO	NC
GPIOAO_11	DIO	Down	General purpose input/output bank AO signal 11	VDDIO_AO	NC
TEST_N	DIO	UP	SOC test pin and general purpose input/output bank AO signal 12. Should be pulled up during normal power-on.	VDDIO_AO	NC
RESET_N	Input	DOWN	System reset input	VDDIO_AO	To GND by 1nF capacitor
VDDIO_AO	P	-	Power supply for GPIO bank AO	VDDIO_AO	To 3.3V
GPIOE- Refer to Table 3-8 for functional multiplex information.					
GPIOE_0	DIO	Z	General purpose input/output bank E signal 0	VDD18_ AO_XTAL	NC
GPIOE_1	DIO	Z	General purpose input/output bank E signal 1	VDD18_ AO_XTAL	NC
GPIOE_2	DIO	Z	General purpose input/output bank E signal 2	VDD18_ AO_XTAL	NC
VDD18_ AO_XTAL	P	-	Power supply for GPIO bank E and XTAL, IOVREF	-	To VDD18_ AO_ XTAL
SARADC					
SARADC_ CH0	AI	-	ADC channel 0 input	AVDD18_ SARADC	NC
SARADC_ CH1	AI	-	ADC channel 1 input	AVDD18_ SARADC	NC
SARADC_ CH2	AI	-	ADC channel 2 input	AVDD18_ SARADC	NC
SARADC_ CH3	AI	-	ADC channel 3 input	AVDD18_ SARADC	NC
AVDD18_ SARADC	P	-	Analog power supply for SARADC	-	To 1.8V
CVBS OUT					
CVBS_ COMP	A	-	CVBS external compensation capacitor connection	AVDD18_ CVBS	NC
CVBS_IOUT	AO	-	Video DAC output	AVDD18_ CVBS	NC
CVBS_ RSET	A	-	CVBS output strength setting resistor	AVDD18_ CVBS	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
CVBS_ VREF	A	-	CVBS reference voltage filter cap	AVDD18_ CVBS	NC
AVDD18_ CVBS	P	-	1.8 V Analog power supply for CVBS_OUT	-	To 1.8V
HDMI TX					
eARC_N	AI	-	HDMI RX ARC negative input	HDMITX_ AVDD18	NC
eARC_P	AI	-	HDMI RX ARC positive input	HDMITX_ AVDD18	NC
HDMITX_0P	AO	-	HDMI TMDS data0 positive output	3.3V	NC
HDMITX_0N	AO	-	HDMI TMDS data0 negative output	3.3V	NC
HDMITX_1P	AO	-	HDMI TMDS data1 positive output	3.3V	NC
HDMITX_1N	AO	-	HDMI TMDS data1 negative output	3.3V	NC
HDMITX_2P	AO	-	HDMI TMDS data2 positive output	3.3V	NC
HDMITX_2N	AO	-	HDMI TMDS data2 negative output	3.3V	NC
HDMITX_ CKP	AO	-	HDMI TMDS clock positive output	3.3V	NC
HDMITX_ CKN	AO	-	HDMI TMDS clock negative output	3.3V	NC
HDMI_ REXT	A	-	HDMI output strength setting resistor	3.3V	NC
HDMI_ CEXT	A	-	HDMI TX external filter cap	3.3V	NC
AVDD18_ HDMI	P	-	Analog power supply 1.8V for HDMI	-	To 1.8V
AVDD0V8_ HDMI	P	-	Power supply 0.8V for HDMI	-	To VDD_ EE
DRAM- Refer to Table 3-9 for functional multiplex information.					
AC_0	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 0	VDDQ	NC
AC_1	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 1	VDDQ	NC
AC_2	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 2	VDDQ	NC
AC_3	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 3	VDDQ	NC
AC_4	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 4	VDDQ	NC
AC_5	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 5	VDDQ	NC
AC_6	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 6	VDDQ	NC
AC_7	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 7	VDDQ	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
AC_8	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 8	VDDQ	NC
AC_9	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 9	VDDQ	NC
AC_10	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 10	VDDQ	NC
AC_11	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 11	VDDQ	NC
AC_12	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 12	VDDQ	NC
AC_13	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 13	VDDQ	NC
AC_14	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 14	VDDQ	NC
AC_15	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 15	VDDQ	NC
AC_16	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 16	VDDQ	NC
AC_17	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 17	VDDQ	NC
AC_18	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 18	VDDQ	NC
AC_20	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 20	VDDQ	NC
AC_21	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 21	VDDQ	NC
AC_22	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 22	VDDQ	NC
AC_23	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 23	VDDQ	NC
AC_24	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 24	VDDQ	NC
AC_25	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 25	VDDQ	NC
AC_26	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 26	VDDQ	NC
AC_28	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 28	VDDQ	NC
AC_29	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 29	VDDQ	NC
AC_30	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 30	VDDQ	NC
AC_31	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 31	VDDQ	NC
AC_32	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 32	VDDQ	NC
AC_33	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 33	VDDQ	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
AC_34	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 34	VDDQ	NC
AC_35	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 35	VDDQ	NC
AC_36	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 36	VDDQ	NC
AC_37	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 37	VDDQ	NC
AC_38	DO	-	DDR PHY address/command/control signal bit 38	VDDQ	NC
DDR_RSTn	DO	-	DDR3/DDR4/LPDDR4 RSTn	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ0	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 0	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ1	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 1	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ2	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 2	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ3	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 3	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ4	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 4	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ5	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 5	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ6	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 6	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ7	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 7	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ8	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 8	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ9	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 9	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ10	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 10	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ11	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 11	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ12	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 12	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ13	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 13	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ14	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 14	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ15	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 15	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQ16	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 16	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ17	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 17	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ18	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 18	VDDQ	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
DDR_DQ19	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 19	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ20	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 20	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ21	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 21	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ22	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 22	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ23	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 23	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ24	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 24	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ25	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 25	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ26	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 26	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ27	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 27	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ28	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 28	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ29	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 29	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ30	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 30	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQ31	DIO	-	DRAM data bus bit 31	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQM0	DIO	-	DRAM data mask 0	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQM1	DIO	-	DRAM data mask 1	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_DQM2	DIO	-	DRAM data mask 2	VDDQ	NC
DDR_DQM3	DIO	-	DRAM data mask 3	VDDQ	NC
DDR_ DQSP0	DIO	-	DRAM data strobe 0	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_ DQSN0	DIO	-	DRAM data strobe 0 complementary	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_ DQSP1	DIO	-	DRAM data strobe 1	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_ DQSN1	DIO	-	DRAM data strobe 1 complementary	VDDQ	To DRAM
DDR_ DQSP2	DIO	-	DRAM data strobe 2	VDDQ	NC
DDR_ DQSN2	DIO	-	DRAM data strobe 2 complementary	VDDQ	NC
DDR_ DQSP3	DIO	-	DRAM data strobe 3	VDDQ	NC
DDR_ DQSN3	DIO	-	DRAM data strobe 3 complementary	VDDQ	NC
PZQ	A	-	DRAM reference pin for ZQ calibration,to GND by 240ohm	VDDQ	To GND by 240ohm
PVREF			DRAM reference voltage	VDDQ	To GND by ca-pacitor

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
AVDD_ DDRPLL	P		Analog power supply for DDRPLL	-	To DDR VDDQ
USB					
USBHOST_ A_DP	AIO	-	USB 2.0 Port A positive data signal (Host only)	AVDD33_ USB	NC
USBHOST_ A_DM	AIO	-	USB 2.0 Port A negative data signal (Host only)	AVDD33_ USB	NC
USBOTG_ B_DP	AIO	-	USB 2.0 Port B positive data signal (OTG)	AVDD33_ USB	NC
USBOTG_ B_DM	AIO	-	USB 2.0 Port B negative data signal (OTG)	AVDD33_ USB	NC
USBOTG_ B_ID	AIO	-	USB OTG mini-receptacle identifier (Internal 12.8KΩ pull-up resistor to AVDD18)	AVDD18_ USB	NC
USBOTG_ B_VBUS	AIO	-	USB OTG cable power detection	AVDD18_ USB	NC
USB_ TXRTUNE	AIO	-	USB 2.0 Port A B host output strength setting resistor	AVDD18_ USB	NC
AVDD33_ USB	P	-	3.3V Power supply for USB	-	To 3.3V
AVDD18_ USB	P	-	1.8V Power supply for USB	-	To 1.8V
Ethernet					
ENET_ATP	AIO	-	Ethernet PHY analog test pin	AVDD18_ NET	NC
ENET_ EXTRES	A	-	Ethernet PHY external resistor connection	AVDD18_ NET	NC
ENET_RXN	AIO	-	Ethernet PHY receive date negative input	AVDD18_ NET	NC
ENET_RXP	AIO	-	Ethernet PHY receive data positive input	AVDD18_ NET	NC
ENET_TXN	AIO	-	Ethernet PHY transmit data negative output	AVDD18_ NET	NC
ENET_TXP	AIO	-	Ethernet PHY transmit data positive output	AVDD18_ NET	NC
AVDD18_ ENET	AP	-	Analog 1.8V power supply for Ethernet module	-	To 1.8V
DSI					
DSI_CEXT	A	-	MIPI DSI external filter capacitor	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_CLKN	AO	-	MIPI DSI clock negative output	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_CLKP	AO	-	MIPI DSI clock positive output	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_D0N	AIO	-	MIPI DSI data0 negative output or Bidirectional in LP mode	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_D0P	AIO	-	MIPI DSI data0 positive output or Bidirectional in LP mode	AVDD18_ DSI	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
DSI_D1N	AO	-	MIPI DSI data1 negative output	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_D1P	AO	-	MIPI DSI data1 positive output	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_D2N	AO	-	MIPI DSI data2 negative output	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_D2P	AO	-	MIPI DSI data2 positive output	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_D3N	AO	-	MIPI DSI data3 negative output	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_D3P	AO	-	MIPI DSI data3 positive output	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_R1K	A	-	MIPI DSI reference current setting resistor with 1K ohm	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
DSI_R600	A	-	MIPI DSI reference voltage setting resistor with 604 ohm	AVDD18_ DSI	NC
AVDD18_ MIPIDSI	AP	-	MIPI-DSI power supply	-	To 1.8V
CSI					
CSI_D0_N	AIO	-	MIPI CSI data 0 negative input	AVDD18_ MIPICSI	NC
CSI_D0_P	AIO	-	MIPI CSI data 0 positive input	AVDD18_ MIPICSI	NC
CSI_D1_N	AI	-	MIPI CSI data 1 negative input	AVDD18_ MIPICSI	NC
CSI_D1_P	AI	-	MIPI CSI data 1 positive input	AVDD18_ MIPICSI	NC
CSI_CLKA_ N	AI	-	MIPI CSI CLK negative input for channel A	AVDD18_ MIPICSI	NC
CSI_CLKA_ P	AI	-	MIPI CSI CLK positive input for channel A	AVDD18_ MIPICSI	NC
AVDD18_ MIPICSI	AP	-	MIPI-CSI power supply	-	To 1.8V
Audio DAC					
LOLN	AO	-	Audio DAC line-out left channel negative signal	AVDD18_ Audio	NC
LOLP	AO	-	Audio DAC line-out left channel positive signal	AVDD18_ Audio	NC
LORN	AO	-	Audio DAC line-out right channel negative signal	AVDD18_ Audio	NC
LORP	AO	-	Audio DAC line-out right channel positive signal	AVDD18_ Audio	NC
REFP	A	-	Audio DAC positive reference voltage	AVDD18_ Audio	NC
VMID	A	-	Audio DAC external filter cap connection	AVDD18_ Audio	NC

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
AVDD18_ AUDIO	AP	-	Analog 1.8V for Audio DAC	-	To 1.8V
AVSS_Audio	AP	-	Analog power ground for Audio DAC	-	To VSS
PCIE					
PCIE_CLK_ n	AO	-	PCIE reference clock negative signal	AVDD18_ PCIE	NC
PCIE_CLK_ p	AO	-	PCIE reference clock positive signal	AVDD18_ PCIE	NC
PCIE_REXT	AIO	-	PCIE output strength setting resistor	AVDD18_ PCIE	NC
PCIE_RXN	AI	-	PCIE or USB3.0 input negative signal	AVDD18_ PCIE	NC
PCIE_RXP	AI	-	PCIE or USB3.0 input positive signal	AVDD18_ PCIE	NC
PCIE_TXN	AO	-	PCIE or USB3.0 output negative signal	AVDD18_ PCIE	NC
PCIE_TXP	AO	-	PCIE or USB3.0 output positive signal	AVDD18_ PCIE	NC
AVDD0V8_ USB_PCIE	AP	-	Analog 0.8V power supply for USB and PCIE	-	To VDD_ EE
AVDD18_ PCIE	AP	-	Analog 1.8V power supply for PCIE	-	To 1.8V
HCSL_ REXT	AIO	-	PCIE reference clk output strength setting resistor	AVDD18_ PCIE	NC
AVDD18_ HCSL	AP	-	Analog 1.8V power supply for PCIE reference module clock	-	To 1.8V
AVSS_ HCSL	AP	-	Analog ground for PCIE reference module clock	-	To VSS
System Clock & PLL					
SYS_OSCIN	AI	-	24MHz crystal oscillator input	VDD18_ AO_XTAL	To XTAL
SYS_ OSCOUT	AO	-	24MHz crystal oscillator output	VDD18_ AO_XTAL	To XTAL
Analog Power					
AVDD18_ Audio	AP		Analog power of Audio DAC	-	To 1.8V
AVDD18_ MIPIDSI	AP		Analog power of MIPIDSI	-	To 1.8V
AVDD18_ DPLL	AP	-	Analog power of System PLL	-	To 1.8V
AVSS_ ENETPLL	AP	-	Ground of Ethernet PLL		To GND
AVSS_ AMPLL	AP	-	Ground of DDR AM_ PLL	-	To GND
AVSS_HPLL	AP	-	Ground of HDMI PLL	-	To GND

Net Name	Type	Default Pull UP/ DN	Description	Power Domain	If Unused
AVSS_PLL	AP	-	Ground of System PLL	-	To GND
AVSS_Audio	AP		Ground of Audio digital-analog converter	-	To GND
AVSS_ CVBS	AP		Ground of CVBS digital-analog converter	-	To GND
Digital Power					
VDDCPU	P	-	Power supply for CPU (Cortex A55)	-	To VDDCP-U
VDDQ	P	-	DDR IO Power supply for DDR PHY	-	To VDDQ
VDD_DDR	P	-	Core Power supply for DDR PHY	-	To VDD_EE
VDD_EE	P	-	Power supply for GPU and core logic	-	To VDD_EE
VDD18_ AO_XTAL	P	-	1.8V Power supply for Always On Domain	-	To VDD18_ AO_ XTAL
Digital Ground					
DVSS	P	-	Digital power ground	-	To GND

Abbreviations:

- DI = Digital input pin
- DO = Digital output pin
- DIO = Digital input/output pin
- OD 5V = 5V input tolerant open drain (OD) output pin, need external pull up
- A = Analog setting or filtering pin
- AI = Analog input pin
- AO = Analog output pin
- AIO = Analog input/output pin
- P = Power pin
- AP = Analog power pin
- NC = No connection
- UP = Pull-Up
- DOWN = Pull-down
- Z = High-Z

3.4 Pin Multiplexing Tables

Multiple usage pins are used to conserve pin consumption for different features. The devices can be used in many different applications but each application will not utilize all the on chip features. As a result, some of the features share the same pin. Most of the multiple usage pins can be used as a GPIO pin as well.

Table 3-1 GPIOZ_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOZ_0	ETH_MDIO	BT656_A_VS	ISO7816_CLK	I2C_EE_M0_SDA	PWM_B	I2C_EE_M1_SDA	
GPIOZ_1	ETH_MDC	BT656_A_HS	ISO7816_DATA	I2C_EE_M0_SCL	PWM_C	I2C_EE_M1_SCL	
GPIOZ_2	ETH_RGMII_RX_CLK	PWM_D	TSIN_B_VALID	TDMC_D0	SDCARD_D0	TDMC_DIN0	PDM_DIN0
GPIOZ_3	ETH_RX_DV	BT656_A_CLK	TSIN_B_SOP	TDMC_D1	SDCARD_D1	TDMC_DIN1	PDM_DIN1
GPIOZ_4	ETH_RXD0	BT656_A_DIN0	TSIN_B_DIN0	TDMC_D2	SDCARD_D2	TDMC_DIN2	PDM_DIN2
GPIOZ_5	ETH_RXD1	BT656_A_DIN1	TSIN_B_CLK	TDMC_D3	SDCARD_D3	TDMC_DIN3	PDM_DIN3
GPIOZ_6	ETH_RXD2_RGMII	BT656_A_DIN2	TSIN_B_FAIL	TDMC_FS	SDCARD_CLK	TDMC_SLV_FS	PDM_DCLK
GPIOZ_7	ETH_RXD3_RGMII	BT656_A_DIN3	TSIN_B_DIN1	TDMC_SCLK	SDCARD_CMD	TDMC_SLV_SCLK	I2C_EE_M0_SDA
GPIOZ_8	ETH_RGMII_TX_CLK	BT656_A_DIN4	TSIN_B_DIN2	MCLK_1			I2C_EE_M0_SCL
GPIOZ_9	ETH_TXEN	BT656_A_DIN5	TSIN_B_DIN3	TDMC_D4			
GPIOZ_10	ETH_TXD0	BT656_A_DIN6	TSIN_B_DIN4	I2C_EE_M2_SDA	IR_REMOTE_OUT		
GPIOZ_11	ETH_TXD1	BT656_A_DIN7	TSIN_B_DIN5	I2C_EE_M2_SCL			
GPIOZ_12	ETH_TXD2_RGMII		TSIN_B_DIN6	TDMC_D5	PWM_F		
GPIOZ_13	ETH_TXD3_RGMII	CLK12_24	TSIN_B_DIN7		PWM_B		GEN_CLK_EE
GPIOZ_14	ETH_LINK_LED		I2C_EE_M2_SDA				
GPIOZ_15	ETH_ACT_LED		I2C_EE_M2_SCL				

Table 3-2 GPIOA_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4
GPIOA_0	MCLK_0	TDMB_D7		
GPIOA_1	TDMB_SCLK	TDMB_SLV_SCLK		
GPIOA_2	TDMB_FS	TDMB_SLV_FS		
GPIOA_3	TDMB_D0	TDMB_DIN0		
GPIOA_4	TDMB_D1	TDMB_DIN1	PWM_D	

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4
GPIOA_5	PDM_DIN3	TDMB_DIN2	TDMB_D2	TDMC_D5
GPIOA_6	PDM_DIN2	TDMB_DIN3	TDMB_D3	TDMC_D4
GPIOA_7	PDM_DCLK	TDMC_D3	TDMC_DIN3	TDMB_D4
GPIOA_8	PDM_DIN0	TDMC_D2	TDMC_DIN2	TDMB_D5
GPIOA_9	PDM_DIN1	TDMC_D1	TDMC_DIN1	TDMB_D6
GPIOA_10	SPDIF_IN	TDMC_D0	TDMC_DIN0	
GPIOA_11	SPDIF_OUT	MCLK_1	PWM_F	
GPIOA_12	SPDIF_IN	TDMC_SCLK	TDMC_SLV_SCLK	
GPIOA_13	SPDIF_OUT	TDMC_FS	TDMC_SLV_FS	
GPIOA_14	WORLD_SYNC	I2C_EE_M3_SDA		TDMB_D7
GPIOA_15	IR_REMOTE_ INPUT	I2C_EE_M3_SCL		

Table 3-3 BOOT_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3
BOOT_0	EMMC_D0		
BOOT_1	EMMC_D1		
BOOT_2	EMMC_D2		
BOOT_3	EMMC_D3		NOR_HOLD
BOOT_4	EMMC_D4		NOR_D
BOOT_5	EMMC_D5		NOR_Q
BOOT_6	EMMC_D6		NOR_C
BOOT_7	EMMC_D7		NOR_WP
BOOT_8	EMMC_CLK	NAND_WEN_CLK	
BOOT_9		NAND_ALE	
BOOT_10	EMMC_CMD	NAND_CLE	
BOOT_11		NAND_CE0	
BOOT_12		NAND_REN_WR	
BOOT_13	EMMC_NAND_DQS		
BOOT_14		NAND_RB0	NOR_CS
BOOT_15		NAND_CE1	

Table 3-4 GPIOC_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5
GPIOC_0	SDCARD_D0	JTAG_B_TDO		PDM_DIN0	SPI_A_MOSI
GPIOC_1	SDCARD_D1	JTAG_B_TDI		PDM_DIN1	SPI_A_MISO

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5
GPIOC_2	SDCARD_D2	UART_AO_A_RX		PDM_DIN2	SPI_A_SS0
GPIOC_3	SDCARD_D3	UART_AO_A_TX		PDM_DIN3	SPI_A_SCLK
GPIOC_4	SDCARD_CLK	JTAG_B_CLK		PDM_DCLK	PWM_C
GPIOC_5	SDCARD_CMD	JTAG_B_TMS	I2C_EE_M0_SDA		ISO7816_CLK
GPIOC_6			I2C_EE_M0_SCL		ISO7816_DATA
GPIOC_7	PCIECK_REQN	WORLD_SYNC			

Table 3-5 GPIOX_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOX_0	SDIO_D0	PDM_DIN0	TSIN_A_DIN0		SDCARD_D0		
GPIOX_1	SDIO_D1	PDM_DIN1	TSIN_A_SOP		SDCARD_D1		
GPIOX_2	SDIO_D2	PDM_DIN2	TSIN_A_VALID		SDCARD_D2		
GPIOX_3	SDIO_D3	PDM_DIN3	TSIN_A_CLK	PWM_D	SDCARD_D3		
GPIOX_4	SDIO_CLK	PDM_DCLK			SDCARD_CLK		
GPIOX_5	SDIO_CMD	MCLK_1		PWM_C	SDCARD_CMD		
GPIOX_6	PWM_A	UART_EE_B_TX		PWM_D			
GPIOX_7	PWM_F	UART_EE_B_RX		PWM_B			
GPIOX_8	TDMA_D1	TDMA_DIN1	TSIN_B_SOP	SPI_A_MOSI	PWM_C	ISO7816_CLK	
GPIOX_9	TDMA_D0	TDMA_DIN0	TSIN_B_VALID	SPI_A_MISO		ISO7816_DATA	
GPIOX_10	TDMA_FS	TDMA_SLV_FS	TSIN_B_DIN0	SPI_A_SS0	I2C_EE_M1_SDA		
GPIOX_11	TDMA_SCLK	TDMA_SLV_SCLK	TSIN_B_CLK	SPI_A_SCLK	I2C_EE_M1_SCL		
GPIOX_12	UART_EE_A_TX						
GPIOX_13	UART_EE_A_RX						
GPIOX_14	UART_EE_A_CTS						
GPIOX_15	UART_EE_A_RTS						
GPIOX_16	PWM_E						

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOX_17	I2C_EE_M2_SDA						
GPIOX_18	I2C_EE_M2_SCL						
GPIOX_19	PWM_B	WORLD_SYNC					GEN_CLK_EE

Table 3-6 GPIOH_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6
GPIOH_0	HDMITX_SDA	I2C_EE_M3_SDA				
GPIOH_1	HDMITX_SCL	I2C_EE_M3_SCL				
GPIOH_2	HDMITX_HPD_IN	I2C_EE_M1_SDA				
GPIOH_3		I2C_EE_M1_SCL		AO_CEC_A	AO_CEC_B	
GPIOH_4	SPDIF_OUT	UART_EE_C_RTS	SPI_B_MOSI			
GPIOH_5	SPDIF_IN	UART_EE_C_CTS	SPI_B_MISO	PWM_F	TDMB_D3	TDMB_DIN3
GPIOH_6	ISO7816_CLK	UART_EE_C_RX	SPI_B_SS0	I2C_EE_M1_SDA	IR_REMOTE_OUT	
GPIOH_7	ISO7816_DATA	UART_EE_C_TX	SPI_B_SCLK	I2C_EE_M1_SCL	PWM_B	
GPIOH_8						

Table 3-7 GPIOAO_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOAO_0	UART_AO_A_TX						
GPIOAO_1	UART_AO_A_RX						
GPIOAO_2	I2C_AO_M0_SCL	UART_AO_B_TX	I2C_AO_S0_SCL				
GPIOAO_3	I2C_AO_M0_SDA	UART_AO_B_RX	I2C_AO_S0_SDA				
GPIOAO_4	IR_REMOTE_OUT	CLK_32K_IN	PWMAO_C	PWMAO_C_HIZ	TDMB_D0	TDMB_DIN0	
GPIOAO_5	IR_REMOTE_INPUT		PWMAO_D				
GPIOAO_6	JTAG_A_CLK		PWMAO_C	TSIN_A_SOP	TDMB_D2	TDMB_DIN2	

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOAO_7	JTAG_A_TMS			TSIN_A_DIN0	TDMB_FS	TDMB_SLV_FS	
GPIOAO_8	JTAG_A_TDI		UART_AO_B_TX	TSIN_A_CLK	TDMB_SCLK	TDMB_SLV_SCLK	
GPIOAO_9	JTAG_A_TDO	IR_REMOTE_OUT	UART_AO_B_RX	TSIN_A_VALID	MCLK_0		
GPIOAO_10	AO_CEC_A	AO_CEC_B	PWMAO_D	SPDIF_OUT	TDMB_D1	TDMB_DIN1	CLK12_24
GPIOAO_11		PWMAO_A_HIZ	PWMAO_A	GEN_CLK_EE	GEN_CLK_AO		

Table 3-8 GPIOE_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4
GPIOE_0	UART_AO_A_CTS	UART_AO_B_CTS	PWMAO_B	I2C_AO_M0_SCL
GPIOE_1	UART_AO_A_RTS	UART_AO_B_RTS	PWMAO_D	I2C_AO_M0_SDA
GPIOE_2	CLK12_24	CLK25_EE	PWM_A	

Table 3-9 DDR AC Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	LPDDR3	LPDDR4	DDR3	DDR4
AC_0	CKEA0	CKEA0	CKE0	CKE0
AC_1	CKEA1	CKEA1	CKE1	CKE1
AC_2	CSA0	CSA0	CS_N0	CS_N0
AC_3	CSA1	CSA1	NC	NC
AC_4	CLKA_T	CLKA_T	CAS_N	A6
AC_5	CLKA_C	CLKA_C	BA2	A8
AC_6	NC	NC	A7	A2
AC_7	NC	NC	A5	A11
AC_8	CAA2	CAA2	A10	A10
AC_9	CAA7	CAA3	WE_N	BG1
AC_10	CAA1	CAA1	A0	A3
AC_11	CAA4	CAA0	A2	A12
AC_12	CAA5	CAA5	A9	A0
AC_13	CAA6	CAA4	A13	A4
AC_14	CAA0	NC	A14	A13
AC_15	CAA3	NC	A11	A9
AC_16	CAA9	NC	CLK0_T	CLK0_T
AC_17	CAA8	NC	CLK0_C	CLK0_C
AC_18	ODTA	NC	NC	NC

Pin Name	LPDDR3	LPDDR4	DDR3	DDR4
AC_20	NC	CKEB0	CLK1_T	CLK1_T
AC_21	NC	CKEB1	CLK1_C	CLK1_C
AC_22	NC	CSB1	NC	NC
AC_23	NC	CSB0	NC	NC
AC_24	NC	CLKB_T	A6	A5
AC_25	NC	CLKB_C	A4	BA1
AC_26	NC	NC	A1	A1
AC_28	NC	CAB1	A8	A7
AC_29	NC	CAB3	BA1	RAS_N/A16
AC_30	NC	CAB5	A15	ACT_N
AC_31	NC	CAB2	RAS_N	WE_N/A14
AC_32	NC	CAB4	NC	NC
AC_33	NC	CAB0	A12	CAS_N/A15
AC_34	NC	NC	A3	BA0
AC_35	NC	NC	BA0	BG0
AC_36	NC	NC	ODT0	ODT0
AC_37	NC	NC	ODT1	ODT1
AC_38	NC	NC	CS_N1	CS_N1
DDR_RSTn	NC	RESET_N	RESET_N	RESET_N
PVREF	PVREF	PVREF	PVREF	PVREF
PZQ	PZQ	PZQ	PZQ	PZQ

Table 3-10 PCIE IO Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Func1	Func2
PCIE_RXN	PCIE_RXN	USB3.0_RXN
PCIE_RXP	PCIE_RXP	USB3.0_RXP
PCIE_TXN	PCIE_TXN	USB3.0_TXN
PCIE_TXP	PCIE_TXP	USB3.0_TXP

3.5 Signal Description

Table 3-11 SD Card Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
SDCARD_D0	DIO	SD Card data bus bit 0 signal
SDCARD_D1	DIO	SD Card data bus bit 1 signal
SDCARD_D2	DIO	SD Card data bus bit 2 signal

Signal Name	Type	Description
SDCARD_D3	DIO	SD Card data bus bit 3 signal
SDCARD_CLK	DO	SD Card clock signal
SDCARD_CMD	DIO	SD Card command signal

Table 3-12 SDIO Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
SDIO_D0	DIO	SDIO data bus bit 0 signal
SDIO_D1	DIO	SDIO data bus bit 1 signal
SDIO_D2	DIO	SDIO data bus bit 2 signal
SDIO_D3	DIO	SDIO data bus bit 3 signal
SDIO_CLK	DO	SDIO clock signal
SDIO_CMD	DIO	SDIO command signal

Table 3-13 Clock Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
CLK_32K_IN	DI	32KHz clock input
CLK12_24	DO	12MHz/24MHZ clock output
CLK25_EE	DO	25MHz clock output

Table 3-14 UART Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
UART_AO_A _ TX	DO	UART Port A data output in AO domain
UART_AO_A_RX	DI	UART Port A data input in AO domain
UART_AO_A_CTS	DI	UART Port A Clear To Send Signal in AO domain
UART_AO_A _ RTS	DO	UART Port A Ready To Send Signal in AO domain
UART_AO_B _ TX	DO	UART Port B data output in AO domain
UART_AO_B _ RX	DI	UART Port B data input in AO domain
UART_AO_B _ CTS	DI	UART Port B Clear To Send Signal in AO domain
UART_AO_B _ RTS	DO	UART Port B Ready To Send Signal in AO domain
UART_EE_A _TX	DO	UART Port A data output in EE domain
UART_EE _A_RX	DI	UART Port A data input in EE domain
UART_EE _A_CTS	DI	UART Port A Clear To Send Signal in EE domain
UART_EE _A_RTS	DO	UART Port A Ready To Send Signal in EE domain
UART_EE _B_TX	DO	UART Port B data output in EE domain
UART_EE _B_RX	DI	UART Port B data input in EE domain
UART_EE _C_TX	DO	UART Port C data output in EE domain
UART_EE _C_RX	DI	UART Port C data input in EE domain

Signal Name	Type	Description
UART_EE _C_CTS	DI	UART Port C Clear To Send Signal in EE domain
UART_EE _C_RTS	DO	UART Port C Ready To Send Signal in EE domain

Table 3-15 ISO7816 Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
ISO7816_DATA	DIO	ISO7816 data signal
ISO7816_CLK	DO	ISO7816 clock signal

Table 3-16 TS In Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
TSIN_A_DIN0	DI	Serial TS input port A data
TSIN_A_CLK	DI	TS input port A clock
TSIN_A_SOP	DI	TS input port A start of stream signal
TSIN_A_VALID	DI	TS input port A date valid signal
TSIN_B_DIN0	DI	Serial/Parallel TS input port B data 0
TSIN_B_DIN1	DI	Parallel TS input port B data 1
TSIN_B_DIN2	DI	Parallel TS input port B data 2
TSIN_B_DIN3	DI	Parallel TS input port B data 3
TSIN_B_DIN4	DI	Parallel TS input port B data 4
TSIN_B_DIN5	DI	Parallel TS input port B data 5
TSIN_B_DIN6	DI	Parallel TS input port B data 6
TSIN_B_DIN7	DI	Parallel TS input port B data 7
TSIN_B_FAIL	DI	TS input port B fail signal
TSIN_B_CLK	DI	TS input port B clock
TSIN_B_SOP	DI	TS input port B start of stream signal
TSIN_B_VALID	DI	TS input port B date valid signal

Table 3-17 PWM Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
PWM_A	DO	PWM channel A output signal
PWM_B	DO	PWM channel B output signal
PWM_C	DO	PWM channel C output signal
PWM_D	DO	PWM channel D output signal
PWM_E	DO	PWM channel E output signal
PWM_F	DO	PWM channel F output signal
PWMAO_A / PWMAO_A_HIZ	DO	PWM A output signal in Always On domain, or extended HiZ function of PWMAO_A

Signal Name	Type	Description
PWMAO_B	DO	PWM B output signal in Always On domain
PWMAO_C / PWMAO_C_HIZ	DO	PWM C output signal in Always On domain, or extended HiZ function of PWMAO_C
PWMAO_D	DO	PWM D output signal in Always On domain

Table 3-18 I2C Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
I2C_AO_ M0_ SCL	DO	I2C bus port 0 clock output, Master mode, in AO domain
I2C_AO _M0_SDA	DIO	I2C bus port 0 data input/output, Master mode, in AO domain
I2C_AO_S0_SCL	DI	I2C bus port 0 clock input, Slave mode, in AO domain
I2C_AO_S0_SDA	DIO	I2C bus port 0 data input/output, Slave mode, in AO domain
I2C_EE_M0_SCL	DO	I2C bus port 0 clock output, Master mode, in EE domain
I2C_EE _M0_SDA	DIO	I2C bus port 0 data input/output, Master mode, in EE domain
I2C_EE_M1_SCL	DO	I2C bus port 1 clock output, Master mode, in EE domain
I2C_EE _M1_SDA	DIO	I2C bus port 1 data input/output, Master mode, in EE domain
I2C_EE_M2_SCL	DO	I2C bus port 2 clock output, Master mode, in EE domain
I2C_EE _M2_SDA	DIO	I2C bus port 2 data input/output, Master mode, in EE domain
I2C_EE_M3_SCL	DO	I2C bus port 3 clock output, Master mode, in EE domain
I2C_EE_M3_SDA	DIO	I2C bus port 3 data input/output, Master mode, in EE domain

Table 3-19 eMMC Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
EMMC_D0	DIO	eMMC/NAND data bus bit 0 signal
EMMC_D1	DIO	eMMC/NAND data bus bit 1 signal
EMMC_D2	DIO	eMMC/NAND data bus bit 2 signal
EMMC_D3	DIO	eMMC/NAND data bus bit 3 signal
EMMC_D4	DIO	eMMC/NAND data bus bit 4 signal
EMMC_D5	DIO	eMMC/NAND data bus bit 5 signal
EMMC_D6	DIO	eMMC/NAND data bus bit 6 signal
EMMC_D7	DIO	eMMC/NAND data bus bit 7 signal
EMMC_CLK	DO	eMMC clock signal
EMMC_CMD	DIO	eMMC command signal
EMMC_NAND_DQS	DIO	eMMC/NAND data strobe

Table 3-20 NAND Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
NAND_RB0	DI	NAND ready/busy
NAND_ALE	DO	NAND address latch enable
NAND_CE0	DO	NAND chip enable 0
NAND_CE1	DO	NAND chip enable 1
NAND_CLE	DO	NAND command latch enable
NAND_REN_WR	DO	NAND read enable or write/read
NAND_WEN_CLK	DO	NAND write enable or clock

Table 3-21 NOR Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
NOR_CS	DO	SPI NOR chip select
NOR_C	DO	SPI NOR Serial Clock
NOR_D	DIO	SPI NOR 1bit mode Output, 2/4 bit mode data I/O 0
NOR_Q	DIO	SPI NOR 1bit mode Input, 2/4 bit mode data I/O 1
NOR_WP	DIO	SPI NOR Write protection output, 4 bit mode data I/O 2
NOR_HOLD	DIO	SPI bus hold output, 4 bit mode data I/O 3

Table 3-22 HDMI Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
HDMITX_SDA	DIO	HDMI TX DDC_I2C interface data signal
HDMITX_SCL	DO	HDMI TX DDC_I2C interface clock signal
HDMITX_HPD_IN	DI	HDMI TX hot-plug in signal input
AO_CEC_A	DIO	Customer Electronics Control signal in AO domain
AO_CEC_B	DIO	2nd pin of Customer Electronics Control signal in AO domain

Table 3-23 SPDIF Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
SPDIF_IN	DI	SPDIF input signal
SPDIF_OUT	DO	SPDIF output signal

Table 3-24 PCIE Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
PCIECK_REQN	DI	PCIE clock request input

Table 3-25 SPI Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
SPI_A_MOSI	DIO	SPI master output, slave input A
SPI_A_MISO	DIO	SPI master input, slave output A
SPI_A_SCLK	DIO	SPI clock A
SPI_A_SS0	DIO	SPI slave select 0 A
SPI_B_MOSI	DIO	SPI master output, slave input B
SPI_B_MISO	DIO	SPI master input, slave output B
SPI_B_SCLK	DIO	SPI clock B
SPI_B_SS0	DIO	SPI slave select 0 B

Table 3-26 Remote Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
IR_REMOTE_IN	DI	IR remote control input
IR_REMOTE_OUT	DO	IR remote control output

Table 3-27 Time Division Multiplexing Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
MCLK_0	DO	Master clock output 0, for I2S master mode
MCLK_1	DO	Master clock output 1, for I2S master mode
TDMA_DIN0	DI	Data input 0 of TDM port A
TDMA_DIN1	DI	Data input 1 of TDM port A
TDMA_D0	DIO	Data input/output 0 of TDM port A
TDMA_D1	DIO	Data input/output 1 of TDM port A
TDMA_SCLK	DO	Bit clock output of TDM port A
TDMA_FS	DO	Frame sync output of TDM port A (Word clock of I2S)
TDMA_SLV_SCLK	DI	Bit clock input of TDM port A
TDMA_SLV_FS	DI	Frame sync input of TDM port A (Word clock of I2S)
TDMB_DIN0	DI	Data input 0 of TDM port B
TDMB_DIN1	DI	Data input 1 of TDM port B
TDMB_DIN2	DI	Data input 2 of TDM port B
TDMB_DIN3	DI	Data input 3 of TDM port B
TDMB_D0	DIO	Data input/output 0 of TDM port B
TDMB_D1	DIO	Data input/output 1 of TDM port B
TDMB_D2	DIO	Data input/output 2 of TDM port B
TDMB_D3	DIO	Data input/output 3 of TDM port B
TDMB_D4	DIO	Data input/output 4 of TDM port B

Signal Name	Type	Description
TDMB_D5	DIO	Data input/output 5 of TDM port B
TDMB_D6	DIO	Data input/output 6 of TDM port B
TDMB_D7	DIO	Data input/output 7 of TDM port B
TDMB_SCLK	DO	Bit clock output of TDM port B
TDMB_FS	DO	Frame sync output of TDM port B (Word clock of I2S)
TDMB_SLV_SCLK	DI	Bit clock input of TDM port B
TDMB_SLV_FS	DI	Frame sync input of TDM port B (Word clock of I2S)
TDMC_DIN0	DI	Data input 0 of TDM port C
TDMC_DIN1	DI	Data input 1 of TDM port C
TDMC_DIN2	DI	Data input 2 of TDM port C
TDMC_DIN3	DI	Data input 3 of TDM port C
TDMC_D0	DIO	Data input/output 0 of TDM port C
TDMC_D1	DIO	Data input/output 1 of TDM port C
TDMC_D2	DIO	Data input/output 2 of TDM port C
TDMC_D3	DIO	Data input/output 3 of TDM port C
TDMC_D4	DIO	Data input/output 4 of TDM port C
TDMC_D5	DIO	Data input/output 5 of TDM port C
TDMC_SCLK	DO	Bit clock output of TDM port C
TDMC_FS	DO	Frame sync output of TDM port C (Word clock of I2S)
TDMC_SLV_SCLK	DI	Bit clock input of TDM port C
TDMC_SLV_FS	DI	Frame sync input of TDM port C (Word clock of I2S)

Table 3-28 PDM Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
PDM_DIN0	DI	PDM input data 0 signal
PDM_DIN1	DI	PDM input data 1 signal
PDM_DIN2	DI	PDM input data 2 signal
PDM_DIN3	DI	PDM input data 3 signal
PDM_DCLK	DO	PDM output clock signal

Table 3-29 JTAG Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
JTAG_A_TDO	DO	JTAG data output channel A
JTAG_A _TDI	DI	JTAG data input channel A
JTAG_A_TMS	DI	JTAG Test mode select input channel A
JTAG_A_CLK	DI	JTAG Test clock input channel A

Signal Name	Type	Description
JTAG_B_TDO	DO	JTAG data output channel B
JTAG_B _TDI	DI	JTAG data input channel B
JTAG_B_TMS	DI	JTAG Test mode select input channel B
JTAG_B _CLK	DI	JTAG Test clock input channel B

Table 3-30 BT656 Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
BT656_A_DIN0	DI	BT656 input data bus bit 0
BT656_A_DIN1	DI	BT656 input data bus bit 1
BT656_A_DIN2	DI	BT656 input data bus bit 2
BT656_A_DIN3	DI	BT656 input data bus bit 3
BT656_A_DIN4	DI	BT656 input data bus bit 4
BT656_A_DIN5	DI	BT656 input data bus bit 5
BT656_A_DIN6	DI	BT656 input data bus bit 6
BT656_A_DIN7	DI	BT656 input data bus bit 7
BT656_A_CLK	DI	BT656 input Clock
BT656_A_HS	DI	BT656 input HSYNC Signal
BT656_A_VS	DI	BT656 input VSYNC Signal

Table 3-31 Ethernet Interface Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
ETH_LINK_LED	DO	Ethernet link LED indicator
ETH_ACT_LED	DO	Ethernet active LED indicator
ETH_RGMII_RX_CLK	DI	Ethernet RGMII interface receive clock input
ETH_RGMII_TX_CLK	DO	Ethernet RGMII transmit clock
ETH_TX_EN	DO	Ethernet RMII/RGMII Interface transmit enable
ETH_TXD3_RGMII	DO	Ethernet RGMII interface transmit data 3
ETH_TXD2_RGMII	DO	Ethernet RGMII interface transmit data 2
ETH_TXD1	DO	Ethernet RMII/RGMII interface transmit data 1
ETH_TXD0	DO	Ethernet RMII/RGMII interface transmit data 0
ETH_RX_DV	DI	Ethernet RMII/RGMII interface receive data valid signal
ETH_RXD3_RGMII	DI	Ethernet RGMII interface receive data 3
ETH_RXD2_RGMII	DI	Ethernet RGMII interface receive data 2
ETH_RXD1	DI	Ethernet RMII/RGMII interface receive data 1
ETH_RXD0	DI	Ethernet RMII/RGMII interface receive data 0

Signal Name	Type	Description
ETH_MDIO	DIO	Ethernet SMI interface management data input/output
ETH_MDC	DO	Ethernet SMI interface management clock

Table 3-32 Other Signal Description

Signal Name	Type	Description
WORLD_SYNC	DI	World clock sync input, to sync clock of multi devices
GEN_CLK_EE	DO	General clock output for EE domain clock, for debug
GEN_CLK_AO	DO	General clock output for AO domain clock, for debug

4 Operating Conditions

4.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

The table below gives the absolute maximum ratings. Exposure to stresses beyond those listed in this table may result in permanent device damage, unreliability or both.

Characteristic	Value	Unit
VDDCPU Supply Voltage	1.1	V
VDD_EE Supply Voltage	1.0	V
VDDQ Supply Voltage	1.7	V
AVDD_DDRPLL	1.98	V
1.8V Supply Voltage	1.98	V
3.3V Supply Voltage	3.63	V
Input voltage, V_I	-0.3 ~ VDDIO+0.3	V
Junction Temperature	125	°C

4.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max	Unit
VDDCPU	Voltage for Cortex A55 CPU	0.68[1]	-	1.03[2]	V
VDD_EE and other 0.8V domain	Voltage for GPU & core logic	0.77	0.8	0.9	V
VDDQ	DDR3/DDR3L/DDR4/LPDDR/ LPDDR3/LPDDR4 IO Supply Voltage	1.05	-	1.6	V
AVDD18	1.8V AVDD for HDMI, USB, SARADC, PCIE, CVBS, ETHERNET phy,MIPI_ DSI, MIPI_CSI and AUDIO	1.71	1.80	1.89	V
VDD18_AO_XTAL	1.8V VDD for XTAL, and IOVREF	1.71	1.80	1.89	V
AVDD_DDRPLL	Analog power supply for DDRPLL	1.05	-	1.89	V
AVDD33	3.3V AVDD for USB	3.15	3.3	3.45	V
VDDIO	LV mode	1.71	1.80	1.89	V
	HV mode	3.0[3]	3.3	3.45	V
T_J	Operating Junction Temperature	0	—	105[4]	°C
T_A	Operating Ambient Temperature	0	—	70	°C

Note

1. Minimal VDDCPU voltage is for sleep mode while system runs at very low speed. Higher clock will need higher voltage. Considering the power supply may have 3% deviation, the minimal voltage in actual application should not be set to lower than min spec plus 0.02V.
2. Likewise, maximum VDDCPU voltage in actual application should be lower than the max spec value minus 0.02V. Voltage of VDDCPU will affect CPU speed. Use lower voltage when CPU runs on lower speed to save power. Recommend to use +/-1.5% or higher precision DCDC.
3. GPIO cannot work if VDDIO voltage is out of the spec of LV / HV mode. GPIO output at HV mode will be weaker & max operating speed will be lower if VDDIO are design to 3.0V. Do not design VDDIO to lower than 3.0V in HV mode, recommend to use +/-1.5% or higher precision DCDC to supply power for VDDIO, actual voltage supplies to VDDIO (HV mode) should not be lower than 2.9V.
4. For operating temperature, good heat sink may be needed to guarantee Tj < max spec.

4.3 Ripple Voltage Specifications

Please check below table for ripple voltage specifications.

Power	Max Ripple	Unit	Test State
VDDCPU	40	+/-mV	Run APK StabilityTest
VDD_EE and other 0.8V domain	40	+/-mV	Run APK Basemark ES 2.0 Taiji
DDR3 VDDQ and AVDD_ DDRPLL	60	+/-mV	Kernel boot
DDR3L VDDQ and AVDD_ DDRPLL	60	+/-mV	Kernel boot
LPDDR3 VDDQ and AVDD_DDRPLL	40	+/-mV	Kernel boot
DDR4 VDDQ and AVDD_ DDRPLL	40	+/-mV	Kernel boot
LPDDR4 VDDQ and AVDD_DDRPLL	40	+/-mV	Kernel boot
AVDD18	30	+/-mV	Kernel boot
VDD18_AO_XTAL	30	+/-mV	Kernel boot
AVDD33	50	+/-mV	WIFI SCAN
VDDIO LV	60	+/-mV	Kernel boot
VDDIO HV	60	+/-mV	WIFI SCAN

Note

Ripple specification is only a reference spec, customer should run stress/performance/reliability test (high/low temperature test, damp and hot test, function test, etc...) on their product to confirm the system stability.

4.4 Thermal Resistance

Jedec 2P2S board 101.5mm*114.5mm,natural convection, ambient temperature 25°C.

Symbol	Parameter	Value(°C/ Watt)	Air Flow(m/s)
Θja	Package junction-to- ambiance thermal resistance in nature convection	16.92	0
Θjb	Package junction-to-pcb thermal resistance in nature convection	8.13	0
Θjc	Package junction-to-case thermal resistance in nature convection	7.25	0

Note

1. Due to the thinness of the SOC, DRAM or capacitors placed close to SOC may prevent heatsink touching SOC top side. A special convex shape heatsink is recommended.
2. These measurement were conducted on a JEDEC defined 2S2P system. For more information, check below JEDEC standards:
   - JESD51-2A： Integrated Circuits Thermal Test Method Environmental Conditions - Natural Convection (Still Air)
   - JESD51-8：Integrated Circuit Thermal Test Method Environmental Conditions —Junction-to-Board
   - JESD51-12：Guidelines for Reporting and Using Electronic Package Thermal Information
3. m/s = meters per second

4.5 DC Electrical Characteristics

4.5.1 Normal GPIO Specifications (For DIO_xmA)

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
$V_{iH(VDDIO=3.3V)}$[3]	High-level input voltage	IOVREF+0.37	-	VDDIO+0.3	V
$V_{iL(VDDIO=3.3V)}$[3]	Low-level input voltage	-0.3	-	IOVREF-0.23	V
$V_{iH(VDDIO=1.8V)}$[3]	High-level input voltage	IOVREF/2+0.3	-	VDDIO+0.3	V
$V_{iL(VDDIO=1.8V)}$[3]	Low-level input voltage	-0.3	-	IOVREF/2-0.3	V
R_{PU}	Built-in pull up resistor	50K	60K	70K	ohm
R_{PD}	Built-in pull down resistor	50K[5]	60K	130K[6]	ohm
IoL/IoH(DS=0)[1,4]	GPIO driving capability	0.5	-	-	mA
IoL/IoH(DS=1)[1]	GPIO driving capability	2.5	-	-	mA
IoL/IoH(DS=2)[1]	GPIO driving capability	3	-	-	mA

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
IoL/IoH(DS=3)[1]	GPIO driving capability	4[2]	-	-	mA
VOH	Output high level with IoL/IoH loading	VDDIO-0.5	-	-	V
VOL	Output low level with IoL/IoH loading	-	-	0.4	V

Note

1. With Minimal IoL/IoH driving capability loading, IO is garanteed to meet Vol < 0.4V or VOH > (VDDIO-0.5V) spec.
2. Maximal GPIO loading is 6mA for application such as driving LED, which does not care about Vol/Voh spec. Please set DS=3 for such application.
3. VDD18_AO_XTAL supplies power to IOVREF.
4. Do not use this setting, it's too weak for most applications.
5. Test condition: GPIO pin voltage close to 0V.
6. Test condition: GPIO pin voltage close to VDDIO(3.3V).

4.5.2 Open Drain GPIO Specifications (For DIO_OD)

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
V_{iH}(OD5V)	High-level input voltage	1.5		5.5	V
V_{iL}(OD5V)	Low-level input voltage	-0.3		0.8	V
V_{iH}(OD3.3V)	High-level input voltage	1.5		3.6	V
V_{iL}(OD3.3V)	Low-level input voltage	-0.3		0.8	V
$R_{PU/PD}$	No built-in pull up/down resistor on OD IO	-	-	-	ohm
Io	OD IO driving low capability	4		6	mA
VOL	Output low level with min Io loading			0.4	V

Note

1. With Minimal IoL driving capability loading, IO is guaranteed to meet Vol<0.4V spec
2. Maximal GPIO loading is 6mA for application such as driving LED, which does not care about Vol spec
3. The V_{iL} / V_{iH} of OD PAD is irrelevant to VDDIO voltage.

4.5.3 DDR3/DDR3L/DDR4/LPDDR3/LPDDR4 SDRAM Specifications

Recommended Operating Conditions

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VDDQ	IO supply voltage (DDR3)	1.425	1.50	1.57	V
VDDQ	IO supply voltage (DDR3L)	1.283	1.35	1.45	V
VDDQ	IO supply voltage (DDR4)	1.14	1.20	1.30	V
VDDQ	IO supply voltage (LPDDR3)	1.14	1.2	1.30	V
VDDQ	IO supply voltage (LPDDR4)	1.06	1.1	1.17	V
Vref	Input reference supply voltage	0.49*VDDQ	0.5*VDDQ	0.51*VDDQ	V

Note

The minimal VDDQ voltage in sleep mode is defined by memory.

DC specifications - DDR3/DDR3L mode

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VIH	DC input voltage high	Vref + 0.100		VDDQ	V
VIL	DC input voltage low	VSSQ		Vref-0.100	V
VOH	DC output logic high	0.8*VDDQ			V
VOL	DC output logic low			0.2*VDDQ	V
RTT	Input termination resistance to VDDQ/2	100 54 36	120 60 40	140 66 44	ohm

DC specifications – DDR4 mode

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VdlVW_total	Rx Mask voltage-p-p total			136	mv
VOH	DC output logic high	0.9*VDDQ			V
VOL	DC output logic low			0.1*VDDQ	V
RTT	Input termination resistance to VDDQ	200	240	280	ohm
		100	120	140	

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
		67	80	93	
		50	60	70	
		42	48	56	
		34	40	46	
		28	34	40	

DC Specifications – LPDDR3 mode

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VIH	DC input voltage high	Vref + 0.100		VDDQ	V
VIL	DC input voltage low	VSSQ		Vref-0.100	V
VOH	DC output logic high	0.9*VDDQ			V
VOL	DC output logic low			0.1*VDDQ	V
RTT	Input termination resistance to VDDQ	100 200	120 240	140 280	ohm

DC Specifications – LPDDR4 mode

Symbol	Parameter	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
VOH	DC output logic high	0.9*VDDQ	-	-	V
VOL	DC output logic low	-	-	0.1*VDDQ	V
RTT	Input termination resistance to VDDQ	216	240	264	ohm
		108	120	132	
		72	80	88	
		54	60	66	
		43.2	48	52.8	
		36	40	44	

4.6 Recommended Oscillator Electrical Characteristics

requires the 24MHz oscillator for generating the main clock source.

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Notes
F_o	Nominal Frequency		24		MHz	
$\Delta f/f_o$	Frequency Tolerance	-30		30	ppm	At 25 ℃
		-50		50	ppm	At -20~85 ℃

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Notes
C_L	Load Capacitance	7.5	12	12.5	pF	
ESR	Equivalent Series Resistance			100	oHm	

Note

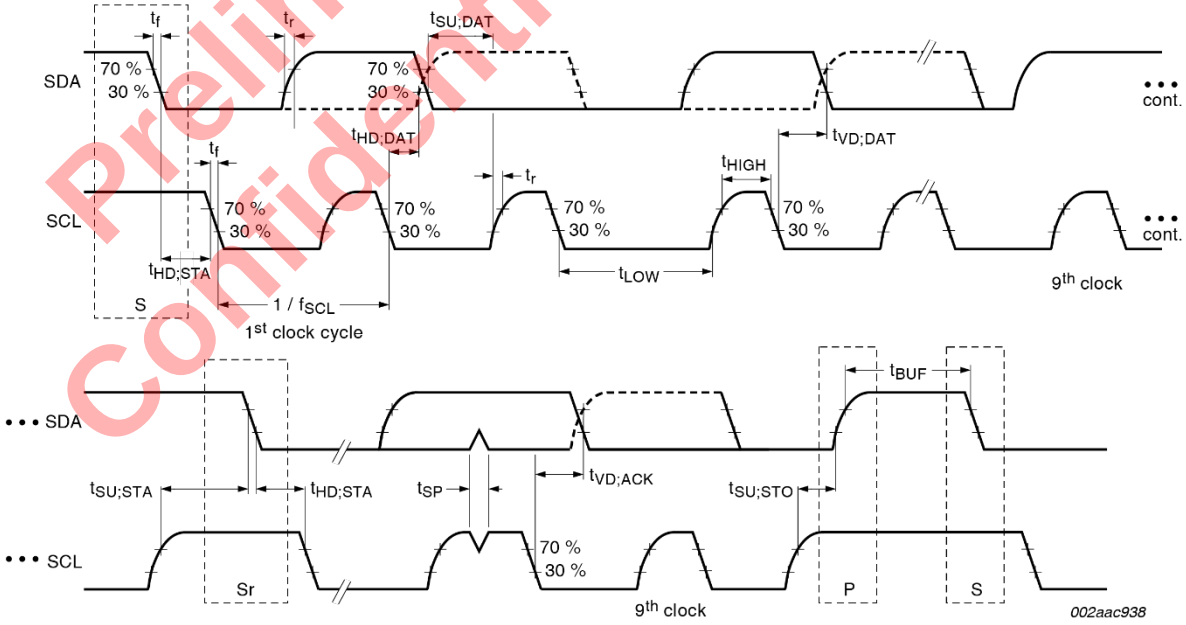
1. 10ppm Tolerance is preferred if 24MHz XTAL is also driving WIFI module.
2. For user external clock source , Please connect input clock output to SYS_OSCIN , let SYS_OSCOUT floating.
3. The threshold of Xin inverter is around 0.9V (Xin range: -0.3V to +2.1V). Therefore, Following suggestion for input clock.
   - Suggestion 1: Without DC blocking capacitor, use a higher Vpp output TCXO. The high voltage should be higher than 1.35V (VSWING >1.35V, 0V to >1.35V).
   - Suggestion 2: With DC blocking capacitor, re-bias the middle voltage at 0.9V, VSWING >2*0.45V;

4.7 Timing Information

4.7.1 I2C Timing Specification

The I2C master interface Fast/Standard mode timing specifications are shown below.

Figure 4-1 I2C Interface Timing Diagram, FS mode



$V_{IL} = 0.3V_{DD}$

$V_{IH} = 0.7V_{DD}$

Table 4-1 I2C Interface Timing Specification, SF mode

Symbol	Parameter	Standard-mode		Fast-mode		Unit
		Min.	Max	Min	Max	
tR	Rise time of SDA and SCL signals	-	1000	-	300	ns
tF	Fall time of SDA and SCL signals	-	300	-	300	ns
fSCL	SCL clock frequency	-	100	-	400	KHz
tLOW	LOW period of the SCL clock	4.7	-	1.3	-	μs
tHIGH	HIGH period of the SCL clock	4	-	0.6	-	μs
tSu;STA	Setup time for START	4.7	-	0.6	-	μs
tSu;DAT	Setup time for SDA	250	-	100	-	ns
tSu;STO	Setup time for STOP	4	-	0.6	-	μs
tHd;STA	Hold time for START	4	-	0.6	-	μs
tHd;DAT	Hold time for SDA	0	3.45	0	0.9	μs
tBuf	Bus free time between stop and start	4.7	-	1.3	-	μs

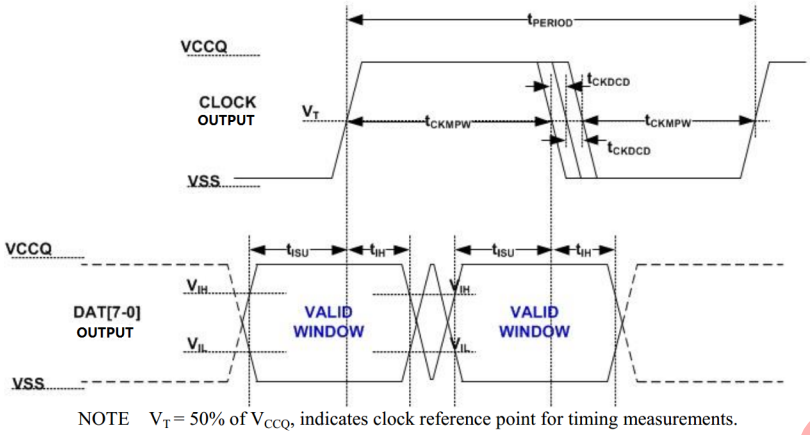
Note

- Open drain does not support driver strength adjustment.

4.7.2 EMMC/SD Timing Specification

Timing specification for EMMC and SDIO are shown as below.

Figure 4-2 EMMC HS400 Data Output Timing



NOTE V_T = 50% of V_{CCQ}, indicates clock reference point for timing measurements.

Table 4-2 HS400 Timing Specification

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
tPERIOD	Cycle time data transfer mode	5	-	ns
SR	Slew rate	1.125	-	V/ns
tCKDCD	Duty cycle distortion	0	0.3	ns
tCKMPW	Minimum pulse width	2.2	-	ns
tISU	input set-up time	1.4	-	ns
tIH	input hold time	0.8	-	ns
tISUddr	input set-up time	0.4	-	ns
tIHddr	input hold time	0.4	-	ns

Figure 4-3 EMMC HS200 Data Output Timing

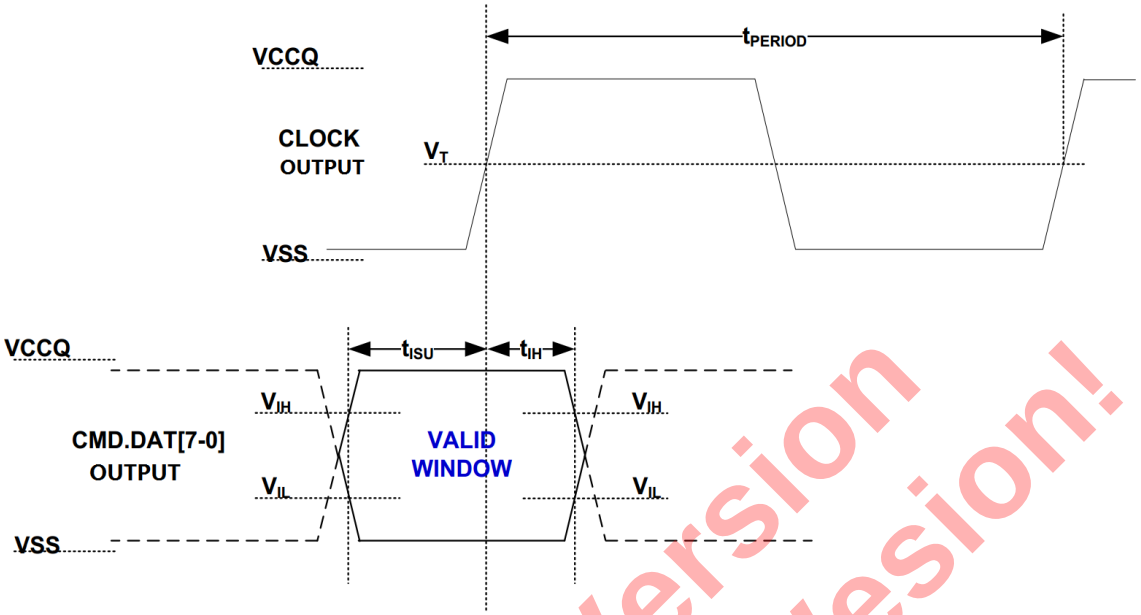
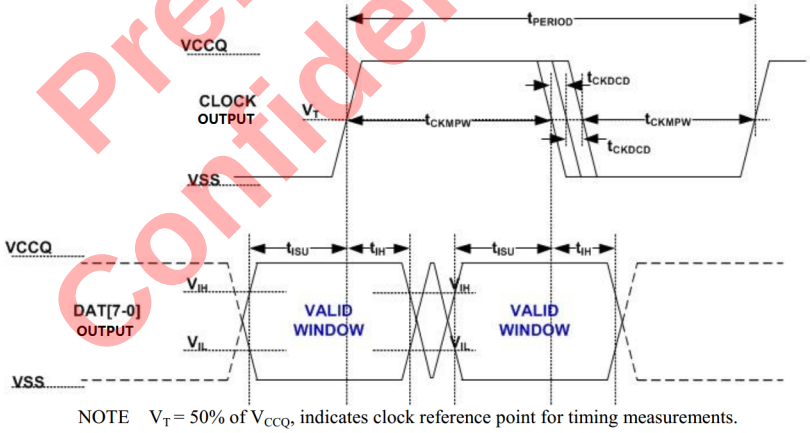


Table 4-3 HS200 Timing Specification

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
tPERIOD	Cycle time data transfer mode	5	-	ns
tISU	output set-up time	1.4	-	ns
tIH	output hold time	0.8	-	ns

Figure 4-4 EMMC HS400 Data Intput Timing



NOTE $V_T = 50\%$ of V_{CCQ}, indicates clock reference point for timing measurements.

Table 4-4 HS400 Data Input Timing Specification

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
tPERIOD	Cycle time data transfer mode	5	-	ns
SR	Slew rate	1.125	-	V/ns
tCKDCD	Duty cycle distortion	0	0.2	ns
tCKMPW	Minimum pulse width	2	-	ns
tRQ	Input skew	-	0.4	ns
tRQH	input hold skew	-	0.4	ns

Figure 4-5 EMMC HS200 Data Input Timing

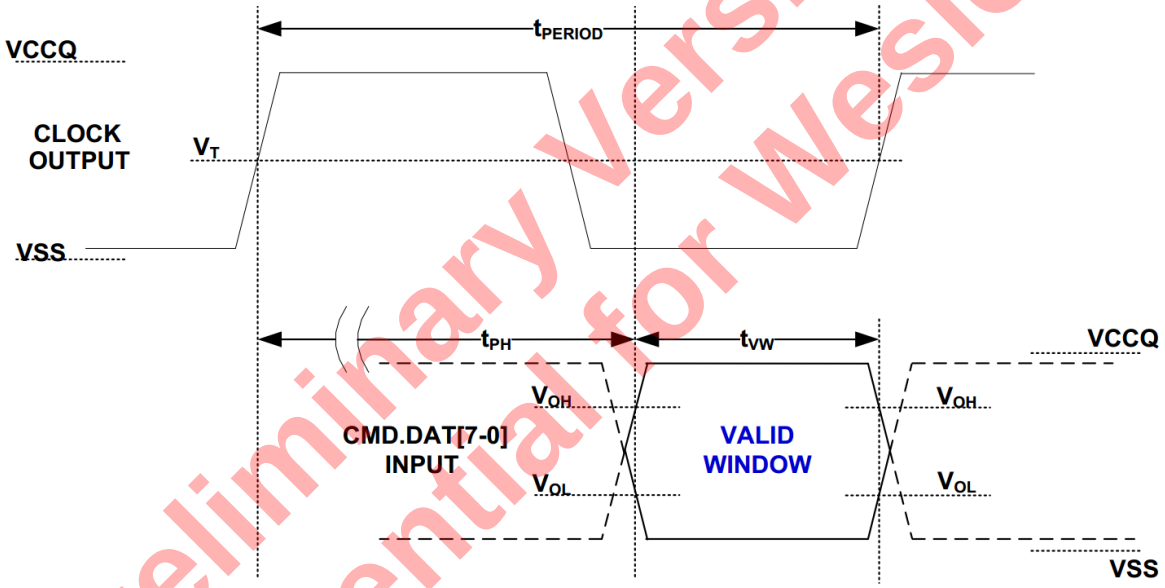


Table 4-5 HS200 Timing Specification

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Unit
tPH	Device output momentary phase from CLK input to CMD or DAT line output. Does not include a longterm temperature drift.	0	2	UI
ΔTPH	Delay variation due to temperature change after tuning. Total allowable shift of output valid window (TVW) from last system Tuning procedure ΔTPH is 2600ps for ΔT from -25 °C to 125 °C during operation.	-350(ΔT=-20deg.C)	1550(ΔT=90deg.C)	ps
tVW	Valid Data Simple window	0.575	-	UI

Figure 4-6 SDIO (SDR104) Clock Signal Timing Diagram

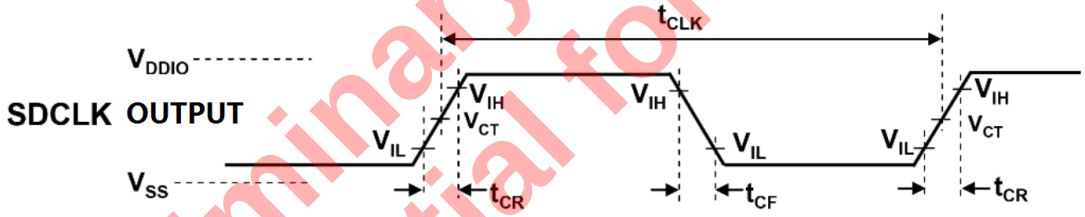


Table 4-6 SDIO (SDR104) Clock Timing Specification

Symbol	Parameter (SDR104 Mode)	Min	Max	Unit
tCLK	clock period Data Transfer Mode (PP)	4.8	-	ns
Duty	Clock Duty	30	70	%
tCR	clock rise time	-	0.96	ns
tCF	clock fall time	-	0.96	ns

Figure 4-7 SDIO (SDR104) Output Timing Diagram

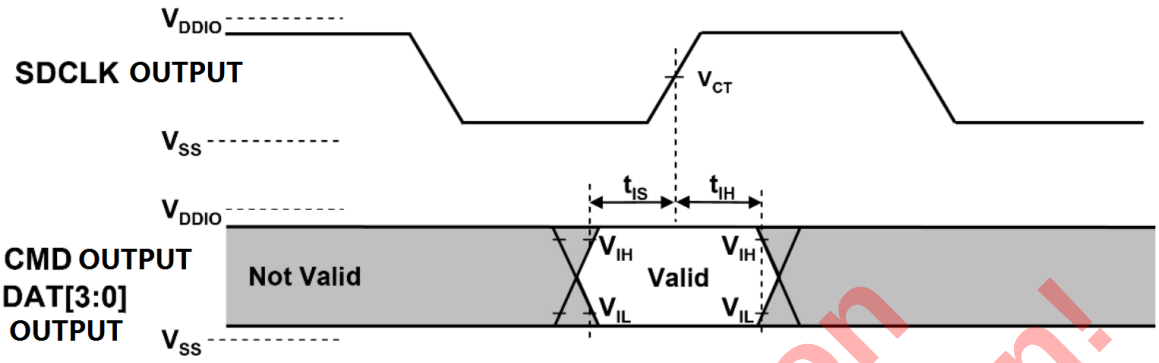


Table 4-7 SDIO (SDR104) Output Timing Specification

Inputs CMD, DAT (referenced to CLK)				
Symbol	**Parameter**	**Min**	**Max**	**Unit**
tIS	input set-up time	1.4	-	ns
tIH	input hold time	0.8	-	ns

Note

SD card interface uses SDIO protocol.

4.7.3 NAND Timing Specification

Nand timing specifications are shown as below.

Figure 4-8 Async Waveform for Command/Address/Data Output Timing

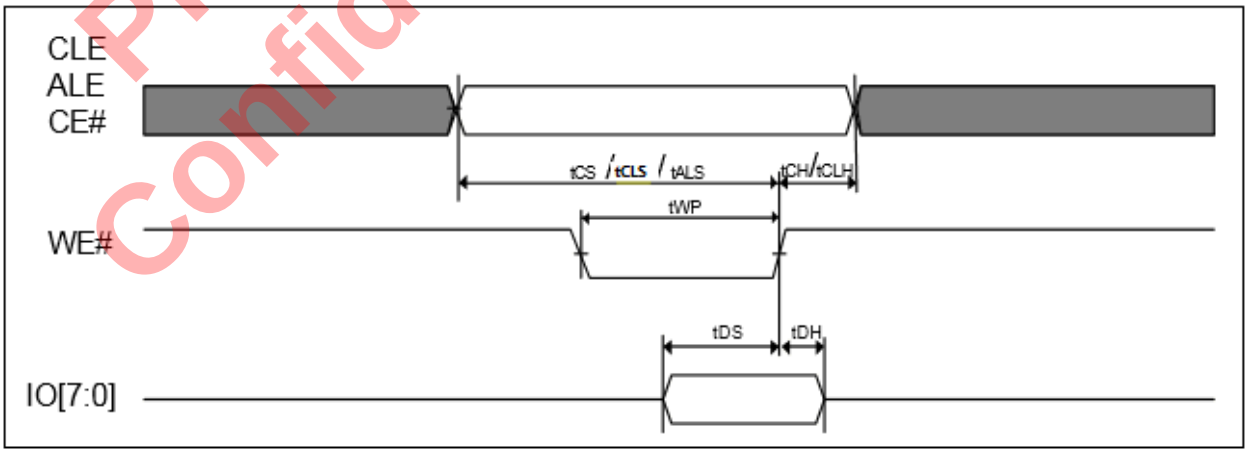


Figure 4-9 Async Waveform for Address Output Cycle

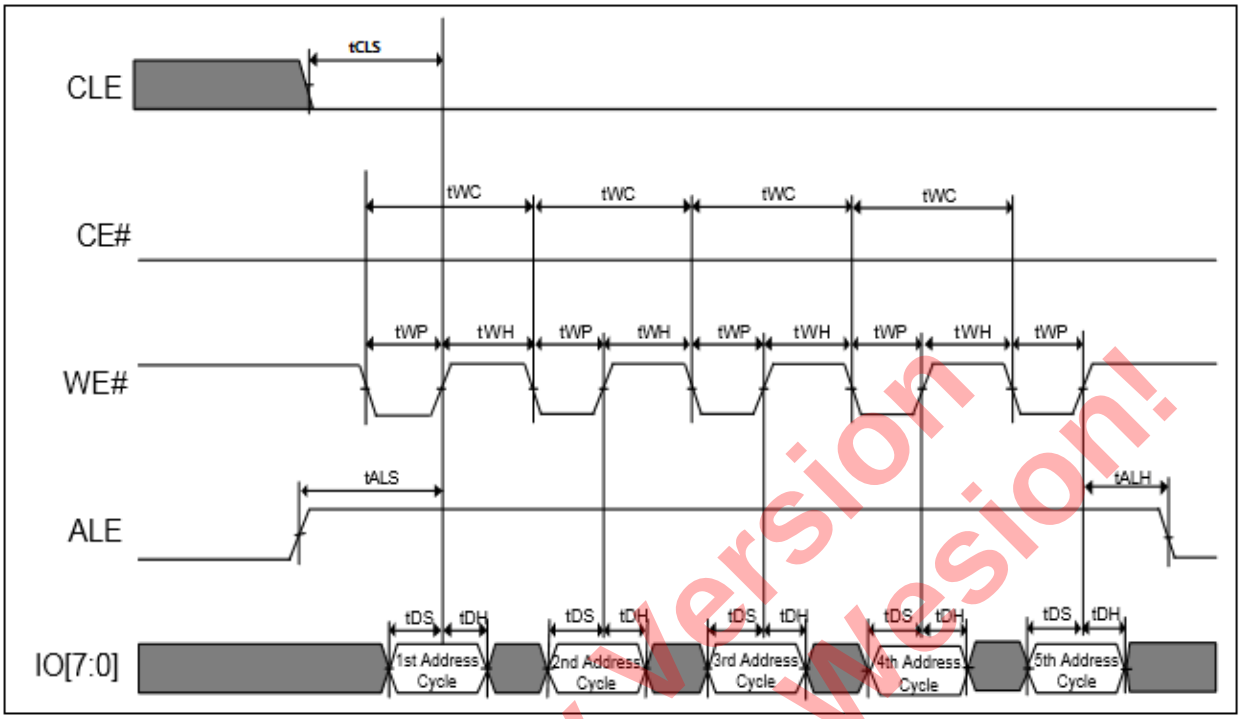


Figure 4-10 Async Waveform for Sequential Data Read Cycle(After Read)-EOD Mode

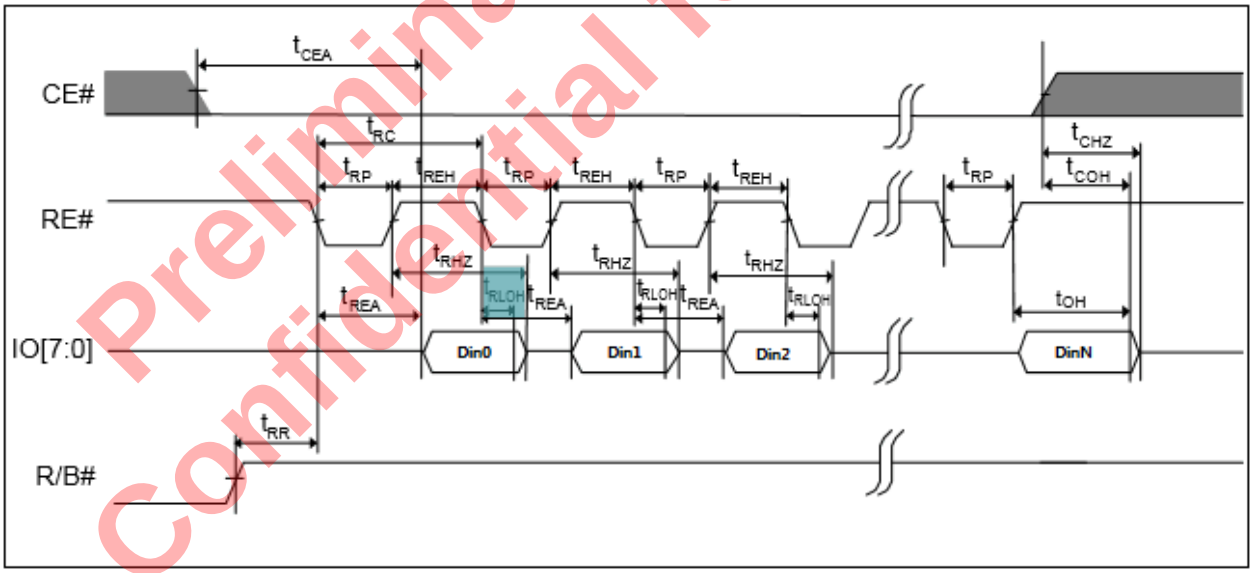


Table 4-8 Nand Timing Specifications

Symbol	Parameter (-Asynchronous) (-mode 5)	Min	Max	Unit
tCLS	CLE setup time	10	-	ns
tCLH	CLE hold time	5	-	ns
tALS	ALE setup	10	-	ns

Symbol	Parameter (-Asynchronous) (-mode 5)	Min	Max	Unit
tALH	ALE hold	5	-	ns
tDS	Data setup time	7	-	ns
tDH	Data hold time	5	-	ns
tWC	WE# cycle time	20	-	ns
tWP	WE# pulse width	10	-	ns
tWH	WE# high lold time	7	-	ns
tREA	RE# access time	-	16	ns
tOH	Data output hold time	15	-	ns
tRLOH	RE#-low to data hold time (EDO)	5	-	ns
tRP	RE# pulse width	10	-	ns
tREH	RE# high hold time	7	-	ns
tRC	RE# cycle time	20	-	ns

4.7.4 SPICC Timing Specification

Figure 4-11 SPICC Timing Diagram

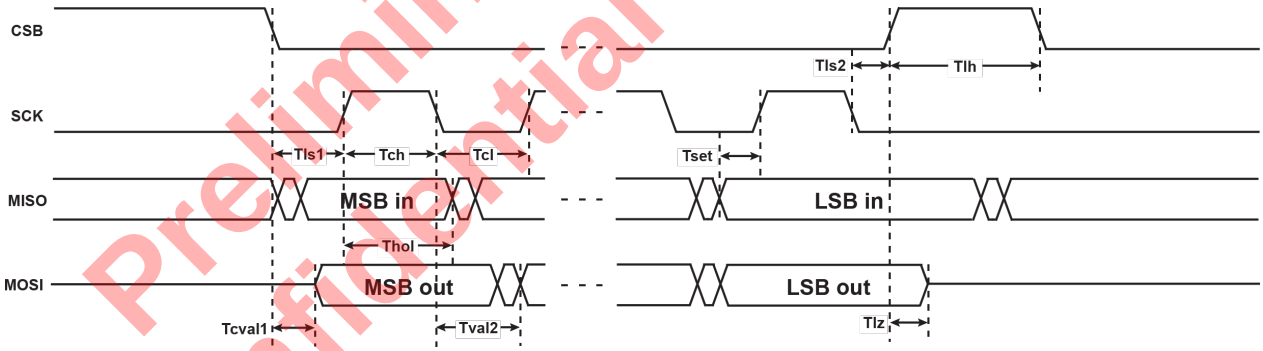


Table 4-9 SPICC Master Timing Specification

Symbol	Description	Min.	Max.	Unit
fCLK	Clock Frequency	1	80	MHz
TCH	Clock high time	5		ns
TCL	Clock low time	5		ns
TLS1	CS fall to First Rising CLK Edge	50		ns
TSET	Data input Setup Time	4		ns

Symbol	Description	Min.	Max.	Unit
THOL	Data input Hold Time	4		ns
TLH	Minimum idling time between transfers (-minimum ss high time)	5		ns

4.7.5 SPIFC Timing Specification

Figure 4-12 SPIFC Serial Input Timing Diagram

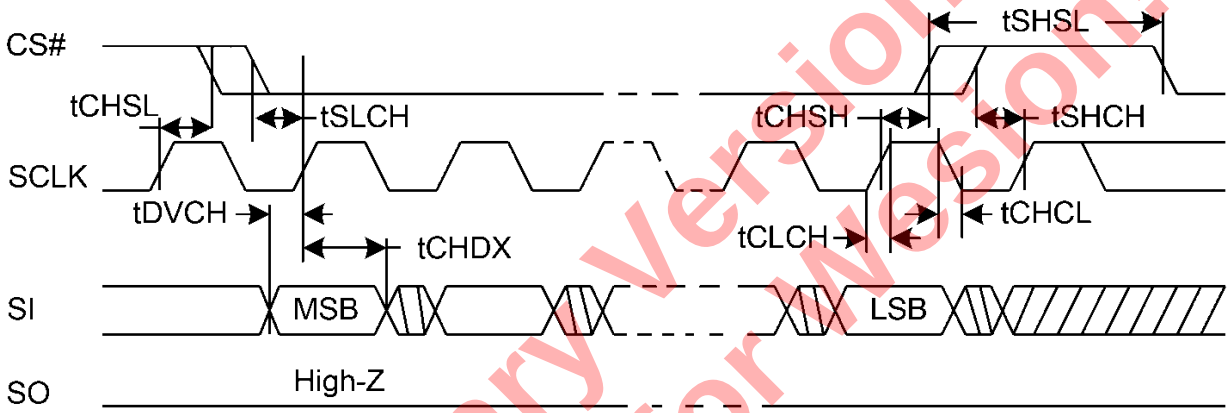


Figure 4-13 SPIFC Out Timing Diagram

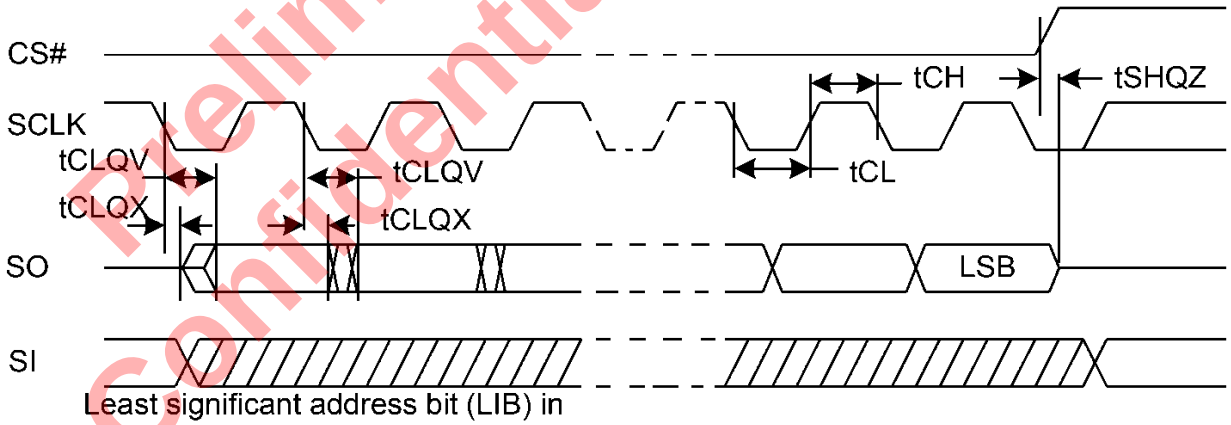


Table 4-10 SPIFC Master Timing Specification

Symbol	Parameter (Clock 41.7MHz)	Min	Max	Unit
fRSCLK	Clock Frequency for READ instructions		50	Mhz
tCH	Clock High Time	8		ns
tCL	Clock Low Time	8		ns

Symbol	Parameter (Clock 41.7MHz)	Min	Max	Unit
tCLCH	Clock Rise Time (-peak to peak)	0.1		V/ns
tCHCL	Clock Fall Time (-peak to peak)	0.1		V/ns
tSLCH	CS# Active Setup Time (relative to SCLK)	4	-	ns
tCHSH	CS# Active Hold Time (relative to SCLK)	4	-	ns
tDVCH	Data In Setup Time	2	-	ns
tCHDX	Data In Hold Time	3	-	ns
tSHQZ	Output Disable Time (relative to CS#)		8	ns
tCLQV	Clock Low to Output Valid		6	ns
tCLQX	Output Hold Time	1		ns

4.7.6 Ethernet Timing Specification

Figure 4-14 Management Data Timing Diagram

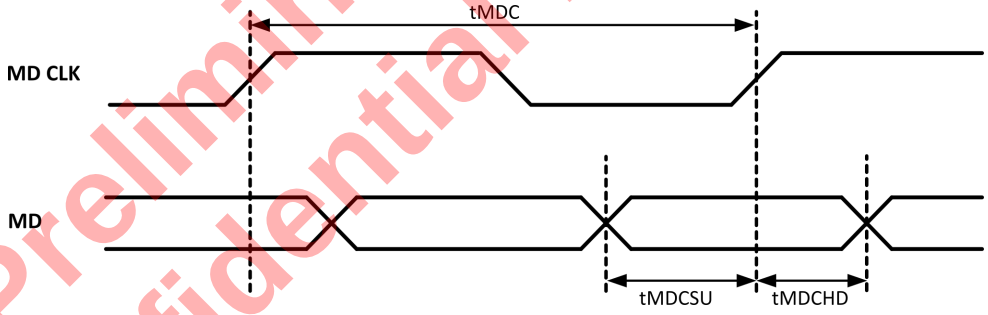


Table 4-11 Management Data Timing Specification

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Notes
tMDC	MDC clock Period	400	500		ns	From MAC
tMDCSU	Setup time to rising edge of MDC	10			ns	
tMDCHD	Hold time to rising edge of MDC	10			ns	

Figure 4-15 RMII Timing Diagram

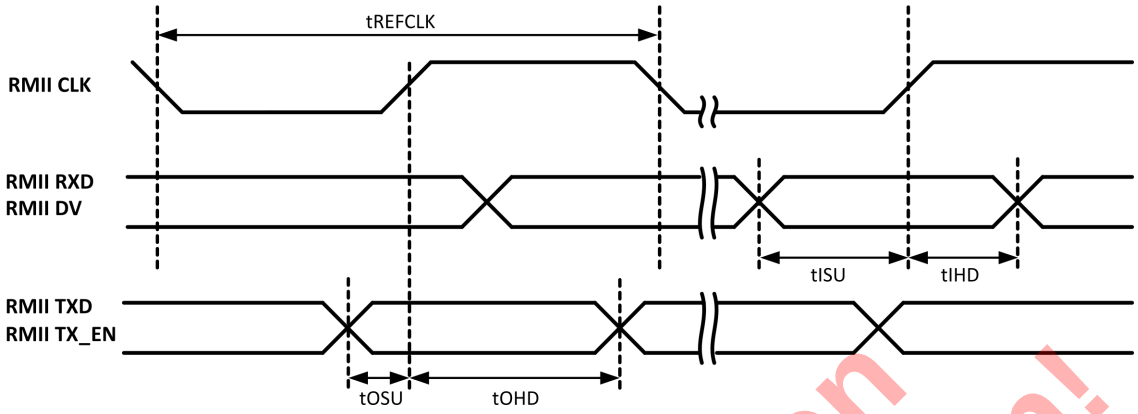


Table 4-12 RMII Timing Specification

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max	Unit	Notes
tREFCLK	RMII clock period		20		ns	50MHz from PHY
tOSU	TXD & TX_EN setup time to rising edge of RMII clock	1.8	10		ns	To PHY
tOHD	TXD & TX_EN hold time to rising edge of RMII clock	1.4	10		ns	To PHY
tISU	RXD & DV setup time to rising edge of RMII clock	1.0	10		ns	From PHY
tIHD	RXD & DV hold time to rising edge of RMII clock	1.0	10		ns	From PHY

Figure 4-16 RGMII Receive Timing Diagram

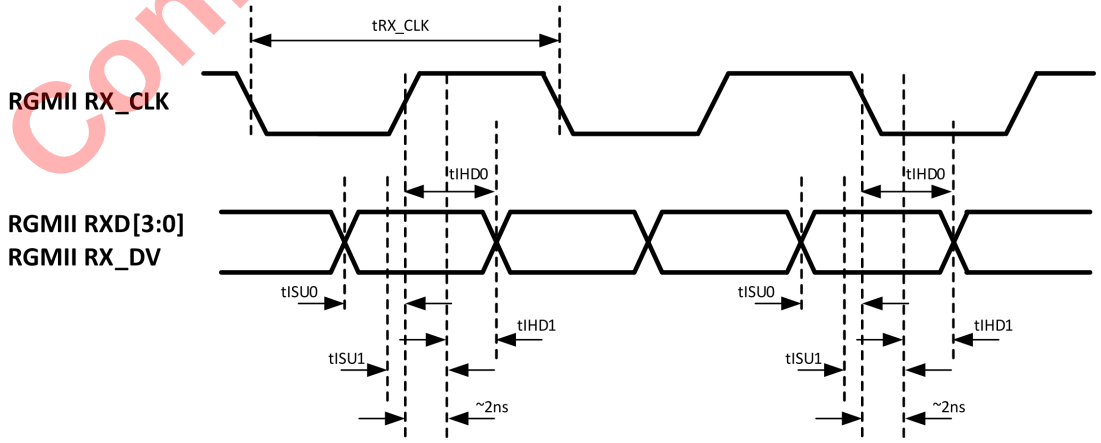


Table 4-13 RGMII Receive Timing Specification

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max	Unit	Notes
tRX_CLK	RGMII RX_ CLK clock period		8		ns	125MHz from PHY
tSETUP	RXD[3:0] & RX_DV setup time (PHY internal delay enabled)	1.2			ns	From PHY
tHOLD	RXD[3:0] & RX_DV hold time (PHY internal delay enabled)	1.2			ns	From PHY
tSKEW	RXD[3:0] & RX_DV skew between these 5 signals (PHY internal delay disabled)	-0.5		0.5	ns	From PHY

When PHY internal delay is enabled, check setup/hold timing.

When PHY internal delay is disabled, check signal skew.

Figure 4-17 RGMII Transmit Timing Diagram

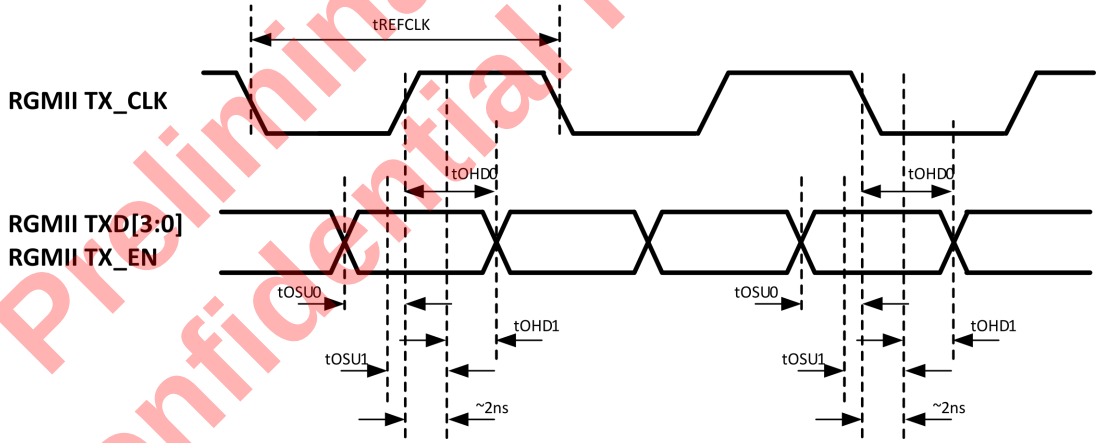


Table 4-14 RGMII Transmit Timing Specification

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max	Unit	Notes
tTX_CLK	RGMII TX_ CLK clock period		8		ns	125MHz to PHY
tOSU	TXD & TX_ EN setup time to rising edge of RGMII clock (no clock delay added)	1			ns	From PHY

Symbol	Description	Min.	Typ.	Max	Unit	Notes
	TXD & TX_ EN setup time to rising edge of RGMII clock (clock delay added)	-0.9			ns	From PHY
tOHD	RXD & DV hold time to rising edge of RGMII clock (no clock de-lay added)	0.8			ns	From PHY
	RXD & DV hold time to rising edge of RGMII clock (clock delay added)	2.7			ns	From PHY

4.7.7 Audio Timing Specification

There are two modes for the audio I2S/TDM interface: Master mode and Slave mode, as shown below.

Figure 4-18 I2S/TDM Timing Diagram, Master Mode

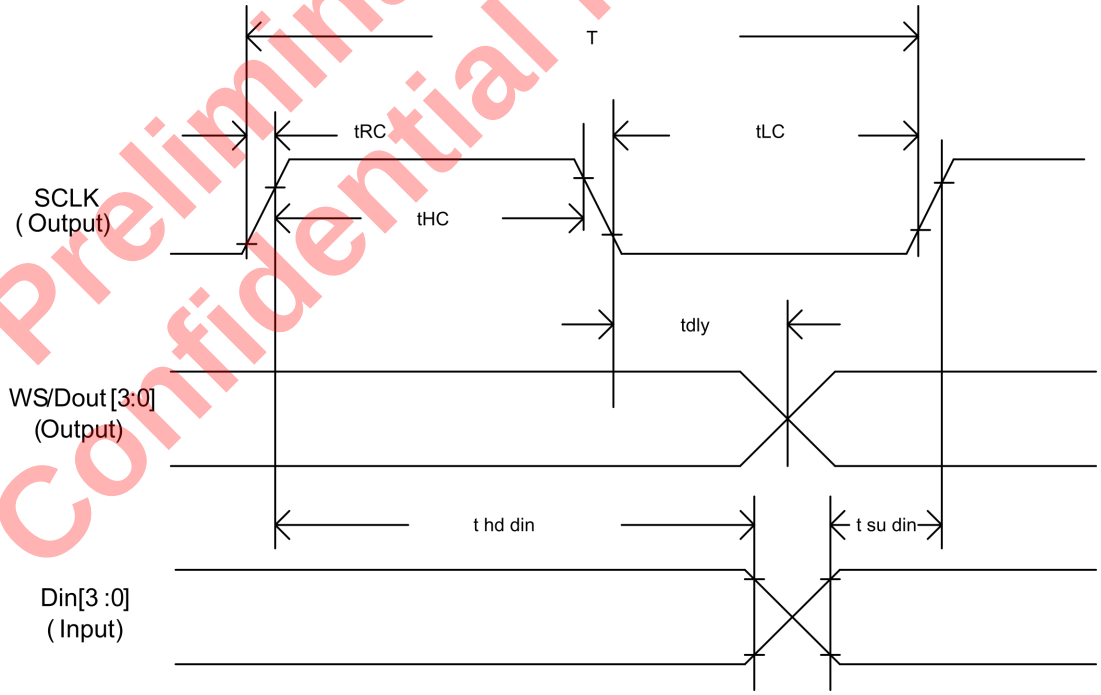


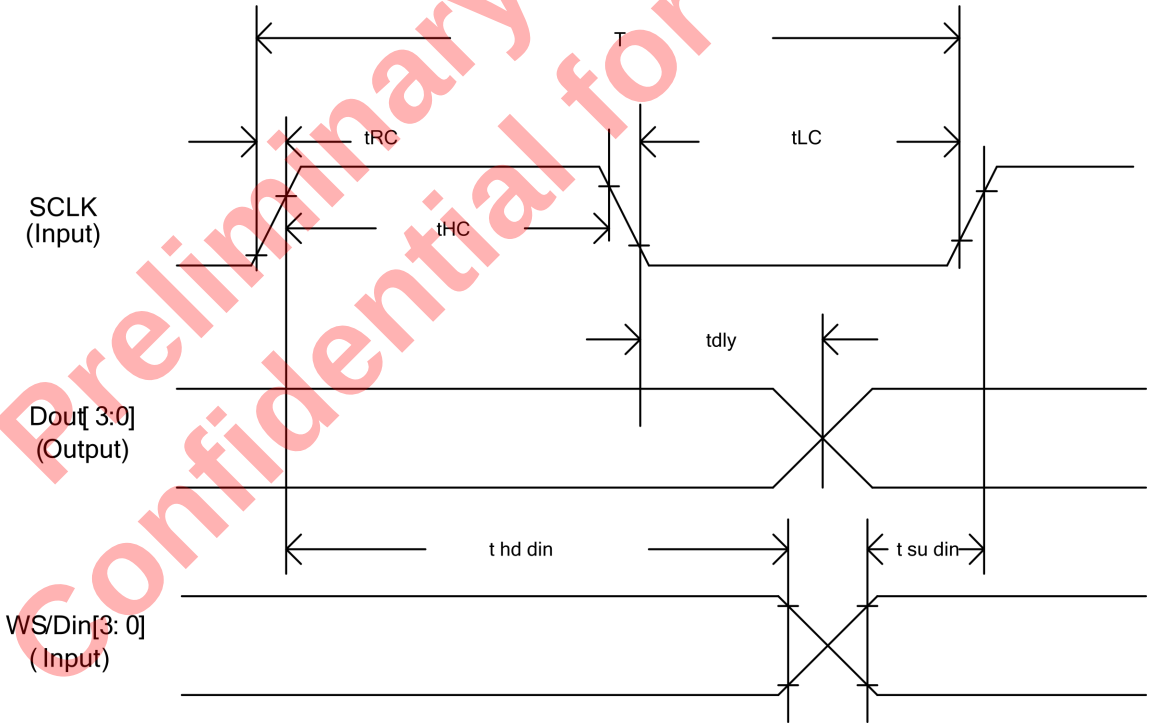
Table 4-15 Audio I2S/TDM Timing Specification, Transmitter, Master Mode

Transmitter (master mode)					
Symbol	**Parameter**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**Unit**
T	Clock period	10			ns
tHC	High level of SCLK	0.4			T
tLC	Low level of SCLK	0.4			T
tRC	Edge time of SCLK			0.8	ns
tdly	Delay from SCLK to WS	-2	3	5	
tsuin	Setup time of Din	4			ns
thdin	Hold time of Din	4			ns

Note

Measure Pointrefers to VIH, ViL parameter of Normal GPIO Specifications.

Figure 4-19 2S/TDM Timing Diagram, Slave Mode



Transmitter (slave mode)					
Symbol	**Parameter**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**unit**
T(out)	Clock period	40			ns
T(in)	Clock period	10			ns

Transmitter (slave mode)					
Symbol	**Parameter**	**Min**	**Typ**	**Max**	**unit**
tHC	High level of SCLK	0.4			T
tLC	Low level of SCLK	0.4			T
tRC	Edge time of SCLK			0.8	ns
tsu in	Setup time of WS/Din	4			ns
thd in	Hold time of WS/ Din	4			ns
tdly	Delay between SCLK and Dout	2	12	15	ns

Note

Measure Pointrefers to VIH, ViL parameter of Normal GPIO Specifications.

4.7.8 PDM Timing Specification

Figure 4-20 PDM Timing Diagram

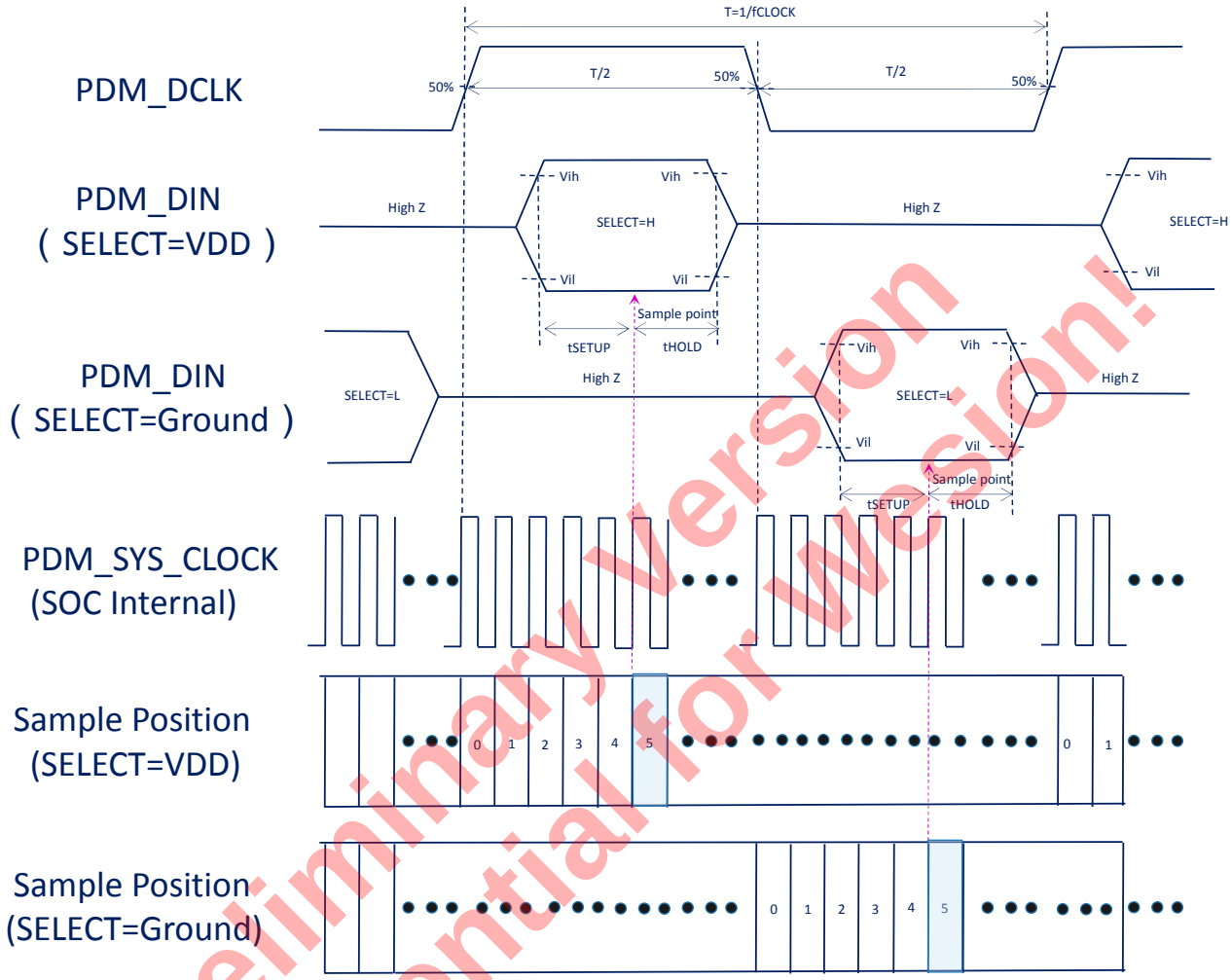


Table 4-16 PDM Timing Specification

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units.
PDM clock period	tDCLK	200			ns
PDM clock duty cycle	tHIGH/tLOW	48%		52%	tDCLK
PDM Data setup time	tSETUP	20			ns
PDM Data hold time	tHOLD	20			ns
Sys clock period	tSYSCLK	5	7.5		ns

Note

1. Default PDM_SYS_CLOCK=133MHz.
2. For Sample position , please refer to PDM register PDM_CHAN_CTRL, PDM_CHAN_ CTRL1.

4.7.9 UART Timing Specification

Figure 4-21 UART Timing Diagram

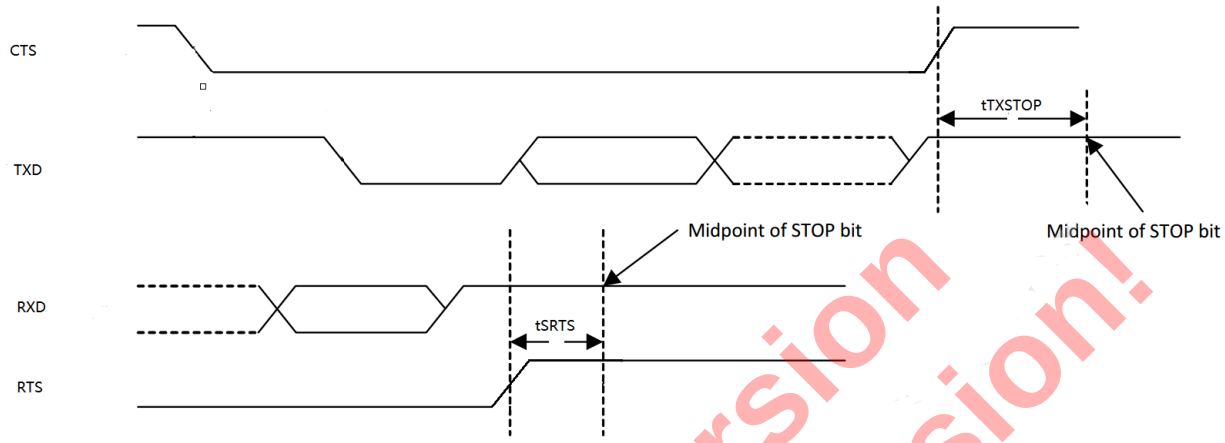


Table 4-17 UART Timing Specification

Parameter	Symbole	Min.	Max.	Units.
Delay time, CTS high before midpoint of stop bit	tTXSTOP	-	0.5	Bit Periods
Delay time, midpoint of stop bit to RTS hgih	tSRTS	-	0.5	Bit Periods

4.8 Power On Config

3 Boot pins are used as power on config (POC) pins, to set the booting sequence.

POC setting is latched at the rising edge of reset signal.

3 POC pins are all pull high internal, CPU will try to boot from nand/eMMC first, if fails then try to boot from SD CARD, still fails then try to boot from USB (PC).

External 4.7K ohm pull down resistors can be used to change the POC setting. The resistors should be placed on right location, avoid stubs on high speed signals.

The SoC's Power On Configuration is listed as following:

Table 4-18 Power On Configuration Pin Table

POC	Boot Pin	Name	Pull low	Pull high
POC_0	Boot_4	SPI NAND First	SPI NAND boot first	Default sequence
POC_1	Boot_5	USB First	USB boot first	Default sequence
POC_2	Boot_6	SPI NOR First	SPI NOR first	Default sequence

Table 4-19 Booting Sequence Diagram

No.	POC_0 (SPI_ NAND)	POC_1 (USB_ BOOT)	POC_2 (SPI_NOR, eMMC/ NAND)	1st Boot device	2nd Boot device	3rd Boot device	4th Boot device
1	0	0	0	USB (short delay)	SPI_NOR	NAND/ eMMC	SD Card
2	0	0	1	USB (short delay)	NAND/ eMMC	SD Card	-
3	0	1	0	SPI_NOR	NAND/ eMMC	SD Card	USB
4	0	1	1	SPI_NAND	NAND/ eMMC	USB	-
5	1	0	0	USB (short delay)	SPI_NOR	NAND/ eMMC	SD Card
6	1	0	1	USB (short delay)	NAND/ eMMC	SD Card	-
7	1	1	0	SPI_NOR	NAND/ eMMC	SD Card	USB
8	1	1	1	NAND/ eMMC	SD Card	USB	-

Note

If GPIOC is not work as SDIO port, please do not pull CARD_DET(GPIOC_6) low when system booting up, to avoid romcode trying to boot from SD CARD.

4.9 Power On Reset

The POR (Power On Reset) monitors VDDIO_AO power voltage and compares it to a threshold Voltage.

RESET_N pin is low (SOC is reset mode) when VDDIO_AO is below threshold,

Force SOC enter reset mode via key to GND serial 100R resitor.

Note

1. Place 1nF capacitors on RESET_N Pin.
2. VDDIO_AO power pin is only support 3.3V，not allow to power off in sleep mode.

Figure 4-22 POR Wave Diagram

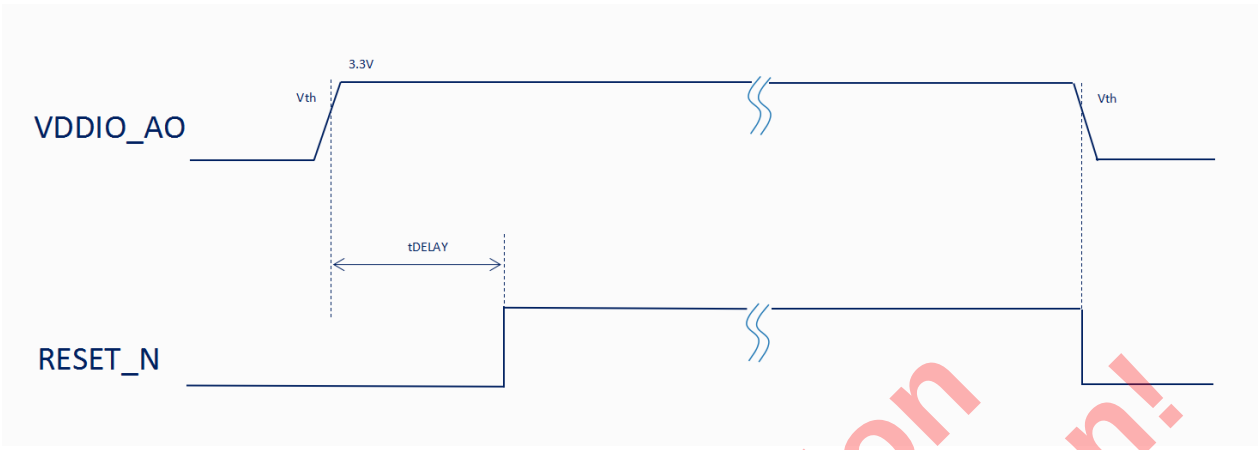
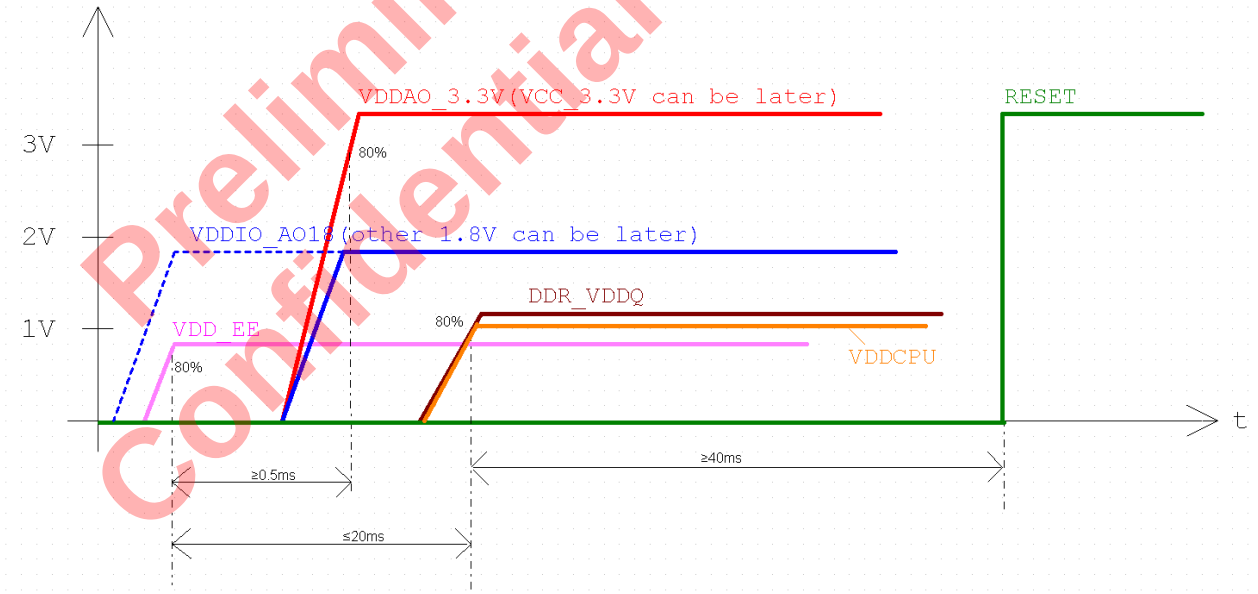


Table 4-20 POR Specifications

Parameter	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Reset threshold voltage	Vth	2.6	2.7	2.8	V
Reset delay time	tDELAY	109	170	218	ms

4.10 Recommended Power on sequence

Example power on sequence：



Note

1. All test values refer to 80% of typical power voltage.
2. VDDAO_3.3V & VCC3.3V should ramp up > 0.5ms later than VDD_EE.
3. All power sources should get stable within 20ms (except for DDR_VDDQ).
4. No sequence requirement between VDDCPU & DDR_VDDQ and other power source.
5. VDDIO_AO18 should ramps up earlier than or at the same time with VDDAO_3.3V & VCC3.3V, VDDAO_3.3V & VCC3.3V should never be 2.5V higher than VDDIO_AO18.
6. In some designs, VDDCPU & VDD_EE are merged to VCC_CORE, the power on sequence should be same as VDD_EE.
7. RESET_n should keep low for at least 40ms after power up (except DDR_VDDQ).

Please refer to reference schematics.

4.11 Power Consumption

Note

Value listed here is estimated typical max value tested. Enough margin in circuit needs to be reserved.

Symbol	Maximum Current	Note
VDDCPU	2.5 A	-
VDD_EE	1.5 A	-
VDD_DDR	400 mA	-
VDDQ	600 mA	VDDQ Maximum current does not include DRAM current. Peak SOC + DRAM VDDQ current is up to 1.5A with 2 ranks DDR3

Symbol	Typical Current	Maximum Current	Note
VDD18_AO_XTAL	0.6mA	1mA	EFUSE: Max 100mA when programing EFUSE
AVDD0V8_USB_PCIE	19.2mA	58mA	-
AVDD0V8_HDMI	17.2mA	23mA	At 6 Gbps mode
AVDD_DDRPLL	4.1mA	6mA	-
AVDD18_ENET	35.5mA	40mA	-
AVDD18_AUDIO	4mA	6.6mA	-
AVDD18_PCIE	31.6mA	40mA	At 5 Gbps mode(WIFI module)
AVDD18_HDMI	9.3mA	15.3mA	-
AVDD18_SARADC	2.1mA	2.5mA	-
AVDD18_CVBS	39.8mA	48mA	-
AVDD18_MIPIDSI	29.6mA	40mA	-
AVDD18_MIPICSI	16.4mA	20mA	-

Symbol	Typical Current	Maximum Current	Note
AVDD18_USB	18.2mA	25mA	-
AVDD33_USB	0.3mA	2mA	-
AVDD18_DPLL	23.2mA	25mA	-
VDDIO			Note

Note

VDDIO=1.8V, DS=3, output 200MHz clock:

1. IO pad itself consumes about 1.4mA.
2. Driving a 55ohm trace with length of 50mm and width of 0.1mm will consumes about 2.8mA additional current (low impedance trace consumes more power)
3. Base on #2, add 5pF cap will consumes about 1.8mA additional current, total about 6mA
4. When VDDIO=3.3V, GPIO consumes about 70% higher current,about 13mA.
5. Internal & external pull down resistor consumes more current.

4.12 Storage and Baking Conditions

The processor is moisture-sensitive device of MSL level 3, defined by IPC/JEDEC J-STD-020. Please follow the storage and backing guidelines.

1. Calculated shelf life in sealed bag: 12 months at <40°C and ≤90% relative humidity (RH).
2. After bag is opened, devices that will be subjected to reflow solder or other high temperature process must be
   a. Mounted with 168 hours of factory conditions ≤30°C/60% RH, or
   b. Stored per J-STD-033
3. Devices require bake, before mounting, if Humidity Indicator Card reads >10%.
4. If baking is required, refer IPC/JEDEC J-STB-033 for baking process.

5 Mechanical Dimensions

The processor comes in a 52x46 ball matrix FCBGA RoHS package. The mechanical dimensions are given in millimeters as the following figures.

Figure 5-1 Dimensions

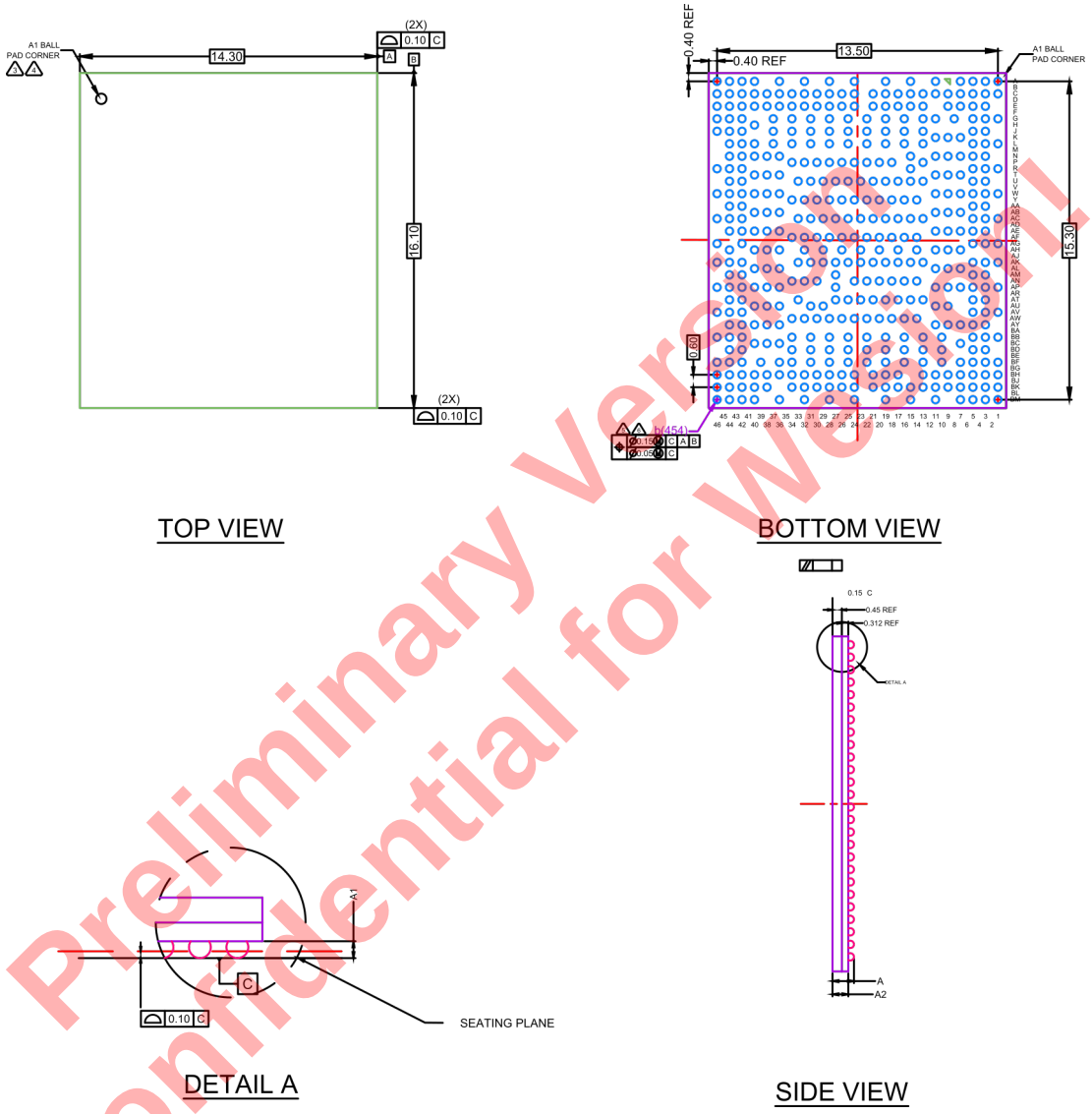


Figure 5-2 Dimension Specification

DIMENSION	MINIMUM	NOMINAL	MAXIMUM
A	0.952	1.032	1.112
A1	0.230	0.270	0.310
A2	0.730	0.762	0.804
b	0.300	0.350	0.400
NUMBER OF BALL 454			

6 System

This chapter describes the S905D3 system architecture.

6.1 Memory Map

Memory map of S905D3 is listed in the following table.

Table 6-1 Memory Map

START	END	REGION (NORMAL)
FFFF0000	FFFFFFFF	a53_rom
FFFE8000	FFFEFFFF	reserved
FFFA0000	FFFE7FFF	ahb sram
FFE80000	FFF9FFFF	reserved
FFE40000	FFE7FFFF	mali
FFE0F000	FFE3FFFF	reserved
FFE0D000	FFE0EFFF	csi adapt
FFE0C000	FFE0CFFF	csi host
FFE0B000	FFE0BFFF	reserved
FFE09000	FFE0AFFF	usbctrl
FFE07000	FFE08FFF	emmcC
FFE05000	FFE06FFF	emmcB
FFE03000	FFE04FFF	emmcA
FFE02000	FFE02FFF	bt656
FFE01000	FFE01FFF	htx_hdcp22
FFE00000	FFE00FFF	reserved
FFD27000	FFDFFFFF	reserved
FFD26000	FFD26FFF	async_fifo3
FFD25000	FFD25FFF	sc
FFD24000	FFD24FFF	uart0
FFD23000	FFD23FFF	uart1
FFD22000	FFD22FFF	uart2
FFD21000	FFD21FFF	reserved
FFD20000	FFD20FFF	reserved
FFD1F000	FFD1FFFF	i2c_m0
FFD1E000	FFD1EFFF	i2c_m1
FFD1D000	FFD1DFFF	i2c_m2
FFD1C000	FFD1CFFF	i2c_m3
FFD1B000	FFD1BFFF	pwm_ab
FFD1A000	FFD1AFFF	pwm_cd
FFD19000	FFD19FFF	pwm_ef

START	END	REGION (NORMAL)
FFD18000	FFD18FFF	msr_clk
FFD17000	FFD17FFF	reserved
FFD16000	FFD16FFF	reserved
FFD15000	FFD15FFF	spicc_1
FFD14000	FFD14FFF	spifc
FFD13000	FFD13FFF	spicc_0
FFD12000	FFD12FFF	reserved
FFD11000	FFD11FFF	reserved
FFD10000	FFD10FFF	reserved
FFD0F000	FFD0FFFF	isa
FFD0E000	FFD0EFFF	parser
FFD0D000	FFD0DFFF	parser1
FFD0C000	FFD0CFFF	sana
FFD0B000	FFD0BFFF	stream
FFD0A000	FFD0AFFF	async_fifo
FFD09000	FFD09FFF	async_fifo2
FFD08000	FFD08FFF	assist
FFD07000	FFD07FFF	mipi_dsi_host
FFD06000	FFD06FFF	stb
FFD05000	FFD05FFF	aififo
FFD04000	FFD04FFF	reserved
FFD03000	FFD03FFF	reserved
FFD02000	FFD02FFF	reserved
FFD01000	FFD01FFF	reset
FFD00000	FFD00FFF	reserved
FFC08000	FFCFFFFF	reserved
FFC00000	FFC07FFF	gic
FFB00000	FFBFFFFF	gpv
FF950000	FFAFFFFF	reserved
FF940000	FF94FFFF	ge2d
FF900000	FF93FFFF	vpu
FF80B000	FF8FFFFF	reserved
FF80A000	FF80AFFF	ao_mailbox
FF809000	FF809FFF	sar_adc
FF808000	FF808FFF	ir_dec
FF807000	FF807FFF	ao_pwm_ab
FF806000	FF806FFF	ao_i2c_s

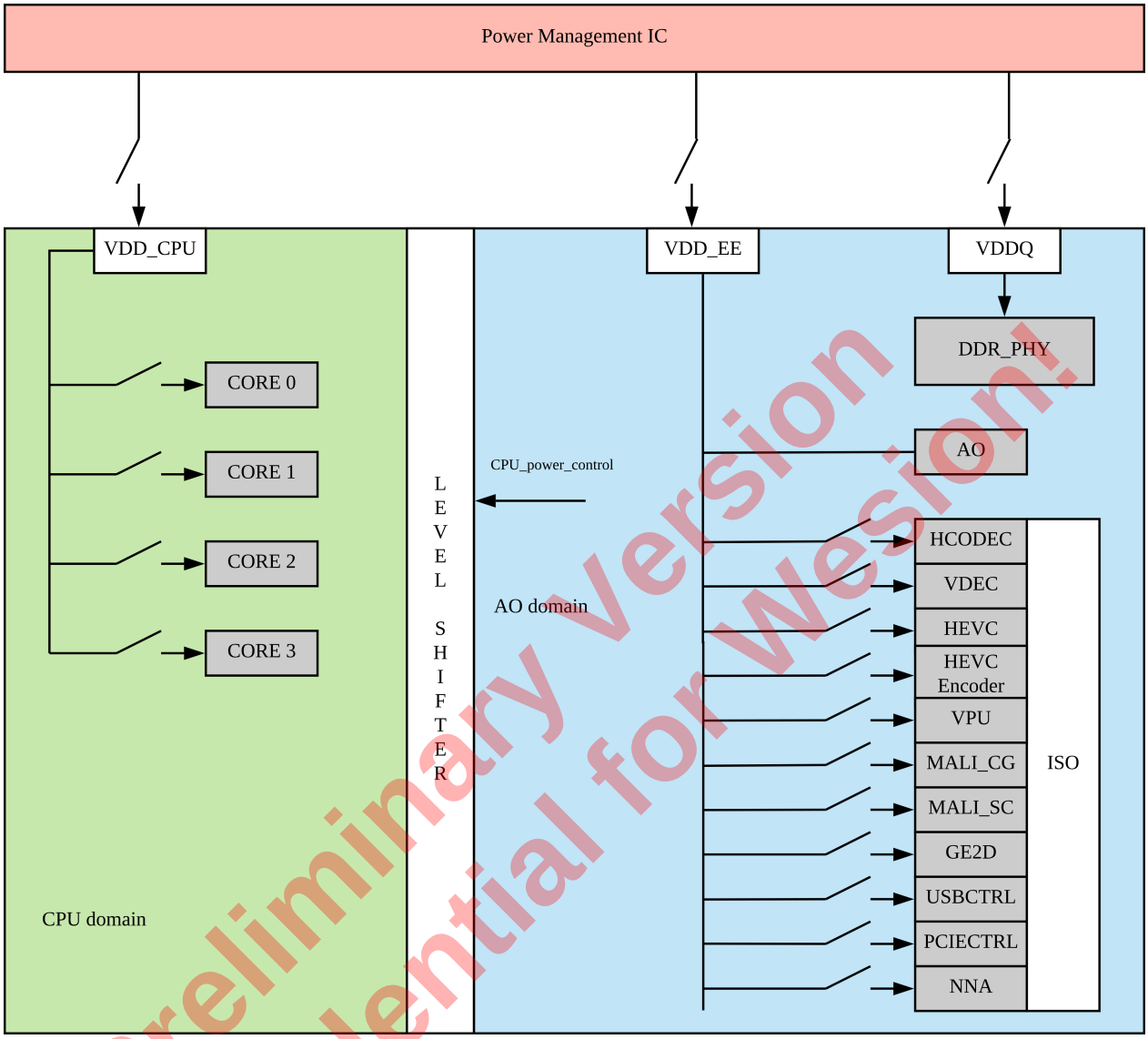
START	END	REGION (NORMAL)
FF805000	FF805FFF	ao_i2c_m
FF804000	FF804FFF	ao_uart2
FF803000	FF803FFF	ao_uart
FF802000	FF802FFF	ao_pwm_cd
FF801000	FF801FFF	reserved
FF800000	FF800FFF	rti
FF664000	FF7FFFFF	reserved
FF663800	FF663FFF	earcrx
FF663000	FF6637FF	
FF662000	FF662FFF	eqdrc
FF661C00	FF661FFF	resampleA
FF661800	FF661BFF	vad
FF661400	FF6617FF	locker
FF661000	FF6613FF	pdm
FF660000	FF660FFF	audiotop
FF652000	FF65FFFF	reserved
FF650000	FF651FFF	mipi_csi_phy
FF64E000	FF64FFFF	reset_sec
FF64C000	FF64DFFF	eth_phy
FF64A000	FF64BFFF	
FF648000	FF649FFF	pcie_A
FF646000	FF647FFF	pcie_phy
FF644000	FF645FFF	mipi_dsi_phy
FF642000	FF643FFF	
FF640000	FF641FFF	pdm
FF63E000	FF63FFFF	dma
FF63C000	FF63DFFF	hiu
FF63A000	FF63BFFF	usbphy21
FF638000	FF639FFF	dmc
FF636000	FF637FFF	usbphy20
FF635000	FF635FFF	reserved
FF634C00	FF634FFF	ts_ddr
FF634800	FF634BFF	ts_pll
FF634400	FF6347FF	periphs_reg
FF634000	FF6343FF	reserved
FF632000	FF633FFF	acodec
FF630000	FF631FFF	efuse

START	END	REGION (NORMAL)
FF620000	FF62FFFF	dos
FF610000	FF61FFFF	wavel
FF600000	FF60FFFF	hdmitx
FF500000	FF5FFFFF	usb0
FF400000	FF4FFFFF	usb1
FF3F0000	FF3FFFFF	eth
FF140000	FF3EFFFF	reserved
FF100000	FF13FFFF	NN
FF000000	FF0FFFFF	reserved
FE000000	FEFFFFFF	ddr_ctrl
FC000000	FDFFFFFF	pcie_axi
FA000000	FBFFFFFF	reserved
F6000000	F9FFFFFF	flash
F5800000	F5FFFFFF	a53_dbg
0	F57FFFFF	ddr

6.2 Power Domain

The following figure shows the power domain of S905D3.

Figure 6-1 Power Domain



Note

- VDD_AO and VDD_EE are merged to reduce SOC area and power consumption, the isolation design of AO and EE power domain is kept for compatibility.

6.2.1 Top Level Power Domains

The power supplies for the different domains must follow a specific power supply order:

- The A55 can't be powered without the EE domain.
- The EE domain can't be powered on without the AO domain.

Please read the following table from left to right and then right to left, that's the essential power up/down sequence for the entire chip.

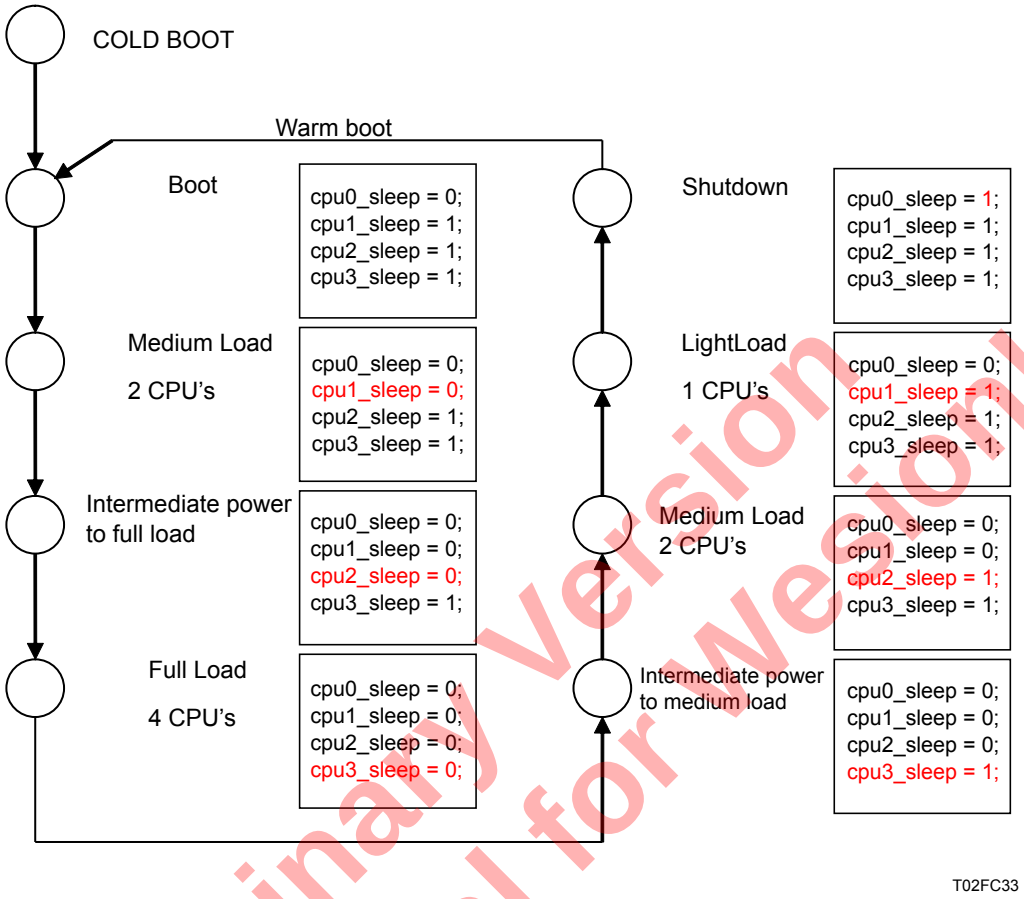
	Always On	EE Domain		A55 domain			
	Logic	EE Logic	domains	L3 Cache	CPU0	CPU1	CPU2/3
STATE 0 All off	Off	The EE domain must be OFF if the AO domain is off		The A55 domain must be off if the EE domain is OFF			
STATE 1 Hibernate: Only the Always on Domain is powered	ON	Off	The Mali must be OFF is if the EE domain is off	The A55 domain must be off if the EE domain is OFF			
STATE 2 Always On/ EE only (for example audio applications or simple video applications that don't need the A5)	On	On	On or off as needed	Off	Off	Off	Off
STATE 3 Single PU	On	On	On or off as needed	All three must be enabled		Off	Off
STATE 4 2 CPU's	On	On	On or off as needed	All three must be enabled		On	Off
STATE 5 4 CPUs	On	On	On or off as needed	All three must be enabled		On	On

6.2.2 A55 Power Modes

The A55 domain is the last to power up and the first to power down. The A55 domain itself consists of a quad (4) CPUs (L1/L2 inside), an L3 cache controller and an SCU. The A55 CPU boots with the SCU/L3 powered and CPU0 powered. After CPU0 boots, subsequent CPU's can be enabled and disabled independently of one another using the control bits described below. The most likely scenario would be for the CPU0 to be used for low load conditions, CPU0 and CPU1 to be used for medium load conditions and CPU0, 1, 2 and CPU3 to all be used for heavy load conditions. The flow-diagram below illustrates the transition to each legal state.

A55	CPU0	CPU1	CPU2	CPU3	A55_pwr
Domain Power Sleep bit AO_RTI_PWR_SYS_CPU_CNTL1 (1 = power off)	Bit[2]	Bit[4]	Bit[6]	Bit[8]	
Domain Power Acknowledge bit AO_RTI_PWR_SYS_CPU_CNTL1 AO_RTI_PWR_	Bit[16]	Bit[17]	Bit[18]	Bit[19]	
Output signal isolation bit AO_RTI_PWR_SYS_CPU_CNTL0 (1 = isolated)	Bit[0]	Bit[1]	Bit[2]	Bit[3]	Bit[12]

Figure 6-2 Power Seuquence of A55



6.2.3 EE Top Level Power Modes

The EE domain consists of several sub-domains: DOS, VPU, Mali and GE2D, USBCTRL, PCIECTRL and NNA.

6.2.3.1 DOS

The DOS module sits in the EE domain and has 4 distinct power domains, as following:

- VDEC1
- HEVC
- HCODEC
- HEVC Encoder

These should be powered up in sequence so as to reduce the surge currents. The module consists of both logic and memories. The logic and memories should be powered up/down with the clocks disabled. Each power domain in the DOS module is controlled by a single control bit. There is also an "acknowledge" bit that can be used to check if the power up/down condition is complete. The typical shutdown/power up time is typically less than 200nS.

Table 6-2 DOS Power Control Summary

	Register	VDEC	HEVC	HCODEC	HEVC Encoder
Domain Power Sleep (1 = power off)	AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0	Bit[1]	Bit[2]	Bit[0]	Bit[3]
Domain Power Acknowledge	AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_ACK0	Bit[1]	Bit[2]	Bit[0]	Bit[3]
Output signal isolation (1 = isolated)	AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_ISO0	Bit[1]	Bit[2]	Bit[0]	Bit[3]
Memory Power Down/Up 0 = powered on 1 = powered off		DOS_MEM_PD_VDEC	DOS_MEM_PD_HEVC	DOS_MEM_PD_HCODEC	DOS_MEM_PD_WAVE420L
Reset_n		DOS_SW_RESET0	DOS_SW_RESET3	DOS_SW_RESET1	DOS_SW_RESET4

6.2.3.2 VPU

The VPU is one large power domain even though it contains multiple video paths and the HDMI-TX module.

Table 6-3 Power & Global Clock Control Summary

	Register/Bit
Domain Power Sleep bit 1 = power off	Bit[8] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Domain Power Acknowledge status 1 = module powered off	Bit[8] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_ACK0
Output Signal isolation bit 1 = Set isolation	Bit[8] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Memory Power Down/Up 0x00000000 = powered on 0xFFFFFFFF = powered off	HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG0 (bit[31:0]) HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG1 (bit[31:0]) HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG2 (bit[31:0]) HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG3 (bit[31:0]) HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG4 (bit[31:0]) HHI_MEM_PD_REG0 (bit[15:8])

6.2.3.3 Mali Power Modes

The Mali block sits within the EE domain and the Mali module itself has 3distinct power domains:

- SC0 (VDD_SC0)
- CG (VDD_CG)
- GL (VDD)

The power on/down sequence is as follows:

- Power on sequence: CG -> SC0
- Power down sequence: SC0 -> CG

6.2.3.4 GE2D

The GE2D is one power domain including ge2d module.

Table 6-4 Power & Global Clock Control Summary

	Register/Bit
Domain Power Sleep bit 1 = power off	Bit[19] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Domain Power Acknowledge status 1 = module powered off	Bit[19] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_ACK0
Output Signal isolation bit 1 = Set isolation	Bit[19] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Memory Power Down/Up 0x00 = powered on 0xFF = powered off	HHI_MEM_PD_REG0 (bit[25:18])

6.2.3.5 USB CTRL

The USB_COMB is one power domain including usb2 and usb3 controllers. USB phy is not included.

Table 6-5 Power & Global Clock Control Summary

	Register/Bit
Domain Power Sleep bit 1 = power off	Bit[17] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Domain Power Acknowledge status 1 = module powered off	Bit[17] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_ACK0
Output Signal isolation bit 1 = Set isolation	Bit[17] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Memory Power Down/Up 0x0 = powered on 0x3 = powered off	HHI_MEM_PD_REG0 (bit[31:30])

6.2.3.6 PCIE CTRL

The PCIE_COMB is one power domain including pcie controllers. PCIE phy is not included.

Table 6-6 Power & Global Clock Control Summary

	Register/Bit
Domain Power Sleep bit 1 = power off	Bit[18] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Domain Power Acknowledge status 1 = module powered off	Bit[18] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_ACK0

	Register/Bit
Output Signal isolation bit 1 = Set isolation	Bit[18] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Memory Power Down/Up 0x0 = powered on 0xF = powered off	HHI_MEM_PD_REG0 (bit[29:26])

6.2.3.7 NNA

The NNA is one power domain including nna module.

Table 6-7 Power & Global Clock Control Summary

	Register/Bit
Domain Power Sleep bit 1 = power off	Bit[16] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Domain Power Acknowledge status 1 = module powered off	Bit[16] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_ACK0
Output Signal isolation bit 1 = Set isolation	Bit[16] of AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0
Memory Power Down/Up 0x00 = powered on 0xFF = powered off	HHI_NANOQ_MEM_PD_REG0 HHI_NANOQ_MEM_PD_REG1

6.2.4 Register Description

This section describes power/isolation/memory power down register summary.

For below registers the base address is 0xFF63C000.

Each register final address = BASE + address * 4.

Table 6-8 HHI_MEM_PD_REG0 0x40

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~18	R/W	0x3FFF	Reserved
17~16	R/W	0x3	DDR memory PD
15~8	R/W	0xFF	HDMI memory PD
7~6	R/W	0x3	Reserved
5~4	R/W	0x3	Audio mem PD
3~2	R/W	0x3	Ethernet memory PD
1~0	R/W	0x3	resv

Table 6-9 HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG0 0x41

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~30	R/W	0x3	sharpness
29~28	R/W	0x3	Deinterlacer – di_post
27~26	R/W	0x3	Deinterlacer – di_pre[1:0] – di_pre[3:2] in reg2
25~24	R/W	0x3	Disc memory
23~22	R/W	0x3	Afbc_dec1
21~20	R/W	0x3	Srsc
19~18	R/W	0x3	Vdin1
17~16	R/W	0x3	Vdin0
15~14	R/W	0x3	Osd
13~12	R/W	0x3	Scaler
11~10	R/W	0x3	Ofifo
9~8	R/W	0x3	Chroma
7~6	R/W	0x3	Vd2
5~4	R/W	0x3	Vd1
3~2	R/W	0x3	Osd2
1~0	R/W	0x3	Osd1

Table 6-10 HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG1 0x42

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~30	R/W	0x3	Vd2_osd_sc
29~28	R/W	0x3	Ldim_stts
27~26	R/W	0x3	Lc_stts
25~24	R/W	0x3	Venci_int
23~22	R/W	0x3	Venc_l_top
21~20	R/W	0x3	Vencp_int
19~18	R/W	0x3	Vd2_scale
17~16	R/W	0x3	Afbc_dec0
15~14	R/W	0x3	Vpu_arb
13~12	R/W	0x3	Dolby1b
11~10	R/W	0x3	Dolby1a
9~8	R/W	0x3	Dolby0
7~6	R/W	0x3	Dolby_core3
5~4	R/W	0x3	vks
3~0	R/W	0x3	Viu2[3:0] – viu2[5:4] in reg2

Table 6-11 HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG3 0x43

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~0	R/W	0xffffffff	Reserved

Table 6-12 HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG4 0x44

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~6	R/W	-	Resv
5~4	R/W	0x3	Mali_afbce
3~0	R/W	0xf	Axi_arbiter

Table 6-13 HHI_VPU_MEM_PD_REG2 0x4d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~26	R/W	0x3	Resv
25~24	R/W	0x3	Deinterlacer – di_pre[3:2]
23~22	R/W	0x3	Viu2[5:4]
21~20	R/W	0x3	Lut3d
19~18	R/W	0x3	ds
17~16	R/W	0x3	Vd2_ofifo
15~14	R/W	0x3	Prime_dolby_ram
13~12	R/W	0x3	Osd_bld34
11~10	R/W	0x3	Vd1sc
9~8	R/W	0x3	Mali_afbcd
7~6	R/W	0x3	Osd4
5~4	R/W	0x3	Osd3
3~2	R/W	0x3	Reserved
1~0	R/W	0x3	waterMark

Table 6-14 HHI_AUDIO_MEM_PD_REG0 0x45

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~4	R/W	0x3	no use
27-26			toddr_E memory pd
25-24			frddr_E memory pd
23-22			toddr_C memory pd
21-20			frddr_D memory pd
19-18			toddr_D memory pd
17-16	R/W	0x3	toddr_A memory pd
15-14			VAD memory pd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13-12			EQDRC memory pd
9-8			EARCTX memory pd
7-6			frddr_C memory pd
5-4			frddr_B memory pd
3-2	R/W	0x3	frddr_A memory pd
1-0	R/W	0x3	toddr_B memory pd

For below registers:

Base address: 0xFF800000

Register address: 0xFF800000 + offset * 4

Table 6-15 AO_RTI_PWR_SYS_CPU_CNTL0 0x38

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~5	R/W	0	resv
4	R/W		A55_pwr isolation
3~0	R/W	0xE	CPU cores 0~3 isolation

Table 6-16 AO_RTI_PWR_SYS_CPU_CNTL1 0x39

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~20	R	-	resv
19	R	-	CPU3 Sleep status: 1 = powered down
18	R	-	CPU2 Sleep status: 1 = powered down
17	R	-	CPU1 Sleep status: 1 = powered down
16	R	-	CPU0 Sleep status: 1 = powered down
15~10	R/W	00	resv
9~8	R/W	11	CPU3 sleep: 11 = powered down
7~6	R/W	11	CPU2 sleep: 11 = powered down
5~4	R/W	11	CPU1 sleep: 11 = powered down
3~2	R/W	00	CPU0 sleep: 11 = powered down
1	R/W	1	Nic400 pwr up req
0	R/W	0	resv

Table 6-17 AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SLEEP0 0x3a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~20	R/W	0	Resv
19	R/W	1	GE2D power off: 1 = powered off, 0 = powered on

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	1	PCIE_COMB power off: 1 = powered off, 0 = powered on
17	R/W	1	USB_COMB power off: 1 = powered off, 0 = powered on
16	R/W	1	NNA power off: 1 = powered off, 0 = powered on
15~9	R/W	1	Resv
8	R/W	1	VPU/HDMI power off: 1 = powered off, 0 = powered on
7~4	R/W	0	Resv
3	R/W	3	Dos HEVC encoder power off: 1 = powered off, 0 = powered on
2	R/W	0	Dos hevc power off: 1 = powered off, 0 = powered on
1	R/W	3	Dos vdec power off: 1 = powered off, 0 = powered on
0	R/W	3	Dos hcodec power off: 1 = powered off, 0 = powered on

Table 6-18 AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_ISO0 0x3b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~20	R/W	0	Resv
19	R/W	1	GE2D isolation enable: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
18	R/W	1	PCIE_COMB isolation enable: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
17	R/W	1	USB_COMB isolation enable: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
16	R/W	1	NNA isolation enable: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
15~9	R/W	1	Resv
8	R/W	1	VPU/HDMI isolation enable: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
7~4	R/W	0	Resv
3	R/W	3	Dos HEVC encoder isolation enable: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
2	R/W	0	Dos hevc isolation enable: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
1	R/W	3	Dos vdec isolation enable: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
0	R/W	3	Dos hcodec isolation enable: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled

Table 6-19 AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_ACK0 0x3c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~20	RO	0	Resv
19	RO	1	GE2D power ack: 1 = power switch done, 0 = not done
18	RO	1	PCIE_COMB power ack: 1 = power switch done, 0 = not done
17	RO	1	USB_COMB power ack: 1 = power switch done, 0 = not done
16	RO	1	NNA power ack: 1 = power switch done, 0 = not done
15~9	RO	1	Resv
8	RO	1	VPU/HDMI power ack: 1 = power switch done, 0 = not done
3	RO	3	Dos HEVC encoder power ack: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	RO	0	Dos hevc power ack: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
1	RO	3	Dos vdec power ack: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled
0	RO	3	Dos hcodec power ack: 1 = enabled, 0 = disabled

Table 6-20 AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SYS_CPU_MEM_PD0 0x3d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0xF	CPU2 RAM power down[3:0] (Each Bit controls different RAMs): 1 = powered down
27:14	R/W	0x3FFF	CPU1 RAM power down[13:0] (Each Bit controls different RAMs): 1 = powered down
13~0	R/W	0x0	CPU0 RAM power down[13:0] (Each Bit controls different RAMs): 1 = powered down

Table 6-21 AO_RTI_GEN_PWR_SYS_CPU_MEM_PD1 0x3e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~24	R/W	0	DSU RAM power down[7:0] (Each Bit controls different RAMs): 1 = powered down
23:10	R/W	0x3FFF	CPU3 RAM power down[13:0] (Each Bit controls different RAMs): 1 = powered down
9:0	R/W	0x3FF	CPU2 RAM power down[13:4] (Each Bit controls different RAMs): 1 = powered down

6.3 System Booting

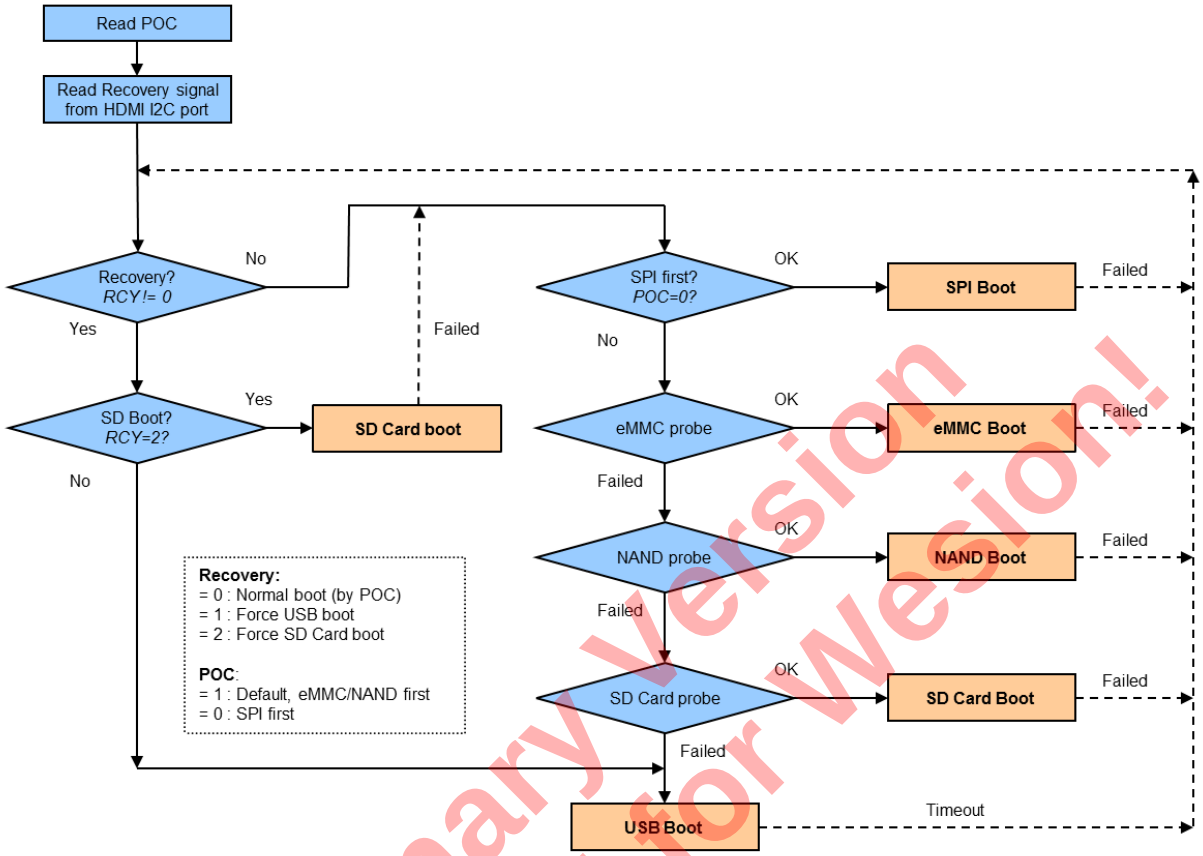
6.3.1 Overview

The part describes the power–on mode configuration of S905D3, which include two portions: Cortex-M3 for security control and A55 for others.

6.3.2 Power-on Flow Chart

The following figure illustrates S905D3's power on sequence.

Figure 6-3 Power-on Flow Chart



6.4 CPU

The Cortex ™-A55 MP subsystem of the chip is a high-performance, low-power, ARM macrocell with an L1, L2 and L3 cache subsystem that provide full virtual memory capabilities. The Cortex-A55 processor implements the ARMv8.2 architecture and runs 32-bit ARM instructions and 64 bit ARMv8 instructions. The developers can follow the ARM official reference documents for programming details.

The Cortex-A55 processor features are:

- In-order pipeline with dynamic branch prediction
- ARM, Thumb, and ThumbEE instruction set support
- TrustZone security extensions
- Harvard level 1 memory system with a Memory Management Unit (MMU)
- 128-bit AXI master interface
- ARM CoreSight debug architecture
- Trace support through an Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETMv4) interface
- Intelligent Energy Manager (IEM) support with
  - Asynchronous AXI wrappers
  - Two voltage domains
- Media Processing Engine (MPE) with NEON technology
- Supports FPU
- Supports Hardware Virtualization

6.5 GPU

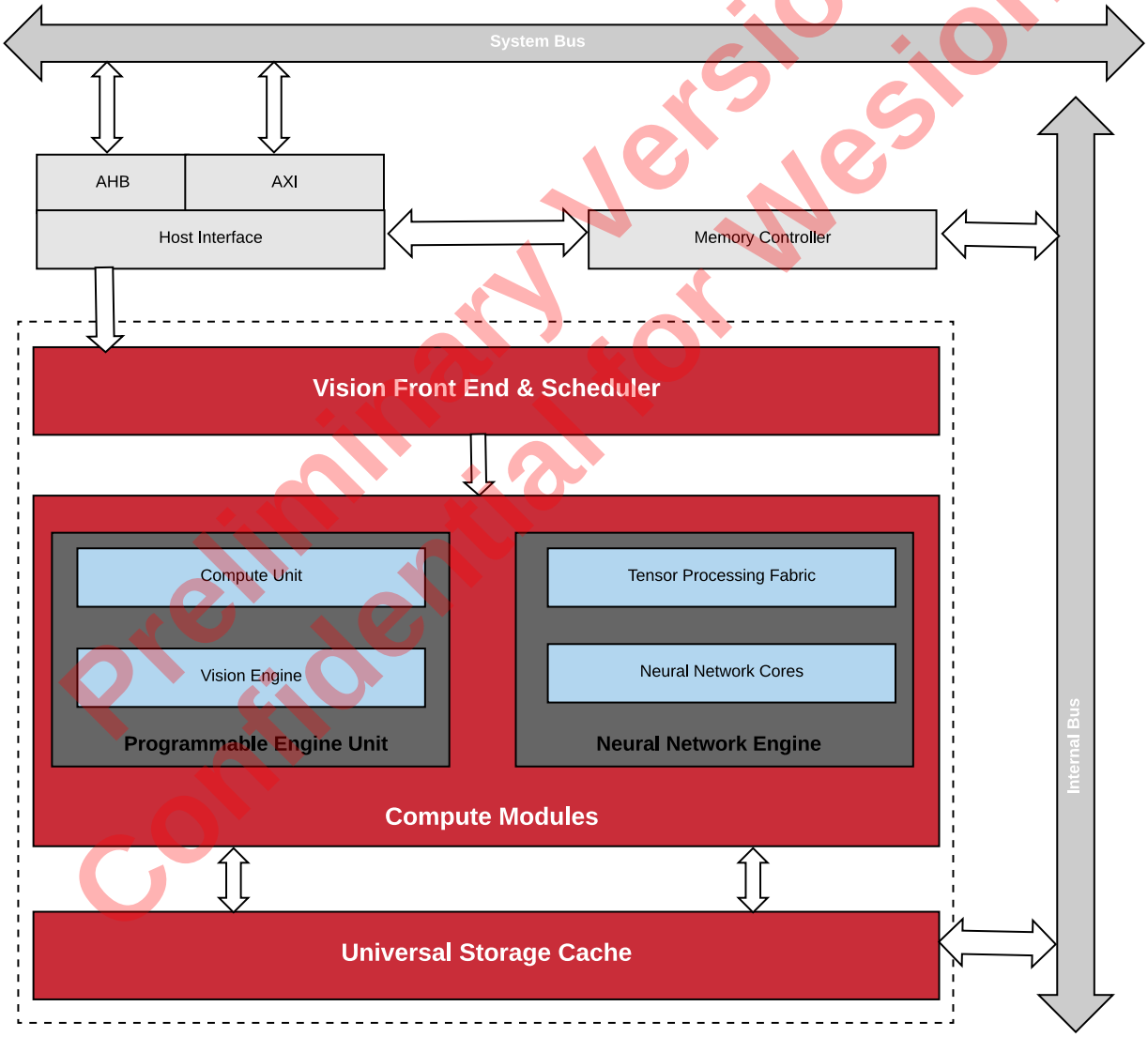
The Mali-G31 MP2 GPU is a hardware accelerator for 2D and 3D graphics system which compatible with the following graphics standards: OpenGL ES 3.2 Vulkan 1.0 and OpenCL 2.0. The developers can follow the ARM and Khronos official reference documents for programming details.

6.6 Neural Network Accelerator

6.6.1 Overview

Figure below shows the hardware structure of Neural Network Accelerator

Figure 6-4 Hardware Architecture Diagram of Neural Network Accelerator



Below lists features of Neural Network Accelerator.

- Support max frequency of 800MHz
- 1 NN core with 768 INT 8 MAC
- 8 Tensor Processors, 1 full functionality, 7 for AI voice

- 512 KB cache

6.6.2 Register Description

Table 6-22 AQHiClockControl 0x0000

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R/W	CLK3D_DIS	Disable 3D clock. Software core clock disable signal for 3D modules(clk_3d) clock. When set to 1, this clock is frozen.
1	R/W	CLK2D_DIS	Disable 2D clock. Software clock disable signal. For this core both bits CLK3D_DIS and CLK2D__DIS should be controlled by software. The AXI interface clock is the only block not stalled at that point.
8:2	R/W	FSCALE_VAL	Core clock frequency scale value.
9	R/W	FSCALE_CMD_LOAD	Core clock frequency scale value enable. When writing a 1 to this bit, it updates the frequency scale factor with the value FSCALE_VAL[6:0]. The bit must be set back to 0 after that. If this bit is set and FSCALE_VAL=0 (an invalid combination), the HREADYOUT output signal will get stuck to 0.
10	R/W	DISABLE_RAM_CLOCK_GATING	Disables clock gating for rams.
13	R/W	DISABLE_RAM_POWER_OPTIMIZATION	Disables ram power optimization.
16	R	IDLE3_D	3D pipe is idle.
19	R/W	ISOLATE_GPU	Isolate GPU bit. Used for power on/off, isolation only for multi-core GPUs.
23:20	R/W	MULTI_PIPE_REG_SELECT	Determines which HI/MC to use while reading registers.

Table 6-23 AQHildle 0x0001

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R	IDLE_FE	FE is idle.
1	R	IDLE_SH	SH is idle.
31	R	AXI_LP	AXI is in low power mode.

Table 6-24 AQAxiStatus 0x0003

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
9	R	DET_ RD_ERR	Detect read error
8	R	DET_ WR_ ERR	Detect write error
7:4	R	RD_ ERR_ID	Read Error ID
3:0	R	WR_ ERR_ID	Write Error ID

Table 6-25 AQIntrAcknowledge 0x0004

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:0	R	INTR_ VEC	For each interrupt event, 0=Clear, 1=InterruptActive Bit 31 is AXI_BUS_ERROR, 0 = No Error.

Table 6-26 AQIntrEnbl 0x0005

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:0	R/W	INTR_ ENBL_ VEC	0: Disable interrupt; 1: Enable interrupt

Table 6-27 GCChipRev 0x0009

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:0	R	REV	Revision

Table 6-28 GCChipDate 0x000A

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:0	R	DATE	Date.

Table 6-29 gcTotalCycles 0x001E

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:0	R/W	CYCLES	

Table 6-30 gcregHIChipPatchRev 0x0026

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
7:0	R	PATCH_ REV	

Table 6-31 gcProductId 0x002A

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
3:0	R	GRADE_LEVEL	0: None-no extra letter on the product name 1:N-Nano 2:L-Lite 3:UL-UltraLite
23:4	R	NUM	Product Number
27:24	R	TYPE	VIP (OpenVX/VIP only core)
31:28	R		this value is 0 and Convolution core count is provided in gcEcoId bits 31:24.

Table 6-32 gcEcoId 0x003A

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
7:0	R	ID	ECO Id.
31:24	R	CONV_COUNT	For example: 0x00: No convolution cores. 0x01: 1 CC, (= .5 NN). 0x02: 2 CC, S variant (Single = 1NN). 0x03: 3 CC, S+ variant (= 1.5 NN). 0x04: 4 CC, D variant (Dual = 2NN). 0x06: 6 CC, D+ variant (= 3 NN). 0x08: 8 CC, Q variant (Quad = 4 NN). 0x10: 16 CC, O variant (Octo = 8 NN). 0x20: 32 CC, H variant (Hex = 16 NN).

Table 6-33 gcModulePowerControls 0x0040

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R/W	ENABLE_MODULE_CLOCK_GATING	Enables module level clock gating.
1	R/W	DISABLE_STALL_MODULE_CLOCK_GATING	Disables module level clock gating for stall condition.
2	R/W	DISABLE_STARVE_MODULE_CLOCK_GATING	Disables module level clock gating for starve/idle condition.
7:4	R/W	TURN_ON_COUNTER	Number of clock cycles to wait after turning on the clock.
31:16	R/W	TURN_OFF_COUNTER	Counter value for clock gating the module if the module is idle for this amount of clock cycles.

Table 6-34 gcregMMUAHBControl 0x00E2

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	W	MMU	Enable the MMU. For security reasons, once the MMU is enabled it cannot be disabled anymore. writeOnce

Table 6-35 gcregMMUAHBTableArrayBaseAddressLow 0x00E3

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:0	R/W	ADDRESS	32 bit Address for MMUTableArrayBaseLow 32bit.

Table 6-36 gcregMMUAHBTableArrayBaseAddressHigh 0x00E4

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
7:0	R/W	MASTER_TLB	Upper 8-bits of the master TLB address to form a true 40-bit address.
8	R/W	MASTER_TLB_SECURE	Bit that defines whether the master TLB address is secure or not
9	R/W	MASTER_TLB_SHAREABLE	Bit that defines whether the master TLB address is shareable or not.

Table 6-37 gcregMMUAHBTableArraySize 0x00E5

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
15:0	R/W	SIZE	16 bit MMUTableArraySize.

Table 6-38 gcregMMUAHBSafeNonSecureAddress 0x00E6

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:0	R/W	ADDRESS	A 64-byte address that will acts as a 'safe' zone. Any address that would cause an exception is routed to this safe zone. Reads will happen and writes will go to this address, but with a write-enable of 0. This register can only be programmed once after a reset - any attempt to write to this register after the initial write-after-reset will be ignored. This is in NonSecure memory.

Table 6-39 gcregMMUAHBSafeSecureAddress 0x00E7

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:0	R/W	ADDRESS	Description: A 64-byte address that will act as a 'safe' zone. Any address that would cause an exception is routed to this safe zone. Reads will happen and writes will go to this address, but with a write-enable of 0. This register can only be programmed once after a reset - any attempt to write to this register after the initial write-after-reset will be ignored. This is in Secure memory.

Table 6-40 gcregCmdBufferAHBCtrl 0x00E9

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
15:0	W	PRE-FETCH	Number of 64-bit words to fetch from the command buffer.
16	W	ENABLE	Enable the command parser. 0 => DISABLE 1 => ENABLE

Table 6-41 gcregHiAHBControl 0x00EA

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R/W	SOFT_RESET	Soft resets the IP. 1 => ENABLE 0 => DISABLE
1	R/W	DEBUG_MODE	Enable debug mode if disabled debug registers return 0xFFFF FFFF. 1 => ENABLE 0 => DISABLE

Table 6-42 gcregAxiAHBConfig 0x00EB

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
3:0	R/W	AWID	
7:4	R/W	ARID	
11:8	R/W	AWC-ACHE	Set AWCACHE[3:0] value
15:12	R/W	ARC-ACHE	Set ARCACHE[3:0] value
17:16	R/W	AXDO-MAIN_SHARE-D	Configure AxDOMAIN walue for shareable request
19:18	R/W	AXDO-MAIN_NON_SHARE-D	Configure AxDOMAIN walue for non-shareable request
23:20	R/W	AXC-ACHE_OVER-RIDE_SHARE-D	Configure AxCACHE walue for shareable request

Table 6-43 AQMemoryDebug 0x0105

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
7:0	R/W	MAX_OUT-STAND-ING_READS	Limits the total number of outstanding read requests.

Table 6-44 AQRegisterTimingControl 0x010B

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
7:0	R/W	FOR_RF1P	For 1 port RAM
15:8	R/W	FOR_RF2P	For 2 port RAM
17:16	R/W	FAST_RTC	RTC for fast RAM
19:18	R/W	FAST_WTC	WTC for fast RAM
20	R/W	POW-ER_DOWN	Power down memory
21	R/W	DEEP_SLEEP	Deep sleep. Bit to allow SOC to manage sleep for embedded memories.
22	R/W	LIGHT_SLEEP	Light sleep. Bit to allow SOC to manage sleep for embedded memories.

Table 6-45 AQCmdBufferAddr 0x0195

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
30:0	W	AD-DRESS	Base address for the command buffer. The address must be 64-bit aligned and it is always physical. You can write all bits (the virtual bit is legacy). This register cannot be read. To check the value of the current fetch address use AQFEDe-bugCurCmdAdr. This WRITE ONLY register it has no set reset value.
31	W	TYPE	0 => SYSTEM 1 => VIRTUAL_SYSTEM

Table 6-46 AQFEDebugCurCmdAdr 0x0199

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:3	R	CUR_CMD_ADR	This is the command decoder address. It has no reset value. READ ONLY

6.7 Clock

6.7.1 Overview

The clock and reset unit is an APB slave module that is designed for generating all of the internal and system clocks, resets of chip. S905D3 uses an external 24MHz crystal; there are 11 internal PLLs: SYS_PLL/DDR_PLL/GP0_PLL/GP1_PLL/EARCRX_PLL/PCIE_PLL/HIFI_PLL/HDMI_PLL/MPLL (FIXPLL)/ETHPLL/USB2PLL, these PLLs generate 25 clock sources, as shown in the following table.

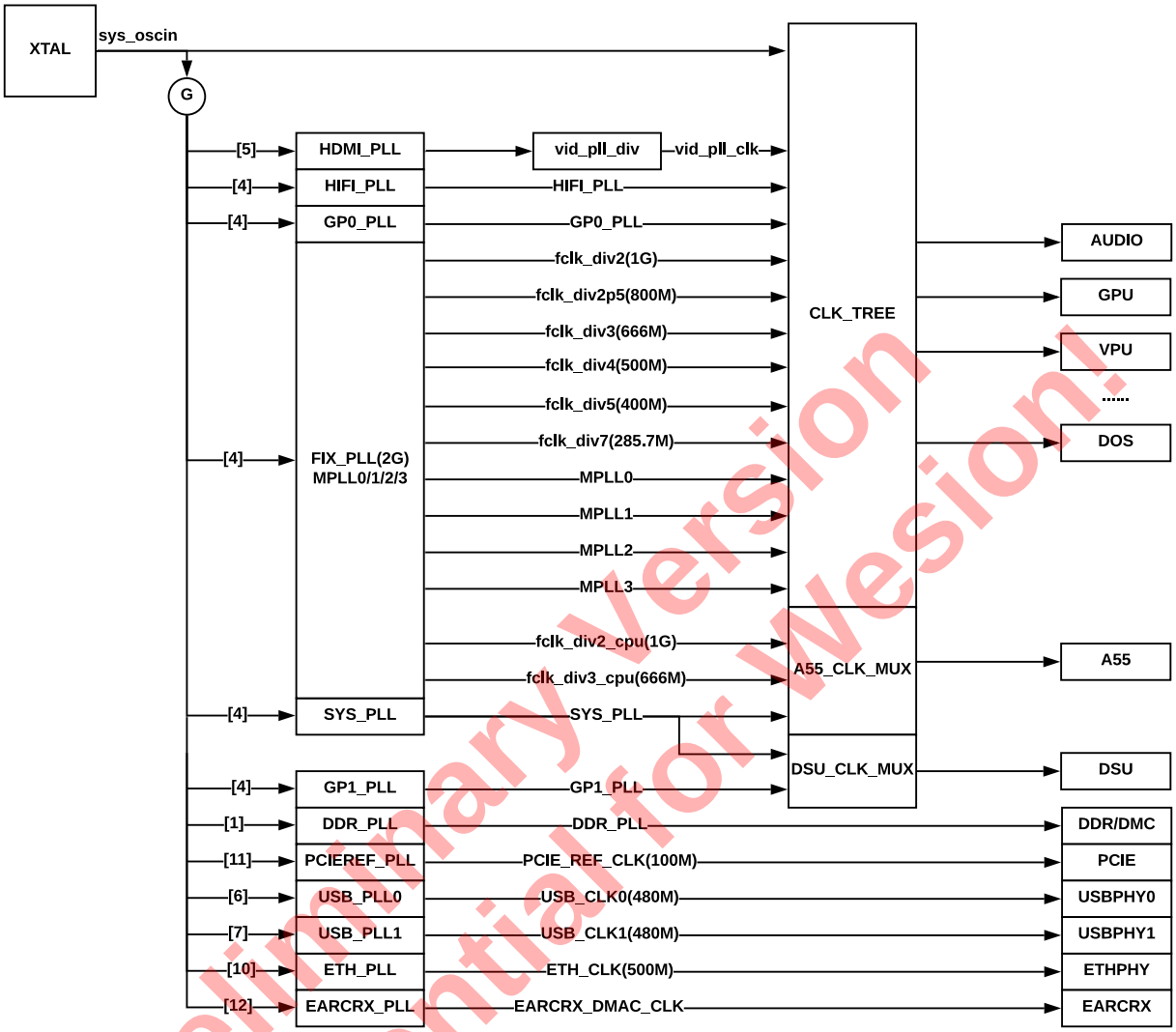
TYPE	OUTPUT CLOCK	MAX FREQ	INTERNAL DIV	Spread Spectrum
SYS_PLL	SYS_CLK_OUT	6G	/1 /2 /4 /8 /16 /32	yes
GP0_PLL	GP0_CLK_OUT	6G	/1 /2 /4 /8 /16 /32	yes
GP1_PLL	GP1_CLK_OUT	6G	/1 /2 /4 /8 /16 /32	yes

TYPE	OUTPUT CLOCK	MAX FREQ	INTERNAL DIV	Spread Spectrum
HIFI_PLL	HIFI_CLK_OUT	6G	/1 /2 /4 /8	yes
PCIE_PLL	PCIE_REF_CLK_N/P	100M(fixed)		yes
EARCRX_PLL	EARCRX_DMAC_CK	100M		No
ETHPHY_PLL	ETH_CLK	500M(fixed)		No
USBPHY_PLL0/1	USB_CLK0/1	480M(fixed)		No
MPLL	FCLK_DIV2_CPU	1G(fixed)		No
	FCLK_DIV3_CPU	666M(fixed)		No
	MPLL_CLK_OUT_DIV2_GPIO	1G(fixed)		No
	MPLL_CLK_OUT_DIV2	1G(fixed)		No
	MPLL_CLK_OUT_DIV2p5	800M(fixed)		No
	MPLL_CLK_OUT_DIV3	666M(fixed)		No
	MPLL_CLK_OUT_DIV4	500M(fixed)		No
	MPLL_CLK_OUT_DIV5	400M(fixed)		No
	MPLL_CLK_OUT_DIV7	285.7M(fixed)		No
	MPLL_DDS_CLK0	500M	Up to /32	No
	MPLL_DDS_CLK1	500M	Up to /32	No
	MPLL_DDS_CLK2	500M	Up to /32	yes
	MPLL_DDS_CLK3	500M	Up to /32	yes
HDMI_PLL	HDMI_CLK_OUT	6G	/1/2/4/8/16	yes
	HDMI_CLK_OUT2	6G	/1/2/4/8/16/32/64	yes
DDR_PLL	DDR_CLK4X_OUT	4.8G	/4 /6 /8 /12 /16 /8 /12 /16 /24 /32	yes
	DDR_CLK_OUT	4.8G	/2 /3 /4 /6 /8	No

6.7.2 Clock Trees

The following figure shows the clock connections of S905D3. In this part, we will discuss A55 clock tree, AO clock tree, HDMI clock tree and EE clock tree in details.

Figure 6-5 Clock Connections

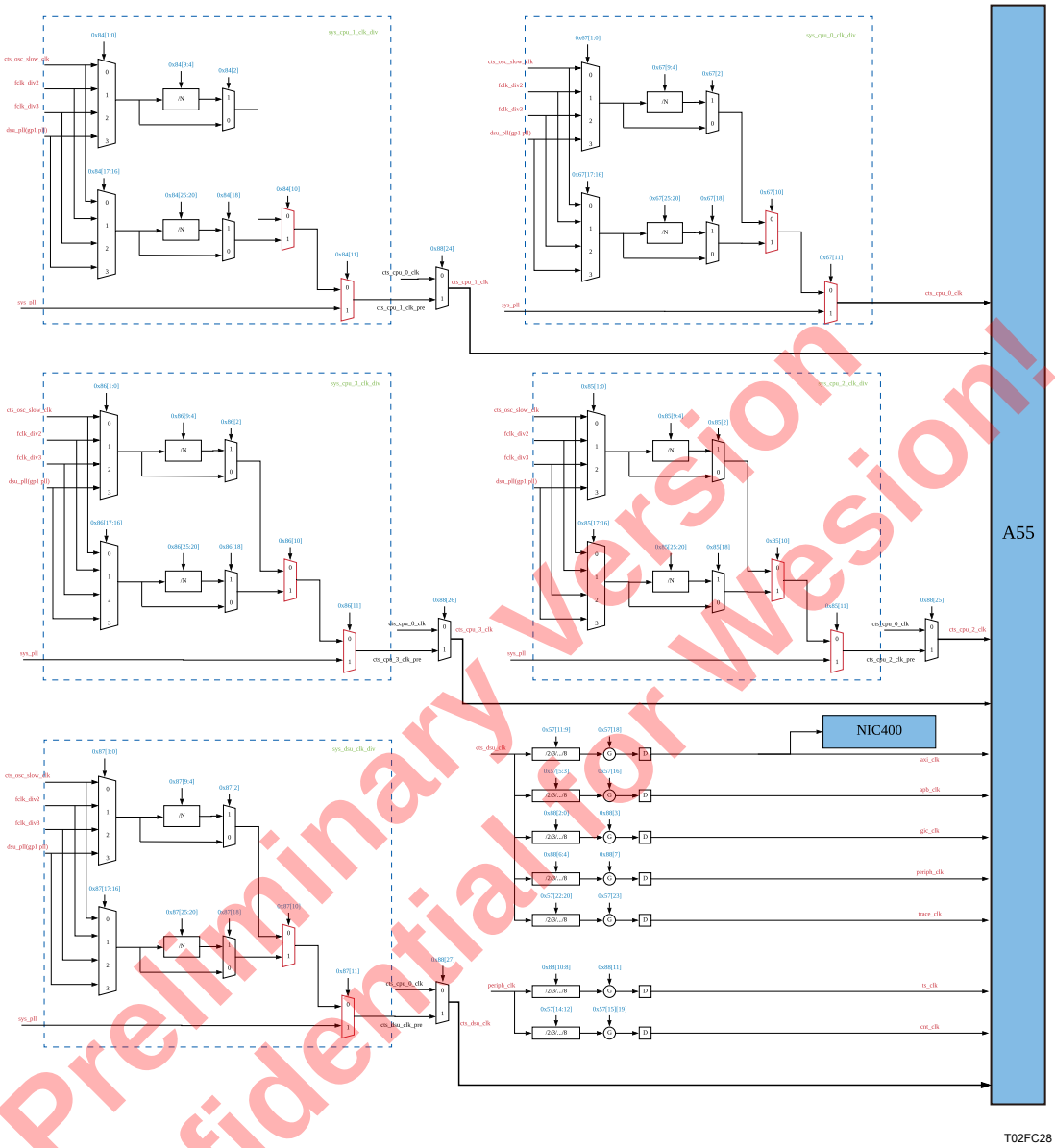


6.7.2.1 A55 Clock Tree

A55 has 5 clock source, as shown in the following figure, among which,

1. cts_osc_slow_clk is for low power and debug clock.
2. fclk_div2 and fclk_div3 are for frequencies lower than 1G.
3. sys_pll and gp1_clk are for frequencies higher than 1G.

Figure 6-6 Mutil Phase PLLS of A55



To avoid glitch when change frequencies, there are 2 specially designed dynamic muxes, labeled by red in the above figure. When frequencies changes, the dynamic muxes will first stop the first frequency, then start the second so there will be no mixing of 2 different frequencies thus generate no frequency glitch.

It is possible to do the following switch without glitch:

- Between any 2 frequencies lower than 1GHz;
- From a frequency lower than 1GHz to a frequency higher than 1GHz

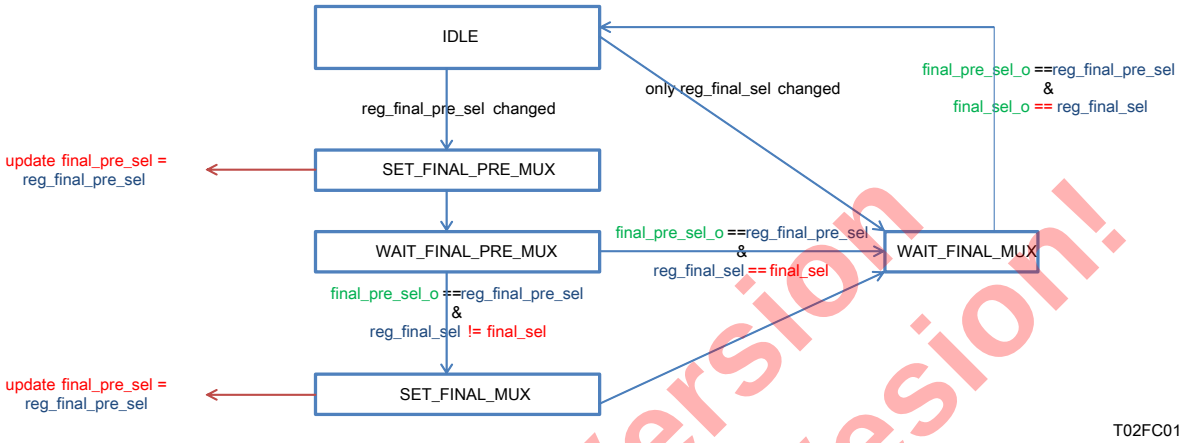
If the user want to switch between 2 frequencies both higher than 1GHz, it is strongly recommended to change to frequencies lower than 1GHz first.

The diagram of specially designed dynamic mux is shown in the following diagram.

Note

When use these 2 dynamic muxes, both control bits of these muxes have to be configured at the same time, otherwise they will not function correctly.

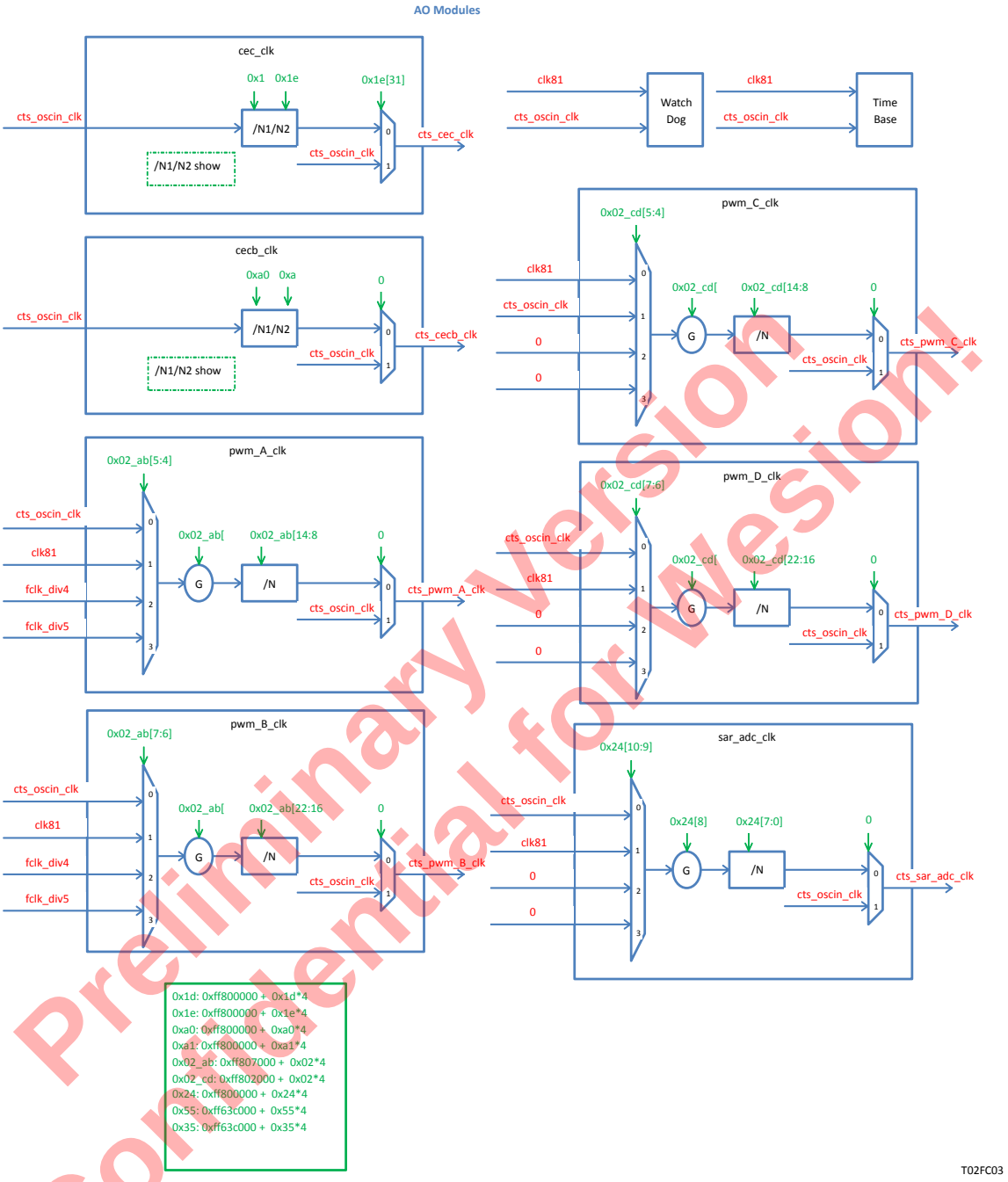
Figure 6-7 Dynamic Mux



6.7.2.2 AO Clock Tree

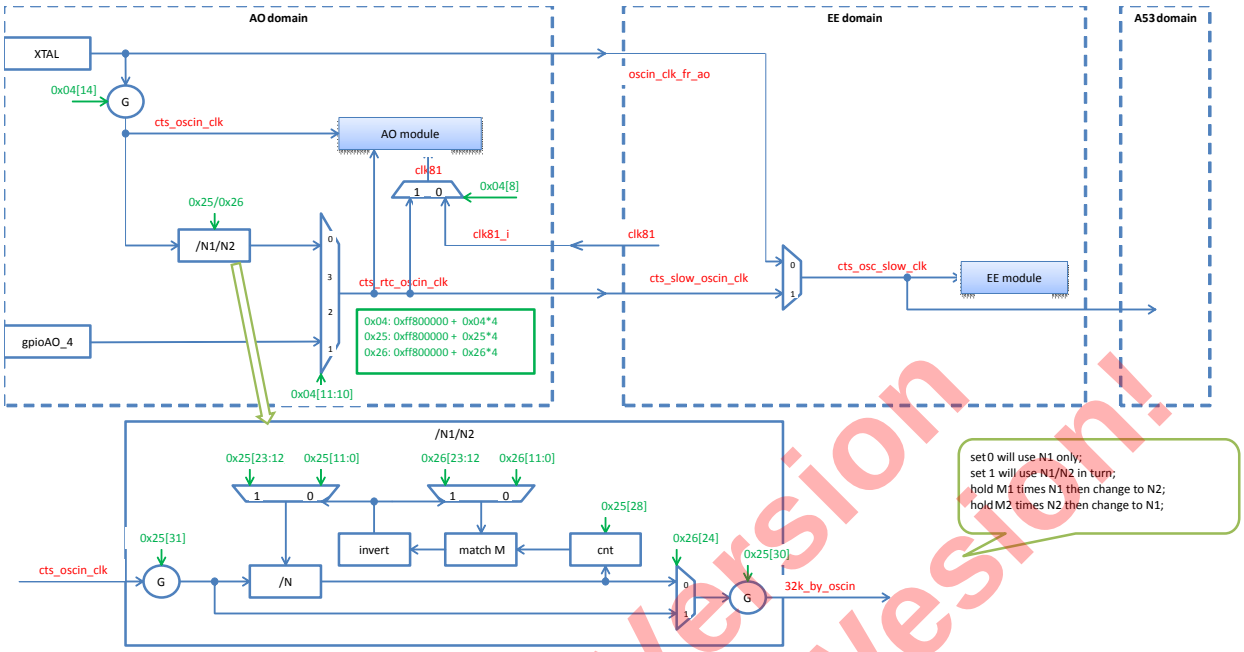
The following figure shows the clock source of AO modules.

Figure 6-8 AO Clock Sources



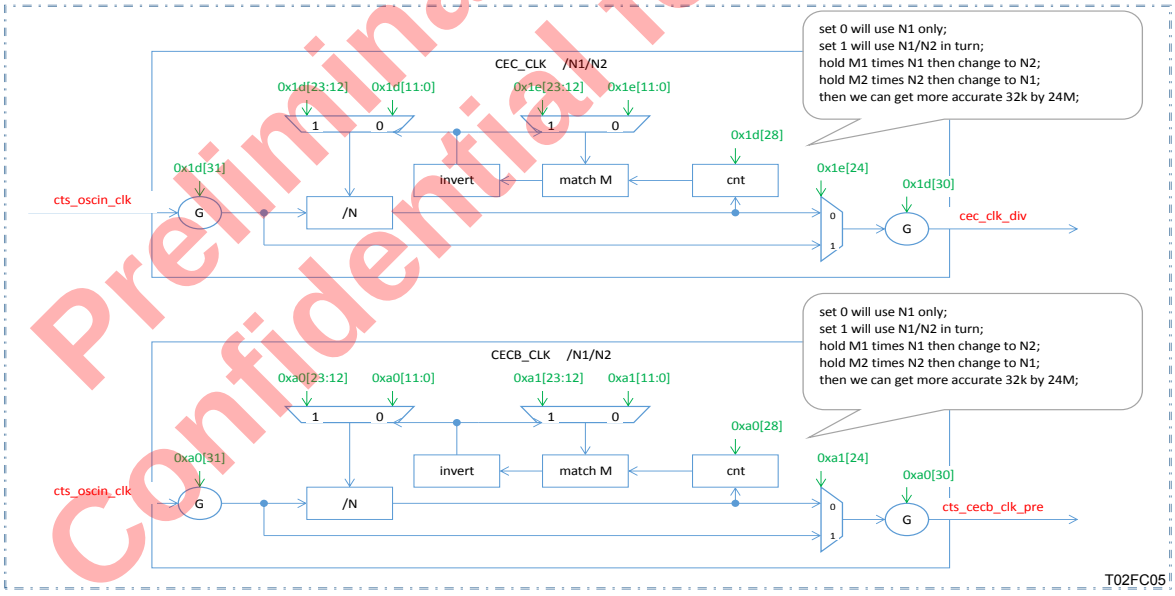
For low power mode, 32KHz clock is needed, and it is generated in AO domain as shown in the following diagram.

Figure 6-9 How to generate 32KHz Clock



To generate the exact 32768Hz frequency, please check the following diagram.

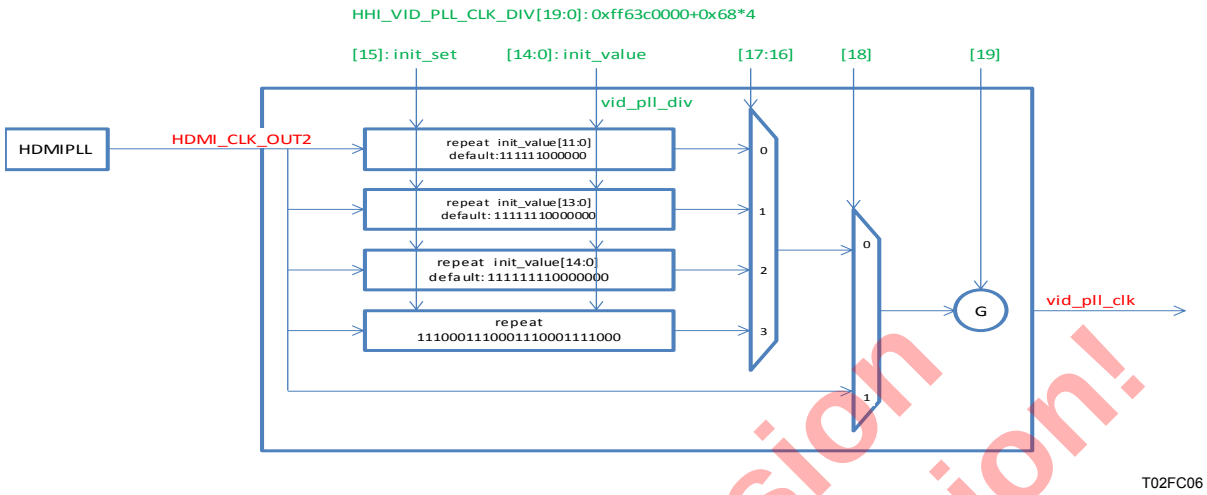
Figure 6-10 How to generate 32786Hz Clock



6.7.2.3 HDMI Clock Tree

The HDMI_PLL goes through vid_pll_div to generate new clock. The HDMI clock tree is shown in the following figure.

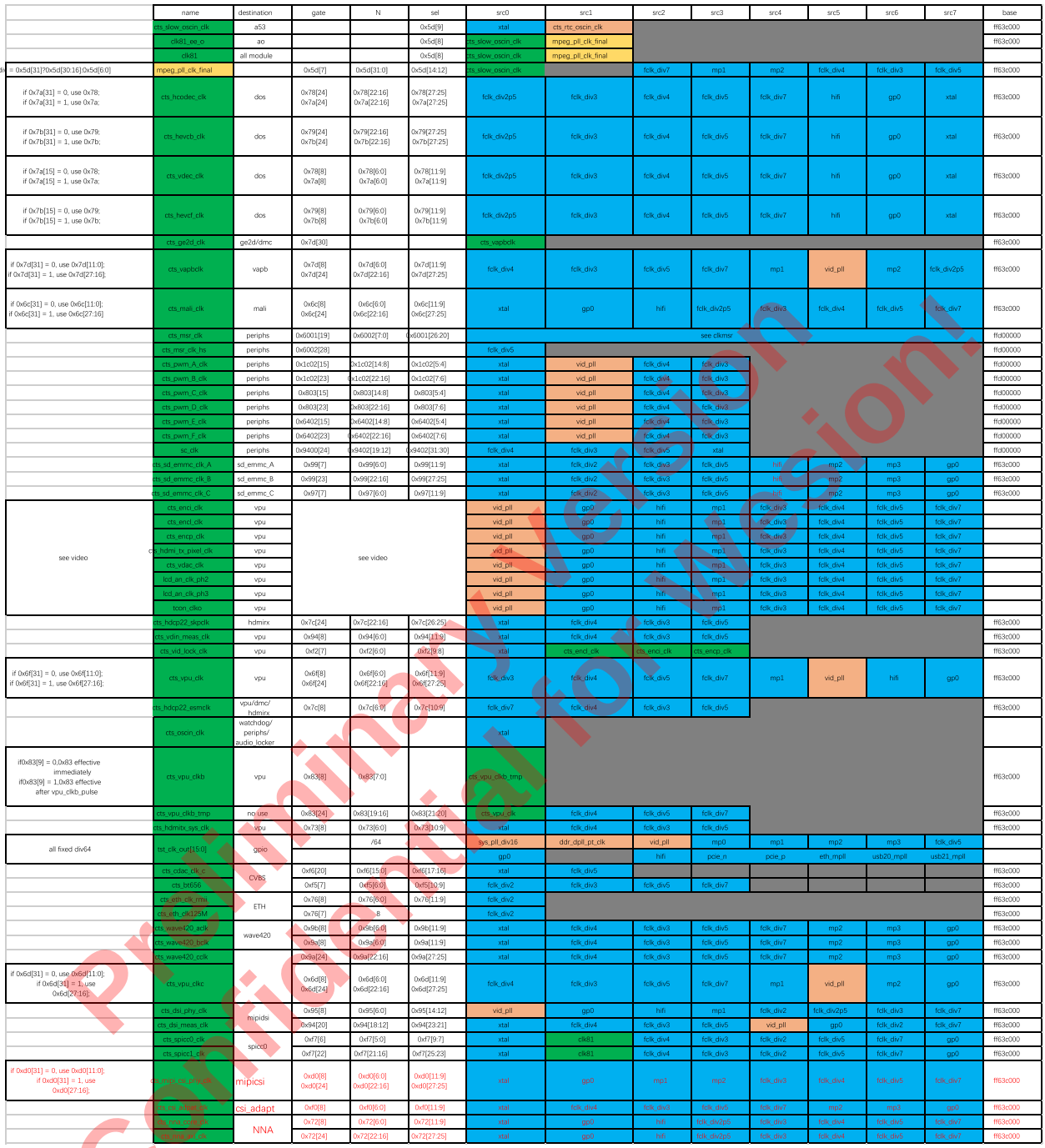
Figure 6-11 HDMI Clock Tree



6.7.2.4 EE Clock Tree

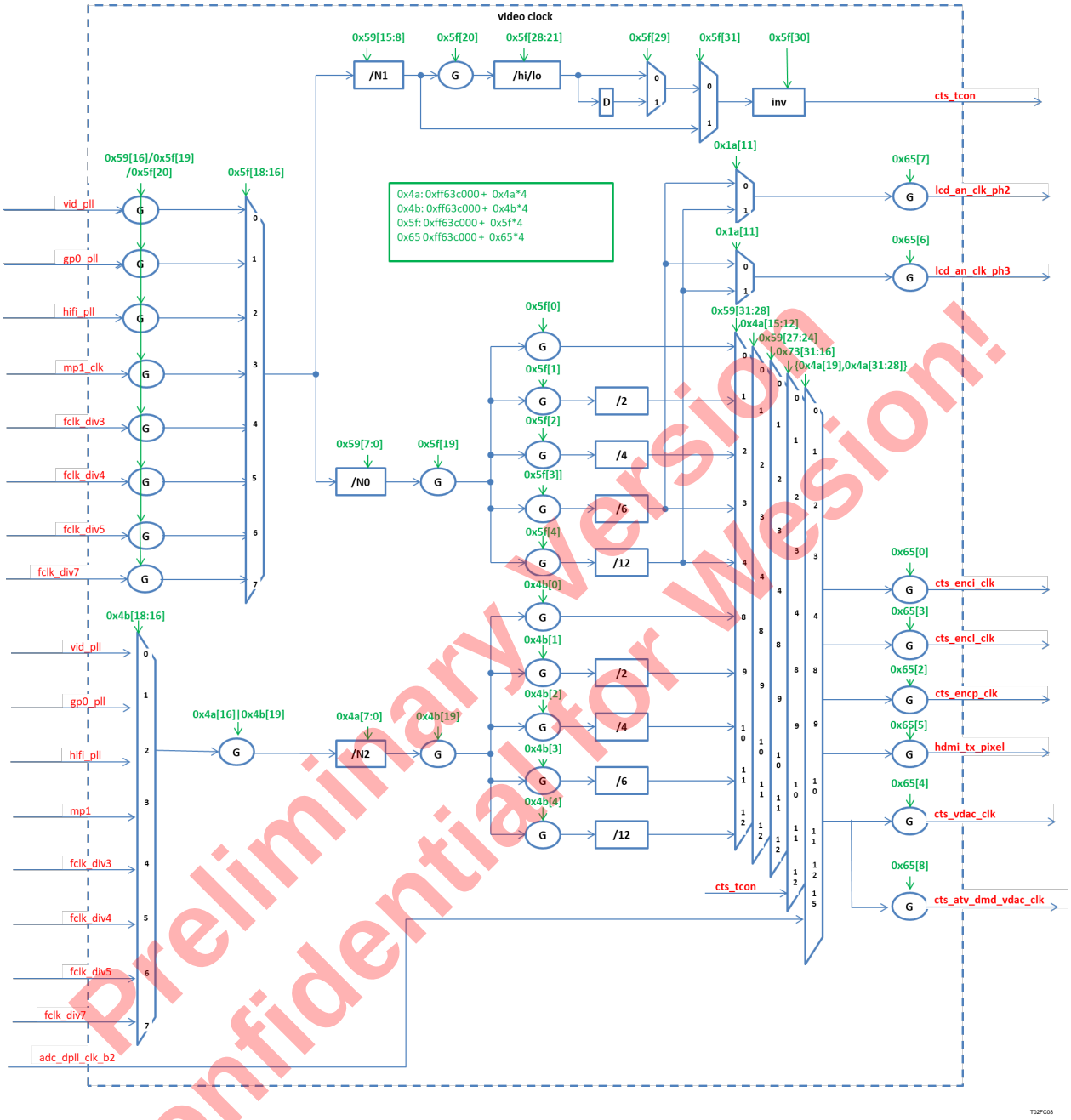
All EE clocks except video clock are listed in the following table.

Figure 6-12 EE Clock



The video clock tree is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-13 Video Clock Tree

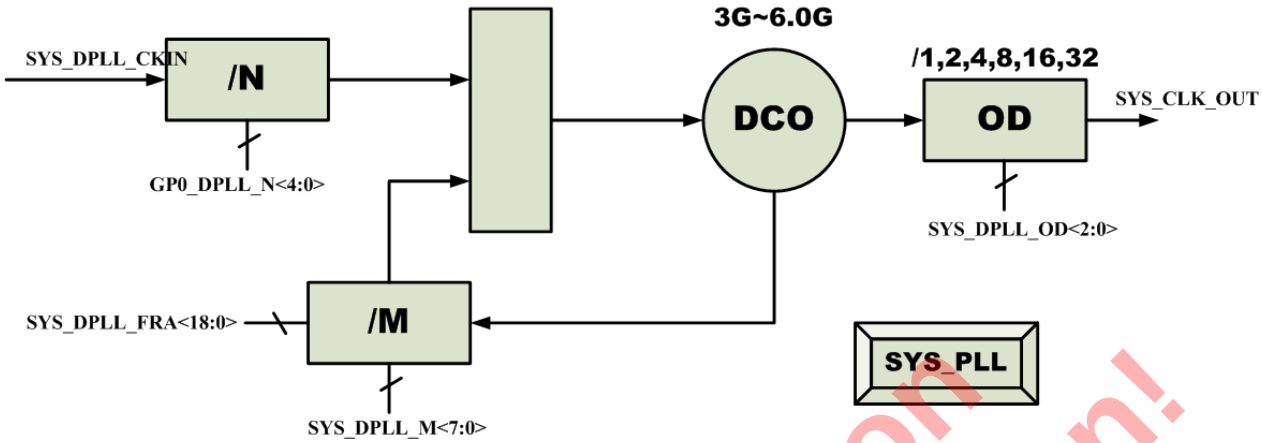


6.7.3 Frequency Calculation

6.7.3.1 SYS_PLL

SYS_PLL diagram is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-14 SYS_PLL



DCO frequency is calculated with the following equation:

$$f_{DCO} = f_{REF} \cdot (M + frac)/N$$

OD control table is as following.

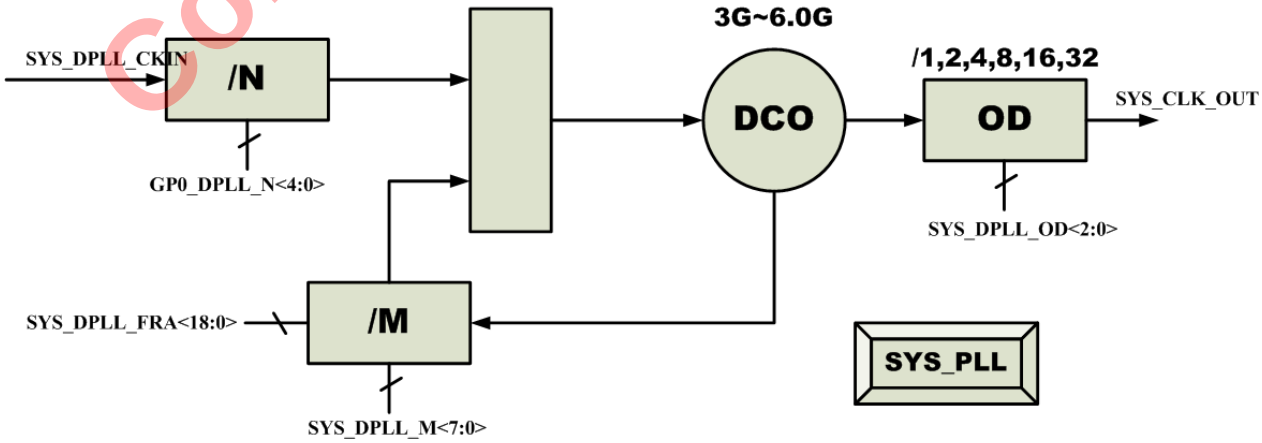
Table 6-47 SYS_PLL OD Control

Block	Register	Function
OD	SYS_DPLL_OD<2:0>	000:/1
		001:/2
		010:/4
		011:/8
		100:/16
		101:/32

6.7.3.2 GP0_PLL

GP0_PLL diagram is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-15 GP0_PLL



DCO frequency is calculated with the following equation:

$$f_{DCO} = f_{REF} \cdot (M + frac)/N$$

OD control table is as following.

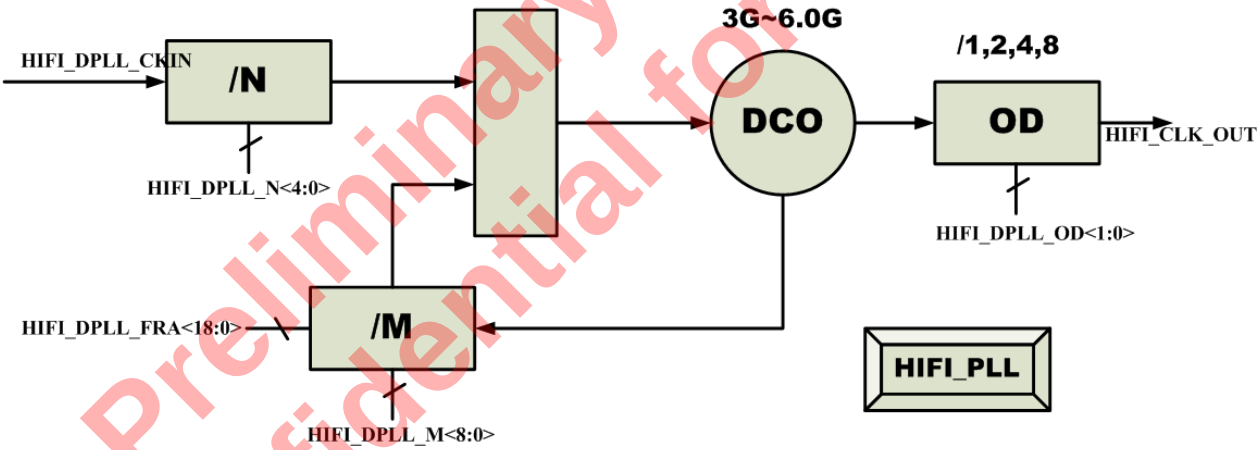
Table 6-48 GP0_PLL OD Control

Block	Register	Function
OD	GP0_DPLL_OD<2:0>	000:/1
		001:/2
		010:/4
		011:/8
		100:/16
		101:/32

6.7.3.3 HIFI PLL

HIFI PLL diagram is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-16 HIFI PLL



DCO frequency is calculated with the following equation:

$$f_{DCO} = f_{REF} \cdot (M + frac)/N$$

OD control table is as following.

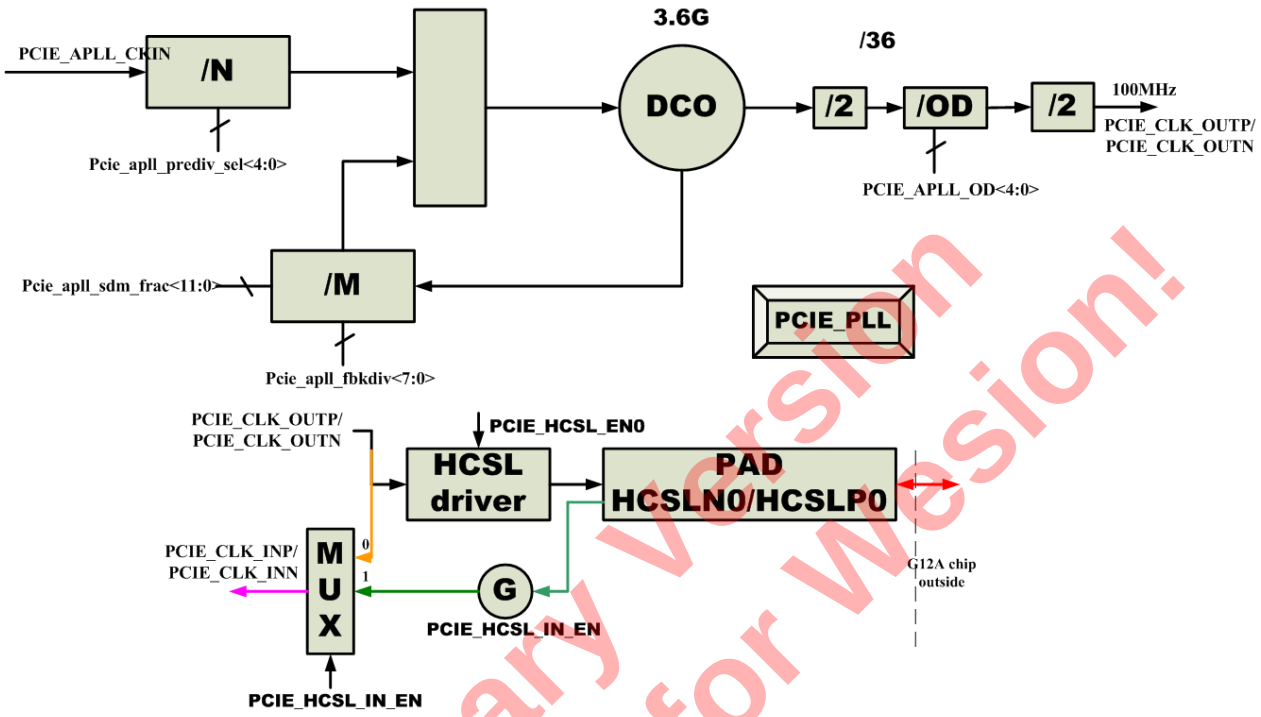
Table 6-49 HIFI PLL OD Control

Block	Register	Function
OD	PCIE_DPLL_OD<1:0>	00: /1
		01:/2
		10:/4
		10:/8

6.7.3.4 PCIE PLL

PCIE PLL diagram is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-17 PCIE PLL



DCO frequency is calculated with the following equation:

$$f_{DCO} = f_{REF} \cdot (M + frac)/N$$

The PCIE PLL fractional value weight table is shown below.

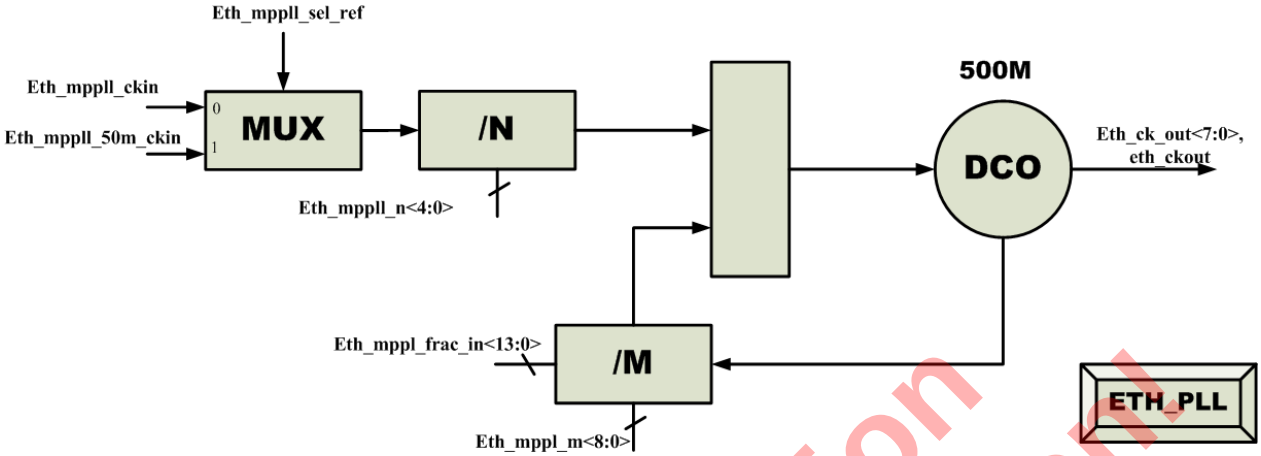
Table 6-50 PCIE PLL OD Control Table

Block	Register	Function
OD	PCIE_APLL_OD<4:0>	OD<4:0>=5'h09 : 1/9

6.7.3.5 ETH PLL

ETH PLL diagram is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-18 ETH PLL



DCO frequency is 500M.

The ETH PLL fractional value weight table is shown below.

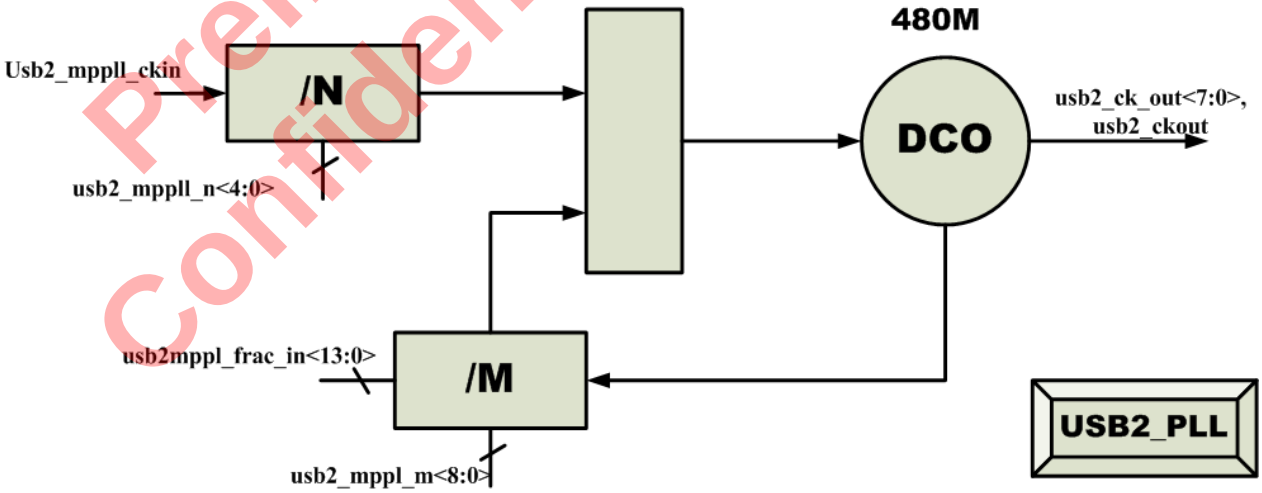
Table 6-51 ETH PLL Fractional Value Weight Table

	Bit13	Bit12	Bit11	Bit10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Bit0
Weig-ht	1/2	1/2^2	1/2^3	1/2^4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1/ 2^14

6.7.3.6 USB PLL

USB PLL diagram is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-19 USB PLL



DCO frequency is 480M.

The USB PLL fractional value weight table is shown below.

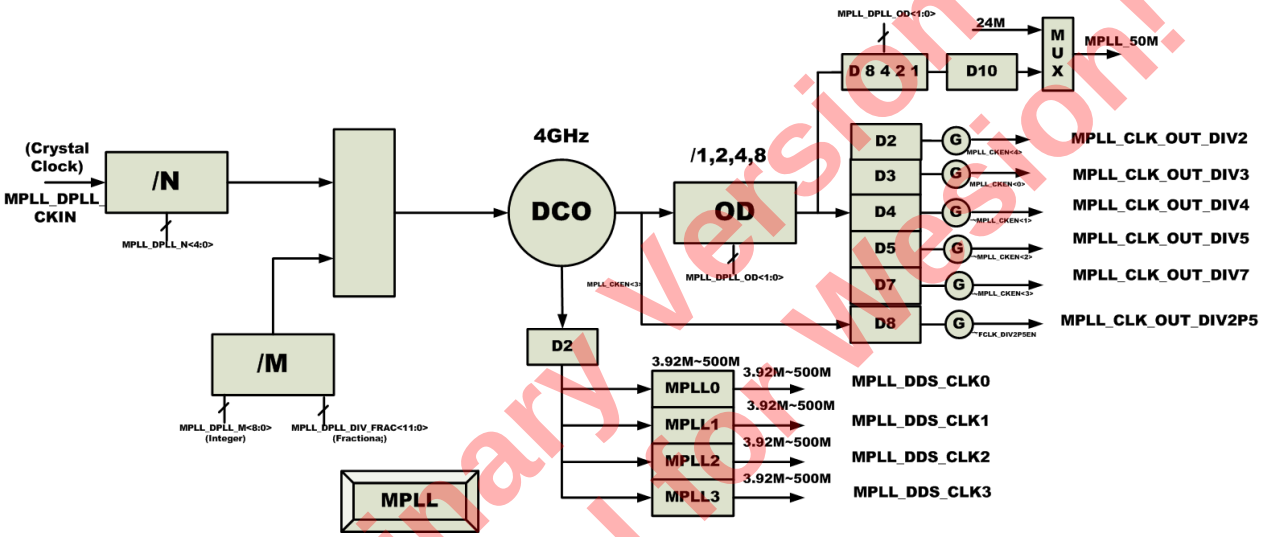
Table 6-52 USB PLL Fractional Value Weight Table

	Bit13	Bit12	Bit11	Bit10	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	Bit0
Weig-ht	1/2	1/2^2	1/2^3	1/2^4	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1/ 2^14

6.7.3.7 MPLL

MPLL diagram is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-20 MPLL



DCO frequency is calculated with the following equation:

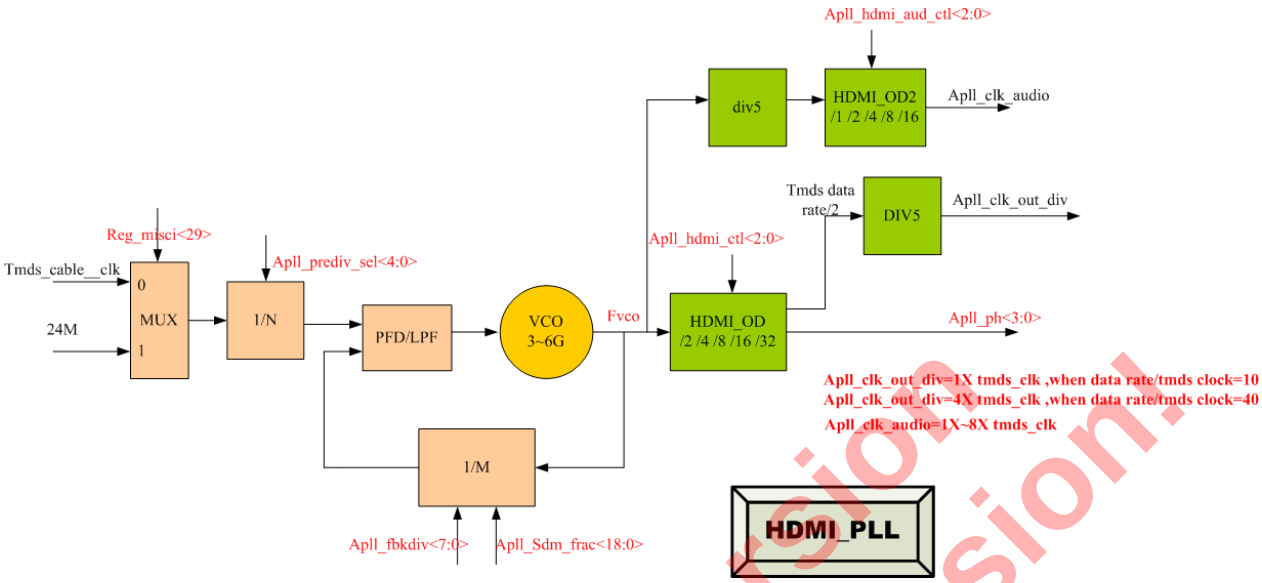
$$Fout\_2G=Fref*M*OD\_FB/N$$

$$MPLL\_CLK\_OUT2=f(N2\_integer, SDM\_IN) = \left(\frac{2Ghz}{(N2\_integer + \frac{SDM\_IN}{16384})}\right)$$

6.7.3.8 HDMI PLL

HDMI PLL diagram is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-21 HDMI PLL



OD control table is as following.

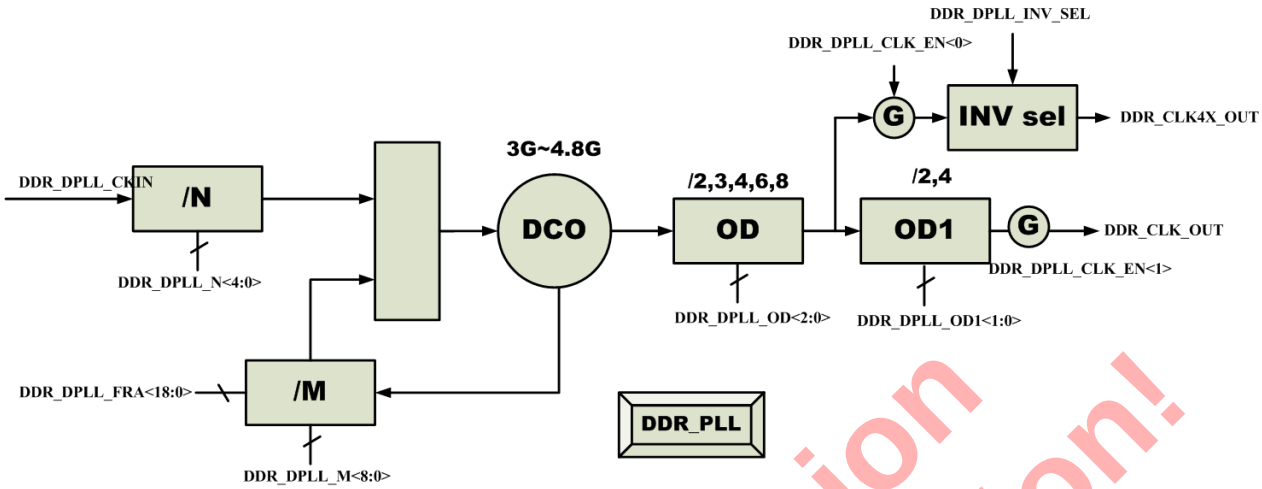
Table 6-53 HDMI PLL OD Control

Block	Register	Function
HDMI_OD	Apll_hdmi_ctrl<2:0>	001: /2
		010:/4
		011:/8
		100:/16
		101:/32
HDMI_OD2	Apll_hdmi_aud_ctrl<2:0>	000: /1
		001:/2
		010:/4
		011:/8
		100:/16

6.7.3.9 DDR_PLL

DDR_PLL diagram is shown in the following figure.

Figure 6-22 DDR_PLL



OD control table is as following.

Table 6-54 DDR_PLL OD Control

Block	Register	Function
OD	DDR_DPLL_OD<2:0>	000: /2
		001:/3
		010:/4
		011:/6
		100:/8
OD1	DDR_DPLL_OD1<1:0>	*0:/2
		*1:/4

6.7.4 Clock Gating

Modules and sub-modules within the chip can be disabled by shutting off the clockR. The control for these clocks comes from six CBUS registers that collectively make up a 64-bit register that controls the MPEG_DOMAIN and a 32-bit register that controls the OTHER_ DOMAIN. The table below indicates the Bits associated with either the MPEG_DOMAIN and OTHER_DOMAIN gated clock enables. The table is organized by function rather than by bit order because it makes it easier to determine how to turn on/off a particular function within the chip. If a bit is set high, the clock is enabled. If a bit is set low, the clock is turned off and the module is disabled.

Table 6-55 AO Domain Clock Gating

Address	Bit(s)	Module Description
0xff80004C	31:09	Unused
	8	SARADC
	7	IR_OUT
	6	AO_UART2
	5	PROD_I2C
	4	AO_UART2

Address	Bit(s)	Module Description
	3	AO_I2C_S0
	2	AO_I2C_M0
	1	IR_IN
	0	AHB
0xff800050	31:06	Unused
	5	M4_HCLK
	4	M4_FCLK
	3	RTI
	2	AHB_SRAM
	1	M3
	0	MAILBOX

Table 6-56 EE Domain Clock Gating (clk81)

Address	Bit(s)	Module Description
0xff63c140 0xff63c0c0	31	-
	30	spi
	29	-
	28	acodec
	27	-
	26	emmc_c
	25	emmc_b
	24	emmc_a
	23	ASSIST_MISC
	22	-
	21	-
	20	mipi_dsi_phy
	19	HIU Registers
	18	-
	17	-
	16	AML async fifo
	15	stream
	14	spicc_1
	13	uart0
	12	random64
	11	smartcard
	10	sana
	9	i2c

Address	Bit(s)	Module Description
	8	spicc_0
	7	PERIPHS top
	6	PL310 (AXI Matrix) to CBUS
	5	ISA module
	4	eth_phy
	3	mipi_dsi_host
	2	-
	1	u_dos_top()
	0	dmc/am2axi_arb
0xff63c144 0xff63c0c4	31	-
	30	-
	29	AHB ARB0
	28	parser1
	27	pciephy
	26	USB General
	25	parser0
	24	pciecomb
	23	RESET
	22	-
	21	-
	20	General 2D Graphics Engine
	19	nna
	18	csi_dig
	17	-
	16	uart1
	15	-
	14	-
	13	ADC
	12	-
	11	aififo
	10	-
	9	-
	8	-
	7	-
	6	-
	5	-
	4	Set top box demux module u_stb_top.clk

Address	Bit(s)	Module Description
	3	Ethernet core logic
	2	-
	1	-
	0	audio
0xff63c148 0xff63c0c8	31	-
	30	gic
	29	csi_phy
	28	-
	27	-
	26	-
	25	VPU Interrupt
	24	-
	23	-
	22	temp sensor
	21	-
	20	-
	19	-
	18	-
	17	csi_adpat
	16	csi_host
	15	uart2
	14	-
	13	-
	12	-
	11	MMC PCLK
	10	-
	9	-
	8	USB1 to DDR bridge
	7	-
	6	bt656
	5	-
	4	hdmitx_top hdmitx_pclk
	3	hdmitx_top htx_hdcp22_pclk
	2	AHB control bus
	1	AHB data bus
	0	-
0xff63c150 0xff63c0cc	31	-
	30	-

Address	Bit(s)	Module Description
	29	-
	28	-
	27	-
	26	VCLK2_OTHER
	25	VCLK2_VENCL
	24	VCLK2_VENCL
	23	VCLK2_ENCL
	22	VCLK2_ENCT
	21	Random Number Generator
	20	ENC480P
	19	-
	18	-
	17	-
	16	IEC958_GATE
	15	-
	14	AOCLK_GATE
	13	-
	12	-
	11	-
	10	DAC_CLK
	9	VCLK2_ENCP
	8	VCLK2_ENCI
	7	VCLK2_OTHER
	6	VCLK2_VENCT
	5	VCLK2_VENCT
	4	VCLK2_VENCP
	3	VCLK2_VENCP
	2	VCLK2_VENCI
	1	VCLK2_VENCI
	0	-
0xff63c154	31 : 5	-
	4	sec_ahb_apb3
	3	reset_sec
	2	rom_boot
	1	efuse
	0	dma

6.7.5 Clock Measure

The chip contains a module that can measure the frequency of internal clock. The frequency measurement is a simple counter measurement in which the counter (driven by MCLK) is enabled for a programmable amount of time. The sources are listed in the following table.

Table 6-57 Clock Measure Source

No.	Source
127	clk_csi2_data
126	csi_phy0_clk_out
125	earcrx_pll_test_clk
124	earcrx_pll_(dmac)_clk
123	audio_resampleb_clk
122	mod_audio_pdm_dclk_o
121	audio_spdifin_mst_clk
120	audio_spdifout_mst_clk
119	audio_spdifout_b_mst_clk
118	audio_pdm_sysclk
117	audio_resampleA_clk
116	audio_tdmin_a_sclk
115	audio_tdmin_b_sclk
114	audio_tdmin_c_sclk
113	audio_tdmin_lb_sclk
112	audio_tdmout_a_sclk
111	audio_tdmout_b_sclk
110	audio_tdmout_c_sclk
109	c_alocker_out_clk
108	c_alocker_in_clk
107	au_dac_clk_g128x
106	ephy_test_clk
105	am_ring_osc_clk_out[16]
104	am_ring_osc_clk_out[15]
103	am_ring_osc_clk_out[14]
102	am_ring_osc_clk_out[13]
101	am_ring_osc_clk_out[12]
100	am_ring_osc_clk_out[11]
99	am_ring_osc_clk_out[10]
98	cts_ts_clk
97	cts_vpu_clkb_tmp

No.	Source
96	cts_vpu_clkb
95	eth_phy_plltxclk
94	eth_phy_rxclk
93	vad_clk
92	nna_axi_clk
91	nna_core_clk
90	cts_hdmitx_sys_clk
89	HDMI_CLK_TODIG
88	csi2_adapt_clk
87	mipi_csi_phy_clk
86	am_ring_osc_clk_out[9]
85	am_ring_osc_clk_out[8]
84	co_tx_clk
83	co_rx_clk
82	cts_ge2d_clk
81	cts_vapbclk
80	rng_ring_osc_clk[3]
79	rng_ring_osc_clk[2]
78	rng_ring_osc_clk[1]
77	rng_ring_osc_clk[0]
76	am_ring_osc_clk_out[7]
75	cts_hevcf_clk
74	am_ring_osc_clk_out[6]
73	cts_pwm_C_clk
72	cts_pwm_D_clk
71	cts_pwm_E_clk
70	cts_pwm_F_clk
69	cts_hdcp22_skpclk
68	cts_hdcp22_esmclk
67	cts_dsi_phy_clk
66	cts_vid_lock_clk
65	cts_spicc_0_clk
64	cts_spicc_1_clk
63	cts_dsi_meas_clk
62	cts_hevcb_clk

No.	Source
61	gpio_clk_msr
60	am_ring_osc_clk_out[5]
59	cts_hcodec_clk
58	cts_wave420l_bclk
57	cts_wave420l_cclk
56	cts_wave420l_aclk
55	vid_pll_div_clk_out
54	cts_vpu_clkc
53	cts_sd_emmc_clk_A
52	cts_sd_emmc_clk_B
51	cts_sd_emmc_clk_C
50	mp3_clk_out
49	mp2_clk_out
48	mp1_clk_out
47	ddr_dpll_pt_clk
46	cts_vpu_clk
45	cts_pwm_A_clk
44	cts_pwm_B_clk
43	fclk_div5
42	mp0_clk_out
41	mac_eth_rx_clk_rmii
40	am_ring_osc_clk_out[4]
39	cts_bt656_clk0
38	cts_vdin_meas_clk
37	cts_cdac_clk_c
36	cts_hdmi_tx_pixel_clk
35	cts_mali_clk
34	eth_mppll_50m_ckout
33	-
32	mpll_clk_test_out
31	pcie_clk_inn
30	pcie_clk_inp
29	cts_sar_adc_clk
28	co_clkin_to_mac
27	sc_clk_int

No.	Source
26	cts_eth_clk_rmii
25	cts_eth_clk125Mhz
24	mpll_clk_50m
23	mac_eth_phy_ref_clk
22	lcd_an_clk_ph3
21	rtc_osc_clk_out
20	lcd_an_clk_ph2
19	sys_cpu_clk_div16
18	sys_pll_div16
17	cts_FEC_CLK_2
16	cts_FEC_CLK_1
15	cts_FEC_CLK_0
14	mod_tcon_clko
13	hifi_pll_clk
12	mac_eth_tx_clk
11	cts_vdac_clk
10	cts_encl_clk
9	cts_encp_clk
8	clk81
7	cts_enci_clk
6	gp1_pll_clk
5	gp0_pll_clk
4	am_ring_osc_clk_out[3]
3	am_ring_osc_clk_out[2]
2	am_ring_osc_clk_out[1]
1	am_ring_osc_clk_out[0]
0	am_ring_osc_clk_out_ee[0]

6.7.6 Register Description

HIU(base:32'hFF63C000)

Each register final address = BASE + address * 4

Table 6-58 HHI_CHECK_CLK_RESULT 0x04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	sys_cpu core0_clk check_result
30	R	0	sys_cpu core1_clk check_result
29	R	0	sys_cpu core2_clk check_result
28	R	0	sys_cpu core3_clk check_result
27	R	0	sys_cpu dsu_clk check_result
2	R	0	encp_check_result
1	R	0	hevcb_clk_check_result
0	R	0	mali_clk_check_result

Table 6-59 SCR System Clock Reference 0x0B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	System clock reference high: bits 31:16

Table 6-60 TIMEOUT_VALUE: Program timer 0x0F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-12	R	0	Unused
11-0	R/W	0	Program timer

Increased by 1 every 900 cycles. Triggers timer interrupt to CPU when it expires.

Table 6-61 HHI_GP0_PLL_CNTL0 0x10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	gp0_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	gp0_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R/W	1	gp0_dpll_reset
[28]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_en
[18:16]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_od
[14:10]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_N
[7:0]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_M

Table 6-62 HHI_GP0_PLL_CNTL1 0x11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[18:0]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_frac

Table 6-63 HHI_GP0_PLL_CNTL2 0x12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[22:20]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_fref_sel
[17:16]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_os_ssc
[15:12]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_ssc_str_m
[8]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_ssc_en
[7:4]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_ssc_dep_sel
[1:0]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_ss_mode

Table 6-64 HHI_GP0_PLL_CNTL3 0x13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_afc_bypass
30	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_afc_clk_sel
29	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_code_new
28	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_dco_m_en
27	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_dco_sdm_en
25	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_div_mode
24	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_fast_lock
23	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_fb_pre_div
22	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_filter_mode
21	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_fix_en
20	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_freq_shift_en
19	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_load
18	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_load_en
17	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_lock_f
16	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_pulse_width_en
15	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_sdmnc_en
14	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_sdmnc_mode
13	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_sdmnc_range
12	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_tdc_en
11	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_tdc_mode_sel
10	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_wait_en

Table 6-65 HHI_GP0_PLL_CNTL4 0x14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_alpha
[26:24]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_rou
[22:20]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_lambda1
[18:16]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_lambda0
[13:12]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_acq_gain
[11:8]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_filter_pvt2
[7:4]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_filter_pvt1
[1:0]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_pfd_gain

Table 6-66 HHI_GP0_PLL_CNTL5 0x15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_adj_vco_ldo
[27:24]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_lm_w
[21:16]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_lm_s
[15:0]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_reve

Table 6-67 HHI_GP0_PLL_CNTL6 0x16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:30]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_afc_hold_t
[29:28]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_lkw_sel
[27:26]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_dco_sdm_clk_sel
[25:24]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_afc_in
[23:22]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_afc_nt
[21:20]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_vc_in
[19:18]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_lock_long
[17:16]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_freq_shift_v
[14:12]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_data_sel
[10:8]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_sdmnc_ulms
[6:0]	R/W	0	gp0_dpll_sdmnc_power

Table 6-68 HHI_GP0_PLL_STS 0x17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	gp0_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	gp0_dpll_lock_a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[29]	R	0	gp0_dpll_afc_done
[22:16]	R	0	gp0_dpll_sdmnc_monitor
[9:0]	R	0	gp0_dpll_out_rsv

Table 6-69 HHI_GP1_PLL_CNTL0 0x18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	gp1_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	gp1_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R/W	1	gp1_dpll_reset
[28]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_en
[18:16]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_od
[14:10]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_N
[7:0]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_M

Table 6-70 HHI_GP1_PLL_CNTL1 0x19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[18:0]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_frac

Table 6-71 HHI_GP1_PLL_CNTL2 0x1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[22:20]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_fref_sel
[17:16]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_os_ssc
[15:12]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_ssc_str_m
[8]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_ssc_en
[7:4]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_ssc_dep_sel
[1:0]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_ss_mode

Table 6-72 HHI_GP1_PLL_CNTL3 0x1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_afc_bypass
30	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_afc_clk_sel
29	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_code_new
28	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_dco_m_en
27	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_dco_sdm_en
25	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_div_mode

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_fast_lock
23	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_fb_pre_div
22	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_filter_mode
21	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_fix_en
20	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_freq_shift_en
19	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_load
18	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_load_en
17	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_lock_f
16	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_pulse_width_en
15	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_sdmnc_en
14	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_sdmnc_mode
13	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_sdmnc_range
12	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_tdc_en
11	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_tdc_mode_sel
10	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_wait_en

Table 6-73 HHI_GP1_PLL_CNTL4 0x1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_alpha
[26:24]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_rou
[22:20]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_lambda1
[18:16]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_lambda0
[13:12]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_acq_gain
[11:8]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_filter_pvt2
[7:4]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_filter_pvt1
[1:0]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_pfd_gain

Table 6-74 HHI_GP1_PLL_CNTL5 0x1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_adj_vco_ldo
[27:24]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_lm_w
[21:16]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_lm_s
[15:0]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_reve

Table 6-75 HHI_GP1_PLL_CNTL6 0x1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:30]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_afc_hold_t
[29:28]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_lkw_sel
[27:26]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_dco_sdm_clk_sel
[25:24]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_afc_in
[23:22]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_afc_nt
[21:20]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_vc_in
[19:18]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_lock_long
[17:16]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_freq_shift_v
[14:12]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_data_sel
[10:8]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_sdmnc_ulms
[6:0]	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_sdmnc_power

Table 6-76 HHI_GP1_PLL_STS 0x1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	gp1_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	gp1_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R	0	gp1_dpll_afc_done
[22:16]	R	0	gp1_dpll_sdmnc_monitor
[9:0]	R	0	gp1_dpll_out_rsv

Table 6-77 HHI_PCIE_PLL_CNTL0 0x26

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	pcie_apll_lock
[30]	R	0	pcie_hcsl_cal_done
[29]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_reset
[28]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_en
[27]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_vco_div_sel
[26]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_afc_start
[20:16]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_od
[14:10]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_prediv_sel
[7:0]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_fbkdiv

Table 6-78 HHI_PCIE_PLL_CNTL1 0x27

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	0	pcie_apll_sdm_en
[11:0]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_sdm_frac

Table 6-79 HHI_PCIE_PLL_CNTL2 0x28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:28]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_ssc_dep_sel
[25:24]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_ssc_fref_sel
[23:22]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_ssc_mode
[21:20]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_ssc_offset
[19:18]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_str_m
[15:0]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_reserve

Table 6-80 HHI_PCIE_PLL_CNTL3 0x29

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_afc_bypass_en
[29:28]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_afc_hold_t
[26:20]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_afc_in
[19]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_afc_nt
[18:17]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_afc_div
[16]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_bias_lpf_en
[15:12]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_cp_icap
[11:8]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_cp_ires
[5:4]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_cpi

Table 6-81 HHI_PCIE_PLL_CNTL4 0x2A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_shift_en
[27:26]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_shift_t
[25:24]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_shift_v
[23]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_vctrl_mon_en
[21:20]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_lpf_cap
[19:16]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_lpf_capadj
[13:12]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_lpf_res
[11]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_lpf_sf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[10]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_lvr_od_en
[9]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_refclk_mon_en
[8]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_fbkclk_mon_en
[7]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_load
[6]	R/W	0	pcie_apll_load_en

Table 6-82 HHI_PCIE_PLL_CNTL5 0x2B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_adj_ldo
[27]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_bgp_en
[24:20]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_bgr_adj
[19]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_bgr_start
[16:12]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_bgr_vref
[11:8]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_by_imp_in
[7]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_by_imp
[6]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_cal_en
[5]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_cal_rstn
[4]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_edgedrv_en
[3]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_en0
[2]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_in_en
[1]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_sel_pw
[0]	R/W	0	pcie_hcsl_sel_str

Table 6-83 HHI_ PCIE _PLL_STS 0x2C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	pcie_apll_lock
[30]	R	0	pcie_hcsl_cal_done
[29]	R	0	pcie_apll_afc_done

Table 6-84 HHI_XTAL_DIVN_CNTL 0x2f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	0	crt_clk25_en
11	R/W	0	crt_clk24_en
10	R/W	0	clk24_div2_en
7:0	R/W	0	clk25_div

Table 6-85 HHI_GCLK2_MPEG0 0x30

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	All 0	Bits [31:0] of the composite MPEG clock gating register

Table 6-86 HHI_GCLK2_MPEG1 0x31

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	All 0	Bits [63:32] of the composite MPEG clock gating register

Table 6-87 HHI_GCLK2_MPEG2 0x32

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	All 0	Bits [63:32] of the composite MPEG clock gating register

Table 6-88 HHI_GCLK2_OTHER 0x34

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	All 0	Bits [31:0] of the composite Other clock gating register

Table 6-89 HHI_HIFI_PLL_CNTL0 0x36

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	hifi_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	hifi_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R/W	1	hifi_dpll_reset
[28]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_en
[17:16]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_od
[14:10]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_N
[7:0]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_M

Table 6-90 HHI_HIFI_PLL_CNTL1 0x37

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[18:0]	R	0	hifi_dpll_frac

Table 6-91 HHI_HIFI_PLL_CNTL2 0x38

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[22:20]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_fref_sel
[17:16]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_os_ssc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[15:12]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_ssc_str_m
[8]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_ssc_en
[7:4]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_ssc_dep_sel
[1:0]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_ss_mode

Table 6-92 HHI_HIFI_PLL_CNTL3 0x39

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_afc_bypass
30	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_afc_clk_sel
29	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_code_new
28	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_dco_m_en
27	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_dco_sdm_en
25	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_div_mode
24	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_fast_lock
23	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_fb_pre_div
22	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_filter_mode
21	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_fix_en
20	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_freq_shift_en
19	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_load
18	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_load_en
17	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_lock_f
16	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_pulse_width_en
15	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_sdmnc_en
14	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_sdmnc_mode
13	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_sdmnc_range
12	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_tdc_en
11	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_tdc_mode_sel
10	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_wait_en

Table 6-93 HHI_HIFI_PLL_CNTL4 0x3A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_alpha
[26:24]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_rou
[22:20]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_lambda1
[18:16]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_lambda0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[13:12]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_acq_gain
[11:8]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_filter_pvt2
[7:4]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_filter_pvt1
[1:0]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_pfd_gain

Table 6-94 HHI_HIFI_PLL_CNTL5 0x3B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_adj_vco_ldo
[27:24]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_lm_w
[21:16]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_lm_s
[15:0]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_reve

Table 6-95 HHI_HIFI_PLL_CNTL6 0x3C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:30]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_afc_hold_t
[29:28]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_lkw_sel
[27:26]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_dco_sdm_clk_sel
[25:24]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_afc_in
[23:22]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_afc_nt
[21:20]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_vc_in
[19:18]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_lock_long
[17:16]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_freq_shift_v
[14:12]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_data_sel
[10:8]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_sdmnc_ulms
[6:0]	R/W	0	hifi_dpll_sdmnc_power

Table 6-96 HHI_HIFI_PLL_STS 0x3D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	hifi_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	hifi_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R	0	hifi_dpll_afc_done
[22:16]	R	0	hifi_dpll_sdmnc_monitor
[9:0]	R	0	hifi_dpll_out_rsv

Table 6-97 HHI_TIMER90K 0x3F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0	Unused
15-0	R/W	0x384	90khz divider

Table 6-98 HHI_NANOQ_MEM_PD_REG0 0x46

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~0	R/W	0xffffffff	todo

Table 6-99 HHI_NANOQ_MEM_PD_REG1 0x47

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~0	R/W	0xffffffff	todo

Table 6-100 HHI_VIID_CLK_DIV 0x4a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	DAC0_CLK_SEL
27-24	R/W	0	DAC1_CLK_SEL
23-20	R/W	0	DAC2_CLK_SEL
19	R/W	0	Select adc_pll_clk_b2 to be cts_clk_vdac
18	R/W	0	Unused
17	R/W	0	V2_cntl_clk_div_reset
16	R/W	0	V2_cntl_clk_div_en
15-12	R/W	0	Encl_clk_sel
14-8	R/W	0	Unused
7-0	R/W	0	V2_cntl_xd0

Table 6-101 HHI_VIID_CLK_CNTL 0x4b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W	0	Unused
19	R/W	0	V2_cntl_clk_en0
18-16	R/W	0	V2_cntl_clk_in_sel
15	R/W	0	V2_cntl_soft_reset
14-5	R/W	0	Unused
4	R/W	0	V2_cntl_div12_en
3	R/W	0	V2_cntl_div6_en
2	R/W	0	V2_cntl_div4_en

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0	V2_cntl_div2_en
0	R/W	0	V2_cntl_div1_en

Table 6-102 HHI_GCLK_LOCK 0x4F

wr	rd
SP/SCP sec only	all access

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	enable error return if write gclk after lock
8	R/W	0	lock gclk2_other
7	R/W	0	lock gclk2_mpeg2
6	R/W	0	lock gclk2_mpeg1
5	R/W	0	lock gclk2_mpeg0
4	R/W	0	lock gclk_sp_mpeg
3	R/W	0	lock gclk1_other
2	R/W	0	lock gclk1_mpeg2
1	R/W	0	lock gclk1_mpeg1
0	R/W	0	lock gclk1_mpeg0

Table 6-103 HHI_GCLK_MPEG0 0x50

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	All 1	Bits [31:0] of the composite MPEG clock gating register

Table 6-104 HHI_GCLK_MPEG1 0x51

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	All 1	Bits [63:32] of the composite MPEG clock gating register

Table 6-105 HHI_GCLK_MPEG2 0x52

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	All 1	Bits [63:32] of the composite MPEG clock gating register

Table 6-106 HHI_GCLK_OTHER 0x54

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	All 1	Bits [31:0] of the composite Other clock gating register

Table 6-107 HHI_GCLK_SP_MPEG 0x55

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	bits[31:0] of secure module clock gating.

Table 6-108 HHI_SYS_CPU_CLK_CNTL1 0x57

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R/W	0	Reserved
24	R/W	0	Sys_pll_div16_en
23	R/W	0	A55_trace_clk _DIS: Set to 1 to manually disable the A55_trace_clk when changing the mux selection. Typically this bit is set to 0 since the clock muxes can switch without glithces. This is a “just in case” bit
22:20	R/W	5	0 A55_trace_clk: A55 clock divided by 2 A55 clock divided by 3 A55 clock divided by 4 A55 clock divided by 5 A55 clock divided by 6 A55 clock divided by 7 A55 clock divided by 8
19	R/W	0	Timestamp CNTCLKEN_dis
18	R/W	0	AXI_CLK_DIS: Set to 1 to manually disable the AXI clock when changing the mux selection. Typically this bit is set to 0 since the clock muxes can switch without glithces. This is a “just in case” bit
17	R/W	0	ATCLK_dis
16	R/W	0	APB_CLK_DIS: Set to 1 to manually disable the APB clock when changing the mux selection. Typically this bit is set to 0 since the clock muxes can switch without glithces. This is a “just in case” bit
15	R/W	0	Timestamp CNTCLKEN
14~12	R/W	0	Timestamp cntclk mux(not used)
11~9	R/W	1	0 AXI_CLK _MUX: A55 clock divided by 2 A55 clock divided by 3 A55 clock divided by 4 A55 clock divided by 5 A55 clock divided by 6 A55 clock divided by 7 A55 clock divided by 8
8~6	R/W	2	0 atCLK _MUX: A55 clock divided by 2 A55 clock divided by 3 A55 clock divided by 4 A55 clock divided by 5 A55 clock divided by 6 A55 clock divided by 7 A55 clock divided by 8
5~3	R/W	4	0 APB_CLK _MUX: A55 clock divided by 2 A55 clock divided by 3 A55 clock divided by 4 A55 clock divided by 5 A55 clock divided by 6 A55 clock divided by 7 A55 clock divided by 8
2	R/W	0	Soft_reset
1	R/W	0	Sys_cpu_clk_div16_en
0	R/W	0	Pclk_en_dbg

Table 6-109 HHI_VID_CLK_DIV 0x59

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	ENCI_CLK_SEL
27-24	R/W	0	ENCP_CLK_SEL
23-20	R/W	0	ENCT_CLK_SEL
19-18	R/W	0	UNUSED
17	R/W	0	CLK_DIV_RESET
16	R/W	0	CLK_DIV_EN
15-8	R/W	1	XD1
7-0	R/W	1	XD0

Table 6-110 HHI_MPEG_CLK_CNTL 0x5d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	NEW_DIV_EN: If this bit is set to 1, then bits[30:16] make up the clk81 divider. If this bit is 0, then bits[6:0] dictate the divider value. This is a new feature that allows clk81 to be divided down to a very slow frequency.
30~16	R/W	0	NEW_DIV: New divider value if bit[31] = 1
15	R/W	0	Production clock enable
14-12	R.W	6	MPEG_CLK_SEL (See clock document)
11-10	R/W	0	unused
9	R.W	0	RTC Oscillator Enable: Set this bit to 1 to connect the RTC 32khz oscillator output as the XTAL input for the divider above
8	R/W	0	Divider Mux: 0 = the ARC clock and the MPEG system clock are connected to the 27Mhz crystal. 1 = the ARC clock and the MPEG system clock are connected to the MPEG PLL divider
7	R/W	1	PLL Mux: 0 = all circuits associated with the MPEG PLL are connected to 27Mhz. 1 = all circuits associated with the MPEG PLL are connected to the MPEG PLL
6-0	R/W	0	PLL Output divider. The MPEG System clock equals the video PLL clock frequency divided by (N+1). Note: N must be odd (1,3,5,….) so that the MPEG clock is divided by an even number to generate a 50% duty cycle.

Table 6-111 HHI_VID_CLK_CNTL 0x5f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-21	R/W	0	TCON_CLK0_CTRL
20	R/W	0	CLK_EN1
19	R/W	0	CLK_EN0
18-16	R/W	0	CLK_IN_SEL
15	R/W	0	SOFT_RESET
14	R/W	0	PH23_ENABLE
13	R/W	0	DIV12_PH23

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12-5	R/W	0	UNUSED
4	R/W	0	DIV12_EN
3	R/W	0	DIV6_EN
2	R/W	0	DIV4_EN
1	R/W	0	DIV2_EN
0	R/W	0	DIV1_EN

Table 6-112 HHI_TS_CLK_CNTL 0x64

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	ts_clk clk_en
7:0	R/W	0	ts_clk clk_div

Table 6-113 HHI_VID_CLK_CNTL2 0x65

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	
15-9	R/W	0	Reserved
8	R/W	0	Atv demod vdac gated clock control
7	R/W	1	LCD_AN_CLK_PHY2 gated clock control. 1 = enable
6	R/W	1	LCD_AN_CLK_PH3 gated clock control
5	R/W	1	HDMI_TX_PIXEL_CLK gated clock control
4	R/W	1	VDAC_clk gated clock control
3	R/W	1	ENCL gated clock control
2	R/W	1	ENCP gated clock control
1	R/W	1	ENCT gated clock control
0	R/W	1	ENCI gated clock control

Table 6-114 HHI_SYS_CPU_CLK_CNTL0 0x67

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Final_mux_sel
30	R	0	Final_dyn_mux_sel
29	R	0	Busy_cnt
28	R	0	busy
26	R/W	0	Dyn_enable
25-20	R/W	0	Mux1_divn_tcnt
18	R/W	0	Postmux1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17-16	R/W	0	Premux1
15	R/W	0	Manual_mux_mode
14	R/W	0	Manual_mode_post
13	R/W	0	Manual_mode_pre
12	R/W	0	Force_update_t
11	R/W	0	Final_mux_sel
10	R/W	0	Final_dyn_mux_sel
9-4	R/W	0	mux0_divn_tcnt
3	R/W	0	Rev
2	R/W	0	Postmux0
1-0	R/W	0	Premux0

Table 6-115 HHI_VID_PLL_CLK_DIV 0x68

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~24	R	0	RESERVED
23~20	R/W	0	Reserved
19	R/W	0	CLK_FINAL_EN
18	R/W	0	CLK_DIV1
17~16	R/W	0	CLK_SEL
15	R/W	0	SET_PRESET
14-0	R/W	0	SHIFT_PRESET

Table 6-116 HHI_MALI_CLK_CNTL 0x6c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	0: mali_clk_cntl[14:0]; 1: mali_clk_cntl[30:16];
27~25	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_mali _clk 0:oscin; 1:gp0pll; 2:hifi_pll; 3:fclk_div2p5; 4:fclk_div3; 5:fclk_div4; 6:fclk_div5; 7: fclk_div7;
24	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_ mali _clk
23	R/W	0	Reserved
22~16	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_ mali _clk
15~12			
11~9	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_mali _clk 0:oscin; 1:gp0pll; 2:mpll2; 3:mpll1; 4:fclk_div7; 5:fclk_div4; 6:fclk_div3; 7:fclk_ div5;
8	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_ mali _clk

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6-0	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_ mali _clk

Table 6-117 HHI_VPU_CLKC_CNTL 0x6D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Final mux sel
30-29	R/W	0	Reserved
27~25	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clkc 0:fclk_div4; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div5; 3:fclk_div7; 4:mpll1; 5:vid_pll; 6:mpll2; 7: gp0pll;
24	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clkc
23	R/W	0	Reserved
22~16	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clkc
15~12			
11~9	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clkc 0:fclk_div4; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div5; 3:fclk_div7; 4:mpll1; 5:vid_pll; 6:mpll2; 7: gp0pll;
8	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clkc
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6-0	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clkc

Table 6-118 HHI_VPU_CLK_CNTL 0x6F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Final mux sel
30-29	R/W	0	Reserved
27~25	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clk 0:fclk_div3; 1:fclk_div4; 2:fclk_div5; 3:fclk_div7; 4:mpll1; 5:vid_pll; 6:hifi_pll; 7: gp0_pll;
24	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clk
23	R/W	0	Reserved
22~16	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clk
15~12			
11~9	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clk 0:fclk_div3; 1:fclk_div4; 2:fclk_div5; 3:fclk_div7; 4:mpll1; 5:vid_pll; 6:hifi_pll; 7: gp0_pll;
8	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clk
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6-0	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vpu_clk

Table 6-119 HHI_NN_CNTL 0x71

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~30	R/W	0x3	todo

Table 6-120 HHI_NN_CLK_CNTL 0x72

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:25	R/W	0	NN_core_clk; clk_sel 0:oscin; 1:gp0_pll; 2:hifi_pll; 3:fclk_div2p5;; 4:fclk_div3; 5:fclk_div4; 6:fclk_div5; 7:fclk_div7;
24	R/W	0	NN_core_clk; clk_en
22:16	R/W	0	NN_core_clk; clk_div
11:9	R/W	0	NN_axi_clk; clk_sel 0:oscin; 1:gp0_pll; 2:hifi_pll; 3:fclk_div2p5;; 4:fclk_div3; 5:fclk_div4; 6:fclk_div5; 7:fclk_div7;
8	R/W	0	NN_axi_clk; clk_en
6:0	R/W	0	NN_axi_clk; clk_div

Table 6-121 HHI_HDMI_CLK_CNTL 0x73

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W	0	Reserved
19~16	R/W	0	crt_hdmi_pixel_clk_sel
15~11	R/W	0	Reserved
10~9	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hdmi_sys_clk 0:oscin; 1:fclk_div4; 2:fclk_div3; 3:fclk_div5;
8	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hdmi_sys_clk
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6-0	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hdmi_sys_clk

Table 6-122 HHI_ETH_CLK_CNTL 0x76

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17	R/W	0	eth_mac_speed; 0:div 20; 1: div2;
16	R/W	0	invert clk_rmii_pad_i
13	R/W	0	invert clk_rmii_pad_o
12	R/W	0	clk_rmii_pad_o; 0: rmii_clk; 1: rmii_div;
11:9	R/W	0	rmii_clk; clk_sel; 0: fclk_div2; 7: clk_rmii_pad_i;
8	R/W	0	rmii_clk; clk_en

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7	R/W	0	eth_clk125M; clk_en;
6:0	R/W	0	rmii_clk; clk_div

Table 6-123 HHI_VDEC_CLK_CNTL 0x78

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	Reserved
27~25	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hcodec_clk 0:fclk_div2p5; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:hifi_pll; 6:gp0pll; 7:oscin;
24	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hcodec_clk
23	R/W	0	Reserved
22~16	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to ctshcodec_clk
15~12	R/W	0	Reserved
11~9	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vdec_clk 0:fclk_div2p5; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:hifi_pll; 6:gp0pll; 7:oscin;
8	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vdec_clk
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6-0	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vdec_clk

Table 6-124 HHI_VDEC2_CLK_CNTL 0x79

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	Reserved
27~25	R/W	0	HEVCB_CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcb_clk 0:fclk_div2p5; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:hifi_pll; 6:gp0pll; 7:oscin;
24	R/W	0	HEVCB_CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcb_clk
23	R/W	0	Reserved
22~16	R/W	0	HEVCB_CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcb_clk
15~12			
11~9	R/W	0	HEVCF_CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcf_clk 0:fclk_div2p5; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:hifi_pll; 6:gp0pll; 7:oscin;
8	R/W	0	HEVCF_CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcf_clk
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6-0	R/W	0	HEVCF_CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcf_clk

Table 6-125 HHI_VDEC3_CLK_CNTL 0x7a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	cts_hcodec_clk; 0: use VDEC_CLK_CNTL; 1: use VDEC3_CLK_CNTL;
27~25	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hcodec_clk 0:fclk_div2p5; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:hifi_pll; 6:gp0pll; 7:oscin;
24	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hcodec_clk
23	R/W	0	Reserved
22~16	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to ctshcodec_clk
15	R/W	0	cts_vdec_clk; 0: use VDEC_CLK_CNTL; 1: use VDEC3_CLK_CNTL;
11~9	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vdec_clk 0:fclk_div2p5; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:hifi_pll; 6:gp0pll; 7:oscin;
8	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vdec_clk
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6-0	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vdec_clk

Table 6-126 HHI_VDEC4_CLK_CNTL 0x7b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	HEVCB_CLK; 0: use VDEC2_CLK_CNTL; 1: use VDEC4_CLK_CNTL;
27~25	R/W	0	HEVCB_CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcb_clk 0:fclk_div2p5; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:hifi_pll; 6:gp0pll; 7:oscin;
24	R/W	0	HEVCB_CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcb_clk
23	R/W	0	Reserved
22~16	R/W	0	HEVCB_CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcb_clk
15	R/W	0	HEVCF_CLK; 0: use VDEC2_CLK_CNTL; 1: use VDEC4_CLK_CNTL;
11~9	R/W	0	HEVCF_CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcf_clk 0:fclk_div2p5; 1:fclk_div3; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:hifi_pll; 6:gp0pll; 7:oscin;
8	R/W	0	HEVCF_CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcf_clk
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6-0	R/W	0	HEVCF_CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_hevcf_clk

Table 6-127 HHI_HDCP22_CLK_CNTL 0x7c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Reserved
26-25	R/W	0	Clk_sel: 0:cts_oscin_clk 1:fclk_div4 2:fclk_div3 3:fclk_div5
24	R/W	0	Clk_en
23-0	R/W	0	Clk_div

Table 6-128 HHI_VAPBCLK_CNTL 0x7d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Final_mux_sel
30	R/W	0	Enable
29-28	R/W	0	Reserved
27-25	R/W	0	Mux1_sel: 0:fclk_div4 1:fclk_div3 2:fclk_div5 3:fclk_div7 4:mp1_clk_out 5:vid_pll_clk 6: mp2_clk_out 7:fclk_div2p5
24	R/W	0	Mux1_en
23	R/W	0	Reserved
22-16	R/W	0	Mux1_div
15-12	R/W	0	Reserved
11-9	R/W	0	Mux0_sel,as mux1_sel
8	R/W	0	Mux0_en
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6-0	R/W	0	Mux0_div

Table 6-129 HHI_VPU_CLKB_CNTL 0x83

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R/W	0	Reserved
24	R/W	0	Cts_vpu_clkb_tmp en
21-20	R/W	0	Cts_vpu_clkb_tmp sel
19-16	R/W	0	Cts_vpu_clkb_tmp div
9	R/W	0	Vpu_clkb_latch_en
8	R/W	0	Vpu_clkb_en
7-0	R/W	0	Vpu_clkb_div

Table 6-130 HHI_SYS_CPU_CLK_CNTL2 0x84

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Cpu1:Final_mux_sel
30	R	0	Cpu1:Final_dyn_mux_sel
29	R	0	Cpu1:Busy_cnt
28	R	0	Cpu1:busy
26	R/W	0	Cpu1:Dyn_enable
25-20	R/W	0	Cpu1:Mux1_divn_tcnt
18	R/W	0	Cpu1:Postmux1
17-16	R/W	0	Cpu1:Premux1
15	R/W	0	Cpu1:Manual_mux_mode
14	R/W	0	Cpu1:Manual_mode_post
13	R/W	0	Cpu1:Manual_mode_pre
12	R/W	0	Cpu1:Force_update_t
11	R/W	0	Cpu1:Final_mux_sel
10	R/W	0	Cpu1:Final_dyn_mux_sel
9-4	R/W	0	Cpu1:mux0_divn_tcnt
3	R/W	0	Rev
2	R/W	0	Cpu1:Postmux0
1-0	R/W	0	Cpu1:Premux0

Table 6-131 HHI_SYS_CPU_CLK_CNTL3 0x85

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Cpu2:Final_mux_sel
30	R	0	Cpu2:Final_dyn_mux_sel
29	R	0	Cpu2:Busy_cnt
28	R	0	Cpu2:busy
26	R/W	0	Cpu2:Dyn_enable
25-20	R/W	0	Cpu2:Mux1_divn_tcnt
18	R/W	0	Cpu2:Postmux1
17-16	R/W	0	Cpu2:Premux1
15	R/W	0	Cpu2:Manual_mux_mode
14	R/W	0	Cpu2:Manual_mode_post
13	R/W	0	Cpu2:Manual_mode_pre
12	R/W	0	Cpu2:Force_update_t
11	R/W	0	Cpu2:Final_mux_sel

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10	R/W	0	Cpu2:Final_dyn_mux_sel
9-4	R/W	0	Cpu2:mux0_divn_tcnt
3	R/W	0	Rev
2	R/W	0	Cpu2:Postmux0
1-0	R/W	0	Cpu2:Premux0

Table 6-132 HHI_SYS_CPU_CLK_CNTL4 0x86

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Cpu3:Final_mux_sel
30	R	0	Cpu3:Final_dyn_mux_sel
29	R	0	Cpu3:Busy_cnt
28	R	0	Cpu3:busy
26	R/W	0	Cpu3:Dyn_enable
25-20	R/W	0	Cpu3:Mux1_divn_tcnt
18	R/W	0	Cpu3:Postmux1
17-16	R/W	0	Cpu3:Premux1
15	R/W	0	Cpu3:Manual_mux_mode
14	R/W	0	Cpu3:Manual_mode_post
13	R/W	0	Cpu3:Manual_mode_pre
12	R/W	0	Cpu3:Force_update_t
11	R/W	0	Cpu3:Final_mux_sel
10	R/W	0	Cpu3:Final_dyn_mux_sel
9-4	R/W	0	Cpu3:mux0_divn_tcnt
3	R/W	0	Rev
2	R/W	0	Cpu3:Postmux0
1-0	R/W	0	Cpu3:Premux0

Table 6-133 HHI_SYS_CPU_CLK_CNTL5 0x87

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	dsu:Final_mux_sel
30	R	0	dsu:Final_dyn_mux_sel
29	R	0	dsu:Busy_cnt
28	R	0	dsu:busy
26	R/W	0	dsu:Dyn_enable
25-20	R/W	0	dsu:Mux1_divn_tcnt

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	dsu:Postmux1
17-16	R/W	0	dsu:Premux1
15	R/W	0	dsu:Manual_mux_mode
14	R/W	0	dsu:Manual_mode_post
13	R/W	0	dsu:Manual_mode_pre
12	R/W	0	dsu:Force_update_t
11	R/W	0	dsu:Final_mux_sel
10	R/W	0	dsu:Final_dyn_mux_sel
9-4	R/W	0	dsu:mux0_divn_tcnt
3	R/W	0	Rev
2	R/W	0	dsu:Postmux0
1-0	R/W	0	dsu:Premux0

Table 6-134 HHI_SYS_CPU_CLK_CNTL6 0x88

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-24	R/W	0	Cpu_clk_sync_mux_sel
23	R/W	0	Sys_pll_mux_sel
22-20	R/W	0	Sys_clk_mux_sel
11	R/W	0	Tsclk_dis
10-8	R/W	0	Tsclk_mux
7	R/W	0	Periphclk_dis
6-4	R/W	0	Periphclk_mux
3	R/W	0	Gicclk_dis
2-0	R/W	0	Gciclk_mux

Table 6-135 HHI_GEN_CLK_CNTL 0x8a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-17	R/W	0	Reserved
16~12	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: 0:cts_oscin_clk 1:rtc_oscin_i 2:sys_cpu_clk_div16 3:ddr_dpll_pt_clk 4:vid_pll_clk 5:gp0_pll_clk 6:gp1_pll_clk 7:hifi_pll_clk 8:pcie_clk_in_n 9:pcie_clk_in_p 12:cts_msr_clk 16:acodec_dac_clk 17:sys_cpu_clk_div16; 20:fclk_div2; 21:fclk_div3; 22:fclk_div4; 23:fclk_div5; 24:fclk_div7; 25:mpll0_clk; 26:mpll1_clk; 27:mpll2_clk; 28:mpll3_clk;
11	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to gen_clk_out
10~0	R/W	0	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to gen_clk_out

Below register is for clock control for cts_vdin_meas_clk

Table 6-136 HHI_VDIN_MEAS_CLK_CNTL 0x94

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-12	R/W	0	unused
11-9	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vdin_meas_clk 0:oscin; 1:fclk_div4; 2:fclk_div3; 3:fclk_div5; 4:vid_pll; 5:gp0_pll; 6:fclk_div2; 7:fclk_div7;
8	R/W	0	CLK_EN: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vdin_meas_clk
6-0	R/W	48	CLK_DIV: See the Clock Tree document for information related to cts_vdin_meas_clk

Table 6-137 HHI_NAND_CLK_CNTL 0x97

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-12	R/W	0	unused
11-9	R/W	0	CLK_SEL: 0:cts_oscin_clk 1:fclk_div2 2:fclk_div3 3:fclk_div5 4:fclk_div7 5:mp2_clk_out 6:mp3_clk_out 7:gp0_pll_clk
8			Reserved
7	R/W	1	CLK_EN:
6-0	R/W	0	CLK_DIV

Table 6-138 HHI_SD_EMMC_CLK_CNTL 0x99

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	unused
27-25	R/W	0	Sd_emmc_B_CLK_SEL: 0:cts_oscin_clk 1:fclk_div2 2:fclk_div3 3:fclk_div5 4:fclk_div7 5:mp2_clk_out 6:mp3_clk_out 7:gp0_pll_clk
24			Reserved
23	R/W	1	Sd_emmc_B_CLK_EN:
22-16	R/W	0	Sd_emmc_B_CLK_DIV
15-12	R/W	0	reseverd
11-9	R/W	0	Sd_emmc_A_CLK_SEL: 0:cts_oscin_clk 1:fclk_div2 2:fclk_div3 3:fclk_div5 4:fclk_div7 5:mp2_clk_out 6:mp3_clk_out 7:gp0_pll_clk
8			Reserved
7	R/W	1	Sd_emmc_A_CLK_EN:
6-0	R/W	0	Sd_emmc_A_CLK_DIV

Table 6-139 HHI_WAVE420L_CLK_CNTL 0x9A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:25	R/W	0	wave420l_cclk clk_sel; 0:oscin; 1:fclk_div4; 2:fclk_div3; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:mpll2; 6:mpll3; 7: gp0pll;
24	R/W	0	wave420l_cclk clk_en
22:16	R/W	0	wave420l_cclk clk_div
11:9	R/W	0	wave420l_bclk clk_sel; 0:oscin; 1:fclk_div4; 2:fclk_div3; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:mpll2; 6:mpll3; 7: gp0pll;
8	R/W	0	wave420l_bclk clk_en
6:0	R/W	0	wave420l_bclk clk_div

Table 6-140 HHI_WAVE420L_CLK_CNTL2 0x9B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:9	R/W	0	wave420l_aclk clk_sel; 0:oscin; 1:fclk_div4; 2:fclk_div3; 3:fclk_div5; 4:fclk_div7; 5:mpll2; 6:mpll3; 7: gp0pll;
8	R/W	0	wave420l_aclk clk_en
6:0	R/W	0	wave420l_aclk clk_div

Table 6-141 HHI_MPLL_CNTL0 0x9E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[21:20]	R/W	0	mpll_sys_dpll_exldo
[18:16]	R/W	0	mpll_test_c
[15:12]	R/W	0	mpll_dds_reve
[11:10]	R/W	0	mpll_dds_vc_vdd
[9:8]	R/W	0	mpll_dds_vr_fb1
[7:6]	R/W	0	mpll_dds_vr_fb2
[1]	R/W	0	mpll_dds_enldo
[0]	R/W	0	mpll_dds_ldo_rupsel

Table 6-142 HHI_MPLL_CNTL1 0x9F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_en
[30]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_sdm_en
[29]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_ss_en
[28:20]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_n_in
[13:0]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_sdm_in

Table 6-143 HHI_MPLL_CNTL2 0xA0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_ir_bypass
[30]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_load
[29]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_lp_en
[28]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_modesel
[20:16]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_f_set
[15:12]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_ir_byin
[10:8]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_p_set
[7:4]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_vref_cf
[3:0]	R/W	0	mpll_dds0_vref_cs

Table 6-144 HHI_MPLL_CNTL3 0xA1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_en
[30]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_sdm_en
[29]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_ss_en
[28:20]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_n_in
[13:0]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_sdm_in

Table 6-145 HHI_MPLL_CNTL4 0xA2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_ir_bypass
[30]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_load
[29]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_lp_en
[28]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_modesel
[20:16]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_f_set
[15:12]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_ir_byin
[10:8]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_p_set
[7:4]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_vref_cf
[3:0]	R/W	0	mpll_dds1_vref_cs

Table 6-146 HHI_MPLL_CNTL5 0xA3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_en
[30]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_sdm_en
[29]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_ss_en
[28:20]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_n_in
[13:0]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_sdm_in

Table 6-147 HHI_MPLL_CNTL6 0xA4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_ir_bypass
[30]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_load
[29]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_lp_en
[28]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_modesel
[20:16]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_f_set
[15:12]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_ir_byin
[10:8]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_p_set
[7:4]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_vref_cf
[3:0]	R/W	0	mpll_dds2_vref_cs

Table 6-148 HHI_MPLL_CNTL7 0xA5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_en
[30]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_sdm_en
[29]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_ss_en
[28:20]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_n_in
[13:0]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_sdm_in

Table 6-149 HHI_MPLL_CNTL8 0xA6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_ir_bypass
[30]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_load
[29]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_lp_en
[28]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_modesel
[20:16]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_f_set
[15:12]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_ir_byin

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[10:8]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_p_set
[7:4]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_vref_cf
[3:0]	R/W	0	mpll_dds3_vref_cs

Table 6-150 HHI_MPLL_STS 0xA7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[28]	R	0	mpll_dds0_ir_done
[27:24]	R	0	mpll_dds0_ir_out
[20]	R	0	mpll_dds1_ir_done
[19:16]	R	0	mpll_dds1_ir_out
[12]	R	0	mpll_dds2_ir_done
[11:8]	R	0	mpll_dds2_ir_out
[4]	R	0	mpll_dds3_ir_done
[3:0]	R	0	mpll_dds3_ir_out

Table 6-151 HHI_FIX_PLL_CNTL0 0xA8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	fix_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	fix_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R/W	1	fix_dpll_reset
[28]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_en
[17:16]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_od
[14:10]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_N
[7:0]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_M

Table 6-152 HHI_FIX_PLL_CNTL1 0xA9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[25]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_div2p5_en
[24:20]	R/W	0	fixpll_dpll_clken
[18:0]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_frac

Table 6-153 HHI_FIX_PLL_CNTL2 0xAA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[22:20]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_fref_sel
[17:16]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_os_ssc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[15:12]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_ssc_str_m
[8]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_ssc_en
[7:4]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_ssc_dep_sel
[1:0]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_ss_mode

Table 6-154 HHI_FIX_PLL_CNTL3 0xAB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	fix_dpll_afc_bypass
30	R/W	0	fix_dpll_afc_clk_sel
29	R/W	0	fix_dpll_code_new
28	R/W	0	fix_dpll_dco_m_en
27	R/W	0	fix_dpll_dco_sdm_en
25	R/W	0	fix_dpll_div_mode
24	R/W	0	fix_dpll_fast_lock
23	R/W	0	fix_dpll_fb_pre_div
22	R/W	0	fix_dpll_filter_mode
21	R/W	0	fix_dpll_fix_en
20	R/W	0	fix_dpll_freq_shift_en
19	R/W	0	fix_dpll_load
18	R/W	0	fix_dpll_load_en
17	R/W	0	fix_dpll_lock_f
16	R/W	0	fix_dpll_pulse_width_en
15	R/W	0	fix_dpll_sdmnc_en
14	R/W	0	fix_dpll_sdmnc_mode
13	R/W	0	fix_dpll_sdmnc_range
12	R/W	0	fix_dpll_tdc_en
11	R/W	0	fix_dpll_tdc_mode_sel
10	R/W	0	fix_dpll_wait_en
7	R/W	0	fix_dpll_ssclk_sel
6	R/W	0	fix_dpll_clk_irsel
5	R/W	0	fix_dpll_clk50m_en

Table 6-155 HHI_FIX_PLL_CNTL4 0xAC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:28]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_alpha
[27:24]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_rou
[18:16]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_lambda0
[13:12]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_acq_gain
[11:8]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_filter_pvt2
[7:4]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_filter_pvt1
[1:0]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_pfd_gain

Table 6-156 HHI_FIX_PLL_CNTL5 0xAD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_adj_vco_ldo
[27:24]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_lm_w
[21:16]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_lm_s
[15:0]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_reve

Table 6-157 HHI_FIX_PLL_CNTL6 0xAE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:30]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_afc_hold_t
[29:28]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_lkw_sel
[27:26]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_dco_sdm_clk_sel
[25:24]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_afc_in
[23:22]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_afc_nt
[21:20]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_vc_in
[19:18]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_lock_long
[17:16]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_freq_shift_v
[14:12]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_data_sel
[10:8]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_sdmnc_ulms
[6:0]	R/W	0	fix_dpll_sdmnc_power

Table 6-158 HHI_FIX_PLL_STS 0xAF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	fix_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	fix_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R	0	fix_dpll_afc_done

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[22:16]	R	0	fix_dpll_sdmnc_monitor
[9:0]	R	0	fix_dpll_out_rsv

Table 6-159 HHI_VDAC_CNTL0 0xBB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27	R/W	0	CDAC_BIAS_C
26	R/W	0	CDAC_EXT_VREF_EN
25	R/W	0	CDAC_DRIVER_ADJ
24	R/W	0	CDAC_CLK_PHASE_SEL
23~21	R/W	0	CDAC_RL_ADJ
20~16	R/W	0	CDAC_VREF_ADJ
15~8	R/W	0	CDAC_CTRL_RESV2
7~0	R/W	0	CDAC_CTRL_RESV1

Table 6-160 HHI_VDAC_CNTL1 0xBC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23~16	R	0	CDAC_DIG_OUT_RESV
15~4	R	0	Reserved
3	R/W	0	Cdac_pwd
2~0	R/W	0	CDAC_GSW

Table 6-161 HHI_SYS_PLL_CNTL0 0xBD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	sys_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	sys_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R/W	1	sys_dpll_reset
[28]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_en
[18:16]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_od
[14:10]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_N
[7:0]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_M

Table 6-162 HHI_SYS_PLL_CNTL1 0xBE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[18:0]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_frac

Table 6-163 HHI_SYS_PLL_CNTL2 0xBF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[22:20]	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_fref_sel
[17:16]	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_os_ssc
[15:12]	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_ssc_str_m
[8]	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_ssc_en
[7:4]	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_ssc_dep_sel
[1:0]	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_ss_mode

Table 6-164 HHI_SYS_PLL_CNTL3 0xC0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_afc_bypass
30	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_afc_clk_sel
29	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_code_new
28	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_dco_m_en
27	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_dco_sdm_en
25	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_div_mode
24	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_fast_lock
23	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_fb_pre_div
22	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_filter_mode
21	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_fix_en
20	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_freq_shift_en
19	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_load
18	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_load_en
17	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_lock_f
16	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_pulse_width_en
15	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_sdmnc_en
14	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_sdmnc_mode
13	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_sdmnc_range
12	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_tdc_en
11	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_tdc_mode_sel
10	R/W	0x0	sys_dpll_wait_en

Table 6-165 HHI_SYS_PLL_CNTL4 0xC1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_alpha
[26:24]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_rou
[22:20]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_lambda1
[18:16]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_lambda0
[13:12]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_acq_gain
[11:8]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_filter_pvt2
[7:4]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_filter_pvt1
[1:0]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_pfd_gain

Table 6-166 HHI_SYS_PLL_CNTL5 0xC2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_adj_vco_ldo
[27:24]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_lm_w
[21:16]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_lm_s
[15:0]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_reve

Table 6-167 HHI_SYS_PLL_CNTL6 0xC3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:30]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_afc_hold_t
[29:28]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_lkw_sel
[27:26]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_dco_sdm_clk_sel
[25:24]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_afc_in
[23:22]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_afc_nt
[21:20]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_vc_in
[19:18]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_lock_long
[17:16]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_freq_shift_v
[14:12]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_data_sel
[10:8]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_sdmnc_ulms
[6:0]	R/W	0	sys_dpll_sdmnc_power

Table 6-168 HHI_SYS_PLL_STS 0xC4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	sys_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	sys_dpll_lock_a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[29]	R	0	sys_dpll_afc_done
[22:16]	R	0	sys_dpll_sdmnc_monitor
[9:0]	R	0	sys_dpll_out_rsv

Table 6-169 HHI_HDMI_PLL_CNTL0 0xC8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	hdmi_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	hdmi_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R/W	1	hdmi_dpll_reset
[28]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_en
[25:24]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_out_gate_ctrl
[21:20]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_od2
[19:16]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_od
[14:10]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_N
[7:0]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_M

Table 6-170 HHI_HDMI_PLL_CNTL1 0xC9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[18:0]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_frac

Table 6-171 HHI_HDMI_PLL_CNTL2 0xCA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[22:20]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_fref_sel
[17:16]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_os_ssc
[15:12]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_ssc_str_m
[8]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_ssc_en
[7:4]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_ssc_dep_sel
[1:0]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_ss_mode

Table 6-172 HHI_HDMI_PLL_CNTL3 0xCB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_afc_bypass
30	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_afc_clk_sel
29	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_code_new
28	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_dco_m_en

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_dco_sdm_en
25	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_div_mode
24	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_fast_lock
23	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_fb_pre_div
22	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_filter_mode
21	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_fix_en
20	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_freq_shift_en
19	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_load
18	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_load_en
17	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_lock_f
16	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_pulse_width_en
15	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_sdmnc_en
14	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_sdmnc_mode
13	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_sdmnc_range
12	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_tdc_en
11	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_tdc_mode_sel
10	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_wait_en

Table 6-173 HHI_HDMI_PLL_CNTL4 0xCC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_alpha
[26:24]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_rou
[22:20]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_lambda1
[18:16]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_lambda0
[13:12]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_acq_gain
[11:8]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_filter_pvt2
[7:4]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_filter_pvt1
[1:0]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_pfd_gain

Table 6-174 HHI_HDMI_PLL_CNTL5 0xCD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[30:28]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_adj_vco_ldo
[27:24]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_lm_w
[21:16]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_lm_s
[15:0]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_reve

Table 6-175 HHI_HDMI_PLL_CNTL6 0xCE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:30]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_afc_hold_t
[29:28]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_lkw_sel
[27:26]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_dco_sdm_clk_sel
[25:24]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_afc_in
[23:22]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_afc_nt
[21:20]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_vc_in
[19:18]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_lock_long
[17:16]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_freq_shift_v
[14:12]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_data_sel
[10:8]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_sdmnc_ulms
[6:0]	R/W	0	hdmi_dpll_sdmnc_power

Table 6-176 HHI_HDMI_PLL_STS 0xCF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R	0	hdmi_dpll_lock
[30]	R	0	hdmi_dpll_lock_a
[29]	R	0	hdmi_dpll_afc_done
[22:16]	R	0	hdmi_dpll_sdmnc_monitor
[9:0]	R	0	hdmi_dpll_out_rsv

Table 6-177 HHI_MIPI_CSI_PHY_CLK_CNTL 0xD0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	mipi_csi_phy_clk; final sel,0:use mipi_csi_phy_clk 0; 1: use mipi_csi_phy_clk 1;
[27:25]	R/W	0	mipi_csi_phy_clk1_sel; 0:oscine; 1:gp0_pll; 2:mpll1; 3:mpll2; 4:fclk_div3; 5:fclk_div4; 6:fclk_div5; 7:fclk_div7;
[24]	R/W	0	mipi_csi_phy_clk1_en
[22:16]	R/W	0	mipi_csi_phy_clk1_div
[11:9]	R/W	0	mipi_csi_phy_clk0_sel; 0:oscine; 1:gp0_pll; 2:mpll1; 3:mpll2; 4:fclk_div3; 5:fclk_div4; 6:fclk_div5; 7:fclk_div7;
[8]	R/W	0	mipi_csi_phy_clk0_en
[6:0]	R/W	0	mipi_csi_phy_clk0_div

Table 6-178 HHI_CSI2_ADAPT_CLK_CNTL 0xF0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[11:9]	R/W	0	csi2_adapt_clk_sel: 0:oscine; 1:fclk_div4; 2:fclk_div3; 3:fclk_div5 4:fclk_div7; 5:mpll2_out; 6:mpll3_out; 7:gp0_pll;
[8]	R/W	0	csi2_adapt_clk_en
[6:0]	R/W	0	csi2_adapt_clk_divN

Table 6-179 HHI_VID_LOCK_CLK_CNTL 0xF2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~10	R/W	0	reserved
9-8	R/W	0	Clk_sel: 0:cts_oscin_clk 1:cts_encl_clk 2:cts_enci_clk 3:cts_encp_clk
7	R/W	0	Clk_en
6-0	R/W	0	Clk_div

Table 6-180 HHI_AXI_PIPEL_CNTL 0xF4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	-	MALI DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
30	R/W	1	MALI DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
29	R/W	1	MALI DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
28	R/W	0	MALI DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK
27	R	-	HEVCF DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
26	R/W	1	HEVCF DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
25	R/W	1	HEVCF DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
24	R/W	0	HEVCF DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK
23	R	-	HEVCB DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
22	R/W	1	HEVCB DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
21	R/W	1	HEVCB DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
20	R/W	0	HEVCB DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK
15	R	-	VPU2 DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
14	R/W	1	VPU2 DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
13	R/W	1	VPU2 DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
12	R/W	0	VPU2 DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK
11	R	-	VPU1 DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
10	R/W	1	VPU1 DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
9	R/W	1	VPU1 DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
8	R/W	0	VPU1 DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7	R	-	VPU0 DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
6	R/W	1	VPU0 DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
5	R/W	1	VPU0 DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
4	R/W	0	VPU0 DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK
3	R	-	HCODEC DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
2	R/W	1	HCODEC DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
1	R/W	1	HCODEC DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
0	R/W	0	HCODEC DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK

Table 6-181 HHI_BT656_CLK_CNTL 0xF5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10-9	R/W	0	Bt656_1_clk_sel 0:fclk_div2 1:fclk_div3 2:fclk_div5 3:fclk_div7
8	R/W	0	Reserved
7	R/W	0	Bt656_1_clk_en
6-0	R/W	0	Bt656_1_clk_div

Table 6-182 HHI_CDAC_CLK_CNTL 0xF6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	vdac_clk_c clk_en
17:16	R/W	0	vdac_clk_c clk_sel 0:osc; 1:fclk_div5;
15:0	R/W	0	vdac_clk_c: clk_div

Table 6-183 HHI_SPICC_CLK_CNTL 0xF7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:23	R/W	0	spicc_1_clk clk_sel 0:osc; 1:clk81; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div3; 4:fclk_div2; 5:fclk_div5; 6:fclk_div7; 7: gp0_pll;
22	R/W	0	spicc_1_clk clk_en
21:16	R/W	0	spicc_1_clk clk_div
9:7	R/W	0	spicc_0_clk clk_sel 0:osc; 1:clk81; 2:fclk_div4; 3:fclk_div3; 4:fclk_div2; 5:fclk_div5; 6:fclk_div7; 7: gp0_pll;
6	R/W	0	spicc_0_clk clk_en
5:0	R/W	0	spicc_0_clk clk_div

Table 6-184 HHI_AXI_PIPEL_CNTL1 0xFb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11	R	-	WAVE420 DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
10	R/W	1	WAVE420 DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
9	R/W	1	WAVE420 DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
8	R/W	0	WAVE420 DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK
7	R	-	VDEC DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
6	R/W	1	VDEC DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
5	R/W	1	VDEC DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
4	R/W	0	VDEC DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK
3	R	-	NN DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
2	R/W	1	NN DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
1	R/W	1	NN DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
0	R/W	0	NN DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK
7	R	-	VDEC DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
6	R/W	1	VDEC DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
5	R/W	1	VDEC DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
4	R/W	0	VDEC DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK
3	R	-	NN DMC Pipeline control: CHAN_IDLE
2	R/W	1	NN DMC Pipeline control: REQ_EN
1	R/W	1	NN DMC Pipeline control: AUTO_GCLK_EN
0	R/W	0	NN DMC Pipeline control: DISABLE_GCLK

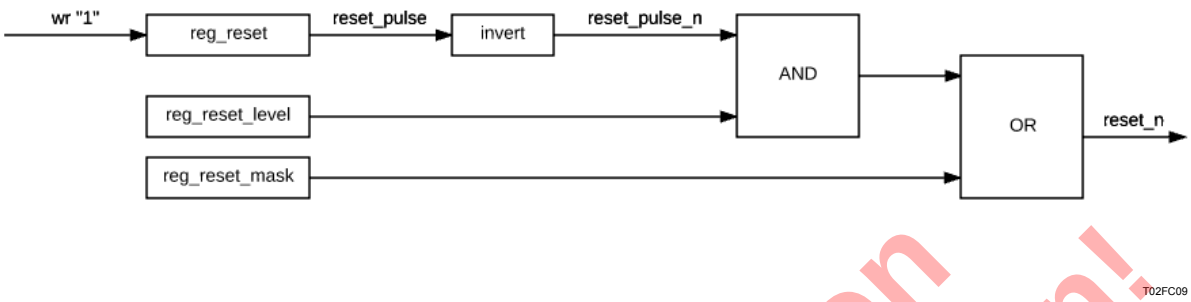
6.8 Reset

6.8.1 Overview

The following figure shows the reset design of S905D3.

- Each reset includes 3 control registers: reg_reset, reg_reset_level, and reg_reset_mask.
- When write “1” to reg_reset, it will generate a signal: reset_pulse.
- Most of module’s reset is negative, so reset_pulse will invert to reset_pulse_n.
- The usage of reg_reset_level is hold reset_pulse_n to “0”.
- The usage of reg_reset_mask is hold reset_pulse_n to “1”.
- AO module has special soft reset control.
- A55 has special soft reset control.

Figure 6-23 Reset Design



6.8.2 Register Description

6.8.2.1 EE Reset

Base_address: 0xFFD0_1000

Each register final address = base_address + address * 4

Table 6-185 RESET0_REGISTER: 0xFFD01004

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R/W	0	Reserved
26	R/W	0	vcbus_clk81
25	R/W	0	ahb_data
24	R/W	0	ahb_cntl
23	R/W	0	cbus_capb3
22	R/W	0	-
21	R/W	0	dos_capb3
20	R/W	0	mali_capb3
19	R/W	0	hdmitx_capb3
18	R/W	0	-
17	R/W	0	decode_capb3
16	R/W	0	gic
15	R/W	0	pcie_apb
14	R/W	0	pcie_phy
13	R/W	0	vcbus
12	R/W	0	pcie_ctrl_A
11	R/W	0	assist
10	R/W	0	venc
9	R/W	0	-

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	-
7	R/W	0	vid_pll_div
6	R/W	0	afifo
5	R/W	0	viu
4	R/W	0	-
3	R/W	0	-
2	R/W	0	dos
1	R/W	0	-
0	R/W	0	hiu

Table 6-186 RESET1_REGISTER: 0xFFD01008

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R/W	0	Reserved
29	R/W	0	Audio codec
28:18	R/W	0	Reserved
17	R/W	0	u2phy21
16	R/W	0	u2phy20
15	R/W	0	Reserved
14	R/W	0	sd_emmcC
13	R/W	0	sd_emmcB
12	R/W	0	sd_emmcA
11	R/W	0	eth
10	R/W	0	isa
9	R/W	0	-
8	R/W	0	parser
7	R/W	0	-
6	R/W	0	ahb_sram
5	R/W	0	bt656
4	R/W	0	-
3	R/W	0	ddr
2	R/W	0	usb
1	R/W	0	demux
0	R/W	0	-

Table 6-187 RESET2_REGISTER: 0xFFD0100C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	hdmitx
14	R/W	0	mali
13	R/W	0	NN_pipeline1
12	R/W	0	NN
11	R/W	0	NN_pipeline0
10	R/W	0	parser_top
9	R/W	0	parser_ctl
8	R/W	0	parser_fetch
7	R/W	0	parser_reg
6	R/W	0	ge2d
5	R/W	0	-
4	R/W	0	mipi_dsi_host
3	R/W	0	-
2	R/W	0	hdmi_tx_pphy
1	R/W	0	audio
0	R/W	0	

Table 6-188 RESET3_REGISTER: 0xFFD01010

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	demux_2
14	R/W	0	demux_1
13	R/W	0	demux_0
12	R/W	0	demux_s2p_1
11	R/W	0	demux_s2p_0
10	R/W	0	demux_des_pl
9	R/W	0	demux_top
8	R/W	0	parser1_ctl
7	R/W	0	parser1_fetch
6	R/W	0	parser1_reg
5	R/W	0	parser1
4	R/W	0	parser1_top
3	R/W	0	-
2	R/W	0	-
1	R/W	0	-
0	R/W	0	demux_s2p_2

Table 6-189 RESET4_REGISTER: 0xFFD01014

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	i2c_m2
14	R/W	0	i2c_m1
13	R/W	0	vencl
12	R/W	0	vdi6
11	R/W	0	csi_host
10	R/W	0	csi_adapt
9	R/W	0	vdac
8	R/W	0	-
7	R/W	0	vencp
6	R/W	0	venci
5	R/W	0	rdma
4	R/W	0	-
3	R/W	0	-
2	R/W	0	mipi_dsiphy
1	R/W	0	-
0	R/W	0	mipi_csi_phy

Table 6-190 RESET6_REGISTER: 0xFFD0101c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	mali_pipeline
14	R/W	0	i2c_m3
13	R/W	0	spifc
12	R/W	0	async1
11	R/W	0	async0
10	R/W	0	uart1_2
9	R/W	0	uart0
8	R/W	0	ts_cpu
7	R/W	0	stream
6	R/W	0	spicc1
5	R/W	0	ts_pll
4	R/W	0	i2c_m0
3	R/W	0	sana_3
2	R/W	0	sc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0	spicc0
0	R/W	0	gen

Table 6-191 RESET7_REGISTER: 0xFFD01020

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	vdec_pipl
14	R/W	0	async_fifo3
13	R/W	0	hevcf_dmc_pipl
12	R/W	0	wave420_dmc_pipl
11	R/W	0	hcodec_dmc_pipl
10	R/W	0	ge2d_dmc_pipl
9	R/W	0	dmc_vpu_pipl
8	R/W	0	nic_dmc_pipl
7	R/W	0	vid_lock
6	R/W	0	mali_dmc_pipl
5	R/W	0	device_mmc_arb
4	R/W	0	ts_gpu
3	R/W	0	usb_ddr3
2	R/W	0	usb_ddr2
1	R/W	0	usb_ddr1
0	R/W	0	usb_ddr0

RESET0_MASK 0xFFD01040

The Bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. If a bit is set in this register, then when the watchdog timer fires, that particular module will NOT be reset.

RESET1_MASK 0xFFD01044

The Bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. If a bit is set in this register, then when the watchdog timer fires, that particular module will NOT be reset.

RESET2_MASK 0xFFD01048

The Bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. If a bit is set in this register, then when the watchdog timer fires, that particular module will NOT be reset.

RESET3_MASK 0xFFD0104c

The Bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. If a bit is set in this register, then when the watchdog timer fires, that particular module will NOT be reset.

RESET4_MASK 0xFFD01050

The Bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. If a bit is set in this register, then when the watchdog timer fires, that particular module will NOT be reset.

RESET6_MASK 0xFFD01058

The Bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. If a bit is set in this register, then when the watchdog timer fires, that particular module will NOT be reset.

RESET7_MASK 0xFFD0105c

The Bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. If a bit is set in this register, then when the watchdog timer fires, that particular module will NOT be reset.

RESET0_LEVEL 0xFFD01080

The bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. The default of this register is 0xFFFFFFFF. Setting any bit to 0, forces the corresponding RESET LOW. This registers allows the software to “Hold” a reset LOW (in a reset condition).

RESET1_LEVEL 0xFFD01084

The bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. The default of this register is 0xFFFFFFFF. Setting any bit to 0, forces the corresponding RESET LOW. This registers allows the software to “Hold” a reset LOW (in a reset condition).

RESET2_LEVEL 0xFFD01088

The bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. The default of this register is 0xFFFFFFFF. Setting any bit to 0, forces the corresponding RESET LOW. This registers allows the software to “Hold” a reset LOW (in a reset condition).

RESET3_LEVEL 0xFFD0108c

The bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. The default of this register is 0xFFFFFFFF. Setting any bit to 0, forces the corresponding RESET LOW. This registers allows the software to “Hold” a reset LOW (in a reset condition).

RESET4_LEVEL 0xFFD01090

The bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. The default of this register is 0xFFFFFFFF. Setting any bit to 0, forces the corresponding RESET LOW. This registers allows the software to “Hold” a reset LOW (in a reset condition).

RESET6_LEVEL 0xFFD01098

The bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. The default of this register is 0xFFFFFFFF. Setting any bit to 0, forces the corresponding RESET LOW. This registers allows the software to “Hold” a reset LOW (in a reset condition).

RESET7_LEVEL 0xFFD0109c

The bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n] REGISTERs above. The default of this register is 0xFFFFFFFF. Setting any bit to 0, forces the corresponding RESET LOW. This registers allows the software to “Hold” a reset LOW (in a reset condition).

6.8.2.2 AO Soft Rest

Base_address: 0xFF80_0040

Each register final address = base_address + address * 4

Table 6-192 AO Soft Rest 0xFF800044

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Reserved
23	R/W	0	ir_out
22	R/W	0	uart2
21	R/W	0	Reserved

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	sar_adc
19	R/W	0	i2c_s
18	R/W	0	i2c_m
17	R/W	0	uart
16	R/W	0	ir_in
15-0	R/W	0	Reserved

6.8.2.3 SEC Reset

Table 6-193 reset0 0xFF64E000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	0	ao_mailbox
5	R/W	0	ao
4	R/W	0	dma
3	R/W	0	Reserved
2	R/W	0	am_ring_osc
1	R/W	0	m4_cpu
0	R/W	0	ao_cpu

Table 6-194 reset1 0xFF64E004

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	cpu_periphs
19	R/W	0	cpu_gic
18	R/W	0	-
17	R/W	0	dsu
16	R/W	0	dsu_po
15	R/W	0	sys_core3
14	R/W	0	sys_core2
13	R/W	0	sys_core1
12	R/W	0	sys_core0
11	R/W	0	sys_core3
10	R/W	0	sys_core2
9	R/W	0	sys_core1
8	R/W	0	sys_core0
7	R/W	0	sys_pll_div
6	R/W	0	presetn_sys_cpu_capb3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5	R/W	0	rom_boot
4	R/W	0	syscpu_axi
3	R/W	0	syscpu_l2
2	R/W	0	syscpu_preset
1	R/W	0	syscpu_mbist
0	R/W	0	sys_cpu_cpu

RESET0_SEC_LEVEL 0xFF64E040

The bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n]_SEC REGISTERs above. The default of this register is 0xFFFFFFFF. Setting any bit to 0, forces the corresponding RESET LOW. This registers allows the software to “Hold” a reset LOW (in a reset condition).

RESET1_SEC_LEVEL 0xFF64E044

The bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n]_SEC REGISTERs above. The default of this register is 0xFFFFFFFF. Setting any bit to 0, forces the corresponding RESET LOW. This registers allows the software to “Hold” a reset LOW (in a reset condition).

RESET0__SEC_MASK 0xFF64E080

The Bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n]_SEC REGISTERs above. If a bit is set in this register, then when the watchdog timer fires, that particular module will NOT be reset.

RESET1_SEC_MASK 0xFF64E084

The Bits of this register correspond to the RESET[n]_SEC REGISTERs above. If a bit is set in this register, then when the watchdog timer fires, that particular module will NOT be reset.

6.8.2.4 A55 Soft Reset

Table 6-195 a55_soft_reset 0xFF63C160

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0	Cpu_axi_reset
15	R/W	0	-
14	R/W	0	nPERIPHRESET
13	R/W	0	nGICRESET
12	R/W	0	-
11	R/W	0	nPERSETDBG
10	R/W	0	syscpu_axi
9	R/W	0	syscpu_preset
8	R/W	0	syscpu_l2
7	R/W	0	sys_core3
6	R/W	0	sys_core2
5	R/W	0	sys_core1
4	R/W	0	sys_core0

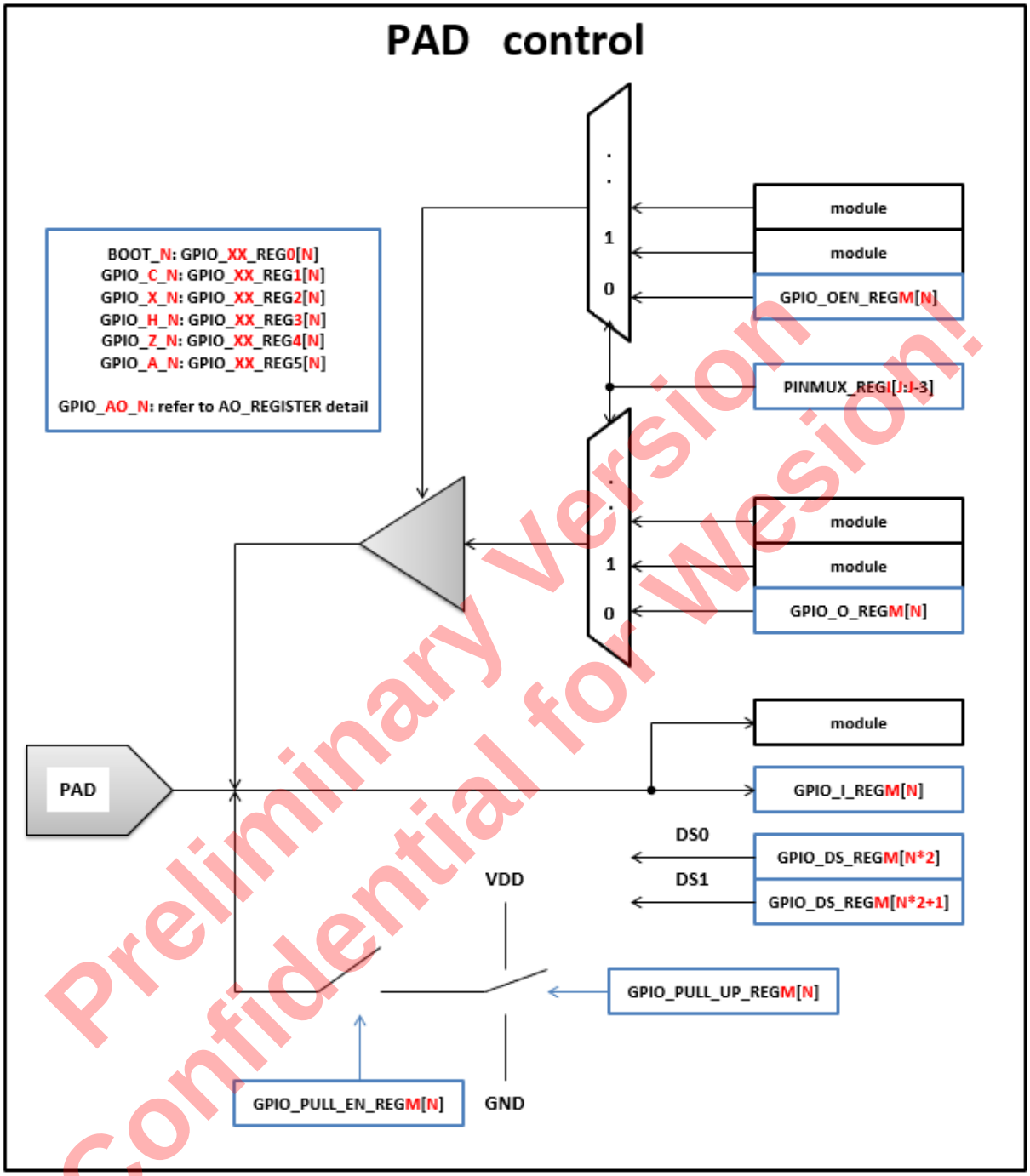
Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W	0	sys_core3_por
2	R/W	0	sys_core2_por
1	R/W	0	sys_core1_por
0	R/W	0	sys_core0_por

6.9 GPIO

6.9.1 Overview

The SOC has a number of multi-function digital I/O pads that can be multiplexed to a number of internal resources (e.g. PWM generators, SDIO controllers). When a digital I/O is not being used for any specific purpose, it is converted to a general purpose GPIO pin. A GPIO pin can be statically set to high/low logical levels. The structure of a GPIO is given below.

Figure 6-24 GPIO Structure

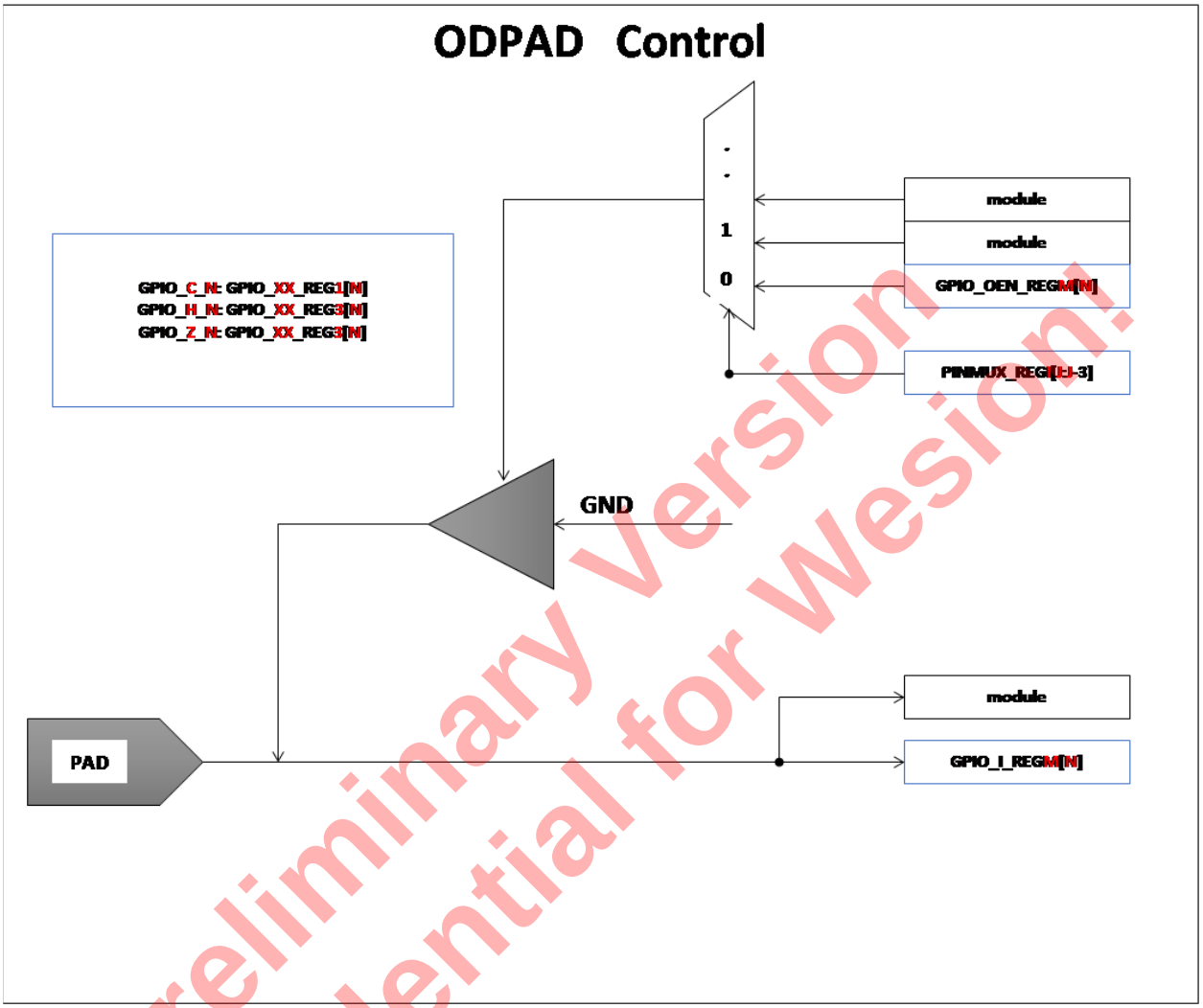


Each GPIO pad has 6 related registers, among which:

- GPIO_O_REG is used to control the output of the pad;
- GPIO_I_REG is used to store the input value of the pad;
- GPIO_O_EN_REG is used to enable GPIO output function;
- PINMUX_REG is used to define the function;
- GPIO_PULL_EN_REG is used to enable the pull-up function of GPIO pad;
- GPIO_PULL_UP_REG is used to control GPIO PAD to be whether pull-up or pull-down;
- For AO GPIO pads, refer to AO GPIO registers.

There are OD pins that can not be used as output, with different structure, shown as following.

Figure 6-25 OD Pad Structure



6.9.2 GPIO Multiplex Function

The GPIO multiplex functions are shown in the sections below, where the RegNN[MM] corresponds to CBUS registers defined in the following table. The base address is 0xff634400 for PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_X, PREG_PAD_GPIO_EN_N, PREG_PAD_GPIO_O, PREG_PAD_GPIO_I, PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG, PAD_PULL_UP_REG; and 0xff800000 for AO_RTI_PIN_MUX_REG, the final address is calculated as: final address = base address + offset*4.

Table 6-196 Pin Mux Registers

Pin Mux Registers	Offset	Reset by Watchdog
AO_GPIO_I	0x0a	Yes
AO_GPIO_O	0x0d	Yes
AO_GPIO_O_EN_N	0x09	Yes
AO_RTI_PULL_UP_REG	0x0b	Yes

Pin Mux Registers	Offset	Reset by Watchdog
AO_RTI_PULL_UP_EN_REG	0x0c	Yes
AO_PAD_DS_A	0x07	Yes
AO_PAD_DS_B	0x08	Yes
AO_RTI_PINMUX_REG0	0x05	Yes
AO_RTI_PINMUX_REG1	0x06	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_0	0xb0	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_1	0xb1	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_2	0xb2	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_3	0xb3	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_4	0xb4	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_5	0xb5	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_6	0xb6	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_7	0xb7	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_8	0xb8	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_9	0xb9	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_A	0xba	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_B	0xbb	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_C	0xbc	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_D	0xbd	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_E	0xbe	Yes
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_F	0xbf	Yes
PAD_DS_REG0A	0xd0	Yes
PAD_DS_REG1A	0xd1	Yes
PAD_DS_REG2A	0xd2	Yes
PAD_DS_REG2B	0xd3	Yes
PAD_DS_REG3A	0xd4	Yes
PAD_DS_REG4A	0xd5	Yes
PAD_DS_REG5A	0xd6	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_REG0	0x3a	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_REG1	0x3b	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_REG2	0x3c	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_REG3	0x3d	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_REG4	0x3e	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_REG5	0x3f	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG0	0x48	Yes

Pin Mux Registers	Offset	Reset by Watchdog
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG1	0x49	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG2	0x4a	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG3	0x4b	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG4	0x4c	Yes
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG5	0x4d	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO0_EN_N	0x10	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO0_O	0x11	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO0_I	0x12	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO1_EN_N	0x13	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO1_O	0x14	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO1_I	0x15	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO2_EN_N	0x16	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO2_O	0x17	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO2_I	0x18	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO3_EN_N	0x19	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO3_O	0x1a	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO3_I	0x1b	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO4_EN_N	0x1c	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO4_O	0x1d	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO4_I	0x1e	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO5_EN_N	0x20	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO5_O	0x21	Yes
PREG_PAD_GPIO5_I	0x22	Yes

Table 6-197 GPIOZ_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOZ_0	PE-RIPHS_PIN_MUX_6	[3:0]	ETH_MDIO	BT656_A_VS	IS-O7816_CLK	I2C_EE_M0_SDA	PWM_B	I2C_EE_M1_SDA	
GPIOZ_1		[7:4]	ETH_MDC	BT656_A_HS	IS-O7816_DATA	I2C_EE_M0_SCL	PWM_C	I2C_EE_M1_SCL	
GPIOZ_2		[11:8]	ETH_RGMII_RX_CLK	PWM_D	TSIN_B_VALID	TDMC_D0	SDCAR-D_D0	TDMC_DIN0	PDM_DIN0
GPIOZ_3		[15:12]	ETH_RX_DV	BT656_A_CLK	TSIN_B_SOP	TDMC_D1	SDCAR-D_D1	TDMC_DIN1	PDM_DIN1

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOZ_4		[19:16]	ETH_RXD0	BT656_A_DIN0	TSIN_B_DIN0	TDMC_D2	SDCARD_D2	TDMC_DIN2	PDM_DIN2
GPIOZ_5		[23:20]	ETH_RXD1	BT656_A_DIN1	TSIN_B_CLK	TDMC_D3	SDCARD_D3	TDMC_DIN3	PDM_DIN3
GPIOZ_6		[27:24]	ETH_RXD2_RGMII	BT656_A_DIN2	TSIN_B_FAIL	TDMC_FS	SDCARD_CLK	TDMC_SLV_FS	PDM_DCLK
GPIOZ_7		[31:28]	ETH_RXD3_RGMII	BT656_A_DIN3	TSIN_B_DIN1	TDMC_SCLK	SDCARD_CMD	TDMC_SLV_SCLK	I2C_EE_M0_SDA
GPIOZ_8	PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_7	[3:0]	ETH_RGMII_TX_CLK	BT656_A_DIN4	TSIN_B_DIN2	MCLK_1			I2C_EE_M0_SCL
GPIOZ_9		[7:4]	ETH_TXEN	BT656_A_DIN5	TSIN_B_DIN3	TDMC_D4			
GPIOZ_10		[11:8]	ETH_TXD0	BT656_A_DIN6	TSIN_B_DIN4	I2C_EE_M2_SDA	IR_REMOTE_OUT		
GPIOZ_11		[15:12]	ETH_TXD1	BT656_A_DIN7	TSIN_B_DIN5	I2C_EE_M2_SCL			
GPIOZ_12		[19:16]	ETH_TXD2_RGMII		TSIN_B_DIN6	TDMC_D5	PWM_F		
GPIOZ_13		[23:20]	ETH_TXD3_RGMII	CLK12_24	TSIN_B_DIN7		PWM_B		GEN_CLK_EE
GPIOZ_14		[27:24]	ETH_LINK_LED		I2C_EE_M2_SDA				
GPIOZ_15		[31:28]	ETH_ACT_LED		I2C_EE_M2_SCL				

Table 6-198 GPIOA_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4
GPIOA_0	PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_D	[3:0]	MCLK_0	TDMB_D7		
GPIOA_1		[7:4]	TDMB_SCLK	TDMB_SLV_SCLK		
GPIOA_2		[11:8]	TDMB_FS	TDMB_SLV_FS		
GPIOA_3		[15:12]	TDMB_D0	TDMB_DIN0		
GPIOA_4		[19:16]	TDMB_D1	TDMB_DIN1	PWM_D	
GPIOA_5		[23:20]	PDM_DIN3	TDMB_DIN2	TDMB_D2	TDMC_D5
GPIOA_6		[27:24]	PDM_DIN2	TDMB_DIN3	TDMB_D3	TDMC_D4
GPIOA_7		[31:28]	PDM_DCLK	TDMC_D3	TDMC_DIN3	TDMB_D4

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4
GPIOA_8	PERIPHS_ PIN_MUX_E	[3:0]	PDM_DIN0	TDMC_D2	TDMC_DIN2	TDMB_D5
GPIOA_9		[7:4]	PDM_DIN1	TDMC_D1	TDMC_DIN1	TDMB_D6
GPIOA_10		[11:8]	SPDIF_IN	TDMC_D0	TDMC_DIN0	
GPIOA_11		[15:12]	SPDIF_OUT	MCLK_1	PWM_F	
GPIOA_12		[19:16]	SPDIF_IN	TDMC_SCLK	TDMC_SLV_ SCLK	
GPIOA_13		[23:20]	SPDIF_OUT	TDMC_FS	TDMC_SLV_ FS	
GPIOA_14		[27:24]	WORLD_ SYNC	I2C_EE_M3_ SDA		TDMB_D7
GPIOA_15		[31:28]	IR_RE- MOTE_ INPUT	I2C_EE_M3_ SCL		

Table 6-199 BOOT_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3
BOOT_0	PERIPHS_PIN_ MUX_0	[3:0]	EMMC_D0		
BOOT_1		[7:4]	EMMC_D1		
BOOT_2		[11:8]	EMMC_D2		
BOOT_3		[15:12]	EMMC_D3		NOR_HOLD
BOOT_4		[19:16]	EMMC_D4		NOR_D
BOOT_5		[23:20]	EMMC_D5		NOR_Q
BOOT_6		[27:24]	EMMC_D6		NOR_C
BOOT_7		[31:28]	EMMC_D7		NOR_WP
BOOT_8	PERIPHS_PIN_ MUX_1	[3:0]	EMMC_CLK	NAND_WEN_ CLK	
BOOT_9		[7:4]		NAND_ALE	
BOOT_10		[11:8]	EMMC_CMD	NAND_CLE	
BOOT_11		[15:12]		NAND_CE0	
BOOT_12		[19:16]		NAND_REN_ WR	
BOOT_13		[23:20]	EMMC_NAND_ DQS		
BOOT_14		[27:24]		NAND_RB0	NOR_CS
BOOT_15		[31:28]		NAND_CE1	

Table 6-200 GPIOC_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5
GPIOC_0	PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_9	[3:0]	SDCARD_D0	JTAG_B_TDO		PDM_DIN0	SPI_A_MOSI
GPIOC_1		[7:4]	SDCARD_D1	JTAG_B_TDI		PDM_DIN1	SPI_A_MISO
GPIOC_2		[11:8]	SDCARD_D2	UART_AO_A_RX		PDM_DIN2	SPI_A_SS0
GPIOC_3		[15:12]	SDCARD_D3	UART_AO_A_TX		PDM_DIN3	SPI_A_SCLK
GPIOC_4		[19:16]	SDCARD_CLK	JTAG_B_CLK		PDM_DCLK	PWM_C
GPIOC_5		[23:20]	SDCARD_CMD	JTAG_B_TMS	I2C_EE_M0_SDA		ISO7816_CLK
GPIOC_6		[27:24]			I2C_EE_M0_SCL		ISO7816_DATA
GPIOC_7		[31:28]	PCIECK_REQN	WORLD_SYNC			

Table 6-201 GPIOX_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOX_0	PE-RIPHS_PIN_MUX_3	[3:0]	SDIO_D0	PDM_DIN0	TSIN_A_DIN0		SDCAR-D_D0		
GPIOX_1		[7:4]	SDIO_D1	PDM_DIN1	TSIN_A_SOP		SDCAR-D_D1		
GPIOX_2		[11:8]	SDIO_D2	PDM_DIN2	TSIN_A_VALID		SDCAR-D_D2		
GPIOX_3		[15:12]	SDIO_D3	PDM_DIN3	TSIN_A_CLK	PWM_D	SDCAR-D_D3		
GPIOX_4		[19:16]	SDIO_CLK	PDM_DCLK			SDCAR-D_CLK		
GPIOX_5		[23:20]	SDIO_CMD	MCLK_1		PWM_C	SDCAR-D_CMD		
GPIOX_6		[27:24]	PWM_A	UART_EE_B_TX		PWM_D			
GPIOX_7		[31:28]	PWM_F	UART_EE_B_RX		PWM_B			
GPIOX_8	PE-RIPHS_PIN_MUX_4	[3:0]	TDMA_D1	TDMA_DIN1	TSIN_B_SOP	SPI_A_MOSI	PWM_C	IS-O7816_CLK	
GPIOX_9		[7:4]	TDMA_D0	TDMA_DIN0	TSIN_B_VALID	SPI_A_MISO		IS-O7816_DATA	
GPIOX_10		[11:8]	TDMA_FS	TDMA_SLV_FS	TSIN_B_DIN0	SPI_A_SS0	I2C_EE_M1_SDA		

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOX_11		[15:12]	TDMA_SCLK	TDMA_SLV_SCLK	TSIN_B_CLK	SPI_A_SCLK	I2C_EE_M1_SCL		
GPIOX_12		[19:16]	UART_EE_A_TX						
GPIOX_13		[23:20]	UART_EE_A_RX						
GPIOX_14		[27:24]	UART_EE_A_CTS						
GPIOX_15		[31:28]	UART_EE_A_RTS						
GPIOX_16	PE-RIPHS_PIN_MUX_5	[3:0]	PWM_E						
GPIOX_17		[7:4]	I2C_EE_M2_SDA						
GPIOX_18		[11:8]	I2C_EE_M2_SCL						
GPIOX_19		[15:12]	PWM_B	WORL-D_SYNC					GEN_CLK_EE

Table 6-202 GPIOH_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6
GPIOH_0	PE-RIPHS_PIN_MUX_B	[3:0]	HDMITX_SDA	I2C_EE_M3_SDA				
GPIOH_1		[7:4]	HDMITX_SCL	I2C_EE_M3_SCL				
GPIOH_2		[11:8]	HDMITX_HPD_IN	I2C_EE_M1_SDA				
GPIOH_3		[15:12]		I2C_EE_M1_SCL		AO_CEC_A	AO_CEC_B	
GPIOH_4		[19:16]	SPDIF_OUT	UART_EE_C_RTS	SPI_B_MOSI			
GPIOH_5		[23:20]	SPDIF_IN	UART_EE_C_CTS	SPI_B_MISO	PWM_F	TDMB_D3	TDMB_DIN3
GPIOH_6		[27:24]	ISO7816_CLK	UART_EE_C_RX	SPI_B_SS0	I2C_EE_M1_SDA	IR_RE-MOTE_OUT	
GPIOH_7		[31:28]	ISO7816_DATA	UART_EE_C_TX	SPI_B_SCLK	I2C_EE_M1_SCL	PWM_B	
GPIOH_8	PE-RIPHS_PIN_MUX_C	[3:0]						

Table 6-203 GPIOAO_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4	Func5	Func6	Func7
GPIOA-O_0	AO_RTI_PIN-MUX_REG0	[3:0]	UART_AO_A_TX						
GPIOA-O_1		[7:4]	UART_AO_A_RX						
GPIOA-O_2		[11:8]	I2C_AO_M0_SCL	UART_AO_B_TX	I2C_AO_S0_SCL				
GPIOA-O_3		[15:12]	I2C_AO_M0_SDA	UART_AO_B_RX	I2C_AO_S0_SDA				
GPIOA-O_4		[19:16]	IR_RE-MOTE_OUT	CLK_32K_IN	PWMA-O_C	PWMA-O_C_HIZ	TDMB_D0	TDMB_DIN0	
GPIOA-O_5		[23:20]	IR_RE-MOTE_INPUT		PWMA-O_D				
GPIOA-O_6		[27:24]	JTAG_A_CLK		PWMA-O_C	TSIN_A_SOP	TDMB_D2	TDMB_DIN2	
GPIOA-O_7		[31:28]	JTAG_A_TMS			TSIN_A_DIN0	TDMB_FS	TDMB_SLV_FS	
GPIOA-O_8	AO_RTI_PIN-MUX_REG1	[3:0]	JTAG_A_TDI		UART_AO_B_TX	TSIN_A_CLK	TDMB_SCLK	TDMB_SLV_SCLK	
GPIOA-O_9		[7:4]	JTAG_A_TDO	IR_RE-MOTE_OUT	UART_AO_B_RX	TSIN_A_VALID	MCLK_0		
GPIOA-O_10		[11:8]	AO_CEC_A	AO_CEC_B	PWMA-O_D	SPDIF_OUT	TDMB_D1	TDMB_DIN1	CLK12_24
GPIOA-O_11		[15:12]		PWMA-O_A_HIZ	PWMA-O_A	GEN_CLK_EE	GEN_CLK_AO		

Table 6-204 GPIOE_x Multi-Function Pin

Pin Name	Control Register	Control Bit	Func1	Func2	Func3	Func4
GPIOE_0	AO_RTI_PIN-MUX_REG1	[19:16]	UART_AO_A_CTS	UART_AO_B_CTS	PWMAO_B	I2C_AO_M0_SCL
GPIOE_1		[23:20]	UART_AO_A_RTS	UART_AO_B_RTS	PWMAO_D	I2C_AO_M0_SDA
GPIOE_2		[27:24]	CLK12_24	CLK25_EE	PWM_A	

6.9.3 Register Description

The following table shows the mapping information of GPIO I/O Registers and Nets.

Register	Offset	Net Name
PREG_PAD_GPIO0_EN_N	0x10	BOOT
PREG_PAD_GPIO0_O	0x11	
PREG_PAD_GPIO0_I	0x12	
PAD_PULL_UP_REG0	0x3a	
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG0	0x48	
PAD_DS_REG0A	0xd0	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_0	0xb0	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_1	0xb1	
PREG_PAD_GPIO3_EN_N	0x19	GPIOC
PREG_PAD_GPIO3_O	0x1a	
PREG_PAD_GPIO3_I	0x1b	
PAD_PULL_UP_REG3	0x3d	
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG3	0x4b	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_4	0xb4	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_5	0xb5	
PREG_PAD_GPIO2_EN_N	0x16	GPIOH
PREG_PAD_GPIO2_O	0x17	
PREG_PAD_GPIO2_I	0x18	
PAD_PULL_UP_REG2	0x3c	
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG2	0x4a	
PAD_DS_REG2A	0xd2	
PAD_DS_REG2B	0xd3	
PAD_DS_REG3A	0xd4	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_7	0xb7	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_8	0xb8	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_9	0xb9	
PREG_PAD_GPIO4_EN_N	0x1c	GPIOW
PREG_PAD_GPIO4_O	0x1d	
PREG_PAD_GPIO4_I	0x1e	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_A	0xba	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_B	0xbb	
PREG_PAD_GPIO5_EN_N	0x20	GPIODV
PREG_PAD_GPIO5_O	0x21	
PREG_PAD_GPIO5_I	0x22	
PAD_PULL_UP_REG5	0x3f	

Register	Offset	Net Name
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG5	0x4d	
PAD_DS_REG5A	0xd6	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_C	0xbc	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_D	0xbd	
PAD_PULL_UP_REG1	0x3b	GPIOZ
PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG1	0x49	
PAD_DS_REG1A	0xd1	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_2	0xb2	
PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_3	0xb3	
PREG_PAD_GPIO1_EN_N	0x13	
PREG_PAD_GPIO1_O	0x14	
PREG_PAD_GPIO1_I	0x15	

6.9.3.1 Pin MUX Registers

Table 6-205 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_0 0xb0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_0
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_1
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_2
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_3
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_4
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_5
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_6
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_7

Table 6-206 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_1 0xb1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_8
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_10
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_11
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_12
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_13
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_14
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for BOOT_15

PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_2 0xb2

Reserved.

Table 6-207 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_3 0xb3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_0
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_1
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_2
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_3
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_4
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_5
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_6
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_7

Table 6-208 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_4 0xb4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_8
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_9
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_10
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_12
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_13
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_14
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_15

Table 6-209 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_5 0xb5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_16
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_17
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_18
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOX_19

Table 6-210 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_6 0xb6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_0
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_1
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_2
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_3
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_4
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_5
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_6
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_7

Table 6-211 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_7 0xb7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_8
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_9
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_10
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_11
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_12
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_13
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_14
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOZ_15

PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_8 0xb8

Reserved.

Table 6-212 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_9 0xb9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOC_0
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOC_1
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOC_2
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOC_3
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOC_4
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOC_5
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOC_6
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOC_7

PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_A 0xba

Reserved.

Table 6-213 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_B 0xbb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOH_0
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOH_1
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOH_2
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOH_3
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOH_4
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOH_5
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOH_6
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOH_7

Table 6-214 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_C 0xbc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOH_8

Table 6-215 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_D 0xbd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_0
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_1
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_2
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_3
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_4
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_5
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_6
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_7

Table 6-216 PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_E 0xbe

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[3:0]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_8
[7:4]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_9
[11:8]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_10
[15:12]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_11
[19:16]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_12
[23:20]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_13
[27:24]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_14
[31:28]	R/W	0	pin mux select bits for GPIOA_15

PERIPHS_PIN_MUX_F 0xbf

Reserved.

6.9.3.2 Pad Pull-up/down Direction

The I/O pads contain both a pull-up and a pull-down. If a bit is set to 1 in the registers below, then the pull-up is enabled. If a bit is set to 0, then the pull-down is enabled.

Note

There are separate pull-up “enables” that must also be set to 1 for the pull-up/down direction to function. If an “enable” is set to 0, then the pull-up/down feature is disabled, and the bits below are ignored (on a per pad basis).

Table 6-217 PAD_PULL_UP_REG0 0x3a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0xcfff	Unused
15:0	R/W		Boot[15:0] 1 = pull up. 0 = pull down

Table 6-218 PAD_PULL_UP_REG1 0x3b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
37:0	R/W	0xff	Unused
6:0	R/W		gpioC[6 :0] 1 = pull up. 0 = pull down

Table 6-219 PAD_PULL_UP_REG2 0x3c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R/W	0x5ffbf	Reserved
19:0	R/W		gpioX[19:0] 1 = pull up. 0 = pull down

Table 6-220 PAD_PULL_UP_REG3 0x3d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:8	R/W	0x10f	Reserved
7:4	R/W		gpioH[7:4] 1 = pull up. 0 = pull down
3:0	R/W		Reserved

Table 6-221 PAD_PULL_UP_REG4 0x3e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:14	R/W	0xc1ff	Unused
13:0	R/W		gpioZ[13:0] 1 = pull up. 0 = pull down

Table 6-222 PAD_PULL_UP_REG5 0x3f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0xc000	Unused
15:0	R/W		gpioA[15:0] 1 = pull up. 0 = pull down

6.9.3.3 Pad Pull-up/down Enables

Each I/O pad has a selectable pull-up or pull-down resistor. For the pull-up direction (up or down) to be operational, the appropriate bit below must be set in order to enable the pull-up/down function.

Table 6-223 PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG0 0x48

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0xffff	Unused
15:0	R/W		boot[15:0] pullup-enable: 1 = pullup or pull-down enabled. 0 = no-pull-up or pull-down

Table 6-224 PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG1 0x49

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:7	R/W	0xff	Unused
6:0	R/W		gpioC[6:0] pullup-enable: 1 = pullup or pull-down enabled. 0 = no-pull-up or pull-down

Table 6-225 PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG2 0x4a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R/W	0x7ffff	Reserved
19:0	R/W		gpioX[19:0] pullup-enable: 1 = pullup or pull-down enabled. 0 = no-pull-up or pull-down

Table 6-226 PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG3 0x4b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:8	R/W	0x1ff	reserved
7:4	R/W		gpioH[7:4] pullup-enable: 1 = pullup or pull-down enabled. 0 = no-pull-up or pull-down
3:0	R/W		reserved

Table 6-227 PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG4 0x4c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:14	R/W	0x3fff	reserved
13:0	R/W		gpioZ[13:0] pullup-enable: 1 = pullup or pull-down enabled. 0 = no-pull-up or pull-down

Table 6-228 PAD_PULL_UP_EN_REG5 0x4d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0xffff	reserved
15:0	R/W		gpioA[15:0] pullup-enable: 1 = pullup or pull-down enabled. 0 = no-pull-up or pull-down

6.9.3.4 PREG_PAD_GPIO_I Registers

Table 6-229 PREG_PAD_GPIO0_I Registers 0x12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	0	BOOT_0 select
1	R/W	0	BOOT_1 select
2	R/W	0	BOOT_2 select
3	R/W	0	BOOT_3 select
4	R/W	0	BOOT_4 select
5	R/W	0	BOOT_5 select
6	R/W	0	BOOT_6 select
7	R/W	0	BOOT_7 select
8	R/W	0	BOOT_8 select
9	R/W	0	BOOT_9 select

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10	R/W	0	BOOT_10 select
11	R/W	0	BOOT_11 select
12	R/W	0	BOOT_12 select
13	R/W	0	BOOT_13 select
14	R/W	0	BOOT_14 select
15	R/W	0	BOOT_15 select

Table 6-230 PREG_PAD_GPIO1_I Registers 0x15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	0	GPIOC_0 select
1	R/W	0	GPIOC_1 select
2	R/W	0	GPIOC_2 select
3	R/W	0	GPIOC_3 select
4	R/W	0	GPIOC_4 select
5	R/W	0	GPIOC_5 select
6	R/W	0	GPIOC_6 select
7	R/W	0	GPIOC_7 select

Table 6-231 PREG_PAD_GPIO2_I Registers 0x18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	0	GPIOX_0 select
1	R/W	0	GPIOX_1 select
2	R/W	0	GPIOX_2 select
3	R/W	0	GPIOX_3 select
4	R/W	0	GPIOX_4 select
5	R/W	0	GPIOX_5 select
6	R/W	0	GPIOX_6 select
7	R/W	0	GPIOX_7 select
8	R/W	0	GPIOX_8 select
9	R/W	0	GPIOX_9 select
10	R/W	0	GPIOX_10 select
11	R/W	0	GPIOX_11 select
12	R/W	0	GPIOX_12 select
13	R/W	0	GPIOX_13 select
14	R/W	0	GPIOX_14 select

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	GPIOX_15 select
16	R/W	0	GPIOX_16 select
17	R/W	0	GPIOX_17 select
18	R/W	0	GPIOX_18 select
19	R/W	0	GPIOX_19 select

Table 6-232 PREG_PAD_GPIO3_I Registers 0x1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	0	GPIOH_0 select
1	R/W	0	GPIOH_1 select
2	R/W	0	GPIOH_2 select
3	R/W	0	GPIOH_3 select
4	R/W	0	GPIOH_4 select
5	R/W	0	GPIOH_5 select
6	R/W	0	GPIOH_6 select
7	R/W	0	GPIOH_7 select
8	R/W	0	GPIOH_8 select

Table 6-233 PREG_PAD_GPIO4_I Registers 0x1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	0	GPIOZ_0 select
1	R/W	0	GPIOZ_1 select
2	R/W	0	GPIOZ_2 select
3	R/W	0	GPIOZ_3 select
4	R/W	0	GPIOZ_4 select
5	R/W	0	GPIOZ_5 select
6	R/W	0	GPIOZ_6 select
7	R/W	0	GPIOZ_7 select
8	R/W	0	GPIOZ_8 select
9	R/W	0	GPIOZ_9 select
10	R/W	0	GPIOZ_10 select
11	R/W	0	GPIOZ_11 select
12	R/W	0	GPIOZ_12 select
13	R/W	0	GPIOZ_13 select

Table 6-234 PREG_PAD_GPIO5_I Registers 0x22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	0	GPIOA_0 select
1	R/W	0	GPIOA_1 select
2	R/W	0	GPIOA_2 select
3	R/W	0	GPIOA_3 select
4	R/W	0	GPIOA_4 select
5	R/W	0	GPIOA_5 select
6	R/W	0	GPIOA_6 select
7	R/W	0	GPIOA_7 select
8	R/W	0	GPIOA_8 select
9	R/W	0	GPIOA_9 select
10	R/W	0	GPIOA_10 select
11	R/W	0	GPIOA_11 select
12	R/W	0	GPIOA_12 select
13	R/W	0	GPIOA_13 select
14	R/W	0	GPIOA_14 select
15	R/W	0	GPIOA_15 select

6.9.3.5 PREG_PAD_GPIO_O Registers

Table 6-235 PREG_PAD_GPIO0_O Registers 0x11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	BOOT_0 select
1	R/W	1	BOOT_1 select
2	R/W	1	BOOT_2 select
3	R/W	1	BOOT_3 select
4	R/W	1	BOOT_4 select
5	R/W	1	BOOT_5 select
6	R/W	1	BOOT_6 select
7	R/W	1	BOOT_7 select
8	R/W	1	BOOT_8 select
9	R/W	1	BOOT_9 select
10	R/W	1	BOOT_10 select
11	R/W	1	BOOT_11 select
12	R/W	1	BOOT_12 select

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13	R/W	1	BOOT_13 select
14	R/W	1	BOOT_14 select
15	R/W	1	BOOT_15 select

Table 6-236 PREG_PAD_GPIO1_O Registers 0x14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	GPIOC_0 select
1	R/W	1	GPIOC_1 select
2	R/W	1	GPIOC_2 select
3	R/W	1	GPIOC_3 select
4	R/W	1	GPIOC_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOC_5 select
6	R/W	1	GPIOC_6 select

Table 6-237 PREG_PAD_GPIO2_O Registers 0x17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	GPIOX_0 select
1	R/W	1	GPIOX_1 select
2	R/W	1	GPIOX_2 select
3	R/W	1	GPIOX_3 select
4	R/W	1	GPIOX_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOX_5 select
6	R/W	1	GPIOX_6 select
7	R/W	1	GPIOX_7 select
8	R/W	1	GPIOX_8 select
9	R/W	1	GPIOX_9 select
10	R/W	1	GPIOX_10 select
11	R/W	1	GPIOX_11 select
12	R/W	1	GPIOX_12 select
13	R/W	1	GPIOX_13 select
14	R/W	1	GPIOX_14 select
15	R/W	1	GPIOX_15 select
16	R/W	1	GPIOX_16 select
17	R/W	1	GPIOX_17 select

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	1	GPIOX_18 select
19	R/W	1	GPIOX_19 select

Table 6-238 PREG_PAD_GPIO3_O Registers 0x1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	1	GPIOH_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOH_5 select
6	R/W	1	GPIOH_6 select
7	R/W	1	GPIOH_7 select

Table 6-239 PREG_PAD_GPIO4_O Registers 0x1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	GPIOZ_0 select
1	R/W	1	GPIOZ_1 select
2	R/W	1	GPIOZ_2 select
3	R/W	1	GPIOZ_3 select
4	R/W	1	GPIOZ_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOZ_5 select
6	R/W	1	GPIOZ_6 select
7	R/W	1	GPIOZ_7 select
8	R/W	1	GPIOZ_8 select
9	R/W	1	GPIOZ_9 select
10	R/W	1	GPIOZ_10 select
11	R/W	1	GPIOZ_11 select
12	R/W	1	GPIOZ_12 select
13	R/W	1	GPIOZ_13 select

Table 6-240 PREG_PAD_GPIO5_O Registers 0x21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	GPIOA_0 select
1	R/W	1	GPIOA_1 select
2	R/W	1	GPIOA_2 select
3	R/W	1	GPIOA_3 select
4	R/W	1	GPIOA_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOA_5 select

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	1	GPIOA_6 select
7	R/W	1	GPIOA_7 select
8	R/W	1	GPIOA_8 select
9	R/W	1	GPIOA_9 select
10	R/W	1	GPIOA_10 select
11	R/W	1	GPIOA_11 select
12	R/W	1	GPIOA_12 select
13	R/W	1	GPIOA_13 select
14	R/W	1	GPIOA_14 select
15	R/W	1	GPIOA_15 select

6.9.3.6 PREG PAD_GPIO_EN_N Registers

Table 6-241 PREG_PAD_GPIO0_EN_N 0x10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	BOOT_0 select
1	R/W	1	BOOT_1 select
2	R/W	1	BOOT_2 select
3	R/W	1	BOOT_3 select
4	R/W	1	BOOT_4 select
5	R/W	1	BOOT_5 select
6	R/W	1	BOOT_6 select
7	R/W	1	BOOT_7 select
8	R/W	1	BOOT_8 select
9	R/W	1	BOOT_9 select
10	R/W	1	BOOT_10 select
11	R/W	1	BOOT_11 select
12	R/W	1	BOOT_12 select
13	R/W	1	BOOT_13 select
14	R/W	1	BOOT_14 select
15	R/W	1	BOOT_15 select

Table 6-242 PREG_PAD_GPIO1_EN_N 0x13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	GPIOC_0 select
1	R/W	1	GPIOC_1 select
2	R/W	1	GPIOC_2 select
3	R/W	1	GPIOC_3 select
4	R/W	1	GPIOC_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOC_5 select
6	R/W	1	GPIOC_6 select
7	R/W	1	GPIOC_7 select

Table 6-243 PREG_PAD_GPIO2_EN_N 0x16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	GPIOX_0 select
1	R/W	1	GPIOX_1 select
2	R/W	1	GPIOX_2 select
3	R/W	1	GPIOX_3 select
4	R/W	1	GPIOX_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOX_5 select
6	R/W	1	GPIOX_6 select
7	R/W	1	GPIOX_7 select
8	R/W	1	GPIOX_8 select
9	R/W	1	GPIOX_9 select
10	R/W	1	GPIOX_10 select
11	R/W	1	GPIOX_11 select
12	R/W	1	GPIOX_12 select
13	R/W	1	GPIOX_13 select
14	R/W	1	GPIOX_14 select
15	R/W	1	GPIOX_15 select
16	R/W	1	GPIOX_16 select
17	R/W	1	GPIOX_17 select
18	R/W	1	GPIOX_18 select
19	R/W	1	GPIOX_19 select

Table 6-244 PREG_PAD_GPIO3_EN_N 0x19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	GPIOH_0 select
1	R/W	1	GPIOH_1 select
2	R/W	1	GPIOH_2 select
3	R/W	1	GPIOH_3 select
4	R/W	1	GPIOH_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOH_5 select
6	R/W	1	GPIOH_6 select
7	R/W	1	GPIOH_7 select
8	R/W	1	GPIOH_8 select

Table 6-245 PREG_PAD_GPIO4_EN_N 0x1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	GPIOZ_0 select
1	R/W	1	GPIOZ_1 select
2	R/W	1	GPIOZ_2 select
3	R/W	1	GPIOZ_3 select
4	R/W	1	GPIOZ_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOZ_5 select
6	R/W	1	GPIOZ_6 select
7	R/W	1	GPIOZ_7 select
8	R/W	1	GPIOZ_8 select
9	R/W	1	GPIOZ_9 select
10	R/W	1	GPIOZ_10 select
11	R/W	1	GPIOZ_11 select
12	R/W	1	GPIOZ_12 select
13	R/W	1	GPIOZ_13 select
14	R/W	1	GPIOZ_14 select
15	R/W	1	GPIOZ_15 select

Table 6-246 PREG_PAD_GPIO5_EN_N 0x20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	1	GPIOA_0 select
1	R/W	1	GPIOA_1 select
2	R/W	1	GPIOA_2 select

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W	1	GPIOA_3 select
4	R/W	1	GPIOA_4 select
5	R/W	1	GPIOA_5 select
6	R/W	1	GPIOA_6 select
7	R/W	1	GPIOA_7 select
8	R/W	1	GPIOA_8 select
9	R/W	1	GPIOA_9 select
10	R/W	1	GPIOA_10 select
11	R/W	1	GPIOA_11 select
12	R/W	1	GPIOA_12 select
13	R/W	1	GPIOA_13 select
14	R/W	1	GPIOA_14 select
15	R/W	1	GPIOA_15 select

6.9.3.7 PAD_DS Registers

Table 6-247 PAD_DS_REG0A 0xd0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[1:0]	R/W	0xaaaa-aaaa	BOOT_0 select
[3:2]	R/W		BOOT_1 select
[5:4]	R/W		BOOT_2 select
[7:6]	R/W		BOOT_3 select
[9:8]	R/W		BOOT_4 select
[11:10]	R/W		BOOT_5 select
[13:12]	R/W		BOOT_6 select
[15:14]	R/W		BOOT_7 select
[17:16]	R/W		BOOT_8 select
[19:18]	R/W		BOOT_9 select
[21:20]	R/W		BOOT_10 select
[23:22]	R/W		BOOT_11 select
[25:24]	R/W		BOOT_12 select
[27:26]	R/W		BOOT_13 select
[29:28]	R/W		BOOT_14 select
[31:30]	R/W		BOOT_15 select

Table 6-248 PAD_DS_REG1A 0xd1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[1:0]	R/W	0xaaaa-a9aaa	GPIOC_0 select
[3:2]	R/W		GPIOC_1 select
[5:4]	R/W		GPIOC_2 select
[7:6]	R/W		GPIOC_3 select
[9:8]	R/W		GPIOC_4 select
[11:10]	R/W		GPIOC_5 select
[13:12]	R/W		GPIOC_6 select

Table 6-249 PAD_DS_REG2A 0xd2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[1:0]	R/W	0x5595-5aaa	GPIOX_0 select
[3:2]	R/W		GPIOX_1 select
[5:4]	R/W		GPIOX_2 select
[7:6]	R/W		GPIOX_3 select
[9:8]	R/W		GPIOX_4 select
[11:10]	R/W		GPIOX_5 select
[13:12]	R/W		GPIOX_6 select
[15:14]	R/W		GPIOX_7 select
[17:16]	R/W		GPIOX_8 select
[19:18]	R/W		GPIOX_9 select
[21:20]	R/W		GPIOX_10 select
[23:22]	R/W		GPIOX_11 select
[25:24]	R/W		GPIOX_12 select
[27:26]	R/W		GPIOX_13 select
[29:28]	R/W		GPIOX_14 select
[31:30]	R/W		GPIOX_15 select

Table 6-250 PAD_DS_REG2B 0xd3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[1:0]	R/W	0xaaaa-aa55	GPIOX_16 select
[3:2]	R/W		GPIOX_17 select
[5:4]	R/W		GPIOX_18 select
[7:6]	R/W		GPIOX_19 select

Table 6-251 PAD_DS_REG3A 0xd4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[9:8]	R/W	0xaaaa-a55aa	GPIOH_4 select
[11:10]	R/W		GPIOH_5 select
[13:12]	R/W		GPIOH_6 select
[15:14]	R/W		GPIOH_7 select

Table 6-252 PAD_DS_REG4A 0xd5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[1:0]	R/W	0xaaaa-aaa5	GPIOZ_0 select
[3:2]	R/W		GPIOZ_1 select
[5:4]	R/W		GPIOZ_2 select
[7:6]	R/W		GPIOZ_3 select
[9:8]	R/W		GPIOZ_4 select
[11:10]	R/W		GPIOZ_5 select
[13:12]	R/W		GPIOZ_6 select
[15:14]	R/W		GPIOZ_7 select
[17:16]	R/W		GPIOZ_8 select
[19:18]	R/W		GPIOZ_9 select
[21:20]	R/W		GPIOZ_10 select
[23:22]	R/W		GPIOZ_11 select
[25:24]	R/W		GPIOZ_12 select
[27:26]	R/W		GPIOZ_13 select

Table 6-253 PAD_DS_REG5A 0xd6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[1:0]	R/W	0x5695-555a	GPIOA_0 select
[3:2]	R/W		GPIOA_1 select
[5:4]	R/W		GPIOA_2 select
[7:6]	R/W		GPIOA_3 select
[9:8]	R/W		GPIOA_4 select
[11:10]	R/W		GPIOA_5 select
[13:12]	R/W		GPIOA_6 select
[15:14]	R/W		GPIOA_7 select
[17:16]	R/W		GPIOA_8 select
[19:18]	R/W		GPIOA_9 select

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[21:20]	R/W		GPIOA_10 select
[23:22]	R/W		GPIOA_11 select
[25:24]	R/W		GPIOA_12 select
[27:26]	R/W		GPIOA_13 select
[29:28]	R/W		GPIOA_14 select
[31:30]	R/W		GPIOA_15 select

6.9.3.8 GPIOAO Registers

Always On GPIO Input levels.

Table 6-254 AO_GPIO_I 0x0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	TEST_N input level
18:16	R	0	INPUT_LEVELS: These bits correspond to the INPUT levels on the gpioE[2:0] pins
11:00	R	0	INPUT_LEVELS: These bits correspond to the INPUT levels on the gpioAO[11:0] pins

Always On GPIO controls.

Caution

This register is NOT reset during a watchdog event.

Table 6-255 AO_GPIO_O 0x0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0xffffffff	TEST_N_OUTPUT_LEVEL: This bit controls the output level of the test_n pin when TEST_N_GPIO_EN_N is set to 0.
18:16	R/W		OUTPUT_LEVEL: These bits correspond to the output levels on the gpioE[2:0] pins when in GPIO mode.
11:00	R/W		OUTPUT_LEVEL: These bits correspond to the output levels on the gpioAO [11:0] pins when in GPIO mode.

Table 6-256 AO_RTI_PINMUX_REG0 0x05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1900-01-01	R/W	0	gpioAO_7 select
1900-01-01	R/W	0	gpioAO_6 select
23:20	R/W	0	gpioAO_5 select
19:16	R/W	0	gpioAO_4 select

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:12	R/W	0	gpioAO_3 select
11:08	R/W	0	gpioAO_2 select
07:04	R/W	0	gpioAO_1 select
3:0	R/W	0	gpioAO_0 select

Table 6-257 AO_RTI_PINMUX_REG1 0x06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0	gpioAO TEST_N
27:24	R/W	0	gpioE_2 select
[23:20]	R/W	0	gpioE_1 select
[19:16]	R/W	0	gpioE_0 select
[15:12]	R/W	0	gpioAO_11 select
[11:8]	R/W	0	gpioAO_10 select
[7:4]	R/W	0	gpioAO_9 select
[3:0]	R/W	0	gpioAO_8 select

Always On GPIO controls.

Caution

This register is NOT reset during a watchdog event.

Table 6-258 AO_GPIO_O_EN_N 0x09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-19	R	0xffffffff	Reserved
18-16	R/W		OUTPUT_ENABLE: These bits correspond to the output levels on the gpioE[2:0] pins when in GPIO mode. A '0' sets the gpioE pin to be an output.
15-12	R		Reserved
11-0	R/W		OUTPUT_ENABLE: These bits correspond to the output levels on the gpioAO [11:0] pins when in GPIO mode. A '0' sets the gpioAO pin to be an output.

Table 6-259 AO_RTI_PULL_UP_REG 0x0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x8000-05ab	TEST_N pull up/down. 1 = pull-up 0 = pull-down
18-16	R/W		gpioE[2:0] pull-up/down. 1 = pull-up 0 = pull-down
11-0	R/W		gpioAO[11:0] pull up/down. 1 = pull-up 0 = pull-down

Always On GPIO controls.

Caution

This register is NOT reset during a watchdog event.

Table 6-260 AO_RTI_PULL_UP_EN_REG 0x0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x8004-0fff	TEST_N pull-up/down enable. 1 = pull-up/down enable, 0 = pull-up/down disable
18-16	R/W		gpioE[2:0] pull-up/down enable. 1 = pull-up/down enable, 0 = pull-up/down disable
11-0	R/W		gpioAO[11:0] pull-up/down enable. 1 = pull-up/down enable, 0 = pull-up/down disable

Pad ds0/ds1

Table 6-261 AO_PAD_DS_A 0x07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:22	R/W	0xaaaa-aaaa	gpioAO_11{ds1 ds0}
21:20	R/W		gpioAO_10{ds1 ds0}
19:18	R/W		gpioAO_9{ds1 ds0}
17:16	R/W		gpioAO_8{ds1 ds0}
15:14	R/W		gpioAO_7{ds1 ds0}
13:12	R/W		gpioAO_6{ds1 ds0}
11:10	R/W		gpioAO_5{ds1 ds0}
9:8	R/W		gpioAO_4{ds1 ds0}
7:6	R/W		gpioAO_3{ds1 ds0}
5:4	R/W		gpioAO_2{ds1 ds0}
3:2	R/W		gpioAO_1{ds1 ds0}
1:0	R/W		gpioAO_0 {ds1 ds0}

Pad ds0/ds1

Table 6-262 AO_PAD_DS_B 0x08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0xaaaa-aaaa	reset_n {ds1, ds0}
29:28	R/W		test_n {ds1, ds0}
5:4	R/W		gpioE_2 {ds1 ds0}
3:2	R/W		gpioE_1 {ds1 ds0}
1:0	R/W		gpioE_0 {ds1 ds0}

Table 6-263 AO_PINMUX_LOCK 0x17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	1: generate error when write to each locked register;
7	R/W	0	lock ao gpio_o
6	R/W	0	lock ao gpio pull en
5	R/W	0	lock ao gpio pull up
4	R/W	0	lock ao gpio_o_en
1	R/W	0	lock ao pin_mux_reg1
0	R/W	0	lock ao pin_mux_reg0

6.10 Interrupt Control

6.10.1 Overview

Generic Interrupt Controller (GIC) is a centralized resource that supports and manages interrupts in a system. For more details about GIC, please refer to the ARM GIC Architecture Specification V2.0.

6.10.2 Interrupt Source

There are 224 interrupt sources in the chip. All of the interrupts are connected to the integrated GIC in Cortex-A55 while the AO-CPU see a sub-set of the interrupts. The control Bits of AO-CPU interrupt are listed in the following table.

A55 GIC Bit	Interrupt Source	Description
255	pcie_A_7	
254	pcie_A_6	
253	pcie_A_5	
252	pcie_A_4	
251	pcie_A_3	
250	pcie_A_2	
249	pcie_A_1	
248	pcie_A_0	
247	m_i2c_2_irq	
246	m_i2c_1_irq	
245	mbox_irq_send5	
244	mbox_irq_send4	
243	mbox_irq_send3	
242	mbox_irq_receiv2	
241	mbox_irq_receiv1	
240	mbox_irq_receiv0	

A55 GIC Bit	Interrupt Source	Description
239	ao_gpio_irq1	
238	ao_gpio_irq0	
237	ao_timerB_irq	
236	ao_timerA_irq	
235	cecb_irq	
234	ao_watchdog_irq	
233	ao_m_i2c_to_irq	
232	sar_adc_irq	
231	ao_cec_irq	
230	ao_ir_blaster_irq	
229	ao_uart2_irq	
228	ao_ir_dec_irq	
227	ao_i2c_m_irq	
226	ao_i2c_s_irq	
225	ao_uart_irq	
224	1'b0	
223	SD_EMMC_C	
222	SD_EMMC_B	
221	SD_EMMC_A	
220	WAVE420L_VPU_IDLE	
219	WAVE420L	
218	NN	
217	dma_irq[5]	
216	dma_irq[4]	
215	dma_irq[3]	
214	dma_irq[2]	
213	dma_irq[1]	
212	dma_irq[0]	
211	eth_phy_irq8	
210	eth_phy_irq7	
209	eth_phy_irq6	
208	eth_phy_irq5	
207	eth_phy_irq4	
206	eth_phy_irq3	
205	eth_phy_irq2	

A55 GIC Bit	Interrupt Source	Description
204	eth_phy_irq1	
203	eth_phy_irq0	
202	mali_irq_pp3	reserved
201	mali_irq_ppmmu2	reserved
200	mali_irq_pp2	reserved
199	mali_irq_ppmmu1	reserved
198	mali_irq_pp1	reserved
197	mali_irq_ppmmu0	reserved
196	mali_irq_pp0	reserved
195	mali_irq_pmu	
194	mali_irq_pp	
193	mali_irq_gpmmu	
192	mali_irq_gp	
191	PCIE_A_EDMA_RD	
190	PCIE_A_EDMA_WR	
189	locker	
188	toram	
187	vad_flag	
186	frddr_C	
185	frddr_B	
184	frddr_A	
183	spdifin	
182	toddr_C	
181	toddr_B	
180	toddr_A	
179	1'b0	
178	ge2d	
177	cusad	
176	a55irq[6]	
175	viu1_wm_int	
174	a55irq[5]	
173	a55irq[4]	EXTERRIRQ_a
172	a55irq[3]	|CTIIRQ[3:0]
171	a55irq[2]	|VCPUMNTIRQ_a[3:0]
170	a55irq[1]	|COMMIRQ_a[3:0]
169	a55irq[0]	|PMUIRQ_a[3:0]

A55 GIC Bit	Interrupt Source	Description
168	mbox_rec7	
167	mbox_sed6	
166	mipi_dsi_tear	
165	mipi_dsi_err	
164	viu1_line	
163	asssit_mbox_irq3	
162	asssit_mbox_irq2	
161	asssit_mbox_irq1	
160	asssit_mbox_irq0	
127	m_i2c_3_TO	
126	m_i2c_2_TO	
125	uart2_irq	
124	m_i2c_1_TO	
123	m_i2c_0_TO	
122	spicc_1_int	
121	rdma_done_int	
120	earc_rx_cmdc	
119	earc_rx_dmac	
118	vid1_wr_irq	
117	vdin1_vsync_int	
116	vdin1_hsync_int	
115	vdin0_vsync_int	
114	vdin0_hsync_int	
113	spicc_0_int	
112	spi_int	
111	vid0_wr_irq	
110	venc_vx1_int	
109	viu1_dolby_int	
108	viu1_mail_afbc	
107	uart1_irq	
106	lc_curve	
105	vpu_crash	
104	parser1	
103	gpio_irq[7]	
102	gpio_irq[6]	

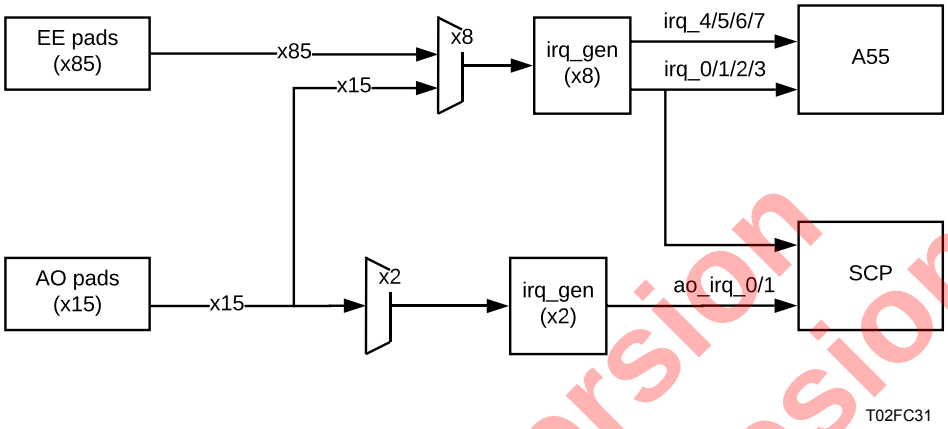
A55 GIC Bit	Interrupt Source	Description
101	gpio_irq[5]	
100	gpio_irq[4]	
99	gpio_irq[3]	
98	gpio_irq[2]	
97	gpio_irq[1]	
96	gpio_irq[0]	
95	TimerI	TimerI
94	TimerH	TimerH
93	TimerG	TimerG
92	TimerF	TimerF
91	viu2_line	
90	htx_hdcp22_intr	
89	hdmitx_interrupt	
88	viu2_vsync	
87	viu2_hsync	
86	dmc_test_irq	
85	demux_int_2	
84	dmc_irq	
83	dmc_sec_irq	
82	frdd_d	
81	toddr_d	
80	vad_fs	
79	spdifin_lb	
78	di_pre	Reserved for Deinterlacer
77	dos_mbox_slow_irq[2]	DOS Mailbox 2
76	dos_mbox_slow_irq[1]	DOS Mailbox 1
75	dos_mbox_slow_irq[0]	DOS Mailbox 0
74	1'b0	
73	1'b0	
72	di_post	
71	m_i2c_3_irq	I2C Master #3
70	1'b0	
69	smartcard_irq	
68	ts_ddr	
67	ts_pll	
66	nand_irq	

A55 GIC Bit	Interrupt Source	Description
65	viff_empty_int_cpu	
64	parser_int_cpu	
63	U2d_interrupt	USB
62	U3h_interrupt	USB
61	Timer D	Timer D
60	bus_mon1_fast_irq	
59	bus_mon0_fast_irq	
58	uart0_irq	
57	async_fifo2_flush_irq	
56	async_fifo2_fill_irq	
55	demux_int	
54	encif_irq	
53	m_i2c_0_irq	
52	bt656	
51	async_fifo_flush_irq	
50	async_fifo_fill_irq	
49	async_fifo3_flush_irq	
48	usb_iddig_irq	
47	1'b0	unused
46	eth_lip_intro_o	
45	1'b0	
44	mipi_dsi_phy	
43	Timer B	Timer B
42	Timer A	Timer A
41	eth_phy_irq_or	
40	eth_gmac_int	
39	async_fifo3_fill_irq	
38	Timer C	Timer C
37	demux_int_1	
36	eth_pmt_intr_o	
35	viu1_vsync_int	VSYNC
34	viu1_hsync_int	HSYNC
33	csi_phy	
32	ee_wd_irq	Watchdog Timer

6.10.3 GPIO Interrupt

There are 10 interrupts that are routed to all CPUs (A55/SCP). The tables below outline the interrupts associated with each interrupt group.

Figure 6-26 GPIO Interrupt



There are 8 independent filtered GPIO interrupt modules that can be programmed to use any of the GPIOs in the chip as an interrupt source (listed in the table below). For example, to select gpioZ_15 as the source for GPIO IRQ #0, then CBUS 0x2609 bits[7:0] = 27 (according to the table below).

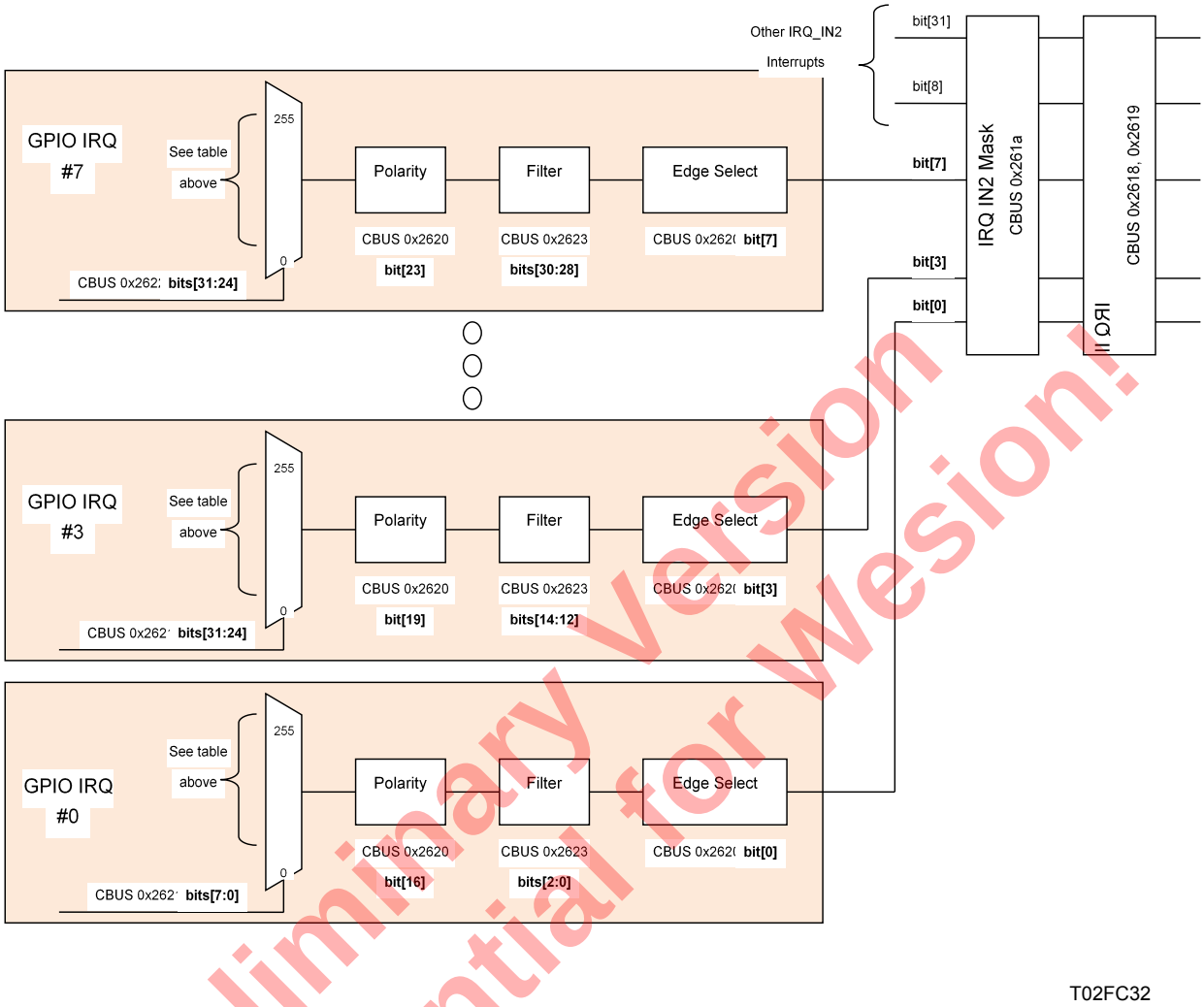
Input Mux Location CBUS registers 0x2621 and 0x2622	Description
[223:100]	0
[99:97]	gpioE[2:0]
[96:77]	gpioX[19:0]
[76:61]	gpioA[15:0]
[60:53]	gpioC[7:0]
[52:37]	boot[15:0]
[36:28]	gpioH[8:0]
[27:12]	gpioZ[15:0]
[11:0]	gpioAO[11:0]

The diagram below illustrates the path a GPIO takes to become an interrupt. The eight GPIO interrupts respond to the MASK, STATUS and STATUS/CLEAR registers just like any other interrupt in the chip. The difference for the GPIO interrupts is that they can be filtered and conditioned.

Note

The input for the GPIO interrupt module (the input into the 256:1 mux) comes directly from the I/O pad of the chip. Therefore if a pad (say gpioA_11) is configured as a UART TX pin, then in theory, the UART TX pin can be a GPIO interrupt since the TX pin will drive gpioA_11 which in turn can drive the GPIO interrupt module.

Figure 6-27 GPIO Interrupt Path



T02FC32

6.10.4 Register Description

Each register final address = 0xffd00000 + offset * 4

This register controls the polarity of the GPIO interrupts and whether or not the interrupts are level or edge triggered. There are 8 GPIO interrupts. These 8 GPIO interrupts can be assigned to any one of up to 256 pins on the chip.

Interrupt masking and FIQ select.

Table 6-264 AO_IRQ_GPIO_REG 0x21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R	0	Unused
21	R/W	0	GPIO_1_IRQ_BOTHEDGE_EN, If this bit is 1, then GPIO_0_IRQ generates an interrupt on the both rising and falling edge of the selected interrupt., this EN is high priority than GPIO_1_IRQ_EDGE
20	R/W	0	GPIO_0_IRQ_BOTHEDGE_EN,

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			If this bit is 1, then GPIO_0_IRQ generates an interrupt on the both rising and falling edge of the selected interrupt., this EN is high priority than GPIO_0_IRQ_EDGE
19	R/W	0	GPIO_1_IRQ_EDGE: If this bit is 1, then GPIO_1_IRQ generates an interrupt on the rising (or falling edge if GPIO_1_POL is set) of the selected interrupt.
18	R/W	0	GPIO_0_IRQ_EDGE: If this bit is 1, then GPIO_0_IRQ generates an interrupt on the rising (or falling edge if GPIO_0_POL is set) of the selected interrupt.
17	R/W	0	GPIO_1_POL: This bit controls the polarity of the GPIO muxed into the GPIO_1 interrupt filter module
16	R/W	0	GPIO_0_POL: This bit controls the polarity of the GPIO muxed into the GPIO_0 interrupt filter module
15	R/W	0	GPIO_1_FILTER_USE_CLK: Setting this bit to 1 connects the input filter to the system clock (the clock used by the media CPU). If this bit is 0, then the filter uses a 125nS clock to filter the GPIO_1 input
14-12	R/W	0	GPIO_1_FILTER_SEL: 0 = no filter, 1 = max filter (about 2.6uS)
11	R/W	0	GPIO_0_FILTER_USE_CLK
10-8	R/W	0	GPIO_0_FILTER_SEL: 0 = no filter, 1 = max filter (about 2.6uS)
7-4	R/W	0	GPIO_1_INPUT_SEL: These bits select which gpioAO[11:0] pin is connected to the GPIO_1 interrupt filter module.
3-0	R/W	0	GPIO_0_INPUT_SEL: These bits select which gpioAO[11:0] pin is connected to the GPIO_1 interrupt filter module.

Table 6-265 GPIO Interrupt EDGE and Polarity: 0x3c20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			GPIO_BOTH_EDGE_PATH_7: If a bit is set to 1, then the GPIO interrupt for GPIO path 7 is configured to be a both edge generated interrupt. and its priority is higher than GPIO_EDGE_SEL_PATH_7.
30			GPIO_BOTH_EDGE_PATH_6:
29			GPIO_BOTH_EDGE_PATH_5:
28			GPIO_BOTH_EDGE_PATH_4:
27			GPIO_BOTH_EDGE_PATH_3:
26			GPIO_BOTH_EDGE_PATH_2:
25			GPIO_BOTH_EDGE_PATH_1:
24			GPIO_BOTH_EDGE_PATH_0:
23			GPIO_POLARITY_PATH_7: If a bit in this field is 1, then the GPIO signal for GPIO interrupt path 7 is inverted.
22			GPIO_POLARITY_PATH_6:
21			GPIO_POLARITY_PATH_5:
20			GPIO_POLARITY_PATH_4:
19			GPIO_POLARITY_PATH_3:

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18			GPIO_POLARITY_PATH_2:
17			GPIO_POLARITY_PATH_1:
16	R/W	0	GPIO_POLARITY_PATH_0:
15-8	R	0	Unused
7	R/W		GPIO_EDGE_SEL_PATH_7: If a bit is set to 1, then the GPIO interrupt for GPIO path 7 is configured to be an edge generated interrupt. If the polarity (above) is 0, then the interrupt is generated on the rising edge. If the polarity is 1, then the interrupt is generated on the falling edge of the GPIO. If a bit is this field is 0, then the GPIO is a level interrupt.
6	R/W		GPIO_EDGE_SEL_PATH_6
5	R/W		GPIO_EDGE_SEL_PATH_5
4	R/W		GPIO_EDGE_SEL_PATH_4
3	R/W		GPIO_EDGE_SEL_PATH_3
2	R/W		GPIO_EDGE_SEL_PATH_2
1	R/W		GPIO_EDGE_SEL_PATH_1
0	R/W	0	GPIO_EDGE_SEL_PATH_0

Each GPIO interrupt can select from any number of up to 256 GPIO pins on the chip. The bits below control the pin selection for GPIO interrupts 0 ~3.

Table 6-266 GPIO 0 ~ 3 Pin Select: 0x3c21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	GPIO_PIN_SEL3: This value select which of up to 256 pins on the chip can be mapped to GPIO interrupt 3
23-16	R/W	0	GPIO_PIN_SEL2: This value select which of up to 256 pins on the chip can be mapped to GPIO interrupt 2
15-8	R/W	0	GPIO_PIN_SEL1: This value select which of up to 256 pins on the chip can be mapped to GPIO interrupt 1
7-0	R/W	0	GPIO_PIN_SEL0: This value select which of up to 256 pins on the chip can be mapped to GPIO interrupt 0

Table 6-267 GPIO 4 ~ 7 Pin Select: 0x3c22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	GPIO_PIN_SEL7: This value select which of up to 256 pins on the chip can be mapped to GPIO interrupt 7
23-16	R/W	0	GPIO_PIN_SEL6: This value select which of up to 256 pins on the chip can be mapped to GPIO interrupt 6
15-8	R/W	0	GPIO_PIN_SEL5: This value select which of up to 256 pins on the chip can be mapped to GPIO interrupt 5
7-0	R/W	0	GPIO_PIN_SEL4: This value select which of up to 256 pins on the chip can be mapped to GPIO interrupt 4

Table 6-268 GPIO Filter Select (interrupts 0~7): 0x3c23

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	unused
30-28	R/W	0	FILTER_SEL7: (see FILTER_SEL0)
27	R/W	0	Unused
26-24	R/W	0	FILTER_SEL6: (see FILTER_SEL0)
23	R/W	0	Unused
22-20	R/W	0	FILTER_SEL5: (see FILTER_SEL0)
19	R/W	0	Unused
18-16	R/W	0	FILTER_SEL4: (see FILTER_SEL0)
15	R/W	0	Unused
14-12	R/W	0	FILTER_SEL3: (see FILTER_SEL0)
11	R/W	0	Unused
10-8	R/W	0	FILTER_SEL2: (see FILTER_SEL0)
7	R/W	0	Unused
6-4	R/W	0	FILTER_SEL1: (see FILTER_SEL0)
3	R/W	0	unused
2-0	R/W	0	FILTER_SEL0: This value sets the filter selection for GPIO interrupt 0. A value of 0 = no filtering. A value of 7 corresponds to 7 x 3 x (111nS) of filtering.

6.11 Timer

6.11.1 Overview

The SOC contains 15 general purpose timers and 2 watchdog timers.

6.11.2 General-Purpose Timer

The SOC contains a number of general-purpose timers that can be used as general counters or interrupt generators. Each counter (except TIMER E) can be configured as a periodic counter (for generating periodic interrupts) or a simple count-down and stop counter. Additionally, the timers have a programmable count rate ranging from 1uS to 1mS. The table below outlines the general-purpose timers available in the chip.

Timer	Timebase Options	Counter size	Comment
Timer A	1uS, 10uS, 100uS, 1mS	16-bits	The 16-bit counter allows the timer to generate interrupts as infrequent as every 65.535 Seconds
Timer B	1uS, 10uS, 100uS, 1mS	16-bits	
Timer C	1uS, 10uS, 100uS, 1mS	16-bits	
Timer D	1uS, 10uS, 100uS, 1mS	16-bits	
Timer E	System clock, 1uS, 10uS, 100uS, 1mS	64-bits	Doesn't generate an interrupt. This is a count up counter that counts from 0 to 0xFFFFFFFF. The

Timer	Timebase Options	Counter size	Comment
			counter can be written at any time to reset the value to 0.
Timer F	1uS, 10uS, 100uS, 1mS	16-bits	
Timer G	1uS, 10uS, 100uS, 1mS	16-bits	
Timer H	1uS, 10uS, 100uS, 1mS	16-bits	
Timer I	1uS, 10uS, 100uS, 1mS	16-bits	
Timer A-AO	System clock, 1uS, 10uS, 100uS	32-bits	Used in the Always On domain to generate interrupts for the AO-CPU
Timer B-AO	System clock, 1uS, 10uS, 100uS	32-bits	Used in the Always On domain to generate interrupts for the AO-CPU
Timer C-AO	System clock, 1uS, 10uS, 100uS	32-bits	Used in the Always On domain to generate interrupts for the AO-CPU
Timer E-AO	System clock	64-bits	This Always On counter doesn't generate an interrupt. Instead it simply counts up from 0 to 0-xFFFFFFFF. The counter can be written at any time to reset the value to 0.
Timer F-AO	System clock	64-bits	This Always On counter doesn't generate an interrupt. Instead it simply counts up from 0 to 0-xFFFFFFFF. The counter can be written at any time to reset the value to 0.
Timer G-AO	System clock	64-bits	This Always On counter doesn't generate an interrupt. Instead it simply counts up from 0 to 0-xFFFFFFFF. The counter can be written at any time to reset the value to 0.

6.11.3 Watchdog Timer

There are also two watchdog timers, one in AO and the other in EE domain, illustrated as following:

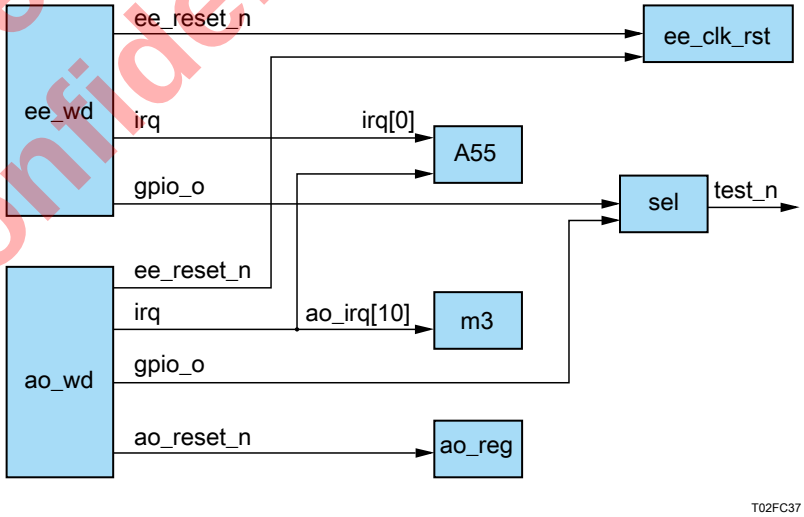
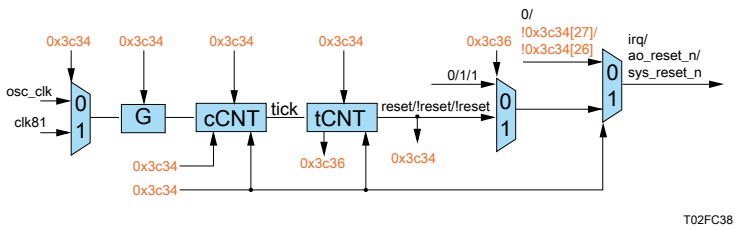


Figure 6-28 EE domain Watchdog Timer Degisn



The AO Domain watchdog timer is driven from the system clock (typically 157Mhz). It is a 16-bit counter that is periodically reset by either the AO CPU or the System CPU (A55). This AO-watchdog timer can be used to generate an interrupt of the AO domain. Additionally, the AO-watchdog timer can be used to “enable” a delay generator that can toggle a GPIO pin (currently the TEST_n I/O pad). The “delay generator” allows an interrupt to first be acknowledged by the AO-CPU before the TEST_N pad is toggled. The “delay generator” is programmable from 1 to 65535 system clocks (typically 417uS).

It should be noted that the AO watchdog timer can also be used to reset the AO domain but this feature is only used when operating in a suspend mode (only the AO-domain is powered). As long as the system periodically resets the AO-watchdog timer the WD_GPIO_CNT (delay generator) will not be enabled and the I/O pad will not toggle.

Note

The maximum delay between two AO-watchdog periodic resets is about 100mS (assuming a 157Mhz system clock).

The EE Domain watchdog timer is driven by the 24Mhz crystal clock and can be used to generate an interrupt to the system CPU (the A55) or optionally, the watchdog timer can completely reset the chip (causing a cold boot). There are a few registers that are not affected by watchdog timer. These registers are only reset by the external RESET_n I/O pad and can be used to store information related to a possible watchdog event. Aslong as the system CPU periodically resets the EE-watchdog timer, it will never timeout and cause an interrupt or system reset.

Note

The maximum delay between two EE-watchdog periodic resets is about 8.3 Seconds. This time is independent of thesystem clocks and is driven by the external 24Mhz crystal.

6.11.4 Register Description

Each register final address = 0xffd00000 + address * 4

Table 6-269 ISA_TIMER_MUX 0x3c50

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R	0	unused
19	R/W	1	TIMERD_ EN: Set to 1 to enable Timer D
18	R/W	1	TIMERC_ EN: Set to 1 to enable Timer C
17	R/W	1	TIMERB_ EN: Set to 1 to enable Timer B
16	R/W	1	TIMERA_EN: Set to 1 to enable Timer A
15	R/W	0	TIMERD_MODE: If this bit is set to 1, then timerD is a periodic . 0 = one-shot timer (M1 default)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
14	R/W	0	TIMERC_MODE: If this bit is set to 1, then timerC is a periodic . 0 = one-shot timer (M1 default)
13	R/W	1	TIMERB_MODE: If this bit is set to 1, then timerB is a periodic (M1 Default). 0 = one-shot timer
12	R/W	1	TIMERA_MODE: If this bit is set to 1, then timerA is a periodic (M1 Default). 0 = one-shot timer
11	R	0	unused
10-8	R/W	0x1	TIMER E input clock selection: 000: System clock 001: 1uS Timebase resolution 010: 10uS Timebase resolution 011: 100uS Timebase resolution 100: 1mS timebase NOTE: The mux selection for Timer E is different from timer A, B, C and D
7-6	R/W	0x0	TIMER D input clock selection: See TIMER A below
5-4	R/W	0x0	TIMER C input clock selection: See TIMER A below
2-3	R/W	0x0	TIMER B input clock selection: See TIMER A below
1-0	R/W	0x0	TIMER A Input clock selection: These bits select the input timebase for the counters for TimerA 00: 1uS Timebase resolution 01: 10uS Timebase resolution 10: 100uS Timebase resolution 11: 1mS Timebase resolution

Note

Timer A is a 16 bit count DOWN counter driven by the clock selected in register 0x01000530. TIMER A will count down from some value to zero, generate an interrupt and then re-load the original start count value. This timer can be used to generate a periodic interrupt (e.g. interrupt every 22 uS).

Table 6-270 ISA_TIMERA 0x3c51

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	-	Current Count value
15-0	R/W	0x0	Starting count value. Write this value to start TIMER A.

Note

Timer B is just like Timer A.

Table 6-271 ISA_TIMERB 0x3c52

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	-	Current Count value
15-0	R/W	0x0	Starting count value. Write this value to start TIMER B

Note

Timer C is just like Timer A.

Table 6-272 ISA_TIMERC 0x3c53

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	unused
15-0	R/W	0x0	Starting count value. Write this value to start TIMER C

Note

Timer D is identical to Timer A.

Table 6-273 ISA_TIMERD 0x3c54

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	unused
15-0	R/W	0x0	Starting count value. Write this value to start TIMER C

Note

Timer E is simply a 64-bit counter that increments at a rate set by register 0x3c50. To reset the counter to zero, simply write this register with any value. The value below is a read-only value that reflects the current count of the internal counter. This register can be used by software to simply provide a polling delay loop based on a programmable timebase.

Table 6-274 ISA_TIMERE 0x3c62

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	-	Current value of Timer E. Write this register with any value to clear the counter.

Table 6-275 ISA_TIMERE_HI 0x3c63

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	Counter[63:32], start by write TIMERE, not write TIMERE_HI.

Table 6-276 ISA_TIMER_MUX1 0x3c64

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R	0	unused
19	R/W	1	TIMERD_ EN: Set to 1 to enable Timer D
18	R/W	1	TIMERC_ EN: Set to 1 to enable Timer C
17	R/W	1	TIMERB_ EN: Set to 1 to enable Timer B
16	R/W	1	TIMERA_EN: Set to 1 to enable Timer A
15	R/W	0	TIMERD_MODE: If this bit is set to 1, then timerD is a periodic . 0 = one-shot timer (M1 default)
14	R/W	0	TIMERC_MODE: If this bit is set to 1, then timerC is a periodic . 0 = one-shot timer (M1 default)
13	R/W	1	TIMERB_MODE: If this bit is set to 1, then timerB is a periodic (M1 Default). 0 = one-shot timer

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	TIMERA_MODE: If this bit is set to 1, then timerA is a periodic (M1 Default). 0 = one-shot timer
11	R	0	unused
10-8	R/W	0x1	TIMER E input clock selection: 000: System clock 001: 1uS Timebase resolution 010: 10uS Timebase resolution 011: 100uS Timebase resolution 100: 1mS timebase NOTE: The mux selection for Timer E is different from timer A, B, C and D
7-6	R/W	0x0	TIMER D input clock selection: See TIMER A below
5-4	R/W	0x0	TIMER C input clock selection: See TIMER A below
2-3	R/W	0x0	TIMER B input clock selection: See TIMER A below
1-0	R/W	0x0	TIMER A Input clock selection: These bits select the input timebase for the counters for TimerA 00: 1uS Timebase resolution 01: 10uS Timebase resolution 10: 100uS Timebase resolution 11: 1mS Timebase resolution

Note

Timer F is a 16 bit count DOWN counter driven by the clock selected in register 0x01000530. TIMER A will count down from some value to zero, generate an interrupt and then re-load the original start count value. This timer can be used to generate a periodic interrupt (e.g. interrupt every 22 uS).

Table 6-277 ISA_TIMERF 0x3c65

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	-	Current Count value
15-0	R/W	0x0	Starting count value. Write this value to start TIMER F.

Note

Timer G is just like Timer F.

Table 6-278 ISA_TIMERG 0x3c66

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	-	Current Count value
15-0	R/W	0x0	Starting count value. Write this value to start TIMER G

Note

Timer H is just like Timer F.

Table 6-279 ISA_TIMER_H 0x3c67

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	unused
15-0	R/W	0x0	Starting count value. Write this value to start TIMER H

Note

Timer I is just like Timer F.

Table 6-280 ISA_TIMER_I 0x3c68

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	unused
15-0	R/W	0x0	Starting count value. Write this value to start TIMER I

Table 6-281 WATCHDOG_CNTL 0x3c34

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Watchdog_reset
30-28	R/W	0	Reserved
27	R/W	0	Ao_reset_n_now, if watchdog_en =0, output ao_reset_n = ! ao_reset_n_now
26	R/W	0	Sys_reset_n_now, if watch_dog_en = 0, output sys_reset_n = !sys_reset_n_ now.
25	R/W	0	Clk_div_en: 0: no tick; 1: generate tick;
24	R/W	0	Clk_en: 0: no clk; 1: clk work;
23	R/W	0	Interrupt_en: 0: no irq out; 1: irq = watchdog_reset;
22	R/W	0	Ao_reset_n_en: 0: output ao_reset_n = 1; 1: output ao_reset_n = ! watchdog_ reset;
21	R/W	0	Sys_reset_n_en 0: output sys_reset_n = 1; 1: output sys_reset_n = ! watchdog_ reset;
20	R/W	0	Reserved
19	R/W	0	Clk_sel: 0:osc_clk; 1:clk_81
18	R/W	0	Watchdog_en 0: no watchdog reset 1: gen watchdog reset
17-0	R/W	0	Clk_div_tcnt, when clk_div_en is 1, generate a tick each tcnt clock

Table 6-282 WATCHDOG_CNTL1: 0x3c35

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-18	R	0	Reserved
17	R/W	0	Gpio_pulse 0:level reset 1:pulse reset
16	R/W	0	Gpio_polarity 0: 1 is reset; 1: 0 is reset.
15-0	R/W	0	Gpio_pulse_tcnt If gpio_pulse is 1, level reset will hold tcnt clock.

Table 6-283 WATCHDOG_TCNT: 0x3c36

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	The cnt of tick.
15-0	R/W	5000	If watchdog_en is 1, when tick cnt reached “5000”, generate watchdog_reset.

Table 6-284 WATCHDOG_RESET: 0x3c37

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W	0	When write any value(include 0), watchdog module will be reset.

Below registers have the same base address: 0xFF800000, register address: 0xFF800000 + offset * 4, same for secure and non-secure access

Table 6-285 AO_TIMER_CTRL 0xf0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-7	R/W	0	Unused
6-5	R/W	0	TIMERE_CLK_MUX: 00 = Timer E clock = Media CPU clock 01 = Timer E clock = 1uS ticks 10 = Timer E clock = 10uS ticks 11 = Timer E clock = 100uS ticks
4	R/W	0	TIMER_E_EN
3	R/W	0	TIMER_A_EN
2	R/W	0	TIMER_A_MODE: 1 = periodic, 0 = one-shot
1-0	R/W	0	TIMERA_CLK_MUX: 00 = TimerA clock = Media CPU clock 01 = Timer A clock = 1uS ticks 10 = Timer A clock = 10uS ticks 11 = Timer A clock = 100uS ticks

Table 6-286 AO_TIMER_SEC_SCP_CTRL 0xf1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-7	R/W	0	Unused
6-5	R/W	0	TIMER F_CLK_MUX: 00 = Timer F clock = Media CPU clock 01 = Timer F clock = 1uS ticks 10 = Timer F clock = 10uS ticks 11 = Timer F clock = 100uS ticks
4	R/W	0	TIMER_F_EN
3	R/W	0	TIMER_B_EN
2	R/W	0	TIMER_B_MODE: 1 = periodic, 0 = one-shot
1-0	R/W	0	TIMERB_CLK_MUX: 00 = TimerB clock = Media CPU clock 01 = Timer B clock = 1uS ticks 10 = Timer B clock = 10uS ticks 11 = Timer B clock = 100uS ticks

Table 6-287 AO_TIMER_SEC_SP_CTRL 0xf2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-7	R/W	0	Unused
6-5	R/W	0	TIMER G_CLK_MUX:

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			00 = Timer G clock = Media CPU clock 01 = Timer G clock = 1uS ticks 10 = Timer G clock = 10uS ticks 11 = Timer G clock = 100uS ticks
4	R/W	0	TIMER_G_EN
3	R/W	0	TIMER_C_EN
2	R/W	0	TIMER_C_MODE: 1 = periodic, 0 = one-shot
1-0	R/W	0	TIMERC_CLK_MUX: 00 = Timer C clock = Media CPU clock 01 = Timer C clock = 1uS ticks 10 = Timer C clock = 10uS ticks 11 = Timer C clock = 100uS ticks

Note

Timer A starts at a non-zero value and decrements to 0. When timer A reaches a count of 0 it will re-load with the TIMER_A_TCNT value.

Table 6-288 AO_TIMERA_REG 0xf3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	timer A set value; if mode = 0, will clr timer to 0;

Table 6-289 AO_TIMERA_CUR_REG 0xf4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	TIMER A current count.

Table 6-290 AO_TIMERB_REG 0xf5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	timer B set value; if mode = 0, will clr timer to 0;

Table 6-291 AO_TIMERB_CUR_REG 0xf6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	TIMER B current count.

Table 6-292 AO_TIMERC_REG 0xf7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	timer C set value; if mode = 0, will clr timer to 0;

Table 6-293 AO_TIMERC_CUR_REG 0xf8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	TIMER C current count.

Note

If this register is written (with any value), then Timer E is reset to 0. Immediately after being cleared, timer E will start incrementing at a clock rate equal to the clock used for the Media CPU.

Table 6-294 AO_TIMERE_REG 0xf9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	TIMER E current Count[31:0]

Table 6-295 AO_TIMERE_HI_REG 0xfa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	TIMER E current Count[63:32], latched by read timerE[31:0];

Note

If this register is written (with any value), then Timer F is reset to 0. Immediately after being cleared, timer F will start incrementing at a clock rate equal to the clock used for the Media CPU.

Table 6-296 AO_TIMERF_REG 0xfb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	TIMER F current Count[31:0]

Table 6-297 AO_TIMERF_HI_REG 0xfc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	TIMER F current Count[63:32], latched by read timerF[31:0];

Note

If this register is written (with any value), then Timer G is reset to 0. Immediately after being cleared, timer G will start incrementing at a clock rate equal to the clock used for the Media CPU.

Table 6-298 AO_TIMERG_REG 0xfd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	TIMER G current Count[31:0]

Table 6-299 AO_TIMERG_HI_REG 0xfe

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	TIMER G current Count[63:32], latched by read timerG[31:0];

Table 6-300 AO_WATCHDOG_CNTL 0x48

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R	0	unused
27	R/W	0	Ao_reset_n_now
26	R/W	0	Sys_reset_n_now
25	R/W	0	Clk_div_en
24	R/W	1	Clk_en
23	R/W	0	Interrupt_en
22	R/W	0	Ao_reset_n_en
21	R/W	0	Sys_reset_n_en
20	R/W	0	Noused
19	R/W	0	Clk_sel
18	R/W	0	Watchdog_en
17-0	R/W	23999	Clk_div_tcnt

Table 6-301 AO_WATCHDOG_CNTL1 0x49

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-17	R	0	unused
17	R/W	0	Gpio_pulse
16	R/W	0	Gpio_polarity
15-0	R/W	0	Gpio_pulse_tcnt

Table 6-302 AO_WATCHDOG_TCNT 0x4a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	Watchdog count read
15-0	R/W	0	Watchdog_count set

Note

Write any value can reset watchdog.

Table 6-303 AO_WATCHDOG_RESET 0x4b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W	0	Watchdog soft reset

Note

Write any value can reset watchdog.

Table 6-304 AO_RTI_STICKY_REG0~3 0x4c~0x4f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W	0	

6.12 Crypto

6.12.1 Overview

The crypto engine is one encrypt/decrypt function accelerator. Crypto engine supports 4 different modes, i. e. A55 secure, A55 non secure, M3 secure and M3 non secure. The crypto engine has special internal DMA controller to transfer data.

It has the following features.

- Trustzone based Trusted Execution Environment (TEE)
- Secured boot, encrypted OTP, encrypted DRAM with memory integrity checker, hardware key ladder and internal control buses and storage
- Separated secure/non-secure Entropy true RNG
- Pre-region/ID memory security control and electric fence
- Hardware based Trusted Video Path (TVP) , video watermarking and secured contents (needs SecureOS software)
- Secured IO and secured clock

6.12.2 Key Ladder

The Key Ladder is a series of TDES / AES crypto processes that iterates on different user supplied and OTP keys. The key ladder module uses a single AES / TDES crypto module and iterates by using internal storage to hold temporary states.

6.12.3 RNG

Functionality the Random Number Generator (RNG) contains two main modules, True Random Number Generator (TRNG) and Deterministic Random Number Generator (DRNG).

- True Random Number Generator (TRNG): is realized by using metastability and jitter for random bit generation based on four free running ring oscillator
- Deterministic Random Number Generator (DRNG): which has 32-bit random number generator, is mainly designed to increase the throughput and do post-processing of the Digital TRNG, which will need hundreds cycles to collect entropy.

6.12.4 EFUSE

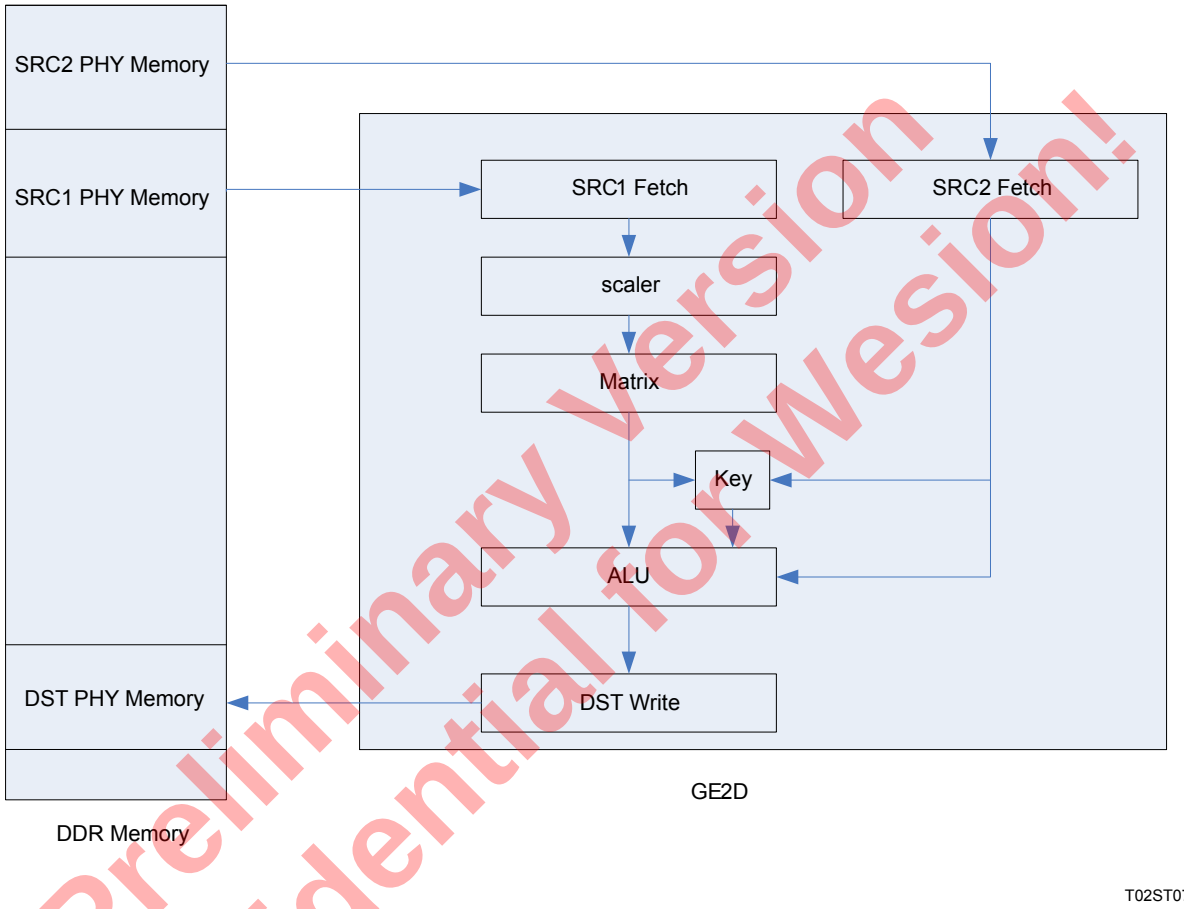
The EFUSE consists of a 4k bit One Time Programmable (OTP) memory that is broken up into 32, 128-bit blocks. Data is always read/written in 128-bit blocks using the APB bus (software) or by the Key-ladder which is integrated with EFUSE block.

7 GE2D

7.1 Overview

The basic structure of GE2D is shown in figure below.

Figure 7-1 GE2D Structure



7.2 Register Description

Table 7-1 GE2D_GEN_CTRL0 0x8A0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	dst_bytemask_only: Applicable only if dst_bitmask_en=1.
30	R/W	0	dst_bitmask_en: destination bitmask enable. 0: disable; 1: enable.
29	R/W	0	src2_key_en: source2 key enable. 0: disable; 1: enable.
28	R/W	0	src2_key_mode: source2 key mode. 0: mask data when match; 1: mask data when unmatch.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27	R/W	0	src1_key_en: source1 key enable. 0: disable; 1: enable.
26	R/W	0	src1_key_mode: source1 key mode. 0: mask data when match; 1: mask data when unmatch.
25-24	R/W	0	dst1_8b_mode_sel: Destination 1's 8-bit mode component selection. 0: Select Y or R; 1: Select Cb or G; 2: Select Cr or B; 3: Select Alpha.
23	R/W	0	dst_clip_mode: 0: Write inside clip window; 1: Write outside clip window.
22-17	R	0	Unused
16-15	R/W	0	src2_8b_mode_sel: Applicable only when src2_format=0, define the property of the 8-bit output data. 0: The 8-bit output data is for Y or R; 1: The 8-bit output data is for Cb or G; 2: The 8-bit output data is for Cr or B; 3: The 8-bit output data is for Alpha.
14	R/W	0	src2_fill_mode: When the display window is outside the boundary of the clipping window, this field defines how to fill the area outside the clipping window. 0: Fill with the pixels at the boundary of the clipping window; 1: Fill with the default color defined by register GE2D_SRC2_DEF_COLOR.
13-12	R/W	0	src2_pic_struct: Define how source2 reads the picture stored in DDR memory. 0: Read all lines; 1: Reserved; 2: Read even lines only; 3: Read odd lines only.
11	R/W	0	src2_X_yc_ratio: Source2 x direction yc ratio. 0: 1:1; 1: 2:1.
9-7	R	0	Unused
6-5	R/W	0	src1_8b_mode_sel: Applicable only when src1_sep_en =0, src1_format=0 and src1_lut_en=0, define the property of the 8-bit output data. 0: the 8-bit output data is for Y or R; 1: the 8-bit output data is for Cb or G; 2: the 8-bit output data is for Cr or B; 3: the 8-bit output data is for Alpha.
4	R/W	0	src1_fill_mode: When the display window is outside the boundary of the clipping window, this field defines how to fill the area outside the clipping window. 0: Fill with the pixels at the boundary of the clipping window; 1: Fill with the default color defined by register GE2D_SRC1_DEF_COLOR.
3	R/W	0	src1_lut_en: Applicable only when src1_sep_en =0 and src1_format= 0, define whether to enable 8-bit input data to look up a 32-bit pixel for output. 0: Disable; 1: Enable.
2-1	R/W	0	src1_pic_struct: Define how source1 reads the picture stored in DDR memory. 0: Read all lines; 1: Reserved; 2: Read even lines only; 3: Read odd lines only.

Table 7-2 GE2D_GEN_CTRL1 0x8A1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	soft_rst: If true, reset GE2D.
30	R/W	0	dst write response counter reset
29	R/W	0	disable adding dst write response count to busy bit
28-27	R	0	Unused
26	R/W	0	Color_conversion_mode[1] in alu. Mode[1:0] 3 : color_out = color; 2 : color_out = (color != 255) ? color : color + 1; 1 : color_out = (color < 128) ? color : color + 1; 0 : color_out = (color == 0) ? color : color + 1.
25-24	R/W	0	interrupt_ctrl: If bit[0] true, generate interrupt when one command done; if bit[1] true, generate interrupt when ge2d change from busy to not busy.
23-22	R/W	0x3	src2_burst_size_ctrl: Source2 DDR request burst size control. (Note: data to source2 are stored together in one DDR memory block.) 0: Burst size = 24 x 64-bit; 1: Burst size = 32 x 64-bit; 2: Burst size = 48 x 64-bit; 3: Burst size = 64 x 64-bit.
21-16	R/W	0x3F	src1_burst_size_ctrl: Source1 DDR request burst size control. Bit[21:20] control Y burst size, bit[19:18] control Cb burst size, bit[17:16] control Cr burst size. Each 2-bit is decoded as below: 0: Burst size = 24 x 64-bit; 1: Burst size = 32 x 64-bit; 2: Burst size = 48 x 64-bit; 3: Burst size = 64 x 64-bit.
15-14	R/W	0	dst1_pic_struct: Define how destination 1 write the picture to DDR memory. 0: Write all lines (whole frame); 1: Reserved; 2: Write even lines only (top); 3: Write odd lines only (bottom).
13-12	R/W	0	src_rd_ctrl: Bit[13] if true, force read src1, bit[12] if true, force read src2.
11	R/W	0	dst2_urgent_en: Destination 2 DDR request urgent enable.
10	R/W	0	src1_urgent_en: Source1 DDR request urgent enable.
9	R/W	0	src2_urgent_en: Source2 DDR request urgent enable.
8	R/W	0	dst1_urgent_en: Destination 1 DDR request urgent enable.
7-0	R/W	0	src1_gb_alpha: Source1 global alpha.

Table 7-3 GE2D_GEN_CTRL2 0x8A2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	alpha_conversion_mode[0] in alu. Mode[1:0]: 2,3 : alpha_out = (alpha!=255) ? alpha : alpha + 1; 1 : alpha_out = (alpha < 128) ? alpha : alpha + 1; 0 : alpha_out = (alpha == 0) ? alpha : alpha + 1.
30	R/W	0	Color_conversion_mode[0] in alu. Mode[1:0] 3 : color_out = color; 2 : color_out = (color != 255) ? color : color + 1; 1 : color_out = (color < 128) ? color : color + 1;

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			0 : color_out = (color == 0) ? color : color + 1.
29	R/W	0	src1_gb_alpha_en in alu. As = src1_gb_alpha_en ? Asr * Ag: Asr
28	R/W	0	dst1_COLOR_round_MODE. 1 = Truncate the full bit color components to required output bit width; 0 = Round (+ 0.5) the full bit color components to required output bit width.
27	R/W	0	src2_COLOR_EXPAND_MODE. 1 = Expand the color components to 8-bit by padding LSBs with MSBs. E.g. If the input is 5'b11000, the output is expanded to 8'b11000110; 0 = Expand the color components to 8-bit by padding LSBs with 0.
26	R/W	0	src2_ALPHA_EXPAND_MODE. 1 = Expand alpha value to 8-bit by padding LSBs with MSBs. E.g. If the input is 5'b11000, the output is expanded to 8'b11000110; 0 = If input alpha value is all 1, then expand the value to 8-bit by padding LSBs with 1; otherwise, pad LSBs with 0.
25	R/W	0	src1_COLOR_EXPAND_MODE. 1 = Expand the color components to 8-bit by padding LSBs with MSBs. E.g. If the input is 5'b11000, the output is expanded to 8'b11000110; 0 = Expand the color components to 8-bit by padding LSBs with 0.
24	R/W	0	src1_ALPHA_EXPAND_MODE. 1 = Expand alpha value to 8-bit by padding LSBs with MSBs. E.g. If the input is 5'b11000, the output is expanded to 8'b11000110; 0 = If input alpha value is all 1, then expand the value to 8-bit by padding LSBs with 1; otherwise, pad LSBs with 0.
23	R/W	0	dst_little_endian: define the endianess of SRC2 input data. 1 = Little endian; 0 = Big endian.
22-19	R/W	0	dst1_color_map: Applicable to 16-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit pixel, defines the bit-field allocation of the pixel data. For whether to truncate or round full 8-bit to output, refer to ge2d_gen_ctrl2.dst1_color_round_mode. For 16-bit mode (dst1_format=1): 0 = Unused; 1 = 6:5:5 format. Bit[15:10] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[9:5] is Cb[7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 2 = 8:4:4 format. Bit[15:8] is Y or R, bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]]; 3 = 6:4:4:2 format. Bit[15:10] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[9:6] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit [5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[7:6]; 4 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:8] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit [7:4] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[3:0] is Alpha[7:4]; 5 = 5:6:5 format. Bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit [4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 6 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Alpha[7:4], bit[11:8] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]; 7 = 1:5:5:5 format. Bit[15] is Alpha[7], bit[14:10] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[9:5] is Cb [7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 8 = 4:6:4:2 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit [5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[1:0]. 9 = CbCr format. Bit[15:8] is Cb, bit[7:0] is Cr; 10 = CrCb format. Bit[15:8] is Cr, bit[7:0] is Cb. For 24-bit mode (dst1_format=2): 0 = RGB 8:8:8 mode. Bit[23:16] is Y or R, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Cr or B; 1 = RGBA 5:6:5:8 mode. Bit[23:19] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[18:13] is Cb[7:2] or G [7:2], bit[12:8] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], bit[7:0] is Alpha; 2 = ARGB 8:5:6:5 mode. Bit[23:16] is Alpha, bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit [10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 3 = RGBA 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[17:12] is Cb[7:2] or G [7:2], bit[11:6] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2], bit[5:0] is Alpha[7:2];

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			4 = ARGB 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Alpha[7:2];, bit[17:12] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[5:0] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2]; 5 = BGR 8:8:8 mode. Bit[23:16] is Cr or B, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Y or R. For 32-bit mode (dst1_format=3): 0 = RGBA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Y or R, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Cr or B; bit[7:0] is Alpha; 1 = ARGB 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Y or R; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Cr or B; 2 = ABGR 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Cr or B; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Y or R; 3 = BGRA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Cr or B, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Y or R; bit[7:0] is Alpha.
18	R/W	0	ALU_MULT_MODE: 1: mult result rounding else truncation
17-16	R/W	0	dst1_format: define output pixel byte-width. 0: Output pixel is 1-byte (8-bit) color component; 1: Output pixel is 2-byte (16-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL2.dst1_COLOR_map for further pixel color mapping; 2: Output pixel is 3-byte (24-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL2.dst1_COLOR_MAP for further pixel color mapping; 3: Output pixel is 4-byte (32-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL2.dst1_COLOR_MAP for further pixel color mapping.
15	R/W	0	src2_little_endian: define the endianess of SRC2 input data. 1 = Little endian; 0 = Big endian.
14-11	R/W	0	src2_color_map: Applicable to 16-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit pixel, defines the bit-field allocation of the pixel data. For expanding the bit-fields to full 8-bit, refer to ge2d_gen_ctrl2.src2_color_expand_mode and ge2d_gen_ctrl2.src2_alpha_expand_mode. For 16-bit mode (src2_format=1): 0 = Unused; 1 = 6:5:5 format. Bit[15:10] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[9:5] is Cb[7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], for Alpha value refer to src2_def_color_alpha 0x8af[7:0]; 2 = 8:4:4 format. Bit[15:8] is Y or R, bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]], for Alpha value refer to src2_def_color_alpha 0x8af[7:0]; 3 = 6:4:4:2 format. Bit[15:10] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[9:6] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[7:6]; 4 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:8] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[7:4] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[3:0] is Alpha[7:4]; 5 = 5:6:5 format. Bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], for Alpha value refer to src2_def_color_alpha 0x8af[7:0]; 6 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Alpha[7:4], bit[11:8] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]; 7 = 1:5:5:5 format. Bit[15] is Alpha[7], bit[14:10] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[9:5] is Cb[7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 8 = 4:6:4:2 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[1:0]. For 24-bit mode (src2_format=2): 0 = RGB 8:8:8 mode. Bit[23:16] is Y or R, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Cr or B, for Alpha value refer to src2_def_color_alpha 0x8af[7:0]; 1 = RGBA 5:6:5:8 mode. Bit[23:19] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[18:13] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[12:8] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], bit[7:0] is Alpha; 2 = ARGB 8:5:6:5 mode. Bit[23:16] is Alpha, bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 3 = RGBA 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[17:12] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[11:6] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2], bit[5:0] is Alpha[7:2]; 4 = ARGB 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Alpha[7:2];, bit[17:12] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[5:0] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2]; 5 = BGR 8:8:8 mode. Bit[23:16] is Cr or B, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Y or R, for Alpha value refer to src2_def_color_alpha 0x8af[7:0].

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			For 32-bit mode (src2_format=3): 0 = RGBA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Y or R, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Cr or B; bit[7:0] is Alpha; 1 = ARGB 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Y or R; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Cr or B; 2 = ABGR 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Cr or B; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Y or R; 3 = BGRA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Cr or B, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Y or R; bit[7:0] is Alpha.
10	R/W	0	alpha_conversion_mode[1] in alu. Mode[1:0]: 2,3 : alpha_out = (alpha!=255) ? alpha : alpha + 1; 1 : alpha_out = (alpha < 128) ? alpha : alpha + 1; 0 : alpha_out = (alpha == 0) ? alpha : alpha + 1.
9-8	R/W	0	src2_format: define input pixel byte-width. 0: Input pixel is 1-byte (8-bit) color component; 1: Input pixel is 2-byte (16-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL2.SRC2_COLOR_MAP for further pixel color mapping; 2: Input pixel is 3-byte (24-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL2.SRC2_COLOR_MAP for further pixel color mapping; 3: Input pixel is 4-byte (32-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL2.SRC2_COLOR_MAP for further pixel color mapping.
7	R/W	0	src1_little_endian: define the endianess of SRC1 input data. 1 = Little endian; 0 = Big endian.
6-3	R/W	0	src1_color_map: Note: If SRC1_DEEPCOLOR=0, the SRC1_COLOR_MAP's definitions is as below. If SRC1_DEEPCOLOR=1, please refer to SRC1_DEEPCOLOR entry for new meaning. Applicable to 16-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit pixel, defines the bit-field allocation of the pixel data. For expanding the bit-fields to full 8-bit, refer to ge2d_gen_ctrl2.src1_color_expand_mode and ge2d_gen_ctrl2.src1_alpha_expand_mode. For 16-bit mode (src1_format=1): 0 = 4:2:2 format (Y0Cb0Y1Cr0); 1 = 6:5:5 format. Bit[15:10] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[9:5] is Cb[7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], for Alpha value refer to src1_def_color_alpha 0x8a6[7:0]; 2 = 8:4:4 format. Bit[15:8] is Y or R, bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]], for Alpha value refer to src1_def_color_alpha 0x8a6[7:0]; 3 = 6:4:4:2 format. Bit[15:10] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[9:6] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit [5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[7:6]; 4 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:8] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit [7:4] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[3:0] is Alpha[7:4]; 5 = 5:6:5 format. Bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit [4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], for Alpha value refer to src1_def_color_alpha 0x8a6 [7:0]; 6 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Alpha[7:4], bit[11:8] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]; 7 = 1:5:5:5 format. Bit[15] is Alpha[7], bit[14:10] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[9:5] is Cb [7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 8 = 4:6:4:2 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit [5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[1:0]. For 24-bit mode (src1_format=2): 0 = RGB 8:8:8 mode. Bit[23:16] is Y or R, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Cr or B, for Alpha value refer to src1_def_color_alpha 0x8a6[7:0]; 1 = RGBA 5:6:5:8 mode. Bit[23:19] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[18:13] is Cb[7:2] or G [7:2], bit[12:8] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], bit[7:0] is Alpha; 2 = ARGB 8:5:6:5 mode. Bit[23:16] is Alpha, bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit [10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3];

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			3 = RGBA 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[17:12] is Cb[7:2] or G [7:2], bit[11:6] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2], bit[5:0] is Alpha[7:2]; 4 = ARGB 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Alpha[7:2];, bit[17:12] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[5:0] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2]; 5 = BGR 8:8:8 mode. Bit[23:16] is Cr or B, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Y or R, for Alpha value refer to src1_def_color_alpha 0x8a6[7:0]. 14=NV12 format. 8-bit Y and 16-bit CbCr; 15=NV21 format. 8-bit Y and 16-bit CrCb; For 32-bit mode (src1_format=3): 0 = RGBA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Y or R, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Cr or B; bit[7:0] is Alpha; 1 = ARGB 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Y or R; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Cr or B; 2 = ABGR 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Cr or B; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Y or R; 3 = BGRA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Cr or B, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Y or R; bit[7:0] is Alpha.
2	R/W	0	src1_DEEPCOLOR: 1 = Enable deepcolor formats support, the formats are defined by SRC1_ FORMAT and SRC1_COLOR_MAP; 0 = Disable deepcolor. The supported deepcolor formats are as below: src1_deep_color=1, src1_format=2'b01, src1_color_map=4'b0000 or 4'b0001: 10-bit 422 in one canvas – 10-bit Y + 10-bit C = 20-bit per pixel in canvas. If src1_color_map=4'b0000, the sequence is Y0Cb0, Y1Cr0, ... If src1_color_map=4'b0001, the sequence is Y0Cr0, Y1Cb0, ... src1_deep_color=1, src1_format=2'b01, src1_color_map=4'b1000 or 4'b1001: 12-bit 422 in one canvas – 12-bit Y + 12-bit C = 24-bit per pixel in canvas. If src1_color_map=4'b1000, the sequence is Y0Cb0, Y1Cr0, ... If src1_color_map=4'b1001, the sequence is Y0Cr0, Y1Cb0, ... src1_deep_color=1, src1_format=2'b10: 10-bit 444 in one canvas – 10-bit Y + 10-bit Cb + 10-bit Cr + 2-bit stuffing = 32-bit per pixel in canvas. If src1_color_map=4'b0000, the sequence is Y0Cb0Cr0, Y1Cb1Cr1, ... If src1_color_map=other value, the sequence is Cr0Cb0Y0, Cr1Cb1Y1, ...
1-0	R/W	0	src1_format: define input pixel byte-width. Note: If SRC1_DEEPCOLOR=0, the SRC1_FORMAT's definitions is as below. If SRC1_DEEPCOLOR=1, please refer to SRC1_DEEPCOLOR entry for new meaning. 0: Input pixel is 1-byte (8-bit), it is either an 8-bit color component or 8-bit address to look up a 32-bit pixel, refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL0. src1_lut_en 1: Input pixel is 2-byte (16-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL2.SRC1_COLOR_ MAP for further pixel color mapping; 2: Input pixel is 3-byte (24-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL2.SRC1_COLOR_ MAP for further pixel color mapping; 3: Input pixel is 4-byte (32-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL2.SRC1_COLOR_ MAP for further pixel color mapping.

Table 7-4 GE2D_CMD_CTRL 0x8A3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-10	R	0	unused
9	R/W	0	src2_fill_color_en: if true, all src2 data use default color.
8	R/W	0	src1_fill_color_en: if true, all src1 data use default color.
7	R/W	0	dst_xy_swap: if true, dst x/y swap.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	0	dst_x_rev: if true, dst x direction reversely read.
5	R/W	0	dst_y_rev: if true, dst y direction reversely read.
4	R/W	0	src2_x_rev: if true, src2 x direction reversely read.
3	R/W	0	src2_y_rev: if true, src2 y direction reversely read.
2	R/W	0	src1_x_rev: if true, src1 x direction reversely read.
1	R/W	0	src1_y_rev: if true, src1 y direction reversely read.
0	R/W	0	cbus_cmd_wr: If true, generate a pulse to validate a GE2D command, the command is described by the rest of the field of this register.

Table 7-5 GE2D_STATUS0 0x8A4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	unused
28-17	R	0	dst write response counter, for debug only.
16-7	R	0	dp_status: ge2d_dp status, for debug only.
6	R	0	r1cmd_rdy: read src2 cmd ready.
5	R	0	r2cmd_rdy: read src2 cmd ready.
4	R	0	pdpcmd_v: pre dpcmd ready.
3	R	0	dpcmd_rdy: GE2D dpcmd ready.
2	R	0	buf_cmd_v: GE2D buffer command valid.
1	R	0	curr_cmd_v: GE2D current command valid.
0	R	0	ge2d_busy: GE2D busy.

Table 7-6 GE2D_STATUS1 0x8A5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R	0	unused
29-16	R	0	ge2d_dst1_status, for debug only.
15	R	1	ge2d_rd_src2 core.fifo_empty.
14	R	0	ge2d_rd_src2 core.fifo_overflow.
13-12	R	0	ge2d_rd_src2 core.req_st. Same as req_st_y.
11	R	0	ge2d_rd_src2 cmd_if.cmd_err, true if cmd_format=1.
10	R	0	ge2d_rd_src2 cmd_if.cmd_st, 0=IDLE state, 1=BUSY state.
9	R	1	ge2d_rd_src1 luma_core(chroma_core).fifo_empty.
8	R	0	ge2d_rd_src1 luma_core(chroma_core).fifo_overflow.
7-6	R	0	ge2d_rd_src1 chroma_core.req_st_cr. Same as req_st_y.
5-4	R	0	ge2d_rd_src1 chroma_core.req_st_cb. Same as req_st_y.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3-2	R	0	ge2d_rd_src1 luma_core.req_st_y. 0: IDLE; 1: WAIT_FIFO_ROOM; 2: REQUEST; 3: WAIT_FINISH.
1	R	0	ge2d_rd_src1 cmd_if.stat_read_window_err, 1=reading/clipping window setting exceed limit.
0	R	0	ge2d_rd_src1 cmd_if.cmd_st, 0=IDLE state, 1=BUSY state.

Table 7-7 GE2D_SRC1_DEF_COLOR 0x8A6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Default Y or R.
23-16	R/W	0x80	Default Cb or G.
15-8	R/W	0x80	Default Cr or B.
7-0	R/W	0	Default Alpha.

Table 7-8 GE2D_SRC1_CLIPX_START_END 0x8A7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	SRC1 clip x start extra, if true, one more data is read for chroma.
30-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	SRC1 clip x start.
15	R/W	0	SRC1 clip x end extra, if true, one more data is read for chroma.
14-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0x1FFF	SRC1 clip x end.

Table 7-9 GE2D_SRC1_CLIPY_START_END 0x8A8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	SRC1 clip y start.
14-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0x1FFF	SRC1 clip y end.

Table 7-10 GE2D_SRC1_CANVAS 0x8A9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	SRC1 canvas address0, for Y only or Y/Cb/Cr stored together.
7-0	R	0	Unused.

Table 7-11 GE2D_SRC1_X_START_END 0x8AA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	SRC1 x start extra bit1, if true, one more chroma data is read for x even start chroma data when y/c ratio = 2 or x even/odd start chroma extra data when y/c ratio = 1
30	R/W	0	SRC1 x start extra bit0, if true, one more chroma data is read for x odd start chroma data when y/c ratio = 2
29-16	R/W	0	SRC1 x start, signed data
15	R/W	0	SRC1 x end extra bit1, if true, one more chroma data is read for x odd end chroma data when y/c ratio = 2 or x even/odd end chroma extra data when y/c ratio = 1
14	R/W	0	SRC1 x end extra bit0, if true, one more chroma data is read for x even end chroma data when y/c ratio = 2
13-0	R/W	0	SRC1 x end, signed data.

Table 7-12 GE2D_SRC1_Y_START_END 0x8AB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	SRC1 y start extra bit1, if true, one more chroma line is read for y even start chroma data when y/c ratio = 2 or x even/odd start chroma extra data when y/c ratio = 1
30	R/W	0	SRC1 y start extra bit0, if true, one more chroma line is read for y odd start chroma data when y/c ratio = 2
29-16	R/W	0	SRC1 y start, signed data
15	R/W	0	SRC1 y end extra bit1, if true, one more chroma line is read for y odd end chroma data when y/c ratio = 2 or y even/odd end chroma extra data when y/c ratio = 1
14	R/W	0	SRC1 y end extra bit0, if true, one more chroma line is read for y even end chroma data when y/c ratio = 2
13-0	R/W	0	SRC1 y end, signed data.

Table 7-13 GE2D_SRC1_LUT_ADDR 0x8AC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-9	R	0	Unused.
8	R/W	1	0 = Write LUT, 1 = Read LUT.
7-0	R/W	0	lut_addr: The initial read or write address of the look-up table

Table 7-14 GE2D_SRC1_LUT_DAT 0x8AD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Current LUT entry's Y or R
23-16	R/W	0	Current LUT entry's Cb or G
15-8	R/W	0	Current LUT entry's Cr or B
7-0	R/W	0	Current LUT entry's Alpha.

Table 7-15 GE2D_SRC1_FMT_CTRL 0x8AE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R	0	Unused.
19	R/W	0	src1_chfmt_rpt_pix: if true, horizontal formatter using repeat to get the pixel, otherwise using interpolation.
18	R/W	0	src1_chfmt_en: horizontal formatter enable.
17	R/W	0	src1_cvfmt_rpt_pix: if true, vertical formatter using repeat to get the pixel, otherwise using interpolation.
16	R/W	0	src1_cvfmt_en: vertical formatter enable.
15-8	R/W	0	src1_x_chr_phase: X direction chroma phase, Bit[15:12] for x direction even start/end chroma phase when y/c ratio = 2 or start/ end even/odd chroma phase when y/c ratio = 1; Bit[11:8] for x direction odd start/end chroma phase only when y/c ration = 2.
7-0	R/W	0	src1_y_chr_phase:Y direction chroma phase. Bit[7:4] for y direction even start/end chroma phase when y/c ratio = 2 or start/ end even/odd chroma phase when y/c ratio = 1; Bit[3:0] for y direction odd start/end chroma phase only when y/c ration = 2.

Table 7-16 GE2D_SRC2_DEF_COLOR 0x8AF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Default Y or R.
23-16	R/W	0x80	Default Cb or G.
15-8	R/W	0x80	Default Cr or B.
7-0	R/W	0	Default Alpha.

Table 7-17 GE2D_SRC2_CLIPX_START_END 0x8B0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	SRC2 clip x start.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0x1FFF	SRC2 clip x end.

Table 7-18 GE2D_SRC2_CLIPY_START_END 0x8B1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	SRC2 clip y start.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0x1FFF	SRC2 clip y end.

Table 7-19 GE2D_SRC2_X_START_END 0x8B2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	SRC2 x start.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	SRC2 x end.

Table 7-20 GE2D_SRC2_Y_START_END 0x8B3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	SRC2 y start.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	SRC2 y end.

Table 7-21 GE2D_DST_CLIPX_START_END 0x8B4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	DST clip x start.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0x1FFF	DST clip x end.

Table 7-22 GE2D_DST_CLIPY_START_END 0x8B5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	DST clip y start.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0x1FFF	DST clip y end.

Table 7-23 GE2D_DST_X_START_END 0x8B6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	DST x start.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	DST x end.

Table 7-24 GE2D_DST_Y_START_END 0x8B7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	DST y start.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	DST y end.

Table 7-25 GE2D_SRC2_DST_CANVAS 0x8B8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R	0	Unused.
23-16	R/W	0	DST2 canvas address.
15-8	R/W	0	SRC2 canvas address.
7-0	R/W	0	DST1 canvas address.

Table 7-26 GE2D_VSC_START_PHASE_STEP 0x8B9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-0	R/W	0x0100-0000	5.24 format.

Table 7-27 GE2D_VSC_PHASE_SLOPE 0x8BA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R	0	Unused.
24-0	R/W	0	Signed data.

Table 7-28 GE2D_VSC_INI_CTRL 0x8BB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Unused.
30-29	R/W	0	vertical repeat line0 number.
28-24	R	0	Unused.
23-0	R/W	0	vertical scaler initial phase.

Table 7-29 GE2D_HSC_START_PHASE_STEP 0x8BC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-0	R/W	0x0100-0000	5.24 format.

Table 7-30 GE2D_HSC_PHASE_SLOPE 0x8BD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R	0	Unused.
24-0	R/W	0	Signed data.

Table 7-31 GE2D_HSC_INI_CTRL 0x8BE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Unused.
30-29	R/W	0	horizontal repeat line0 number.
28-24	R	0	Unused.
23-0	R/W	0	horizontal scaler initial phase.

Table 7-32 GE2D_HSC_ADV_CTRL 0x8BF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	advance number in this round, if horizontal scaler is working on dividing mode.
23-0	R/W	0	horizontal scaler advance phase in this round, if horizontal scaler is working on dividing mode.

Table 7-33 GE2D_SC_MISC_CTRL 0x8C0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Unused.
30	R/W	0	vsc_nearest_en: vertical nearest mode enable, must set vt_bank_length = 4.
29	R/W	0	hsc_nearest_en: horizontal nearest mode enable, must set hz_bank_length = 4.
28	R/W	0	hsc_div_en: horizontal scaler dividing mode enable.
27-15	R/W	0	hsc_div_length: horizontal dividing length, if bit 25 is enable.
14	R/W	0	pre horizontal scaler enable.
13	R/W	0	pre vertical scale enable.
12	R/W	0	vertical scale enable.
11	R/W	0	horizontal scaler enable.
10	R	0	Unused.
9	R/W	0	HSc_rpt_ctrl: if true, treat horizontal repeat line number(GE2D_HSC_INI_CTRL bit 30:29) as repeating line, otherwise using treat horizontal repeat line number as minus line number.
8	R/W	0	VSc_rpt_ctrl: if true, treat vertical repeat line number(GE2D_VSC_INI_CTRL bit 30:29) as repeating line, otherwise using treat vertical repeat line number as minus line number.
7	R/W	0	vsc_phase0_always_en: if true, always use phase0 in vertical scaler.
6-4	R/W	2	vsc_bank_length: vertical scaler bank length.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W	0	hsc_phase0_always_en: if true, always use phase0 in horizontal scaler.
2-0	R/W	2	hsc_bank_length: horizontal scaler bank length.

Table 7-34 GE2D_VSC_NRND_POINT 0x8C1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-14	R	0	Unused.
13-0	R	0	vertical scaler next round integer pixel pointer, signed data.

Table 7-35 GE2D_VSC_NRND_PHASE 0x8C2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R	0	Unused.
23-0	R	0	vertical scaler next round phase.

Table 7-36 GE2D_HSC_NRND_POINT 0x8C3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-14	R	0	Unused.
13-0	R	0	horizontal scaler next round integer pixel pointer, signed data.

Table 7-37 GE2D_HSC_NRND_PHASE 0x8C4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R	0	Unused.
23-0	R	0	horizontal scaler next round phase.

Table 7-38 GE2D_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET 0x8C5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-20	R/W	0	pre_offset0.
19	R	0	Unused.
18-10	R/W	0	pre_offset1.
9	R	0	Unused.
8-0	R/W	0	pre_offset2.

Table 7-39 GE2D_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x8C6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	coef00.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	coef01.

Table 7-40 GE2D_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x8C7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	Coef02.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	Coef10.

Table 7-41 GE2D_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x8C8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	Coef11.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	Coef12.

Table 7-42 GE2D_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x8C9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	Coef20.
15-13	R	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	Coef21.

Table 7-43 GE2D_MATRIX_COEF22_CTRL 0x8CA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	coef22.
15-8	R	0	Unused.
7	R/W	0	input y/cb/cr saturation enable.
6-1	R	0	Unused.
0	R/W	0	conversion matrix enable.

Table 7-44 GE2D_MATRIX_OFFSET 0x8CB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused.
28-20	R/W	0	offset0.
19	R	0	Unused.
18-10	R/W	0	offset1.
9	R	0	Unused.
8-0	R/W	0	offset2.

Table 7-45 GE2D_ALU_OP_CTRL 0x8CC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R	0	Unused.
26-25	R/W	0	SRC1 color multiplier alpha selection. if 00, Cs = Csr if 01, Cs = Csr * Asr * Ag (if source is not premultiplied) if 10, Cs = Csr * Ag (if source is premultipied).
24	R/W	0	SRC2 color multiplier alpha selection. if 0, no multiplier, Cd = Cdr, otherwise, Cd = Cdr * Ad.
23	R	0	Unused.
22-12	R/W	0x010	ALU color operation. Bit[22:20] Blending Mode Parameter. 3'b000: ADD Cs*Fs + Cd*Fd 3'b001: SUBTRACT Cs*Fs - Cd*Fd 3'b010: REVERSE SUBTRACT Cd*Fd - Cs*Fs 3'b011: MIN min(Cs*Fs, Cd*Fd) 3'b100: MAX max(Cs*Fs, Cd*Fd) 3'b101: LOGIC OP Cs op Cd .... reserved Bit[19:16] Source Color Blending Factor CFs. 4'b0000: ZERO 0 4'b0001: ONE 1 4'b0010: SRC_COLOR Cs(RGBs) 4'b0011: ONE_MINUS_SRC_COLOR 1 - Cs(RGBs) 4'b0100: DST_COLOR Cd(RGBd) 4'b0101: ONE_MINUS_DST_COLOR 1 - Cd(RGBd) 4'b0110: SRC_ALPHA As 4'b0111: ONE_MINUS_SRC_ALPHA 1 – As 4'b1000: DST_ALPHA Ad 4'b1001: ONE_MINUS_DST_ALPHA 1 – Ad 4'b1010: CONST_COLOR Cc(RGBc) 4'b1011: ONE_MINUS_CONST_COLOR 1 - Cc(RGBc) 4'b1100: CONST_ALPHA Ac 4'b1101: ONE_MINUS_CONST_ALPHA 1 – Ac 4'b1110: SRC_ALPHA_SATURATE min(As,1-Ad) .... reserved Bit[15:12] dest Color Blending Factor CFd, when bit[22:20]!= LOGIC OP. 4'b0000: ZERO 0 4'b0001: ONE 1 4'b0010: SRC_COLOR Cs(RGBs) 4'b0011: ONE_MINUS_SRC_COLOR 1 - Cs(RGBs) 4'b0100: DST_COLOR Cd(RGBd) 4'b0101: ONE_MINUS_DST_COLOR 1 - Cd(RGBd) 4'b0110: SRC_ALPHA As 4'b0111: ONE_MINUS_SRC_ALPHA 1 – As 4'b1000: DST_ALPHA Ad 4'b1001: ONE_MINUS_DST_ALPHA 1 – Ad 4'b1010: CONST_COLOR Cc(RGBc) 4'b1011: ONE_MINUS_CONST_COLOR 1 - Cc(RGBc) 4'b1100: CONST_ALPHA Ac 4'b1101: ONE_MINUS_CONST_ALPHA 1 – Ac 4'b1110: SRC_ALPHA_SATURATE min(As,1-Ad) .... reserved Bit[15:12] logic operations, when bit[22:20]== LOGIC OP. 4'b0000: CLEAR 0 4'b0001: COPY s 4'b0010: NOOP d 4'b0011: SET 1 4'b0100: COPY_INVERT ~s 4'b0101: INVERT ~d 4'b0110: AND_REVERSE s & ~d 4'b0111: OR_REVERSE s | ~d 4'b1000: AND s & d 4'b1001: OR s | d 4'b1010: NAND ~(s & d) 4'b1011: NOR ~(s | d)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			4'b1100: XOR s ^ d 4'b1101: EQUIV ~(s ^ d) 4'b1110: AND_INVERTED ~s & d 4'b1111: OR_INVERTED ~s | d
11	R	0	Unused.
10-0	R/W	0x010	ALU alpha operation. Bit[10:8] Blending Equation Math Operation. 3'b000: ADD As*Fs + Ad*Fd 3'b001: SUBTRACT As*Fs - Ad*Fd 3'b010: REVERSE SUBTRACT Ad*Fd - As*Fs 3'b011: MIN min(As*Fs, Ad*Fd) 3'b100: MAX max(As*Fs, Ad*Fd) 3'b101: LOGIC OP As op Ad .... reserved Bit[7:4] Source alpha Blending Factor AFs. 4'b0000 0 4'b0001 1 4'b0010 As 4'b0011 1 - As 4'b0100 Ad 4'b0101 1 – Ad 4'b0110 Ac 4'b0111 1 – Ac .... reserved Bit[3:0] Destination alpha Blending Factor AFd, when bit[10:8] != LOGIC OP. 4'b0000 0 4'b0001 1 4'b0010 As 4'b0011 1 - As 4'b0100 Ad 4'b0101 1 - Ad 4'b0110 Ac 4'b0111 1 - Ac .... reserved Bit[3:0] logic operations, when bit[10:8] == LOGIC OP. 4'b0000: CLEAR 0 4'b0001: COPY s 4'b0010: NOOP d 4'b0011: SET 1 4'b0100: COPY_INVERT ~s 4'b0101: INVERT ~d 4'b0110: AND_REVERSE s & ~d 4'b0111: OR_REVERSE s | ~d 4'b1000: AND s & d 4'b1001: OR s | d 4'b1010: NAND ~(s & d) 4'b1011: NOR ~(s | d) 4'b1100: XOR s ^ d 4'b1101: EQUIV ~(s ^ d) 4'b1110: AND_INVERTED ~s & d 4'b1111: OR_INVERTED ~s | d

Table 7-46 GE2D_ALU_CONST_COLOR 0x8CD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0080-8000	RGBA or YCbCrA.

Table 7-47 GE2D_SRC1_KEY 0x8CE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	SRC1 Key.

Table 7-48 GE2D_SRC1_KEY_MASK 0x8CF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	SRC1 Key Mask.

Table 7-49 GE2D_SRC2_KEY 0x8D0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	SRC2 Key.

Table 7-50 GE2D_SRC2_KEY_MASK 0x8D1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Destination Bit Mask.

Table 7-51 GE2D_DP_ONOFF_CTRL 0x8D3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	DP onoff mode. 0: on_counter means how many pixels will output before ge2d turns off; 1: on_counter means how many clocks will ge2d turn on before ge2d turns off.
30-16	R/W	0	DP on counter.
15	R/W	0	0: vd_format doesnt have onoff mode, 1: vd format has onoff mode.
14-0	R/W	0	DP off counter.

Because there are many coefficients used in the vertical filter and horizontal filters, indirect access the coefficients of vertical filter and horizontal filter is used. For vertical filter, there are 33x4 coefficients. For horizontal filter, there are 33x4 coefficients

Table 7-52 GE2D_SCALE_COEF_IDX 0x8D4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	Unused.
15	R/W	0	index increment, if bit9 == 1 then (0: index increase 1, 1: index increase 2) else (-index increase 2).
14	R/W	0	1: read coef through cbus enable, just for debug purpose in case when we wanna check the coef in ram in correct or not.
13-10	R	0	Unused.
9	R/W	0	if true, use 9bit resolution coef, other use 8bit resolution coef.
8	R/W	0	type of index, 0: vertical coef; 1: horizontal coef.
7	R	0	Unused.
6-0	R/W	0	coef index.

Table 7-53 GE2D_SCALE_COEF 0x8D5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter.

Table 7-54 GE2D_SRC_OUTSIDE_ALPHA 0x8D6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R	0	Unused.

24	R/W	0	src2 alpha fill mode: together with GE2D_GEN_CTRL0[14](fill_mode), define what alpha values are used.
			0: repeat innner alpha, 1: fill src2 outside alpha.
			
			for the area outside the clipping window. As below:
			fill_mode=0, alpha_fill_mode=0 : use inner alpha, (or default_alpha if src data have no alpha values);
			fill_mode=0, alpha_fill_mode=1 : use outside_alpha;
			fill_mode=1, alpha_fill_mode=0 : use default_alpha;
			fill_mode=1, alpha_fill_mode=1 : use outside_alpha.

23-16	R/W	16	src2 outside alpha.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-9	R	0	Unused.
8	R/W	1	src1 alpha fill mode, refer to src2 alpha fill mode above.
7-0	R/W	0	src1 outside alpha.

Table 7-55 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_CTRL0 0x8D8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	antiflick enable
24	R/W	0	1: alpha value for the first line use repeated alpha, 0: use bit 23:16 as the first line alpha
23-16	R/W	0	register value for the first line alpha when bit 24 is 1.
8	R/W	0	1: alpha value for the last line use repeated alpha, 0: use bit 7:0 as the last line alpha
7-0	R/W	0	register value for the last line alpha when bit 8 is 1.

Table 7-56 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_CTRL1 0x8D9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	0	rgb_sel, 1: antiflick RGBA, 0: antiflick YCbCrA
24	R/W	0	cbcr_en, 1: also filter cbcr in case of antiflicking YCbCrA, 0: no filter on cbcr in case of antiflicking YCbCrA
23-16	R/W	0	R mult coef for converting RGB to Y
15- 8	R/W	0	G mult coef for converting RGB to Y
7-0	R/W	0	B mult coef for converting RGB to Y

Y = (R * y_r + G * y_g + B * y_b) / 256

Table 7-57 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_COLOR_FILT0 0x8DA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Y threhold1, when 0<Y<=th1, use filter0.
23-16	R/W	0	color antiflick filter0 n3
15- 8	R/W	0	color antiflick filter0 n2
7-0	R/W	0	color antiflick filter0 n1

Y = (line_up * n1 + line_center * n2 + line_dn * n3) / 128

Table 7-58 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_COLOR_FILT1 0x8DB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Y threhold2, when th1<Y<=th2, use filter1.
23-16	R/W	0	color antiflick filter1 n3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15- 8	R/W	0	color antiflick filter1 n2
7-0	R/W	0	color antiflick filter1 n1

Table 7-59 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_COLOR_FILT2 0x8DC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Y threhold3, when th2<Y<=th3, use filter2 ; Y>th3, use filter3.
23-16	R/W	0	color antiflick filter2 n3
15- 8	R/W	0	color antiflick filter2 n2
7-0	R/W	0	color antiflick filter2 n1

Table 7-60 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_COLOR_FILT3 0x8DD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-16	R/W	0	color antiflick filter3 n3
15- 8	R/W	0	color antiflick filter3 n2
7-0	R/W	0	color antiflick filter3 n1

Table 7-61 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_ALPHA_FILT0 0x8DE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Alpha threhold1, when 0< Alpha<=th1, use filter0.
23-16	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter0 n3
15- 8	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter0 n2
7-0	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter0 n1

Alpha = (line_up * n1 + line_center * n2 + line_dn * n3) / 128

Table 7-62 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_ALPHA_FILT1 0x8DF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Alpha threhold2, when th1< Alpha<=th2, use filter1.
23-16	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter1 n3
15- 8	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter1 n2
7-0	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter1 n1

Table 7-63 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_ALPHA_FILT2 0x8E0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Alpha threhold3, when th2< Alpha<=th3, use filter2; Alpha>th3, use filter3.
23-16	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter2 n3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15- 8	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter2 n2
7-0	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter2 n1

Table 7-64 GE2D_ANTIFLICK_ALPHA_FILT3 0x8E1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-16	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter3 n3
15- 8	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter3 n2
7-0	R/W	0	Alpha antiflick filter3 n1

Table 7-65 GE2D_SRC1_RANGE_MAP_Y_CTRL 0x8E3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-22	R/W	0	din_offset (signed data)
21-14	R/W	0	map_coef (unsigned data)
13- 10	R/W	0	map_sr (unsigned data)
9-1	R/W	0	dout_offset (signed data)
0	R/W	0	enable

dout = clipto_0_255(((din + din_offset) * map_coef + ((1 << (map_sr - 1))) >> map_sr + dout_offset)

Table 7-66 GE2D_SRC1_RANGE_MAP_CB_CTRL 0x8E4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-22	R/W	0	din_offset (signed data)
21-14	R/W	0	map_coef (unsigned data)
13- 10	R/W	0	map_sr (unsigned data)
9-1	R/W	0	dout_offset (signed data)
0	R/W	0	enable

dout = clipto_0_255(((din + din_offset) * map_coef + ((1 << (map_sr - 1))) >> map_sr + dout_offset)

Table 7-67 GE2D_SRC1_RANGE_MAP_CR_CTRL 0x8E5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-22	R/W	0	din_offset (signed data)
21-14	R/W	0	map_coef (unsigned data)
13- 10	R/W	0	map_sr (unsigned data)
9-1	R/W	0	dout_offset (signed data)
0	R/W	0	enable

dout = clipto_0_255(((din + din_offset) * map_coef + ((1 << (map_sr - 1))) >> map_sr + dout_offset)

Table 7-68 GE2D_ARB_BURST_NUM 0x8E6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21-16	R/W	0x3f	Src1 prearbitor burst number
13-8	R/W	0x3f	Src2 prearbitor burst number
5-0	R/W	0x3f	dst prearbitor burst number

Table 7-69 GE2D_TID_TOKEN 0x8E7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21-16	R/W	0x3f	Src1 ID. High 4bit are thread ID, low 2bits are the token
13-8	R/W	0x3f	Src2 ID. High 4bit are thread ID, low 2bits are the token
5-0	R/W	0x3f	dst ID. High 4bit are thread ID, low 2bits are the token

Table 7-70 GE2D_GEN_CTRL3 0x8E8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	dst2_bytemask_val: 1-bit mask for each byte (8-bit). Applicable only if both dst_ bitmask_en=1 and dst_bytemask_only=1.
27-26	R/W	0	dst2_pic_struct: Define how destination 2 write the picture to DDR memory. 0: Write all lines (whole frame); 1: Reserved; 2: Write even lines only (top); 3: Write odd lines only (bottom).
25-24	R/W	0	dst2_8b_mode_sel: Destination 8-bit mode component selection. 0: Select Y or R; 1: Select Cb or G; 2: Select Cr or B; 3: Select Alpha.
23	R	0	Unused
22-19	R/W	0	dst2_color_map: Applicable to 16-bit, 24-bit and 32-bit pixel, defines the bit-field allocation of the pixel data. For whether to truncate or round full 8-bit to output, refer to ge2d_gen_ctrl3.dst2_color_round_mode. For 16-bit mode (dst2_format=1): 0 = Unused; 1 = 6:5:5 format. Bit[15:10] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[9:5] is Cb[7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 2 = 8:4:4 format. Bit[15:8] is Y or R, bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]]; 3 = 6:4:4:2 format. Bit[15:10] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[9:6] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit [5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[7:6]; 4 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:8] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit [7:4] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[3:0] is Alpha[7:4]; 5 = 5:6:5 format. Bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit [4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 6 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Alpha[7:4], bit[11:8] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]; 7 = 1:5:5:5 format. Bit[15] is Alpha[7], bit[14:10] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[9:5] is Cb [7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 8 = 4:6:4:2 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit [5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[1:0]; 9 = CbCr format. Bit[15:8] is Cb, bit[7:0] is Cr; 10 = CrCb format. Bit[15:8] is Cr, bit[7:0] is Cb.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			For 24-bit mode (dst2_format=2): 0 = RGB 8:8:8 mode. Bit[23:16] is Y or R, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Cr or B; 1 = RGBA 5:6:5:8 mode. Bit[23:19] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[18:13] is Cb[7:2] or G [7:2], bit[12:8] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], bit[7:0] is Alpha; 2 = ARGB 8:5:6:5 mode. Bit[23:16] is Alpha, bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit [10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 3 = RGBA 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[17:12] is Cb[7:2] or G [7:2], bit[11:6] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2], bit[5:0] is Alpha[7:2]; 4 = ARGB 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Alpha[7:2];, bit[17:12] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit [11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[5:0] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2]; 5 = BGR 8:8:8 mode. Bit[23:16] is Cr or B, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Y or R. For 32-bit mode (dst2_format=3): 0 = RGBA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Y or R, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Cr or B; bit[7:0] is Alpha; 1 = ARGB 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Y or R; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Cr or B; 2 = ABGR 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Cr or B; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Y or R; 3 = BGRA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Cr or B, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Y or R; bit[7:0] is Alpha.
18	R	0	Unused
17-16	R/W	0	dst2_format: define DST2 output pixel byte-width. 0: Output pixel is 1-byte (8-bit) color component; 1: Output pixel is 2-byte (16-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL3.dst2_COLOR_ map for further pixel color mapping; 2: Output pixel is 3-byte (24-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL3.dst2_COLOR_ MAP for further pixel color mapping; 3: Output pixel is 4-byte (32-bit), refer to GE2D_GEN_CTRL3.dst2_COLOR_ MAP for further pixel color mapping.
15	R	0	Unused
14	R/W	0	dst2_COLOR_round_MODE. 1 = Truncate the full bit color components to required output bit width; 0 = Round (+ 0.5) the full bit color components to required output bit width.
13-12	R/W	0	dst2_x_discard_mode: Define how DST2 discard X direction data before writing to DDR. Note: x is post reverse/rotation. 0: No discard; 1: Reserved; 2: discard even x; 3: discard odd x.
11-10	R/W	0	dst2_y_discard_mode: Define how DST2 discard Y direction data before writing to DDR. Note: y is post reverse/rotation. 0: No discard; 1: Reserved; 2: discard even y; 3: discard odd y.
9	R	0	Unused
8	R/W	0	dst2_enable: 0: Disable destination 2; 1: Enable destination 2.
7-6	R	0	Unused
5-4	R/W	0	dst1_x_discard_mode: Define how DST1 discard X direction data before writing to DDR. Note: x is post reverse/rotation. 0: No discard; 1: Reserved; 2: discard even x;

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			3: discard odd x.
3-2	R/W	0	dst1_y_discard_mode: Define how DST1 discard Y direction data before writing to DDR. Note: y is post reverse/rotation. 0: No discard; 1: Reserved; 2: discard even y; 3: discard odd y.
1	R	0	Unused
0	R/W	1	dst1_enable: 0: Disable destination 1; 1: Enable destination 1.

Table 7-71 GE2D_STATUS2 0x8E9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13-12	R	0	ge2d_dst1.ctrl_status
11	R	0	ge2d_dst1.map_srdy
10	R	0	ge2d_dst1.map_d1_srdy
9	R	0	ge2d_dst1.s_v
8	R	0	ge2d_dst1.ofifo_dout_srdy
7-1	R	0	ge2d_dst1.ofifo_cnt
0	R	0	ge2d_dst1.dst_busy

Table 7-72 GE2D_GEN_CTRL4 0x8EA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	0	dis_dp_hang_bugfix.

Table 7-73 GE2D_DST1_BADDR_CTRL 0x8f1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	DST1 base address in 64bits.

Table 7-74 GE2D_DST1_STRIDE_CTRL 0x8f2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R/W	0	DST1 stride size in 64bits.

Table 7-75 GE2D_SRC1_BADDR_CTRL 0x8f3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	SRC1 base address in 64bits.

Table 7-76 GE2D_SRC1_STRIDE_CTRL 0x8f4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R/W	0	SRC1 stride size in 64bits.

Table 7-77 GE2D_SRC2_BADDR_CTRL 0x8f5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	SRC2 base address in 64bits.

Table 7-78 GE2D_SRC2_STRIDE_CTRL 0x8f6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R/W	0	SRC2 stride size in 64bits.

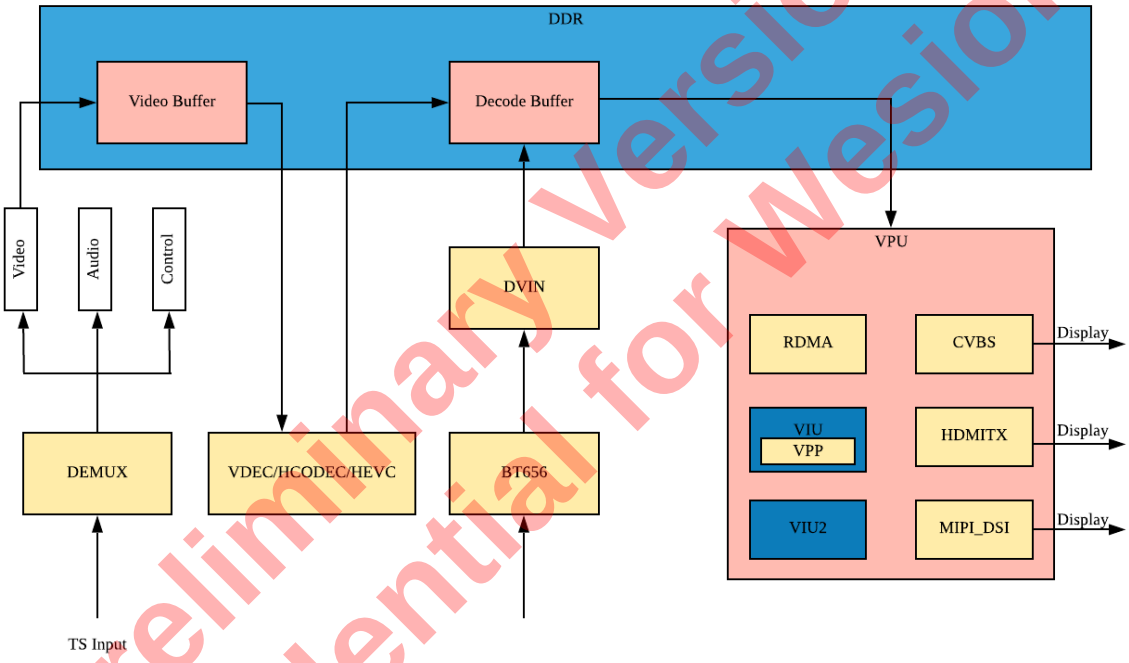
8 Video Path

This section describe S905D3 video path from the following aspects:

- Video Input
- Video Output
  - RDMA
  - VPP(VIU/VPP)
  - CVBS

The data path of the video path module is shown in the figure below:

Figure 8-1 Data Path of Video Path



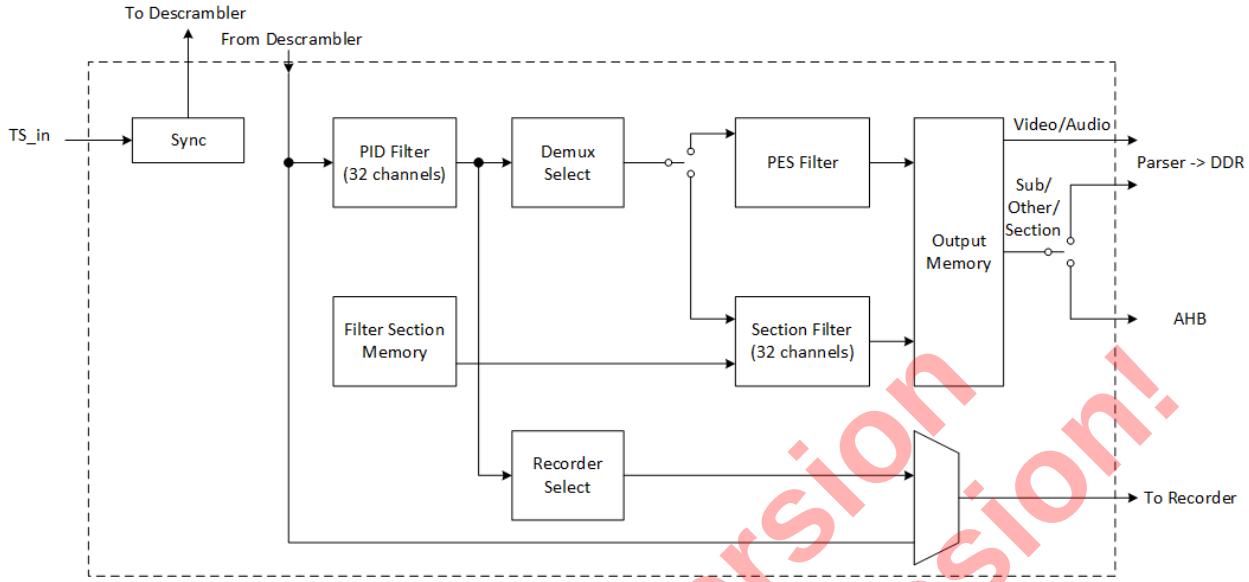
8.1 Video Input

8.1.1 Overview

This part describes the video input module of S905D3 which uses DEMUX to handle input video signals, and store the demuxed signal in DDR, which can be read directly.

Demux submodule of S905D3 is designed for connecting to external digital TV tuner/demodular and de-mux the input signal. It decomposes the input signal from TS/DDR into video signal, audio signal, and clock signal, the video signal will be first written in to DDR, then decoded by the video decoder(-VDEC). Below shows the diagram of Demux submodule.

Figure 8-2 Demux Submodule



S905D3 intergrades 3 demux controllers, with the following features:

- Supports PID filter up to 32 channels
- Supports session filter up to 32 channels
- Supports up to 96 channels filter when use 3 demux as one group
- Supports AES/DES/DVB-CSA 1.0 crypto
- Supports inputs from both external TS inputs (serial or parallel, depending on pinmux) and DDR memory (file playback path)
- Supports input loopback to TS-out pins
- Supports separate selection for playback and recorder

8.1.2 Register Description

8.1.2.1 Demux Register

Below are registers for Demux.

Demux Common Registers

Final address = 0xffd06000 + offset * 4

Table 8-1 TS_HIU1_CONFIG 0x4e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	RW	0	file_m2ts_skip_bytes_hiu1
21	RW	0	ts_hiu_enable_hiu1
20:16	RW	0	fec_clk_div_hiu1
15:8	RW	0	TS_package_length_sub_1_hiu1
7:0	RW	8'h47	fec_sync_byte_hiu1

Table 8-2 TS_TOP_CONFIG1 0x4f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:6	RW	0	reserved
5:4	RW	2	fec_sel_demux_2
3:2	RW	1	fec_sel_demux_1
1:0	RW	0	fec_sel_demux_0

Table 8-3 STB_RECORDER2_CNTL 0xee

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:2	RW	0	reserved
1:0	RW	1	stb_recorder2_sel

Table 8-4 STB_S2P2_CONFIG 0xef

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:12	RW	0	reserved
11	RW	0	s2p2_disable
10:7	RW	7	s2p2_clk_div
6	RW	0	invert fec_error for S2P2
5	RW	0	invert fec_data for S2P2
4	RW	0	invert fec_sync for S2P2
3	RW	0	invert fec_valid for S2P2
2	RW	0	invert fec_clk for S2P2
1:0	RW	0	fec_s_sel for S2P2 00 - select TS0, 01 – select TS1, 10 – select TS2, 11 - TS3

Table 8-5 STB_TOP_CONFIG 0xf0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:28	RW	0	ciplus_o_sel
27:26	RW	0	ciplus_i_sel
25	RW	0	use FAIL from TS2
24	RW	0	use FAIL from TS1
23	RW	0	use FAIL from TS0
22	RW	0	invert fec_error for S2P1
21	RW	0	invert fec_data for S2P1
20	RW	0	invert fec_sync for S2P1
19	RW	0	invert fec_valid for S2P1
18	RW	0	invert fec_clk for S2P1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17:16	RW	0	fec_s_sel for S2P1 00 - select TS0, 01 – select TS1, 10 – select TS2, 11 - TS3
15	RW	0	enable_des_pl_clk
14:13	RW	0	reserved
13	RW	0	use FAIL for TS3
12:10	RW	0	ts_out_select, 0-TS0, 1-TS1, 2-TS2, 3-TS3, 4-S2P2, 5-S2P1, 6-S2P0, 7-File
9:8	RW	0	des_i_sel 00 – select_fec_0, 01 – select_fec_1, 10 – select_fec_2, 11 - TS3
7	RW	0	enable_des_pl
6	RW	0	invert fec_error for S2P0
5	RW	0	invert fec_data for S2P0
4	RW	0	invert fec_sync for S2P0
3	RW	0	invert fec_valid for S2P0
2	RW	0	invert fec_clk for S2P0

Table 8-6 TS_TOP_CONFIG 0xf1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	RW	7	s2p1_clk_div
27:24	RW	7	s2p0_clk_div
23	RW	0	s2p1_disable
22	RW	0	s2p0_disable
21	RW	0	Reserved
20	RW	0	TS_OUT_error_INVERT
19	RW	0	TS_OUT_data_INVERT
18	RW	0	TS_OUT_sync_INVERT
17	RW	0	TS_OUT_valid_INVERT
16	RW	0	TS_OUT_clk_INVERT
15:8	RW	187	TS_package_length_sub_1 (default : 187)
7:0	RW	0x47	fec_sync_byte (default : 0x47)

Table 8-7 TS_FILE_CONFIG 0xf2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	RW	3	transport_scrambling_control_odd_2 // should be 3
23:16	RW	0	file_m2ts_skip_bytes
15:8	RW	0	des_out_dly
7:6	RW	3	transport_scrambling_control_odd // should be 3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5	RW	0	ts_hiu_enable
4:0	RW	4	fec_clk_div

Table 8-8 TS_PL_PID_INDEX 0xf3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:14	R	0	des_2 ts pl state – Read Only
13:8	R	0	des ts pl state – Read Only
3:0	RW	0	PID index to 8 PID to get key-set

Table 8-9 TS_PL_PID_DATA 0xf4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	RW	0	PID #INDEX +1 match disble
28:16	RW	0	PID #INDEX+1
13	RW	0	PID #INDEX match disble
12:0	RW	0	PID #INDEX

Table 8-10 COMM_DESC_KEY0 0xf5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Common descrambler key (key Bits[63:32])

Table 8-11 COMM_DESC_KEY1 0xf6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Common descrambler key (key Bits[31:0])

Table 8-12 COMM_DESC_KEY_RW 0xf7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7	RW	0	Key endian;
6	RW	0	Write key ladder cw [127:64] to key;
5	RW	0	Write key ladder cw [63:0] to key;
4	RW	0	0: write to descramble 1; 1: write to descramble 2;
3:0	RW	0	The address of key

Table 8-13 CIPLUS_KEY0 0xf8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	CI+ Register defines Bits[31:0] of the key

Table 8-14 CIPLUS_KEY1 0xf9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	CI+ Register defines Bits[63:32] of the key

Table 8-15 CIPLUS_KEY2 0xfa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	CI+ Register defines Bits[95:64] of the key

Table 8-16 CIPLUS_KEY3 0xfb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	CI+ Register defines Bits[127:96] of the key

Table 8-17 CIPLUS_KEY_WR 0xfc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5	RW	0	write AES IV B value
4	RW	0	write AES IV A value
3	RW	0	write AES B key
2	RW	0	write AES A key
1	RW	0	write DES B key
0	RW	0	write DES A key

Table 8-18 CIPLUS_CONFIG 0xfd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	RW	0	TS out delay. This controls the rate at which the CIplus module drives TS out
3	RW	0	General enable for the ciplus module
2	RW	0	AES CBC disable (default should be 0 to enable AES CBC)
1	RW	0	AES Enable
0	RW	0	DES Eanble

Table 8-19 CIPLUS_ENDIAN 0xfe

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	RW	0	AES IV endian
27:24	RW	0	AES message out endian
23:20	RW	0	AES message in endian
19:16	RW	0	AES key endian

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:11	RW	0	unused
10:8	RW	0	DES message out endian
6:4	RW	0	DES message in endian
2:0	RW	0	DES key endian

Table 8-20 COMM_DESC_2_CTL 0xff

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	RW	0	des_out_dly_2
7	RW	0	reserved
6	RW	0	enable_des_pl_clk_2
5	RW	0	enable_des_pl_2
4:2	RW	0	use_des_2 Bit[2] – demux0, Bit[3] – demux1, Bit[4] – demux2
1:0	RW	0	des_i_sel_2 00 – select_fec_0, 01 – select_fec_1, 10 – select_fec_2, 11 - reserved
23	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_fb_pre_div
22	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_filter_mode
21	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_fix_en
20	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_freq_shift_en
19	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_load
18	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_load_en
17	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_lock_f
16	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_pulse_width_en
15	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_sdmnc_en
14	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_sdmnc_mode
13	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_sdmnc_range
12	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_tdc_en
11	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_tdc_mode_sel
10	R/W	0	gp1_dpll_wait_en

Demux Core Registers

demux core 0 Final address = 0xc1105800 + offset * 4

demux core 1 Final address = 0xc1105940 + offset * 4

demux core 2 Final address = 0xc1105a80 + offset * 4

Table 8-21 STB_VERSION_O 0x00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0x30003	The version of stb

Table 8-22 STB_TEST_REG_O 0x01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0xfe015-aa5	Test register.

Table 8-23 FEC_INPUT_CONTROL_O 0x02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	RW	0	fec_select[3]
15	RW	0	fec_core_select 1 - select descramble output
14:12	RW	0	fec_select[2:0] 0-TS0, 1-TS1, 2-TS2, 3-TS3,4-S2P2, 5-S2P1, 6-S2P0, 7-File, 8-File1
11	RW	0	FEC_CLK
10	RW	0	SOP
9	RW	0	D_VALID
8	RW	0	D_FAIL
7:0	RW	0	D_DATA 7:0

Table 8-24 FEC_INPUT_DATA_O 0x03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11	R	0	FEC_CLK
20	R	0	SOP
9	R	0	VALID
8	R	0	FAIL
7:0	R	0	FEC DATAIN

Table 8-25 DEMUX_CONTROL_O 0x04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RW	0	enable_free_clk_fec_data_valid
30	RW	0	enable_free_clk_stb_reg
29	RW	0	always_use_pes_package_length
28	RW	0	disable_pre_incomplete_section_fix
27	RW	0	pointer_field_multi_pre_en

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	RW	0	ignore_pre_incomplete_section
25	RW	0	video2_enable
24:22	RW	0	video2_type
21	RW	0	do_not_trust_pes_package_length
20 (bit4)	RW	0	Bypass use recoder path
19 (bit3)	RW	0	clear_PID_continuity_counter_valid
18 (bit2)	RW	0	Disable Splicing
17 (bit1)	RW	0	Insert PES_STRONG_SYNC in Audio PES
16 (bit0)	RW	0	Insert PES_STRONG_SYNC in Video PES
15	RW	0	do not trust section length
14	RW	0	om cmd push even zero
13	RW	0	set_buff_ready_even_not_busy
12	RW	0	SUB, OTHER PES interrupt at beginning of PES
11	RW	0	discard_av_package – for ts_recorder use only
10	RW	0	ts_recorder_select 0:after PID filter 1:before PID filter
9	RW	0	ts_recorder_enable
8	RW	0	(table_id == 0xff) means section_end
7	RW	0	do not send uncomplete section
6	RW	0	do not discard duplicate package
5	RW	0	search SOP when trasport_error_indicator
4	RW	0	stb demux enable
3	RW	0	do not reset state machine on SOP
2	RW	0	search SOP when error happened (when ignore_fail_n_sop, will have this case)
1	RW	0	do not use SOP input (check FEC sync byte instead)
0	RW	0	ignore fec_error bit when non sop (check error on SOP only)

Table 8-26 FEC_SYNC_BYTE_O 0x05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	RW	187	demux package length - 1 (default : 187)
7:0	RW	0	default is 0x47

Table 8-27 FM_WR_DATA_O 0x06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RW	0	filter memory write data hi[31:16]
15:0	RW	0	filter memory write data low [15:0]

Table 8-28 FM_WR_ADDR_O 0x07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	RW	0	advanced setting hi
23:16	RW	0	advanced setting low
15	R	0	filter memory write data request
7:0	R	0	filter memory write addr

Table 8-29 MAX_FM_COMP_ADDR_O 0x08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13:8	R	0	demux state – read only
7:4	RW	0	maxnum section filter compare address
3:0	RW	0	maxnum PID filter compare address

Table 8-30 TS_HEAD_0_O 0x09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	RW	0	transport_error_indicator
14	RW	0	payload_unit_start_indicator
13	RW	0	transport_priority
12:00	RW	0	PID

Table 8-31 TS_HEAD_1_O 0x0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:6	R	0	transport_scrambling_control
5:4	R	0	adaptation_field_control
3:0	R	0	continuity_counter

Table 8-32 OM_CMD_STATUS_O 0x0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:12	R	0	om_cmd_count (read only)
11:9	R	0	overflow_count // bit 11:9 – om_cmd_wr_ptr (read only)
8:6	R	0	om_overwrite_count // bit 8:6 – om_cmd_rd_ptr (read only)
5:3	R	0	type_stb_om_w_rd (read only)
2	R	0	unit_start_stb_om_w_rd (read only)
1	R	0	om_cmd_overflow (read only)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R	0	om_cmd_pending (read)
0	R	0	om_cmd_read_finished (write)

Table 8-33 OM_CMD_DATA_O 0x0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:9	R	0	count_stb_om_w_rd (read only)
8:0	R	0	start_stb_om_wa_rd (read only)

Table 8-34 OM_CMD_DATA2_O 0x0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R	0	offset for section data

Table 8-35 SEC_BUFF_01_START_O 0x0e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RW	0	base address for section buffer group 0 (*0x400 to get real address)
15:0	RW	0	base address for section buffer group 1 (*0x400 to get real address)

Table 8-36 SEC_BUFF_23_START_O 0x0f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RW	0	base address for section buffer group 2 (*0x400 to get real address)
15:0	RW	0	base address for section buffer group 3 (*0x400 to get real address)

Table 8-37 SEC_BUFF_SIZE_O 0x10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0	RW	0	section buffer size for group 0 (bitused, for example, 10 means 1K)
7:4	RW	0	section buffer size for group 1
11:8	RW	0	section buffer size for group 2
15:12	RW	0	section buffer size for group 3

Table 8-38 SEC_BUFF_BUSY_O 0x11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Section buffer busy status for buff 31:0 (Read Only)

Table 8-39 SEC_BUFF_READY_O 0x12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	section buffer write status for buff 31:0 – Read clear buffer status (buff READY and BUSY) – write

Table 8-40 SEC_BUFF_NUMBER_O 0x13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4:0	RW	0	SEC_BUFFER_INDEX RW
12:8	RW	0	SEC_BUFFER_NUMBER for the INDEX buffer Read_Only
14	RW	0	output_section_buffer_valid
15	RW	0	section_reset_busy (Read Only)

Table 8-41 ASSIGN_PID_NUMBER_O 0x14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9:5	RW	0	BYPASS PID number
4:0	RW	0	PCR PID number

Table 8-42 VIDEO_STREAM_ID_O 0x15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RW	0	for video2
15:0	RW	0	stream_id filter Bit(s) enable

Table 8-43 AUDIO_STREAM_ID_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	RW	0	For audio

Table 8-44 SUB_STREAM_ID_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	RW	0	For sub

Table 8-45 OTHER_STREAM_ID_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	RW	0	For other

Table 8-46 PCR90K_CTL_O 0x19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	RW	0	PCR_EN
11:0	RW	0	PCR90K_DIV

Table 8-47 PCR_DEMUX_O 0x1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	PCR

Table 8-48 VIDEO_PTS_DEMUX_O 0x1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	VPTS

Table 8-49 VIDEO_DTS_DEMUX_O 0x1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	VDTS

Table 8-50 AUDIO_PTS_DEMUX_O 0x1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	APTS

Table 8-51 SUB_PTS_DEMUX_O 0x1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	SPTS

Table 8-52 STB_PTS_DTS_STATUS_O 0x1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R	0	SUB_PTS[32]
14	R	0	AUDIO_PTS[32]
13	R	0	VIDEO_DTS[32]
12	R	0	VIDEO_PTS[32]
3	R	0	sub_pts_ready
2	R	0	audio_pts_ready
1	R	0	video_dts_ready
0	R	0	video_pts_ready

Table 8-53 STB_DEBUG_INDEX_O 0x20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	RW	0	pes_ctr_byte[7:0], pes_flag_byte[7:0]
2	RW	0	pes_package_bytes_left[15:0]
1	RW	0	stream_id[7:0], pes_header_bytes_left[7:0]
0	RW	0	adaptation_field_length[7:0], adaption_field_byte_1[7:0]

Table 8-54 STB_DEBUG_DATAOUT_O 0x21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R	0	Debug data out[15:0]

Table 8-55 STB_MOM_CTL_O 0x22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RW	0	no_match_record_en
30:16	RW	0	reserved
15:9	RW	0	MAX OM DMA COUNT (default: 0x40)
8:0	RW	0	LAST ADDR OF OM ADDR (default: 127)

Table 8-56 STB_INT_STATUS_O 0x23

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R	0	INPUT_TIME_OUT
11	R	0	PCR_ready
10	R	0	audio_splicing_point
9	R	0	video_splicing_point
8	R	0	other_PES_int
7	R	0	sub_PES_int
6	R	0	discontinuity
5	R	0	duplicated_pack_found
4	R	0	New PDTS ready
3	R	0	om_cmd_buffer ready for access
2	R	0	section buffer ready
1	R	0	transport_error_indicator
0	R	0	TS ERROR PIN

Table 8-57 DEMUX_ENDIAN_O 0x24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:21	RW	0	demux om write endian control for OTHER_PES_PACKET
20:18	RW	0	demux om write endian control for SCR_ONLY_PACKET
17:15	RW	0	demux om write endian control for SUB_PACKET
14:12	RW	0	demux om write endian control for AUDIO_PACKET
11:9	RW	0	demux om write endian control for VIDEO_PACKET
8:6	RW	0	demux om write endian control for else
5:3	RW	0	demux om write endian control for bypass
2:0	RW	0	demux om write endian control for section

Table 8-58 TS_HIU_CTL_O 0x25

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:9	RW	0	PDTS_wr_sel: 0 select video_PDTS_wr_ptr; 1 select video_PDTS_wr_ptr_parser_B;
8:7	RW	0	use hi_bsf interface: 01: select hiu; 10 select hiu1
6:2	RW	0	fec_clk_div
1	RW	0	ts_source_sel
0	RW	0	Hiu TS generate enable

Table 8-59 SEC_BUFF_BASE_O 0x26

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	RW	0	base address for section buffer start (*0x10000 to get real base)

Table 8-60 DEMUX_MEM_REQ_EN_O 0x27

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11	RW	0	mask bit for OTHER_PES_AHB_DMA_EN
10	RW	0	mask bit for SUB_AHB_DMA_EN
9	RW	0	mask bit for BYPASS_AHB_DMA_EN
8	RW	0	mask bit for SECTION_AHB_DMA_EN
7	RW	0	mask bit for recoder stream
6:0	RW	0	mask bit for each type

Table 8-61 VIDEO_PDTS_WR_PTR_O 0x28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	vb_wr_ptr for video PDTS

Table 8-62 AUDIO_PDTS_WR_PTR_O 0x29

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	ab_wr_ptr for video PDTS

Table 8-63 SUB_WR_PTR_O 0x2a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:0	RW	0	SB_WRITE_PTR (sb_wr_ptr << 3 == byte write position)

Table 8-64 SB_START_O 0x2b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:0	RW	0	SB_START (sb_start << 12 == byte address);

Table 8-65 SB_LAST_ADDR_O 0x2c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:0	RW	0	SB_SIZE (sb_size << 3 == byte size, 16M maximun)

Table 8-66 SB_PES_WR_PTR_O 0x2d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	sb_wr_ptr for sub PES

Table 8-67 OTHER_WR_PTR_O 0x2e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	RW	0	ob_wr_ptr for other PES
20:0	RW	0	OB_WRITE_PTR (ob_wr_ptr << 3 == byte write position)

Table 8-68 OB_START_O 0x2f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:0	RW	0	OB_START (ob_start << 12 == byte address);

Table 8-69 OB_LAST_ADDR_O 0x30

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:0	RW	0	OB_SIZE (ob_size << 3 == byte size, 16M maximun)

Table 8-70 OB_PES_WR_PTR_O 0x31

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	ob_wr_ptr for sub PES

Table 8-71 STB_INT_MASK_O 0x32

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9	RW	0	splicing_point
8	RW	0	other_PES_int
7	RW	0	sub_PES_int
6	RW	0	discontinuity
5	RW	0	duplicated_pack_found
4	RW	0	New PDTS ready
3	RW	0	om_cmd_buffer ready for access
2	RW	0	section buffer ready
1	RW	0	transport_error_indicator
0	RW	0	TS ERROR PIN

Table 8-72 VIDEO_SPLICING_CTL_O 0x33

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	RW	0	splicing VIDEO PID change enable
14:10	RW	0	VIDEO PID FILTER ADDRESS
9	RW	0	PES splicing active (Read Only)
8	RW	0	splicing active (Read Only)
7:0	RW	0	splicing countdown (Read Only)

Table 8-73 AUDIO_SPLICING_CTL_O 0x34

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	RW	0	splicing AUDIO PID change enable
14:10	RW	0	AUDIO PID FILTER ADDRESS
9	RW	0	PES splicing active (Read Only)
8	RW	0	splicing active (Read Only)
7:0	RW	0	splicing countdown (Read Only)

Table 8-74 TS_PACKAGE_BYTE_COUNT_O 0x35

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	RW	0	M2TS_SKIP_BYTES
15:8	RW	0	LAST TS PACKAGE BYTE COUNT (Read Only)
7:0	RW	0	PACKAGE BYTE COUNT (Read Only)

Table 8-75 PES_STRONG_SYNC_O 0x36

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	RW	0	2 bytes strong sync add to PES

Table 8-76 OM_DATA_RD_ADDR_O 0x37

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	RW	0	stb_om_ren
14:11	RW	0	reserved
10:0	RW	0	OM_DATA_RD_ADDR

Table 8-77 OM_DATA_RD_O 0x38

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	RW	0	OM_DATA_RD

Table 8-78 SECTION_AUTO_STOP_3_O 0x39

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RW	0	Auto stop count 31 Wr_en
30:28	RW	0	Auto stop count 31
27	RW	0	Auto stop count 30 Wr_en
26:24	RW	0	Auto stop count 30
23	RW	0	Auto stop count 29 Wr_en
22:20	RW	0	Auto stop count 29
19	RW	0	Auto stop count 28 Wr_en
18:16	RW	0	Auto stop count 28
15	RW	0	Auto stop count 27 Wr_en
14:12	RW	0	Auto stop count 27
11	RW	0	Auto stop count 26 Wr_en
10:8	RW	0	Auto stop count 26
7	RW	0	Auto stop count 25 Wr_en
6:4	RW	0	Auto stop count 25

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	RW	0	Auto stop count 24 Wr_en
2:0	RW	0	Auto stop count 24

Table 8-79 SECTION_AUTO_STOP_2_O 0x3a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RW	0	Auto stop count 23 Wr_en
30:28	RW	0	Auto stop count 23
27	RW	0	Auto stop count 22 Wr_en
26:24	RW	0	Auto stop count 22
23	RW	0	Auto stop count 21 Wr_en
22:20	RW	0	Auto stop count 21
19	RW	0	Auto stop count 20 Wr_en
18:16	RW	0	Auto stop count 20
15	RW	0	Auto stop count 19 Wr_en
14:12	RW	0	Auto stop count 19
11	RW	0	Auto stop count 18 Wr_en
10:8	RW	0	Auto stop count 18
7	RW	0	Auto stop count 17 Wr_en
6:4	RW	0	Auto stop count 17
3	RW	0	Auto stop count 16 Wr_en
2:0	RW	0	Auto stop count 16

Table 8-80 SECTION_AUTO_STOP_1_O 0x3b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RW	0	Auto stop count 15 Wr_en
30:28	RW	0	Auto stop count 15
27	RW	0	Auto stop count 14 Wr_en
26:24	RW	0	Auto stop count 14
23	RW	0	Auto stop count 13 Wr_en
22:20	RW	0	Auto stop count 13
19	RW	0	Auto stop count 12 Wr_en
18:16	RW	0	Auto stop count 12
15	RW	0	Auto stop count 11 Wr_en
14:12	RW	0	Auto stop count 11
11	RW	0	Auto stop count 10 Wr_en

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:8	RW	0	Auto stop count 10
7	RW	0	Auto stop count 9 Wr_en
6:4	RW	0	Auto stop count 9
3	RW	0	Auto stop count 8 Wr_en
2:0	RW	0	Auto stop count 8

Table 8-81 SECTION_AUTO_STOP_0_O 0x3c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RW	0	Auto stop count 7 Wr_en
30:28	RW	0	Auto stop count 7
27	RW	0	Auto stop count 6 Wr_en
26:24	RW	0	Auto stop count 6
23	RW	0	Auto stop count 5 Wr_en
22:20	RW	0	Auto stop count 5
19	RW	0	Auto stop count 4 Wr_en
18:16	RW	0	Auto stop count 4
15	RW	0	Auto stop count 3 Wr_en
14:12	RW	0	Auto stop count 3
11	RW	0	Auto stop count 2 Wr_en
10:8	RW	0	Auto stop count 2
7	RW	0	Auto stop count 1 Wr_en
6:4	RW	0	Auto stop count 1
3	RW	0	Auto stop count 0 Wr_en
2:0	RW	0	Auto stop count 0

Table 8-82 DEMUX_CHANNEL_RESET_O 0x3d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Bit 31:0 reset channel status - Each Bit reset each channel

Table 8-83 DEMUX_SCRAMBLING_STATE_O 0x3e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Scrambling state of each channel

Table 8-84 DEMUX_CHANNEL_ACTIVITY_O 0x3f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Channel activity of each channel

Table 8-85 DEMUX_STAMP_CTL_O 0x40

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	RW	0	video_stamp_use_dts
3	RW	0	audio_stamp_sync_1_en
2	RW	0	audio_stamp_insert_en
1	RW	0	video_stamp_sync_1_en
0	RW	0	video_stamp_insert_en

Table 8-86 DEMUX_VIDEO_STAMP_SYNC_0_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Video stamp sync [63:32]

Table 8-87 DEMUX_VIDEO_STAMP_SYNC_1_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Video stamp sync [31:0]

Table 8-88 DEMUX_AUDIO_STAMP_SYNC_0_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Aideo stamp sync [63:32]

Table 8-89 DEMUX_AUDIO_STAMP_SYNC_1_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Aideo stamp sync [31:0]

Table 8-90 DEMUX_SECTION_RESET_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Write : Bit[4:0] secter filter number for reset Read : select according to output_ section_buffer_valid: per bit per section buffer valid status or section_buffer_ ignore

Table 8-91 DEMUX_INPUT_TIMEOUT_C_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	channel_reset_timeout_disable

Table 8-92 DEMUX_INPUT_TIMEOUT_O 0x47

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RW	0	no_match_reset_timeout_disable
30:0	RW	0	input_time_out_int_cnt (0 – means disable) Wr-setting, Rd-count

Table 8-93 DEMUX_PACKET_COUNT_O 0x48

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	channel_packet_count_disable

Table 8-94 DEMUX_PACKET_COUNT_C_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RW	0	no_match_packet_count_disable
30:0	RW	0	input_packet_count

Table 8-95 DEMUX_CHAN_RECORD_EN_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0xffffffff	channel_record_enable

Table 8-96 DEMUX_CHAN_PROCESS_EN_O

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0xffffffff	channel_process_enable

Table 8-97 DEMUX_SMALL_SEC_CTL_O 0x4c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	RW	0	small_sec_size ((n+1) * 256 Bytes)
23:16	RW	0	small_sec_rd_ptr
15:8	RW	0	small_sec_wr_ptr
7:2	RW	0	reserved
1	RW	0	small_sec_wr_ptr_wr_enable
0	RW	0	small_section_enable

8.1.2.2 CSI Register

MIPI CSI HOST Registers

For below registers, base address is 0xffe0c000, each register's final address = base address + offset * 4.

Table 8-98 Version 0x000

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:0	R	Version	Version of the CSI-2 Host Controller

Table 8-99 N_LANES 0x004

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
1:0	R/W	N_ LANES	Number of Active Data Lanes. • 00: 1 Data Lane (Lane 0) • 01: 2 Data Lanes (Lane 0, and 1) • 10: 3 Data Lanes (Lane 0,1 and 2) • 11: 4 Data Lanes (All) Can only be updated when the PHY lane is in stopstate.

Table 8-100 PHY_SHUTDOWNZ 0x008

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R/W	PHY_ SHUT-DOWNZ	Shutdown input. This line is used to place the complete macro in power down. All analog blocks are in power down mode and digital logic is cleared. Active Low.

Table 8-101 DPHY_RSTZ 0x00C

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R/W	DPHY_ RSTZ	DPHY reset output. Active Low.

Table 8-102 CSI2_RESETN 0x010

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R/W	CSI2_ RESETN	CSI-2 controller reset output. Active Low.

Table 8-103 PHY_STATE 0x014

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R	phy_rxul-psesc_0	Lane module 0 has entered the Ultra Low Power mode
1	R	phy_rxul-psesc_1	Lane module 1 has entered the Ultra Low Power mode
2	R	phy_rxul-psesc_2	Lane module 2 has entered the Ultra Low Power mode
3	R	phy_rxul-psesc_3	Lane module 3 has entered the Ultra Low Power mode

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
4	R	phy_ stopsta-tedata_0	Data Lane 0 in Stop state
5	R	phy_ stopsta-tedata_1	Data Lane 1 in Stop state
6	R	phy_ stopsta-tedata_2	Data Lane 2 in Stop state
7	R	phy_ stopsta-tedata_3	Data Lane 3 in Stop state
8	R	phy_ rxclkacti-vehs	Indicates that the clock lane is actively receiving a DDR clock
9	R	phy_ rxulpscl-knot	Active Low. This signal indicates that the Clock Lane module has entered the Ultra Low Power state
10	R	phy_ stopsta-teclk	Clock Lane in Stop state
11	R/W	bypass_ 2ecc_tst	Payload Bypass test mode for double ECC errors

Table 8-104 DATA_IDS_1 0x018

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
5:0	R/W	di0_dt	Data ID 0 Data Type
7:6	R/W	di0_vc	Data ID 0 Virtual channel
13:8	R/W	di1_dt	Data ID 1 Data Type
15:14	R/W	di1_vc	Data ID 1 Virtual channel
21:16	R/W	di2_dt	Data ID 2 Data Type
23:22	R/W	di2_vc	Data ID 2 Virtual channel
29:24	R/W	di3_dt	Data ID 3 Data Type
31:30	R/W	di3_vc	Data ID 3 Virtual channel

Table 8-105 DATA_IDS_2 0x01C

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
5:0	R/W	di4_dt	Data ID 4 Data Type
7:6	R/W	di4_vc	Data ID 4 Virtual channel
13:8	R/W	di5_dt	Data ID 5 Data Type
15:14	R/W	di5_vc	Data ID 5 Virtual channel
21:16	R/W	di6_dt	Data ID 6 Data Type

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:22	R/W	di6_vc	Data ID 6 Virtual channel
29:24	R/W	di7_dt	Data ID 7 Data Type
31:30	R/W	di7_vc	Data ID 7 Virtual channel

Table 8-106 ERR1 0x020

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R	phy_err-sot-synchs_0	Start of Transmission Error on data lane 0 (no synchronization achieved)
1	R	phy_err-sot-synchs_1	Start of Transmission Error on data lane 1 (no synchronization achieved)
2	R	phy_err-sot-synchs_2	Start of Transmission Error on data lane 2 (no synchronization achieved)
3	R	phy_err-sot-synchs_3	Start of Transmission Error on data lane 3 (no synchronization achieved)
4	R	err_f_bndry_match_vc0	Error matching Frame Start with Frame End for Virtual Channel 0
5	R	err_f_bndry_match_vc1	Error matching Frame Start with Frame End for Virtual Channel 1
6	R	err_f_bndry_match_vc2	Error matching Frame Start with Frame End for Virtual Channel 2
7	R	err_f_bndry_match_vc3	Error matching Frame Start with Frame End for Virtual Channel 3
8	R	err_f_seq_vc0	Incorrect Frame Sequence detected in Virtual Channel 0
9	R	err_f_seq_vc1	Incorrect Frame Sequence detected in Virtual Channel 1
10	R	err_f_seq_vc2	Incorrect Frame Sequence detected in Virtual Channel 2
11	R	err_f_seq_vc3	Incorrect Frame Sequence detected in Virtual Channel 3
12	R	err_frame_data_vc0	Last received frame, in Virtual Channel 0, had at least one CRC error

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
13	R	err_ frame_ data_vc1	Last received frame, in Virtual Channel 1, had at least one CRC error
14	R	err_ frame_ data_vc2	Last received frame, in Virtual Channel 2, had at least one CRC error
15	R	err_ frame_ data_vc3	Last received frame, in Virtual Channel 3, had at least one CRC error
16	R	err_l_ bndry_ match_ di0	Error matching Line Start with Line End for vc0 and dt
17	R	err_l_ bndry_ match_ di1	Error matching Line Start with Line End for vc1 and dt1
18	R	err_l_ bndry_ match_ di2	Error matching Line Start with Line End for vc2 and dt2
19	R	err_l_ bndry_ match_ di3	Error matching Line Start with Line End for vc3 and dt3
20	R	err_l_ seq_di0	Error in the sequence of lines for vc0 and dt0
21	R	err_l_ seq_di1	Error in the sequence of lines for vc1 and dt1
22	R	err_l_ seq_di2	Error in the sequence of lines for vc2 and dt2
23	R	err_l_ seq_di3	Error in the sequence of lines for vc3 and dt3
24	R	vc0_err_ crc	Checksum Error detected on Virtual Channel 0
25	R	vc1_err_ crc	Checksum Error detected on Virtual Channel 1
26	R	vc2_err_ crc	Checksum Error detected on Virtual Channel 2
27	R	vc3_err_ crc	Checksum Error detected on Virtual Channel 3
28	R	err_ecc_ double	Header ECC contains 2 errors. Unrecoverable

Table 8-107 ERR2 0x024

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R	phy_er- resc_0	Escape Entry Error (ULPM) on data lane 0
1	R	phy_er- resc_1	Escape Entry Error (ULPM) on data lane 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
2	R	phy_er-resc_2	Escape Entry Error (ULPM) on data lane 2
3	R	phy_er-resc_3	Escape Entry Error (ULPM) on data lane 3
4	R	phy_err-soths_0	Start of Transmission Error on data lane 0 (synchronization can still be achieved)
5	R	phy_err-soths_1	Start of Transmission Error on data lane 1 (synchronization can still be achieved)
6	R	phy_err-soths_2	Start of Transmission Error on data lane 2 (synchronization can still be achieved)
7	R	phy_err-soths_3	Start of Transmission Error on data lane 3 (synchronization can still be achieved)
8	R	vc0_err_ecc_cor-rected	Header error detected and corrected on Virtual Channel 0
9	R	vc1_err_ecc_cor-rected	Header error detected and corrected on Virtual Channel 1
10	R	vc2_err_ecc_cor-rected	Header error detected and corrected on Virtual Channel 2
11	R	vc3_err_ecc_cor-rected	Header error detected and corrected on Virtual Channel 3
12	R	err_id_vc0	Unrecognized or unimplemented data type detected in Virtual Channel 0
13	R	err_id_vc1	Unrecognized or unimplemented data type detected in Virtual Channel 1
14	R	err_id_vc2	Unrecognized or unimplemented data type detected in Virtual Channel 2
15	R	err_id_vc3	Unrecognized or unimplemented data type detected in Virtual Channel 3
16	R	err_l_bndry_match_di4	Error matching Line Start with Line End for vc4 and dt4
17	R	err_l_bndry_match_di5	Error matching Line Start with Line End for vc5 and dt5
18	R	err_l_bndry_match_di6	Error matching Line Start with Line End for vc6 and dt6
19	R	err_l_bndry_match_di7	Error matching Line Start with Line End for vc7 and dt7
20	R	err_l_seq_di4	Error in the sequence of lines for vc4 and dt4
21	R	err_l_seq_di5	Error in the sequence of lines for vc5 and dt5

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
22	R	err_l_ seq_di6	Error in the sequence of lines for vc6 and dt6
23	R	err_l_ seq_di7	Error in the sequence of lines for vc7 and dt7

Table 8-108 MASK1 0x028

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R/W	mask_ phy_err- sot- synchs _0	Mask for phy_errsotsynchs_0
1	R/W	mask_ phy_err- sot- synchs_ 1	Mask for phy_errsotsynchs_1
2	R/W	mask_ phy_err- sot- synchs_ 2	Mask for phy_errsotsynchs_2
3	R/W	mask_ phy_err- sot- synchs_ 3	Mask for phy_errsotsynchs_3
4	R/W	mask_ err_f_ bndry_ matc h_ vc0	Mask for err_f_bndry_match_vc0
5	R/W	mask_ err_f_ bndry_ matc h_ vc1	Mask for err_f_bndry_match_vc1
6	R/W	mask_ err_f_ bndry_ matc h_ vc2	Mask for err_f_bndry_match_vc2
7	R/W	mask_ err_f_ bndry_ matc h_ vc3	Mask for err_f_bndry_match_vc3
8	R/W	mask_ err_f_ seq_vc0	Mask for err_f_seq_vc0
9	R/W	mask_ err_f_ seq_vc1	Mask for err_f_seq_vc1

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
10	R/W	mask_err_f_seq_vc2	Mask for err_f_seq_vc2
11	R/W	mask_err_f_seq_vc3	Mask for err_f_seq_vc3
12	R/W	mask_err_frame_data_vc0	Mask for err_frame_data_vc0
13	R/W	mask_err_frame_data_vc1	Mask for err_frame_data_vc1
14	R/W	mask_err_frame_data_vc2	Mask for err_frame_data_vc2
15	R/W	mask_err_frame_data_vc3	Mask for err_frame_data_vc3
16	R/W	mask_err_l_bndry_matc h_di0	Mask for err_l_bndry_match_di0
17	R/W	mask_err_l_bndry_matc h_di1	Mask for err_l_bndry_match_di1
18	R/W	mask_err_l_bndry_matc h_di2	Mask for err_l_bndry_match_di2
19	R/W	mask_err_l_bndry_matc h_di3	Mask for err_l_bndry_match_di3
20	R/W	mask_err_l_seq_di0	Mask for err_l_seq_di0
21	R/W	mask_err_l_seq_di1	Mask for err_l_seq_di1
22	R/W	mask_err_l_seq_di2	Mask for err_l_seq_di2

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23	R/W	mask_ err_l_ seq_di3	Mask for err_l_seq_di3
24	R/W	mask_ vc0_err_ crc	Mask for vc0_err_crc
25	R/W	mask_ vc1_err_ crc	Mask for vc1_err_crc
26	R/W	mask_ vc2_err_ crc	Mask for vc2_err_crc
27	R/W	mask_ vc3_err_ crc	Mask for vc3_err_crc
28	R/W	mask_ err_ecc_ double	Mask for err_ecc_double

Table 8-109 MASK2 0x02C

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R/W	mask_ phy_er- resc_0	Mask for phy_erresc_0
1	R/W	mask_ phy_er- resc_1	Mask for phy_erresc_1
2	R/W	mask_ phy_er- resc_2	Mask for phy_erresc_2
3	R/W	mask_ phy_er- resc_3	Mask for phy_erresc_3
4	R/W	mask_ phy_err- soths_0	Mask for phy_errsoths_0
5	R/W	mask_ phy_err- soths_1	Mask for phy_errsoths_1
6	R/W	mask_ phy_err- soths_2	Mask for phy_errsoths_2
7	R/W	mask_ phy_err- soths_3	Mask for phy_errsoths_3
8	R/W	mask_ vc0_err_ ecc_corr ected	Mask for vc0_err_ecc_corrected
9	R/W	mask_ vc1_err_	Mask for vc1_err_ecc_corrected

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
		ecc_corrected	
10	R/W	mask_vc2_err_ecc_corrected	Mask for vc2_err_ecc_corrected
11	R/W	mask_vc3_err_ecc_corrected	Mask for vc3_err_ecc_corrected
12	R/W	mask_err_id_vc0	Mask for err_id_vc0
13	R/W	mask_err_id_vc1	Mask for err_id_vc1
14	R/W	mask_err_id_vc2	Mask for err_id_vc2
15	R/W	mask_err_id_vc3	Mask for err_id_vc3
16	R/W	mask_err_l_bndry_match_di4	Mask for err_l_bndry_match_di4
17	R/W	mask_err_l_bndry_match_di5	Mask for err_l_bndry_match_di5
18	R/W	mask_err_l_bndry_match_di6	Mask for err_l_bndry_match_di6
19	R/W	mask_err_l_bndry_match_di7	Mask for err_l_bndry_match_di7
20	R/W	mask_err_l_seq_di4	Mask for err_l_seq_di4
21	R/W	mask_err_l_seq_di5	Mask for err_l_seq_di5
22	R/W	mask_err_l_seq_di6	Mask for err_l_seq_di6
23	R/W	mask_err_l_seq_di7	Mask for err_l_seq_di7

Table 8-110 PHY_TST_CRTL0 0x030

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0	R/W	phy_ testclr	PHY test interface clear. Used when active performs vendor specific interface initialization (Active High).
1	R/W	phy_ testclk	PHY test interface strobe signal. Used to clock TESTDIN bus into the D- PHY. In conjunction with TESTEN signal controls the operation selection.

Table 8-111 PHY_TST_CRTL1 0x034

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
0:7	R/W	phy_ testdin	PHY test interface input 8-bit data bus for internal register programming and test functionalities access
8:15	R	phy_ testdout	PHY output 8-bit data bus for read-back and internal probing functionalities.
16	R/W	phy_ testen	PHY test interface operation selector: • 1: Configures address write operation on the falling edge of TESTCLK • 0: Configures a data write operation on the rising edge of TESTCLK

CSI PHY Registers

Below are CSI analog PHY registers.

Table 8-112 hi_csi_phy_cntl0 0xFF63C34C

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:28			lane 4 skew
27			HS skew adjust enable
26			HS CML resistor selection control, 1'b0: for larger than 1Gbps.
25			csi sync block reset signal, 1'b1: enable , 1'b0: reset
24			1'b1: enable BG/regulator power up control
23:20			low level reference voltage control in low power mode with one hot code
19:16			highlevel reference voltage control in low power mode with one hot code
15:12			lane 5 skew
11			low power mode bias current generation method
10:7			RX term resistor trimming control with binary code
6			lane high speed and low power mode bias current generation method
5:4			low power mode RX receiver bias current control
3:1			high speed mode RX receiver bias current control
0			lane hs/lp mode bias current generation using BG current input mode enable control

Table 8-113 hi_csi_phy_cntl1 0xFF63C350

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31			csi_ttl_en
21			CH5 power up
20			CH4 power up
19			CH3 power up
18			CH2 power up
17			CH1 power up
16			CH0 power up
15:12			lane 3 skew
11:8			lane 2 skew
7:4			lane 1 skew
3:0			lane 0 skew

Table 8-114 hi_csi_phy_cntl2 0xFF63C354

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31			csi2_pt_en : production test
19 : 0			csi2_pt_ctrl

Table 8-115 hi_csi_phy_cntl3 0xFF63C358

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23			skew from Dphy
22			mbias_en from DPHY1
21			lane5 MUX to DPHY1
20			lane4 MUX to DPHY1
19			lane3 MUX to DPHY1
18			lane2 MUX to DPHY1
17			lane1 MUX to DPHY1
16			lane0 MUX to DPHY1
15			1'b1: hsout4_r/f use clock hsout5_ck, 1'b0: use hsout2_ck
14			1'b1: hsout3_r/f use clock hsout5_ck, 1'b0: use hsout2_ck
13			1'b1: hsout1_r/f use clock hsout5_ck, 1'b0: use hsout2_ck
12			1'b1: hsout0_r/f use clock hsout5_ck, 1'b0: use hsout2_ck
4			local regulator reference voltage generation method
3			local regulator reference voltage generation method

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
2			local regulator reference voltage generation method
1:0			regulator reference voltage selection control

Table 8-116 HHI_CSI_PHY_CNTL0 0xFF63C34C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~28	R/W	0	lane 4 skew
27	R/W	0	HS skew adjust enable
26	R/W	0	HS CML resistor selection control, 1'b0: for larger than 1Gbps.
25	R/W	0	csi sync block reset signal, 1'b1: enable , 1'b0: reset
24	R/W	0	1'b1: enable BG/regulator power up control
23~20	R/W	0	low level reference voltage control in low power mode with one hot code
19~16	R/W	0	highlevel reference voltage control in low power mode with one hot code
15~12	R/W	0	lane 5 skew
11	R/W	0	1'b1: enable low power mode bias current generation by ...
10~7	R/W	0	RX term resistor trimming control with binary code
6	R/W	0	lane high speed and low power mode bias current generation by..
5~4	R/W	0	low power mode RX receiver bias current control
3~1	R/W	0	high speed mode RX receiver bias current control
0	R/W	0	lane hs/lp mode bias current generation using BG current input mode enable control

Table 8-117 HHI_CSI_PHY_CNTL1 0xFF63C350

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	csi_ttl_en
21	R/W	0	CH5 power up
20	R/W	0	CH4 power up
19	R/W	0	CH3 power up
18	R/W	0	CH2 power up
17	R/W	0	CH1 power up
16	R/W	0	CH0 power up
15~12	R/W	0	lane 3 skew
11~8	R/W	0	lane 2 skew
7~4	R/W	0	lane 1 skew
3~0	R/W	0	lane 0 skew

Table 8-118 HHI_CSI_PHY_CNTL2 0xFF63C354

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	csi2_pt_en : production test
19~0	R/W	0	csi2_pt_ctrl

Table 8-119 HHI_CSI_PHY_CNTL3 0xFF63C358

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R/W	0	skew from Dphy
22	R/W	0	mbias_en from DPHY1
21	R/W	0	lane5 MUX to DPHY1
20	R/W	0	lane4 MUX to DPHY1
19	R/W	0	lane3 MUX to DPHY1
18	R/W	0	lane2 MUX to DPHY1
17	R/W	0	lane1 MUX to DPHY1
16	R/W	0	lane0 MUX to DPHY1
15	R/W	0	1'b1: hsout4_r/f use clock hsout5_ck, 1'b0: use hsout2_ck
14	R/W	0	1'b1: hsout3_r/f use clock hsout5_ck, 1'b0: use hsout2_ck
13	R/W	0	1'b1: hsout1_r/f use clock hsout5_ck, 1'b0: use hsout2_ck
12	R/W	0	1'b1: hsout0_r/f use clock hsout5_ck, 1'b0: use hsout2_ck
4	R/W	0	local regulator reference voltage generation method
3	R/W	0	local regulator reference voltage generation method
2	R/W	0	local regulator reference voltage generation method
1~0	R/W	0	regulator reference voltage selection control

Table 8-120 HHI_CSI_PHY_CNTL4 0xFF63C35C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	CSI_HSOUT3_R
30	R	0	CSI_HSOUT2
29	R	0	CSI_HSOUT1_R
28	R	0	CSI_HSOUT0_R
27	R	0	CSI_HSOUT4_F
26	R	0	CSI_HSOUT3_F
25	R	0	CSI_HSOUT1_F
24	R	0	CSI_HSOUT0_F
23	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_5P
22	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_4P
21	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_3P

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_2P
19	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_1P
18	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_0P
17	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_5N
16	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_4N
15	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_3N
14	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_2N
13	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_1N
12	R	0	CSI_LPOUT_0N
11	R	0	CSI_LPTH_5P
10	R	0	CSI_LPTH_4P
9	R	0	CSI_LPTH_3P
8	R	0	CSI_LPTH_2P
7	R	0	CSI_LPTH_1P
6	R	0	CSI_LPTH_0P
5	R	0	CSI_LPTH_5N
4	R	0	CSI_LPTH_4N
3	R	0	CSI_LPTH_3N
2	R	0	CSI_LPTH_2N
1	R	0	CSI_LPTH_1N
0	R	0	CSI_LPTH_0N

Table 8-121 HHI_CSI_PHY_CNTL5 0xFF63C360

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	CSI_HSOUT5
30	R	0	CSI_HSOUT4_R
23	R	0	DPHY1 MIPI_HSRX_CH0R
22	R	0	DPHY1 MIPI_HSRX_CH1R
21	R	0	DPHY1 MIPI_HSRX_CH2R
20	R	0	DPHY1 MIPI_HSRX_CH3R
19	R	0	DPHY1 MIPI_HSRX_CH0F
18	R	0	DPHY1 MIPI_HSRX_CH1F
17	R	0	DPHY1 MIPI_HSRX_CH2F
16	R	0	DPHY1 MIPI_HSRX_CH3F
15	R	0	DPHY0 MIPI_HSRX_CH0R

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
14	R	0	DPHY0 MIPI_HSRX_CH1R
13	R	0	DPHY0 MIPI_HSRX_CH2R
12	R	0	DPHY0 MIPI_HSRX_CH3R
11	R	0	DPHY0 MIPI_HSRX_CH0F
10	R	0	DPHY0 MIPI_HSRX_CH1F
9	R	0	DPHY0 MIPI_HSRX_CH2F
8	R	0	DPHY0 MIPI_HSRX_CH3F
7~0	R	0	csi_regrd

Below are MIPI digital PHY registers. For PHY0, the base address is ff650000, for PHY1, the base address is ff652000. The final address of each register is calculated as: final address = base address + offset*4.

Table 8-122 MIPI_PHY_CTRL 0x00

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31			soft reset. set 1 will reset the MIPI phy cil_scnn and cil_sfen modules. set 0 will release the reset. it's level signal.
20			if set, all analog control signals will directly from the related register bit
19:18			mipi hs clock to pad selection. //2'b00 : no output. //2'b01 : output /2 clock. //2'b10 : output /4 clock. //2'b11 : output /8 clock.
{22,17:15}			mipi analog signal to pad selection. //3'b000: no output. //3'b001: clock lane. //3'b010: data lane 0. //3'b011: data lane 1. //3'b100: data lane 2. //3'b101: data lane 3.
13			ddr to reg. enalbe this bit the 8 interface DFFs result will be latch to // MIPI_PHY_DDR_STS registers.
12			enable this bit : all analog output signal will be latched to MIPI_PHY_ANA_STS registers.
11			Reserved
10			force analog MBIAS enable.
9:5			mipi_chpu to analog.
4			shut down digital clock lane.
3			Shut down digital data lane 3.
2			Shut down digital data lane 2.
1			Shut down digital data lane 1.
0			Shut down digital data lane 0.

Table 8-123 MIPI_PHY_CLK_LANE_CTRL 0x01

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
11			force clock lane TH check enable.
10			force clock lane LP enable.
9			force clock lane HS RECEIVER enable this signal is not used by analog.
8			force clock lane terminator enable
7			if set, will dislabe clock lane LPEN if clock lane is in HS mode. // if not set, the LPEN is always enabled until in ULPS state.
6			force clock TCLK_ZERO check when in clock lane HS mode.
5:3			TCLK_ZERO timing check. check with the hs clock counter. // 000: hs clock itself. // 001: hs clock /2 // 010: hs clock /4 // 011: hs clock /8 // 100: hs clock /16
2			Shut down digital data lane 2.
1			force clock lane come out of ulps
0			force clock lane enter ULPS state.

Table 8-124 MIPI_PHY_DATA_LANE_CTRL 0x02

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31			soft reset. set 1 will reset the MIPI phy cil_scnn and cil_sfen modules. set 0 will release the reset. it's level signal.
19:18			mipi hs clock to pad selection. //2'b00 : no output. //2'b01 : output /2 clock. //2'b10 : output /4 clock. //2'b11 : output /8 clock.
15			force data lane 3 THEN enable.
14			force data lane 3 LP receiver enable.
13			force data lane 3 HS receiver enable.
12			force data lane 3 terminator enable.
11			force data lane 2 THEN enable.
10			force data lane 2 LP receiver enable.
9			force data lane 2 HS receiver enable.
8			force data lane 2 terminator enable.
7			force data lane 1 THEN enable.
6			force data lane 1 LP receiver enable.
5			force data lane 1 HS receiver enable.
4			force data lane 1 terminator enable.
3			force data lane 0 THEN enable.
2			force data lane 0 LP receiver enable.
1			force data lane 0 HS receiver enable. // this bit is not used to control analog.
0			force data lane 0 terminator enable

Table 8-125 MIPI_PHY_DATA_LANE_CTRL1 0x03

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
12			LP data bit order.
11			HS data bit order. 2'b00. low bit input early.
9:7			data pipe sel. output data use with pipe line data.
6:2			these addition 5 pipe line to same the high speed data. //each bit for one pipe line.
1			if set enable the hs_sync error bit check.
0			for CSI2, only ULPS command accepted. if set this bit, all other command will insert the //ErrEsc signal.

MIPI_PHY_TCLK_MISS 0x04

MIPI_PHY_TCLK_SETTLE 0x05

MIPI_PHY_THS_EXIT 0x06

MIPI_PHY_THS_SKIP 0x07

MIPI_PHY_THS_SETTLE 0x08

MIPI_PHY_TINIT 0x09

MIPI_PHY_TULPS_C 0x0a

MIPI_PHY_TULPS_S 0x0b

MIPI_PHY_TMBIAS 0x0c

How many cycles need to wait for analog MBIAS stable after MIPI_MBIAS_EN is inserted.

MIPI_PHY_TLP_EN_W 0x0d

How many cycles need to wait for analog LP receiver stable output after LPEN is inserted.

MIPI_PHY_TLPOK 0x0e

How many cycles need to wait for analog LP receiver stable output after LPEN is inserted

MIPI_PHY_TWD_INIT 0x0f

Watch dog for init.

MIPI_PHY_TWD_HS 0x10

Watch dog for hs speed transfer.

MIPI_PHY_AN_CTRL0 0x11

MIPI_PHY_AN_CTRL1 0x12

MIPI_PHY_AN_CTRL2 0x13

Table 8-126 MIPI_PHY_CLK_LANE_STS 0x14

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
3:0			clock lane states. // 4'h0 : Power_down state. // 4'h1 : POWER_UP state. //waiting for TINIT and MBIAS ready. // 4'h2 : INIT state //waiting the input to STOP. // 4'h3 : STOP state. // 4'h4 : ULPS request state. after receiver the ulps request, waiting everything setlled. // 4'h5 : ULPS state. // 4'h6 : ULPS exit state. checked ULPS exit request and waiting for input in STOP. // 4'h7 : HS data transfer request state. LP = 2'b01: // 4'h8 : HS bridge state. LP = 2'b00: // 4'h9 : HS CLK ZERO state. enable the HS reciever in this stage the input clock is zero. // 4'ha : HS transfer state. // 4'hb : HS TRAIL state. if detected no clock edge , the state machine will try to go to stop state.

Table 8-127 MIPI_PHY_DATA_LANE0_STS 0x15

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
6:4			data lane 0 HS sub state. because this is across clock domain state. this is only for static debug.
3:0			data lane 0 state. //4'h0 : POWER_DOWN State. //4'h1 : POWER UP state. //4'h2 : INIT state. //4'h3 : STOP state. //4'h4 : HS REQUST state. //4'h5 : HS PREPARE state. //4'h6 : HS transfer state. //4'h7 : HS exit state. //4'h8 : ESC request state. //4'h9 : ESC bridge 0 state. //4'ha : ESC bridge 1 state. //4'hb : ESC command state. //4'hc : ESC EXIT state. //4'hd : LP data transfer state. //4'he : ULPS state. //4'hf : ULPS exit state.

Table 8-128 MIPI_PHY_DATA_LANE1_STS 0x16

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
6:4			data lane 0 HS sub state. because this is across clock domain state. this is only for static debug.
3:0			data lane 0 state.

MIPI_PHY_DATA_LANE2_STS 0x17

MIPI_PHY_DATA_LANE3_STS 0x18

MIPI_PHY_ESC_CMD 0x19

Table 8-129 MIPI_PHY_INT_CTRL 0x1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
24			read to clear the INT_STS. when this bit is set, read MIPI_PHY_INT_STS will clean all interupt status bits.
18:0			each bit to enable related interrupt generate. if this bit is set, it will generate a interrupt to cpu when the interrupt source is triggered.otherwise only change the status bit.

Table 8-130 MIPI_PHY_INT_STS 0x1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
27			data lane3 deskew done interrupt
26			data lane2 deskew done interrupt

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
25			data lane1 deskew done interrupt
24			data lane0 deskew done interrupt
23			data lane3 escape mode watch dog interrupt
22			data lane2 escape mode watch dog interrupt
21			data lane1 escape mode watch dog interrupt
20			data lane0 escape mode watch dog interrupt
18			clock lane ulps exit interupt
17			clock lane ulps enter interrupt
16			clock lane initilization watch dog interrupt.
15			data lane 3 initiliaztion watch dog interrupt.
14			data lane 2 initiliaztion watch dog interrupt.
13			data lane 1 initiliaztion watch dog interrupt.
12			data lane 0 initiliaztion watch dog interrupt.
11			data lane 3 HS transfer watch dog interrupt.
10			data lane 2 HS transfer watch dog interrupt.
9			data lane 1 HS transfer watch dog interrupt.
8			data lane 0 HS transfer watch dog interrupt.
7			data lane 3 HS transfer sync error interrupt.
6			data lane 2 HS transfer sync error interrupt.
5			data lane 1 HS transfer sync error interrupt.
4			data lane 0 HS transfer sync error interrupt.
3			data lane 3 ESC command ready interrupt.
2			data lane 2 ESC command ready interrupt.
1			data lane 1 ESC command ready interrupt.
0			data lane 0 ESC command ready interrupt.

MIPI_PHY_ANA_STS 0x1c

MIPI_PHY_DDR_STS 0x1d

MIPI_PHY_TWD_ESC 0x1e

Table 8-131 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_CTRL 0x1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31			deskew enable
26			judges sync word 0xf8 to be potential deskew sync word. 0xf8 was considerred to be 1bit error HS sync word
25			hardware auto judges the best phase for each lane, and set it to the analog

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
24			deskew hardware decision uses the best phase in data 55 or data AA. ideally, 0xAA is the right one, since the input sequence is 01010101, rising edge should sample 0
23:12			deskew window start, the statistic of byte data starts from this value
11:0			deskew window end, each analog phase will consumes the timing from 0 to window end

Table 8-132 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L0_55_PHS10

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 1
11:0	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 0

Table 8-133 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L0_55_PHS32

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 3
11:0	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 2

Table 8-134 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L0_55_PHS54

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 5
11:0	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 4

Table 8-135 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_55_PHS76

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 7
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 6

Table 8-136 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L0_AA_PHS98

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 9
11:0	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 8

Table 8-137 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L0_AA_PHSBA

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 11
11:0	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 10

Table 8-138 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L0_AA_PHSDC

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 13
11:0	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 12

Table 8-139 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L0_AA_PHSFE

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 15
11:0	R/O		LANE0. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 14

Table 8-140 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_55_PHS10

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 1
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 0

Table 8-141 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_55_PHS32

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 3
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 2

Table 8-142 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_55_PHS54

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 5
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 4

Table 8-143 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_55_PHS76

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 7
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 6

Table 8-144 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_55_PHS98

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 9
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 8

Table 8-145 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_55_PHSBA

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 11
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 10

Table 8-146 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_55_PHSDC

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 13
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 12

Table 8-147 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_55_PHSFE

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 15
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 14

Table 8-148 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_AA_PHS10

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 1
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 0

Table 8-149 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_AA_PHS32

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 3
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 2

Table 8-150 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_AA_PHS54

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 5
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 4

Table 8-151 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_AA_PHS76

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 7
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 6

Table 8-152 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_AA_PHS98

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 9
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 8

Table 8-153 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_AA_PHSBA

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 11
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 10

Table 8-154 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_AA_PHSDC

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 13
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 12

Table 8-155 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L1_AA_PHSFE

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 15
11:0	R/O		LANE1. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 14

Table 8-156 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_55_PHS10

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 1
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 0

Table 8-157 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_55_PHS32

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 3
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 2

Table 8-158 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_55_PHS54

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 5
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 4

Table 8-159 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_55_PHS76

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 7
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 6

Table 8-160 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_55_PHS98

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 9
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 8

Table 8-161 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_55_PHSBA

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 11
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 10

Table 8-162 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_55_PHSDC

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 13
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 12

Table 8-163 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_55_PHSFE

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 15
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 14

Table 8-164 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_AA_PHS10

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 1
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 0

Table 8-165 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_AA_PHS32

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 3
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 2

Table 8-166 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_AA_PHS54

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 5
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 4

Table 8-167 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_AA_PHS76

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 7
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 6

Table 8-168 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_AA_PHS98

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 9
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 8

Table 8-169 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_AA_PHSBA

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 11
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 10

Table 8-170 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_AA_PHSDC

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 13
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 12

Table 8-171 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L2_AA_PHSFE

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 15
11:0	R/O		LANE2. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 14

Table 8-172 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_55_PHS10

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 1
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 0

Table 8-173 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_55_PHS32

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 3
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 2

Table 8-174 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_55_PHS54

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 5
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 4

Table 8-175 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_55_PHS76

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 7
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 6

Table 8-176 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_55_PHS98

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 9
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 8

Table 8-177 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_55_PHSBA

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 11
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 10

Table 8-178 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_55_PHSDC

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 13
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 12

Table 8-179 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_55_PHSFE

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 15
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0x55 in the window for phase 14

Table 8-180 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_AA_PHS10

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 1
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 0

Table 8-181 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_AA_PHS32

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 3
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 2

Table 8-182 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_AA_PHS54

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 5
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 4

Table 8-183 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_AA_PHS76

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 7
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 6

Table 8-184 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_AA_PHS98

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 9
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 8

Table 8-185 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_AA_PHSBA

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 11
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 10

Table 8-186 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_AA_PHSDC

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 13
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 12

Table 8-187 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_L3_AA_PHSFE

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
23:12	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 15
11:0	R/O		LANE3. the count of input byte which equals 0xAA in the window for phase 14

Table 8-188 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_PHS_SEL

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
15:12	R/O		lane3, analog phase select by hardware
11:8	R/O		lane2, analog phase select by hardware
7:4	R/O		lane1, analog phase select by hardware
3:0	R/O		lane0, analog phase select by hardware

Table 8-189 MIPI_PHY_MUX_CTRL0

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
17:16			CK lane, 2'b00: select analog CK0, 2'b01: select analog CK1. 2'b10/11: input 0
14:12			SFEN0 input source. 3'b000: select analog data lane0, 3'b001: select analog data lane1. 3'b010: select analog data lane2. 3'b011: select analog data lane3. else, input 0
11:8			SFEN1 input source. 3'b000: select analog data lane0, 3'b001: select analog data lane1. 3'b010: select analog data lane2. 3'b011: select analog data lane3. else, input 0
7:4			SFEN2 input source. 3'b000: select analog data lane0, 3'b001: select analog data lane1. 3'b010: select analog data lane2. 3'b011: select analog data lane3. else, input 0
3:0			SFEN3 input source. 3'b000: select analog data lane0, 3'b001: select analog data lane1. 3'b010: select analog data lane2. 3'b011: select analog data lane3. else, input 0

Table 8-190 MIPI_PHY_MUX_CTRL1

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
17			Analog CK1 control signal input source: 1'b0: from D-PHY SCNN. 1'b1: input 0.
16			Analog CK0 control signal input source: 1'b0: from D-PHY SCNN. 1'b1: input 0.
14:12			Analog data lane 0 control signal input source: 3'b000: from SFEN0, 3'b001: from SFEN1, 3'b010: from SFEN2, 3'b011: from SFEN3. else input 0.
11:8			Analog data lane 1 control signal input source: 3'b000: from SFEN0, 3'b001: from SFEN1, 3'b010: from SFEN2, 3'b011: from SFEN3. else input 0.

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
7:4			Analog data lane 2 control signal input source: 3'b000: from SFEN0, 3'b001: from SFEN1, 3'b010: from SFEN2, 3'b011: from SFEN3. else input 0.
3:0			Analog data lane 3 control signal input source: 3'b000: from SFEN0, 3'b001: from SFEN1, 3'b010: from SFEN2, 3'b011: from SFEN3. else input 0.

Table 8-191 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_LEN_LANE01

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:16	R/O		the deskew calibration length on lane0.
15:0	R/O		the deskew calibration length on lane1.

Table 8-192 MIPI_PHY_DESKEW_LEN_LANE23

Bit(s)	R/W	Name	Description
31:16	R/O		the deskew calibration length on lane2.
15:0	R/O		the deskew calibration length on lane3.

CSI Adapter Registers

For below registers, the base address is 0xFFE0D000, each register's final address = base address + offset * 4.

Table 8-193 CSI2_CLK_RESET 0x00

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:3	R	0	Reserved
2	RW	0	clk_auto_gate_off: Enable/disable clock gating. 0=Enable auto clock gating for power saving; 1=Disable auto clock gating.
1	RW	0	clk_enable: To enable/disable clock to mipi_csi_adapt module. 0=Disable clock; 1=Enable clock.
0	RW	1	sw_reset: To reset mipi_csi_adapt module. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.

Table 8-194 CSI2_GEN_CTRL0 0x04

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
21	RW	0	422to444_mode. Applicable only to direct path. 0=Converting 422 to 444 by repeat pixel – C1=C0; 1=Converting 422 to 444 by average pixel – C1=Round((C0+C2)/2). For last pixel, C1=C0.
20:16	RW	0x7	enable_packets. [16] enable_raw. 1=Enable receive Raw data; 0=Ignore Raw data. [17] enable_yuv. 1=Enable receive YUV data; 0=Ignore YUV data. [18] enable_rgb. 1=Enable receive RGB data; 0=Ignore RGB data. [19] enable_embedded. 1=Enable receive Embedded data; 0=Ignore. [20] enable_user. 1=Enable receive User-define data; 0=Ignore User-define data.
15	RW	0	color_expand. Applicable only to direct path. 0=Expand less than 10-bit component to 10-bit, by appending 0; 1=Expand less than 10-bit component to 10-bit, by appending MSBs.

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
11	RW	0	buffer_pic_size. Applicable only to direct path. 0=For active video size status, use non-buffered/instataneous line/pixel count; 1=For active video size status, use line/pixel count that are buffered at end of field.
10	RW	0	use_null_packet. 0=Ignore Null packet; 1=Regard Null packet as one line.
9	RW	0	inv_field. Applicable only to interlace video to direct path. 0=first field is odd; 1=first field is even.
8	RW	0	interlace_en. Applicable only to direct path. 0=Progressive; 1=Interlace.
4	RW	0	all_to_mem. 0=Only accepts YUV422, RGB, and RAW data, to go to VDIN as pixel data; 1= All data enabled by enable_packets[4:0] are accepted, and goes to MEM via VDIN, for debugging purpose.
3:0	RW	0	virtual_channel_en: Enable one or more virtual channels at input. Bit[0] 1=Enable virtual channel 0, 0=Disable virtual channel 0; Bit[1] 1=Enable virtual channel 1, 0=Disable virtual channel 1; Bit[2] 1=Enable virtual channel 2, 0=Disable virtual channel 2; Bit[3] 1=Enable virtual channel 3, 0=Disable virtual channel 3;

Table 8-195 CSI2_GEN_CTRL1 0x08

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
13:12	RW	2	dout_h10b_sel: Re-map output data's high 10-bit before final output to VDIN. 0=Use bit[9: 0] for high 10-bit; 1=Use bit[19:10] for high 10-bit; 2=Use bit[29:20] for high 10-bit.
11:10	RW	1	dout_m10b_sel: Re-map output data's middle 10-bit before final output to VDIN. 0=Use bit[9: 0] for middle 10-bit; 1=Use bit[19:10] for middle 10-bit; 2=Use bit [29:20] for middle 10-bit.
9:8	RW	0	dout_l10b_sel: Re-map output data's low 10-bit before final output to VDIN. 0=Use bit[9: 0] for low 10-bit; 1=Use bit[19:10] for low 10-bit; 2=Use bit[29:20] for low 10-bit.
7:6	RW	3	din_byte3_sel: Re-map the received 32-bit data's byte3. 0=Use input data's byte0 as actual byte3; 1=Use input data's byte1 as actual byte3; 2=Use input data's byte2 as actual byte3; 3=Use input data's byte3 as actual byte3.
5:4	RW	2	din_byte2_sel: Re-map the received 32-bit data's byte2. 0=Use input data's byte0 as actual byte2; 1=Use input data's byte1 as actual byte2; 2=Use input data's byte2 as actual byte2; 3=Use input data's byte3 as actual byte2.
3:2	RW	1	din_byte1_sel: Re-map the received 32-bit data's byte1. 0=Use input data's byte0 as actual byte1; 1=Use input data's byte1 as actual byte1; 2=Use input data's byte2 as actual byte1; 3=Use input data's byte3 as actual byte1.
1:0	RW	0	din_byte0_sel: Re-map the received 32-bit data's byte0. 0=Use input data's byte0 as actual byte0; 1=Use input data's byte1 as actual byte0; 2=Use input data's byte2 as actual byte0; 3=Use input data's byte3 as actual byte0.

Table 8-196 CSI2_X_START_END_ISP 0x0C

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RW	0xffff	x_end_isp. Applicable only to direct path.
15:0	RW	0	x_start_isp . Applicable only to direct path.

Table 8-197 CSI2_Y_START_END_ISP 0x10

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RW	0xffff	y_end_isp. Applicable only to direct path.
15:0	RW	0	y_start_isp . Applicable only to direct path.

Table 8-198 CSI2_INTERRUPT_CTRL_STAT 0x50

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:18	R	0	Reserved
17:16	RW	0	interrupt status/clear. [16] vs_rise sticky status, write 1 to clear it; [17] vs_fall sticky status, write 1 to clear it.
15:2	R	0	Reserved
1:0	RW	0	interrupt_sel. Enable one or more interrupts. [0]=1 to enable vs_rise interrupt; [1]=1 to enable vs_fall interrupt.

Table 8-199 CSI2_GEN_STAT0 0x80

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:10	R	0	Reserved
9	R	0	afifo_nempty.
8	R	0	afifo_full.
7:6	R	0	Reserved
5:0	R	0	afifo_count. The counter of async FIFO at input.

Table 8-200 CSI2_ERR_STAT0 0x84

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:3	R	0	Reserved
2	R	0	err_afifo_ovfl
1	R	0	err_wc_ovfl
0	R	0	err_wc_unfl

Table 8-201 CSI2_PIC_SIZE_STAT 0x88

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0	line_count measure for direct path only. Maybe buffered or non-buffered, depends on buffer_pic_size.
15:0	R	0	pix_count measure for direct path only. Maybe buffered or non-buffered, depends on buffer_pic_size.

Table 8-202 CSI2_STAT_GEN_SHORT_08 0xa0

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
18	R	0	General Short Packet (type=0x08) receive flag. The flag will be cleared once the register is read. 0=Not received; 1=Received new packet.
17:16	R	0	Virtual Channel for General Short Packet (type=0x08).
15:0	R	0	Recevied General Short Packet (type=0x08).

Table 8-203 CSI2_STAT_GEN_SHORT_09 0xa4

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
18	R	0	General Short Packet (type=0x09) receive flag. The flag will be cleared once the register is read. 0=Not received; 1=Received new packet.
17:16	R	0	Virtual Channel for General Short Packet (type=0x09).
15:0	R	0	Recevied General Short Packet (type=0x09).

Table 8-204 CSI2_STAT_GEN_SHORT_0A 0xa8

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
18	R	0	General Short Packet (type=0x0A) receive flag. The flag will be cleared once the register is read. 0=Not received; 1=Received new packet.
17:16	R	0	Virtual Channel for General Short Packet (type=0x0A).
15:0	R	0	Recevied General Short Packet (type=0x0A).

Table 8-205 CSI2_STAT_GEN_SHORT_0B 0xac

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
18	R	0	General Short Packet (type=0x0B) receive flag. The flag will be cleared once the register is read. 0=Not received; 1=Received new packet.
17:16	R	0	Virtual Channel for General Short Packet (type=0x0B).
15:0	R	0	Recevied General Short Packet (type=0x0B).

Table 8-206 CSI2_STAT_GEN_SHORT_0C 0xb0

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
18	R	0	General Short Packet (type=0x0C) receive flag. The flag will be cleared once the register is read. 0=Not received; 1=Received new packet.
17:16	R	0	Virtual Channel for General Short Packet (type=0x0C).
15:0	R	0	Recevied General Short Packet (type=0x0C).

Table 8-207 CSI2_STAT_GEN_SHORT_0D 0xb4

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
18	R	0	General Short Packet (type=0x0D) receive flag. The flag will be cleared once the register is read. 0=Not received; 1=Received new packet.
17:16	R	0	Virtual Channel for General Short Packet (type=0x0D).
15:0	R	0	Recevied General Short Packet (type=0x0D).

Table 8-208 CSI2_STAT_GEN_SHORT_0E 0xb8

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
18	R	0	General Short Packet (type=0x0E) receive flag. The flag will be cleared once the register is read. 0=Not received; 1=Received new packet.
17:16	R	0	Virtual Channel for General Short Packet (type=0x0E).
15:0	R	0	Recevied General Short Packet (type=0x0E).

Table 8-209 CSI2_STAT_GEN_SHORT_0F 0xbc

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
18	R	0	General Short Packet (type=0x0F) receive flag. The flag will be cleared once the register is read. 0=Not received; 1=Received new packet.
17:16	R	0	Virtual Channel for General Short Packet (type=0x0F).
15:0	R	0	Recevied General Short Packet (type=0x0F).

8.2 Video Output

8.2.1 Overview

This section describes S905D3's VPU sub-module, including RDMA sub-module, VIU sub-module, HDMITX sub-module, CVBS sub-module and MIPI_DSI sub-module.

8.2.2 VPU

VPU is display process unit, the main function is to receive data from decoder/ddr/hdmirx etc, then process the source data in order to get the high-quality video picture, and finally send out the video to the screen by HDMITX/CVBS/MIPI etc.

8.2.3 Register Description

8.2.3.1 VPU Registers

Table 8-210 VPU_OSD1_MMC_CTRL 0x2701

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	0	OSD1_V2: Select which mmc_pre_arb for VIU1_OSD1 DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select v2disp_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	OSD1_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x3f	OSD1_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-211 VPU_OSD2_MMC_CTRL 0x2702

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	0	OSD2_V2: Select which mmc_pre_arb for VIU1_OSD2 DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select v2disp_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	OSD2_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x3e	OSD2_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-212 VPU_VD1_MMC_CTRL 0x2703

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	VD1_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for VIU1_VD1 DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	VD1_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x3d	VD1_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-213 VPU_VD2_MMC_CTRL 0x2704

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	VD2_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for VIU1_VD2 DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	VD2_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x3c	VD2_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-214 VPU_DI_IF1_MMC_CTRL 0x2705

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	DI_IF1_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for DI_IF1 DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	DI_IF1_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x3b	DI_IF1_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-215 VPU_DI_MEM_MMC_CTRL 0x2706

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	DI_MEM_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for DI_MEM DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	DI_MEM_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x3a	DI_MEM_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-216 VPU_DI_INP_MMC_CTRL 0x2707

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	DI_INP_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for DI_INP DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	DI_INP_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x39	DI_INP_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-217 VPU_DI_MTNRD_MMC_CTRL 0x2708

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	DI_MTNRD_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for DI_MTNRD DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	DI_MTNRD_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x38	DI_MTNRD_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-218 VPU_DI_CHAN2_MMC_CTRL 0x2709

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	DI_CHAN2_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for DI_CHAN2 DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	DI_CHAN2_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x37	DI_CHAN2_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-219 VPU_DI_MTNWR_MMC_CTRL 0x270a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	DI_MTNWR_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for DI_ MTNWR DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	DI_MTNWR _NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x36	DI_MTNWR_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-220 VPU_DI_NRWR_MMC_CTRL 0x270b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	DI_NRWR_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for DI_NRWR DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	DI_NRWR _NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x35	DI_NRWR_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-221 VPU_DI_DIWR_MMC_CTRL 0x270c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	DI_DIWR_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for DI_DIWR DDR request. 0: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	DI_DIWR _NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x34	DI_DIWR_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

VIN0_WR module connects to vdin_mmc_arb.

Table 8-222 VPU_VDIN0_MMC_CTRL 0x270d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-6	R/W	0x3f	VDIN0_WR _NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x33	VDIN0_WR_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

VIN1_WR module connects to vdin_mmc_arb.

Table 8-223 VPU_VDIN1_MMC_CTRL 0x270e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-6	R/W	0x3f	VDIN1_WR _NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x32	VDIN1_WR_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

BT656 module connects to vdin_mmc_arb.

Table 8-224 VPU_BT656_MMC_CTRL 0x270f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-6	R/W	0x3f	BT656 _NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x31	BT656_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-225 VPU_VDIN_PRE_ARB_CTRL 0x2714

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	VDIN_PREARB_SOFT_RESET: 1=SW reset vdin_mmc_pre_arb.
30-18	R	0	Reserved.
17	R/W	1	VDIN_ACG_EN: 1=Enable auto-clock gating of vdin_mmc_pre_arb.
16	R/W	0	VDIN_DISABLE_CLK: 1=Disalbe the clock to vdin_mmc_pre_arb.
15-0	R/W	0xffff	VDIN_REQ_EN: vdin_mmc_pre_arb request enable.

Table 8-226 VPU_VDISP_PRE_ARB_CTRL 0x2715

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	VDISP_PREARB_SOFT_RESET: 1=SW reset vdisp_mmc_pre_arb.
30-18	R	0	Reserved.
17	R/W	1	VDISP_ACG_EN: 1=Enable auto-clock gating of vdisp_mmc_pre_arb.
16	R/W	0	VDISP_DISABLE_CLK: 1=Disalbe the clock to vdisp_mmc_pre_arb.
15-0	R/W	0xffff	VDISP_REQ_EN: vdisp_mmc_pre_arb request enable.

Table 8-227 VPU_VPUARB2_PRE_ARB_CTRL 0x2716

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	VPUARB2_PREARB_SOFT_RESET: 1=SW reset vpuarb2_mmc_pre_arb.
30-18	R	0	Reserved.
17	R/W	1	VPUARB2_ACG_EN: 1=Enable auto-clock gating of vpuarb2_mmc_pre_arb.
16	R/W	0	VPUARB2_DISABLE_CLK: 1=Disalbe the clock to vpuarb2_mmc_pre_arb.
15-0	R/W	0xffff	VPUARB2_REQ_EN: vpuarb2_mmc_pre_arb request enable.

Table 8-228 VPU_OSD3_MMC_CTRL 0x2717

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13-12	R/W	0	OSD3_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for VIU2_OSD1 DDR request. 0: Select v2disp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 2: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	OSD3_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x2e	OSD3_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-229 VPU_OSD4_MMC_CTRL 0x2718

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13-12	R/W	0	OSD4_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for VIU2_OSD1 DDR request. 0: Select v2disp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 2: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	OSD4_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x2d	OSD4_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-230 VPU_VD3_MMC_CTRL 0x2719

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13-12	R/W	0	VD3_MMC_PRE_ARB_SEL: Select which mmc_pre_arb for VIU2_VD1 DDR request. 0: Select v2disp_mmc_arb 1: Select vdisp_mmc_arb 2: Select vdin_mmc_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	VD3_NUM: mmc_pre_arb burst num.
5-0	R/W	0x2c	VD3_ID: mmc_pre_arb thread ID.

Table 8-231 VPU_VIU_VENC_MUX_CTRL 0x271a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	Viu_sync_mode_en 1:Viu_sync_mode_en enable// ENCL/P/I vsync send to both viu1 and viu2 Bit[1:0] select data fbettwen viu1 and ENCL/P/I Bit[5:4] select ctrl singal(vsync) bettwen ENCL/P/I and viu1. Bit[3:2] select data and vsync bettwen viu2 and ENCL/P/I 0:Viu_sync_mode_en disable// Bit[1:0] select data and vsync fbettwen viu1 and ENCL/P/I Bit[3:2] select data and vsync bettwen viu2 and ENCL/P/I Bit[5:4] unuse
17-16	W	0	RASP DPI CLOCK SEL : 00 : cph1 01 : cph2 10/11 : cph3
15:6	W	0	reserved
5-4			VIU1_SEL_VENC_CTRL: Select which one of the encl/P/T/L control singal that Viu1 connects to when viu_sync_model enable.unuse when viu_sync_model disable. 0: ENCL 1: ENCI

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			2: ENCP 3: ENCT
3-2	R/W	0	VIU2_SEL_VENC: Select which one of the encl/P/T/L that Viu2 connects to (both vsync and data). 0: ENCL 1: ENCI 2: ENCP 3: ENCT
1-0	R/W	0	VIU1_SEL_VENC: Select which one of the encl/P/T/L that Viu1 connects to. Only select data when viu_sync_model enable,select both data and vsync when viu_sync_model disable, 0: ENCL 1: ENCI 2: ENCP 3: ENCT

Table 8-232 VPU_HDMI_SETTING 0x271b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-12	R/W	0	RD_RATE: Read rate to the async FIFO between VENC and HDMI. 0: One read every rd_clk 1: One read every 2 rd_clk 2: One read every 3 rd_clk … 15: One read every 16 rd_clk
11-8	R/W	0	WR_RATE: Write rate to the async FIFO between VENC and HDMI. 0: One write every wr_clk 1: One write every 2 wr_clk 2: One write every 3 wr_clk … 15: One write every 16 wr_clk
7-5	R/W	0	DATA_COMP_MAP: Input data is CrYCr(BRG), map the output data to desired format: 0: output CrYCb (BRG) 1: output YCbCr (RGB) 2: output YCrCb (RBG) 3: output CbCrY (GBR) 4: output CbYCr (GRB) 5: output CrCbY (BGR) 6,7: Reserved
4	R/W	0	INV_DVI_CLK: If true, invert the polarity of clock output to external DVI interface. (NOT internal HDMI).
3	R/W	0	INV_VSYNC: If true, invert the polarity of VSYNC input from VENC
2	R/W	0	INV_HSYNC: If true, invert the polarity of HSYNC input from VENC
1-0	R/W	0	SRC_SEL: Select which HDMI source from between ENCI and ENCP. 2'b00: Disable HDMI source 2'b01: Select ENCI data to HDMI 2'b10: Select ENCP data to HDMI

Table 8-233 ENCI_INFO_READ 0x271c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Current ENCI field status.
28-25	R	0	Reserved

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24-16	R	0	Current ENCI line counter status.
15-11	R	0	Reserved
10-0	R	0	Current ENCI pixel counter status.

Table 8-234 ENCP_INFO_READ 0x271d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Current ENCP field status.
28-16	R	0	Current ENCP line counter status.
15-13	R	0	Reserved
12-0	R	0	Current ENCP pixel counter status.

Table 8-235 ENCT_INFO_READ 0x271e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Current ENCT field status.
28-16	R	0	Current ENCT line counter status.
15-13	R	0	Reserved
12-0	R	0	Current ENCT pixel counter status.

Table 8-236 ENCL_INFO_READ 0x271f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Current ENCL field status.
28-16	R	0	Current ENCL line counter status.
15-13	R	0	Reserved
12-0	R	0	Current ENCL pixel counter status.

Table 8-237 VPU_SW_RESET 0x2720

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W	0	vpuarb2_mmc_arb_rst_n
2	R/W	0	vdisp_mmc_arb_rst_n
1	R/W	0	vdin_mmc_arb_rst_n
0	R/W	0	viu_rst_n

Table 8-238 VPU_D2D3_MMC_CTRL 0x2721

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30	R/W	0	d2d3_depr_req_sel, 0:vdisp_pre_arb, 1: vpuarb2_pre_arb
27-22	R/W	0x3f	d2d3_depr_brst_num
21-16	R/W	0x2d	d2d3_depr_id
14	R/W	0x0	d2d3_depw_req_sel, 0: vdin_pre_arb, 1: vdisp_pre_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	d2d3_depw_brst_num
5-0	R/W	0x2e	d2d3_depw_id

Table 8-239 VPU_CONT_MMC_CTRL 0x2722

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30	R/W	0x0	mtn_contrd_req_sel, 0:vdisp_post_arb, 1: vpuarb2_pre_arb
27-22	R/W	0x3f	mtn_contrd_brst_num
21-16	R/W	0x2b	mtn_contrd_id
14	R/W	0x0	mtn_contwr_req_sel, 0: vdisp_post_arb, 1: vpuarb2_pre_arb
11-6	R/W	0x3f	mtn_contwr_brst_num
5-0	R/W	0x2c	mtn_contwr_id

Table 8-240 VPU_CLK_GATE 0x2723

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-18	R/W	0x0	Reserved
17	R/W	0x1	Clk_b control register no latch
16	R/W	0x1	Clk_vib enable
15	R/W	0x1	Gvapbclk enable
14	R/W	0x1	Clk mpeg vlock enable
13	R/W	0x1	Reserved
12	R/W	0x1	Venc_dac_process_clk enable
11	R/W	0x1	Venc_i_top enable
10	R/W	0x1	Venci_int enable
9:8	R/W	0x11	Clk_vib latch sync source select 00: di2ldim_go_field, 01: post_frame_rst;10: pre_frame_rst, 11:viu_go_field
7	R/W	0x1	Reserved
6	R/W	0x1	Vpu_misc_clk enable
5	R/W	0x1	Venc_l_top enable
4	R/W	0x1	Venc_l_int enable
3	R/W	0x1	Venc_p_int enable
2	R/W	0x1	Reserved

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0x1	Vi_top clock enable
0	R/W	0x1	Venc_p_top enable

Table 8-241 VPU_HDMI_DATA_OVR 0x2727

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	DATA_OVR_EN: Control if override HDMI input data with DATA_OVR[29:0], for display e.g. black or blue screen. 0: No override 1: Enable override
30	R	0	Reserved
29-0	R/W	0	DATA_OVR: programmable pixel data value for override.

Table 8-242 VPU_VPU_PWM_V0 0x2730

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_inv, 1: invert the pwm signal, active low
30-29	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_src_sel, 00: encl, enct, encp
28-16	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_v_end0
15-14	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_setting_latch_mode
13	R/W	1	reg_vpu_pwm_vs_inv
12-0	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_v_start0

Table 8-243 VPU_VPU_PWM_V1 0x2731

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_v_end1
12-0	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_v_start1

Table 8-244 VPU_VPU_PWM_V2 0x2732

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_v_end2
12-0	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_v_start2

Table 8-245 VPU_VPU_PWM_V3 0x2733

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_v_end3
12-0	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_v_start3

Table 8-246 VPU_VPU_PWM_H0 0x2734

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_h_end0
12-0	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_h_start0

Table 8-247 VPU_VPU_PWM_H1 0x2735

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_h_end1
12-0	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_h_start1

Table 8-248 VPU_VPU_PWM_H2 0x2736

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_h_end2
12-0	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_h_start2

Table 8-249 VPU_VPU_PWM_H3 0x2737

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_h_end3
12-0	R/W	0	reg_vpu_pwm_h_start3

Table 8-250 VPU_VPU_3D_SYNC1 0x2738

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	reg_3dsync_enable, 1: enable 3d sync output
30	R/W	0	3dsync setting vsync latch
29	R/W	0	3dsync go high field polarity: 1, go high while field[0]=1
28-16	R/W	0	reg_3dsync_v_end0
15	R/W	0	3dsync out inv
14	R/W	0	3dsync vbo out inv
13	R/W	1	Vbo 3d en, to v by one, 3d enable
12-0	R/W	0	reg_3dsync_v_start0

Table 8-251 VPU_VPU_3D_SYNC2 0x2739

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Reg_3dsync_field_bit_sel: 1. Keep 3dsync not changed for two fields, i.e. L-L-R-R-L-L-R-R (11001100) 0. Change 3dsync every field i.e. L-R-L-R (1010)
28-16	R/W	0	reg_3dsync_h_end
12-0	R/W	0	reg_3dsync_h_start

12 bit to 10 bit dither control register. 10 bit to 8 bit see VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL

Table 8-252 VPU_HDMI_FMT_CTRL 0x2743

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21-19	R/W	0	rame count offset for B
18-16	R/W	0	frame count offset for G
15	R/W	0	hcnt hold when de valid
14	R/W	0	RGB frame count seperate
13	R/W	0	dith4x4 : frame random enable
12	R/W	0	dith4x4 enable
11	R/W	0	tunnel enable for DOLBY
10	R/W	0	rounding enable
9-6	R/W	0	Cntl_hdmi_dith10 :
5	R/W	0	Cntl_hdmi_dith_md:
4	R/W	0	Cntl_hdmi_dith_en: dither 10-b to 8-b enable
3-2	R/W	0	Cntl_chroma_dnsmp: Chroma down sample mode when convert to 422 or 420. 0 = use pixel 0; 1 = use pixel 1; 2 = use average;
1-0	R/W	0	Cntl_hdmi_vid_fmt: Control whether to convert ENCP's 444 data to 422 or 420 0 = No convertion; 1 = Convert to 422; 2 = Convert to 420;

Table 8-253 VPU_VDIN_ASYNC_HOLD_CTRL 0x2744

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	'h18	Wr_hold_num
23-16	R/W	'h10	Wr_rel_num
15-8	R/W	'h18	Rd_hold_num
7-0	R/W	'h10	Rd_rel_num

Table 8-254 VPU_VDISP_ASYNC_HOLD_CTRL 0x2745

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	‘h18	Wr_hold_num
23-16	R/W	‘h10	Wr_rel_num
15-8	R/W	‘h18	Rd_hold_num
7-0	R/W	‘h10	Rd_rel_num

Table 8-255 VPU_VPUARB2_ASYNC_HOLD_CTRL 0x2746

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	‘h18	Wr_hold_num
23-16	R/W	‘h10	Wr_rel_num
15-8	R/W	‘h18	Rd_hold_num
7-0	R/W	‘h10	Rd_rel_num

Table 8-256 VPU_ARB_URG_CTRL 0x2747

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11	R/W	0	Rdma_ddr_reg_busy to vpuarb2_urg_ctrl
10	R/W	0	Rdma_ddr_reg_busy to vdisp_urg_ctrl
9	R/W	0	Rdma_ddr_reg_busy to vdin_urg_ctrl
8	R/W	0	Vdin1_lff_urg_ctrl to vpuarb2_urg_ctrl
7	R/W	0	Vdin0_lff_urg_ctrl to vpuarb2_urg_ctrl
6	R/W	0	Vpp_off_urg_ctrl to vpuarb2_urg_ctrl
5	R/W	0	Vdin1_lff_urg_ctrl to vdisp_urg_ctrl
4	R/W	0	Vdin0_lff_urg_ctrl to vdisp_urg_ctrl
3	R/W	0	Vpp_off_urg_ctrl to vdisp_urg_ctrl
2	R/W	0	Vdin1_lff_urg_ctrl to vdin_urg_ctrl
1	R/W	0	Vdin0_lff_urg_ctrl to vdin_urg_ctrl
0	R/W	0	Vpp_off_urg_ctrl to vdin_urg_ctrl

Table 8-257 VPU_VENCL_DITH_EN 0x2749

R/W	Default	Description
R/W	0	dith_en //dith bettwen vpp and encl_int
R/W	0	dith hsize

Table 8-258 VPU_422TO444_RST 0x274a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W	0	Change output of viu_12bit422to10bit444_vd1 to 10bits 1:cut high 2 bits 0:cut low 2 bits
2	R/W	0	Change output of viu_12bit422to10bit444_encp to 10bits 1:cut high 2 bits 0:cut low 2 bits
1	R/W	0	Soft rst enable of viu_12bit422to10bit444_vd1 module active high
0	R/W	0	Soft rst enable of viu_12bit422to10bit444_encp module active high

Table 8-259 VPU_422TO444_CTRL0 0x274b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	bypass_mode : active high if this bit set high ,viu_12bit422to10bit444_encp work in bypass mode, dout = din
30	/	/	reversed
29	R/W	0	clip10_mode: active high if this bit set high ,viu_12bit422to10bit444_encp work clip10_mode ,output high 10bits value of din and clip data to 10bit,then expand to 12bits according clip_ lend.
28	R/W	0	Clip8_mode: active high if this bit set high ,viu_12bit422to10bit444_encp work clip8_mode ,output high 8bits value of din and clip data to 8bit,then expand to 12bits according clip_lend.
27	R/W	0	clip_lend :active high make output data to 12bits in clip10_mode/clip8_mode/scramble 1;expand bits in high bits 0: ;expand bits low bits
26	R/W	0	scramble_mode :active high viu_12bit422to10bit444_encp module get luma and chroma from 422 format data erery pixel ,then reorginize data to 8bits according to reg_tunnel value(this model can change data from 422 to 444??). Luma = din[35:24] Chroma =odd_pixel?din[23:12]:din[11:0]
25	R/W	0	go_field_en 1:rst odd_pixel to 0 when go_filed come
24	R/W	0	go_line_en 1:rst rst odd_pixel to 0 when go_line come
23	R/W	0	oft_rst_en 1:soft rst rst odd_pixel to 0
22	R/W	0	de_sel : input data de singal 1:chose encp require singal as de 0:close this module
17:15	R/W	0	reg_tunnel_sel_b1 : select high 4 bits for B from {luma,chroma} ,only work in scramble mode: 0:bit[3:0] 1:bit[7:3] 2:bit[11:8] 3:bit[15:12] 4:bit[19:16] 5:bit[23:20] Default:bit[23:20]
14:12	R/W	0	reg_tunnel_sel_g1 : select high 4 bits for G from {luma,chroma} ,only work in scramble mode: 0:bit[3:0] 1:bit[7:3] 2:bit[11:8] 3:bit[15:12]

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			4:bit[19:16] 5:bit[23:20] Default:bit[23:20]
11:9	R/W	0	reg_tunnel_sel_r1 : select high 4 bits for R from {luma,chroma} ,only work in scramble mode: 0:bit[3:0] 1:bit[7:3] 2:bit[11:8] 3:bit[15:12] 4:bit[19:16] 5:bit[23:20] Default:bit[23:20]
8:6	R/W	0	reg_tunnel_sel_B0 : select low 4 bits for B from {luma,chroma} ,only work in scramble mode: 0:bit[3:0] 1:bit[7:3] 2:bit[11:8] 3:bit[15:12] 4:bit[19:16] 5:bit[23:20] Default:bit[23:20]
5:3	R/W	0	reg_tunnel_sel_g0 : select low 4 bits for G from {luma,chroma} ,only work in scramble mode: 0:bit[3:0] 1:bit[7:3] 2:bit[11:8] 3:bit[15:12] 4:bit[19:16] 5:bit[23:20] Default:bit[23:20]
2:0	R/W	0	reg_tunnel_sel_r0 : select low 4 bits for R from {luma,chroma} ,only work in scramble mode: 0:bit[3:0] 1:bit[7:3] 2:bit[11:8] 3:bit[15:12] 4:bit[19:16] 5:bit[23:20] Default:bit[23:20]

Same as VPU_422TO444_CTRL0, viu_12bit422to10bit444_vd1 VPU_VIU2VDIN_HDN_CTRL 0x2780.

Table 8-260 VPU_422TO444_CTRL1 0x274c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	software reset
19-18	R/W	0	reg_viu2vdin_dn_ratio: down-scale ratio: 0->no scale; 1-> 1/2; 2->1/4; 3->reserved
17-16	R/W	0	reg_viu2vdin_flt_mode: filter mode; 0->no filter; 1->[0 2 2 0]/4; 2->[1 1 1 1]/4; 3->[1 3 3 1]/8
15-14	R/W	0	reserved
13-0	R/W	0	reg_viu2vdin_hsize: source horizontal size

Table 8-261 VPU_VIU_ASYNC_MASK 0x2781

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0	reserved
27:24	R/W	0	VDIN_STTs_data => VPP
23:20	R/W	0	Nr/di -> Idim
19-18	R/W	0	reg_viu2vdin_dn_ratio: down-scale ratio: 0->no scale; 1-> 1/2; 2->1/4; 3->reserved
11:8	R/W	0	Vpp afbc-> di pre inp
7:4	R/W	0	Mask vd1-> di post input
3:0	R/W	0	Mask di post => VPP_VD1_IN

Table 8-262 VDIN_MISC_CTRL 0x2782

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:25	R/W	0	reserved
24:21	R/W	0	Vdin_arb_gclk_ctrl
20	R/W	0	Vdin0/vdin ctrl mux 0: vdin0,1:VDIN1
19:18	R/W	0	Vdin1_fix_disable
17:16	R/W	0	Vdin0_Fix_disable
15:5	R/W	0	reserved
4	R/W	0	Vdin1_wr_rst_n
3	R/W	0	Vdin0_wr_rst_n
2	R/W	0	Nrin_mux_wr_rst_n
1	R/W	0	Vdin1_rst_n
0	R/W	0	Vdin0_rst_n

Table 8-263 VPU_VIU_VDIN_IF_MUX_CTRL 0x2783

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-24	R/W	0	//Select VIU to “VDIN0/VDIN1 source 9” data path , must clear it first before changing the path sel //5’b00000= Disable VIU to VDIN path //5’b00001= Enble VIU of ENC_I domain to VDIN //5’b00010= Enble VIU of ENC_P domain to VDIN //5’b00100= Enble VIU of ENC_T domain to VDIN //5’b01000= Enble VIU WriteBack 1 domain to VDIN //5’b10000= Enble VIU WriteBack 2 domain to VDIN
20-16	R/W	0	//Select VIU Clock to “VDIN0/VDIN1 source 9” clk path , must clear it first before changing the path sel //5’b00000= Disable VIU to VDIN clock //5’b00001= Enble clock VIU of ENC_I domain to VDIN //5’b00010= Enble clock VIU of ENC_P domain to VDIN //5’b00100= Enble clock VIU of ENC_T domain to VDIN //5’b01000= Enble clock VIU WriteBack 1 domain to VDIN //5’b10000= Enble clock VIU WriteBack 2 domain to VDIN

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12-8	R/W	0	//Select VIU to “VDIN0/VDIN1 source 7” data path , must clear it first before changing the path sel //5’b00000= Disable VIU to VDIN clock //5’b00001= Enble clock VIU of ENC_I domain to VDIN //5’b00010= Enble clock VIU of ENC_P domain to VDIN //5’b00100= Enble clock VIU of ENC_T domain to VDIN //5’b01000= Enble clock VIU WriteBack 1 domain to VDIN //5’b10000= Enble clock VIU WriteBack 2 domain to VDIN
4-0	R/W	0	//Select Clock to “VDIN0/VDIN1 source 7” , must clear it first before changing the path sel //5’b00000= Disable VIU to VDIN clock //5’b00001= Enble clock VIU of ENC_I domain to VDIN //5’b00010= Enble clock VIU of ENC_P domain to VDIN //5’b00100= Enble clock VIU of ENC_T domain to VDIN //5’b01000= Enble clock VIU WriteBack 1 domain to VDIN //5’b10000= Enble clock VIU WriteBack 2 domain to VDIN

Table 8-264 VPU_VIU2VDIN1_HDN_CTRL 0x2784

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	software reset
19-18	R/W	0	reg_viu2vdin2_dn_ratio: down-scale ratio: 0->no scale; 1-> 1/2; 2->1/4; 3->reserved
17-16	R/W	0	reg_viu2vdin2_flt_mode: filter mode; 0->no filter; 1->[0 2 2 0]/4; 2->[1 1 1 1]/4; 3->[1 3 3 1]/8
15-14	R/W	0	reserved
13-0	R/W	0	reg_viu2vdin2_hsize: source horizontal size

Table 8-265 VPU_VENCX_CLK_CTRL 0x2785

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0	Enci_afifo_clk: 0: cts_vpu_clk_tm 1: cts_vpu_clkc_tm
1	R/W	0	Encl_afifo_clk: 0: cts_vpu_clk_tm 1: cts_vpu_clkc_tm
0	R/W	0	Encp_afifo_clk: 0: cts_vpu_clk_tm 1: cts_vpu_clkc_tm

Table 8-266 VPU_RDARB_MODE_L1C1 0x2790

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	R/W	0	rdarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc4 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [5]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[5]==1 slave dc5 connect master port1
9:8	R/W	0	rdarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_arb_mode [0] master port0 arb way, rdarb_arb_mode [1] master port1 arb way,
3:0	R/W	0	rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [1:0] master port0 clk gate control rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [3:2] master port1 clk gate control

Table 8-267 VPU_RDARB_REQEN_SLV_L1C1 0x2791

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0xfff	rdarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 12'hfff rdarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [4]: the slv4 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [5]: the slv5 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [6]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [7]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [8]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [9]: the slv3 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [10]: the slv4 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [11]: the slv5 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-268 VPU_RDARB_WEIGH0_SLV_L1C1 0x2792

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	rddc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 rddc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-269 VPU_RDARB_WEIGH1_SLV_L1C1 0x2793

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0	R/W	0	rddc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 rddc_weigh_sxn [5*6+:6]: the slv5 req weigh number

Table 8-270 VPU_WRARB_MODE_L1C1 0x2794

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	R/W	0	wrarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc4 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [5]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[5]==1 slave dc5 connect master port1
9:8	R/W	0	wrarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_arb_mode [0] master port0 arb way, wrarb_arb_mode [1] master port1 arb way,
3:0	R/W	0	wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl [1:0] master port0 clk gate control wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl [3:2] master port1 clk gate control

Table 8-271 VPU_WRARB_REQEN_SLV_L1C1 0x2795

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	wrarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 0 wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [4]: the slv4 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [5]: the slv5 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [4]: the slv4 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [5]: the slv5 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-272 VPU_WRARB_WEIGH0_SLV_L1C1 0x2796

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 wrdc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-273 VPU_WRARB_WEIGH1_SLV_L1C1 0x2797

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 wrdc_weigh_sxn [5*6+:6]: the slv5 req weigh number

Table 8-274 VPU_RDWR_ARB_STATUS_L1C1 0x2798

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:2	R/W	0	wrarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0
1:0	R/W	0	rdarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-275 VPU_RDARB_MODE_L1C2 0x2799

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:16	R/W	0	rdarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc4 connect master port1
9:8	R/W	0	rdarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_arb_mode [0] master port0 arb way, rdarb_arb_mode [1] master port1 arb way,
3:0	R/W	0	rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [1:0] master port0 clk gate control rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [3:2] master port0 clk gate control

Table 8-276 VPU_RDARB_REQEN_SLV_L1C2 0x279a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9:0	R/W	0	rdarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 0 rdarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [4]: the slv4 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [5]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [6]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [7]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [8]: the slv3 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [9]: the slv4 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-277 VPU_RDARB_WEIGH0_SLV_L1C2 0x279b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	rddc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 rddc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-278 VPU_RDWR_ARB_STATUS_L1C2 0x279c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1:0	R/W	0	rdarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-279 VPU_RDARB_MODE_L2C1 0x279d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	rdarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc4 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [5]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[5]==1 slave dc5 connect master port1
10:8	R/W	0	rdarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_arb_mode [0] master port0 arb way, rdarb_arb_mode [1] master port1 arb way,
5:0	R/W	0	rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [1:0] master port0 clk gate control rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [3:2] master port1 clk gate control rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [5:4] master port2 clk gate control

Table 8-280 VPU_RDARB_REQEN_SLV_L2C1 0x279e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17:0	R/W	0	rdarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 0 rdarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [4]: the slv4 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [5]: the slv5 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [4]: the slv4 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [5]: the slv5 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-281 VPU_RDARB_WEIGH0_SLV_L2C1 0x279f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	rddc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 rddc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-282 VPU_RDARB_WEIGH1_SLV_L2C1 0x27a0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0	R/W	0	rddc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 rddc_weigh_sxn [5*6+:6]: the slv5 req weigh number

Table 8-283 VPU_RDWR_ARB_STATUS_L2C1 0x27a1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:2	R/W	0	wrarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0
1:0	R/W	0	rdarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-284 VPU_WRARB_MODE_L2C1 0x27a2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16	R/W	0	wrarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1
9:8	R/W	0	wrarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_arb_mode [0] master port0 arb way, wrarb_arb_mode [1] master port1 arb way,
3:0	R/W	0	wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl [1:0] master port0 clk gate control wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl [3:2] master port0 clk gate control

Table 8-285 VPU_WRARB_REQEN_SLV_L2C1 0x27a3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	wrarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 0 wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-286 VPU_WRARB_WEIGH0_SLV_L2C1 0x27a4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 wrdc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number

Table 8-287 VPU_ASYNC_RD_MODE0 0x27a5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0 async enable
17:16	R/W	0	clk_gate_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0 async clock gate control
15:12	R/W	4	auto_arugt_weight : unsigned , default = 4
10:9	R/W	0	arugt_sel : unsigned , default = 0 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 00 : use the input arguent
8	R/W	0	arguent_cfg : unsigned , default = 0 register arguent control bit
7:4	R/W	4	rd_hold_num : unsigned , default = 4 hold the read command threshold
3:0	R/W	0	rd_rel_num : unsigned , default = 0 release the read command threshold

Table 8-288 VPU_ASYNC_RD_MODE1 0x27a6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0 async enable
17:16	R/W	0	clk_gate_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0 async clock gate control
15:12	R/W	4	auto_arugt_weight : unsigned , default = 4
10:9	R/W	0	arugt_sel : unsigned , default = 0 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 00 : use the input arguent
8	R/W	0	arguent_cfg : unsigned , default = 0 register arguent control bit
7:4	R/W	4	rd_hold_num : unsigned , default = 4 hold the read command threshold
3:0	R/W	0	rd_rel_num : unsigned , default = 0 release the read command threshold

Table 8-289 VPU_ASYNC_RD_MODE2 0x27a7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0 async enable
17:16	R/W	0	clk_gate_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0 async clock gate control
15:12	R/W	4	auto_arugt_weight : unsigned , default = 4
10:9	R/W	0	arugt_sel : unsigned , default = 0 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 00 : use the input arguent
8	R/W	0	arguent_cfg : unsigned , default = 0 register arguent control bit
7:4	R/W	4	rd_hold_num : unsigned , default = 4 hold the read command threshold
3:0	R/W	0	rd_rel_num : unsigned , default = 0 release the read command threshold

Table 8-290 VPU_ASYNC_RD_MODE3 0x27a8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0 async enable
17:16	R/W	0	clk_gate_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0 async clock gate control
15:12	R/W	4	auto_arugt_weight : unsigned , default = 4
10:9	R/W	0	arugt_sel : unsigned , default = 0 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 00 : use the input arguent
8	R/W	0	arguent_cfg : unsigned , default = 0 register arguent control bit
7:4	R/W	4	rd_hold_num : unsigned , default = 4 hold the read command threshold
3:0	R/W	0	rd_rel_num : unsigned , default = 0 release the read command threshold

Table 8-291 VPU_ASYNC_RD_MODE4 0x27a9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0 async enable
17:16	R/W	0	clk_gate_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0 async clock gate control

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:12	R/W	4	auto_arugt_weight : unsigned , default = 4
10:9	R/W	0	arugt_sel : unsigned , default = 0 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 00 : use the input arguent
8	R/W	0	arguent_cfg : unsigned , default = 0 register arguent control bit
7:4	R/W	4	rd_hold_num : unsigned , default = 4 hold the read command threshold
3:0	R/W	0	rd_rel_num : unsigned , default = 0 release the read command threshold

Table 8-292 VPU_ASYNC_WR_MODE0 0x27aa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0 async enable
17:16	R/W	0	clk_gate_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0 async clock gate control
15:12	R/W	4	auto_arugt_weight : unsigned , default = 4
10:9	R/W	0	arugt_sel : unsigned , default = 0 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 00 : use the input arguent
8	R/W	0	arguent_cfg : unsigned , default = 0 register arguent control bit
7:4	R/W	4	wr_hold_num : unsigned , default = 4 hold the read command threshold
3:0	R/W	0	wr_rel_num : unsigned , default = 0 release the write command threshold

Table 8-293 VPU_ASYNC_WR_MODE1 0x27ab

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0 async enable
17:16	R/W	0	clk_gate_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0 async clock gate control
15:12	R/W	4	auto_arugt_weight : unsigned , default = 4
10:9	R/W	0	arugt_sel : unsigned , default = 0 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 00 : use the input arguent
8	R/W	0	arguent_cfg : unsigned , default = 0 register arguent control bit
7:4	R/W	4	wr_hold_num : unsigned , default = 4 hold the read command threshold
3:0	R/W	0	wr_rel_num : unsigned , default = 0 release the write command threshold

Table 8-294 VPU_ASYNC_WR_MODE2 0x27ac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0 async enable
17:16	R/W	0	clk_gate_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0 async clock gate control
15:12	R/W	4	auto_arugt_weight : unsigned , default = 4
10:9	R/W	0	arugt_sel : unsigned , default = 0 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 00 : use the input arguent
8	R/W	0	arguent_cfg : unsigned , default = 0 register arguent control bit

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:4	R/W	4	wr_hold_num : unsigned , default = 4 hold the read command threshold
3:0	R/W	0	wr_rel_num : unsigned , default = 0 release the write command threshold

Table 8-295 VPU_ASYNC_STAT 0x27ad

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0x0	axiwr2_chan_idle : unsigned , RO, axi write channel2 idle state
17	R/W	0x0	axiwr1_chan_idle : unsigned , RO, axi write channel1 idle state
16	R/W	0x0	axiwr0_chan_idle : unsigned , RO, axi write channel0 idle state
4	R/W	0x0	axird4_chan_idle : unsigned , RO, axi read channel4 idle state
3	R/W	0x0	axird3_chan_idle : unsigned , RO, axi read channel3 idle state
2	R/W	0x0	axird2_chan_idle : unsigned , RO, axi read channel2 idle state
1	R/W	0x0	axird1_chan_idle : unsigned , RO, axi read channel1 idle state
0	R/W	0x0	axird0_chan_idle : unsigned , RO, axi read channel0 idle state

Table 8-296 VPU_HDMI_DITH_01_04 0x27f0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x8214_1428	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-297 VPU_HDMI_DITH_01_15 0x27f1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x4128_2841	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-298 VPU_HDMI_DITH_01_26 0x27f2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x2841_4182	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-299 VPU_HDMI_DITH_01_37 0x27f3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x1482_8214	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-300 VPU_HDMI_DITH_10_04 0x27f4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x9669_9696	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-301 VPU_HDMI_DITH_10_15 0x27f5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x3c3c_6969	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-302 VPU_HDMI_DITH_10_26 0x27f6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x6996_9696	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-303 VPU_HDMI_DITH_10_37 0x27f7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0xc3c3_6969	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-304 VPU_HDMI_DITH_11_04 0x27f8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x7deb_ebd7	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-305 VPU_HDMI_DITH_11_15 0x27f9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0xbed7_d7be	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-306 VPU_HDMI_DITH_11_26 0x27fa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0xd7be_be7d	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

Table 8-307 VPU_HDMI_DITH_11_37 0x27fb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0xeb7d_7deb	dith lut VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL[0] : 1 : lut for 10b to 8b 0 : lut for 12b to 10b

10b to 8b dither control register. 12b to 10b see VPU_HDMI_FMT_CTRL

Table 8-308 VPU_HDMI_DITH_CNTL 0x27fc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21-19	R/W	0	rame count offset for B
18-16	R/W	0	frame count offset for G
15	R/W	0	hcnt hold when de valid
14	R/W	0	RGB frame count seperate
13	R/W	0	dith4x4 : frame random enable
12	R/W	0	dith4x4 enable
11	R/W	0	tunnel enable for DOLBY
10	R/W	0	rounding enable
9-6	R/W	0	Cntl_hdmi_dith10 :
5	R/W	0	Cntl_hdmi_dith_md:
4	R/W	0	Cntl_hdmi_dith_en: dither 10-b to 8-b enable
3	R/W	0	hsync invert
2	R/W	0	vsync invert
0	R/W	0	dither lut sel : 1 : sel 10b to 8b 0: sel 12b to 10b

Table 8-309 VPU_VENCL_DITH_CTRL 0x27e0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-17	R/W	0	dither 2x2 : frame number sel
16	R/W	0	dither 2x2 : frame number random
15-14	R/W	0	Reserved
13-11	R/W	7	G frame number offset
10-8	R/W	3	B frame number offset
7	R/W	0	Reserved
6	R/W	1	dither 4x4 : G/B frame number = B frame number + offset g/b
5	R/W	0	dither 4x4 : frame number random
4	R/W	1	dither 4x4 : enable
3	R/W	0	Reserved
2	R/W	0	dither md
1	R/W	0	rounding enable
0	R/W	1	dither enable

Table 8-310 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_1 0x27e1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x8214_1428	dith lut

Table 8-311 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_2 0x27e2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x4128_2841	dith lut

Table 8-312 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_3 0x27e3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x2841_4182	dith lut

Table 8-313 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_4 0x27e4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x1482_8214	dith lut

Table 8-314 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_5 0x27e5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x9669_9696	dith lut

Table 8-315 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_6 0x27e6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x3c3c_6969	dith lut

Table 8-316 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_7 0x27e7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x6996_9696	dith lut

Table 8-317 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_8 0x27e8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0xc3c3_6969	dith lut

Table 8-318 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_9 0x27e9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x7deb_ebd7	dith lut

Table 8-319 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_10 0x27ea

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0xbed7_d7be	dith lut

Table 8-320 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_11 0x27eb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0xd7be_be7d	dith lut

Table 8-321 VPU_VENCL_DITH_LUT_12 0x27ec

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0xeb7d_7deb	dith lut

8.2.3.2 VPU Video Lock Registers

Table 8-322 VPU_VLOCK_CTRL 0x3000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0	Vid_lock_en: 1: enable video lock module
30	R/W	0x0	Reg_adj_enc: enable video lock to adjust encoder
29	R/W	0x0	Adj_pll: enable video lock to adjust PLL
28	R/W	0x0	Mpeg_vs: set this to 1, then 0, this is software controlled mpeg vsync
27-26	R/W	0x0	Output goes to which module: 0: encl, 1: encp, 2:enci
25-20	R/W	0x0	Output vsync width extend: make sure the vsync width is extended big enough for vpu_vid_lock_clk to sample
19	R/W	0x0	m frac right shift 1 : right shift 2 bit 0 : no shift
18-16	R/W	0x0	Input Vsync source select: 0: unuse, 1: fromhdmi rx , 2:from tv-decoder, 3: from dvin, 4: from dvin, 5: from 2nd bt656
15			Output vsync invert: 1, invert
14			Input vsync invert: 1, invert
13-8	R/W		Input vsync width extend: make sure the vsync width is extended big enough for vpu_vid_lock_clk to sample
7			Force loop1 err enable: 1. Force error of loop1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6			Force loop0 err enable: 1. Force error of loop0
5			Overwrite accum0 enable
4			Loop0 adjust capture enable
3			Loop0 adjust pll enable
2			Overwrite accum1 enable
1			Loop1 adjust capture enable
0			Loop0 adjust pll enable

Table 8-323 VPU_VLOCK_MISC_CTRL 0x3001

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-24	R/W	0x0	Adj_capt_pxgrouprs, make sure the pixel number in one line of encoder is multiples of 2^pxgrouprs
23-16	R/W	0x0	Ifrm_cnt_mod: (output vsync freq)/(input vsync_freq * ifrm_cnt_mod) must be integer
15-8	R/W	0x0	Output vsync frequency
7-0	R/W	0x0	Input vsync frequency

Table 8-324 VPU_VLOCK_LOOP0_ACCUM_LMT 0x3002

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-0	R/W	0x0	LOOP0 accumulator limit

Table 8-325 VPU_VLOCK_LOOP0_CTRL0 0x3003

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0x0	Loop0 errclip rate
23-20	R/W	0x0	Loop0_adj_pll_rs, right shift of loop0 adjust pll portion
19-12	R/W	0x0	Loop0_adj_pll_gain, u1.7
11-8	R/W	0x0	Loop0_adj_capt_rs, right shift of loop0 adjust capture portion
7-0	R/W	0x0	Loop0_adj_capt_gain

Table 8-326 VPU_VLOCK_LOOP0_CTRL1 0x3004

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-20	R/W	0x0	Loop1_adj_pll_rs
19-12	R/W	0x0	Loop1_adj_pll_gain
11-8	R/W	0x0	Loop1_adj_capt_rs
7-0	R/W	0x0	Loop1_adj_capt_gain

Table 8-327 VPU_VLOCK_LOOP1_IMISSYNC_MAX 0x3005

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0	Loop1 imissync max, input signal is missed after input vsync counter is larger than this max threshold

Table 8-328 VPU_VLOCK_LOOP1_IMISSYNC_MIN 0x3006

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0	Loop1 imissync min, input signal is missed after input vsync counter is less than this max threshold

Table 8-329 VPU_VLOCK_OVERWRITE_ACCUM0 0x3007

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0	Overwrite value of accum0

Table 8-330 VPU_VLOCK_OVERWRITE_ACCUM1 0x3008

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0	Overwrite value of accum1

Table 8-331 VPU_VLOCK_OUTPUT0_CAPT_LMT 0x3009

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-0	R/W	0x0	Output0 capture limit

Table 8-332 VPU_VLOCK_OUTPUT0_PLL_LMT 0x300a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-0	R/W	0x0	Output0 pll limit

Table 8-333 VPU_VLOCK_OUTPUT1_CAPT_LMT 0x300b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-0	R/W	0x0	Output1 capture limit

Table 8-334 VPU_VLOCK_OUTPUT1_PLL_LMT 0x300c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-0	R/W	0x0	Output1 pll limit

Table 8-335 VPU_VLOCK_LOOP1_PHSDIF_TARGET 0x300d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0	Loop1 phase difference target, (input vsync - output vsync) phase distance target

Table 8-336 VPU_VLOCK_RO_LOOP0_ACCUM 0x300e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R	0x0	Read only, loop0 accum result

Table 8-337 VPU_VLOCK_RO_LOOP1_ACCUM 0x300f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R	0x0	Read only, loop1 accum result

Table 8-338 VPU_VLOCK_OROW_OCOL_MAX 0x3010

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29-16	R/W	0x0	Ocol_max
13-0	R/W	0x0	Orow_max

Table 8-339 VPU_VLOCK_RO_VS_I_D 0x3011

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R	0x0	Read only, input vsync counter

Table 8-340 VPU_VLOCK_RO_VS_O_D 0x3012

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R	0x0	Read only, output vsync counter

Table 8-341 VPU_VLOCK_RO_LINE_PIX_ADJ 0x3013

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29-16	R	0x0	Read only, encoder line adjust number
13-0	R	0x0	Read only, encoder pix adjust number

Table 8-342 VPU_VLOCK_RO_OUTPUT_00_01 0x3014

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0x0	Read only, accum0 output 00
15-0	R	0x0	Read only, accum0 output 01

Table 8-343 VPU_VLOCK_RO_OUTPUT_10_11 0x3015

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0x0	Read only, accum1 output 10
15-0	R	0x0	Read only, accum1 output 11

Table 8-344 VPU_VLOCK_MX4096 0x3016

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20-0	R/W	0x0	Mx4096

Table 8-345 VPU_VLOCK_STBDET_WIN0_WIN1 0x3017

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	0x0	Verr_stbdet_win1
7-0	R/W	0x0	Verr_stbdet_win0

Table 8-346 VPU_VLOCK_STBDET_CLP 0x3018

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R	0x0	Read only, ro_verr_clp_win1, verr_clp number in win0
7-0	R	0x0	Read only, ro_verr_clp_win0, verr clp number in win1

Table 8-347 VPU_VLOCK_STBDET_ABS_WIN0 0x3019

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-0	R	0x0	Read only, ro_verr_abs_win0

Table 8-348 VPU_VLOCK_STBDET_ABS_WIN1 0x301a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-0	R	0x0	Read only, ro_verr_abs_win1

Table 8-349 VPU_VLOCK_STBDET_SGN_WIN0 0x301b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-0	R	0x0	Read only, ro_verr_sgn_win0

Table 8-350 VPU_VLOCK_STBDET_SGN_WIN1 0x301c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-0	R	0x0	Read only, ro_verr_sgn_win1

Table 8-351 VPU_VLOCK_ADJ_EN_SYNC_CTRL 0x301d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0x0	PLL adjust enable signal sync ctrl, adj_en_for_pll_end, end counter of adj_en_pll signal fall to 0
23-16	R/W	0x0	PLL adjust enable signal sync ctrl, adj_en_for_pll_start, start counter of adj_en_ pll signal go to 1, start must be larger than end
15-8	R/W	0x0	Adj_en_sync_latch_cnt, this is a delay to latch the adj_en signal
7-0	R/W	0x0	Adj_en_ext_cnt, extend the adj_en signal from vid_lock clock domain to pll sample domain, make sure it's wide enough

Table 8-352 VPU_VLOCK_GCLK_EN 0x301e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0x0	Ref clock enable
1	R/W	0x0	Vsout clk enable
0	R/W	0x0	Vsin clk enable

Table 8-353 VPU_VLOCK_LOOP1_ACCUM_LMT 0x301f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-0	R/W	0x0	LOOP1 accumulator limit

Table 8-354 VPU_VLOCK_RO_M_INT_FRAC 0x3020

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29-16	R	0x0	Read only, m_int to PLL
13-0	R	0x0	Read only, m_frac to PLL

8.2.3.3 VIU Top-Level Registers

Table 8-355 VIU_SW_RESET 0x1A01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Osd1 afbcd reset
30	R/W	0	hist_spl reset
29	R/W	0	Ldim stts reset
8	R/W	0	Vd2 Dos afbcd reset
7	R/W	0	vpp_reset
6	R/W	0	di_dsr1to2_reset
5	R/W	0	vd2_fmt_reset
4	R/W	0	vd2_reset
3	R/W	0	vd1_fmt_reset

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0	vd1_reset
1	R/W	0	osd2_reset
0	R/W	0	osd1_reset

Table 8-356 VIU_SW_RESET0 0x1A02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0	Vd1 Dos afbcd reset

Table 8-357 VIU_MISC_CTRL0 0x1a06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17	R/W	0	Vdin0_wr_out_ctrl : 0: nr_inp to vdin 1: vdin wr dout
16	R/W	0	Afbc_inp_sel : 0: mif to INP 1: afbc to INP
16	R/W	0	di_mif0_en: vd1(afbc) to di post(if0) enable
8	R/W	0	vsync_int_ctrl : default = 0
6:5	R/W	2	0: close mif data 1: mif to tfbf_downscale: 2: mif to nr , 3: mif to tfbf_downscale & NR
4	R/W		Vpp_di_mif0_sel 0:buf0_data from di_mif0 1: buf0_data from din_post_din
0	R/W	0	scan_reg : default = 0

Table 8-358 VIU_MISC_CTRL1 0x1A07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-22	R/W	0	afbc gate clk ctrl
15:14	R/W	0	Mali afbcd clock gate control
12	R/W	0	Osd1 axi bus select 1 : select mali afbcd 0 : normal osd1
11:8	R/W	0	di_mad_en: di post to vpp enable
7-2	R/W	0	Afbcd2 Clock gate control
1	R/W	0	1 : connect dos afbcd2 to vpp vd1, 0 : connect mif to vpp vd1
0	R/W	0	1 : Dos afbcd2 output to di ; 0 : dos afbcd2 output to vpp

Table 8-359 VIUB_SW_RESET 0x2001

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	mcvecwr_mif_rst_n
30	R/W	0	reserved
29	R/W	0	reserved
28	R/W	0	di_cont_rd_mif_rst_n
27	R/W	0	di_cont_wr_mif_rst_n
26	R/W	0	reserved
25	R/W	0	reserved

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	vdin1_wr_rst_n
23	R/W	0	vdin0_wr_rst_n
22	R/W	0	nrin_mux_rst_n
21	R/W	0	vdin1_rst_n
20	R/W	0	vdin0_rst_n
19	R/W	0	di_mad_rst_n
18	R/W	0	di_mtn_rd_mif_rst_n
17	R/W	0	di_mtn_wr_mif_rst_n
16	R/W	0	di_chan2_mif_rst_n
15	R/W	0	dein_wr_mif_rst_n
14	R/W	0	di_nr_wr_mif_rst_n
13	R/W	0	di_mem_fmt_rst_n
12	R/W	0	di_mem_rst_n
11	R/W	0	di_inp_fmt_rst_n
10	R/W	0	di_inp_rst_n
9	R/W	0	di_if1_fmt_rst_n
8	R/W	0	di_if1_rst_n
7-0	R/W	0	RESERVED

Table 8-360 VIUB_SW_RESET0 0x2002

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W	0	di_axi_arb_rst_n
2	R/W	0	mcinford_mif_rst_n
1	R/W	0	mcinfowr_mif_rst_n
0	R/W	0	mcvecrd_mif_rst_n

Table 8-361 VIUB_MISC_CTRL0 0x2006

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17	R/W	0	input2pre enable: 1->di inp data from vdin0 0->di inp data from inp_afbc(see bit16)
16	R/W	0	AFBC_INP_SEL: 1->di inp_afbc data from afbc 0->di inp_afbc data from inp mif(ddr)
6:5	R/W	0	0:mask input 1:buf_data ->nr_dscale 2: buf_data->NR 3: buf_data->nr_dscale
4	R/W	0	0:post_din to buf 1: di_mif0 -> buf
3-2	R/W	0	Fix_disable:dein_wr_mif
1-0	R/W	0	Fix_disable: di_nr_wr_mif

Table 8-362 VIUB_GCLK_CTRL0 0x2007

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	Reserved
15	R/W	0	Di_gate_all,for old di
14	R/W	1	Di_no_clk_gate,for old di
13	R/W	0	reserved
12	R/W	0	Di_post clock enable ,from div clock
11	R/W	0	Mcdi clock enable,from div clock
10	R/W	0	Div clock enable,di slow clock including di
9	R/W	0	Mad post clock enable,from mad clock
8	R/W	0	Mad pre clock enable,from mad clock
7:1	R/W		reserved
0	R/W	1	Def=1 di_top_wrap clk enable

Table 8-363 VIUB_GCLK_CTRL1 0x2008

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0	Reserved
27:26	R/W	0	Mcdi pre mif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
25:24	R/W	0	Mtn mif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
23:22	R/W	0	Nr wrmif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
21:20	R/W	0	Chan rdmif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
19:18	R/W	0	Mem rdmif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
17:16	R/W	0	Inp rdmif clock gate clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
15:14	R/W	0	reserved
13:12	R/W	0	Mcdi post clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
11-10	R/W	0	Mtnrd post mif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
9-8	R/W	0	De wrmif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
7-6	R/W	0	if2 rdmif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
5-4	R/W	0	If1 rdmif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
3-2	R/W	0	If0 rdmif clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
1-0	R/W	0	Mif-sub-arb clock gate 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock

Table 8-364 VIUB_GCLK_CTRL2 0x2009

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-14	R/W	0	reserved
13-12	R/W	0	mcdi clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
11:10	R/W	0	Nr blend clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9-8	R/W	0	Dnr clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
7-6	R/W	0	nning clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
5-4	R/W	0	Mtn det clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
3-2	R/W	0	pd clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
1-0	R/W	0	Nr clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock

Table 8-365 VIUB_GCLK_CTRL3 0x200a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-6	R/W	0	Reserved
5-4	R/W	0	Di blend clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
3-2	R/W	0	Ei clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock
1-0	R/W	0	Ei_0 clock gate ctrl 2'b00: gate clock ,2'b01: close clock,2'b1x: always clock

Table 8-366 DI_DBG_CTRL 0x200B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:7	R/W	0	Reserved
6	R/W	0	go_field_sel : 1: post_frame_rst 0: pre_frame_rst
5:0	R/W	0	Debug_sel :

Table 8-367 DI_DBG_CTRL1 0x200C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	Rrdy_to_srdy_max_num
15:0	R/W	0	Srdy_to_rrdy_max_num

Table 8-368 DI_DBG_SRDY_INF 0x200D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RO	0	wait_rrdy_bmax_dbg_cnt
15:0	RO	0	Srdy_to_rrdy_dbg_cnt

Table 8-369 DI_DBG_RRDY_INF 0x200E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RO	0	Wait_srdy_bmax_dbg_cnt
15:0	RO	0	Rrdy_to_srdy_dbg_cnt

Table 8-370 VIU_MISC_CTRL1 0x3107

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:14	R/W	0x0	mali_afbcd_gclk_ctrl : mali_afbcd clock gate control[5:4]
12	R/W	0x0	osd1_afbcd_axi_mux : 0 : use the osd mif as input; 1 : use afbcd as input

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:8	R/W	0x0	mali_afbcd_gclk_ctrl : mali_afbcd clock gate control[3:0]
7:2	R/W	0x0	vd2_afbcd_gclk_ctrl : vd2_afbcd clock gate control
1	R/W	0x0	vpp_vd2_din_sel : 0: vpp vd2 sel the mif input; 1: vpp vd2 sel the dos afbcd
0	R/W	0x0	vd2_afbcd_out_sel : 0: vd2_afbcd output to vpp; 1 : vd2_afbcd output to di inp

8.2.3.4 DI_AXI_ARB Registers

Table 8-371 DI_RDARB_MODE_L1C1 0x2050

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	R/W	0	rdarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc4 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [5]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[5]==1 slave dc5 connect master port1
9:8	R/W	0	rdarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_arb_mode [0] master port0 arb way, rdarb_arb_mode [1] master port1 arb way,
3:0	R/W	0	rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [1:0] master port0 clk gate control rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [3:2] master port1 clk gate control

Table 8-372 DI_RDARB_REQEN_SLV_L1C1 0x2051

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0xfff	rdarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 12'hfff rdarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [4]: the slv4 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [5]: the slv5 req to mst port0 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [6]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [7]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [8]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [9]: the slv3 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [10]: the slv4 req to mst port1 enable, rdarb_dc_req_en [11]: the slv5 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-373 DI_RDARB_WEIGH0_SLV_L1C1 0x2052

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	rddc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 rddc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-374 DI_RDARB_WEIGH1_SLV_L1C1 0x2053

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0	R/W	0	rddc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 rddc_weigh_sxn [5*6+:6]: the slv5 req weigh number

Table 8-375 DI_WRARB_MODE_L1C1 0x2054

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	R/W	0	wrarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc4 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [5]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[5]==1 slave dc5 connect master port1
9:8	R/W	0	wrarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_arb_mode [0] master port0 arb way, wrarb_arb_mode [1] master port1 arb way,
3:0	R/W	0	wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl [1:0] master port0 clk gate control wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl [3:2] master port1 clk gate control

Table 8-376 DI_WRARB_REQEN_SLV_L1C1 0x2055

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	wrarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 0 wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [4]: the slv4 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [5]: the slv5 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [3]: the slv3 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [4]: the slv4 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [5]: the slv5 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-377 DI_WRARB_WEIGH0_SLV_L1C1 0x2056

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 wrdc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-378 DI_WRARB_WEIGH1_SLV_L1C1 0x2057

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 wrdc_weigh_sxn [5*6+:6]: the slv5 req weigh number

Table 8-379 DI_RDWR_ARB_STATUS_L1C1 0x2058

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:2	R/W	0	wrarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0
1:0	R/W	0	rdarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-380 DI_ARB_DBG_CTRL_L1C1 0x2059

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	8	det_cmd_ctrl : unsigned , default = 8

Table 8-381 DI_ARB_DBG_STAT_L1C1 0x205a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	det_dbg_stat : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-382 DI_RDARB_UGT_L1C1 0x205b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0x0	rdarb_ugt_basic : unsigned , default = {8{2'b1}};

Table 8-383 DI_RDARB_LIMT0_L1C1 0x205c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0	rdarb_req_limt_num : unsigned , default = {2{16'h3f3f}};

Table 8-384 DI_WRARB_UGT_L1C1 0x205d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	wrarb_ugt_basic : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-385 DI_SUB_RDARB_MODE 0x37c0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0	rdarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc4 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [5]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[5]==1 slave dc5 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [6]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[6]==1 slave dc6 connect master port1 rdarb_sel [7]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 rdarb_sel[7]==1 slave dc7 connect master port1
9:8	R/W	0	rdarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_arb_mode [0] master port0 arb way, rdarb_arb_mode [1] master port1 arb way,
3:0	R/W	0	rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [1:0] master port0 clk gate control rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl [3:2] master port1 clk gate control

Table 8-386 DI_SUB_RDARB_REQEN_SLV 0x37c1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0xffff	rdarb_dc_req_en : uns, default = 16'hffff , slv0~slv7 enable to mst.

Table 8-387 DI_SUB_RDARB_WEIGH0_SLV 0x37c2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	rddc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 rddc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-388 DI_SUB_RDARB_WEIGH1_SLV 0x37c3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17:0	R/W	0	rddc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 rddc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv6 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv7 req weigh number rddc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv8 req weigh number

Table 8-389 DI_SUB_RDARB_UGT 0x37c4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0x0	rdarb_ugt_basic : unsigned , default = {8'{2'h1}} rdarb_ugt_basic [0*1+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [1*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [2*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [3*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [4*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [5*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [6*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [7*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen

Table 8-390 DI_SUB_RDARB_LIMT0 0x37c5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0	rdarb_req_limt_num : unsigned , default = {2{16'h3f3f}}

Table 8-391 DI_SUB_WRARB_MODE 0x37c6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	R/W	0	wrarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [5]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[5]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1
8	R/W	0	wrarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_arb_mode[0] master port0 arb way,
1:0	R/W	0	wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl[1:0] master port0 clk gate control

Table 8-392 DI_SUB_WRARB_REQEN_SLV 0x37c7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0	R/W	0	wrarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 0 wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-393 DI_SUB_WRARB_WEIGH0_SLV 0x37c8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 wrdc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-394 DI_SUB_WRARB_WEIGH1_SLV 0x37c9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 the slv5 req weigh number

Table 8-395 DI_SUB_WRARB_UGT 0x37ca

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0x0	rdarb_ugt_basic : unsigned , default = {8'{2'h1}} rdarb_ugt_basic [0*1+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [1*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [2*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [3*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [4*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen rdarb_ugt_basic [5*2+:2]: 00 : use auto fifo arugt generate the output arugt. 01 : use the register bit control 10 : use the input arguen

Table 8-396 DI_SUB_RDWR_ARB_STATUS 0x37cb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R.O	0	ro_wrarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0x0	reserve :
0	R.O	0	ro_rdarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-397 DI_SUB_ARB_DBG_CTRL 0x37cc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R.O	0	ro_det_cmd_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-398 DI_SUB_ARB_DBG_STAT 0x37cd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R.O	0	ro_det_dbg_stat : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-399 CONTRD_CTRL1 0x37d0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0	reg_sync_sel : unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0	reg_canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
14:12	R/W	1	reg_cmd_intr_len : unsigned , default = 1
11:10	R/W	1	reg_cmd_req_size : unsigned , default = 1
9:8	R/W	2	reg_burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
7	R/W	0	reg_swap_64bit : unsigned , default = 0
6	R/W	0	reg_little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
5	R/W	0	reg_y_rev : unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	0	reg_x_rev : unsigned , default = 0
2:0	R/W	1	reg_pack_mode : unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-400 CONTRD_CTRL2 0x37d1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	reg_sw_rst : unsigned , default = 0
23:18	R/W	0	reg_gclk_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	urgent
15	R/W	0	auto_urgent_en
14	R/W	0	urgent_wr
7:4	R/W	0	up_th
3:0	R/W	0	dn_th

Table 8-401 CONTRD_SCOPE_X 0x37d2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_x_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_x_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-402 CONTRD_SCOPE_Y 0x37d3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_y_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_y_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-403 CONTRD_RO_STAT 0x37d4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0	ro_reg_status : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-404 CONT2RD_CTRL1 0x37d5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0	reg_sync_sel : unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0	reg_canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
14:12	R/W	1	reg_cmd_intr_len : unsigned , default = 1
11:10	R/W	1	reg_cmd_req_size : unsigned , default = 1
9:8	R/W	2	reg_burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
7	R/W	0	reg_swap_64bit : unsigned , default = 0
6	R/W	0	reg_little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
5	R/W	0	reg_y_rev : unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	0	reg_x_rev : unsigned , default = 0
2:0	R/W	1	reg_pack_mode : unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-405 CONT2RD_CTRL2 0x37d6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	reg_sw_rst : unsigned , default = 0
23:18	R/W	0	reg_gclk_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	urgent
15	R/W	0	auto_urgent_en
14	R/W	0	urgent_wr
7:4	R/W	0	up_th
3:0	R/W	0	dn_th

Table 8-406 CONT2RD_SCOPE_X 0x37d7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_x_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_x_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-407 CONT2RD_SCOPE_Y 0x37d8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_y_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_y_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-408 CONT2RD_RO_STAT 0x37d9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0	ro_reg_status : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-409 MTNRD_CTRL1 0x37da

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0	reg_sync_sel : unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0	reg_canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
14:12	R/W	1	reg_cmd_intr_len : unsigned , default = 1
11:10	R/W	1	reg_cmd_req_size : unsigned , default = 1
9:8	R/W	2	reg_burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
7	R/W	0	reg_swap_64bit : unsigned , default = 0
6	R/W	0	reg_little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
5	R/W	0	reg_y_rev : unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	0	reg_x_rev : unsigned , default = 0
2:0	R/W	1	reg_pack_mode : unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-410 MTNRD_CTRL2 0x37db

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	reg_sw_rst : unsigned , default = 0
23:18	R/W	0	reg_gclk_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	urgent
15	R/W	0	auto_urgent_en
14	R/W	0	urgent_wr
7:4	R/W	0	up_th
3:0	R/W	0	dn_th

Table 8-411 MTNRD_SCOPE_X 0x37dc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_x_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_x_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-412 MTNRD_SCOPE_Y 0x37dd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_y_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_y_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-413 MTNRD_RO_STAT 0x37de

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0	ro_reg_status : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-414 MCVECRD_CTRL1 0x37df

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0	reg_sync_sel : unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0	reg_canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
14:12	R/W	1	reg_cmd_intr_len : unsigned , default = 1
11:10	R/W	1	reg_cmd_req_size : unsigned , default = 1
9:8	R/W	2	reg_burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
7	R/W	0	reg_swap_64bit : unsigned , default = 0
6	R/W	0	reg_little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
5	R/W	0	reg_y_rev : unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	0	reg_x_rev : unsigned , default = 0
2:0	R/W	1	reg_pack_mode : unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-415 MCVECRD_CTRL2 0x37e0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	reg_sw_rst : unsigned , default = 0
23:18	R/W	0	reg_gclk_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	urgent
15	R/W	0	auto_urgent_en
14	R/W	0	urgent_wr
7:4	R/W	0	up_th
3:0	R/W	0	dn_th

Table 8-416 MCVECRD_SCOPE_X 0x37e1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_x_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_x_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-417 MCVECRD_SCOPE_Y 0x37e2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_y_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_y_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-418 MCVECRD_RO_STAT 0x37e3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0	ro_reg_status : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-419 MCINFRD_CTRL1 0x37e4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0	reg_sync_sel : unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0	reg_canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
14:12	R/W	1	reg_cmd_intr_len : unsigned , default = 1
11:10	R/W	1	reg_cmd_req_size : unsigned , default = 1
9:8	R/W	2	reg_burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
7	R/W	0	reg_swap_64bit : unsigned , default = 0
6	R/W	0	reg_little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
5	R/W	0	reg_y_rev : unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	0	reg_x_rev : unsigned , default = 0
2:0	R/W	1	reg_pack_mode : unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-420 MCINFRD_CTRL2 0x37e5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	reg_sw_rst : unsigned , default = 0
23:18	R/W	0	reg_gclk_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	urgent
15	R/W	0	auto_urgent_en
14	R/W	0	urgent_wr
7:4	R/W	0	up_th
3:0	R/W	0	dn_th

Table 8-421 MCINFRD_SCOPE_X 0x37e6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_x_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_x_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-422 MCINFRD_SCOPE_Y 0x37e7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	reg_y_end : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	reg_y_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-423 MCINFRD_RO_STAT 0x37e8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0	ro_reg_status : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-424 CONTWR_X 0x37e9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	2	burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
29	R/W	0	rev_x : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_x : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	2	end_x : unsigned , default = 2cf

Table 8-425 CONTWR_Y 0x37ea

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	rev_y : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_y : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	end_y : unsigned , default = 0x1df

Table 8-426 CONTWR_CTRL 0x37eb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	urgent_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
15	R/W	0	force_wvalid : unsigned , default = 0
14	R/W	0	canvas_syncen : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	1	canvas_wr : unsigned , default = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0
10	R/W	0	clr_wrrsp : unsigned , default = 0
8	R/W	0	urgent : unsigned , default = 0
7:0	R/W	0	canvas_index : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-427 CONTWR_CAN_SIZE 0x37ec

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:29	R/W	0	reg_rst : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	hsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x2cf
14	R/W	0	reg_reset : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	0	little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	vsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x1df

Table 8-428 MTNWR_X 0x37ed

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	2	burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
29	R/W	0	rev_x : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_x : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	2	end_x : unsigned , default = 2cf

Table 8-429 MTNWR_Y 0x37ee

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	rev_y : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_y : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	end_y : unsigned , default = 0x1df

Table 8-430 MTNWR_CTRL 0x37ef

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	urgent_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
15	R/W	0	force_wvalid : unsigned , default = 0
14	R/W	0	canvas_syncen : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	1	canvas_wr : unsigned , default = 1
12	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0
10	R/W	0	clr_wrrsp : unsigned , default = 0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	urgent : unsigned , default = 0
7:0	R/W	0	canvas_index : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-431 MTNWR_CAN_SIZE 0x37f0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:29	R/W	0	reg_rst : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	hsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x2cf
14	R/W	0	reg_reset : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	0	little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	vsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x1df

Table 8-432 MCVECWR_X 0x37f1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	2	burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
29	R/W	0	rev_x : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_x : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	2	end_x : unsigned , default = 2cf

Table 8-433 MCVECWR_Y 0x37f2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	rev_y : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_y : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	end_y : unsigned , default = 0x1df

Table 8-434 MCVECWR_CTRL 0x37f3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	urgent_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
15	R/W	0	force_wvalid : unsigned , default = 0
14	R/W	0	canvas_syncen : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	1	canvas_wr : unsigned , default = 1
12	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0
10	R/W	0	clr_wrrsp : unsigned , default = 0
8	R/W	0	urgent : unsigned , default = 0
7:0	R/W	0	canvas_index : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-435 MCVECWR_CAN_SIZE 0x37f4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:29	R/W	0	reg_rst : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	hsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x2cf
14	R/W	0	reg_reset : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	0	little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	vsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x1df

Table 8-436 MCINFWR_X 0x37f5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	2	burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
29	R/W	0	rev_x : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_x : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	2	end_x : unsigned , default = 2cf

Table 8-437 MCINFWR_Y 0x37f6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	rev_y : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_y : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	end_y : unsigned , default = 0x1df

Table 8-438 MCINFWR_CTRL 0x37f7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	urgent_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
15	R/W	0	force_wvalid : unsigned , default = 0
14	R/W	0	canvas_syncen : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	1	canvas_wr : unsigned , default = 1
12	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0
10	R/W	0	clr_wrrsp : unsigned , default = 0
8	R/W	0	urgent : unsigned , default = 0
7:0	R/W	0	canvas_index : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-439 MCINFWR_CAN_SIZE 0x37f8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:29	R/W	0	reg_rst : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	hsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x2cf
14	R/W	0	reg_reset : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	0	little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	vsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x1df

8.2.3.5 DI_RMEM_IF0 Registers

Table 8-440 DI_IF0_GEN_REG 0x2030

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	ENABLE_FREE_CLK. 0: Gated clock for power saving 1: Free-running clock to drive logic
30	R/W	0	SW_RESET: Write 1 to this bit to generate a pulse to reset everything except registers.
29	R/W	0	RESET_ON_GO_FIELD: Define whether to reset state machines on go_field pulse. 0: No reset on go_field 1: go_field reset everything except registers
28	R/W	0	URGENT_CHROMA: Set urgent level for chroma fifo request from DDR. 0: Non urgent 1: Urgent
27	R/W	0	URGENT_LUMA: Set urgent level for luma fifo request from DDR. 0: Non urgent 1: Urgent
26	R/W	0	Chroma_end_at_last line: For chroma line, similar to luma_end_at_last_line, as below. Not used if data are stored together in one canvas.
25	R/W	0	Luma_end_at_last_line: Control whether continue outputting luma line past last line. 0: Repeat the last line or dummy pixels, after past the last line 1: Stop outputting data, once past the last line.
24-19	R/W	4	Hold_lines: After go_field, the number of lines to hold before the module is enabled.
18	R/W	0	LAST_LINE: This bit controls whether we simply repeat the last line or we push dummy pixels. ‘1’ tells the state-machines to repeat the last line using the dummy pixels defined in the register below. ‘0’ indicates that the state-machine should re-read the last line of real data.
17	R	0	Busy status of the state-machines. ‘1’ = busy, ‘0’ = idle
16	R/W	0	DEMUX_MODE: 0 = 4:2:2, 1 = RGB (24-bit). This value is used to control the demuxing logic when the picture is stored together. When a picture is stored together, the data is read into a single FIFO (the Y FIFO) and must be demultiplexed into the “drain” outputs. In the case of 4:2:2 the data is assumed to be stored in memory in 16-bit chunks: <YCb><YCr><YCb><YCr> , the Y, Cb and Cr 8-bit values are pulled from the single Y-FIFO and sent out in pairs. This value is only valid when the picture is stored together. If the picture is separated into different canvases, then this bit field is ignored.
15-14	R/W	0	BYTES_PER_PIXEL: This value is used to determine how many bytes are associated with each pixel. 0:This value should be used if the image is stored separately (e.g. RGB or Y, Cb, Cr). 1:This value should be used if the data is 4:2:2 data stored together. In this

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			case each pixel , YCb or YCr, is 16-bits (two bytes). 2:This value should be used if the RGB (24-bit) data is stored together. 3:reserved for future use (alpha RGB).
13-12	R/W	0	DDR_BURST_SIZE_CR: This value is used to control the DDR burst request size for the Cr FIFO. 0:Maximum burst = 24 64-bit values 1:Maximum burst = 32 64-bit values 2:Maximum burst = 48 64-bit values 3:Maximum burst = 64 64-bit values
11-10	R/W	0	DDR_BURST_SIZE_CB: This value is used to control the DDR burst request size for the Cb FIFO. 0:Maximum burst = 24 64-bit values 1:Maximum burst = 32 64-bit values 2:Maximum burst = 48 64-bit values 3:Maximum burst = 64 64-bit values
9-8	R/W	0	DDR_BURST_SIZE_Y: This value is used to control the DDR burst request size for the Y FIFO. 0:Maximum burst = 24 64-bit values 1:Maximum burst = 32 64-bit values 2:Maximum burst = 48 64-bit values 3:Maximum burst = 64 64-bit values
7	R/W	0	MANUAL_START_FRAME: non-latching bit that can be used to simulate the go_ field signal for simulation.
6	R/W	0	CHRO_RPT_LASTL_CTRL: This bit controls whether to allow VPP's chroma-repeat request.
5	R/W	0	Unused
4	R/W	0	LITTLE_ENDIAN: This bit defines the endianess of the memory data .
3	R/W	0	Chroma_hz_avg: For chroma line output control, similar to luma_hz_avg, as below. Not used if data are stored together in one canvas.
2	R/W	0	Luma_hz_avg: Enable output half amount of data per line to save bandwidth. 0: Output every pixel per line 1: Output half line, each data averaged between every 2 pixels Note: For 4:2:2 mode data stored together in one canvas, only do averaging over luma data.
1	R/W	0	SEPARATE_EN: Set this bit to 1 if the image is in separate canvas locations.
0	R/W	0	ENABLE: This bit is set to 1 to enable the FIFOs and other logic. This bit can be set to 0 to cleanup and put the logic into an IDLE state.

Table 8-441 DI_IF0_CANVAS0 – Picture 0 0x2031

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	unused
23-16	R/W	0	CANVAS0_ADDR2: Canvas table address for picture 0 for component 2 (Cr FIFO). This value is ignored when the picture is stored together
15-8	R/W	0	CANVAS0_ADDR1: Canvas table address for picture 0 for component 1 (Cb FIFO). This value is ignored when the picture is stored together
7-0	R/W	0	CANVAS0_ADDR0: Canvas table address for picture 0 for component 0 (Y FIFO).

Table 8-442 DI_IF0_LUMA_X0 – Picture 0 0x2032

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Unused
30-16	R/W	0	LUMA_X_END0: Picture 0, luma X end value

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	Unused
14-0	R/W	0	LUMA_X_START0: Picture 0, luma X start value

Table 8-443 DI_IF0_LUMA_Y0 – Picture 0 0x2033

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W	0	Unused
28-16	R/W	0	LUMA_Y_END0: Picture 0, luma Y end value
15-13	R/W	0	Unused
12-0	R/W	0	LUMA_Y_START0: Picture 0, luma Y start value

Table 8-444 DI_IF0_CHROMA_X0 – Picture 0 0x2034

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Unused
30-16	R/W	0	CHROMA_X_END0: Picture 0, chroma X end value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
15	R/W	0	Unused
14-0	R/W	0	CHROMA _X_START0: Picture 0, chroma X start value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-445 DI_IF0_ CHROMA_Y0 – Picture 0 0x2035

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W	0	Unused
28-16	R/W	0	CHROMA _Y_END0: Picture 0, chroma Y end value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
15-13	R/W	0	Unused
12-0	R/W	0	CHROMA _Y_START0: Picture 0, chroma Y start value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-446 DI_IF0_REPEAT_LOOP – Pictures 0 and 1 0x2036

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	CHROMA_RPT_LOOP1: Repeat loop for Picture 1. Bits[6:4] = start loop pointer, bits [2:0] = end loop pointer. Bits [7] and [3] are ignored.
23-16	R/W	0	LUMA_RPT_LOOP1: Repeat loop for Picture 1. Bits[6:4] = start loop pointer, bits [2:0] = end loop pointer. Bits [7] and [3] are ignored.
15-8	R/W	0	CHROMA_RPT_LOOP0: Repeat loop for Picture 0. Bits[6:4] = start loop pointer, bits [2:0] = end loop pointer. Bits [7] and [3] are ignored.
7-0	R/W	0	LUMA_RPT_LOOP0: Repeat loop for Picture 0. Bits[6:4] = start loop pointer, bits [2:0] = end loop pointer. Bits [7] and [3] are ignored.

Table 8-447 DI_IF0_LUMA0_RPT_PAT – Picture 0 LUMA repeat pattern 0x2037

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Luma repeat/skip pattern for picture 0

Bits	Pattern Index	Pattern description
31-28	7	Repeat/skip pattern: Bit[3] = 0 indicates repeat. Bit[3] = 1 indicates either skip, or output this line and then skip. How to interpret this bit depends on the value of the previous pattern's Bit[3]. If previous Bit[3]=0, then skip; If previous Bit[3]=1, then output this line and then skip. Bits[2:0] indicate the skip / repeat count. Blow is an example of consecutive patterns, the start line is line 0: {0010} Repeat this line (line 0) two more times for a total of three line reads. Proceed to next line (line 1). {0000} Don't repeat this line (line 1). This line will be read just once. Proceed to next line (line 2). {1000} Skip one line (line 2) to get to the next line (line 3). The skip implies that the next line (line 3) should be read at least once. {1011} Read this line (line 3) once, and then skip the next four lines to get to the next line (line 8). The skip implies that the next line (line 8) should be read at least once. {0100} Repeat this line (line 8) four more times for a total of five line read. Proceed to next line (line 9). {1001} Skip two lines to get to the next line (line 11). The skip implies that the next line (line 11) should be read at least once.
27-24	6	See pattern definition above.
23-20	5	See pattern definition above.
19-16	4	See pattern definition above.
15-12	3	See pattern definition above.
11-8	2	See pattern definition above.
7-4	1	See pattern definition above.
3-0	0	See pattern definition above.

Table 8-448 DI_IF0_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT – Picture 0 CHROMA repeat pattern 0x2038

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Chroma repeat/skip pattern for picture 0. See picture 0 luma pattern for description. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-449 DI_IF0_DUMMY_PIXEL 0x2039

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Y or R dummy pixel value
23-16	R/W	0	Cb or G dummy pixel value
15-8	R/W	0	Cr or B dummy pixel value
7-0	R/W	0	unused

Table 8-450 DI_IF0_LUMA_FIFO_SIZE 0x203A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8-0	W/R	128	fifo size

Table 8-451 DI_IF0_RANGE_MAP_Y 0x203B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-452 DI_IF0_RANGE_MAP_CB 0x203C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-453 DI_IF0_RANGE_MAP_CR 0x203D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Y [n] = clip (Round (((Y [n] +DIN_OFFSET) * RANGE_MAP_COEF) / (1<<RANGE_MAP_SR)) +DOUT_OFFSET);

To perform VC-1 range reduction, set the following:

DIN_OFFSET = 0x180 = -128;

RANGE_MAP_COEF = RANGE_MAPY + 9

RANGE_MAP_SR = 3

DOUT_OFFSET = 0x080 = 128

To get the equivalent function:

Y[n] = clip((((Y[n]-128) * (RANGE_MAPY + 9) + 4) >> 3) +128);

Table 8-454 Output data range conversion function

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	R/W	0	DIN_OFFSET
22-15	R/W	0	RANGE_MAP_COEF
14	R/W	0	unused
13-10	R/W	0	RANGE_MAP_SR
9-1	R/W	0	DOUT_OFFSET
0	R/W	0	RANGE_MAP_EN

Table 8-455 DI_IF0_GEN_REG2 0x203E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R/W	0	unused
29	R/W	0	chroma line read sel
28	R/W	0	luma line read sel
25:24	R/W	0	shift_pat_cr
17:16	R/W	0	shift_pat_cb
9-8	R/W	0	shift_pat_y
6	R/W	0	hold_line[6]
3	R/W	0	y_rev
2	R/W	0	x_rev
1-0	R/W	0	COLOR_MAP: Define color map for NV12 or NV21 mode. Only applicable when VD1_IF0_GEN_REG.SEPARATE_EN = 1. 0: NOT NV12 or NV21; 1: NV12 (CbCr); 2: NV21 (CrCb).

Table 8-456 DI_IF0_FMT_CTRL 0x203F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	gate_clk_en. 0=No clock gating, free-running; 1=Enable clock gating for power saving.
30	R/W	0	soft_rst. If true, reset formatters.
29	R/W	0	unused
28	R/W	0	if true, horizontal formatter use repeating to generete pixel, otherwise use bilinear interpolation
27-24	R/W	0	horizontal formatter initial phase
23	R/W	0	horizontal formatter repeat pixel 0 enable
22-21	R/W	0	horizontal Y/C ratio, 00: 1:1, 01: 2:1, 10: 4:1
20	R/W	0	horizontal formatter enable
19	R/W	0	if true, always use phase0 while vertical formater, meaning always repeat data, no interpolation

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	if true, disable vertical formatter chroma repeat last line
17	R/W	0	veritcal formatter dont need repeat line on phase0, 1: enable, 0: disable
16	R/W	0	veritcal formatter repeat line 0 enable
15-12	R/W	0	vertical formatter skip line num at the beginning
11-8	R/W	0	vertical formatter initial phase
7-1	R/W	0	vertical formatter phase step (3.4)
0	R/W	0	vertical formatter enable

Table 8-457 DI_IF0_FMT_W 0x2040

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	horizontal formatter width
11-0	R/W	0	vertical formatter width

8.2.3.6 VIUB Registers (slow clock)

DI_IF2_GEN_REG 0x2010

Same as DI_IF1_GEN_REG

DI_IF2_CANVAS0 0x2011

Same as DI_IF1_CANVAS0

DI_IF2_LUMA_X0 0x2012

Same as DI_IF1_LUMA_X0

DI_IF2_LUMA_Y0 0x2013

Same as DI_IF1_LUMA_Y0

DI_IF2_CHROMA_X0 0x2014

Same as DI_IF1_CHROMA_X0

DI_IF2_CHROMA_Y0 0x2015

Same as DI_IF1_CHROMA_Y0

DI_IF2_RPT_LOOP 0x2016

Same as DI_IF1_RPT_LOOP

DI_IF2_LUMA0_RPT_PAT 0x2017

Same as DI_IF1_LUMA0_RPT_PAT

DI_IF2_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT 0x2018

Same as DI_IF1_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT

DI_IF2_DUMMY_PIXEL 0x2019

Same as DI_IF1_DUMMY_PIXEL

DI_IF2_LUMA_FIFO_SIZE 0x201a

Same as DI_IF1_LUMA_FIFO_SIZE

DI_IF2_RANGE_MAP_Y 0x201b

Same as DI_IF1_RANGE_MAP_Y

DI_IF2_RANGE_MAP_CB 0x201c

Same as DI_IF1_RANGE_MAP_CB

DI_IF2_RANGE_MAP_CR 0x201d

Same as DI_IF1_RANGE_MAP_CR

DI_IF2_GEN_REG2 0x201e

Same as DI_IF1_GEN_REG2

DI_IF2_FMT_CTRL 0x201f

Same as DI_IF1_FMT_CTRL

DI_IF2_FMT_W 0x2020

Same as DI_IF1_FMT_W

DI_IF2_URGENT_CTRL 0x2021

Same as DI_IF1_URGENT_CTRL

Table 8-458 DI_IF0_GEN_REG3 0x2042

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-10	R/W	0	cntl_dbg_mode
9-8	R/W	0	cntl_bits_mode : 0->8bit 1->10bit 422 2->10bit 444
6-4	R/W	3	cntl_blk_len
2-1	R/W	1	cntl_burst_len
0	R/W	1	cntl_64bit_rev

Table 8-459 DI_IF1_GEN_REG3 0x20a7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-10	R/W	0	cntl_dbg_mode
9-8	R/W	0	cntl_bits_mode : 0->8bit 1->10bit 422 2->10bit 444
6-4	R/W	3	cntl_blk_len
2-1	R/W	1	cntl_burst_len
0	R/W	1	cntl_64bit_rev

Table 8-460 DI_IF2_GEN_REG3 0x2022

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-10	R/W	0	cntl_dbg_mode
9-8	R/W	0	cntl_bits_mode : 0->8bit 1->10bit 422 2->10bit 444
6-4	R/W	3	cntl_blk_len

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2-1	R/W	1	cntl_burst_len
0	R/W	1	cntl_64bit_rev

Table 8-461 DI_INP_GEN_REG3 0x20a8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-10	R/W	0	cntl_dbg_mode
9-8	R/W	0	cntl_bits_mode : 0->8bit 1->10bit 422 2->10bit 444
6-4	R/W	3	cntl_blk_len
2-1	R/W	1	cntl_burst_len
0	R/W	1	cntl_64bit_rev

Table 8-462 DI_MEM_GEN_REG3 0x20a9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-10	R/W	0	cntl_dbg_mode
9-8	R/W	0	cntl_bits_mode : 0->8bit 1->10bit 422 2->10bit 444
6-4	R/W	3	cntl_blk_len
2-1	R/W	1	cntl_burst_len
0	R/W	1	cntl_64bit_rev

Table 8-463 DI_CHAN2_GEN_REG3 0x20aa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-10	R/W	0	cntl_dbg_mode
9-8	R/W	0	cntl_bits_mode : 0->8bit 1->10bit 422 2->10bit 444
6-4	R/W	3	cntl_blk_len
2-1	R/W	1	cntl_burst_len
0	R/W	1	cntl_64bit_rev

8.2.3.7 De-Interlace Registers

De-Interlace mif Registers

Table 8-464 DI_IF1_GEN_REG 0x17E8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	enable free clk
30	W/R	0	sw reset : pulse bit
29	W/R	0	reset on go field

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28	W/R	0	urgent chroma
27	W/R	0	urgent luma
26	W/R	0	chroma end at last line : 0 = read last line or push dummy after last line; 1 = stop read after last line
25	W/R	0	luma end at last line : 0 = read last line or push dummy after last line; 1 = stop read after last line
24-19	W/R	4	hold line[5:0], see GEN_REG2[6]
18	W/R	1	last line mode: 0 = read last line; 1 = push fixed value
16	W/R	0	demux mode: 0 = 4:2:2 demux; 1 = RGB demuxing from a single FIFO
15-14	W/R	0	bytes per pixel : 0= 1byte per pixel; 1 = 2 bytes per pixel; 2 = 3bytes per pixel
13-12	W/R	0	burst size cr: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
11-10	W/R	0	burst size cb: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
9-8	W/R	0	burst size y: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
7	W/R	0	start frame manual : pulse bit
6	W/R	0	chroma repeat last1
5	W/R	0	Reserved
4	W/R	0	little endian: 0=Pixels are big-endian in memory; 1=Pixel are little-endian in memory
3	W/R	0	chroma hz avg: 0= output pixel by pixel per line; 1= output half line ,average between every 2 pixels
2	W/R	0	luma_hz_avg: 0= output pixel by pixel per line; 1= output half line ,average between every 2 pixels
1	W/R	0	separate_en: Set to 1 to use 3 separate FIFO's
0	W/R	0	enable

Table 8-465 DI_IF1_GEN_REG2 0x1790

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R/W	0	unused
29	R/W	0	chroma line read sel
28	R/W	0	luma line read sel
25-14	W/R	0	shift pat cr
17-16	W/R	0	shift pat cb
9-8	W/R	0	shift pat y
6	W/R	0	hold_lines[6]
3	W/R	0	y_rev: X read direction: 0=default ,normal read; 1=reverse read
2	W/R	0	x_rev: Y read direction: 0=default ,normal read; 1=reverse read
1-0	W/R	0	color map: 0=default color map as defined by "bytes per pixel"; 1=NV12(CbCr); 2=NV21(CrCb)

Table 8-466 DI_IF1_CANVAS0 0x17E9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	canvas addr syncen
23-16	W/R	0	canvas addr2
15-8	W/R	0	canvas addr1
7-0	W/R	0	canvas addr0

Table 8-467 DI_IF1_LUMA_X0 0x17EA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-16	W/R	0	luma_x_end
14-0	W/R	0	luma_x_start

Table 8-468 DI_IF1_LUMA_Y0 0x17EB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	W/R	0	luma_y_end
12-0	W/R	0	luma_y_start

Table 8-469 DI_IF1_CHROMA_X0 0x17EC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-16	W/R	0	chroma_x_end
14-0	W/R	0	chroma_x_start

Table 8-470 DI_IF1_CHROMA_Y0 0x17ED

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	W/R	0	chroma_y_end
12-0	W/R	0	chroma_y_start

Table 8-471 DI_IF1_RPT_LOOP 0x17EE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	W/R	0	chroma repeat loop
7-0	W/R	0	luma repeat loop

Table 8-472 DI_IF1_LUMA0_RPT_PAT 0x17EF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W/R	0	luma repeat pattern

Table 8-473 DI_IF1_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT 0x17F0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7-0	W/R	0	chroma repeat loop

Table 8-474 DI_IF1_DUMMY_PIXEL 0x17F1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W/R	0x8080-00	dummy pixel

Table 8-475 DI_IF1_LUMA_FIFO_SIZE 0x17F2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8-0	W/R	128	fifo size

Table 8-476 DI_IF1_RANGE_MAP_Y 0x17FC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-477 DI_IF1_RANGE_MAP_CB 0x17FD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-478 DI_IF1_RANGE_MAP_CR 0x17FE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-479 DI_IF1_URGENT_CTRL 0x17A3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13-16	W/R	0	urgent_ctrl_luma: bit 15: auto urgent_en bit 14: urgent_wr bit 7-4: up_threshold bit 3-0: down_ threshold
15-0	W/R	0	urgent_ctrl_chroma: bit 15: auto urgent_en bit 14: urgent_wr bit 7-4: up_threshold bit 3-0: down_ threshold

Table 8-480 DI_IF1_FMT_CTRL 0x17F3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	gate_clk_en. 0=No clock gating, free-running; 1=Enable clock gating for power saving.
30	R/W	0	soft_rst. If true, reset formatters.
29	R/W	0	unused
28	R/W	0	if true, horizontal formatter use repeating to generete pixel, otherwise use bilinear interpolation
27-24	R/W	0	horizontal formatter initial phase
23	R/W	0	horizontal formatter repeat pixel 0 enable
22-21	R/W	0	horizontal Y/C ratio, 00: 1:1, 01: 2:1, 10: 4:1
20	R/W	0	horizontal formatter enable
19	R/W	0	if true, always use phase0 while vertical formater, meaning always repeat data, no interpolation
18	R/W	0	if true, disable vertical formatter chroma repeat last line
17	R/W	0	veritcal formatter dont need repeat line on phase0, 1: enable, 0: disable
16	R/W	0	veritcal formatter repeat line 0 enable
15-12	R/W	0	vertical formatter skip line num at the beginning
11-8	R/W	0	vertical formatter initial phase
7-1	R/W	0	vertical formatter phase step (3.4)
0	R/W	0	vertical formatter enable

Table 8-481 DI_IF1_FMT_W 0x17F4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	horizontal formatter width
12-0	R/W	0	vertical formatter width

Table 8-482 DI_INP_GEN_REG 0x17CE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	enable free clk
30	W/R	0	sw reset : pulse bit

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	W/R	0	reset on go field
28	W/R	0	urgent chroma
27	W/R	0	urgent luma
26	W/R	0	chroma end at last line : 0 = read last line or push dummy after last line; 1 = stop read after last line
25	W/R	0	luma end at last line : 0 = read last line or push dummy after last line; 1 = stop read after last line
24-19	W/R	4	hold line[5:0], see GEN_REG2[6]
18	W/R	1	last line mode: 0 = read last line; 1 = push fixed value
16	W/R	0	demux mode: 0 = 4:2:2 demux; 1 = RGB demuxing from a single FIFO
15-14	W/R	0	bytes per pixel : 0= 1byte per pixel; 1 = 2 bytes per pixel; 2 = 3bytes per pixel
13-12	W/R	0	burst size cr: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
11-10	W/R	0	burst size cb: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
9-8	W/R	0	burst size y: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
7	W/R	0	start frame manual : pulse bit
6	W/R	0	chroma repeat last1
5	W/R	0	Reserved
4	W/R	0	little endian: 0=Pixels are big-endian in memory; 1=Pixel are little-endian in memory
3	W/R	0	chroma hz avg: 0= output pixel by pixel per line; 1= output half line ,average between every 2 pixels
2	W/R	0	luma_hz_avg: 0= output pixel by pixel per line; 1= output half line ,average between every 2 pixels
1	W/R	0	separate_en: Set to 1 to use 3 separate FIFO's
0	W/R	0	enable

Table 8-483 DI_INP_GEN_REG2 0x1791

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	W/R	0	chroma line read sel
28	W/R	0	luma line read sel
25-14	W/R	0	shift pat cr
17-16	W/R	0	shift pat cb
9-8	W/R	0	shift pat y
6	W/R	0	hold_lines[6]
3	W/R	0	y_rev: X read direction: 0=default ,normal read; 1=reverse read
2	W/R	0	x_rev: Y read direction: 0=default ,normal read; 1=reverse read
1-0	W/R	0	color map: 0=default color map as defined by "bytes per pixel"; 1=NV12(CbCr); 2=NV21(CrCb)

Table 8-484 DI_INP_CANVAS0 0x17CF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	canvas addr syncen
23-16	W/R	0	canvas addr2
15-8	W/R	0	canvas addr1
7-0	W/R	0	canvas addr0

Table 8-485 DI_INP_LUMA_X0 0x17D0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-16	W/R	0	luma_x_end
14-0	W/R	0	luma_x_start

Table 8-486 DI_INP_LUMA_Y0 0x17D1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	W/R	0	luma_y_end
12-0	W/R	0	luma_y_start

Table 8-487 DI_INP_CHROMA_X0 0x17D2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-16	W/R	0	chroma_x_end
14-0	W/R	0	chroma_x_start

Table 8-488 DI_INP_CHROMA_Y0 0x17D3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	W/R	0	chroma_y_end
12-0	W/R	0	chroma_y_start

Table 8-489 DI_INP_RPT_LOOP 0x17D4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	W/R	0	chroma repeat loop
7-0	W/R	0	luma repeat loop

Table 8-490 DI_INP_LUMA0_RPT_PAT 0x17D5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W/R	0	luma repeat pattern

Table 8-491 DI_INP_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT 0x17D6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7-0	W/R	0	chroma repeat loop

Table 8-492 DI_INP_DUMMY_PIXEL 0x17D7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W/R	0x8080-00	dummy pixel

Table 8-493 DI_INP_LUMA_FIFO_SIZE 0x17D8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8-0	W/R	128	fifo size

Table 8-494 DI_INP_RANGE_MAP_Y 0x17BA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-495 DI_INP_RANGE_MAP_CB 0x17BB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-496 DI_INP_RANGE_MAP_CR 0x17BC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-497 DI_INP_URGENT_CTRL 0x17A4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13-16	W/R	0	urgent_ctrl_luma: bit 15: auto urgent_en bit 14: urgent_wr bit 7-4: up_threshold bit 3-0: down_ threshold
15-0	W/R	0	urgent_ctrl_chroma: bit 15: auto urgent_en bit 14: urgent_wr bit 7-4: up_threshold bit 3-0: down_ threshold

Table 8-498 DI_INP_FMT_CTRL 0x17D9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	gate_clk_en. 0=No clock gating, free-running; 1=Enable clock gating for power saving.
30	R/W	0	soft_rst. If true, reset formatters.
29	R/W	0	unused
28	R/W	0	if true, horizontal formatter use repeating to generete pixel, otherwise use bilinear interpolation
27-24	R/W	0	horizontal formatter initial phase
23	R/W	0	horizontal formatter repeat pixel 0 enable
22-21	R/W	0	horizontal Y/C ratio, 00: 1:1, 01: 2:1, 10: 4:1
20	R/W	0	horizontal formatter enable
19	R/W	0	if true, always use phase0 while vertical formater, meaning always repeat data, no interpolation
18	R/W	0	if true, disable vertical formatter chroma repeat last line
17	R/W	0	veritcal formatter dont need repeat line on phase0, 1: enable, 0: disable
16	R/W	0	veritcal formatter repeat line 0 enable
15-12	R/W	0	vertical formatter skip line num at the beginning
11-8	R/W	0	vertical formatter initial phase
7-1	R/W	0	vertical formatter phase step (3.4)
0	R/W	0	vertical formatter enable

Table 8-499 DI_INP_FMT_W 0x17DA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	horizontal formatter width
12-0	R/W	0	vertical formatter width

Table 8-500 DI_MEM_GEN_REG 0x17DB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	enable free clk
30	W/R	0	sw reset : pulse bit

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	W/R	0	reset on go field
28	W/R	0	urgent chroma
27	W/R	0	urgent luma
26	W/R	0	chroma end at last line : 0 = read last line or push dummy after last line; 1 = stop read after last line
25	W/R	0	luma end at last line : 0 = read last line or push dummy after last line; 1 = stop read after last line
24-19	W/R	4	hold line[5:0], see GEN_REG2[6]
18	W/R	1	last line mode: 0 = read last line; 1 = push fixed value
16	W/R	0	demux mode: 0 = 4:2:2 demux; 1 = RGB demuxing from a single FIFO
15-14	W/R	0	bytes per pixel : 0= 1byte per pixel; 1 = 2 bytes per pixel; 2 = 3bytes per pixel
13-12	W/R	0	burst size cr: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
11-10	W/R	0	burst size cb: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
9-8	W/R	0	burst size y: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
7	W/R	0	start frame manual : pulse bit
6	W/R	0	chroma repeat last1
5	W/R	0	Reserved
4	W/R	0	little endian: 0=Pixels are big-endian in memory; 1=Pixel are little-endian in memory
3	W/R	0	chroma hz avg: 0= output pixel by pixel per line; 1= output half line ,average between every 2 pixels
2	W/R	0	luma_hz_avg: 0= output pixel by pixel per line; 1= output half line ,average between every 2 pixels
1	W/R	0	separate_en: Set to 1 to use 3 separate FIFO’s
0	W/R	0	enable

Table 8-501 DI_MEM_GEN_REG2 0x1792

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25-14	W/R	0	shift pat cr
17-16	W/R	0	shift pat cb
9-8	W/R	0	shift pat y
6	W/R	0	hold_lines[6]
3	W/R	0	y_rev: X read direction: 0=default ,normal read; 1=reverse read
2	W/R	0	x_rev: Y read direction: 0=default ,normal read; 1=reverse read
1-0	W/R	0	color map: 0=default color map as defined by “bytes per pixel”; 1=NV12(CbCr); 2=NV21(CrCb)

Table 8-502 DI_MEM_CANVAS0 0x17DC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	canvas addr syncen
23-16	W/R	0	canvas addr2
15-8	W/R	0	canvas addr1
7-0	W/R	0	canvas addr0

Table 8-503 DI_MEM_LUMA_X0 0x17DD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-16	W/R	0	luma_x_end
14-0	W/R	0	luma_x_start

Table 8-504 DI_MEM_LUMA_Y0 0x17DE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	W/R	0	luma_y_end
12-0	W/R	0	luma_y_start

Table 8-505 DI_MEM_CHROMA_X0 0x17DF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-16	W/R	0	chroma_x_end
14-0	W/R	0	chroma_x_start

Table 8-506 DI_MEM_CHROMA_Y0 0x17E0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	W/R	0	chroma_y_end
12-0	W/R	0	chroma_y_start

Table 8-507 DI_MEM_RPT_LOOP 0x17E1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	W/R	0	chroma repeat loop
7-0	W/R	0	luma repeat loop

Table 8-508 DI_MEM_LUMA0_RPT_PAT 0x17E2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W/R	0	luma repeat pattern

Table 8-509 DI_MEM_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT 0x17E3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7-0	W/R	0	chroma repeat loop

Table 8-510 DI_MEM_DUMMY_PIXEL 0x17E4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W/R	0x8080-00	dummy pixel

Table 8-511 DI_MEM_LUMA_FIFO_SIZE 0x17E5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8-0	W/R	128	fifo size

Table 8-512 DI_MEM_RANGE_MAP_Y 0x17BD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-513 DI_MEM_RANGE_MAP_CB 0x17BE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-514 DI_MEM_RANGE_MAP_CR 0x17BF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-515 DI_MEM_URGENT_CTRL 0x17A5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13-16	W/R	0	urgent_ctrl_luma: bit 15: auto urgent_en bit 14: urgent_wr bit 7-4: up_threshold bit 3-0: down_ threshold
15-0	W/R	0	urgent_ctrl_chroma: bit 15: auto urgent_en bit 14: urgent_wr bit 7-4: up_threshold bit 3-0: down_ threshold

Table 8-516 DI_MEM_FMT_CTRL 0x17E6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	gate_clk_en. 0=No clock gating, free-running; 1=Enable clock gating for power saving.
30	R/W	0	soft_rst. If true, reset formatters.
29	R/W	0	unused
28	R/W	0	if true, horizontal formatter use repeating to generete pixel, otherwise use bilinear interpolation
27-24	R/W	0	horizontal formatter initial phase
23	R/W	0	horizontal formatter repeat pixel 0 enable
22-21	R/W	0	horizontal Y/C ratio, 00: 1:1, 01: 2:1, 10: 4:1
20	R/W	0	horizontal formatter enable
19	R/W	0	if true, always use phase0 while vertical formater, meaning always repeat data, no interpolation
18	R/W	0	if true, disable vertical formatter chroma repeat last line
17	R/W	0	veritcal formatter dont need repeat line on phase0, 1: enable, 0: disable
16	R/W	0	veritcal formatter repeat line 0 enable
15-12	R/W	0	vertical formatter skip line num at the beginning
11-8	R/W	0	vertical formatter initial phase
7-1	R/W	0	vertical formatter phase step (3.4)
0	R/W	0	vertical formatter enable

Table 8-517 DI_MEM_FMT_W 0x17E7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	horizontal formatter width
12-0	R/W	0	vertical formatter width

Table 8-518 DI_CHAN2_GEN_REG 0x17F5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	enable free clk
30	W/R	0	sw reset : pulse bit

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	W/R	0	reset on go field
28	W/R	0	urgent chroma
27	W/R	0	urgent luma
26	W/R	0	chroma end at last line : 0 = read last line or push dummy after last line; 1 = stop read after last line
25	W/R	0	luma end at last line : 0 = read last line or push dummy after last line; 1 = stop read after last line
24-19	W/R	4	hold line[5:0], see GEN_REG2[6]
18	W/R	1	last line mode: 0 = read last line; 1 = push fixed value
16	W/R	0	demux mode: 0 = 4:2:2 demux; 1 = RGB demuxing from a single FIFO
15-14	W/R	0	bytes per pixel : 0= 1byte per pixel; 1 = 2 bytes per pixel; 2 = 3bytes per pixel
13-12	W/R	0	burst size cr: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
11-10	W/R	0	burst size cb: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
9-8	W/R	0	burst size y: 0 = 24x64; 1 = 32x64; 2 = 48x64; 3 = 64x64
7	W/R	0	start frame manual : pulse bit
6	W/R	0	chroma repeat last1
5	W/R	0	Reserved
4	W/R	0	little endian: 0=Pixels are big-endian in memory; 1=Pixel are little-endian in memory
3	W/R	0	chroma hz avg: 0= output pixel by pixel per line; 1= output half line ,average between every 2 pixels
2	W/R	0	luma_hz_avg: 0= output pixel by pixel per line; 1= output half line ,average between every 2 pixels
1	W/R	0	separate_en: Set to 1 to use 3 separate FIFO's
0	W/R	0	enable

Table 8-519 DI_CHAN2_GEN_REG2 0x17B7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25-14	W/R	0	shift pat cr
17-16	W/R	0	shift pat cb
9-8	W/R	0	shift pat y
6	W/R	0	hold_lines[6]
3	W/R	0	y_rev: X read direction: 0=default ,normal read; 1=reverse read
2	W/R	0	x_rev: Y read direction: 0=default ,normal read; 1=reverse read
1-0	W/R	0	color map: 0=default color map as defined by "bytes per pixel"; 1=NV12(CbCr); 2=NV21(CrCb)

Table 8-520 DI_CHAN2_CANVAS0 0x17F6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	canvas addr syncen
23-16	W/R	0	canvas addr2
15-8	W/R	0	canvas addr1
7-0	W/R	0	canvas addr0

Table 8-521 DI_CHAN2_LUMA_X0 0x17F7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-16	W/R	0	luma_x_end
14-0	W/R	0	luma_x_start

Table 8-522 DI_CHAN2_LUMA_Y0 0x17F8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	W/R	0	luma_y_end
12-0	W/R	0	luma_y_start

Table 8-523 DI_CHAN2_CHROMA_X0 0x17F9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-16	W/R	0	chroma_x_end
14-0	W/R	0	chroma_x_start

Table 8-524 DI_CHAN2_CHROMA_Y0 0x17FA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	W/R	0	chroma_y_end
12-0	W/R	0	chroma_y_start

Table 8-525 DI_CHAN2_RPT_LOOP 0x17FB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	W/R	0	chroma repeat loop
7-0	W/R	0	luma repeat loop

Table 8-526 DI_CHAN2_LUMA0_RPT_PAT 0x17B0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W/R	0	luma repeat pattern

Table 8-527 DI_CHAN2_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT 0x17B1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7-0	W/R	0	chroma repeat loop

Table 8-528 DI_CHAN2_DUMMY_PIXEL 0x17B2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	W/R	0x8080-00	dummy pixel

Table 8-529 DI_CHAN2_LUMA_FIFO_SIZE 0x17B3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8-0	W/R	128	fifo size

Table 8-530 DI_CHAN2_RANGE_MAP_Y 0x17B4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-531 DI_CHAN2_RANGE_MAP_CB 0x17B5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-532 DI_CHAN2_RANGE_MAP_CR 0x17B6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	W/R	0	din offset
22-15	W/R	0	range map coef
13-10	W/R	0	range map din offset mult
9-1	W/R	0	dout offset
0	W/R	0	range map enable

Table 8-533 DI_CHAN2_URGENT_CTRL 0x17A6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13-16	W/R	0	urgent_ctrl_luma: bit 15: auto urgent_en bit 14: urgent_wr bit 7-4: up_threshold bit 3-0: down_ threshold
15-0	W/R	0	urgent_ctrl_chroma: bit 15: auto urgent_en bit 14: urgent_wr bit 7-4: up_threshold bit 3-0: down_ threshold

Table 8-534 DI_CHAN2_FMT_CTRL 0x17B8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	gate_clk_en. 0=No clock gating, free-running; 1=Enable clock gating for power saving.
30	R/W	0	soft_rst. If true, reset formatters.
29	R/W	0	unused
28	R/W	0	if true, horizontal formatter use repeating to generete pixel, otherwise use bilinear interpolation
27-24	R/W	0	horizontal formatter initial phase
23	R/W	0	horizontal formatter repeat pixel 0 enable
22-21	R/W	0	horizontal Y/C ratio, 00: 1:1, 01: 2:1, 10: 4:1
20	R/W	0	horizontal formatter enable
19	R/W	0	if true, always use phase0 while vertical formater, meaning always repeat data, no interpolation
18	R/W	0	if true, disable vertical formatter chroma repeat last line
17	R/W	0	veritcal formatter dont need repeat line on phase0, 1: enable, 0: disable
16	R/W	0	veritcal formatter repeat line 0 enable
15-12	R/W	0	vertical formatter skip line num at the beginning
11-8	R/W	0	vertical formatter initial phase
7-1	R/W	0	vertical formatter phase step (3.4)
0	R/W	0	vertical formatter enable

Table 8-535 DI_CHAN2_FMT_W 0x17B9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	horizontal formatter width
12-0	R/W	0	vertical formatter width

Table 8-536 DI_NRWR_CTRL 0x17C2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Pending_ddr_wrrsp_nrwr
30	R/W	0	Nrwr_reg_swap

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29-26	R/W	0	Nrwr_burst_lim
25	R/W	0	Nrwr_canvas_syncen
24	R/W	0	Nrwr_no_clk_gate
23-22	R/W	0	Nrwr_rgb_mode, 0: 4:2:2 to one canvas; 1: 4:4:4 to one canvas; 2: Y to luma canvas, CbCr to chroma canvas, for NV12/21; 3: Reserved.
21-20	R/W	0	Nrwr_hconv_mode
19-18	R/W	0	Nrwr_vconv_mode
17	R/W	0	Nrwr_swap_cbcr
16	R/W	0	Nrwr_urgent
15-8	R/W	0	Nrwr_canvas_index_chroma
7-0	R/W	0	Nrwr_canvas_index_luma

Table 8-537 DI_NRWR_X 0x17C0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Nrwr_little_endian
30	R/W	0	Nrwr_rev_x
29-16	R/W	0	Nrwr_start_x
15-14	R/W	0	nrwr_words_lim[3:2]
13-0			Nrwr_end_x

Table 8-538 DI_NRWR_Y 0x17C1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R/W	1	Nrwr_words_lim[1:0]
29	R/W	0	Nrwr_rev_y
28-16	R/W	0	Nrwr_start_y
15	R/W	0	Nrwr_ext_en
14	R/W	1	Nrwr bit10 mode
12-0	R/W	0	Nrwr_end_y

Table 8-539 DI_DIWR_CTRL 0x17C8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Pending_ddr_wrrsp_Diwr
30	R/W	0	Diwr_reg_swap
29-26	R/W	0	Diwr_burst_lim
25	R/W	0	Diwr_canvas_syncen

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	Diwr_no_clk_gate
23-22	R/W	0	Diwr_rgb_mode, 0: 4:2:2 to one canvas; 1: 4:4:4 to one canvas; 2: Y to luma canvas, CbCr to chroma canvas, for NV12/21; 3: Reserved.
21-20	R/W	0	Diwr_hconv_mode
19-18	R/W	0	Diwr_vconv_mode
17	R/W	0	Diwr_swap_cbcr
16	R/W	0	Diwr_urgent
15-8	R/W	0	Diwr_canvas_index_chroma
7-0	R/W	0	Diwr_canvas_index_luma

Table 8-540 DI_DIWR_X 0x17C6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Diwr_little_endian
30	R/W	0	Diwr_rev_x
29-16	R/W	0	Diwr_start_x
15-14	R/W	0	Diwr_words_lim[3:2]
13-0			Diwr_end_x

Table 8-541 DI_DIWR_Y 0x17C7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R/W	1	Diwr_words_lim[1:0]
29	R/W	0	Diwr_rev_y
28-16	R/W	0	Diwr_start_y
15	R/W	0	Diwr_ext_en
14	R/W	1	Diwr bit10 mode
12-0	R/W	0	Diwr_end_y

Table 8-542 DI_CONTWR_CTRL 0x17A2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	write : clear wrrsp; read : Pending_ddr_wrrsp
11	R/W	0	canvas sync_enable
10	R/W	0	bits per pixel
8	R/W	0	urgent
7-0	R/W	0	canvas_index

Di mad registers

Table 8-543 DI_PRE_GL_CTRL 0x20ab

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	pre count enable
30	W/R	0	pre count reset
29:16	W/R	0x20	total line number for pre count
15	W	0	pre mif manual start
13:0	W/R	0xc	the line number of pre frame reset

Table 8-544 DI_PRE_GL_THD 0x20ac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	W/R	10	DI PRE hold line number
15:0	W/R	1920	H total pixel number for pre count

Table 8-545 DI_POST_GL_CTRL 0x20ad

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	post count enable
30	W/R	0	post count reset
29:16	W/R	0x20	total line number for post count
15	W	0	post mif manual start
13:0	W/R	0xc	the line number of post frame reset

Table 8-546 DI_POST_GL_THD 0x20ae

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	W/R	10	DI POST hold line number
15:0	W/R	1920	H total pixel number for post count

Table 8-547 DI_PRE_CTRL 0x1700

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R		cbus_pre_frame_rst
30	W/R		cbus_pre_soft_rst
29	W/R		pre_field_num
28	W/R		di mem mif bypass : 1:bypass
27:26	W/R		mode_444c422
25	W/R		di_cont_read_en
24:23	W/R		mode_422c444

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22	W/R		mtn_after_nr
21:16	W/R		pre_hold_fifo_lines
21	W/R		pre field num for nr
20	W/R		pre field num for pulldown
19	W/R		pre field num for mcdi
18	W/R		pd_mtn_swap
17	W/R		reg_me_autoen
16	W/R		reg_me_en
15	W/R		nr_wr_by
14	W/R		use_vdin_go_line
13	W/R		di_prevdin_en
12	W/R		di_pre_viu_link
11	W/R		di_chan3_enable
10	W/R		di_mcinfo_rd_mif en
9	W/R		di_buf2_en
8	W/R		di_chan2_en
7	W/R		prenr_hist_en
6	W/R		chan2_hist_en
5	W/R		hist_check_en
4	W/R		check_after_nr
3	W/R		check222p_en
2	W/R		check322p_en
1	W/R		mtn_en
0	W/R		nr_en

Table 8-548 DI_POST_CTRL 0x1701

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R		cbus_post_frame_rst
30	W/R		cbus_post_soft_rst
29	W/R		post_field_num
21:16	W/R		post_hold_fifo_lines
14	W/R		mc vector invert 1:invert 0:no invert
13	W/R		prepost_link
12	W/R		di_post_viu_link
11	W/R		di_post_repeat

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10	W/R		di_post_drop_1st
9	W/R		mif0_to_vpp_en
8	W/R		di_vpp_out_en
7	W/R		di_wr_bk_en
6	W/R		di_mux_en
5	W/R		di_blend_en
4	W/R		di_mtnp_read_en
3	W/R		di_mcvec_read_en
2	W/R		di_ei_en
1	W/R		di_buf1_en
0	W/R		di_buf0_en

Table 8-549 DI_POST_SIZE 0x1702

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	W/R	0	diwr_field_mode
28:16	W/R	0	vsize1post
12:0	W/R	0	hsize1post

Table 8-550 DI_PRE_SIZE 0x1703

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	W/R	0	nrwr_field_mode
28:16	W/R	0	vsize1pre
12:0	W/R	0	hsize1pre

Table 8-551 DI_EI_CTRL0 0x1704

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	W/R		ei0_filter[2:+] abs_diff_left>filter && ...right>filter && ...top>filter && ...bot>filter -> filter
15:8	W/R		ei0_threshold[2:+]
3	W/R		ei0_vertical
2	W/R		ei0_bpscf2
1	W/R		ei0_bpsfar1

Table 8-552 DI_EI_CTRL1 0x1705

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R		ei0_diff
23:16	W/R		ei0_angle45
15:8	W/R		ei0_peak
7:0	W/R		ei0_cross

Table 8-553 DI_EI_CTRL2 0x1706

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R		ei0_close2
23:16	W/R		ei0_close1
15:8	W/R		ei0_far2
7:0	W/R		ei0_far1

Table 8-554 DI_NR_CTRL0 0x1707

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	W/R		nr_cue_en
25	W/R		nr2_en

Table 8-555 DI_NR_CTRL1 0x1708

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	W/R		mot_p1txtcore_mode
29:24	W/R		mot_p1txtcore_clmt
21:16	W/R		mot_p1txtcore_ylmt
15:8	W/R		mot_p1txtcore_crate
7:0	W/R		mot_p1txtcore_yrate

Table 8-556 DI_NR_CTRL2 0x1709

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	W/R		mot_curtxtcore_clmt
21:16	W/R		mot_curtxtcore_ylmt
15:8	W/R		mot_curtxtcore_crate
7:0	W/R		mot_curtxtcore_yrate

Table 8-557 DI_CANVAS_URGENT0 0x170a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	R/W	0	di write mif bvalid_sel: 1. Bvalid_singnal from bus, 0: bytes_wr handshakes
25	R/W	0	di write mif burst last sel: 1. All kind of burst last signal include ext_data_last. 0. Used the normal burst last signal
24:16	W/R	0	Di write mif urgent ctrl
9	R/W	0	nr write mif bvalid_sel: 1. Bvalid_singnal from bus, 0: bytes_wr handshakes
8	R/W	0	nr write mif burst last sel: 1. All kind of burst last signal include ext_data_last. 0. Used the normal burst last signal
7:0	W/R	0	Nr write mif urgent ctrl

Table 8-558 DI_MTN_CTRL 0x170b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	reg_mtn_1_en if 0x170b[0]=1 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
30	W/R	0	reg_mtn_init if 0x170b[0]=1 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
29	W/R	0	reg_di2nr_txt_en if 0x170b[0]=1 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
28	W/R	0	reg_di2nr_txt_mode if 0x170b[0]=1 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
27:24	W/R	0	reg_mtn_def if 0x170b[0]=1 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
23: 0	W/R	0	reserved

Table 8-559 DI_MTN_CTRL1 0x170c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17	W/R		Invert NR field
16	W/R		Invert pulldown field
15	W/R		Invert mcdi field
14	W/R		Swap line0 and line2 of mtn input data
13	W/R		me enable
12	W/R		me autoenable
11:8	W/R		mtn_paramtnthd
7:0	W/R		mtn_paraflthd

Table 8-560 DI_BLEND_CTRL 0x170d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R		blend_1_en
30	W/R		blend_mtn_lpf
28	W/R		post_mb_en
27	W/R		blend_mtn3p_max

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	W/R		blend_mtn3p_min
25	W/R		blend_mtn3p_ave
24	W/R		blend_mtn3p_maxtb
23	W/R		blend_mtn_flt_en
22	W/R		blend_data_flt_en
21:20	W/R		blend_top_mode 00: mtn, 01: weave mode, 10: bob mode, 11 : blend mode
19	W/R		blend_reg3_enable
18	W/R		blend_reg2_enable
17	W/R		blend_reg1_enable
16	W/R		blend_reg0_enable
15:14	W/R		blend_reg3_mode
13:12	W/R		blend_reg2_mode
11:10	W/R		blend_reg1_mode
9:8	W/R		blend_reg0_mode
7:0	W/R		kdeint

Table 8-561 DI_CANVAS_URGENT2 0x170e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	W/R	0	Mtn_rd_urgent_ctrl
15:0	W/R	0	cont_rd_urgent_ctrl

Table 8-562 DI_ARB_CTRL 0x170f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:26	W/R	0x20	Di_arb_thd1
25:20	W/R	0x20	Di_arb_thd0
19	W/R	0	Di_arb_tid_mode
18	W/R	0	Di_arb_arb_mode
17	W/R	0	Di_arb_acg_en
16	W/R	0	Di_arb_disable_clk
15:0	W/R	0	Di_arb_req_en

Table 8-563 DI_BLEND_REG0_X 0x1710

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	W/R		blend_reg0_startx
12:0	W/R		blend_reg0_endx

DI_BLEND_REG0_Y 0x1711

DI_BLEND_REG1_X 0x1712

DI_BLEND_REG1_Y 0x1713

DI_BLEND_REG2_X 0x1714

DI_BLEND_REG2_Y 0x1715

DI_BLEND_REG3_X 0x1716

DI_BLEND_REG3_Y 0x1717

Table 8-564 DI_EI_CTRL4 0x171a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	W/R	0	reg_ei_caldrt_amblike2_biasvertical
28:24	W/R	21	reg_ei_caldrt_addxla2list_drtmax
23	W/R	0	N/A
22:20	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_addxla2list_signm0th
19	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_addxla2list_mode
18:16	W/R	3	reg_ei_signm_sad_cor_rate
15:12	W/R	3	reg_ei_signm_sadi_cor_rate
11:6	W/R	2	reg_ei_signm_sadi_cor_ofst
5:0	W/R	4	reg_ei_signm_sad_ofst

Table 8-565 DI_EI_CTRL5 0x171b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:28	W/R	5	reg_ei_caldrt_cnflcctchk_frcverthrd
27	W/R	0	N/A
26:24	W/R	2	reg_ei_caldrt_cnflctchk_mg
23:22	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_cnflctchk_ws
21	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_cnflctchk_en
20	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_verfrc_final_en
19	W/R	0	reg_ei_caldrt_verfrc_retimflt_en
18:16	W/R	3	reg_ei_caldrt_verftc_eithratemth
15	W/R	0	reg_ei_caldrt_verfrc_retiming_en
14:12	W/R	2	reg_ei_caldrt_verfrc_bothratemth

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:9	W/R	0	reg_ei_caldrt_ver_thrd
8:4	W/R	4	reg_ei_caldrt_addxla2list_drtmin
3:0	W/R	15	reg_ei_caldrt_addxla2list_drtlimit

Table 8-566 DI_EI_CTRL6 0x171c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R	80	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_sad12thhig
23:16	W/R	35	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_sad00thlow
15:8	W/R	28	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_sad12thlow
6:4	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_ratemth
2:0	W/R	5	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_drtthrd

Table 8-567 DI_EI_CTRL7 0x171d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_xlanopeak_codien
28:24	W/R	15	reg_ei_caldrt_xlanopeak_drtmax
23	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_xlanopeak_en
22:20	W/R	3	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_monotrnd_alpha
19:18	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_mononum12_thrd
17:16	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_mononum00_thrd
15:12	W/R	6	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_sad00rate
11:8	W/R	6	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_sad12rate
7:0	W/R	80	reg_ei_caldrt_abext_sad00thhig

Table 8-568 DI_EI_CTRL8 0x171e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:28	W/R	2	reg_ei_assign_headtail_magin
26:24	W/R	3	reg_ei_retime_lastcurpncnfltchk_mode
22:21	W/R	0	reg_ei_retime_lastcurpncnfltchk_drtth
13:11	W/R	3	reg_ei_caldrt_amblike2_drtmg
10:8	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_amblike2_valmg
7:4	W/R	10	reg_ei_caldrt_amblike2_alpha
3:0	W/R	4	reg_ei_caldrt_amblike2_drtth

Table 8-569 DI_EI_CTRL9 0x171f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	W/R	7	reg_ei_caldrt_hcnfcheck_frcvert_xla_th3
27	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_hcnfcheck_frcvert_xla_en
26:24	W/R	4	reg_ei_caldrt_conf_drtth
23:20	W/R	11	reg_ei_caldrt_conf_absdrtth
19:18	W/R	2	reg_ei_caldrt_abcheck_mode1
17:16	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_abcheck_mode0
15:12	W/R	11	reg_ei_caldrt_abcheck_drtth1
11:8	W/R	11	reg_ei_caldrt_abcheck_drtth0
6:4	W/R	3	reg_ei_caldrt_abpnchk1_th
1	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_abpnchk1_en
0	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_abpnchk0_en

Table 8-570 DI_EI_CTRL10 0x1793

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	W/R	0	reg_ei_caldrt_hstrrgchk_drtth
27:24	W/R	8	reg_ei_caldrt_hstrrgchk_frcverthrd
23:20	W/R	4	reg_ei_caldrt_hstrrgchk_mg
19	W/R	0	reg_ei_caldrt_hstrrgchk_1sidnul
18	W/R	0	reg_ei_caldrt_hstrrgchk_excpcnf
17:16	W/R	2	reg_ei_caldrt_hstrrgchk_ws
15	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_hstrrgchk_en
14:13	W/R	2	reg_ei_caldrt_hpncheck_mode
12	W/R	0	reg_ei_caldrt_hpncheck_mute
11:9	W/R	3	reg_ei_caldrt_hcnfcheck_mg2
8:6	W/R	2	reg_ei_caldrt_hcnfcheck_mg1
5:4	W/R	2	reg_ei_caldrt_hcnfcheck_mode
3:0	W/R	9	reg_ei_caldrt_hcnfcheck_frcvert_xla_th5

Table 8-571 DI_EI_CTRL11 0x179e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:29	W/R	2	reg_ei_amb_detect_mode
28:24	W/R	8	reg_ei_amb_detect_winth
23:21	W/R	3	reg_ei_amb_decide_rppth
20:19	W/R	1	reg_ei_retime_lastmappncnfltchk_drtth

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:16	W/R	2	reg_ei_retime_lastmappncnfltchk_mode
15:14	W/R	2	reg_ei_retime_lastmapvertfrcchk_mode
13:12	W/R	3	reg_ei_retime_lastvertfrcchk_mode
11:8	W/R	0	reg_ei_retime_lastpnchk_drtth
6	W/R	1	reg_ei_retime_lastpnchk_en
5:4	W/R	3	reg_ei_retime_mode
3	W/R	1	reg_ei_retime_last_en
2	W/R		reg_ei_retime_ab_en
1	W/R	1	reg_ei_caldrt_hstrvertfrcchk_en
0	W/R	0	reg_ei_caldrt_hstrrgchk_mode

Table 8-572 DI_EI_CTRL12 0x179f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	W/R	13	reg_ei_drtdelay2_lmt
27:26	W/R	2	reg_ei_drtdelay2_notver_lrwin
25:24	W/R	3	reg_ei_drtdelay_mode
23	W/R	0	reg_ei_drtdelay2_mode
22:20	W/R	0	reg_ei_assign_xla_signm0th
19	W/R	1	reg_ei_assign_pkbiasvert_en
18	W/R	1	reg_ei_assign_xla_en
17:16	W/R	0	reg_ei_assign_xla_mode
15:12	W/R	2	reg_ei_assign_nlfilter_magin
11:8	W/R	5	reg_ei_localsearch_maxrange
7:4	W/R	0	reg_ei_xla_drtth
3:0	W/R	3	reg_ei_flatmsad_thrd

Table 8-573 DI_EI_CTRL13 0x17a8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	W/R	15	reg_ei_int_drt2x_chrdrt_limit
23:20	W/R	0	reg_ei_int_drt16x_core
19:16	W/R	2	reg_ei_int_drtdelay2_notver_cancv
15:8	W/R	20	reg_ei_int_drtdelay2_notver_sadth
7:0	W/R	20	reg_ei_int_drtdelay2_vlddrt_sadth

Table 8-574 DI_EI_DRT_CTRL 0x2028

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	reg_rectg_en: Low angle enable.
30	W/R	0	reg_recbld_en: New and old drt blend enable.
29:28	W/R	2	reg_rectg_ws : window sideto calculate the reference direction: 0:1x1; 1:1x3; 2:1x5; 3:1x7
27			reserved
26:24	W/R	2	reg_abq_margin : top and bottom curve trend quantilization margin of noise for direction assignments.
23			reserved
22:20	W/R	3	reg_trend_mg : the Margin of the top/bot trend.
19:16	W/R	1	reg_int_d16xc1 : Coring to drtf.
15:14			reserved
13:8	W/R	40	reg_int_chlmt1: Limit to drtf(16x) for chroma angle
7			reserved
6:4	W/R	5	reg_nscheck_thrd:check whether the pixels id noise or not.
3			reserved
2:0	W/R	7	reg_horsl_ws: window side to check the existent number of low angle drt, if the number<the value, drt=raw drt

Table 8-575 DI_EI_DRT_PIXTH 0x2029

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31 : 24	W/R	22	reg_min_pix: the threshold of min pix of photos, <threshold the pix do not participate in the monotonic trend calculation.
23:16	W/R	203	reg_max_pix:the threshold of max pix of photos, >threshold the pix do not participate in the monotonic trend calculation.
15:8	W/R	50	reg_dmaxmin_thrdma: the max pixel and min pixel difference is larger than the value the trend existent.
7:0	W/R	30	reg_dmaxmin_thrdmi: the max pixel and min pixel difference is smaller than the value the trend non-existent.

Table 8-576 DI_EI_DRT_CORRPIXTH 0x202a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31 : 24	W/R	40	reg_newcorrpix_maxthrd:the new low angle drt sad threshold.
23:16	W/R	60	reg_corrpix_diffthrd: the top and bottom pixel difference is larger than the value, the case may be ultra-low angle.
15:8	W/R	10	reg_corrpix_minthrd: the difference of top and bottom pixel is smaller than the value, the drt may be raw drt.
7:0	W/R	20	reg_corrpix_maxthrd: the difference of top and bottom pixel is larger than the value, the drt may be raw drt.

Table 8-577 DI_EI_DRT_RECTG_WAVE 0x202b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29			reserved
28:24	W/R	0	reg_max_pixwave: the wave of the max pix threshold, prevent min pix close to reg_max_pix caused the number between max and min pix zeros.
23:21			reserved
20:16	W/R	15	reg_pix_wave: the wave of the max and min pix, the max pixel smaller than the value or the min pixel larger than the value, may be the ultra-low angle case.
15:14			reserved
13:8	W/R	40	reg_maxdrt_thrd: the threshold of the low angle max drt.
7:0	W/R	20	reg_wave_thrd:in bilateral cases tow pixel difference is smaller than the value, the trend between the tow pixel not change.

Table 8-578 DI_EI_DRT_PIX_DIFFTH 0x202c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31 : 24	W/R	32	reg_newraw_thrd: the old drt and new drt transition threshold.
23:16	W/R	10	reg_tb_max_thrd: the threshold of top and bottom max or min pixel.
15:8	W/R	20	reg_diffpix_thrd: Max-Min<the value,the trend is non-existent
7:6			reserved
5:0	W/R	5	reg_bilt_trendnumt: in bilateral cases the difference between the top and bottom pixel number of the monotonic trend smaller than the value is low angle.

Table 8-579 DI_EI_DRT_UNBITREND_TH 0x202d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29			reserved
28:24	W/R	10	reg_trend_numb:in bilateral cases the pixel number of the monotonic trend larger than the value is low angle.
23:21			reserved
20:16	W/R	4	reg_bilt_trendnum:in bilateral cases the pixel number of the trend larger than the value is low angle.
15:13			reserved
12:8	W/R	7	reg_unil_trendnumt: in unilateral cases the difference between the top and bottom pixel number of the monotonic trend smaller than the value is low angle.
7:5			reserved
4:0	W/R	10	reg_trend_num: in unilateral cases the pixel number of the trend larger than the value is ultra-low angle.

Table 8-580 DI_EI_XWIN0 0x1798

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	W/R		ei_xend0
11:0	W/R		ei_xstart0

DI_EI_XWIN1 0x1799

Table 8-581 DI_MC_REG0_X 0x1720

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	W/R		mc_reg0_start_x
11:0	W/R		mc_reg0_end_x

DI_MC_REG0_Y 0x1721
DI_MC_REG1_X 0x1722
DI_MC_REG1_Y 0x1723
DI_MC_REG2_X 0x1724
DI_MC_REG2_Y 0x1725
DI_MC_REG3_X 0x1726
DI_MC_REG3_Y 0x1727
DI_MC_REG4_X 0x1728
DI_MC_REG4_Y 0x1729

Table 8-582 DI_MC_32LVL0 0x172a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R		mc_reg2_32lvl
23:16	W/R		mc_reg1_32lvl
15:8	W/R		mc_reg0_32lvl
7:0	W/R		field_32lvl

Table 8-583 DI_MC_32LVL1 0x172b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	W/R		mc_reg3_32lvl
7:0	W/R		mc_reg4_32lvl

Table 8-584 DI_MC_22LVL0 0x172c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	W/R		mc_reg0_22lvl
15:0	W/R		field_22lvl

Table 8-585 DI_MC_22LVL1 0x172d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	W/R		mc_reg2_22lvl
15:0	W/R		mc_reg1_22lvl

Table 8-586 DI_MC_22LVL2 0x172e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	W/R		mc_reg4_22lvl
15:0	W/R		mc_reg3_22lvl

Table 8-587 DI_MC_CTRL 0x172f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	W/R		mc_reg4_en
3	W/R		mc_reg3_en
2	W/R		mc_reg2_en
1	W/R		mc_reg1_en
0	W/R		mc_reg0_en

Table 8-588 DI_INTR_CTRL 0x1730

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R	0	when Deint_irq_mode =0: if predi_int/postdi_int is generated, interrupt flag will be set; Deint_irq_mode==1:when any DI internal interrupt source generate an interrupt, and there is no Mask operation, the interrupt flag will be set
30:26	W/R	0	reserved
25	w/R	0	NrDownscale_int_mask
24	w/R	0	Det3d_int_mask
23	w/R	0	Mcinfowr_int_mask
22	w/R	0	Mcvecwr_int_mask
21	w/R	0	Medi_int_mask
20	w/R	0	Contwr_int_mask
19	w/R	0	Hist_int_mask
18	w/R	0	Diwr_int_mask
17	w/R	0	Mtn_wr_int_mask
16	w/R	0	Nrwr_int_mask
15:10	W/R	0	reserved
9	R		Nrdownscale_done

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R		Det3d_done
7	R		Mcinfowr_done (not valid in GX)
6	R		Mcvecwr_done (not valid in GX)
5	R		Medi_done(not valid in GX)
4	R		Contwr_done
3	R		Hist_done
2	R		diwr_done
1	R		Mtnwr_done
0	R		Nrwr_done

DI_INFO_ADDR 0x1731

Table 8-589 Addr_0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Field_32p , sum of difference between n-2 and n

Table 8-590 Addr_1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R		Field_32max, maximum difference between n-2 and n
23:0	R		Field_32num, numbers of pixels difference > threshold

Table 8-591 Addr_2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Field_22p, sum of difference between temporal and vertical difference

Table 8-592 Addr_3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R		Field_22max , maximum difference between temporal and verticaldifference

Table 8-593 Addr_4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R		Field_22num, pixel sum which difference > threshold

Table 8-594 Addr_5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Luma sum

Table 8-595 Addr_6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 32, sum in area 0

Table 8-596 Addr_7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 32, sum in area 1

Table 8-597 Addr_8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 32, sum in area 2

Table 8-598 Addr_9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 32, sum in area 3

Table 8-599 Addr_10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 32, sum in area 4

Table 8-600 Addr_11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 22, sum in area 0

Table 8-601 Addr_12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 22, sum in area 1

Table 8-602 Addr_13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 22, sum in area 2

Table 8-603 Addr_14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 22, sum in area 3

Table 8-604 Addr_15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		Difference of 22, sum in area 4

Table 8-605 Addr_16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		luma, sum in area 0

Table 8-606 Addr_17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		luma, sum in area 1

Table 8-607 Addr_18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		luma, sum in area 2

Table 8-608 Addr_19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		luma, sum in area 3

Table 8-609 Addr_20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		luma, sum in area 4

Table 8-610 Addr_21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R		Field_32max, maximum difference between n-2 and n in area0
23:0	R		Field_32num, numbers of pixels difference > threshold in area0

Table 8-611 Addr_22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R		Field_32max, maximum difference between n-2 and n in area1
23:0	R		Field_32num, numbers of pixels difference > threshold in area1

Table 8-612 Addr_23

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R		Field_32max, maximum difference between n-2 and n in area2
23:0	R		Field_32num, numbers of pixels difference > threshold in area2

Table 8-613 Addr_24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R		Field_32max, maximum difference between n-2 and n in area3
23:0	R		Field_32num, numbers of pixels difference > threshold in area3

Table 8-614 Addr_25

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R		Field_32max, maximum difference between n-2 and n in area4
23:0	R		Field_32num, numbers of pixels difference > threshold in area4

Table 8-615 Addr_26

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R		Field_22max/16, in area 0
19:0	R		Field_22 num/16, in area 0

Table 8-616 Addr_27

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R		Field_22max/16, in area 1
19:0	R		Field_22 num/16, in area 1

Table 8-617 Addr_28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R		Field_22max/16, in area 2
19:0	R		Field_22 num/16, in area 2

Table 8-618 Addr_29

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R		Field_22max/16, in area 3
19:0	R		Field_22 num/16, in area 3

Table 8-619 Addr_30

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R		Field_22max/16, in area 4
19:0	R		Field_22 num/16, in area 4

DI_INFO_DATA 0x1732

Table 8-620 DI_PRE_HOLD 0x1733

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	cntl_pre_hold_enable
27:16	R/W	0	cntl_pre_hold_count
11:0	R/W	0	cntl_pre_pass_count

Table 8-621 DI_MTN_1_CTRL1 0x1740

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W/R		reg_mtn_1_en if 0x170b[0]=0 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
30	W/R		reg_mtn_init if 0x170b[0]=0 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
29	W/R		reg_di2nr_txt_en if 0x170b[0]=0 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
28	W/R		reg_di2nr_txt_mode if 0x170b[0]=0 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
27:24	W/R		reg_mtn_def if 0x170b[0]=0 (DI_MTN_CTRL)
23:16	W/R	32	reg_DI_cmb_adp_YCrate
15: 8	W/R	32	reg_DI_cmb_adp_2Crate
7: 0	W/R	21	reg_DI_cmb_adp_2Yrate

Table 8-622 DI_MTN_1_CTRL2 0x1741

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R	26	reg_DI_m1b_core_Ykinter
23:16	W/R	26	reg_DI_m1b_core_Ckinter
15:8	W/R	58	reg_DI_m1b_core_Ykintra
7:0	W/R	98	reg_DI_m1b_core_Ckintra

Table 8-623 DI_MTN_1_CTRL3 0x1742

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R	21	reg_DI_m1b_thr_2Yrate
23:16	W/R	32	reg_DI_m1b_thr_2Crate
15: 8	W/R	10	reg_DI_m1b_core_mxcmbY
7: 0	W/R	10	reg_DI_m1b_core_mxcmbC

Table 8-624 DI_MTN_1_CTRL4 0x1743

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R	1	reg_DI_m1b_coreY
23:16	W/R	0	reg_DI_m1b_coreC
15: 8	W/R	8	reg_DI_m1b_thrd_min
7: 0	W/R	128	reg_DI_m1b_thrd_max

Table 8-625 DI_MTN_1_CTRL5 0x1744

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:27	W/R	7	reg_DI_m1b_pp_extnd_num
27:24	W/R	4	reg_DI_m1b_pp_errod_num
21:20	W/R	0	Re_di2nr_txt_mode 0:average of top/bot 1:max; 2: |a+c-2b|;
15: 8	W/R	13	reg_DI_mot_core_Ykinter
7: 0	W/R	13	reg_DI_mot_core_Ckinter

Table 8-626 DI_MTN_1_CTRL6 0x17a9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R	13	reg_DI_mot_core_Ykintra
23:16	W/R	90	reg_DI_mot_core_Ckintra
15: 8	W/R	21	reg_DI_mot_cor_2Yrate
7: 0	W/R	32	reg_DI_mot_cor_2Crate

Table 8-627 DI_MTN_1_CTRL7 0x17aa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R	10	reg_DI_mot_core_mxcmbY
23:16	W/R	10	reg_DI_mot_core_mxcmbC
15: 8	W/R	2	reg_DI_mot_coreY
7: 0	W/R	1	reg_DI_mot_coreC

Table 8-628 DI_MTN_1_CTRL8 0x17ab

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R	26	reg_DI_fmot_core_Ykinter
23:16	W/R	26	reg_DI_fmot_core_Ckinter
15: 8	W/R	38	reg_DI_fmot_core_Ykintra
7: 0	W/R	98	reg_DI_fmot_core_Ckintra

Table 8-629 DI_MTN_1_CTRL9 0x17ac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R	13	reg_DI_fmot_cor_2Yrate
23:16	W/R	32	reg_DI_fmot_cor_2Crate
15: 8	W/R	3	reg_DI_fmot_coreY
7: 0	W/R	2	reg_DI_fmot_coreC

Table 8-630 DI_MTN_1_CTRL10 0x17ad

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	W/R	2	reg_DI_m1b_suremot_num_fld0
19:16	W/R	2	reg_DI_m1b_surestl_num_fld0
11: 8	W/R	6	reg_DI_m1b_suremot_num_fld1
3: 0	W/R	6	reg_DI_m1b_surestl_num_fld1

Table 8-631 DI_MTN_1_CTRL11 0x17ae

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	W/R	5	reg_DI_m1b_suremot_evn_th
20:16	W/R	8	reg_DI_m1b_suremot_odd_th
11: 8	W/R	3	reg_DI_m1b_surestl_evn_th
6	W/R	0	reg_DI_m1b_suremot_fast_en
5	W/R	0	reg_DI_m1b_surestl_fast_en
4: 0	W/R	4	reg_DI_m1b_surestl_odd_th

Table 8-632 DI_MTN_1_CTRL12 0x17af

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	W/R	64	reg_DI_mot_norm_gain
17:16	W/R	2	reg_DI_mot_alpha_lpf
15: 8	W/R	10	reg_DI_m1b_surestl_thrd
4: 0	W/R	4	reg_DI_mot_surestl_gain

8.2.3.8 NR2 Registers

Table 8-633 DET3D_MOTN_CFG

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0	reg_det3d_intr_en : Det3d interrupt enable
9:8	R/W	0	reg_Det3D_Motion_Mode : U2 Different mode for Motion Calculation of Luma and Chroma: 0 : MotY, 1: (2*MotY + (MotU + MotV))/4; 2: Max(MotY, MotU, MotV); 3:Max(MotY, (MotU+MotV)/2)
7:4	R/W	0	reg_Det3D_Motion_Core_Rate : U4 K Rate to Edge (HV) details for coring of Motion Calculations, normalized to 32
3:0	R/W	0	reg_Det3D_Motion_Core_Thrd : U4 2X: static coring value for Motion Detection.

Table 8-634 DET3D_CB_CFG

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:4	R/W	0	reg_Det3D_ChessBd_HV_ofst : U4, Noise immune offset for Horizotnal or vertical combing detection.
3:0	R/W	0	reg_Det3D_ChessBd_NHV_ofst : U4, Noise immune offset for NON-Horizotnal or vertical combing detection.

Table 8-635 DET3D_SPLT_CFG 0x1736

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:4	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_SplitValid_ratio : U4, Ratio between max_value and the avg_value of the edge mapping for split line valid detection. The smaller of this value, the easier of the split line detected.
3:0	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_AvgIdx_ratio : U4, Ratio to the avg_value of the edge mapping for split line position estimation. The smaller of this value, the more samples will be added to the estimation.

Table 8-636 DET3D_HV_MUTE 0x1737

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:20	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_Edge_Ver_Mute : U4 X2: Horizontal pixels to be mute from H/V Edge calculation Top and Bottom border part.
19:16	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_Edge_Hor_Mute : U4 X2: Horizontal pixels to be mute from H/V Edge calculation Left and right border part.
15:12	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_ChessBd_Ver_Mute : U4 X2: Horizontal pixels to be mute from ChessBoard statistics calculation in middle part
11:8	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_ChessBd_Hor_Mute : U4 X2: Horizontal pixels to be mute from ChessBoard statistics calculation in middle part
7:4	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STA8X8_Ver_Mute : U4 1X: Vertical pixels to be mute from 8x8 statistics calculation in each block.
3:0	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STA8X8_Hor_Mute : U4 1X: Horizontal pixels to be mute from 8x8 statistics calculation in each block.

Table 8-637 DET3D_MAT_STA_P1M1 0x1738

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STA8X8_P1_K0_R8 : U8 SAD to SAI ratio to decide P1, normalized to 256 (0.8)
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STA8X8_P1_K1_R7 : U8 SAD to ENG ratio to decide P1, normalized to 128 (0.5)
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STA8X8_M1_K0_R6 : U8 SAD to SAI ratio to decide M1, normalized to 64 (1.1)
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STA8X8_M1_K1_R6 : U8 SAD to ENG ratio to decide M1, normalized to 64 (0.8)

Table 8-638 DET3D_MAT_STA_P1TH 0x1739

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAYUV_P1_TH_L4 : U8 SAD to ENG Thrd offset to decide P1, X16 (100)
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAEDG_P1_TH_L4 : U8 SAD to ENG Thrd offset to decide P1, X16 (80)
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAMOT_P1_TH_L4 : U8 SAD to ENG Thrd offset to decide P1, X16 (48)

Table 8-639 DET3D_MAT_STA_M1TH 0x173a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAYUV_M1_TH_L4 : U8 SAD to ENG Thrd offset to decide M1, X16 (100)
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAEDG_M1_TH_L4 : U8 SAD to ENG Thrd offset to decide M1, X16 (80)
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAMOT_M1_TH_L4 : U8 SAD to ENG Thrd offset to decide M1, X16 (64)

Table 8-640 DET3D_MAT_STA_RSFT 0x173b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAYUV_RSHFT : U2 YUV statistics SAD and SAI calculation result right shift bits to accommodate the 12bits clipping: 0 : mainly for images <=720x480: 1: mainly for images <=1366x768: 2: mainly for images <=1920X1080: 2; 3: other higher resolutions
3:2	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAEDG_RSHFT : U2 Horizontal and Vertical Edge Statistics SAD and SAI calculation result right shift bits to accommodate the 12bits clipping: 0 : mainly for images <=720x480: 1: mainly for images <=1366x768: 2: mainly for images <=1920X1080: 2; 3: other higher resolutions
1:0	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAMOT_RSHFT : U2 Motion SAD and SAI calculation result right shift bits to accommodate the 12bits clipping: 0 : mainly for images <=720x480: 1: mainly for images <=1366x768: 2: mainly for images <=1920X1080: 2; 3: other higher resolutions

Table 8-641 DET3D_MAT_SYMTC_TH 0x173c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STALUM_symtc_Th : U8 threshold to decide if the Luma statistics is TB or LR symmetric.
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STACHR_symtc_Th : U8 threshold to decide if the Chroma (UV) statistics is TB or LR symmetric.
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAEDG_symtc_Th : U8 threshold to decide if the Horizontal and Vertical Edge statistics is TB or LR symmetric.
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_Det3D_STAMOT_symtc_Th : U8 threshold to decide if the Motion statistics is TB or LR symmetric.

Table 8-642 DET3D_RO_DET_CB_HOR 0x173d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_ChessBd_NHor_value : U16 X64: number of Pixels of Horizontally Surely NOT matching Chessboard pattern.
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_ChessBd_Hor_value : U16 X64: number of Pixels of Horizontally Surely matching Chessboard pattern.

Table 8-643 DET3D_RO_DET_CB_VER 0x173e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_ChessBd_NVer_value : U16 X64: number of Pixels of Vertically Surely NOT matching Chessboard pattern.
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_ChessBd_Ver_value : U16 X64: number of Pixels of Vertically Surely matching Chessboard pattern.

Table 8-644 DET3D_RO_SPLT_HT 0x173f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_HT_valid : U1 horizontal LR split border detected valid signal for top half picture
20:16	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_HT_pxnum : U5 number of pixels included for the LR split position estimation for top half picture
9:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_HT_idxX4 : S10 X4: horizontal pixel shifts of LR split position to the (ColMax/2) for top half picture

Table 8-645 NR2_MET_NM_CTRL 0x1745

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_reset : Reset to the status of the Loop filter.
27:24	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_calc_length : Length mode of the Noise measurement sample number for statistics. 0 : 256 samples; 1: 512 samples; 2: 1024 samples; ¡X: 2^(8+x) samples
23:20	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_inc_step : Loop filter input gain increase step.
19:16	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_dec_step : Loop filter input gain decrease step.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_YHPmot_thrd : Luma channel HP portion motion for condition of pixels included in Luma Noise measurement.
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_CHPmot_thrd : Chroma channel HP portion motion for condition of pixels included in Chroma Noise measurement.

Table 8-646 NR2_MET_NM_YCTRL 0x1746

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_YPLL_target : Target rate of NM_Ynoise_thrd to mean of the Luma Noise
27:24	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_YLPmot_thrd : Luma channel LP portion motion for condition of pixels included in Luma Noise measurement.
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_YHPmot_thrd_min : Minimum threshold for Luma channel HP portion motion to decide whether the pixel will be included in Luma noise measurement.
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_YHPmot_thrd_max : Maximum threshold for Luma channel HP portion motion to decide whether the pixel will be included in Luma noise measurement.
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_Ylock_rate : Rate to decide whether the Luma noise measurement is lock or not.

Table 8-647 NR2_MET_NM_CCTRL 0x1747

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_CPLL_target : Target rate of NM_Cnoise_thrd to mean of the Chroma Noise
27:24	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_CLPmot_thrd : Chroma channel LP portion motion for condition of pixels included in Chroma Noise measurement.
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_CHPmot_thrd_min : Minimum threshold for Chroma channel HP portion motion to decide whether the pixel will be included in Chroma noise measurement.
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_CHPmot_thrd_max : Maximum threshold for Chroma channel HP portion motion to decide whether the pixel will be included in Chroma noise measurement.
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_NM_Clock_rate : Rate to decide whether the Chroma noise measurement is lock or not;

Table 8-648 NR2_MET_NM_TNR 0x1748

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R.O	0x0	ro_NM_TNR_Ylock : Read-only register to tell ifLuma channel noise measurement is locked or not.
24	R.O	0x0	ro_NM_TNR_Clock : Read-only register to tell if Chroma channel noise measurement is locked or not.
23:12	R.O	0x0	ro_NM_TNR_Ylevel : Read-only register to give Luma channel noise level. It was 16x of pixel difference in 8 bits of YHPmot.
11:0	R.O	0x0	ro_NM_TNR_Clevel : Read-only register to give Chroma channel noise level. It was 16x of pixel difference in 8 bits of CHPmot.

Table 8-649 NR2_MET_NMFRM_TNR_YLEV 0x1749

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:0	R.O	0x0	ro_NMFrm_TNR_Ylevel : Frame based Read-only register to give Luma channel noise level within one frame/field.

Table 8-650 NR2_MET_NMFRM_TNR_YCNT 0x174a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R.O	0x0	ro_NMFrm_TNR_Ycount : Number ofLuma channel pixels included in Frame/ Field based noise level measurement.

Table 8-651 NR2_MET_NMFRM_TNR_CLEV 0x174b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:0	R.O	0x0	ro_NMFrm_TNR_Clevel : Frame based Read-only register to give Chroma channel noise level within one frame/field.

Table 8-652 NR2_MET_NMFRM_TNR_CCNT 0x174c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R.O	0x0	ro_NMFrm_TNR_Ccount : Number of Chroma channel pixels included in Frame/ Field based noise level measurement.

Table 8-653 NR2_3DEN_MODE 0x174d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6:4	R/W	0x0	Blend_3dnr_en_r :
2:0	R/W	0x0	Blend_3dnr_en_l :

Table 8-654 NR2_IIR_CTRL 0x174e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:14	R/W	0x0	reg_LP_IIR_8bit_mode : LP IIR membitwidth mode:0: 10bits will be store in memory;1: 9bits will be store in memory; 2 : 8bits will be store in memory;3: 7bits will be store in memory;
13:12	R/W	0x0	reg_LP_IIR_mute_mode : Mode for the LP IIR mute,
11:8	R/W	0x0	reg_LP_IIR_mute_thrd : Threshold of LP IIR mute to avoid ghost:
7:6	R/W	0x0	reg_HP_IIR_8bit_mode : IIR membitwidth mode:0: 10bits will be store in memory;1: 9bits will be store in memory; 2 : 8bits will be store in memory;3: 7bits will be store in memory;
5:4	R/W	0x0	reg_HP_IIR_mute_mode : Mode for theLP IIR mute
3:0	R/W	0x0	reg_HP_IIR_mute_thrd : Threshold of HP IIR mute to avoid ghost

Table 8-655 NR2_SNR_SAD_CFG 0x1751

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	0x1	reg_MATNR_SNR_SAD_CenRPL : U1, Enable signal for Current pixel position SAD to be replaced by SAD_min.0: do not replace Current pixel position SAD by SAD_min;1: do replacements
11:8	R/W	0x3	reg_MATNR_SNR_SAD_coring : Coring value of the intra-frame SAD. sum = (sum - reg_MATNR_SNR_SAD_coring);sum = (sum<0) ? 0: (sum>255)? 255: sum;
6:5	R/W	0x1	reg_MATNR_SNR_SAD_WinMod : Unsigned, Intra-frame SAD matching window mode:0: 1x1; 1: [1 1 1] 2: [1 2 1]; 3: [1 2 2 2 1];
4:0	R/W	0x1	Sad_coef_num : Sad coeffient

Table 8-656 NR2_MATNR_SNR_OS 0x1752

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:4	R/W	0x8	reg_MATNR_SNR_COS : SNR Filter overshoot control margin for UV channel (X2 to u10 scale)
3:0	R/W	0xd	reg_MATNR_SNR_YOS : SNR Filter overshoot control margin for luma channel (X2 to u10 scale)

Table 8-657 NR2_MATNR_SNR_NRM_CFG 0x1753

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_SNR_NRM_ofst : Edge based SNR boosting normalization offset to SAD_max ;
15:8	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_SNR_NRM_max : Edge based SNR boosting normalization Max value
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_SNR_NRM_min : Edge based SNR boosting normalization Min value

Table 8-658 NR2_MATNR_SNR_NRM_GAIN 0x1754

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_SNR_NRM_Cgain : Edge based SNR boosting normalization Gain for Chrm channel (norm 32 as 1)
7:0	R/W	0x20	reg_MATNR_SNR_NRM_Ygain : Edge based SNR boosting normalization Gain for Luma channel (norm 32 as 1)

Table 8-659 NR2_MATNR_SNR_LPF_CFG 0x1755

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0xc	reg_MATNR_SNRLPF_SADmaxTH : U8, Threshold to SADmax to use TNRLPF to replace SNRLPF. i.e.if (SAD_max<reg_MATNR_SNRLPF_SADmaxTH) SNRLPF_yuv[k] = TNRLPF_yuv[k]
13:11	R/W	0x2	reg_MATNR_SNRLPF_Cmode : LPF based SNR filtering mode on CHRM channel: 0 : gradient LPF [1 1]/2, 1: gradient LPF [2 1 1]/4; 2: gradient LPF [3 3 2]/8; 3: gradient LPF [5 4 4 3]/16; 4 : TNRLPF; 5 : CurLPF3x3_yuv[]; 6: CurLPF3o3_yuv[] 7: CurLPF3x5_yuv[]

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10: 8	R/W	0x2	reg_MATNR_SNRLPF_Ymode : LPF based SNR filtering mode on LUMA channel: 0 : gradient LPF //Bit [1 1]/2, 1: gradient LPF [2 1 1]/4; 2: gradient LPF [3 3 2]/8;3: gradient LPF [5 4 4 3]/16; 4 : TNRLPF; 5 : CurLPF3x3_yuv[]; 6: CurLPF3o3_yuv[] 7: CurLPF3x5_yuv[]
7:4	R/W	0x6	reg_MATNR_SNRLPF_SADmin3TH : Offset threshold to SAD_min to Discard SAD_min3 corresponding pixel in LPF SNR filtering. (X8 to u8 scale)
3:0	R/W	0x4	reg_MATNR_SNRLPF_SADmin2TH : Offset threshold to SAD_min to Discard SAD_min2 corresponding pixel in LPF SNR filtering. (X8 to u8 scale)

Table 8-660 NR2_MATNR_SNR_USF_GAIN 0x1756

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_SNR_USF_Cgain : Un-sharp (HP) compensate back Chrm portion gain, (norm 64 as 1)
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_SNR_USF_Ygain : Un-sharp (HP) compensate back Luma portion gain, (norm 64 as 1)

Table 8-661 NR2_MATNR_SNR_EDGE2B 0x1757

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_SNR_Edge2Beta_ofst : U8, Offset for Beta based on Edge.
7:0	R/W	0x10	reg_MATNR_SNR_Edge2Beta_gain : U8. Gain to SAD_min for Beta based on Edge. (norm 16 as 1)

Table 8-662 NR2_MATNR_BETA_EGAIN 0x1758

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0x20	reg_MATNR_CBeta_Egain : U8, Gain to Edge based Beta for Chrm channel. (-normalized to 32 as 1)
7:0	R/W	0x20	reg_MATNR_YBeta_Egain : U8, Gain to Edge based Beta for Luma channel. (-normalized to 32 as 1)

Table 8-663 NR2_MATNR_BETA_BRT 0x1759

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_beta_BRT_limt_hi : U4, Beta adjustment based on Brightness high side Limit. (X16 to u8 scale)
27:24	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_beta_BRT_slop_hi : U4, Beta adjustment based on Brightness high side slope. Normalized to 16 as 1
23:16	R/W	0xa0	reg_MATNR_beta_BRT_thrd_hi : U8, Beta adjustment based on Brightness high threshold.(u8 scale)
15:12	R/W	0x6	reg_MATNR_beta_BRT_limt_lo : U4, Beta adjustment based on Brightness low side Limit. (X16 to u8 scale)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:8	R/W	0x6	reg_MATNR_beta_BRT_slop_lo : U4, Beta adjustment based on Brightness low side slope. Normalized to 16 as 1
7:0	R/W	0x64	reg_MATNR_beta_BRT_thrd_lo : U8, Beta adjustment based on Brightness low threshold.(u8 scale)

Table 8-664 NR2_MATNR_XBETA_CFG 0x175a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:18	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_CBeta_use_mode : U2, Beta options (mux) from beta_motion and beta_edge for Chrm channel;
17:16	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_YBeta_use_mode : U2, Beta options (mux) from beta_motion and beta_edge for Luma channel;
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_CBeta_Ofst : U8, Offset to Beta for Chrm channel.(after beta_edge and beta_motion mux)
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_YBeta_Ofst : U8, Offset to Beta for Luma channel.(after beta_edge and beta_motion mux)

Table 8-665 NR2_MATNR_YBETA_SCL 0x175b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x3c	reg_MATNR_YBeta_scale_min : U8, Final step Beta scale low limit for Luma channel;
23:16	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_YBeta_scale_max : U8, Final step Beta scale high limit for Luma channe;
15: 8	R/W	0x20	reg_MATNR_YBeta_scale_gain : U8, Final step Beta scale Gain for Luma channel (normalized 32 to 1);
7 : 0	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_YBeta_scale_ofst : S8, Final step Beta scale offset for Luma channel ;

Table 8-666 NR2_MATNR_CBETA_SCL 0x175c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_CBeta_scale_min : Final step Beta scale low limit for Chrm channel.Similar to Y
23:16	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_CBeta_scale_max : U8, Final step Beta scale high limit for Chrm channel.Similar to Y
15: 8	R/W	0x20	reg_MATNR_CBeta_scale_gain : U8, Final step Beta scale Gain for Chrm channel Similar to Y
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_CBeta_scale_ofst : S8, Final step Beta scale offset for Chrm channel Similar to Y

Table 8-667 NR2_SNR_MASK 0x175d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:0	R/W	0x0	SAD_MSK : Valid signal in the 3x7 SAD surface

Table 8-668 NR2_SAD2NORM_LUT0 0x175e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x72	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_3 : SAD convert normal LUT node 3
23:16	R/W	0x92	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_2 : SAD convert normal LUT node 2
15: 8	R/W	0xab	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_1 : SAD convert normal LUT node 1
7: 0	R/W	0xcd	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_0 : SAD convert normal LUT node 0

Table 8-669 NR2_SAD2NORM_LUT1 0x175f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x1c	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_7 : SAD convert normal LUT node 7
23:16	R/W	0x23	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_6 : SAD convert normal LUT node 6
15: 8	R/W	0x31	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_5 : SAD convert normal LUT node 5
7: 0	R/W	0x4f	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_4 : SAD convert normal LUT node 4

Table 8-670 NR2_SAD2NORM_LUT2 0x1760

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xf	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_11 : SAD convert normal LUT node 11
23:16	R/W	0x11	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_10 : SAD convert normal LUT node 10
15: 8	R/W	0x13	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_9 : SAD convert normal LUT node 9
7: 0	R/W	0x17	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_8 : SAD convert normal LUT node 8

Table 8-671 NR2_SAD2NORM_LUT3 0x1761

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x8	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_15 : SAD convert normal LUT node 15
23:16	R/W	0x9	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_14 : SAD convert normal LUT node 14
15:8	R/W	0xa	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_13 : SAD convert normal LUT node 13
7:0	R/W	0xc	reg_MATNR_SAD2Norm_LUT_12 : SAD convert normal LUT node 12

Table 8-672 NR2_EDGE2BETA_LUT0 0x1762

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_3 : Edge convert beta LUT node 3
23:16	R/W	0xa0	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_2 : Edge convert beta LUT node 2
15: 8	R/W	0xe0	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_1 : Edge convert beta LUT node 1
7: 0	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_0 : Edge convert beta LUT node 0

Table 8-673 NR2_EDGE2BETA_LUT1 0x1763

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x4	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_7 : Edge convert beta LUT node 7
23:16	R/W	0x10	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_6 : Edge convert beta LUT node 6
15: 8	R/W	0x20	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_5 : Edge convert beta LUT node 5
7: 0	R/W	0x50	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_4 : Edge convert beta LUT node 4

Table 8-674 NR2_EDGE2BETA_LUT2 0x1a64

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_11 : Edge convert beta LUT node 11
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_10 : Edge convert beta LUT node 10
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_9 : Edge convert beta LUT node 9
7: 0	R/W	0x2	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_8 : Edge convert beta LUT node 8

Table 8-675 NR2_EDGE2BETA_LUT3 0x1765

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_15 : Edge convert beta LUT node 15
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_14 : Edge convert beta LUT node 14
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_13 : Edge convert beta LUT node 13
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Edge2Beta_LUT_12 : Edge convert beta LUT node 12

Table 8-676 NR2_MOTION2BETA_LUT0 0x1766

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x20	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_3 : Motion convert beta LUT node 3
23:16	R/W	0x10	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_2 : Motion convert beta LUT node 2
15: 8	R/W	0x4	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_1 : Motion convert beta LUT node 1
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_0 : Motion convert beta LUT node 0

Table 8-677 NR2_MOTION2BETA_LUT1 0x1767

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xc4	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_7 : Motion convert beta LUT node 7
23:16	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_6 : Motion convert beta LUT node 6
15: 8	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_5 : Motion convert beta LUT node 5
7: 0	R/W	0x30	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_4 : Motion convert beta LUT node 4

Table 8-678 NR2_MOTION2BETA_LUT2 0x1768

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_11 : Motion convert beta LUT node 11
23:16	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_10 : Motion convert beta LUT node 10
15: 8	R/W	0xf0	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_9 : Motion convert beta LUT node 9
7: 0	R/W	0xe0	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_8 : Motion convert beta LUT node 8

Table 8-679 NR2_MOTION2BETA_LUT3 0x1769

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_15 : Motion convert beta LUT node 15
23:16	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_14 : Motion convert beta LUT node 14
15: 8	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_13 : Motion convert beta LUT node 13
7: 0	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_Mot2Beta_LUT_12 : Motion convert beta LUT node 12

Table 8-680 NR2_MATNR_MTN_CRTL 0x176a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Vmtn_use_mode : Motion_yuvV channel motion selection mode:0: Vmot;1:Ymot/2 + (Umot+Vmot)/4; 2:Ymot/2 + max(Umot,Vmot)/2; 3: max(Ymot, Umot, Vmot)
21:20	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Umtn_use_mode : Motion_yuvU channel motion selection mode:0: Umot;1:Ymot/2 + (Umot+Vmot)/4; 2:Ymot/2 + max(Umot,Vmot)/2; 3: max(Ymot, Umot, Vmot)
17:16	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_Ymtn_use_mode : Motion_yuvLuma channel motion selection mode:0: Ymot, 1: Ymot/2 + (Umot+Vmot)/4; 2: Ymot/2 + max(Umot,Vmot)/2; 3: max(Ymot,Umot, Vmot)
13:12	R/W	0x1	reg_MATNR_mtn_txt_mode : Texture detection mode for adaptive coring of HP motion
9: 8	R/W	0x1	reg_MATNR_mtn_cor_mode : Coring selection mode based on texture detection;
6: 4	R/W	0x8	reg_MATNR_mtn_hpf_mode : video mode of current and previous frame/field for MotHPF_yuv[k] calculation:
2: 0	R/W	0x6	reg_MATNR_mtn_lpf_mode : LPF video mode of current and previous frame/ field for MotLPF_yuv[k] calculation:

Table 8-681 NR2_MATNR_MTN_CRTL2 0x176b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:16	R/W	0x6	reg_MATNR_iir_BS_Ymode : IIR TNR filter Band split filter mode for Luma LPF result generation (Cur and Prev);
15: 8	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_mtnb_alpLP_Cgain : Scale of motion_brthp_uv to motion_brtlp_uv, normalized to 32 as 1
7: 0	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_mtnb_alpLP_Ygain : Scale of motion_brthp_y to motion_brtlp_y, normalized to 32 as 1

Table 8-682 NR2_MATNR_MTN_COR 0x176c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:12	R/W	0x3	reg_MATNR_mtn_cor_Cofst : Coring Offset for Chroma Motion.
11: 8	R/W	0x3	reg_MATNR_mtn_cor_Cgain : Gain to texture based coring for Chroma Motion. Normalized to 16 as 1
7: 4	R/W	0x3	reg_MATNR_mtn_cor_Yofst : Coring Offset for Luma Motion.
3: 0	R/W	0x3	reg_MATNR_mtn_cor_Ygain : Gain to texture based coring for Luma Motion. Normalized to 16 as 1

Table 8-683 NR2_MATNR_MTN_GAIN 0x176d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_mtn_hp_Cgain : Gain to MotHPF_yuv[k] Chrm channel for motion calculation, normalized to 64 as 1
23:16	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_mtn_hp_Ygain : Gain to MotHPF_yuv[k] Luma channel for motion calculation, normalized to 64 as 1
15: 8	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_mtn_lp_Cgain : Gain to MotLPF_yuv[k] Chrm channel for motion calculation, normalized to 32 as 1
7: 0	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_mtn_lp_Ygain : Gain to MotLPF_yuv[k] Luma channel for motion calculation, normalized to 32 as 1

Table 8-684 NR2_MATNR_DEGHOST 0x176e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:28	R/W	0	reg_matnr_deghost_mode : // unsigned , default = 0 0:old_deghost; 1:soft_denoise & strong_deghost; 2:strong_denoise & soft_deghost; 3:strong_denoise & strong_deghost
24:20	R/W	4	reg_matnr_deghost_ygain : // unsigned , default = 4
16:12	R/W	4	reg_matnr_deghost_cgain : // unsigned , default = 4
8	R/W	1	reg_matnr_deghost_en : // unsigned , default = 1 0: disable; 1: enable Enable signal for DeGhost function:0: disable; 1: enable
7: 4	R/W	3	reg_matnr_deghost_cos : // unsigned , default = 3 DeGhost Overshoot margin for UV channel, (X2 to u10 scale)
3: 0	R/W	3	reg_matnr_deghost_yos : // unsigned , default = 3 DeGhost Overshoot margin for Luma channel, (X2 to u10 scale)

Table 8-685 NR2_MATNR_ALPHALP_LUT0 0x176f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_3 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 3
23:16	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_2 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 2
15: 8	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_1 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 1
7: 0	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_0 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 0

Table 8-686 NR2_MATNR_ALPHALP_LUT1 0x1770

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_7 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 7
23:16	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_6 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 6
15: 8	R/W	0x50	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_5 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 5
7: 0	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_4 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 4

Table 8-687 NR2_MATNR_ALPHALP_LUT2 0x1771

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_11 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 11
23:16	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_10 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 10
15: 8	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_9 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 9
7: 0	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_8 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 8

Table 8-688 NR2_MATNR_ALPHALP_LUT3 0x1772

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_15 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 15
23:16	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_14 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 14
15: 8	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_13 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 13
7: 0	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaLP_LUT_12 : Matnr low-pass filter alpha LUT node 12

Table 8-689 NR2_MATNR_ALPHAHP_LUT0 0x1773

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_3 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 3
23:16	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_2 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 2
15: 8	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_1 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 1
7: 0	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_0 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 0

Table 8-690 NR2_MATNR_ALPHAHP_LUT1 0x1774

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_7 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 7
23:16	R/W	0x80	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_6 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 6
15: 8	R/W	0x50	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_5 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 5
7: 0	R/W	0x40	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_4 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 4

Table 8-691 NR2_MATNR_ALPHAHP_LUT2 0x1775

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_11 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 11
23:16	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_10 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 10
15: 8	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_9 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 9
7: 0	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_8 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 8

Table 8-692 NR2_MATNR_ALPHAHP_LUT3 0x1776

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_15 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 15
23:16	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_14 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 14
15: 8	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_13 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 13
7: 0	R/W	0xff	reg_MATNR_AlphaHP_LUT_12 : Matnr high-pass filter alpha LUT node 12

Table 8-693 NR2_MATNR_MTNB_BRT 0x1777

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_mtnb_BRT_limt_hi : Motion adjustment based on Brightness high side Limit. (X16 to u8 scale)
27:24	R/W	0x0	reg_MATNR_mtnb_BRT_slop_hi : Motion adjustment based on Brightness high side slope. Normalized to 16 as 1
23:16	R/W	0xa0	reg_MATNR_mtnb_BRT_thrd_hi : Motion adjustment based on Brightness high threshold.(u8 scale)
15:12	R/W	0x6	reg_MATNR_mtnb_BRT_limt_lo : Motion adjustment based on Brightness low side Limit. (X16 to u8 scale)
11: 8	R/W	0x6	reg_MATNR_mtnb_BRT_slop_lo : Motion adjustment based on Brightness low side slope. Normalized to 16 as 1
7: 0	R/W	0x64	reg_MATNR_mtnb_BRT_thrd_lo : Motion adjustment based on Brightness low threshold.(u8 scale)

Table 8-694 NR2_CUE_MODE 0x1778

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R/W	0x0	Reserved
19	R/W	0x0	Cue2_isabv_org_invert1
18	R/W	0x1	Cue2_valid_condition
17:16	R/W	0x1	Cue2_orgline_flt_sel
15:12	R/W	0x4	Cue2_orgline_flt_alph
11	R/W	0x0	Cue2_isabv_org_invert
10	R/W	0x0	Cue2_iscur_org_invert
9	R/W	0x0	Cue_enable_r : Cue right half frame enable

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0x0	Cue_enable_l : Cue left half frame enable
6:4	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_RPLC_mode : U3, CUE pixel chroma replace mode;
3:0	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CHRM_FLT_mode : U4, CUE improvement filter mode,

Table 8-695 NR2_CUE_CON_MOT_TH 0x1779

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_Cmot_thrd2 : U8, Motion Detection threshold of up/down two rows, Chroma channel in Chroma Up-sampling Error (CUE) Detection (tighter).
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_Ymot_thrd2 : U8, Motion Detection threshold of up/mid/down three rows, Luma channel in Chroma Up-sampling Error (CUE) Detection (tighter).
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_Cmot_thrd : U8, Motion Detection threshold of up/down two rows, Chroma channel in Chroma Up-sampling Error (CUE) Detection.
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_Ymot_thrd : U8, Motion Detection threshold of up/mid/down three rows, Luma channel in Chroma Up-sampling Error (CUE) Detection.

Table 8-696 NR2_CUE_CON_DIF0 0x177a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_difP1_thrd : U8, P1 field Intra-Field top/below line chroma difference threshold,
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_difCur_thrd : U8, Current Field/Frame Intra-Field up/down line chroma difference threshold,

Table 8-697 NR2_CUE_CON_DIF1 0x177b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_rate0 : U4, The Krate to decide CUE by relationship between CUE_diflG and CUE_difEG
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_difEG_thrd : U8, Theshold to the difference between current Field/Frame middle line to down line color channel(CUE_difEG).
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_diflG_thrd : U8, Threshold to the difference between P1 field top line to current Field/Frame down line color channel (CUE_diflG).

Table 8-698 NR2_CUE_CON_DIF2 0x177c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_rate1 : U4, The Krate to decide CUE by relationship between CUE_difnC and CUE_difEC
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_difEC_thrd : U8, Theshold to the difference between current Field/Frame middle line to up line color channel(CUE_difEC).
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_difnC_thrd : U8, Threshold to the difference between P1 field bot line to current Field/Frame up line color channel (CUE_difnC).

Table 8-699 NR2_CUE_CON_DIF3 0x177d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_rate2 : U4, The Krate to decide CUE by relationship between CUE_difP1 and CUE_difEP1
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_difEP1_thrd : U8, Inter-Field top/below line to current field/frame middle line chroma difference (CUE_difEP1) threshold.
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_CON_difP1_thrd2 : U8, P1 field Intra-Field top/below line chroma difference threshold (tighter),

Table 8-700 NR2_CUE_PRG_DIF 0x177e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_PRG_Enable : Enable bit for progressive video CUE detection.If interlace input video,
19:16	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_PRG_rate : U3, The Krate to decide CUE by relationship between CUE_difCur and (CUE_difEC+CUE_difEG)
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_PRG_difCEG_thrd : U8, Current Frame Intra-Field up-mid and mid-down line chroma difference threshold for progressive video CUE detection,
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_CUE_PRG_difCur_thrd : U8, Current Frame Intra-Field up/down line chroma difference threshold,

Table 8-701 NR2_CONV_MODE 0x177f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:2	R/W	0x0	Conv_c444_mode : The format convert mode about 422 to 444 when data read out line buffer
1:0	R/W	0x0	Conv_c422_mode : the format convert mode about 444 to 422 when data write to line buffer

DET 3D REG DEFINE BEGIN //// 8 'h80~8'h8f

Table 8-702 DET3D_RO_SPLT_HB 0x1780

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_HB_valid : U1 horizontal LR split border detected valid signal for top half picture
20:16	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_HB_pxnum : U5 number of pixels included for the LR split position estimation for top half picture
9: 0	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_HB_idxX4 : S10 X4: horizontal pixel shifts of LR split position to the (ColMax/2) for top half picture

Table 8-703 DET3D_RO_SPLT_VL 0x1781

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_VL_valid : U1 horizontal LR split border detected valid signal for top half picture
20:16	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_VL_pxnum : U5 number of pixels included for the LR split position estimation for top half picture
9: 0	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_VL_idxX4 : S10 X4: horizontal pixel shifts of LR split position to the (ColMax/2) for top half picture

Table 8-704 DET3D_RO_SPLT_VR 0x1782

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_VR_valid : U1 horizontal LR split border detected valid signal for top half picture
20:16	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_VR_pxnum : U5 number of pixels included for the LR split position estimation for top half picture
9: 0	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Split_VR_idxX4 : S10 X4: horizontal pixel shifts of LR split position to the (ColMax/2) for top half picture

Table 8-705 DET3D_RO_MAT_LUMA_LR 0x1783

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Luma_LR_score : S2*8 LUMA statistics left right decision score for each band (8bands vertically), it can be -1/0/1:-1: most likely not LR symmetric 0: not sure 1: most likely LR symmetric
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Luma_LR_symtc : U1*8 Luma statistics left right pure symmetric for each band (8bands vertically), it can be 0/1: 0: not sure 1: most likely LR is pure symmetric
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Luma_LR_sum : S5 Total score of 8x8 Luma statistics for LR like decision, the larger this score, the more confidence that this is a LR 3D video. It is sum of RO_Luma_LR_score[0~7]

Table 8-706 DET3D_RO_MAT_LUMA_TB 0x1784

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Luma_TB_score : S2*8 LUMA statistics Top/Bottom decision score for each band (8bands Horizontally),
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Luma_TB_symtc : Luma statistics Top/Bottompure symmetric for each band (8bands Horizontally),
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Luma_TB_sum : Total score of 8x8 Luma statistics for TB like decision,

Table 8-707 DET3D_RO_MAT_CHRU_LR 0x1785

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrU_LR_score : S2*8 LUMA statistics left right decision score for each band (8bands vertically),
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrU_LR_symtc : CHRU statistics left right pure symmetric for each band (8bands vertically),
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrU_LR_sum : Total score of 8x8 ChrU statistics for LR like decision,

Table 8-708 DET3D_RO_MAT_CHRU_TB 0x1786

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrU_TB_score : S2*8 CHRU statistics Top/Bottom decision score for each band (8bands Horizontally)
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrU_TB_symtc : CHRU statistics Top/Bottompure symmetric for each band (8bands Horizontally)
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrU_TB_sum : Total score of 8x8 ChrU statistics for TB like decision

Table 8-709 DET3D_RO_MAT_CHRV_LR 0x1787

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrV_LR_score : S2*8 CHRUstatistics left right decision score for each band (8bands vertically)
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrV_LR_symtc : CHRV statistics left right pure symmetric for each band (8-bands vertically)
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrV_LR_sum : Total score of 8x8 ChrV statistics for LR like decision

Table 8-710 DET3D_RO_MAT_CHRV_TB 0x1788

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrV_TB_score : CHRV statistics Top/Bottom decision score for each band (8bands Horizontally)
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrV_TB_symtc : CHRV statistics Top/Bottompure symmetric for each band (8bands Horizontally)
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_ChrV_TB_sum : Total score of 8x8 ChrV statistics for TB like decision

Table 8-711 DET3D_RO_MAT_HEDG_LR 0x1789

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Hedg_LR_score : Horizontal Edge statistics left right decision score for each band (8bands vertically)
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Hedg_LR_symtc : Horizontal Edge statistics left right pure symmetric for each band (8bands vertically)
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Hedg_LR_sum : Total score of 8x8 Hedg statistics for LR like decision

Table 8-712 DET3D_RO_MAT_HEDG_TB 0x178a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Hedg_TB_score : Horizontal Edge statistics Top/Bottom decision score for each band (8bands Horizontally)
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Hedg_TB_symtc : Horizontal Edge statistics Top/Bottompure symmetric for each band (8bands Horizontally)
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Hedg_TB_sum : Total score of 8x8 Hedg statistics for TB like decision

Table 8-713 DET3D_RO_MAT_VEDG_LR 0x178b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Vedg_LR_score : Vertical Edge statistics left right decision score for each band (8bands vertically)
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Vedg_LR_symtc : Vertical Edge statistics left right pure symmetric for each band (8bands vertically)
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Vedg_LR_sum : Total score of 8x8 Vedg statistics for LR like decision

Table 8-714 DET3D_RO_MAT_VEDG_TB 0x178c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Vedg_TB_score : Vertical Edge statistics Top/Bottom decision score for each band (8bands Horizontally)
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Vedg_TB_symtc : Vertical Edge statistics Top/Bottompure symmetric for each band (8bands Horizontally)
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Vedg_TB_sum : Total score of 8x8 Vedg statistics for TB like decision

Table 8-715 DET3D_RO_MAT_MOTN_LR 0x178d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Motn_LR_score : Motion statistics left right decision score for each band (8-bands vertically)
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Motn_LR_symtc : Motion statistics left right pure symmetric for each band (8bands vertically)
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Motn_LR_sum : Total score of 8x8 Motion statistics for LR like decision

Table 8-716 DET3D_RO_MAT_MOTN_TB 0x178e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Motn_TB_score : Motion statistics Top/Bottom decision score for each band (8bands Horizontally)
7:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Motn_TB_symtc : Motion statistics Top/Bottompure symmetric for each band (8bands Horizontally)
4:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Motn_TB_sum : Total score of 8x8 Motion statistics for TB like decision

Table 8-717 DET3D_RO_FRM_MOTN 0x178f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R.O	0x0	RO_Det3D_Frame_Motion : U16 frame based motion value sum for still image decision in FW. mat ram read enter addr

DET3D_RAMRD_ADDR_PORT 0x179a

DET3D_RAMRD_DATA_PORT 0x179b

Table 8-718 NR2_CFR_PARA_CFG0 0x179c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0x0	reg_CFR_CurDif_luma_mode : Current Field Top/Bot line Luma difference calculation mode
7:6	R/W	0x0	reg_MACFR_frm_phase : U2 This will be a field based phase register that need to be set by FW phase to phase: this will be calculated based on dbdr_phase of the specific line of this frame. u1 : dbdr_phase=1, center line is DB in current line; dbdr_phase=2, center line is Dr in current line;
5:4	R/W	0x0	reg_CFR_CurDif_tran_mode : U2 Current Field Top/Bot line Luma/Chroma transition level calculation mode.
3:2	R/W	0x0	reg_CFR_alpha_mode : U2 Alpha selection mode for CFR block from curAlp and motAlp i.e. 0: motAlp; 1: (motAlp+curAlp)/2; 2: min(motAlp,curAlp); 3: max (motAlp,curAlp);
1:0	R/W	0x0	reg_CFR_Motion_Luma_mode : U2 LumaMotion Calculation mode for MA-CFR. 0: top/bot Lumma motion; 1: middle Luma Motion 2: top/bot + middle motion; 3: max(top/tot motion, middle motion)

Table 8-719 NR2_CFR_PARA_CFG1 0x179d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_CFR_alpha_gain : gain to map muxed curAlp and motAlp to alpha that will be used for final blending.
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_CFR_Motion_ofst : Offset to Motion to calculate the motAlp, e,g:motAlp= reg_CFR_Motion_ofst- Motion;This register can be seen as the level of motion that we consider it at moving.
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_CFR_CurDif_gain : gain to CurDif to map to alpha, normalized to 32;

Table 8-720 NR3_MODE 0x2ff0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5	R/W	0x0	reg_3dnr_nr3_vtxt_mode : ;
4	R/W	0x0	reg_3dnr_nr3_cbyy_ignor_coop : ; // u1: ignore coop condition for cbyy motion decision
3	R/W	0x0	reg_3dnr_nr3_ybyc_ignor_cnoop : ; // u1: ignore cnoop condition for ybyc motion decision
2:0	R/W	0x3	reg_3dnr_nr3_suremot_txt_mode : ; // u3: 0: cur, 1:p2; 2: (cur+p2)/2; 3/up: min (cur,p2)

Table 8-721 NR3_COOP_PARA 0x2ff1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:20	R/W	0x2	reg_3dnr_nr3_coop_mode : ; // u2 0 original pixel 1: [1 2 1]/4 lpf; 2: [1 2 2 2 1]/8; 3: 3x3 lpf
19:16	R/W	0x8	reg_3dnr_nr3_coop_ratio : ; // u4 cur and p2 color oop decision ratio: (avg1< (MAX(sat0,sat2)*ratio/8 + ofst));
15:8	R/W	0x0	reg_3dnr_nr3_coop_ofset : ; // s8 cur and p2 color oop decision ofst: (avg1< (MAX(sat0,sat2)*ratio/8 + ofst));
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_3dnr_nr3_coop_sat_thrd : ; // u8 cur and p2 color oop decision min(sat0, sat1) threshold;

Table 8-722 NR3_CNOOP_GAIN 0x2ff2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:20	R/W	0x8	reg_3dnr_nr3_cnoop_ratio0 : ; // u4 cur and p2 color noop decision ratio0: (avg1<(MAX(sat0,sat2)*ratio0/8 + ofst0));
19:16	R/W	0x8	reg_3dnr_nr3_cnoop_ratio1 : ; // u4 cur and p2 color noop decision ratio1: (dif1< (MIN(sat0,sat2)*ratio1/8 + ofst1));
15:8	R/W	0x19	reg_3dnr_nr3_cnoop_ofset0 : ; // s8 cur and p2 color noop decision ofset0: (avg1<(MAX(sat0,sat2)*ratio0/8 + ofst0));
7:0	R/W	0x0	reg_3dnr_nr3_cnoop_ofset1 : ; // s8 cur and p2 color noop decision ofset1: (dif1< (MIN(sat0,sat2)*ratio1/8 + ofst1));

Table 8-723 NR3_YMOT_PARA 0x2ff3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19	R/W	0x1	reg_3dnr_nr3_ymot_only_en : ; // u1: enable signal for ignor chroma motion: (-ytxt)
18	R/W	0x1	reg_3dnr_nr3_ymot_only_cmtmode : ; // u1: 0: cmot=ymot; 1: cmot = MIN(ymot, cmot)
17:16	R/W	0x0	reg_3dnr_nr3_ymot_only_txtmode : ; // u2: 0, min(txt0,txt2); 1, max(txt0,txt2);2, (txt0+txt2)/2; 3: sat(txt0, txt2)
15:8	R/W	0xa	reg_3dnr_nr3_ymot_only_txtthrd : ; // u8: threshold to luma texture to decide use ymot only
7:0	R/W	0x1e	reg_3dnr_nr3_ymot_only_motthrd : ; // u8: threshold to luma motion to decide use ymot only

Table 8-724 NR3_CMOT_PARA 0x2ff4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19	R/W	0x1	reg_3dnr_nr3_cmot_only_en : ; // u1: enable signal for ignor luma motion: (ctxt)
18	R/W	0x0	reg_3dnr_nr3_cmot_only_ymtmode : ; // u1: 0: ymot=cmot+ymot/4; 1: ymot = MIN(ymot, cmot)
17:16	R/W	0x0	reg_3dnr_nr3_cmot_only_txtmode : ; // u2: 0, min(txt0,txt2); 1, max(txt0,txt2);2, (txt0+txt2)/2; 3: sat(txt0, txt2)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0x14	reg_3dnr_nr3_cmot_only_txtthrd : ; // u8: threshold to chroma texture to decide use cmot only
7:0	R/W	0xf	reg_3dnr_nr3_cmot_only_motthrd : ; // u8: threshold to chroma motion to decide use cmot only

Table 8-725 NR3_SUREMOT_YGAIN 0x2ff5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x10	reg_3dnr_nr3_suremot_dec_yrate : ; // u8: (norm 16)lpfMot>(dec_rate*txt +ofst) then force lpfMot*frc_gain+frc_ofset
23:16	R/W	0xc	reg_3dnr_nr3_suremot_dec_yofst : ; // u8: lpfMot>(dec_rate*txt +ofst) then force lpfMot*frc_gain+frc_ofset
15:8	R/W	0x40	reg_3dnr_nr3_suremot_frc_ygain : ; // u8: (norm 8)lpfMot>(dec_rate*txt +ofst) then force lpfMot*frc_gain+frc_ofset
7:0	R/W	0x14	reg_3dnr_nr3_suremot_frc_yofst : ; // u8: lpfMot>(dec_rate*txt +ofst) then force lpfMot*frc_gain+frc_ofset

Table 8-726 NR3_SUREMOT_CGAIN 0x2ff6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x22	reg_3dnr_nr3_suremot_dec_crate : ; // u8: (norm 16)lpfMot>(dec_rate*txt +ofst) then force lpfMot*frc_gain+frc_ofset
23:16	R/W	0x26	reg_3dnr_nr3_suremot_dec_cofst : ; // u8: lpfMot>(dec_rate*txt +ofst) then force lpfMot*frc_gain+frc_ofset
15:8	R/W	0x40	reg_3dnr_nr3_suremot_frc_cgain : ; // u8: (norm 8)lpfMot>(dec_rate*txt +ofst) then force lpfMot*frc_gain+frc_ofset
7:0	R/W	0x14	reg_3dnr_nr3_suremot_frc_cofst : ; // u8: lpfMot>(dec_rate*txt +ofst) then force lpfMot*frc_gain+frc_ofset

8.2.3.9 LBUF Registers

Table 8-727 LBUF_TOP_CTRL 0x2fff

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:20	R/W	6'd0	gate clk control of line buf . LBUF_TOP_CTRL[25:24] is the clk control of current line linebuffer. LBUF_TOP_CTRL[23:22] is the clk control of previous one line.linebuffer, LBUF_TOP_CTRL[21:20] is the clk control of previous two line linebuffer.
17	R/W	1'b1	lbuf_fmt444_mode; format of data store in linebuf ,high mean store 444 data into linebuf
16	R/W	1'b1	lbuf_line5_mode;Store 5 line or 3 lines in linebuf ,high means 5 lines
12:0	R/W	13'd342	pre_lbuf_size: size of linebuf

8.2.3.10 DI_SCALE Registers

Table 8-728 DI_SCO_FIFO_CTRL 0x374e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:0	R/W	0x0	sco_fifo_ctrl

Table 8-729 DI_SC_TOP_CTRL 0x374f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R.O	0	prog_interlace : no use // unsigned , default = 0x0
30	R/W	0	path_sel : 1 : di pre scaler for nr inp 0: di post scaler // unsigned , default = 0x0
29	R/W	0	go_field_sel : 1 : di pre go field 0: di post go filed // unsigned , default = 0x0
28	R/W	0	sw_resets : // unsigned , default = 0x0
27	R/W	0	pps_dummy_data_mode : 1: use low 8 bits 0: use high 8 bits // unsigned , default = 0x0
26	R/W	0	field_inv : field reverse// unsigned , default = 0x0
25	R/W	0	reg_field : no use// unsigned , default = 0x0
5:4	R/W	0	hdr_gclk_ctrl : 01 : no cbus clock for hdr other: free cbus clock for hdr
1	R/W	0	reg_gclk_ctrl : 1 : free clock for di scaler register 0: auto gate for di scalercbus // unsigned , default = 0x0

Table 8-730 DI_SC_DUMMY_DATA 0x3750

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	0	VD1_SC_Y : // unsigned , default = 0x10,dummy data used in the VD1 scaler, according VPP_DOLBY_CTRL[17] 1:set 8bit value 2:set 10bit value
19:10	R/W	0	VD1_SC_CB : // unsigned , default = 0x80,dummy data used in the VD1 scaler, according VPP_DOLBY_CTRL[17] 1:set 8bit value 2:set 10bit value
9 :0	R/W	0	VD1_SC_CR : // unsigned , default = 0x80,dummy data used in the VD1 scaler, according VPP_DOLBY_CTRL[17] 1:set 8bit value 2:set 10bit value

Table 8-731 DI_SC_LINE_IN_LENGTH 0x3751

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13:0	R/W	14	line_in_length : // unsigned , default = 14'd1920,VD1 scaler input hsize

Table 8-732 DI_SC_PIC_IN_HEIGHT 0x3752

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0x1fff	line_in_height : // unsigned , default = 13'h1fff,VD1 scaler input vsize

Table 8-733 DI_SC_COEF_IDX 0x3753

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	index_inc : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,index increment, if bit9 = 1 then (0: index increase 1, 1: index increase 2) else (index increase 2)
14	R/W	0	rd_cbus_coef_en : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,1: read coef through cbus enable, just for debug purpose in case when we wanna check the coef in ram in correct or not
13	R/W	0	vf_sep_coef_en : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,if true, vertical separated coef enable
9	R/W	0	high_reso_en : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,if true, use 9bit resolution coef, other use 8bit resolution coef
8:7	R/W	0	type_index : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,type of index, 00: vertical coef, 01: vertical chroma coef: 10: horizontal coef, 11: resevered
6:0	R/W	0	coef_index : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,coef index

Table 8-734 DI_SC_COEF 0x3754

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	coef0 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter
23:16	R/W	0	coef1 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter
15:8	R/W	0	coef2 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter
7 :0	R/W	0	coef3 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter

Table 8-735 DI_VSC_REGION12_STARTP 0x3755

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region1_startp : //unsigned , default = 0 ,region1 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region2_startp : //unsigned , default = 0 ,region2 startp

Table 8-736 DI_VSC_REGION34_STARTP 0x3756

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region3_startp : //unsigned , default = 0x0438,region3 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region4_startp : //unsigned , default = 0x0438,region4 startp

Table 8-737 DI_VSC_REGION4_ENDP 0x3757

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	13	region4_endp : //unsigned , default = 13'd1079 ,region4 endp

Table 8-738 DI_VSC_START_PHASE_STEP 0x3758

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	1	integer_part : //unsigned , default = 1,vertical start phase step, (source/dest)* (2^24),integer part of step
23:0	R/W	0	fraction_part : //unsigned , default = 0,vertical start phase step, (source/dest)* (2^24),fraction part of step

Table 8-739 DI_VSC_REGION0_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3759

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,vertical scaler region0 phase slope, region0 phase slope

Table 8-740 DI_VSC_REGION1_PHASE_SLOPE 0x375a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region1_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region1 phase slope

Table 8-741 DI_VSC_REGION3_PHASE_SLOPE 0x375b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region3_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region3 phase slope

Table 8-742 DI_VSC_REGION4_PHASE_SLOPE 0x375c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region4_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region4 phase slope

Table 8-743 DI_VSC_PHASE_CTRL 0x375d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:17	R/W	0	vsc_double_line_mode : //unsigned , default = 0, double line mode, input/output line width of vscaler becomes 2X, so only 2 line buffer in this case, use for 3D line by line interleave scaling bit1 true, double the input width and half input height, bit0 true, change line buffer 2 lines instead of 4 lines
16	R.O	0	prog_interlace : //unsigned , default = 0,0: progressive output, 1: interlace output
15	R/W	0	vsc_bot_l0_out_en : //unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler output line0 in advance or not for bottom field
14:13	R/W	1	vsc_bot_rpt_l0_num : //unsigned , default = 1,vertical scaler initial repeat line0 number for bottom field
11:8	R/W	4	vsc_bot_ini_rcv_num : //unsigned , default = 4,vertical scaler initial receiving number for bottom field
7	R/W	0	vsc_top_l0_out_en : //unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler output line0 in advance or not for top field

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6:5	R/W	1	vsc_top_rpt_l0_num : //unsigned , default = 1,vertical scaler initial repeat line0 number for top field
3:0	R/W	4	vsc_top_ini_rcv_num : //unsigned , default = 4,vertical scaler initial receiving number for top field

Table 8-744 DI_VSC_INI_PHASE 0x375e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	vertical scaler field initial phase for bottom field
15:0	R/W	0	vertical scaler field initial phase for top field

Table 8-745 DI_HSC_REGION12_STARTP 0x3760

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region1_startp : //unsigned , default = 0,region1 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region2_startp : //unsigned , default = 0,region2 startp

Table 8-746 DI_HSC_REGION34_STARTP 0x3761

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region3 : startp //unsigned , default = 0x780,region3 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region4 : startp //unsigned , default = 0x780,region4 startp

Table 8-747 DI_HSC_REGION4_ENDP 0x3762

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	13	region4 : startp //unsigned , default = 13'd1919,region4 startp

Table 8-748 DI_HSC_START_PHASE_STEP 0x3763

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	1	integer_part : //unsigned , default = 1,integer part of step
23:0	R/W	0	fraction_part : //unsigned , default = 0,fraction part of step

Table 8-749 DI_HSC_REGION0_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3764

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region0 phase slope

Table 8-750 DI_HSC_REGION1_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3765

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region1 phase slope

Table 8-751 DI_HSC_REGION3_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3766

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1900-01-01	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region3 phase slope

Table 8-752 DI_HSC_REGION4_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3767

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region4 phase slope

Table 8-753 DI_HSC_PHASE_CTRL 0x3768

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22:21	R/W	1	hsc_rpt_p0_num0 : //unsigned , default = 1 ,horizontal scaler initial repeat pixel0 number0
19:16	R/W	4	hsc_ini_rcv_num0 : //unsigned , default = 4 ,horizontal scaler initial receiving number0
15:0	R/W	0	hsc_ini_phase0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,horizontal scaler top field initial phase0

Table 8-754 DI_SC_MISC 0x3769

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22	R/W	0	hsc_len_div2_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, divide VSC line length 2 as the HSC input length, othwise VSC length length is the same as the VSC line length just for special usage, more flexibilityi
21	R/W	0	lbuf_mode : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, prevsc uses lin buffer, otherwise prevsc does not use line buffer, it should be same as prevsc_en
20	R/W	0	prehsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,prehsc_en
19	R/W	0	prevsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,prevsc_en
18	R/W	0	vsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,vsc_en
17	R/W	0	hsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,hsc_en
16	R/W	0	sc_top_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,scale_top_en
15	R/W	0	sc_vd_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,video1 scale out enable
12	R/W	1	hsc_nonlinear_4region_en : //unsigned , default = 1 ,if true, region0,region4 are nonlinear regions, otherwise they are not scaling regions, for horizontal scaler
10:8	R/W	0	hsc_bank_length : //unsigned , default = 0 ,horizontal scaler bank length
5	R/W	4	vsc_phase_field_mode : //unsigned , default = 4 ,vertical scaler phase field mode, if true, disable the opposite parity line output, more bandwith needed if output 1080i

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	0	vsc_nonlinear_4region_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, region0,region4 are nonlinear regions, otherwise they are not scaling regions, for vertical scaler
2:0	R/W	4	vsc_bank_length : //unsigned , default = 4 ,vertical scaler bank length

Table 8-755 DI_HSC_PHASE_CTRL1 0x376a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22:21	R/W	1	hsc_rpt_p0_num0 : //unsigned , default = 1 ,horizontal scaler initial repeat pixel0 number0
19:16	R/W	4	hsc_ini_rcv_num0 : //unsigned , default = 4 ,horizontal scaler initial receiving number0
15:0	R/W	0	hsc_ini_phase0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,horizontal scaler top field initial phase0

Table 8-756 VPP_SC_MISC 0x1D19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22	R/W	0	hsc_len_div2_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, divide VSC line length 2 as the HSC input length, othwise VSC length length is the same as the VSC line length just for special usage, more flexibilityi
21	R/W	0	lbuf_mode : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, prevsc uses lin buffer, otherwise prevsc does not use line buffer, it should be same as prevsc_en
20	R/W	0	prehsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,prehsc_en
19	R/W	0	prevsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,prevsc_en
18	R/W	0	vsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,vsc_en
17	R/W	0	hsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,hsc_en
16	R/W	0	sc_top_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,scale_top_en
15	R/W	0	sc_vd_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,video1 scale out enable
12	R/W	1	hsc_nonlinear_4region_en : //unsigned , default = 1 ,if true, region0,region4 are nonlinear regions, otherwise they are not scaling regions, for horizontal scaler
10:8	R/W	0	hsc_bank_length : //unsigned , default = 0 ,horizontal scaler bank length
5	R/W	4	vsc_phase_field_mode : //unsigned , default = 4 ,vertical scaler phase field mode, if true, disable the opposite parity line output, more bandwith needed if output 1080i
4	R/W	0	vsc_nonlinear_4region_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, region0,region4 are nonlinear regions, otherwise they are not scaling regions, for vertical scaler
2:0	R/W	4	vsc_bank_length : //unsigned , default = 4 ,vertical scaler bank length

Table 8-757 DI_HSC_INI_PAT_CTRL 0x376b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	prehsc_pattern : //unsigned , default = 0, prehsc pattern, each patten 1 bit, from lsb -> msb
22:20	R/W	0	prehsc_pat_star : //unsigned , default = 0, prehsc pattern start

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:16	R/W	0	prehsc_pat_end : //unsigned , default = 0, prehsc pattern end
15:8	R/W	0	hsc_pattern : //unsigned , default = 0, hsc pattern, each patten 1 bit, from lsb -> msb
6:4	R/W	0	hsc_pat_start : //unsigned , default = 0, hsc pattern start
2:0	R/W	0	hsc_pat_end : //unsigned , default = 0, hsc pattern end

Table 8-758 DI_SC_GCLK_CTRL 0x376c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0	vpp_sc_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 0,

Table 8-759 DI_SC_HOLD_LINE 0x376d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	sc_hold_line : //unsigned , default = 0,

Table 8-760 DI_HDR_IN_HSIZE 0x376e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	hdr input h size

Table 8-761 DI_HDR_IN_VSIZE 0x376f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	hdr input v size

Table 8-762 DI_HDR2_CTRL 0x3770

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:18	R/W	0	reg_din_swap : // unsigned , default = 0
17	R/W	0	reg_out_fmt : // unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	reg_only_mat : // unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	0	reg_VDIN0_HDR2_top_en : // unsigned , default = 0
12	R/W	1	reg_cgain_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
7: 6	R/W	1	reg_gmut_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	0	reg_in_shift : // unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	1	reg_in_fmt : // unsigned , default = 1
3	R/W	1	reg_eo_enable : // unsigned , default = 1
2	R/W	1	reg_oe_enable : // unsigned , default = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	1	reg_ogain_enable : // unsigned , default = 1
0	R/W	1	reg_cgain_enable : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-763 DI_HDR2_CLK_GATE 0x3771

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	clk_tm : gate clock ctrl (main clock) // unsigned , default = 0
29:28	R/W	0	output : matrix clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
25:24	R/W	0	input : matrix clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
23:22	R/W	0	hdr : top cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
21:20	R/W	0	eotf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
19:18	R/W	0	oetf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
17:16	R/W	0	gamma : mult cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
15:14	R/W	0	adaptive : cbus scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
13:12	R/W	0	cgain : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
11:10	R/W	0	eotf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
9:8	R/W	0	oetf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
7:6	R/W	0	gamma : mult clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
5:4	R/W	0	adaptive : scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
3:2	R/W	0	uv : gain clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
1:0	R/W	0	cgain : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-764 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF00_01 0x3772

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-765 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF02_10 0x3773

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-766 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF11_12 0x3774

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-767 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF20_21 0x3775

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-768 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF22 0x3776

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-769 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF30_31 0x3777

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-770 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF32_40 0x3778

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-771 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF41_42 0x3779

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-772 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET0_1 0x377A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-773 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET2 0x377B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-774 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x377C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-775 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET2 0x377D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-776 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF00_01 0x377E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-777 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF02_10 0x377F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-778 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF11_12 0x3780

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-779 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF20_21 0x3781

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-780 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF22 0x3782

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-781 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF30_31 0x3783

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-782 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF32_40 0x3784

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-783 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF41_42 0x3785

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-784 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET0_1 0x3786

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-785 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET2 0x3787

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-786 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x3788

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-787 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET2 0x3789

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-788 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_CLIP 0x378A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-789 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_CLIP 0x378B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-790 DI_HDR2_CGAIN_OFFT 0x378C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft2 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-791 DI_EOTF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x378E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-792 DI_EOTF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x378F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-793 DI_OETF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x3790

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-794 DI_OETF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x3791

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-795 DI_CGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x3792

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-796 DI_CGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x3793

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-797 DI_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF0 0x3794

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 0
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef0 : //unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-798 DI_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF1 0x3795

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-799 DI_OGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x3796

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-800 DI_OGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x3797

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-801 DI_HDR2_ADPS_CTRL 0x3798

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass2 : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass1 : // unsigned , default = 1
4	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass0 : // unsigned , default = 1
1:0	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_mode : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-802 DI_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA0 0x3799

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha1 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha0 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-803 DI_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA1 0x379A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift0 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
23:20	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift1 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
19:16	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift2 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha2 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-804 DI_HDR2_ADPS_BETA0 0x379B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta0_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta0 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-805 DI_HDR2_ADPS_BETA1 0x379C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta1_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta1 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-806 DI_HDR2_ADPS_BETA2 0x379D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta2_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta2 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-807 DI_HDR2_ADPS_COEF0 0x379E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	460	reg_adpscl_ys_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 460
11:0	R/W	1188	reg_adpscl_ys_coef0 : // unsigned , default = 1188

Table 8-808 DI_HDR2_ADPS_COEF1 0x379F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	104	reg_adpscl_ys_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 104

Table 8-809 DI_HDR2_GMUT_CTRL 0x37A0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0	R/W	14	reg_gmut_shift : // unsigned , default = 14

Table 8-810 DI_HDR2_GMUT_COEF0 0x37A1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	674	reg_gmut_coef01 : // unsigned , default = 674
15:0	R/W	1285	reg_gmut_coef00 : // unsigned , default = 1285

Table 8-811 DI_HDR2_GMUT_COEF1 0x37A2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	142	reg_gmut_coef10 : // unsigned , default = 142
15:0	R/W	89	reg_gmut_coef02 : // unsigned , default = 89

Table 8-812 DI_HDR2_GMUT_COEF2 0x37A3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	23	reg_gmut_coef12 : // unsigned , default = 23
15:0	R/W	1883	reg_gmut_coef11 : // unsigned , default = 1883

Table 8-813 DI_HDR2_GMUT_COEF3 0x37A4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	180	reg_gmut_coef21 : // unsigned , default = 180
15:0	R/W	34	reg_gmut_coef20 : // unsigned , default = 34

Table 8-814 DI_HDR2_GMUT_COEF4 0x37A5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	1834	reg_gmut_coef22 : // unsigned , default = 1834

Table 8-815 DI_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL1 0x37A6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	4	vblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
23:16	R/W	4	hblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
15:8	R/W	10	vblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10
7:0	R/W	10	hblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10

Table 8-816 DI_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL2 0x37A7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	10	vblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
23:16	R/W	10	hblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
15:8	R/W	11	vblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11
7:0	R/W	11	hblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11

Table 8-817 DI_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL3 0x37A8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	22	vblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 22
23:16	R/W	2	hblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 2
15:8	R/W	4	vblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4
7:0	R/W	4	hblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-818 DI_HDR2_PROC_WIN1 0x37A9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_h_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_h_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-819 DI_HDR2_PROC_WIN2 0x37AA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	proc_win_gmut_en : // unsigned , default = 0
30	R/W	0	proc_win_adps_en : // unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	proc_win_cgain_en : // unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_v_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_v_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-820 DI_HDR2_MATRIXI_EN_CTRL 0x37AB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-821 DI_HDR2_MATRIXO_EN_CTRL 0x37AC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

8.2.3.11 NR_SCALE Registers

Table 8-822 NRDSWR_X 0x37f9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	2	burst_len : unsigned , default = 2
29	R/W	0	rev_x : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_x : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	2	end_x : unsigned , default = 2cf

Table 8-823 NRDSWR_Y 0x37fa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	canvas_id : unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	rev_y : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	start_y : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	end_y : unsigned , default = 0x1df

Table 8-824 NRDSWR_CTRL 0x37fb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	urgent_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0
15	R/W	0	force_wvalid : unsigned , default = 0
14	R/W	0	canvas_syncen : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	1	canvas_wr : unsigned , default = 1
12	R/W	0	req_en : unsigned , default = 0
10	R/W	0	clr_wrrsp : unsigned , default = 0
8	R/W	0	urgent : unsigned , default = 0
7:0	R/W	0	canvas_index : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-825 NRDSWR_CAN_SIZE 0x37fc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:29	R/W	0	reg_rst : unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	hsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x2cf
14	R/W	0	reg_reset : unsigned , default = 0
13	R/W	0	little_endian : unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	vsizem1 : unsigned , default = 0x1df

Table 8-826 NR_DS_BUF_SIZE 0x3740

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R.O	96	dsbuf_rowmax : // unsigned , default = 96
23:16	R/W	128	dsbuf_colmax : // unsigned , default = 128
15: 8	R.O	128	dsbuf_orow : // unsigned , default = 128
7: 0	R/W	128	dsbuf_ocol : // unsigned , default = 128

Table 8-827 NR_DS_CTRL 0x3741

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30	R/W	0	Nr_ds_enable
29:24	R/W	8	reg_h_step : // unsigned , default = 8 rand lut0
21:16	R/W	8	reg_v_step : // unsigned , default = 8 rand lut0
14:12	R/W	4	reg_haa_sel : // unsigned , default = 4
10: 8	R/W	4	reg_vaa_sel : // unsigned , default = 4
6: 4	R/W	1	reg_use_hphase : // unsigned , default = 1
0	R/W	0	reg_yuv_bldmode : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-828 NR_DS_OFFSET 0x3742

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W	0	reg_h_ofst : // signed , default = 0
9: 0	R/W	0	reg_v_ofst : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-829 NR_DS_BLD_COEF 0x3743

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	128	reg_yuv_bldcoef2 : // unsigned , default = 128
15: 8	R/W	64	reg_yuv_bldcoef1 : // unsigned , default = 64
7: 0	R/W	64	reg_yuv_bldcoef0 : // unsigned , default = 64

8.2.3.12 MCDI Registers

Table 8-830 MCDI_HV_SIZEIN 0x2f00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-16	R/W	1024	reg_mcdi_hsize image horizontal size (number of cols) default=1024
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-0	R/W	1024	reg_mcdi_vsize image vertical size (number of rows) default=1024

Table 8-831 MCDI_HV_BLKSIZEIN 0x2f01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_vrev default = 0
30	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_hrev default = 0
29-28	R/W		reserved
27-16	R/W	1024	reg_mcdi_blkhsize image horizontal blk size (number of cols) default=1024
15-13	R/W		reserved
11-0	R/W	1024	reg_mcdi_blkvsize image vertical blk size (number of rows) default=1024

Table 8-832 MCDI_BLKTOTAL 0x2f02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved
23-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_blktotal

Table 8-833 MCDI_MOTINEN 0x2f03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-2	R/W		reserved
1	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_motionrefen. enable motion refinement of MA, default = 1
0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_motionparadoxen. enable motion paradox detection, default = 1

Table 8-834 MCDI_CTRL_MODE 0x2f04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28	R/W	0	mc info read enable
27-26	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_lmvlocken 0:disable, 1: use max Lmv, 2: use no-zero Lmv, lmv lock enable mode, default = 2
25	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchken 0-unable; 1: enableenable repeat pattern check (not repeat mv detection) in rel det part, default = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetgmvpd22chken 0-unable; 1: enable enable pull-down 22 mode check in gmv lock mode for rel det, default = 1
23	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_pd22chken 0-unable; 1: enable enable pull-down 22 mode check (-lock) function, default = 1
22	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfen 0-unable; 1: enable enable det value lpf, default = 1
21	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlmvpd22chken 0-unable; 1: enable enable pull-down 22 mode check in lmv lock mode for rel det, default = 1
20	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlmvdifchken 0-unable; 1: enable enable lmv dif check in lmv lock mode for rel det, default = 1
19	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetgmvdifchken 0-unable; 1: enable enable lmv dif check in lmv lock mode for rel det, default = 1
18	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetpd22chken 0-unable; 1: enable enable pull-down 22 mode check for rel det refinement, default = 1
17	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetfrqchken 0-unable; 1: enable enable mv frequency check in rel det, default = 1
16	R/W		reg_mcdi_qmeen 0-unable; 1: enable enable quarter motion estimation, defautl = 1
15	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_refrptmven 0-unable; 1: enable use repeat mv in refinement, default = 1
14	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_refgmven 0-unable; 1: enable use gmv in refinement, default = 1
13	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reflmven 0-unable; 1: enable use lmvs in refinement, default = 1
12	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_refnmven 0-unable; 1: enable use neighoring mvs in refinement, default = 1
11	R/W		reserved
10	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_referrfrqchken 0-unable; 1: enable enable mv frquency check while finding min err in ref, default = 1
9	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_refen 0-unable; 1: enable enable mv refinement, default = 1
8	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_horlineen 0-unable; 1: enable enable horizontal lines detection by sad map, default = 1
7	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_highvertfrqdeten 0-unable; 1: enable enable high vertical frequency pattern detection, default = 1
6	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_gmvlocken 0-unable; 1: enable enable gmv lock mode, default = 1
5	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_rptmven 0-unable; 1: enable enable repeat pattern detection, default = 1
4	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_gmven 0-unable; 1: enable enable global motion estimation, default = 1
3	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_lmven0-unable; 1: enable enable line mv estimation for hme, default = 1
2	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_chkedgeen0-unable; 1: enable enable check edge function, default = 1
1	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_txtdeten 0-unable; 1: enable enable texture detection, default = 1

Table 8-835 MCDI_UNI_MVDST 0x2f05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W		reserved
19-17	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_unimvdstabsseg0 segment0 for uni-mv abs, default = 1
16-12	R/W	15	reg_mcdi_unimvdstabsseg1 segment1 for uni-mv abs, default = 15
11-8	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_unimvdstabsdifgain0 2/2, gain0 of uni-mv abs dif for segment0, normalized 2 to '1', default = 2
7-5	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_unimvdstabsdifgain1 2/2, gain1 of uni-mv abs dif for segment1, normalized 2 to '1', default = 2
4-2	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_unimvdstabsdifgain2 2/2, gain2 of uni-mv abs dif beyond segment1, normalized 2 to '1', default = 2
1-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_unimvdstsgnshft shift for neighboring distance of uni-mv, default = 0

Table 8-836 MCDI_BI_MVDST 0x2f06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W		reserved
19-17	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_bimvdstabsseg0 segment0 for bi-mv abs, default = 1
16-12	R/W	9	reg_mcdi_bimvdstabsseg1 segment1 for bi-mv abs, default = 9
11-8	R/W	6	reg_mcdi_bimvdstabsdifgain0 6/2, gain0 of bi-mv abs dif for segment0, normalized 2 to '1', default = 6
7-5	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_bimvdstabsdifgain1 3/2, gain1 of bi-mvabs dif for segment1, normalized 2 to '1', default = 3
4-2	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_bimvdstabsdifgain2 2/2, gain2 of bi-mvabs dif beyond segment1, normalized 2 to '1', default = 2
1-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_bimvdstsgnshft shift for neighboring distance of bi-mv, default = 0

Table 8-837 MCDI_SAD_GAIN 0x2f07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-19	R/W		reserved
18-17	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_unisadcorepxlgain uni-sad core pixels gain, default = 3
16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_unisadcorepxlnormen enable uni-sad core pixels normalization, default = 0
15-11	R/W		reserved
10-9	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_bisadcorepxlgain bi-sad core pixels gain, default = 3
8	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_bisadcorepxlnormen enable bi-sad core pixels normalization, default = 1
7-3	R/W		reserved
2-1	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_biqsadcorepxlgain bi-qsad core pixels gain, default = 3
0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_biqsadcorepxlnormen enable bi-qsad core pixels normalization, default = 1

Table 8-838 MCDI_TXT_THD 0x2f08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved
23-16	R/W	24	reg_mcdi_txtminmaxdifthd, min max dif threshold (>=) for texture detection, default = 24
15-8	R/W	9	reg_mcdi_txtmeandifthd, mean dif threshold (<) for texture detection, default = 9
7-3	R/W		reserved
2-0	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_txtdetthd, texture detecting threshold, 0~4, default = 2

Table 8-839 MCDI_FLT_MODESEL 0x2f09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W		reserved
30-28	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_fltthorlineselmode mode for horizontal line detecting flat calculation, default = 1, same as below
27	R/W		reserved
26-24	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_fltgmvselmode mode for gmv flat calculation, default = 4, same as below
23	R/W		reserved
22-20	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_fltsadselmode mode for sad flat calculation, default = 2, same as below
19	R/W		reserved
18-16	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_fltbadwselmode mode for badw flat calculation, default = 3, same as below
15	R/W		reserved
14-12	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_fltrptmvselmode mode for repeat mv flat calculation, default = 4, same as below
11	R/W		reserved
10-8	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_fltbadrelselmode mode for bad rel flat calculation, default = 4, same as below
7	R/W		reserved
6-4	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_fltcolcfdselmode mode for col cfd flat calculation, default = 2, same as below
3	R/W		reserved
2-0	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_fltpd22chkselmode mode for pd22 check flat calculation, default = 2, 0:cur dif h, 1: cur dif v, 2: pre dif h, 3: pre dif v, 4: cur flt, 5: pre flt, 6: cur+pre, 7: max all(cur,pre)

Table 8-840 MCDI_CHK_EDGE_THD 0x2f0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-28	R/W		reserved.
27-24	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_chkedgedifsadthd. thd (<=) for sad dif check, 0~8, default = 1
23-16	R/W		reserved.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-12	R/W	15	reg_mcdi_chkedgemaxedgethd. max drt of edge, default = 15
11-8	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_chkedgeminedgethd. min drt of edge, default = 2
7	R/W		reserved.
6-0	R/W	14	reg_mcdi_chkedgevdifthd. thd for vertical dif in check edge, default = 14

Table 8-841 MCDI_CHK_EDGE_GAIN_OFFST 0x2f0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved.
23-20	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_chkedgedifthd1. thd1 for edge dif check (<=), default = 4
19-16	R/W	15	reg_mcdi_chkedgedifthd0. thd0 for edge dif check (>=), default = 15
-15	R/W		reserved.
14-10	R/W	24	reg_mcdi_chkedgechklen. total check length for edge check, 1~24 (>0), default = 24
9-8	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_chkedgeedgesel. final edge select mode, 0: original start edge, 1: lpf start edge, 2: orignal start+end edge, 3: lpf start+end edge, default = 1
7-3	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_chkedgesaddstgain. distance gain for sad calc while getting edges, default = 4
2	R/W		reg_mcdi_chkedgechkmode. edge used in check mode, 0- original edge, 1: lpf edge, defautl = 1
1	R/W		reg_mcdi_chkedgestartedge. edge mode for start edge, 0- original edge, 1: lpf edge, defautl = 0
0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_chkedgeedgelpf. edge lpf mode, 0-[0,2,4,2,0], 1:[1,2,2,2,1], default = 0

Table 8-842 MCDI_LMV_RT0x2f0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W		reserved
14-12	R/W		reg_mcdi_lmvvalidmode valid mode for lmv calc., 100b: use char det, 010b: use flt, 001b: use hori flg
11-10	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_lmvgainmvmode four modes of mv selection for lmv weight calucluation, default = 1
// // lst(x-1	R/W		x,x+1); 1- cur(x-4,x-3), lst(x,x+1); 2: cur(x-5,x-4,x-3), lst(x-1,x,x+1,x+2,x+3); 3: cur(x-6,x-5,x-4,x-3), lst(x-1,x,x+1,x+2);
9	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_lmvinitmode initial lmvs at first row of input field, 0- intial value = 0; 1: inital = 32 (invalid), default = 0
8	R/W		reserved
7-4	R/W	5	reg_mcdi_lmvrt0 ratio of max mv, default = 5
3-0	R/W	5	reg_mcdi_lmvrt1 ratio of second max mv, default = 5

Table 8-843 MCDI_LMV_GAINTHD 0x2f0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	96	reg_mcdi_lmvvxmaxgain max gain of lmv weight, default = 96
23	R/W		reserved
22-20	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_lmvdifthd0 dif threshold 0 (<) for small lmv, default = 1
19-17	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_lmvdifthd1 dif threshold 1 (<) for median lmv, default = 2
16-14	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_lmvdifthd2 dif threshold 2 (<) for large lmv, default = 3
13-8	R/W	20	reg_mcdi_lmvnumlmt least/limit number of (total number - max0), default = 20
7-0	R/W	9	reg_mcdi_lmvfltthd flt cnt thd (<) for lmv, default = 9

Table 8-844 MCDI_RPTMV_THD0 0x2f0e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R/W	64	reg_mcdi_rptmvslpthd2 slope thd (>=) between i and i+3/i-3 (i+4/i-4), default = 64
24-20	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_rptmvslpthd1 slope thd (>=) between i and i+2/i-2, default = 4
19-10	R/W	300	reg_mcdi_rptmvampthd2 amplitude thd (>=) between max and min, when count cycles, default = 300
9-0	R/W	400	reg_mcdi_rptmvampthd1 amplitude thd (>=) between average of max and min, default = 400

Table 8-845 MCDI_RPTMV_THD1 0x2f0f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W		reserved
27-25	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_rptmvcyccntthd thd (>=) of total cycles count, default = 2
24-21	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_rptmvcycdifthd dif thd (<) of cycles length, default = 3
20-18	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_rptmvcycvldthd thd (>) of valid cycles number, default = 1
17-15	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_rptmvhalfcycminthd min length thd (>=) of half cycle, default = 2
14-11	R/W	5	reg_mcdi_rptmvhalfcycdifthd neighboring half cycle length dif thd (<), default = 5
10-8	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_rptmvminmaxcntthd least number of valid max and min, default = 2
7-5	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_rptmvcycminthd min length thd (>=) of cycles, default = 2
4-0	R/W	17	reg_mcdi_rptmvcycmaxthd max length thd (<) of cycles, default = 17

Table 8-846 MCDI_RPTMV_THD2 0x2f10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved
23-16	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_rptmvhdifthd0 higher hdif thd (>=) (vertical edge) for rpt detection, default = 8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_rptmvhdifthd1 hdif thd (>=) (slope edge) for rpt detection, default = 4
7-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_rptmvvdifthd vdif thd (>=) (slope edge) for rpt detection, default = 1

Table 8-847 MCDI_RPTMV_SAD 0x2f11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W		reserved
25-16	R/W	336	reg_mcdi_rptmvsaddifthdgain 7x3x(16/16), gain for sad dif thd in rpt mv detection, 0~672, normalized 16 as '1', default = 336
15-10	R/W		reserved
9-0	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_rptmvsaddifthdoffst offset for sad dif thd in rpt mv detection, -512~511, default = 16

Table 8-848 MCDI_RPTMV_FLG 0x2f12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-18	R/W		reserved
17-16	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_rptmvmode select mode of mvs for repeat motion estimation, 0: hmv, 1: qmv/2, 2 or 3: qmv/4, default = 2
15-8	R/W	64	reg_mcdi_rptmvflgcntthd thd (>=) of min count number for rptmv of whole field, for rptmv estimation, default = 64
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W		reg_mcdi_rptmvflgcntrt 4/32, ratio for repeat mv flag count, normalized 32 as '1', set 31 to 32,

Table 8-849 MCDI_RPTMV_GAIN 0x2f13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	96	reg_mcdi_rptmvlftgain up repeat mv gain for hme, default = 96
23-16	R/W	32	reg_mcdi_rptmvuplftgain up left repeat mv gain for hme, default = 32
15-8	R/W	64	reg_mcdi_rptmvupgain up repeat mv gain for hme, default = 64
7-0	R/W	32	reg_mcdi_rptmvuprightgain up right repeat mv gain for hme, default = 32

Table 8-850 MCDI_GMV_RT0x2f14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W		reserved
30-24	R/W	32	reg_mcdi_gmvmtnrt0 ratio 0 for motion senario, set 127 to 128, normalized 128 as '1', default =32
23	R/W		reserved
22-16	R/W	56	reg_mcdi_gmvmtnrt1 ratio 1 for motion senario, set 127 to 128, normalized 128 as '1', default = 56

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W		reserved
14-8	R/W	56	reg_mcdi_gmvstlrt0 ratio 0 for still senario, set 127 to 128, normalized 128 as '1', default = 56
7	R/W		reserved
6-0	R/W	80	reg_mcdi_gmvstlrt1 ratio 1 for still senario, set 127 to 128, normalized 128 as '1', default = 80

Table 8-851 MCDI_GMV_GAIN 0x2f15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R/W	100	reg_mcdi_gmvzeromvlockrt0 ratio 0 for locking zero mv, set 127 to 128, normalized 128 as '1', default = 100
24-18	R/W	112	reg_mcdi_gmvzeromvlockrt1 ratio 1 for locking zero mv, set 127 to 128, normalized 128 as '1', default = 112
17-16	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_gmvvalidmode valid mode for gmv calc., 10b: use flt, 01b: use hori flg, default = 3
15-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_gmvvxgain gmv's vx gain when gmv locked for hme, default = 0
7-0	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_gmvfltthd flat thd (<) for gmv calc. default = 3

Table 8-852 MCDI_HOR_SADOFST 0x2f16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R/W		reserved
24-16	R/W	21	reg_mcdi_horsaddifthdgain 21*1/8, gain/divisor for sad dif threshold in hor line detection, normalized 8 as '1', default = 21
15-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_horsaddifthdoffst offset for sad dif threshold in hor line detection, -128~127, default = 0
7-0	R/W	24	reg_mcdi_horvdifthd threshold (>=) of vertical dif of next block for horizontal line detection, default = 24

Table 8-853 MCDI_REF_MV_NUM 0x2f17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-2	R/W		reserved
1-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_refmcmode. motion compensated mode used in refinement, 0: pre, 1: next, 2: (pre+next)/2, default = 0

Table 8-854 MCDI_REF_BADW_THD_GAIN0x2f18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W		reserved
27-24	R/W	6	reg_mcdi_refbadwcnt2gain. gain for badwv count num==3, default = 6
23-20	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_refbadwcnt1gain. gain for badwv count num==2, default = 3
19-16	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_refbadwcnt0gain. gain for badwv count num==1, default = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-12	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_refbadwthd3. threshold 3 for detect badweave with largest average luma, default = 4
11-8	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_refbadwthd2. threshold 2 for detect badweave with third smallest average luma, default = 3
7-4	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_refbadwthd1. threshold 1 for detect badweave with second smallest average luma, default = 2
3-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_refbadwthd0. threshold 0 for detect badweave with smallest average luma, default = 1

Table 8-855 MCDI_REF_BADW_SUM_GAIN0x2f19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_refbadwsumgain0. sum gain for r channel, 0~16, default = 8
7-5	R/W		reserved
4	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_refbadwcalcmode. mode for badw calculation, 0-sum, 1:max, default = 0
3-0	R/W		reserved

Table 8-856 MCDI_REF_BS_THD_GAIN 0x2f1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_refbsudgain1. up & down block stregth gain1, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 2
27-24	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_refbsudgain0. up & down block stregth gain0, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 4
23-19	R/W		reserved
18-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_refbslftgain. left block strength gain, default = 0
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_refbsthd1. threshold 1 for detect block stregth in refinment, default = 16
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_refbsthd0. threshold 0 for detect block stregth in refinment, default = 8

Table 8-857 MCDI_REF_ERR_GAIN0 0x2f1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W		reserved
30-24	R/W	48	reg_mcdi_referrnbrdstgain. neighoring mv distances gain for err calc. in ref, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 48
23-20	R/W		reserved
19-16	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_referrbsgain. bs gain for err calc. in ref, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W		reserved
14-8	R/W	64	reg_mcdi_referrbadwgain. badw gain for err calc. in ref, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 64
7-4	R/W		reserved
3-0	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_referrsadgain. sad gain for err calc. in ref, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 4

Table 8-858 MCDI_REF_ERR_GAIN1 0x2f1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W		reserved
19-16	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_referrchkedgegain. check edge gain for err calc. in ref, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 4
15-12	R/W		reserved
11-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_referrlmvgain. (locked) lmv gain for err calc. in ref, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 0
7-4	R/W		reserved
3-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_referrgmvgain. (locked) gmv gain for err calc. in ref, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 0

Table 8-859 MCDI_REF_ERR_FRQ_CHK 0x2f1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W		reserved
27-24	R/W	10	reg_mcdi_referrfrqgain. gain for mv frquency, normalized to 4 as '1', default = 10
23-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	31	reg_mcdi_referrfrqmax. max gain for mv frquency check, default = 31
15	R/W		reserved
14-12	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_ref_errfrqmvdifthd2. mv dif threshold 2 (<) for mv frquency check, default = 3
11	R/W		reserved
10-8	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_ref_errfrqmvdifthd1. mv dif threshold 1 (<) for mv frquency check, default = 2
7	R/W		reserved
6-4	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_ref_errfrqmvdifthd0. mv dif threshold 0 (<) for mv frquency check, default = 1
3-0	R/W		reserved

Table 8-860 MCDI_QME_LPF_MSK 0x2f1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W		reserved
27-24	R/W	7	reg_mcdi_qmechkedgelpfmsk0. lpf mask0 for chk edge in qme, 0~8, msk1 = (8-msk0), normalized to 8 as '1', default = 7
23-20	R/W		reserved
19-16	R/W	7	reg_mcdi_qmebslpfmsk0. lpf mask0 for bs in qme, 0~8, msk1 = (8-msk0), normalized to 8 as '1', default = 7
15-12	R/W		reserved
11-8	R/W	7	reg_mcdi_qmebadwlpfmsk0. lpf mask0 for badw in qme, 0~8, msk1 = (8-msk0), normalized to 8 as '1', default = 7
7-4	R/W		reserved
3-0	R/W	7	reg_mcdi_qmesadlpfmsk0. lpf mask0 for sad in qme, 0~8, msk1 = (8-msk0), normalized to 8 as '1', default = 7

Table 8-861 MCDI_REL_DIF_THD_02 0x2f1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved.
23-16	R/W	9	reg_mcdi_reldifthd2. thd (<) for (hdif+vdif), default = 9
15-8	R/W	5	reg_mcdi_reldifthd1. thd (<) for (vdif), default = 5
7-0	R/W	48	reg_mcdi_reldifthd0. thd (>=) for (hdif-vdif), default = 48

Table 8-862 MCDI_REL_DIF_THD_34 0x2f20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W		reserved.
15-8	R/W	255	reg_mcdi_reldifthd4. thd (<) for (hdif), default = 255
7-0	R/W	48	reg_mcdi_reldifthd3. thd (>=) for (vdif-hdif), default = 48

Table 8-863 MCDI_REL_BADW_GAIN_OFFST_01 0x2f21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relbadwoffst1. offset for badw adj, for flat block, -128~127, default = 0
23-16	R/W	128	reg_mcdi_relbadwgain1. gain for badw adj, for flat block, default = 128
15-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relbadwoffst0. offset for badw adj, for vertical block, -128~127, default = 0
7-0	R/W	160	reg_mcdi_relbadwgain0. gain for badw adj, for vertical block, default = 160

Table 8-864 MCDI_REL_BADW_GAIN_OFFST_23 0x2f22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relbadwoffst3. offset for badw adj, for other block, -128~127, default = 0
23-16	R/W	48	reg_mcdi_relbadwgain3. gain for badw adj, for other block, default = 48
15-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relbadwoffst2. offset for badw adj, for horizontal block, -128~127, default = 0
7-0	R/W	48	reg_mcdi_relbadwgain2. gain for badw adj, for horizontal block, default = 48

Table 8-865 MCDI_REL_BADW_THD_GAIN_OFFST 0x2f23

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	R/W		reserved.
22-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relbadwoffst. offset for badw thd adj, -64~63, default = 0
15-8	R/W		reserved.
7-0	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_relbadwthdgain. gain0 for badw thd adj, normalized to 16 as '1', default = 16

Table 8-866 MCDI_REL_BADW_THD_MIN_MAX 0x2f24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-18	R/W		reserved.
17-8	R/W	256	reg_mcdi_relbadwthdmax. max for badw thd adj, default = 256
7-0	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_relbadwthdmin. min for badw thd adj, default = 16

Table 8-867 MCDI_REL_SAD_GAIN_OFFST_01 0x2f25

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relsadoffst1. offset for sad adj, for flat block, -128~127, default = 0
23-20	R/W		reserved.
19-16	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_relsadgain1. gain for sad adj, for flat block, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 8
15-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relsadoffst0. offset for sad adj, for vertical block, -128~127, default = 0
7-4	R/W		reserved.
3-0	R/W	6	reg_mcdi_relsadgain0. gain for sad adj, for vertical block, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 6

Table 8-868 MCDI_REL_SAD_GAIN_OFFST_23 0x2f26

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relsadoffst3. offset for sad adj, for other block, -128~127, default = 0
23-20	R/W		reserved.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-16	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_relsadgain3. gain for sad adj, for other block, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 8
15-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relsadoffst2. offset for sad adj, for horizontal block, -128~127, default = 0
7-4	R/W		reserved.
3-0	R/W	12	reg_mcdi_relsadgain2. gain for sad adj, for horizontal block, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 12

Table 8-869 MCDI_REL_SAD_THD_GAIN_OFFST 0x2f27

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved.
23-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_relsadoffst. offset for sad thd adj, -128~127, default = 0
15-10	R/W		reserved.
9-0	R/W	42	reg_mcdi_relsadthdgain. gain for sad thd adj, 21*2/16, normalized to 16 as '1', default = 42

Table 8-870 MCDI_REL_SAD_THD_MIN_MAX 0x2f28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R/W		reserved.
26-16	R/W	672	reg_mcdi_relsadthdmax. max for sad thd adj, 21*32, default = 672
15-9	R/W		reserved.
8-0	R/W	42	reg_mcdi_relsadthdmin. min for sad thd adj, 21*2, default = 42

Table 8-871 MCDI_REL_DET_GAIN_00 0x2f29

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-21	R/W		reserved.
20-16	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_reldetbsgain0. gain0 (gmv locked) for bs, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 8
15-14	R/W		reserved.
13-8	R/W	12	reg_mcdi_reldetbadwgain0. gain0 (gmv locked) for badw, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 12
7-5	R/W		reserved.
4-0	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_reldetsadgain0. gain0 (gmv locked) for qsad, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 8

Table 8-872 MCDI_REL_DET_GAIN_01 0x2f2a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-14	R/W		reserved.
12-8	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_reldetchkedgegain0. gain0 (gmv locked) for chk_edge, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 2
7	R/W		reserved.
6-0	R/W	24	reg_mcdi_reldetnbrdstgain0. gain0 (gmv locked) for neighoring dist, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 24

Table 8-873 MCDI_REL_DET_GAIN_10 0x2f2b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-21	R/W		reserved.
20-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetbsgain1. gain1 (lmv locked) for bs, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 0
15-14	R/W		reserved.
13-8	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_reldetbadwgain1. gain1 (lmv locked) for badw, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 8
7-5	R/W		reserved.
4-0	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_reldetsadgain1. gain1 (lmv locked) for qsad, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 8

Table 8-874 MCDI_REL_DET_GAIN_11 0x2f2c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-14	R/W		reserved.
12-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetchkedgegain1. gain1 (lmv locked) for chk_edge, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 0
7	R/W		reserved.
6-0	R/W	24	reg_mcdi_reldetnbrdstgain1. gain1 (lmv locked) for neighoring dist, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 24

Table 8-875 MCDI_REL_DET_GAIN_20 0x2f2d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-21	R/W		reserved.
20-16	R/W	12	reg_mcdi_reldetbsgain2. gain2 (no locked) for bs, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 12
15-14	R/W		reserved.
13-8	R/W	32	reg_mcdi_reldetbadwgain2. gain2 (no locked) for badw, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 32
7-5	R/W		reserved.
4-0	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetsadgain2. gain2 (no locked) for qsad, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 16

Table 8-876 MCDI_REL_DET_GAIN_21 0x2f2e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W		reserved
25-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetoffst. offset for rel calculation, for det. calc. -512~511, default = 0
15-14	R/W		reserved.
12-8	R/W	10	reg_mcdi_reldetchkedgegain2. gain2 (no locked) for chk_edge, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 10
7	R/W		reserved.
6-0	R/W	32	reg_mcdi_reldetnbrdstgain2. gain2 (no locked) for neighoring dist, for det. calc. normalized to 16 as '1', default = 32

Table 8-877 MCDI_REL_DET_GMV_DIF_CHK 0x2f2f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved.
23-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetgmvfltthd. flat thd (>=) for gmv lock decision, default = 0
15	R/W		reserved.
14-12	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_reldetgmvdifthd. dif thd (>=) for current mv different from gmv for gmv dif check, actually used in Lmv lock check, default = 3
11	R/W		reserved.
10-8	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetgmvdifmin. min mv dif for gmv dif check, default = 1, note: dif between reg_mcdi_rel_det_gmv_dif_max and reg_mcdi_rel_det_gmv_dif_min should be; 0,1,3,7, not work for others
7-4	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_reldetgmvdifmax. max mv dif for gmv dif check, default = 4
3-1	R/W		reserved
0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetgmvdifmvmode. mv mode used for gmv dif check, 0- use refmv, 1: use qmv, default = 0

Table 8-878 MCDI_REL_DET_LMV_DIF_CHK 0x2f30

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved.
23-16	R/W	12	reg_mcdi_reldetlmvfltthd. flat thd (>=) for lmv lock decision, default = 12
15-14	R/W		reserved.
13-12	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlmvlockchkmode. lmv lock check mode, 0:cur Lmv, 1: cur & (last | next), 2: last & cur & next Lmv, default = 1
11	R/W		reserved.
10-8	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlmvdifmin. min mv dif for lmv dif check, default = 1, note: dif between reg_mcdi_rel_det_lmv_dif_max and reg_mcdi_rel_det_lmv_dif_min should be; 0,1,3,7, not work for others
7-4	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_reldetlmvdifmax. max mv dif for lmv dif check, default = 4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3-1	R/W		reserved
0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlmvdifmvmode. mv mode used for lmv dif check, 0- use refmv, 1: use qmv, default = 0

Table 8-879 MCDI_REL_DET_FRQ_CHK 0x2f31

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-12	R/W		reserved.
11-8	R/W	10	reg_mcdi_reldetfrqgain. gain for frequency check, normalized to 4 as '1', default = 10
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	31	reg_mcdi_reldetfrqmax. max value for frequency check, default = 31

Table 8-880 MCDI_REL_DET_PD22_CHK 0x2f32

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-18	R/W		reserved.
30-21	R/W	512	reg_mcdi_reldetpd22chkoffst1. offset for pd22 check happened, default = 512
20-16	R/W	12	reg_mcdi_reldetpd22chkgain1. gain for pd22 check happened, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 12
14-5	R/W	512	reg_mcdi_reldetpd22chkoffst0. offset for pd22 check happened, default = 512
4-0	R/W	12	reg_mcdi_reldetpd22chkgain0. gain for pd22 check happened, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 12

Table 8-881 MCDI_REL_DET_RPT_CHK_ROW 0x2f33

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R/W		reserved
26-16	R/W	2047	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkendrow. end row (<) number for repeat check, default = 2047
15-11	R/W		reserved
10-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkstartrow. start row (>=) number for repeat check, default = 0

Table 8-882 MCDI_REL_DET_RPT_CHK_GAIN_QMV 0x2f34

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R/W		reserved
29-24	R/W	15	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkqmvmax. max thd (<) of abs qmv for repeat check, default = 15, note that quarter mv's range is -63~63
23-22	R/W		reserved
21-16	R/W	10	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkqmvmin. min thd (>=) of abs qmv for repeat check, default = 10, note that quarter mv's range is -63~63

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W		reserved/
14-4	R/W	512	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkoffst. offset for repeat check, default = 512
3-0	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkgain. gain for repeat check, normalized to 8 as '1', default = 4

Table 8-883 MCDI_REL_DET_RPT_CHK_THD_0 0x2f35

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved
23-16	R/W	255	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkzerosadthd. zero sad thd (<) for repeat check, default = 255
15-14	R/W		reserved.
13-8	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkzerobadwthd. zero badw thd (>=) for repeat check, default = 16
7-4	R/W		reserved
3-0	R/W	5	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkfrqdifthd. frequency dif thd (<) for repeat check, 0~10, default = 5

Table 8-884 MCDI_REL_DET_RPT_CHK_THD_1 0x2f36

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W		reserved
15-8	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkvdifthd. vertical dif thd (<) for repeat check, default = 16
7-0	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetrptchkhdifthd. horizontal dif thd (>=) for repeat check, default = 16

Table 8-885 MCDI_REL_DET_LPF_DIF_THD 0x2f37

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	9	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfdifthd3. hdif thd (<) for lpf selection of horizontal block, default = 9
23-16	R/W	48	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfdifthd2. vdif-hdif thd (>=) for lpf selection of horizontal block, default = 48
15-8	R/W	9	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfdifthd1. vdif thd (<) for lpf selection of vertical block, default = 9
7-0	R/W	48	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfdifthd0. hdif-vdif thd (>=) for lpf selection of vertical block, default = 48

Table 8-886 MCDI_REL_DET_LPF_MSK_00_03 0x2f38

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-24	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk03. det lpf mask03 for gmv/lmv locked mode, 0~16, default = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk02. det lpf mask02 for gmv/lmv locked mode, 0~16, default = 1
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	5	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk01. det lpf mask01 for gmv/lmv locked mode, 0~16, default = 5
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk00. det lpf mask00 for gmv/lmv locked mode, 0~16, default = 8

Table 8-887 MCDI_REL_DET_LPF_MSK_04_12 0x2f39

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk12. det lpf mask12 for vertical blocks, 0~16, default = 0
23-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk11. det lpf mask11 for vertical blocks, 0~16, default = 0
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk10. det lpf mask10 for vertical blocks, 0~16, default = 16
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk04. det lpf mask04 for gmv/lmv locked mode, 0~16, default = 1

Table 8-888 MCDI_REL_DET_LPF_MSK_13_21 0x2f3a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-24	R/W	6	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk21. det lpf mask21 for horizontal blocks, 0~16, default = 6
23-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk20. det lpf mask20 for horizontal blocks, 0~16, default = 8
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk14. det lpf mask14 for vertical blocks, 0~16, default = 0
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk13. det lpf mask13 for vertical blocks, 0~16, default = 0

Table 8-889 MCDI_REL_DET_LPF_MSK_22_30 0x2f3b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-24	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk30. det lpf mask30 for other blocks, 0~16, default = 16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk24. det lpf mask24 for horizontal blocks, 0~16, default = 1
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk23. det lpf mask23 for horizontal blocks, 0~16, default = 0
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk22. det lpf mask22 for horizontal blocks, 0~16, default = 1

Table 8-890 MCDI_REL_DET_LPF_MSK_31_34 0x2f3c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk34. det lpf mask34 for other blocks, 0~16, default = 0
23-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk33. det lpf mask33 for other blocks, 0~16, default = 0
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk32. det lpf mask32 for other blocks, 0~16, default = 0
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetlpfmsk31. det lpf mask31 for other blocks, 0~16, default = 0

Table 8-891 MCDI_REL_DET_MIN 0x2f3d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-7	R/W		reserved
6-0	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetmin. min of detected value, default = 16

Table 8-892 MCDI_REL_DET_LUT_0_3 0x2f3e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut3. default = 8
23-16	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut2. default = 4
15-8	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut1. default = 2
7-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut0. default = 0

Table 8-893 MCDI_REL_DET_LUT_4_7 0x2f3f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	64	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut7. default = 64
23-16	R/W	48	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut6. default = 48

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	32	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut5. default = 32
7-0	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut4. default = 16

Table 8-894 MCDI_REL_DET_LUT_8_11 0x2f40

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	160	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut11. default = 160
23-16	R/W	128	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut10. default = 128
15-8	R/W	96	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut9. default = 96
7-0	R/W	80	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut8. default = 80

Table 8-895 MCDI_REL_DET_LUT_12_150x2f41

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	255	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut15. default = 255
23-16	R/W	240	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut14. default = 240
15-8	R/W	224	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut13. default = 224
7-0	R/W	192	reg_mcdi_reldetmaplut12. default = 192

Table 8-896 MCDI_REL_DET_COL_CFD_THD 0x2f42

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	5	reg_mcdi_reldetcolcfdfltthd. thd for flat smaller than (<) of column cofidence, default = 5
23-16	R/W	160	reg_mcdi_reldetcolcfdthd1. thd for rel larger than (>=) in rel calc. mode col confidence without gmv locking, default = 160
15-8	R/W	100	reg_mcdi_reldetcolcfdthd0. thd for rel larger than (>=) in rel calc. mode col confidence when gmv locked, default = 100
7-2	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetcolcfdbadwthd. thd for badw larger than (>=) in qbadw calc. mode of column cofidence, default = 16
1	R/W		reserved
0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_reldetcolcfdcalcmode. calc. mode for column cofidence, 0- use rel, 1: use qbadw, default = 0

Table 8-897 MCDI_REL_DET_COL_CFD_AVG_LUMA 0x2f43

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	235	reg_mcdi_reldetcolcfdavgmin1. avg luma min1 (>=) for column cofidence, valid between 16~235, default = 235
23-16	R/W	235	reg_mcdi_reldetcolcfdavgmax1. avg luma max1 (<) for column cofidence, valid between 16~235, default = 235

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_reldetcolcfdavgmin0. avg luma min0 (>=) for column cofidence, valid between 16~235, default = 16
7-0	R/W	21	reg_mcdi_reldetcolcfdavgmax0. avg luma max0 (<) for column cofidence, valid between 16~235, default = 21

Table 8-898 MCDI_REL_DET_BAD_THD_00x2f44

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W		reserved
15-8	R/W	120	reg_mcdi_reldetbadsadthd. thd (>=) for bad sad, default = 120 (480/4)
7-6	R/W		reserved
5-0	R/W	12	reg_mcdi_reldetbadbadwthd. thd (>=) for bad badw, 0~42, default = 12

Table 8-899 MCDI_REL_DET_BAD_THD_10x2f45

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved
23-16	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_reldetbadrelfltthd. thd (>=) of flat for bad rel detection, default = 4
15-8	R/W	160	reg_mcdi_reldetbadrelthd1. thd (>=) for bad rel without gmv/lmv locked, default = 160
7-0	R/W	120	reg_mcdi_reldetbadrelthd0. thd (>=) for bad rel with gmv/lmv locked, default = 120

Table 8-900 MCDI_PD22_CHK_THD 0x2f46

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R/W		reserved
24-16	R/W	64	reg_mcdi_pd22chksaddifthd. sad dif thd (>=) for (pd22chksad - qsad) for pd22 check, default = 64
15-14	R/W		reserved
13-8	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_pd22chkqmvthd. thd (>=) of abs qmv for pd22 check, default = 2
7-0	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_pd22chkfltthd. thd (>=) of flat for pd22 check, default = 4

Table 8-901 MCDI_PD22_CHK_GAIN_OFFST_0 0x2f47

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkedgeoffst0. offset0 of pd22chkedge from right film22 phase, -128~127, default = 0
23-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_pd22chkedgegain0. gain0 of pd22chkedge from right film22 phase, normalized to 16 as '1', default = 16
15-12	R/W		reserved

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkbadwoffst0. offset0 of pd22chkbadw from right film22 phase, -8~7, default = 0
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_pd22chkbadwgain0. gain0 of pd22chkbadw from right film22 phase, normalized to 16 as '1', default = 8

Table 8-902 MCDI_PD22_CHK_GAIN_OFFST_1 0x2f48

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkedgeoffst1. offset1 of pd22chkedge from right film22 phase, -128~127, default = 0
23-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	16	reg_mcdi_pd22chkedgegain1. gain1 of pd22chkedge from right film22 phase, normalized to 16 as '1', default = 16
15-12	R/W		reserved
11-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkbadwoffst1. offset1 of pd22chkbadw from right film22 phase, -8~7, default = 0
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	12	reg_mcdi_pd22chkbadwgain1. gain1 of pd22chkbadw from right film22 phase, normalized to 16 as '1', default = 12

Table 8-903 MCDI_LMV_LOCK_CNT_THD_GAIN 0x2f49

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W		reserved
19-16	R/W	6	reg_mcdi_lmvlockcntmax. max lmv lock count number, default = 6
15-12	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_lmvlockcntoffst. offset for lmv lock count, -8~7, default = 0
11-8	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_lmvlockcntgain. gain for lmv lock count, normalized 8 as '1', 15 is set to 16, default = 8
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_lmvlockcntthd. lmv count thd (>=) before be locked, 1~31, default = 4

Table 8-904 MCDI_LMV_LOCK_ABS_DIF_THD 0x2f4a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R/W		reserved
26-24	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_lmvlockdifthd2. lmv dif thd for third part, before locked, default = 1
23	R/W		reserved
22-20	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_lmvlockdifthd1. lmv dif thd for second part, before locked, default = 1
19	R/W		reserved
18-16	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_lmvlockdifthd0. lmv dif thd for first part, before locked, default = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	24	reg_mcdi_lmvlockabsmax. max abs (<) of lmv to be locked, default = 24
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_lmvlockabsmin. min abs (>=) of lmv to be locked, default = 1

Table 8-905 MCDI_LMV_LOCK_ROW 0x2f4b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R/W		reserved
26-16	R/W	2047	reg_mcdi_lmvlockendrow. end row (<) for lmv lock, default = 2047
15-11	R/W		reserved
10-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_lmvlockstartrow. start row (>=) for lmv lock, default = 0

Table 8-906 MCDI_LMV_LOCK_RT_MODE 0x2f4c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R/W		reserved
26-24	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_lmvlockextmode. extend lines for lmv lock check, check how many lines for lmv locking, default = 2
23-16	R/W	32	reg_mcdi_lmvlockfltcntrt. ratio of flt cnt for lock check, normalized 256 as '1', 255 is set to 256, default = 32
15-8	R/W	48	reg_mcdi_lmvlocklmvcntrt1. ratio when use non-zero lmv for lock check, normalized 256 as '1', 255 is set to 256, default = 48
7-0	R/W	106	reg_mcdi_lmvlocklmvcntrt0. ratio when use max lmv for lock check, normalized 256 as '1', 255 is set to 256, default = 106

Table 8-907 MCDI_GMV_LOCK_CNT_THD_GAIN 0x2f4d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W		reserved
19-16	R/W	6	reg_mcdi_gmvlockcntmax. max gmv lock count number, default = 6
15-12	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_gmvlockcntoffst. offset for gmv lock count, -8~7, default = 0
11-8	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_gmvlockcntgain. gain for gmv lock count, normalized 8 as '1', 15 is set to 16, default = 8
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_gmvlockcntthd. gmv count thd (>=) before be locked, 1~31, default = 4

Table 8-908 MCDI_GMV_LOCK_ABS_DIF_THD 0x2f4e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R/W		reserved
26-24	R/W	3	reg_mcdi_gmvlockdifthd2. gmv dif thd for third part, before locked, default = 3
23	R/W		reserved
22-20	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_gmvlockdifthd1. gmv dif thd for second part, before locked, default = 2
19	R/W		reserved
18-16	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_gmvlockdifthd0. gmv dif thd for first part, before locked, default = 1
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	15	reg_mcdi_gmvlockabsmax. max abs of gmv to be locked, default = 15
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_gmvlockabsmin. min abs of gmv to be locked, default = 1

Table 8-909 MCDI_HIGH_VERT_FRQ_DIF_THD 0x2f4f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	103680	reg_mcdi_highvertfrqfldavgdifthd. high_vert_frq field average luma dif thd (>=), 3*Blk_Width*Blk_Height, set by software, default = 103680

Table 8-910 MCDI_HIGH_VERT_FRQ_DIF_DIF_THD 0x2f50

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	103680	reg_mcdi_highvertfrqfldavgdifdifthd. high_vert_frq field average luma dif's dif thd (<), 3*Blk_Width*Blk_Height, set by software, default = 103680

Table 8-911 MCDI_HIGH_VERT_FRQ_RT_GAIN 0x2f51

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W		reserved
19-16	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_highvertfrqcntthd. high_vert_frq count thd (>=) before locked, 1~31, default = 4
15-8	R/W	24	reg_mcdi_highvertfrqbadsadrt. ratio for high_vert_frq bad sad count, normalized 256 as '1', 255 is set to 256, default = 24
7-0	R/W	130	reg_mcdi_highvertfrqbadbadwrt. ratio for high_vert_frq badw count, normalized 256 as '1', 255 is set to 256, default = 130

Table 8-912 MCDI_MOTION_PARADOX_THD 0x2f52

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-24	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_motionparadoxcntthd. motion paradox count thd (>=) before locked, 1~31, default = 4
23-22	R/W		reserved

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21-16	R/W	32	reg_mcdi_motionparadoxgmvthd. abs gmv thd (<) of motion paradox, 0~32, note that 32 means invalid gmv, be careful, default = 32
15-0	R/W		reserved

Table 8-913 MCDI_MOTION_PARADOX_RT0x2f53

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved
23-16	R/W	24	reg_mcdi_motionparadoxbadsadrt. ratio for field bad sad count of motion paradox, normalized 256 as '1', 255 is set to 256, default = 24
15-8	R/W	120	reg_mcdi_motionparadoxbadrelrt. ratio for field bad reliabilty count of motion paradox, normalized 256 as '1', 255 is set to 256, default = 120
7-0	R/W	218	reg_mcdi_motionparadoxmtnrt. ratio for field motion count of motion paradox, normalized 256 as '1', 255 is set to 256, default = 218

Table 8-914 MCDI_MOTION_REF_THD 0x2f54

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved
23-20	R/W	15	reg_mcdi_motionrefoffst. motion ref additive offset, default = 15
19-16	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_motionrefgain. motion ref gain, normalized 8 as '1', default = 8
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_motionrefrptmvthd. abs thd (>=) of rpt mv (0~31, 32 means invalid) for motion ref, default = 1
7-2	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_motionrefqmvthd. min thd (>=) of abs qmv for motion ref, note that quarter mv's range is -63~63, default = 2
1-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_motionreflpfmode. Mv and (8 x repeat flg) 's lpf mode of motion refinement, 0: no lpf, 1: [1 2 1], 2: [1 2 2 2 1], default = 1

Table 8-915 MCDI_REL_COL_REF_RT 0x2f55

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-8	R/W		reserved
7-0	R/W	135	reg_mcdi_relcolrefrt. ratio for column cofidence level against column number, for refinement, default = 135

Table 8-916 MCDI_PD22_CHK_THD_RT 0x2f56

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R/W		reserved
26-16	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_pd22chkfltcntrt. ratio for flat count of field pulldown 22 check, normalized 2048 as '1', 2047 is set to 2048, default = 1
15-8	R/W	100	reg_mcdi_pd22chkcntrt. ratio of pulldown 22 check count, normalized 256 as '1', 255 is set to 256, default = 100

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	4	reg_mcdi_pd22chkcntthd. thd (>=) for pd22 count before locked, 1~31, default = 4

Table 8-917 MCDI_CHAR_DET_DIF_THD 0x2f57

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reserved
23-16	R/W	64	reg_mcdi_chardetminmaxdifthd. thd (>=) for dif between min and max value, default = 64
15-8	R/W	17	reg_mcdi_chardetmaxdifthd. thd (<) for dif between max value, default = 17
7-0	R/W	17	reg_mcdi_chardetmindifthd. thd (<) for dif between min value, default = 17

Table 8-918 MCDI_CHAR_DET_CNT_THD 0x2f58

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	18	reg_mcdi_chardettotcntthd. thd (>=) for total count, 0~21, default = 18
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_chardetmaxcntthd. thd (>=) for max count, 0~21, default = 1
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_chardetmincntthd. thd (>=) for min count, 0~21, default = 1

Table 8-919 MCDI_PD_22_CHK_WND0_X 0x2f59

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	719	reg_mcdi_pd22chkwnd0_x1
12-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkwnd0_x0

Table 8-920 MCDI_PD_22_CHK_WND0_Y 0x2f5a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	39	reg_mcdi_pd22chkwnd0_y1
12-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkwnd0_y0

Table 8-921 MCDI_PD_22_CHK_WND1_X 0x2f5b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	719	reg_mcdi_pd22chkwnd1_x1
12-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkwnd1_x0

Table 8-922 MCDI_PD_22_CHK_WND1_Y 0x2f5c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	199	reg_mcdi_pd22chkwnd1_y1
12-0	R/W	40	reg_mcdi_pd22chkwnd1_y0

Table 8-923 MCDI_PD_22_CHK_FRC_LMV 0x2f5d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_pd22chklmvchk2
9	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chklmvchk1
8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chklmvchk0
6	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkfrcpd2
5	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkfrcpd1
4	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkfrcpd0
2	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_pd22chkfrcvof2
1	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkfrcvof1
0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkfrcvof0

Table 8-924 MCDI_PD_22_CHK_FRC_LMV 0x2f5e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkflg2
25	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkflg1
24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkflg
23-16	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_pd22chkcnt2
15-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkcnt1
7-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_pd22chkcnt

Table 8-925 MCDI_FIELD_MV 0x2f60

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reg_mcdi_pd22chkcnt
23-16	R/W		reg_mcdi_fieldgmvcnt
15	R/W		reg_mcdi_pd22chkflg
14	R/W		reg_mcdi_fieldgmvlock
13-8	R/W		reg_mcdi_fieldrptmv. last field rpt mv
7-6	R/W		reserved
5-0	R/W		reg_mcdi_fieldgmv. last field gmv

Table 8-926 MCDI_FIELD_HVF_PRDX_CNT 0x2f61

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W		reg_mcdi_motionparadoxcnt.
23-17	R/W		reserved
16	R/W		reg_mcdi_motionparadoxflg.
15-8	R/W		reg_mcdi_highvertfrqcnt.
7-4	R/W		reserved
3-2	R/W		reg_mcdi_highvertfrqphase.
1	R/W		reserved
0	R/W		reg_mcdi_highvertfrqflg.

Table 8-927 MCDI_FIELD_LUMA_AVG_SUM_0 0x2f62

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		reg_mcdi_fld_luma_avg_sum0.

Table 8-928 MCDI_FIELD_LUMA_AVG_SUM_1 0x2f63

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		reg_mcdi_fld_luma_avg_sum1.

Table 8-929 MCDI_YCBCR_BLEND_CRTL 0x2f64

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W		reserved
15-8	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_ycbcrblendgain. ycbcr blending gain for cbcr in ycbcr. default = 0
7-2	R/W		reserved.
1-0	R/W	2	reg_mcdi_ycbcrblendmode. 0:y+cmb(cb,cr), 1:med(r,g,b), 2:max(r,g,b), default = 2

Table 8-930 MCDI_MC_CRTL 0x2f70

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W	0	reserved
19	R/W	0	reg buf1 enable (if1)
18	R/W	0	reg buf2 enable (if2)
17	R/W	0	reg mv invert
16	R/W	0	mcvec force 0
15	R/W	0	buf2 always en
14-12	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mcvec_offset: 0: disable 1: 1 pixel offset of mcvec 2: 2 pixel offset of mcvec

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			3: 3 pixel offset of mcvec 4: 4 pixel offset of mcvec
11	R/w	0	reg_di_weave_both_side
10	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mc_uv_en: mc for uv if needed, else use ma of uv
9-8	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_mcpreflg. flag to use previous field for MC, 0-forward field, 1: previous field,2-use forward & previous. default = 1
7	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_mcrelrefbycolcfden. enable rel refinement by column cofidence in mc blending, default = 1
6-5	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mclpfen. enable mc pixles/rel lpf, 0:disable, 1: lpf rel, 2: lpf mc pxls, 3: lpf both rel and mc pxls, default = 0
4-2	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mcdebugmode. enable mc debug mode, 0:disable, 1: split left/right, 2: split top/bottom, 3: debug mv, 4: debug rel, default = 0
1-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_mcen. mcdi enable mode, 0:disable, 1: blend with ma, 2: full mc, default = 1

Table 8-931 MCDI_MC_LPF_MSK_0 0x2f71

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28	R		blend output ready
27	R		mcvec read input ready
26	R		mtn read input ready, same as bit24
25	R		ei dout ready (if0)
24	R		mtn read input ready
23	R		if2 input ready
22	R		if1 input ready
21	R		blend input ready
20-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk02. mc lpf coef. 2 for pixel 0 of current block, normalized 16 as '1', default = 0
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	9	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk01. mc lpf coef. 1 for pixel 0 of current block, normalized 16 as '1', default = 9
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	7	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk00. mc lpf coef. 0 for pixel 0 of current block, normalized 16 as '1', default = 7

Table 8-932 MCDI_MC_LPF_MSK_1 0x2f72

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-21	R		debug info

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20-16	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk12. mc lpf coef. 2 for pixel 1 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 0
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	11	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk11. mc lpf coef. 1 for pixel 1 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 11
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	5	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk10. mc lpf coef. 0 for pixel 1 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 5

Table 8-933 MCDI_MC_LPF_MSK_2 0x2f73

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-21	R		debug info
20-16	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk22. mc lpf coef. 2 for pixel 2 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 1
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	14	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk21. mc lpf coef. 1 for pixel 2 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 14
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	1	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk20. mc lpf coef. 0 for pixel 2 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 1

Table 8-934 MCDI_MC_LPF_MSK_3 0x2f74

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W		reserved
28-21	R		debug info
20-16	R/W	5	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk32. mc lpf coef. 2 for pixel 3 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 5
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	11	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk31. mc lpf coef. 1 for pixel 3 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 11
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk30. mc lpf coef. 0 for pixel 3 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 0

Table 8-935 MCDI_MC_LPF_MSK_4 0x2f75

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-21	R/W		reserved
20-16	R/W	7	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk42. mc lpf coef. 2 for pixel 4 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-13	R/W		reserved
12-8	R/W	9	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk41. mc lpf coef. 1 for pixel 4 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 9
7-5	R/W		reserved
4-0	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mclpfmsk40. mc lpf coef. 0 for pixel 4 of current block, 0~16, normalized 16 as '1', default = 0

Table 8-936 MCDI_MC_REL_GAIN_OFFST_0 0x2f76

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W		reserved
25	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mcmotionparadoxflg. flag of motion paradox, initial with 0 and read from software, default = 0
24	R/W	0	reg_mcdi_mchighvertfrqflg. flag of high vert frq, initial with 0 and read from software, default = 0
23-16	R/W	128	reg_mcdi_mcmotionparadoxoffst. offset (r+ offset) for rel (MC blending coef.) refinement if motion paradox detected before MC blending before MC blending, default = 128
15-12	R/W		reserved
11-8	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_mcmotionparadoxgain. gain for rel (MC blending coef.) refinement if motion paradox detected before MC blending, normalized 8 as '1', set 15 to 16, default = 8
7-4	R/W	15	reg_mcdi_mchighvertfrqoffst. minus offset (alpha - offset) for motion (MA blending coef.) refinement if high vertical frequency detected before MA blending, default = 15
3-0	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_mchighvertfrqgain. gain for motion (MA blending coef.) refinement if high vertical frequency detected before MA blending, normalized 8 as '1', set 15 to 16, default = 8

Table 8-937 MCDI_MC_REL_GAIN_OFFST_1 0x2f77

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	255	reg_mcdi_mcoutofboundrayoffst. offset (rel + offset) for rel (MC blending coef.) refinement if MC pointed out of boundray before MC blending before MC blending, default = 255
23-20	R/W		reserved
19-16	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_mcoutofboundraygain. gain for rel (MC blending coef.) refinement if MC pointed out of boundray before MC blending, normalized 8 as '1', set 15 to 16, default = 8
15-8	R/W	255	reg_mcdi_mcrelrefbycolcfdoffst. offset (rel + offset) for rel (MC blending coef.) refinement if motion paradox detected before MC blending before MC blending, default = 255
7-4	R/W		reserved.
3-0	R/W	8	reg_mcdi_mcrelrefbycolcfdgain. gain for rel (MC blending coef.) refinement if column cofidence failed before MC blending, normalized 8 as '1', set 15 to 16, default = 8

Table 8-938 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_0 0x2f78

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_0. column cofidence value 0 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-939 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_1 0x2f79

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_1. column cofidence value 1 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-940 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_2 0x2f7a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_2. column cofidence value 2 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-941 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_3 0x2f7b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_3. column cofidence value 3 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-942 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_4 0x2f7c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 4 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-943 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_5 0x2f7d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 5 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-944 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_6 0x2f7e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 6 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-945 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_7 0x2f7f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 7 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-946 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_8 0x2f80

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 8 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-947 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_9 0x2f81

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 9 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-948 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_10 0x2f82

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 10 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-949 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_11 0x2f83

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 11 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-950 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_12 0x2f84

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 12 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-951 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_13 0x2f85

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 13 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-952 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_14 0x2f86

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 14 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-953 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_15 0x2f87

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 15 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-954 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_16 0x2f88

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 16 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-955 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_17 0x2f89

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 17 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-956 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_18 0x2f8a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 18 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-957 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_19 0x2f8b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 19 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-958 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_20 0x2f8c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 20 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-959 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_21 0x2f8d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 21 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-960 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_22 0x2f8e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 22 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-961 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_23 0x2f8f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 23 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-962 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_24 0x2f90

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 24 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-963 MCDI_MC_COL_CFD_25 0x2f91

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W		mcdi_mc_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 25 read from software. initial = 0

Table 8-964 MCDI_RO_FLD_LUMA_AVG_SUM 0x2fa0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_fldlumaavgsum. block's luma avg sum of current filed (block based). initial = 0

Table 8-965 MCDI_RO_GMV_VLD_CNT 0x2fa1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_gmvvldcnt. valid gmv's count of pre one filed (block based). initial = 0

Table 8-966 MCDI_RO_RPT_FLG_CNT 0x2fa2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_rptflgcnt. repeat mv's count of pre one filed (block based). initial = 0

Table 8-967 MCDI_RO_FLD_BAD_SAD_CNT 0x2fa3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_fldbadsadcnt. bad sad count of whole pre one field (block based). initial = 0

Table 8-968 MCDI_RO_FLD_BAD_BADW_CNT 0x2fa4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_fldbadbadwcnt. bad badw count of whole pre one field (block based). initial = 0

Table 8-969 MCDI_RO_FLD_BAD_REL_CNT 0x2fa5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_fldbadrelcnt. bad rel count of whole pre one field (block based). initial = 0

Table 8-970 MCDI_RO_FLD_MTN_CNT 0x2fa6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_fldmtncnt. motion count of whole pre one field (pixel based). initial = 0

Table 8-971 MCDI_RO_FLD_VLD_CNT 0x2fa7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_fldvldcnt. valid motion count of whole pre one field (pixel based). initial = 0

Table 8-972 MCDI_RO_FLD_PD_22_PRE_CNT 0x2fa8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_fldpd22precnt. prevoius pd22 check count of whole pre one field (block based). initial = 0

Table 8-973 MCDI_RO_FLD_PD_22_FOR_CNT 0x2fa9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_fldpd22forcnt. forward pd22 check count of whole pre one field (block based). initial = 0

Table 8-974 MCDI_RO_FLD_PD_22_FLT_CNT 0x2faa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_fldpd22fltcnt. flat count (for pd22 check) of whole pre one field (block based). initial = 0

Table 8-975 MCDI_RO_HIGH_VERT_FRQ_FLG 0x2fab

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R		reserved.
15-8	R		ro_mcdi_highvertfrqcnt. high vertical frequency count till prevoius one field. initial = 0
7-3	R		reserved.
2-1	R		ro_mcdi_highvertfrqphase. high vertical frequency phase of prevoius one field. initial = 2
0	R		ro_mcdi_highvertfrqflg. high vertical frequency flag of prevoius one field. initial = 0

Table 8-976 MCDI_RO_GMV_LOCK_FLG 0x2fac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R		reserved.
15-8	R		ro_mcdi_gmvlckcnt. global mv lock count till prevoius one field. initial = 0
7-2	R		ro_mcdi_gmv. global mv of prevoius one field. -31~31, initial = 32 (invalid value)
1	R		ro_mcdi_zerogmvlckflg. zero global mv lock flag of prevoius one field. initial = 0
0	R		ro_mcdi_gmvlckflg. global mv lock flag of prevoius one field. initial = 0

Table 8-977 MCDI_RO_RPT_MV 0x2fad

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5-0	R		ro_mcdi_rptmv. repeate mv of prevoius one field. -31~31, initial = 32 (invalid value)

Table 8-978 MCDI_RO_MOTION_PARADOX_FLG 0x2fae

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R		reserved.
15-8	R		ro_mcdi_motionparadoxcnt. motion paradox count till prevoius one field. initial = 0
7-1	R		reserved.
0	R		ro_mcdi_motionparadoxflg. motion paradox flag of prevoius one field. initial = 0

Table 8-979 MCDI_RO_PD_22_FLG 0x2faf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R		reserved.
26	R	0	ro_mcdi_pd22flg2. pull down 22 flag of prevoius one field. initial = 0
25	R	0	ro_mcdi_pd22flg1. pull down 22 flag of prevoius one field. initial = 0
24	R	0	ro_mcdi_pd22flg0. pull down 22 flag of prevoius one field. initial = 0
23-16	R	0	ro_mcdi_pd22cnt2. pull down 22 count till prevoius one field. initial = 0
15-8	R	0	ro_mcdi_pd22cnt1. pull down 22 count till prevoius one field. initial = 0
7-0	R	0	ro_mcdi_pd22cnt0. pull down 22 count till prevoius one field. initial = 0

Table 8-980 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_0 0x2fb0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_0. column cofidence value 0. initial = 0

Table 8-981 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_1 0x2fb1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_1. column cofidence value 1. initial = 0

Table 8-982 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_2 0x2fb2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_2. column cofidence value 2. initial = 0

Table 8-983 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_3 0x2fb3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_3. column cofidence value 3. initial = 0

Table 8-984 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_4 0x2fb4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_4. column cofidence value 4. initial = 0

Table 8-985 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_5 0x2fb5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_5. column cofidence value 5. initial = 0

Table 8-986 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_6 0x2fb6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_6. column cofidence value 6. initial = 0

Table 8-987 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_7 0x2fb7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_7. column cofidence value 7. initial = 0

Table 8-988 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_8 0x2fb8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_8. column cofidence value 8. initial = 0

Table 8-989 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_9 0x2fb9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_9. column cofidence value 9. initial = 0

Table 8-990 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_10 0x2fba

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_10. column cofidence value 10. initial = 0

Table 8-991 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_11 0x2fbb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_11. column cofidence value 11. initial = 0

Table 8-992 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_12 0x2fbc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_12. column cofidence value 12. initial = 0

Table 8-993 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_13 0x2fbd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_13. column cofidence value 13. initial = 0

Table 8-994 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_14 0x2fbe

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_14. column cofidence value 14. initial = 0

Table 8-995 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_15 0x2fbf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_15. column cofidence value 15. initial = 0

Table 8-996 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_16 0x2fc0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_16. column cofidence value 16. initial = 0

Table 8-997 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_17 0x2fc1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_17. column cofidence value 17. initial = 0

Table 8-998 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_18 0x2fc2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_18. column cofidence value 18. initial = 0

Table 8-999 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_19 0x2fc3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_19. column cofidence value 19. initial = 0

Table 8-1000 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_20 0x2fc4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_20. column cofidence value 20. initial = 0

Table 8-1001 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_21 0x2fc5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_21. column cofidence value 21. initial = 0

Table 8-1002 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_22 0x2fc6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_22. column cofidence value 22. initial = 0

Table 8-1003 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_23 0x2fc7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_23. column cofidence value 23. initial = 0

Table 8-1004 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_24 0x2fc8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_24. column cofidence value 24. initial = 0

Table 8-1005 MCDI_RO_COL_CFD_25 0x2fc9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		ro_mcdi_col_cfd_25. column cofidence value 25. initial = 0

Table 8-1006 MCDI_RO_FLD_PD_22_PRE_CNT1 0x2fca

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		previous pd22 check count of whole pre one field(block based). initial = 0

Table 8-1007 MCDI_RO_FLD_PD_22_POR_CNT1 0x2fcb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		forward pd22 check count of whole pre one field(block based). initial = 0

Table 8-1008 MCDI_RO_FLD_PD_22_FLT_CNT1 0x2fcc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		flat count(for pd22 check) of whole pre one field(block based). initial = 0

Table 8-1009 MCDI_RO_FLD_PD_22_PRE_CNT2 0x2fcd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		previous pd22 check count of whole pre one field(block based). initial = 0

Table 8-1010 MCDI_RO_FLD_PD_22_POR_CNT2 0x2fce

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		forward pd22 check count of whole pre one field(block based). initial = 0

Table 8-1011 MCDI_RO_FLD_PD_22_FLT_CNT2 0x2fcf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		flat count(for pd22 check) of whole pre one field(block based). initial = 0

8.2.3.13 PULLDOWN

Table 8-1012 DIPD_COMB_CTRL0 0x2fd0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	W		Cmb_v_dif_min
23-16	W		Cmb_v_dif_max
15-8	W		Cmb_crg_min
7-0	W		Cmb_crg_max

Table 8-1013 DIPD_COMB_CTRL1 0x2fd1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W		Pd_check_en
29-24	W		Cmb_wv_min3
21-16	W		Cmb_wv_min2
13-8	W		Cmb_wv_min1
5-0	W		Cmb_wv_min0

Table 8-1014 DIPD_COMB_CTRL2 0x2fd2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	W		Cmb_wnd_cnt1
25-20	W		Ccnt_cmmin1
19-16	W		Ccnt_mtmin
13-8	W		Ccnt_cmmin
5-0	W		Cmb_wv_min4

Table 8-1015 DIPD_COMB_CTRL3 0x2fd3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W		Cmb32spcl
17-12	W		Cmb_wnd_mthd
11-4	W		Cmb_abs_nocmb
3-0	W		Cnt_minlen

Table 8-1016 DIPD_COMB_CTRL4 0x2fd4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30	W		Flm_stamtn_en
29-28	W		In_horflt
27-20	W		Alpha
19-16	W		Rhtran_ctmtd
15-8	W		Htran_mnth1
7-0	W		Htran_mnth0

Table 8-1017 DIPD_COMB_CTRL5 0x2fd5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	W		Fld_mindif
23-16	W		Frm_mindif
13-8	W		Flm_smp_mtn_cnt
7-0	W		Flm_smp_mtn_thd

Table 8-1018 DIPD_RO_COMB_0 0x2fd6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		frmdif

Table 8-1019 DIPD_RO_COMB_1 0x2fd7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Frmdif0

Table 8-1020 DIPD_RO_COMB_2 0x2fd8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Frmdif1

Table 8-1021 DIPD_RO_COMB_3 0x2fd9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Frmdif2

Table 8-1022 DIPD_RO_COMB_4 0x2fda

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Frmdif3

Table 8-1023 DIPD_RO_COMB_5 0x2fdb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Frmdif4

Table 8-1024 DIPD_RO_COMB_6 0x2fdc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		fldif

Table 8-1025 DIPD_RO_COMB_7 0x2fdd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Fldif0

Table 8-1026 DIPD_RO_COMB_8 0x2fde

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Fldif1

Table 8-1027 DIPD_RO_COMB_9 0x2fdf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Fldif2

Table 8-1028 DIPD_RO_COMB_10 0x2fe0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Fldif3

Table 8-1029 DIPD_RO_COMB_11 0x2fe1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Fldif4

Table 8-1030 DIPD_RO_COMB_12 0x2fe2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Ro_rt0

Table 8-1031 DIPD_RO_COMB_13 0x2fe3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Ro_rt1

Table 8-1032 DIPD_RO_COMB_14 0x2fe4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Ro_rt2

Table 8-1033 DIPD_RO_COMB_15 0x2fe5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Ro_rt3

Table 8-1034 DIPD_RO_COMB_16 0x2fe6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Ro_rt4

Table 8-1035 DIPD_RO_COMB_17 0x2fe7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Ro_rt5

Table 8-1036 DIPD_RO_COMB_18 0x2fe8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Ro_rt6

Table 8-1037 DIPD_RO_COMB_19 0x2fe9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Ro_rt7

Table 8-1038 DIPD_RO_COMB_20 0x2fea

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R		Ro_rt8

Table 8-1039 DIPD_COMB_CTRL5 0x2fd5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	W		Fld_mindif
23-16	W		Frm_mindif
13-8	W		Flm_smp_mtn_cnt
7-0	W		Flm_smp_mtn_thd

Table 8-1040 DIPD_COMB_CTRL6 0x2feb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21	Rw	0	Reg_edit_sel
20	Rw	1	Reg_horflt_en
16-12	Rw	7	Reg_combseglen
9-4	Rw	6	Reg_trancombrat
3-0	Rw	4	Reg_combsegmin

8.2.3.14 DNR Registers

Table 8-1041 DNR_CTRL 0x2d00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:17	R/W		reserved
16	R/W		reg_dnr_en
15	R/W		reg_dnr_db_vdbstep , vdb step, 0: 4, 1: 8 . unsigned , default = 1
14	R/W		reg_dnr_db_vdbprten, vdb protectoin enable. unsigned , default = 1
13	R/W		reg_dnr_gbs_difen , enable dif (between LR and LL/RR) condition for gbs stat.. unsigned , default = 0
12	R/W		reg_dnr_luma_en , enable ycbcr2luma module . unsigned , default = 1
11:10	R/W		reg_dnr_db_mod, deblocking mode, 0: disable, 1: horizontal deblocking, 2: vertical deblocking, 3: horizontal & vertical deblocking. unsigned , default = 3
9	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chrmen , enable chroma deblocking . unsigned , default = 1
8	R/W		reg_dnr_hvdif_mod , 0: calc. difs by original Y, 1: by new luma. unsigned , default = 1
7	R/W		reserved
6: 4	R/W		reg_dnr_demo_lften , b0: Y b1:U b2:V . unsigned , default = 7
3	R/W		reserved
2: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_demo_rgten , b0: Y b1:U b2:V . unsigned , default = 7

Table 8-1042 DNR_HVSIZE 0x2d01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	R/W		reserved
28:16	R/W		reg_dnr_hsize , hsize . unsigned , default = 0
15:13	R/W		reserved
12: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_vsize , vsize . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1043 DNR_DBLK_BLANK_NUM 0x2d02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W		reserved
15: 8	R/W		reg_dblk_hblank_num, deblock hor blank num. unsigned , default = 16
7: 0	R/W		reg_dblk_vblank_num, deblock ver blank num. unsigned , default = 45

Table 8-1044 DNR_BLK_OFFST 0x2d03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 7	R/W		reserved
6: 4	R/W		reg_dnr_hbofst, horizontal block offset may provide by software calc.. unsigned , default = 0
3	R/W		reserved
2: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_vbofst, vertical block offset may provide by software calc.. unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1045 DNR_GBS 0x2d04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 2	R/W		reserved
1: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_gbs , global block strength may update by software calc.. unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1046 DNR_HBOFFST_STAT 0x2d05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reg_dnr_hbof_difthd, dif threshold (>=) between LR and LL/RR. unsigned , default = 2
23:16	R/W		reg_dnr_hbof_edgethd , edge threshold (<=) for LR . unsigned , default = 32
15: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_hbof_flatthd , flat threshold (>=) for LR . unsigned , default = 0
7	R/W		reserved
6: 4	R/W		reg_dnr_hbof_delta , delta for weighted bin accumulator. unsigned , default = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W		reserved
2: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_hbof_statmod , statistic mode for horizontal block offset, 0: count flags for 8-bin, 1: count LRs for 8-bin, 2: count difs for 8-bin, 3: count weighted flags for 8-bin, 4: count flags for first 32-bin, 5: count LRs for first 32-bin, 6 or 7: count difs for first 32-bin. unsigned , default = 2

Table 8-1047 DNR_VBOFFST_STAT 0x2d06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reg_dnr_vbof_difthd, dif threshold (>=) between Up and Dw. unsigned , default = 1
23:16	R/W		reg_dnr_vbof_edgethd , edge threshold (<=) for Up/Dw. unsigned , default = 16
15: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_vbof_flatthd , flat threshold (>=) for Up/Dw. unsigned , default = 0
7	R/W		reserved
6: 4	R/W		reg_dnr_vbof_delta , delta for weighted bin accumulator. unsigned , default = 1
3	R/W		reserved
2: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_vbof_statmod , statistic mode for vertical block offset, 0: count flags for 8-bin, 1: count Ups for 8-bin, 2: count difs for 8-bin, 3: count weighted flags for 8-bin, 4: count flags for first 32-bin, 5: count Ups for first 32-bin, 6 or 7: count difs for first 32-bin. unsigned , default = 2

Table 8-1048 DNR_GBS_STAT 0x2d07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reg_dnr_gbs_edgethd, edge threshold (<=) for LR . unsigned , default = 32
23:16	R/W		reg_dnr_gbs_flatthd, flat threshold (>=) for LR . unsigned , default = 0
15: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_gbs_varthd , variation threshold (<=) for Lvar/Rvar. unsigned , default = 16
7: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_gbs_difthd , dif threshold (>=) between LR and LL/RR. unsigned , default = 2

Table 8-1049 DNR_STAT_X_START_END 0x2d08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:16	R/W		reg_dnr_stat_xst . unsigned , default = 24
15:14	R/W		reserved
13: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_stat_xed . unsigned , default = HSIZE - 25

Table 8-1050 DNR_STAT_Y_START_END 0x2d09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:16	R/W		reg_dnr_stat_yst . unsigned , default = 24
15:14	R/W		reserved
13: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_stat_yed . unsigned , default = VSIZE - 25

Table 8-1051 DNR_LUMA 0x2d0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:27	R/W		reserved
26:24	R/W		reg_dnr_luma_sqrtshft , left shift for fast squart of chroma, [0, 4]. unsigned , default = 2
23:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W		reg_dnr_luma_sqrtoffst, offset for fast squart of chroma. signed , default = 0
15	R/W		reserved
14:12	R/W		reg_dnr_luma_wcmod , theta related to warm/cool segment line, 0: 0, 1: 45, 2: 90, 3: 135, 4: 180, 5: 225, 6: 270, 7: 315. . unsigned , default = 3
11: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_luma_cshft , shift for calc. delta part, 0~8, . unsigned , default = 8
7: 6	R/W		reserved
5: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_luma_cgain , final gain for delta part, 32 normalized to "1". unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-1052 DNR_DB_YEDGE_THD 0x2d0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yedgethd0 , edge threshold0 for luma . unsigned , default = 12
23:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yedgethd1 , edge threshold1 for luma . unsigned , default = 15
15: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yedgethd2 , edge threshold2 for luma . unsigned , default = 18
7: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yedgethd3 , edge threshold3 for luma . unsigned , default = 25

Table 8-1053 DNR_DB_CEDGE_THD 0x2d0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reg_dnr_db_cedgethd0 , edge threshold0 for chroma . unsigned , default = 12
23:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_cedgethd1 , edge threshold1 for chroma . unsigned , default = 15
15: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_cedgethd2 , edge threshold2 for chroma . unsigned , default = 18
7: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_cedgethd3 , edge threshold3 for chroma . unsigned , default = 25

Table 8-1054 DNR_DB_HGAP 0x2d0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reserved
23:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_hgapthd , horizontal gap thd (<=) for very sure blockiness . unsigned , default = 8
15: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_hgapdifthd , dif thd between hgap and lft/rgt hdifs. unsigned , default = 1
7: 1	R/W		reserved
0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_hgapmod , horizontal gap calc. mode, 0: just use current col x, 1: find max between (x-1, x, x+1) . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1055 DNR_DB_HBS 0x2d0e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 6	R/W		reserved
5: 4	R/W		reg_dnr_db_hbsup , horizontal bs up value . unsigned , default = 1
3: 2	R/W		reg_dnr_db_hbsmax , max value of hbs for global control. unsigned , default = 3
1: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_hgbsthd , gbs thd (>=) for hbs calc. . unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1056 DNR_DB_HACT 0x2d0f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W		reserved
15: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_hactthd0, thd0 of hact, for block classification. unsigned , default = 10
7: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_hactthd1, thd1 of hact, for block classification. unsigned , default = 32

Table 8-1057 DNR_DB_YHDELTA_GAIN 0x2d10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:27	R/W		reserved
26:24	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yhdeltagain1, (p1-q1) gain for Y's delta calc. when bs=1, normalized 8 as "1" . unsigned , default = 2
23	R/W		reserved
22:20	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yhdeltagain2, (p1-q1) gain for Y's delta calc. when bs=2, normalized 8 as "1" . unsigned , default = 0
19	R/W		reserved
18:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yhdeltagain3, (p1-q1) gain for Y's delta calc. when bs=3, normalized 8 as "1" . unsigned , default = 0
15	R/W		reserved
14: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yhdeltaadjoffst, offset for adjust Y's hdelta (-64, 63). signed , default = 0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7: 6	R/W		reserved
5: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yhdeltaadjgain , gain for adjust Y's hdelta, normalized 32 as "1" . unsigned , default = 32

Table 8-1058 DNR_DB_YHDELTA2_GAIN 0x2d11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:24	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yhdelta2gain2, gain for bs=2's adjust Y's hdelta2, normalized 64 as "1" . unsigned , default = 8
23:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yhdelta2offst2 , offset for bs=2's adjust Y's hdelta2 (-16, 15). signed , default = 0
15:14	R/W		reserved
13: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yhdelta2gain3, gain for bs=3's adjust Y's hdelta2, normalized 64 as "1" . unsigned , default = 4
7: 5	R/W		reserved
4: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yhdelta2offst3 , offset for bs=3's adjust Y's hdelta2 (-16, 15). signed , default = 0

Table 8-1059 DNR_DB_CHDELTA_GAIN 0x2d12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:27	R/W		reserved
26:24	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chdeltagain1, (p1-q1) gain for UV's delta calc. when bs=1, normalized 8 as "1". unsigned , default = 2
23	R/W		reserved
22:20	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chdeltagain2, (p1-q1) gain for UV's delta calc. when bs=2, normalized 8 as "1". unsigned , default = 0
19	R/W		reserved
18:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chdeltagain3, (p1-q1) gain for UV's delta calc. when bs=3, normalized 8 as "1". unsigned , default = 0
15	R/W		reserved
14: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chdeltaadjoffst, offset for adjust UV's hdelta (-64, 63). signed , default = 0
7: 6	R/W		reserved
5: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chdeltaadjgain , gain for adjust UV's hdelta, normalized 32 as "1". unsigned , default = 32

Table 8-1060 DNR_DB_CHDELTA2_GAIN 0x2d13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:24	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chdelta2gain2, gain for bs=2's adjust UV's hdelta2, normalized 64 as "1" . unsigned , default = 8
23:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chdelta2offst2 , offset for bs=2's adjust UV's hdelta2 (-16, 15). signed , default = 0
15:14	R/W		reserved
13: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chdelta2gain3, gain for bs=2's adjust UV's hdelta2, normalized 64 as "1" . unsigned , default = 4
7: 5	R/W		reserved
4: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_chdelta2offst3 , offset for bs=2's adjust UV's hdelta2 (-16, 15). signed , default = 0

Table 8-1061 DNR_DB_YC_VEDGE_THD 0x2d14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W		reserved
15: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yvedgethd , special Y's edge thd for vdb. unsigned , default = 12
7: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_cvedgethd , special UV's edge thd for vdb. unsigned , default = 12

Table 8-1062 DNR_DB_VBS_MISC 0x2d15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reg_dnr_db_vgapthd , vertical gap thd (<=) for very sure blockiness . unsigned , default = 8
23:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_vactthd , thd of vact, for block classification . unsigned , default = 10
15: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_vgapdifthd , dif thd between vgap and vact. unsigned , default = 4
7: 4	R/W		reserved
3: 2	R/W		reg_dnr_db_vbsmax , max value of vbs for global control. unsigned , default = 2
1: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_vgbsthd , gbs thd (>=) for vbs calc. . unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1063 DNR_DB_YVDELTA_GAIN 0x2d16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:24	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yvdeltaadjgain , gain for adjust Y's vdelta, normalized 32 as "1". unsigned , default = 32
23	R/W		reserved
22:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yvdeltaadjoffst, offset for adjust Y's vdelta (-64, 63). signed , default = 0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:14	R/W		reserved
13: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yvdelta2gain, gain for adjust Y's vdelta2, normalized 64 as "1". unsigned , default = 8
7: 5	R/W		reserved
4: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_yvdelta2offst, offset for adjust Y's vdelta2 (-16, 15). signed , default = 0

Table 8-1064 DNR_DB_CVDELTA_GAIN0x2d17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:24	R/W		reg_dnr_db_cvdeltaadjgain , gain for adjust UV's vdelta, normalized 32 as "1". unsigned , default = 32
23	R/W		reserved
22:16	R/W		reg_dnr_db_cvdeltaadjoffst, offset for adjust UV's vdelta (-64, 63). signed , default = 0
15:14	R/W		reserved
13: 8	R/W		reg_dnr_db_cvdelta2gain, gain for adjust UV's vdelta2, normalized 64 as "1". unsigned , default = 8
7: 5	R/W		reserved
4: 0	R/W		reg_dnr_db_cvdelta2offst, offset for adjust UV's vdelta2 (-16, 15). signed , default = 0

Table 8-1065 DNR_RO_GBS_STAT_LR 0x2d18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R		ro_gbs_stat_lr. unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1066 DNR_RO_GBS_STAT_LL 0x2d19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R		ro_gbs_stat_ll. unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1067 DNR_RO_GBS_STAT_RR 0x2d1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R		ro_gbs_stat_rr . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1068 DNR_RO_GBS_STAT_DIF 0x2d1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R		ro_gbs_stat_dif . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1069 DNR_RO_GBS_STAT_CNT 0x2d1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R		ro_gbs_stat_cnt . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1070 DNR_RO_HBOF_STAT_CNT_0 0x2d1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R		ro_hbof_stat_cnt0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1071 DNR_RO_HBOF_STAT_CNT_31 0x2d3c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R		ro_hbof_stat_cnt31 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1072 DNR_RO_VBOF_STAT_CNT_0 0x2d3d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R		ro_vbof_stat_cnt0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1073 DNR_RO_VBOF_STAT_CNT_31 0x2d5c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R		ro_vbof_stat_cnt31 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1074 DNR_DM_CTRL 0x2d60

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:13	R/W		reserved
12	R/W	1	reg_dnr_fedgeflg_en , 1 to enable edge flag calculation for each frame
11	R/W	1	reg_dnr_fedgeflg_cl , 1 to clear the edge flag to 0 for each frame
10	R/W	0	reg_dnr_fedgeflg_df , user defined edge flag when reg_dnr_fedgeflg_en = 0
9	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_en , 1 to enable de-mosquito unit
8	R/W	1	reg_dnr_dm_chrmen , 1 to enable chrome processing for de-mosquito
7: 6	R/W	3	reg_dnr_dm_level , de-mosquito level
5: 4	R/W	1	reg_dnr_dm_leveldw0 , level down when gbs is small
3: 2	R/W	1	reg_dnr_dm_leveldw1 , level down for flat blocks
1: 0	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_gbsthd , small/large threshold for gbs

Table 8-1075 DNR_DM_NR_BLND 0x2d61

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:25	R/W		reserved
24	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_defalpen , 1 to enable user defined alpha for DM/NR blend
23:16	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_defalp , user defined alpha for DM/NR blend
15:14	R/W		reserved
13: 8	R/W	32	reg_dnr_dm_alpgain , gain for DM/NR alpha, normalized 32 as 1
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_alpoffset , offset for DM/NR alpha

Table 8-1076 DNR_DM_RNG_THD 0x2d62

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reserved
23:16	R/W	2	reg_dnr_dm_rgnminthd
15: 8	R/W	64	reg_dnr_dm_rgnmaxthd
7: 0	R/W	4	reg_dnr_dm_rgndifthd

Table 8-1077 DNR_DM_RNG_GAIN_OFST 0x2d63

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:14	R/W		reserved
13: 8	R/W	16	reg_dnr_dm_rgngain , normalized 16 as 1
7:6	R/W		reserved
5: 0	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_rgnofst

Table 8-1078 DNR_DM_DIR_MISC 0x2d64

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
28:24	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_diralpgain
23:22	R/W		reserved
21:16	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_diralpofst
15:13	R/W		reserved
12: 8	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_diralpmin

Table 8-1079 DNR_DM_COR_DIF 0x2d65

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:4	R/W		reserved
3:1	R/W	3	reg_dnr_dm_cordifshft
0	R/W	1	reg_dnr_dm_cordifmod , 0: use max dir dif as cordif, 1: use max3x3-min3x3 as cordif

Table 8-1080 DNR_DM_FLT_THD 0x2d66

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	4	reg_dnr_dm_fltthd00 , block flat threshold0 for block average difference when gbs is small
23:16	R/W	6	reg_dnr_dm_fltthd01 , block flat threshold1 for block average difference when gbs is small
15: 8	R/W	9	reg_dnr_dm_fltthd10 , block flat threshold0 for block average difference when gbs is larger

Table 8-1081 DNR_DM_VAR_THD 0x2d67

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	2	reg_dnr_dm_varthd00 , block variance threshold0 (>=) when gbs is small
23:16	R/W	15	reg_dnr_dm_varthd01 , block variance threshold1 (<=) when gbs is small
15: 8	R/W	3	reg_dnr_dm_varthd10 , block variance threshold0 (>=) when gbs is larger

Table 8-1082 DNR_DM_EDGE_DIF_THD 0x2d68

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	32	reg_dnr_dm_edgethd0 , block edge threshold (<=) when gbs is small
23:16	R/W	48	reg_dnr_dm_edgethd1 , block edge threshold (<=) when gbs is larger
15: 8	R/W	48	reg_dnr_dm_difthd0 , block dif threshold (<=) when gbs is small

Table 8-1083 DNR_DM_AVG_THD 0x2d69

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W		reserved
15: 8	R/W	160	reg_dnr_dm_avgthd0, block average threshold (>=) when gbs is small

Table 8-1084 DNR_DM_AVG_VAR_DIF_THD 0x2d6a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W		reserved
15: 8	R/W	12	reg_dnr_dm_avgdifthd , block average dif threshold(<) between cur and up block for flat block

Table 8-1085 DNR_DM_EDGE_DIF_THD2 0x2d6b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reserved
23:16	R/W	24	reg_dnr_dm_varthd2, block variance threshold (>=) for edge block detect
15: 8	R/W	40	reg_dnr_dm_edgethd2 , block edge threshold (>=)

Table 8-1086 DNR_DM_DIF_FLT_MISC 0x2d6c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_ldifoob, pre-defined large dif when pixel out of block
27:24	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_bdifoob, pre-defined block dif when pixel out of block
23:16	R/W	200	reg_dnr_dm_fltalp, pre-defined alpha for dm and nr blending when block is flat with mos
15:12	R/W		reserved
11:8	R/W	12	reg_dnr_dm_fltminbdif, pre-defined min block dif for dm filter when block is flat with mos

Table 8-1087 DNR_DM_SDIF_LUT0_2 0x2d6d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W	16	reg_dnr_dm_sdiflut0, normally 0-16
15:13	R/W		reserved
12:8	R/W	14	reg_dnr_dm_sdiflut1
7:5	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1088 DNR_DM_SDIF_LUT3_5 0x2d6e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W	10	reg_dnr_dm_sdiflut3
15:13	R/W		reserved
12:8	R/W	7	reg_dnr_dm_sdiflut4
7:5	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1089 DNR_DM_SDIF_LUT6_8 0x2d6f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W	3	reg_dnr_dm_sdiflut6
15:13	R/W		reserved

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:8	R/W	1	reg_dnr_dm_sdiflut7
7:5	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1090 DNR_DM_LDIF_LUT0_2 0x2d70

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W	0	reg_dnr_dm_ldiflut0
15:13	R/W		reserved
12:8	R/W	4	reg_dnr_dm_ldiflut1
7:5	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1091 DNR_DM_LDIF_LUT3_5 0x2d71

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W	14	reg_dnr_dm_ldiflut3
15:13	R/W		reserved
12:8	R/W	15	reg_dnr_dm_ldiflut4
7:5	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1092 DNR_DM_LDIF_LUT6_8 0x2d72

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W	16	reg_dnr_dm_ldiflut6
15:13	R/W		reserved
12:8	R/W	16	reg_dnr_dm_ldiflut7
7:5	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1093 DNR_DM_DIF2NORM_LUT0_2 0x2d73

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W	16	reg_dnr_dm_dif2normlut0
15:13	R/W		reserved
12:8	R/W	5	reg_dnr_dm_dif2normlut1
7:5	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1094 DNR_DM_DIF2NORM_LUT3_5 0x2d74

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W	2	reg_dnr_dm_dif2normlut3
15:13	R/W		reserved
12:8	R/W	2	reg_dnr_dm_dif2normlut4
7:5	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1095 DNR_DM_DIF2NORM_LUT6_8 0x2d75

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:21	R/W		reserved
20:16	R/W	1	reg_dnr_dm_dif2normlut6
15:13	R/W		reserved
12:8	R/W	1	reg_dnr_dm_dif2normlut7
7:5	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1096 DNR_DM_GMS_THD 0x2d76

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W		reserved
15:8	R/W	0	reg_gms_stat_thd0

Table 8-1097 DNR_RO_DM_GMS_STST_CNT 0x2d77

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RO		ro_dm_gms_stat_cnt

Table 8-1098 DNR_RO_DM_GMS_STST_MS 0x2d78

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RO		ro_dm_gms_stat_ms

Table 8-1099 NR2_POLAR3_MODE 0x2d98

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:18	R/W	3	reg_polar3_f02lpf_mod_0 : default = 3//u2x2: low pass filter mode for field 0 and field2 before polar3 detection; 0 for no lpf, 1: [1 2 1]/4 vert lpf; 2: [1 2 1; 2 4 2; 1 2 1]/16 2d lpf, p1 no hlpf; 2: [1 2 1; 2 4 2; 1 2 1]/16 2d lpf, p1 [1 2 1]/4 hlpf
17:16	R/W	3	reg_polar3_f02lpf_mod_1 : default = 3//u2x2: low pass filter mode for field 0 and field2 before polar3 detection; 0 for no lpf, 1: [1 2 1]/4 vert lpf; 2: [1 2 1; 2 4 2; 1 2 1]/16 2d lpf, p1 no hlpf; 2: [1 2 1; 2 4 2; 1 2 1]/16 2d lpf, p1 [1 2 1]/4 hlpf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	5	reg_polar3_dif02_thrd_0 : default = 5//u8x2: threshold of dif for polar3 detection except for 32 detection, only do polar3 detection on obvious motion, [0] for luma, 1[1] for chroma
7:0	R/W	5	reg_polar3_dif02_thrd_1 : default = 5//u8x2: threshold of dif for polar3 detection except for 32 detection, only do polar3 detection on obvious motion, [0] for luma, 1[1] for chroma

Table 8-1100 NR2_POLAR3_THRD 0x2d99

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	30	reg_polar3_txtf02_thrd_0 : default = 30 //u8x2: threshold to vertical f0f2 texture, if texture larger than this threshold, will not do the polar3 decision.
23:16	R/W	30	reg_polar3_txtf02_thrd_1 : default = 30 //u8x2: threshold to vertical f0f2 texture, if texture larger than this threshold, will not do the polar3 decision.
15:8	R/W	20	reg_polar3_txtf1_thrd_0 : default = 20 //u8x2: threshold to vertical f0f2 texture, if texture larger than this threshold, will not do the polar3 decision.
7:0	R/W	20	reg_polar3_txtf1_thrd_1 : default = 20 //u8x2: threshold to vertical f0f2 texture, if texture larger than this threshold, will not do the polar3 decision.

Table 8-1101 NR2_POLAR3_PARA0 0x2d9a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	6	reg_polar3_rate0_0 : default = 6 //u4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1 within((f0+f2)/2 - delt), ((f0+f2)/2 + delt), then polar3_smoothmv++;
27:24	R/W	6	reg_polar3_rate0_1 : default = 6 //u4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1 within((f0+f2)/2 - delt), ((f0+f2)/2 + delt), then polar3_smoothmv++;
23:20	R/W	8	reg_polar3_rate1_0 : default = 8 //u4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< ((f0+f2)/2 - delt), then polar3_m1++; if f1>((f0+f2)/2 + delt), then polar3_p1++;
19:16	R/W	8	reg_polar3_rate1_1 : default = 8 //u4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< ((f0+f2)/2 - delt), then polar3_m1++; if f1>((f0+f2)/2 + delt), then polar3_p1++;
15:12	R/W	2	reg_polar3_rate2_0 : default = 2 //u4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< (f2 - delt- ofset2), then polar3_m2++; if f1>((f0 + delt+ ofset2), then polar3_p2++;
11:8	R/W	2	reg_polar3_rate2_1 : default = 2 //u4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< (f2 - delt- ofset2), then polar3_m2++; if f1>((f0 + delt+ ofset2), then polar3_p2++;
7:4	R/W	1	reg_polar3_ofst1_0 : default = 1 //s4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< (f2 - delt- ofset2), then polar3_m2++; if f1>((f0 + delt+ ofset2), then polar3_p2++;
3:0	R/W	1	reg_polar3_ofst1_1 : default = 1 //s4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< (f2 - delt- ofset2), then polar3_m2++; if f1>((f0 + delt+ ofset2), then polar3_p2++;

Table 8-1102 NR2_POLAR3_PARA1 0x2d9b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	48	reg_polar3_rate3_0 : default = 48 //u8x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1<(f2 - delt- ofset3) or f1>((f0 + delt+ofst3), then polar3_32++;
23:16	R/W	48	reg_polar3_rate3_1 : default = 48 //u8x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1<(f2 - delt- ofset3) or f1>((f0 + delt+ofst3), then polar3_32++;

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:12	R/W	2	reg_polar3_ofst3_0 : default = 2 //s4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< (f2 - delt-ofst3) or f1>((f0 + delt+ofst3), then polar3_32++;
11:8	R/W	2	reg_polar3_ofst3_1 : default = 2 //s4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< (f2 - delt-ofst3) or f1>((f0 + delt+ofst3), then polar3_32++;
7:4	R/W	2	reg_polar3_ofst2_0 : default = 2 //s4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< (f2 - delt- ofset2), then polar3_m2++; if f1>((f0 + delt+ ofset2), then polar3_p2++;
3:0	R/W	2	reg_polar3_ofst2_1 : default = 2 //s4x2: delt = rate*dif02/32, e.g. f2<f0, if f1< (f2 - delt- ofset2), then polar3_m2++; if f1>((f0 + delt+ ofset2), then polar3_p2++;

Table 8-1103 NR2_POLAR3_CTRL 0x2d9c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R.O	0	reg_polar3_ro_reset : default = 0 //u1: reset signal of the polar3 read only registers
15:8	R/W	10	reg_polar3_h_mute : default = 10//u8: horizontally pixels to mute for left right sides for polar3 detection;
7:0	R/W	10	reg_polar3_v_mute : default = 10//u8: horizontally pixels to mute for top and bottom sides for polar3 detection;

Table 8-1104 NR2_RO_POLAR3_NUMOFPIX 0x2d9d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R.O	0	ro_polar3_numofpix : default = 0 //u24, number of pixels detected as polar3

Table 8-1105 NR2_RO_POLAR3_SMOOTHMV 0x2d9e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R.O	0	ro_polar3_smoothmv : default = 0 //u24, number of pixels with smooth mv, F(t) is close between avg of f(t-1) and f(t+1);

Table 8-1106 NR2_RO_POLAR3_M1 0x2d9f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R.O	0	ro_polar3_m1 : default = 0 //u24, number of pixels with F(t) is close to f(t-1) instead of f(t+1), but in between [f(t-1), f(t+1)];

Table 8-1107 NR2_RO_POLAR3_P1 0x2da0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R.O	0	ro_polar3_p1 : default = 0 //u24, number of pixels with F(t) is close to f(t+1) instead of f(t-1), but in between [f(t-1), f(t+1)];

Table 8-1108 NR2_RO_POLAR3_M2 0x2da1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R.O	0	ro_polar3_m2 : default = 0 //u24, number of pixels with F(t) is close to f(t-1) instead of f(t+1), but out side of (f(t-1), f(t+1));

Table 8-1109 NR2_RO_POLAR3_P2 0x2da2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R.O	0	ro_polar3_p2 : default = 0 //u24, number of pixels with F(t) is close to f(t+1) instead of f(t-1), but out side of (f(t-1), f(t+1));

Table 8-1110 NR2_RO_POLAR3_32 0x2da3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0	R.O	0	ro_polar3_32 : default = 0 //u24, number of pixels with F(t) far from [f(t-1),f(t+1)] and f(t-1) is close to f(t+1);

Table 8-1111 NR4_DRT_CTRL 0x2da4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	16	reg_nr4_ydrt_3line_ssd_gain : // unsigned , default = 16 gain to max ssd normalized 16 as '1'
23:16	R/W	16	reg_nr4_ydrt_5line_ssd_gain : // unsigned , default = 16 gain to max ssd normalized 16 as '1'
14:13	R/W	1	reg_nr4_drt_yhsad_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 mode for luma horiztonal sad calc., 0: no vertical lpf, 1: vertical [1 2 1], 2 or 3: vertical [1 2 2 2 1] if 5 lines
12:11	R/W	1	reg_nr4_drt_chsad_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 mode for chroma horiztonal sad calc., 0: no vertical lpf, 1: vertical [1 2 1], 2 or 3: vertical [1 2 2 2 1] if 5 lines
10	R/W	1	reg_nr4_drt_yhsad_hlpf : // unsigned , default = 1 hlpf for luma hsad of drt calculation, 0: no lpf, 1: with [1 2 1] hlpf
9	R/W	1	reg_nr4_drt_yvsad_hlpf : // unsigned , default = 1 hlpf for luma vsad of drt calculation, 0: no lpf, 1: with [1 2 1] hlpf
8	R/W	1	reg_nr4_drt_ydsad_hlpf : // unsigned , default = 1 hlpf for luma dsad of drt calculation, 0: no lpf, 1: with [1 2 1] hlpf
7	R/W	1	reg_nr4_drt_chsad_hlpf : // unsigned , default = 1 hlpf for chrome hsad of drt calculation, 0: no lpf, 1: with [1 2 1] hlpf
6	R/W	1	reg_nr4_drt_cvsad_hlpf : // unsigned , default = 1 hlpf for chroma vsad of drt calculation, 0: no lpf, 1: with [1 2 1] hlpf
5	R/W	1	reg_nr4_drt_cdsad_hlpf : // unsigned , default = 1 hlpf for chroma dsad of drt calculation, 0: no lpf, 1: with [1 2 1] hlpf
4	R/W	1	reg_nr4_ydrt_dif_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 0:y_dif, 1: y_dif + (u_dif + v_dif)/2
3: 2	R/W	2	reg_nr4_cdrt_dif_mode : // unsigned , default = 2 0:(u_dif + v_dif), 1: y_dif/4 + (u_dif + v_dif)*3/4, 2:y_dif/2 + (u_dif + v_dif)/2, 3: y_dif (not recommended)
1:0	R/W		reserved

Table 8-1112 NR4_DRT_YSAD_GAIN 0x2da5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	16	reg_nr4_ysad_hrz_gain : // unsigned , default = 16 gain for horizontal sad, 16 normalized to "1"
23:16	R/W	20	reg_nr4_ysad_diag_gain : // unsigned , default = 20 gain for diagonal sad, 16 normalized to "1"
15: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_ysad_vrt_gain : // unsigned , default = 16 gain for vertical sad, 16 normalized to "1"
5: 0	R/W	6	reg_nr4_drt_ysad_core_rate : // unsigned , default = 6 rate of coring for sad(-theta) - sad(theta+pi/2)*rate/64

Table 8-1113 NR4_DRT_CSAD_GAIN 0x2da6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	16	reg_nr4_csad_hrz_gain : // unsigned , default = 16 gain for horizontal sad, 16 normalized to "1"
23:16	R/W	20	reg_nr4_csad_diag_gain : // unsigned , default = 20 gain for diagonal sad, 16 normalized to "1"
15: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_csad_vrt_gain : // unsigned , default = 16 gain for vertical sad, 16 normalized to "1"
5: 0	R/W	6	reg_nr4_drt_csad_core_rate : // unsigned , default = 6 rate of coring for sad(-theta) - sad(theta+pi/2)*rate/64

Table 8-1114 NR4_DRT_SAD_ALP_CORE 0x2da7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:20	R/W	0	reg_nr4_ydrt_alp_core_rate : // unsigned , default = 0 luma ratio to min_err, alpha = (min_err - (max_err - min_err)*rate + ofst)/max_err * 64; dft = 0/32
19:16	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cdrt_alp_core_rate : // unsigned , default = 0 chroma ratio to min_err, alpha = (min_err - (max_err - min_err)*rate + ofst)/max_err * 64; dft = 0/32
13: 8	R/W	10	reg_nr4_ydrt_alp_core_ofst : // unsigned , default = 10 luma offset to min_err, alpha = (min_err - (max_err - min_err)*rate + ofst)/max_err * 64; dft = 10
5: 0	R/W	10	reg_nr4_cdrt_alp_core_ofst : // unsigned , default = 10 chroma offset to min_err, alpha = (min_err - (max_err - min_err)*rate + ofst)/max_err * 64; dft = 10

Table 8-1115 NR4_DRT_ALP_MINMAX 0x2da8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_ydrt_alp_min : // unsigned , default = 0 luma min value of alpha, dft = 0
21:16	R/W	63	reg_nr4_ydrt_alp_max : // unsigned , default = 63 luma max value of alpha, dft = 63
13: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cdrt_alp_min : // unsigned , default = 0 chroma min value of alpha, dft = 0
5: 0	R/W	63	reg_nr4_cdrt_alp_max : // unsigned , default = 63 chroma max value of alpha, dft = 63

Table 8-1116 NR4_SNR_CTRL_REG 0x2da9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	reg_nr4_bet2_sel : // unsigned , default = 1
11: 9	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_sel_mode : // unsigned , default = 0 0: no filter, 1: adpgau, adp_ drt_lpf blend; 2: adpgau, drt4_lpf blend; 3: adp_drt_lpf method, 4: drt4_lpf method, 5: adp_drt_ //original image blend, 6: drt4_lpf, original image blend, 7: adpgau method; dft=1
8	R/W	1	reg_nr4_snr2_gaulpf_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 0: 3*5 or 5*5 gaussian lpf; 1: 3*3 (window size) gaussian lpf; dft=1
7: 6	R/W	3	reg_nr4_snr2_alpha0_sad_mode : // unsigned , default = 3 0: max_sad*max_ ssd; 1: max_sad*max_sad; 2: adp_max_sad*max_ssd; 3: adp_max_sad*adp_ max_sad dft=3
5: 4	R/W	2	reg_nr4_snr2_alpha1_sad_mode : // unsigned , default = 2 0: max_sad; 1: cross_max_sad; 2 or 3: adp_sad dft=2
1: 0	R/W	3	reg_nr4_snr2_adp_drtlpf_mode : // unsigned , default = 3 0: adp_drtlpf [2 1 1]/4, 1: adp_drtlpf [4 2 1 1]/8; 2: adp_drtlpf [2 2 2 1 1]/8; 3: adp_drtlpf [7 7 7 6 5]/32; dft=3;

Table 8-1117 NR4_SNR_ALPHA0_MAX_MIN 0x2daa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:23	R/W	127	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_ymin : // unsigned , default = 127 normalized to 128 as '1'
22:16	R/W	127	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_ymax : // unsigned , default = 127 normalized to 128 as '1'
13: 7	R/W	127	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_cmin : // unsigned , default = 127 normalized to 128 as '1'
6: 0	R/W	127	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_cmax : // unsigned , default = 127 normalized to 128 as '1'

Table 8-1118 NR4_ALP0C_ERR2CURV_LIMIT0 0x2dab

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_cpar0 : // unsigned , default = 0 threshold0 of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel, this will be set value of flat region mierr that no need blur.
23:16	R/W	25	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_cpar1 : // unsigned , default = 25 threshold1 of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel,this will be set value of texture region mierr that can not blur.
15: 8	R/W	40	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_cpar5 : // unsigned , default = 40 rate0 (for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.
7: 0	R/W	40	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_cpar6 : // unsigned , default = 40 rate1 (for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.

Table 8-1119 NR4_ALP0C_ERR2CURV_LIMIT1 0x2dac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	127	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_cpar2 : // unsigned , default = 127 level limit(for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel, that we can do for flat region. 0~255.
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_cpar3 : // unsigned , default = 0 level limit(for th0<mierr<th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel, that we can do for misc region. 0~255.
7: 0	R/W	127	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_cpar4 : // unsigned , default = 127 level limit(for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel, that we can do for texture region. 0~255.

Table 8-1120 NR4_ALP0Y_ERR2CURV_LIMIT0 0x2dad

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_ypar0 : // unsigned , default = 0 threshold0 of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel, this will be set value of flat region mierr that no need blur. 0~255.
23:16	R/W	25	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_ypar1 : // unsigned , default = 25 threshold1 of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel,this will be set value of texture region mierr that can not blur.
15: 8	R/W	40	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_ypar5 : // unsigned , default = 40 rate0 (for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.
7: 0	R/W	40	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_ypar6 : // unsigned , default = 40 rate1 (for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.

Table 8-1121 NR4_ALP0Y_ERR2CURV_LIMIT1 0x2dae

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	127	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_ypar2 : // unsigned , default = 127 level limit(for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel, set to alp0 that we can do for flat region. 0~255.
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_ypar3 : // unsigned , default = 0 level limit(for th0<mierr<th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel, alp0 that we can do for misc region. 0~255.
7: 0	R/W	127	reg_nr4_snr2_alp0_minerr_ypar4 : // unsigned , default = 127 level limit(for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel, alp0 that we can do for texture region. 0~255.

Table 8-1122 NR4_SNR_ALPA1_RATE_AND_OFST 0x2daf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:18	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_ycore_rate : // unsigned , default = 0 normalized 64 as "1"
17:12	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_ccore_rate : // unsigned , default = 0 normalized 64 as "1"
11: 6	R/W	3	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_ycore_ofst : // signed , default = 3 normalized 64 as "1"
5: 0	R/W	3	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_ccore_ofst : // signed , default = 3 normalized 64 as "1"

Table 8-1123 NR4_SNR_ALPHA1_MAX_MIN 0x2db0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:18	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_ymin : // unsigned , default = 0 normalized to 64 as '1'
17:12	R/W	63	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_ymax : // unsigned , default = 63 normalized to 64 as '1'
11: 6	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_cmin : // unsigned , default = 0 normalized to 64 as '1'
5: 0	R/W	63	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_cmax : // unsigned , default = 63 normalized to 64 as '1'

Table 8-1124 NR4_ALP1C_ERR2CURV_LIMIT0 0x2db1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_cpar0 : // unsigned , default = 0 annel, this will be set value of flat region mierr that no need directional NR. 0~255.
23:16	R/W	24	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_cpar1 : // unsigned , default = 24 hannel,this will be set value of texture region mierr that can not do directional NR. 0~255.
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_cpar5 : // unsigned , default = 0 a/chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope.
7: 0	R/W	20	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_cpar6 : // unsigned , default = 20 a/chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255

Table 8-1125 NR4_ALP1C_ERR2CURV_LIMIT1 0x2db2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_cpar2 : // unsigned , default = 0 will be set to alp1 that we can do for flat region. 0~255.
15: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_cpar3 : // unsigned , default = 16 this will be set to alp1 that we can do for misc region. 0~255.
7: 0	R/W	63	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_cpar4 : // unsigned , default = 63 will be set to alp1 that we can do for texture region. 0~255.255 before

Table 8-1126 NR4_ALP1Y_ERR2CURV_LIMIT0 0x2db3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_ypar0 : // unsigned , default = 0 thra/chroma channel, this will be set value of flat region mierr that no need directional NR. 0~255.
23:16	R/W	24	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_ypar1 : // unsigned , default = 24 thra/chroma channel,this will be set value of texture region mierr that can not do directional NR. 0~255.
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_ypar5 : // unsigned , default = 0 ratlp1 for luma/ chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope.
7: 0	R/W	20	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_ypar6 : // unsigned , default = 20 ratlp1 for luma/ chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255

Table 8-1127 NR4_ALP1Y_ERR2CURV_LIMIT1 0x2db4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_ypar2 : // unsigned , default = 0 lev to alp1 for luma/ chroma channel, this will be set to alp1 that we can do for flat region. 0~255.
15: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_ypar3 : // unsigned , default = 16 levierr to alp1 for luma/chroma channel, this will be set to alp1 that we can do for misc region. 0~255.
7: 0	R/W	63	reg_nr4_snr2_alp1_minerr_ypar4 : // unsigned , default = 63 lev to alp1 for luma/ chroma channel, this will be set to alp1 that we can do for texture region. 0~255.255 before

Table 8-1128 NR4_MTN_CTRL 0x2db5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mtn_ref_en : // unsigned , default = 1 enable motion refinement, dft = 1
0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_mtn_ref_bet_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 beta selection mode for motion refinement, 0: beta1, 1: beta2, dft = 0

Table 8-1129 NR4_MTN_REF_PAR0 0x2db6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	24	reg_nr4_mtn_ref_par0 : // unsigned , default = 24 par0 for beta to gain, dft =
23:16	R/W	60	reg_nr4_mtn_ref_par1 : // unsigned , default = 60 par1 for beta to gain, dft =
15: 8	R/W	4	reg_nr4_mtn_ref_par2 : // unsigned , default = 4 par2 for beta to gain, dft =
7: 0	R/W	32	reg_nr4_mtn_ref_par3 : // unsigned , default = 32 par3 for beta to gain, dft =

Table 8-1130 NR4_MTN_REF_PAR1 0x2db7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	128	reg_nr4_mtn_ref_par4 : // unsigned , default = 128 par4 for beta to gain, dft =
15: 8	R/W	40	reg_nr4_mtn_ref_par5 : // unsigned , default = 40 par5 for beta to gain, dft =
7: 0	R/W	20	reg_nr4_mtn_ref_par6 : // unsigned , default = 20 par6 for beta to gain, dft =

Table 8-1131 NR4_MCNR_LUMA_ENH_CTRL 0x2db8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W	1	reg_nr4_luma_plus_en : // unsigned , default = 1 enable luma enhancement, dft = 1
2	R/W	1	reg_nr4_luma_plus_wt_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 luma weight calc mode, 0:sqrt(1+x^2), 1: 1+abs(x), dft = 0
1: 0	R/W	1	reg_nr4_luma_plus_orient_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 0: only use previous orient for pre and cur luma plus, 1: 0: only use current orient for pre and cur luma plus

Table 8-1132 NR4_MCNR_LUMA_STAT_LIMTX 0x2db9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	8	reg_nr4_luma_plus_xst : // unsigned , default = 8 start for luma plus statistic, dft = 8
13: 0	R/W	711	reg_nr4_luma_plus_xed : // unsigned , default = 711 end for luma plus statistic, dft = HSIZE-8-1;

Table 8-1133 NR4_MCNR_LUMA_STAT_LIMTY 0x2dba

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	8	reg_nr4_luma_plus_yst : // unsigned , default = 8 start for luma plus statistic, dft = 8
13: 0	R/W	231	reg_nr4_luma_plus_yed : // unsigned , default = 231 end for luma plus statistic, dft = VSIZE-8-1

Table 8-1134 NR4_MCNR_LUMA_DIF_CALC 0x2dbb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	8	reg_nr4_luma_plus_ugain : // unsigned , default = 8 U's gain for luma enhancement, 16 normalized as '1'
21:16	R/W	8	reg_nr4_luma_plus_vgain : // unsigned , default = 8 V's gain for luma enhancement, 16 normalized as '1'
15: 8	R/W	2	reg_nr4_luma_plus_ycor_thd : // unsigned , default = 2 Y coring threshold for difference calc., dft = 0
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_luma_plus_ccor_thd : // unsigned , default = 0 C coring threshold for difference calc., dft = 0

Table 8-1135 NR4_MCNR_LUMAPRE_CAL_PRAM 0x2dbc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_pre_u_orient : // signed , default = 0 orientation of previous U, initial to 0, and will be updated by software
17:16	R/W	0	reg_nr4_pre_v_orient : // signed , default = 0 orientation of previous V, initial to 0, and will be updated by software
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_pre_u_mean : // unsigned , default = 0 mean of previous U, initial to 0, and will be updated by software
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_pre_v_mean : // unsigned , default = 0 mean of previousV, initial to 0, and will be updated by software

Table 8-1136 NR4_MCNR_LUMACUR_CAL_PRAM 0x2dbd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cur_u_orient : // signed , default = 0 orientation of current U, initial to 0, and will be updated by software
17:16	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cur_v_orient : // signed , default = 0 orientation of current V, initial to 0, and will be updated by software

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cur_u_mean : // unsigned , default = 0 mean of current U, initial to 0, and will be updated by software
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cur_v_mean : // unsigned , default = 0 mean of current, initial to 0, and will be updated by software

Table 8-1137 NR4_MCNR_MV_CTRL_REG 0x2dbe

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13:12	R/W	2	reg_nr4_sad_bitw : // unsigned , default = 2 sad bit width (8 + x) before clip to u8, dft = 1
11: 4	R/W	64	reg_nr4_glb_gain : // unsigned , default = 64 global gain calc. by software, 64 is normalized as '1'
3: 0	R/W	8	reg_nr4_mv_err_rsft : // unsigned , default = 8 right shift for mv err calc., dft = 9

Table 8-1138 NR4_MCNR_MV_GAIN0 0x2dbf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	1	reg_nr4_lftmvx_gain : // unsigned , default = 1 left mvx gain for err calc., dft = 1
27:24	R/W	1	reg_nr4_lftmvy_gain : // unsigned , default = 1 left mvy gain for err calc., dft = 1
23:20	R/W	5	reg_nr4_zmvx_gain : // unsigned , default = 5 zero mvx gain for err calc., dft = 2
19:16	R/W	5	reg_nr4_zmvy_gain : // unsigned , default = 5 zero mvy gain for err calc., dft = 4
15:12	R/W	2	reg_nr4_lmvx0_gain : // unsigned , default = 2 line mvx0 gain for err calc., dft = 1
11: 8	R/W	2	reg_nr4_lmvx1_gain : // unsigned , default = 2 line mvx1 gain for err calc., dft = 1
7: 4	R/W	2	reg_nr4_lmvy0_gain : // unsigned , default = 2 line mvy0 gain for err calc., dft = 1
3: 0	R/W	2	reg_nr4_lmvy1_gain : // unsigned , default = 2 line mvy1 gain for err calc., dft = 1

Table 8-1139 NR4_MCNR_LMV_PARM 0x2dc0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	3	reg_nr4_lmv_rt0 : // unsigned , default = 3 ratio of max lmv
27:24	R/W	3	reg_nr4_lmv_rt1 : // unsigned , default = 3 ratio of second max lmv
21:16	R/W	16	reg_nr4_lmv_num_lmt0 : // unsigned , default = 16 lmv0 least/limit number of (- total number - zero_bin)
13: 8	R/W	8	reg_nr4_lmv_num_lmt1 : // unsigned , default = 8 lmv1 least/limit number of (- total number - zero_bin - max0)
1: 0	R/W	1	reg_nr4_max_sad_rng : // unsigned , default = 1 search range of max2 sad in small region, dft = 1

Table 8-1140 NR4_MCNR_ALP0_REG 0x2dc1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	1	reg_nr4_alp0_fail_chk : // unsigned , default = 1 enable check for alp0 fail status
24	R/W	1	reg_nr4_bet0_coef_ref_en : // unsigned , default = 1 bet1 refinement by coef_blt
23:16	R/W	255	reg_nr4_alp0_posad_gain : // unsigned , default = 255 the sad (norm) gain for pixel pointed by MV;
9: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_alp0_norm_mode : // unsigned , default = 0 alp0 select sad norm mode, 0: disable, 1: enable dc norm, 2: enable ac norm, 3: enable both (dc/ac) norm, dft = 3
5: 0	R/W	16	reg_nr4_alp0_norm_gain : // unsigned , default = 16 alp0 gain for sad norm, '32' as '1', dft = 1

Table 8-1141 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_AND_BET0_REG 0x2dc2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	3	reg_nr4_alp1_norm_mode : // unsigned , default = 3 alp1 select sad norm mode, 0: disable, 1: enable dc norm, 2: enable ac norm, 3: enable both (dc/ac) norm, dft = 3
21:16	R/W	3	reg_nr4_alp1_norm_gain : // unsigned , default = 3 alp1 gain for sad norm, '32' as '1', dft = 1
9: 8	R/W	3	reg_nr4_bet0_norm_mode : // unsigned , default = 3 bet0 select sad norm mode, 0: disable, 1: enable dc norm, 2: enable ac norm, 3: enable both (dc/ac) norm, dft = 3
5: 0	R/W	8	reg_nr4_bet0_norm_gain : // unsigned , default = 8 bet0 gain for sad norm, '32' as '1', dft = 1

Table 8-1142 NR4_MCNR_BET1_AND_BET2_REG 0x2dc3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	3	reg_nr4_bet1_norm_mode : // unsigned , default = 3 bet1 select sad norm mode, 0: disable, 1: enable dc norm, 2: enable ac norm, 3: enable both (dc/ac) norm, dft = 3
21:16	R/W	8	reg_nr4_bet1_norm_gain : // unsigned , default = 8 bet1 gain for sad norm, '32' as '1', dft = 1
9: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_bet2_norm_mode : // unsigned , default = 0 bet2 select sad norm mode, 0: disable, 1: enable dc norm, 2: enable ac norm, 3: enable both (dc/ac) norm, dft = 3
5: 0	R/W	16	reg_nr4_bet2_norm_gain : // unsigned , default = 16 bet2 gain for sad norm, '32' as '1', dft = 1

Table 8-1143 NR4_MCNR_AC_DC_CRTL 0x2dc4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11	R/W	1	reg_nr4_dc_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 mode for dc selection,0: Y_lpf, 1: Y_lpf + (U_Lpf+V_lpf)/2,
10	R/W	1	reg_nr4_ac_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 mode for ac selection, 0: Y_abs_dif, 1: Y_abs_dif + (U_abs_dif + V_abs_dif)/2
9	R/W	0	reg_nr4_dc_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 selection mode for dc value, 0: 3x5, 1: 5x5, dft = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_ac_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 selection mode for ac value, 0: 3x5, 1: 5x5, dft = 1
6: 4	R/W	2	reg_nr4_dc_shft : // unsigned , default = 2 right shift for dc value, dft = 2
2: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_ac_shft : // unsigned , default = 0 right shift for ac value, dft = 2

Table 8-1144 NR4_MCNR_CM_CTRL0 0x2dc5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cm_skin_prc_bet0 : // unsigned , default = 0 enable skin tone processing for mcnr bet0 calc., dft = 1
27:26	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_chrm_sel : // unsigned , default = 1 chrome selection for color match, 0: 1x1, 1: 3X3LPF, 2: 3x5LPF, 3: 5x5LPF for 5lines, 3x5LPF for 3lines, dft = 3
25:24	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_luma_sel : // unsigned , default = 1 luma selection for color match, 0: 1x1, 1: 3X3LPF, 2: 3x5LPF, 3: 5x5LPF for 5lines, 3x5LPF for 3lines, dft = 3
23:21	R/W	3	reg_nr4_cm_skin_rshft_bet0 : // unsigned , default = 3 right shift for bet0's skin color gains, dft = 3
20	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_var_sel : // unsigned , default = 1 variation selection for color match, 0: 3x5, 1: 5x5 for 5lines, 3x5 for 3lines, dft = 1
19	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_green_prc_bet0 : // unsigned , default = 1 enable green processing for mcnr bet0 calc., dft = 1
18:16	R/W	4	reg_nr4_cm_green_rshft_bet0 : // unsigned , default = 4 right shift for bet0's green color gains, dft = 4
15:14	R/W	2	reg_nr4_preflt_mod : // unsigned , default = 2 pre filter mode in mcnr, 0: mv pointed pixel, 1: bilater filter
13:12	R/W	1	reg_nr4_alp1_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 mode for alpha1's sad selection, 0: max sad, 1: three min sads, 2: min sad, 3: co sad
9: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_bet0_mode : // unsigned , default = 0 mode for bet0's sad selection, 0: max sad, 1: three min sads, 2: min sad, 3: co sad, else: (co sad) - (min sad)
5: 4	R/W	2	reg_nr4_bet1_mode : // unsigned , default = 2 mode for bet1's sad selection, 0: max sad, 1: three min sads, 2: min sad, 3: co sad, else: (co sad) - (min sad)
1: 0	R/W	1	reg_nr4_bet2_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 mode for bet2's sad selection, 0: max sad, 1: three min sads, 2: min sad, 3: co sad, else: (co sad) - (min sad)

Table 8-1145 NR4_MCNR_CM_PRAM 0x2dc6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_blue_prc_alp0 : // unsigned , default = 1 enable blue processing for mcnr alpha0 calc., dft = 1
28	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_blue_prc_alp1 : // unsigned , default = 1 enable blue processing for mcnr alpha1 calc., dft = 1
27	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_skin_prc_alp0 : // unsigned , default = 1 enable skin tone processing for mcnr alpha0 calc., dft = 1
26	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_green_prc_alp0 : // unsigned , default = 1 enable green processing for mcnr alpha0 clac., dft = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_skin_prc_alp1 : // unsigned , default = 1 enable skin tone processing for mcnr alpha0 calc., dft = 1
24	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_green_prc_alp1 : // unsigned , default = 1 enable green processing for mcnr alpha1 clac., dft = 1
23:20	R/W	13	reg_nr4_cm_blue_hue_st : // unsigned , default = 13 hue start of blue, dft =
19:16	R/W	15	reg_nr4_cm_blue_hue_ed : // unsigned , default = 15 hue end of blue, dft =
15:12	R/W	7	reg_nr4_cm_green_hue_st : // unsigned , default = 7 hue start of green, dft =
11: 8	R/W	10	reg_nr4_cm_green_hue_ed : // unsigned , default = 10 hue end of green, dft =
7: 4	R/W	5	reg_nr4_cm_skin_hue_st : // unsigned , default = 5 hue start of skin, dft =
3: 0	R/W	6	reg_nr4_cm_skin_hue_ed : // unsigned , default = 6 hue end of skin, dft =

Table 8-1146 NR4_MCNR_CM_RSHFT_ALP0 0x2dc7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:25	R/W	5	reg_nr4_cm_blue_rshft_bet0 : // unsigned , default = 5 right shift for bet0's blue color gains, dft = 5
24	R/W	1	reg_nr4_cm_blue_prc_bet0 : // unsigned , default = 1 enable blue processing for mcnr bet0 calc., dft = 1
22:20	R/W	5	reg_nr4_cm_blue_rshft_alp0 : // unsigned , default = 5 right shift for alpha0/1's blue color gains, dft = 5
18:16	R/W	5	reg_nr4_cm_blue_rshft_alp1 : // unsigned , default = 5 right shift for alpha0/1's blue color gains, dft = 5
14:12	R/W	4	reg_nr4_cm_green_rshft_alp0 : // unsigned , default = 4 right shift for alpha0/1's green color gains, dft = 4
10: 8	R/W	4	reg_nr4_cm_green_rshft_alp1 : // unsigned , default = 4 right shift for alpha0/1's green color gains, dft = 4
6: 4	R/W	3	reg_nr4_cm_skin_rshft_alp0 : // unsigned , default = 3 right shift for alpha0/1's skin color gains, dft = 3
2: 0	R/W	3	reg_nr4_cm_skin_rshft_alp1 : // unsigned , default = 3 right shift for alpha0/1's skin color gains, dft = 3

Table 8-1147 NR4_MCNR_BLUE_CENT 0x2dc8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	157	reg_nr4_cm_blue_centx : // unsigned , default = 157 x coordinate of center of blue, dft =
7: 0	R/W	110	reg_nr4_cm_blue_centy : // unsigned , default = 110 y coordinate of center of blue, dft =

Table 8-1148 NR4_MCNR_BLUE_GAIN_PAR0 0x2dc9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	32	reg_nr4_cm_blue_gain_par0 : // unsigned , default = 32 par0 for blue gain, dft =
23:16	R/W	255	reg_nr4_cm_blue_gain_par1 : // unsigned , default = 255 par1 for blue gain, dft =

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	4	reg_nr4_cm_blue_gain_par2 : // unsigned , default = 4 par2 for blue gain, dft =
7: 0	R/W	32	reg_nr4_cm_blue_gain_par3 : // unsigned , default = 32 par3 for blue gain, dft =

Table 8-1149 NR4_MCNR_BLUE_GAIN_PAR1 0x2dca

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	32	reg_nr4_cm_blue_gain_par4 : // unsigned , default = 32 par4 for blue gain, dft =
15: 8	R/W	32	reg_nr4_cm_blue_gain_par5 : // unsigned , default = 32 par5 for blue gain, dft =
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cm_blue_gain_par6 : // unsigned , default = 0 par6 for blue gain, dft =

Table 8-1150 NR4_MCNR_CM_BLUE_CLIP0 0x2dcb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	40	reg_nr4_cm_blue_luma_min : // unsigned , default = 40 luma min for blue color matching, dft =
7: 0	R/W	180	reg_nr4_cm_blue_luma_max : // unsigned , default = 180 luma max for blue color matching, dft =

Table 8-1151 NR4_MCNR_CM_BLUE_CLIP1 0x2dcc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	5	reg_nr4_cm_blue_sat_min : // unsigned , default = 5 saturation min for blue color matching, dft =
23:16	R/W	255	reg_nr4_cm_blue_sat_max : // unsigned , default = 255 saturation max for blue color matching, dft =
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cm_blue_var_min : // unsigned , default = 0 variation min for blue color matching, dft =
7: 0	R/W	12	reg_nr4_cm_blue_var_max : // unsigned , default = 12 variation max for blue color matching, dft =

Table 8-1152 NR4_MCNR_GREEN_CENT 0x2dcd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	114	reg_nr4_cm_green_centx : // unsigned , default = 114 x coordinate of center of green, dft =
7: 0	R/W	126	reg_nr4_cm_green_centy : // unsigned , default = 126 y coordinate of center of green, dft =

Table 8-1153 NR4_MCNR_GREEN_GAIN_PAR0 0x2dce

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	16	reg_nr4_cm_green_gain_par0 : // unsigned , default = 16 par0 for green gain, dft =
23:16	R/W	255	reg_nr4_cm_green_gain_par1 : // unsigned , default = 255 par1 for green gain, dft =
15: 8	R/W	255	reg_nr4_cm_green_gain_par2 : // unsigned , default = 255 par2 for green gain, dft =
7: 0	R/W	16	reg_nr4_cm_green_gain_par3 : // unsigned , default = 16 par3 for green gain, dft =

Table 8-1154 NR4_MCNR_GREEN_GAIN_PAR1 0x2dcf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	16	reg_nr4_cm_green_gain_par4 : // unsigned , default = 16 par4 for green gain, dft =
15: 8	R/W	128	reg_nr4_cm_green_gain_par5 : // unsigned , default = 128 par5 for green gain, dft =
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cm_green_gain_par6 : // unsigned , default = 0 par6 for green gain, dft =

Table 8-1155 NR4_MCNR_GREEN_CLIP0 0x2dd0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	40	reg_nr4_cm_green_luma_min : // unsigned , default = 40 luma min for green color matching, dft =
7: 0	R/W	160	reg_nr4_cm_green_luma_max : // unsigned , default = 160 luma max for green color matching, dft =

Table 8-1156 NR4_MCNR_GREEN_CLIP2 0x2dd1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	4	reg_nr4_cm_green_sat_min : // unsigned , default = 4 saturation min for green color matching, dft =
23:16	R/W	255	reg_nr4_cm_green_sat_max : // unsigned , default = 255 saturation max for green color matching, dft =
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cm_green_var_min : // unsigned , default = 0 variation min for green color matching, dft =
7: 0	R/W	12	reg_nr4_cm_green_var_max : // unsigned , default = 12 variation max for green color matching, dft =

Table 8-1157 NR4_MCNR_SKIN_CENT 0x2dd2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	112	reg_nr4_cm_skin_centx : // unsigned , default = 112 x coordinate of center of skin tone, dft =
7: 0	R/W	149	reg_nr4_cm_skin_centy : // unsigned , default = 149 y coordinate of center of skin tone, dft =

Table 8-1158 NR4_MCNR_SKIN_GAIN_PAR0 0x2dd3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	20	reg_nr4_cm_skin_gain_par0 : // unsigned , default = 20 par0 for skin gain, dft =
23:16	R/W	255	reg_nr4_cm_skin_gain_par1 : // unsigned , default = 255 par1 for skin gain, dft =
15: 8	R/W	255	reg_nr4_cm_skin_gain_par2 : // unsigned , default = 255 par2 for skin gain, dft =
7: 0	R/W	8	reg_nr4_cm_skin_gain_par3 : // unsigned , default = 8 par3 for skin gain, dft =

Table 8-1159 NR4_MCNR_SKIN_GAIN_PAR1 0x2dd4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	8	reg_nr4_cm_skin_gain_par4 : // unsigned , default = 8 par4 for skin gain, dft =
15: 8	R/W	128	reg_nr4_cm_skin_gain_par5 : // unsigned , default = 128 par5 for skin gain, dft =
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cm_skin_gain_par6 : // unsigned , default = 0 par6 for skin gain, dft =

Table 8-1160 NR4_MCNR_SKIN_CLIP0 0x2dd5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	40	reg_nr4_cm_skin_luma_min : // unsigned , default = 40 luma min for skin color matching, dft =
7: 0	R/W	180	reg_nr4_cm_skin_luma_max : // unsigned , default = 180 luma max for skin color matching, dft =

Table 8-1161 NR4_MCNR_SKIN_CLIP1 0x2dd6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	5	reg_nr4_cm_skin_sat_min : // unsigned , default = 5 saturation min for skin color matching, dft =
23:16	R/W	255	reg_nr4_cm_skin_sat_max : // unsigned , default = 255 saturation max for skin color matching, dft =
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_cm_skin_var_min : // unsigned , default = 0 variation min for skin color matching, dft =
7: 0	R/W	12	reg_nr4_cm_skin_var_max : // unsigned , default = 12 variation max for skin color matching, dft =

Table 8-1162 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_GLB_CTRL 0x2dd7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	reg_nr4_alp1_glb_gain_en : // unsigned , default = 0 alp1 adjust by global gain, dft = 1
30:28	R/W	6	reg_nr4_alp1_glb_gain_lsft : // unsigned , default = 6 alp1 left shift before combine with global gain
27	R/W	1	reg_nr4_bet0_glb_gain_en : // unsigned , default = 1 bet0 adjust by global gain, dft = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:24	R/W	6	reg_nr4_bet0_glb_gain_lsft : // unsigned , default = 6 bet1 left shift before combine with global gain
23	R/W	0	reg_nr4_bet1_glb_gain_en : // unsigned , default = 0 bet1 adjust by global gain, dft = 0
22:20	R/W	6	reg_nr4_bet1_glb_gain_lsft : // unsigned , default = 6 bet1 left shift before combine with global gain
19	R/W	1	reg_nr4_bet2_glb_gain_en : // unsigned , default = 1 bet2 adjust by global gain, dft = 1
18:16	R/W	6	reg_nr4_bet2_glb_gain_lsft : // unsigned , default = 6 bet2 left shift before combine with global gain
15	R/W	1	reg_nr4_alp1_ac_en : // unsigned , default = 1 alp1 adjust by ac, dft = 1
14:12	R/W	5	reg_nr4_alp1_ac_lsft : // unsigned , default = 5 alp1 left shift before combine with ac
11	R/W	0	reg_nr4_bet0_ac_en : // unsigned , default = 0 bet0 adjust by ac, dft = 1
10: 8	R/W	5	reg_nr4_bet0_ac_lsft : // unsigned , default = 5 bet0 left shift before combine with ac
7	R/W	0	reg_nr4_bet1_ac_en : // unsigned , default = 0 bet1 adjust by ac, dft = 1
6: 4	R/W	5	reg_nr4_bet1_ac_lsft : // unsigned , default = 5 bet1 left shift before combine with ac
3	R/W	0	reg_nr4_bet2_ac_en : // unsigned , default = 0 bet2 adjust by ac, dft = 1
2: 0	R/W	5	reg_nr4_bet2_ac_lsft : // unsigned , default = 5 bet2 left shift before combine with ac

Table 8-1163 NR4_MCNR_DC2NORM_LUT0 0x2dd8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:24	R/W	16	reg_nr4_dc2norm_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 16 normal 0~16, dc to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
20:16	R/W	16	reg_nr4_dc2norm_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 16 normal 0~16, dc to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
12: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_dc2norm_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 16 normal 0~16, dc to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
4: 0	R/W	16	reg_nr4_dc2norm_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 16 normal 0~16, dc to norm for alpha adjust, dft =

Table 8-1164 NR4_MCNR_DC2NORM_LUT1 0x2dd9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:24	R/W	16	reg_nr4_dc2norm_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 16 normal 0~16, dc to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
20:16	R/W	16	reg_nr4_dc2norm_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 16 normal 0~16, dc to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
12: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_dc2norm_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 16 normal 0~16, dc to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
4: 0	R/W	12	reg_nr4_dc2norm_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 12 normal 0~16, dc to norm for alpha adjust, dft =

Table 8-1165 NR4_MCNR_DC2NORM_LUT2 0x2dda

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4: 0	R/W	8	reg_nr4_dc2norm_lut8 : // unsigned , default = 8 normal 0~16, dc to norm for alpha adjust, dft =

Table 8-1166 NR4_MCNR_AC2NORM_LUT0 0x2ddb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:24	R/W	2	reg_nr4_ac2norm_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 2 normal 0~16, ac to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
20:16	R/W	16	reg_nr4_ac2norm_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 16 normal 0~16, ac to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
12: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_ac2norm_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 16 normal 0~16, ac to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
4: 0	R/W	12	reg_nr4_ac2norm_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 12 normal 0~16, ac to norm for alpha adjust, dft =

Table 8-1167 NR4_MCNR_AC2NORM_LUT1 0x2ddc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:24	R/W	4	reg_nr4_ac2norm_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 4 normal 0~16, ac to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
20:16	R/W	2	reg_nr4_ac2norm_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 2 normal 0~16, ac to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
12: 8	R/W	1	reg_nr4_ac2norm_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 1 normal 0~16, ac to norm for alpha adjust, dft =
4: 0	R/W	1	reg_nr4_ac2norm_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 1 normal 0~16, ac to norm for alpha adjust, dft =

Table 8-1168 NR4_MCNR_AC2NORM_LUT2 0x2ddd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4: 0	R/W	1	reg_nr4_ac2norm_lut8 : // unsigned , default = 1 normal 0~16, ac to norm for alpha adjust, dft =

Table 8-1169 NR4_MCNR_SAD2ALP0_LUT0 0x2dde

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	255	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 255 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 255
23:16	R/W	252	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 252 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 252

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	249	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 249 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 249
7: 0	R/W	235	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 235 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 70

Table 8-1170 NR4_MCNR_SAD2ALP0_LUT1 0x2ddf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	185	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 185 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 12
23:16	R/W	70	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 70 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 1
15: 8	R/W	14	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 14 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0
7: 0	R/W	1	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 1 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0

Table 8-1171 NR4_MCNR_SAD2ALP0_LUT2 0x2de0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut8 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0
23:16	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut9 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut10 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut11 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0

Table 8-1172 NR4_MCNR_SAD2ALP0_LUT3 0x2de1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut12 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0
23:16	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut13 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut14 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2alp0_lut15 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to alpha0 for temporal pixel value, dft = 0

Table 8-1173 NR4_MCNR_SAD2ALP1_LUT0 0x2de2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	192	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 192 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 128
23:16	R/W	160	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 160 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 128
15: 8	R/W	128	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 128 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 128
7: 0	R/W	96	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 96 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 64

Table 8-1174 NR4_MCNR_SAD2ALP1_LUT1 0x2de3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	64	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 64 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 64
23:16	R/W	32	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 32 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 128
15: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 16 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255
7: 0	R/W	8	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 8 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255

Table 8-1175 NR4_MCNR_SAD2ALP1_LUT2 0x2de4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	4	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut8 : // unsigned , default = 4 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255
23:16	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut9 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255
15: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut10 : // unsigned , default = 16 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255
7: 0	R/W	64	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut11 : // unsigned , default = 64 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255

Table 8-1176 NR4_MCNR_SAD2ALP1_LUT3 0x2de5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	96	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut12 : // unsigned , default = 96 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255
23:16	R/W	224	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut13 : // unsigned , default = 224 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255
15: 8	R/W	255	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut14 : // unsigned , default = 255 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255
7: 0	R/W	255	reg_nr4_sad2alp1_lut15 : // unsigned , default = 255 sad to alpha1 for temporal blending, dft = 255

Table 8-1177 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET0_LUT0 0x2de6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 0
23:16	R/W	2	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 2 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 2
15: 8	R/W	4	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 4 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 4
7: 0	R/W	8	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 8 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 8

Table 8-1178 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET0_LUT1 0x2de7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	16	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 16 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 16
23:16	R/W	32	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 32 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 32
15: 8	R/W	48	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 48 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 48
7: 0	R/W	64	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 64 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 64

Table 8-1179 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET0_LUT2 0x2de8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	80	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut8 : // unsigned , default = 80 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 80
23:16	R/W	96	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut9 : // unsigned , default = 96 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 96
15: 8	R/W	112	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut10 : // unsigned , default = 112 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 112
7: 0	R/W	128	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut11 : // unsigned , default = 128 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 128

Table 8-1180 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET0_LUT3 0x2de9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	196	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut12 : // unsigned , default = 196 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 160
23:16	R/W	224	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut13 : // unsigned , default = 224 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 192
15: 8	R/W	255	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut14 : // unsigned , default = 255 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 224
7: 0	R/W	255	reg_nr4_sad2bet0_lut15 : // unsigned , default = 255 sad to beta0 for tnr and mcnr blending, dft = 255

Table 8-1181 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET1_LUT0 0x2dea

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 0
23:16	R/W	2	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 2 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 2
15: 8	R/W	4	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 4 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 4
7: 0	R/W	8	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 8 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 8

Table 8-1182 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET1_LUT1 0x2deb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	16	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 16 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 16
23:16	R/W	32	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 32 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 32
15: 8	R/W	48	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 48 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 48
7: 0	R/W	64	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 64 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 64

Table 8-1183 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET1_LUT2 0x2dec

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	80	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut8 : // unsigned , default = 80 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 80
23:16	R/W	96	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut9 : // unsigned , default = 96 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 96
15: 8	R/W	112	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut10 : // unsigned , default = 112 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 112
7: 0	R/W	128	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut11 : // unsigned , default = 128 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 128

Table 8-1184 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET1_LUT3 0x2ded

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	160	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut12 : // unsigned , default = 160 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 160
23:16	R/W	192	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut13 : // unsigned , default = 192 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 192
15: 8	R/W	224	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut14 : // unsigned , default = 224 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 224
7: 0	R/W	255	reg_nr4_sad2bet1_lut15 : // unsigned , default = 255 sad to beta1 for deghost blending, dft = 255

Table 8-1185 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET2_LUT0 0x2dee

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 0 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 0
23:16	R/W	1	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 1 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 2
15: 8	R/W	2	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 2 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 4
7: 0	R/W	4	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 4 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 8

Table 8-1186 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET2_LUT1 0x2def

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	8	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 8 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 16
23:16	R/W	16	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 16 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 32
15: 8	R/W	32	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 32 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 48
7: 0	R/W	48	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 48 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 64

Table 8-1187 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET2_LUT2 0x2df0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	64	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut8 : // unsigned , default = 64 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 80
23:16	R/W	80	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut9 : // unsigned , default = 80 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 96
15: 8	R/W	96	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut10 : // unsigned , default = 96 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 112
7: 0	R/W	112	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut11 : // unsigned , default = 112 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 128

Table 8-1188 NR4_MCNR_SAD2BET2_LUT3 0x2df1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	128	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut12 : // unsigned , default = 128 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 160
23:16	R/W	160	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut13 : // unsigned , default = 160 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 192
15: 8	R/W	224	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut14 : // unsigned , default = 224 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 224
7: 0	R/W	255	reg_nr4_sad2bet2_lut15 : // unsigned , default = 255 sad to beta2 for snr and mcnr blending, dft = 255

Table 8-1189 NR4_MCNR_RO_U_SUM 0x2df2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_u_sum : // unsigned , default = 0 sum of U of current field/frame

Table 8-1190 NR4_MCNR_RO_V_SUM 0x2df3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_v_sum : // unsigned , default = 0 sum of V of current field/frame

Table 8-1191 NR4_MCNR_RO_GRDU_SUM 0x2df4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_grdu_sum : // unsigned , default = 0 sum of gradient U of current field/ frame

Table 8-1192 NR4_MCNR_RO_GRDV_SUM 0x2df5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_grdv_sum : // unsigned , default = 0 sum of gradient V of current field/ frame

Table 8-1193 NR4_TOP_CTRL 0x2dff

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R/W	0	reg_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
18	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mcnr_en : // unsigned , default = 1 ncnr enable or bypass, dft = 1
17	R/W	1	reg_nr2_en : // unsigned , default = 1 nr2 enable, dft = 1
16	R/W	1	reg_nr4_en : // unsigned , default = 1 nr4 enable, dft = 1
15	R/W	1	reg_nr2_proc_en : // unsigned , default = 1
14	R/W	1	reg_det3d_en : // unsigned , default = 1
13	R/W	1	di_polar_en : // unsigned , default = 1 do does not have in C
12	R/W	0	reg_cfr_enable : // unsigned , default = 0 0-disable; 1:enable
11: 9	R/W	7	reg_3dnr_enable_l : // unsigned , default = 7 b0: Y b1:U b2:V
8: 6	R/W	7	reg_3dnr_enable_r : // unsigned , default = 7 b0: Y b1:U b2:V
5	R/W	1	reg_nr4_lnbuf_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 1 line buf ctrl for nr4: 0, 3lines, 1, 5-lines, dft = 1
4	R/W	0	reg_nr4_snr2_en : // unsigned , default = 0 snr2 enable, 0: use old snr, 1: use new snr2, dft = 1
3	R/W	1	reg_nr4_scene_change_en : // unsigned , default = 1 enable scene change proc. dft = 1
2	R/W	1	nr2_sw_en : // unsigned , default = 1 do does not have in C
0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_scene_change_flg : // unsigned , default = 0 flags for scene change, dft = 0

Table 8-1194 NR4_MCNR_SAD_GAIN 0x3700

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_usemaxsad : // unsigned , default = 0 use minsad/maxsad instead of minsad/avgsad to decision if it was texture or flat region, 1: use minsad/maxsad
23:16	R/W	64	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_rate_gain : // unsigned , default = 64 gain to minsad/maxsad or minsad/avgsad before LUT, 64 normalized as "1"
15: 8	R/W	32	reg_nr4_bld1vs2_rate_gain : // unsigned , default = 32 gain to minsad/maxsad or minsad/avgsad before the LUT, 64 normalized as"1"
7: 0	R/W	64	reg_nr4_coefblt_gain : // unsigned , default = 64 gain to final coefblt, normalized 64 as "1"

Table 8-1195 NR4_MCNR_LPF_CTRL 0x3701

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30:22	R/W	0	reg_nr4_preflt_alpofst : // signed , default = 0 pre filter alpha ofst
21:16	R/W	16	reg_nr4_preflt_alpgain : // unsigned , default = 16 pre filter alpha gain
15:14	R/W	3	reg_nr4_preflt_alpsel : // unsigned , default = 3 pre filter alpha selection for adaptive blending, 0: mv pointed sad, 1: weighted mv pointed sad, 2or3: coefblt
13: 8	R/W	8	reg_nr4_avgsad_gain : // unsigned , default = 8 gain for avg sad before luts
6	R/W	1	reg_nr4_maxsad_mod : // unsigned , default = 1 max sad select mode, 0: mx2_ sad, 1: max sad
5	R/W	1	reg_nr4_minsad_mod : // unsigned , default = 1 min sad select mode, 0: sad with min err, 1: min sad
4	R/W	1	reg_nr4_minmaxsad_lpf : // unsigned , default = 1 mode of lpf for minmaxsad, 0: no LPF, 1: [1 2 1]/4
3	R/W	1	reg_nr4_avgsad_lpf : // unsigned , default = 1 mode of lpf for avgsad, 0: no LPF, 1: [1 2 1]/4
2	R/W	1	reg_nr4_minavgsad_ratio_lpf : // unsigned , default = 1 mode of lpf for minsad/ avgsad and zmvsad/avgsad, 0: no LPF, 1: [1 2 1]/4
1	R/W	1	reg_nr4_bldvs_lut_lpf : // unsigned , default = 1 mode of lpf for bld12vs3 and bld1vs2 LUT results, 0: no LPF, 1: [1 2 1]/4
0	R/W	1	reg_nr4_final_coef_lpf : // unsigned , default = 1 mode of lpf for final coef_blt_ blend123, 0: no LPF, 1: [1 2 1]/4

Table 8-1196 NR4_MCNR_BLD_VS3LUT0 0x3702

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	0	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 0
21:16	R/W	8	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 8
13: 8	R/W	10	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 10
5: 0	R/W	11	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 11

Table 8-1197 NR4_MCNR_BLD_VS3LUT1 0x3703

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	12	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 12
21:16	R/W	14	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 14
13: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 16
5: 0	R/W	24	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 24

Table 8-1198 NR4_MCNR_BLD_VS3LUT2 0x3704

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	50	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut8 : // unsigned , default = 50
21:16	R/W	58	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut9 : // unsigned , default = 58
13: 8	R/W	63	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut10 : // unsigned , default = 63
5: 0	R/W	63	reg_nr4_bld12vs3_lut11 : // unsigned , default = 63

Table 8-1199 NR4_MCNR_BLD_VS2LUT0 0x3705

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	63	reg_nr4_bld1vs2_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 63
21:16	R/W	32	reg_nr4_bld1vs2_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 32
13: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_bld1vs2_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 16
5: 0	R/W	8	reg_nr4_bld1vs2_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 8

Table 8-1200 NR4_MCNR_BLD_VS2LUT1 0x3706

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	4	reg_nr4_bld1vs2_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 4
21:16	R/W	2	reg_nr4_bld1vs2_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 2
13: 8	R/W	1	reg_nr4_bld1vs2_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 1
5: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_bld1vs2_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1201 NR4_COEFBLT_LUT10 0x3707

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut10 : // signed , default = -128
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut11 : // signed , default = -128
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut12 : // signed , default = -126
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut13 : // signed , default = -124

Table 8-1202 NR4_COEFBLT_LUT11 0x3708

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut14 : // signed , default = -120
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut15 : // signed , default = -110
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut16 : // signed , default = -100
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut17 : // signed , default = -90

Table 8-1203 NR4_COEFBLT_LUT12 0x3709

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut18 : // signed , default = -56
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut19 : // signed , default = -32
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut110 : // signed , default = -64
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut111 : // signed , default = -128

Table 8-1204 NR4_COEFBLT_LUT20 0x370a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut20 : // signed , default = -128
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut21 : // signed , default = -120
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut22 : // signed , default = -112
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut23 : // signed , default = -104

Table 8-1205 NR4_COEFBLT_LUT21 0x370b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut24 : // signed , default = -96
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut25 : // signed , default = -88
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut26 : // signed , default = -76
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut27 : // signed , default = -64

Table 8-1206 NR4_COEFBLT_LUT22 0x370c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut28 : // signed , default = -48
23:16	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut29 : // signed , default = -32
15: 8	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut210 : // signed , default = -64
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut211 : // signed , default = -108

Table 8-1207 NR4_COEFBLT_LUT30 0x370d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	8	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut30 : // signed , default = 8
23:16	R/W	16	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut31 : // signed , default = 16
15: 8	R/W	24	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut32 : // signed , default = 24
7: 0	R/W	30	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut33 : // signed , default = 30

Table 8-1208 NR4_COEFBLT_LUT31 0x370e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	36	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut34 : // signed , default = 36
23:16	R/W	48	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut35 : // signed , default = 48
15: 8	R/W	70	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut36 : // signed , default = 70
7: 0	R/W	96	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut37 : // signed , default = 96

Table 8-1209 NR4_COEFBLT_LUT32 0x370f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	120	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut38 : // signed , default = 120
23:16	R/W	64	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut39 : // signed , default = 64
15: 8	R/W	16	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut310 : // signed , default = 16
7: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_nr4_coefblt_lut311 : // signed , default = -8

Table 8-1210 NR4_COEFBLT_CONV 0x3710

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0	reg_nr4_coefblt_convmin : // unsigned , default = 0 minimum of coef. bilateral conversion
15: 8	R/W	255	reg_nr4_coefblt_convmax : // unsigned , default = 255 maximum of coef. bilateral conversion
7: 0	R/W	128	reg_nr4_coefblt_convmid : // unsigned , default = 128 value at midpoint of coef. bilateral conversion

Table 8-1211 NR4_DBGWIN_YX0 0x3711

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	100	reg_nr4_dgbwin_yx0 : // unsigned , default = 100 ystart for debug window
13: 0	R/W	160	reg_nr4_dgbwin_yx1 : // unsigned , default = 160 yend for debug window

Table 8-1212 NR4_DBGWIN_YX1 0x3712

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	200	reg_nr4_dgbwin_yx2 : // unsigned , default = 200 xstart for debug window
13: 0	R/W	300	reg_nr4_dgbwin_yx3 : // unsigned , default = 300 xend for debug window

Table 8-1213 NR4_NM_X_CFG 0x3713

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	8	reg_nr4_nm_xst : // unsigned , default = 8 start for noise meter statistic, dft = 8
13: 0	R/W	711	reg_nr4_nm_xed : // unsigned , default = 711 end for noise meter statistic, dft = HSIZE-8-1;

Table 8-1214 NR4_NM_Y_CFG 0x3714

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	8	reg_nr4_nm_yst : // unsigned , default = 8 start for noise meter statistic, dft = 8;
13: 0	R/W	231	reg_nr4_nm_yed : // unsigned , default = 231 end for noise meter statistic, dft = VSIZE-8-1;

Table 8-1215 NR4_NM_SAD_THD 0x3715

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7: 0	R/W	255	reg_nr4_nm_sad_thd : // unsigned , default = 255 threshold for (flat region) sad count, dft = 4

Table 8-1216 NR4_MCNR_BANDSPLIT_PRAM 0x3716

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mc_use_bandsplit : // unsigned , default = 1 separate lp and us for mc IIR filter, 0: no BS used; 1: use BS
3	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mc_apply_on_lp : // unsigned , default = 1 use mcnr only on lowpass portion;
2	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mc_apply_on_us : // unsigned , default = 1 use mcnr only on lp complimentary portion;
1: 0	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mc_zmvbs_use_adplpf : // unsigned , default = 1 use adapptive LPF for the zmv pointing data for MCNR, for abs(mvx)<th

Table 8-1217 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_SGN_COR 0x3717

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	10	reg_nr4_mc_aph1_sgn_coring0 : // unsigned , default = 10 coring to cur-pre before do sgn decision
23:16	R/W	7	reg_nr4_mc_aph1_sgn_coring1 : // unsigned , default = 7 coring to cur-pre before do sgn decision

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	90	reg_nr4_mc_aph1_sgn_core_max0 : // unsigned , default = 90 maximum of coring, default = 30/15
7: 0	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_aph1_sgn_core_max1 : // unsigned , default = 15 maximum of coring, default = 30/15

Table 8-1218 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_SGN_PRAM 0x3718

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_half : // unsigned , default = 1 half block sgn sum mode enable, 0: only use 3x5 whole block sum of sgns; 1: use max(sgn_3x5, sqrt(sgn_left+sgn_righ))
9	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_frczmv : // unsigned , default = 1 force zmv to calculate the sign_sum;
8	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgnmvx_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 blend mode of sgnlut and mvxlut blend mode: 0: sgnlut+ mvxlut; 1: max(sgnlut, mvxlut), default =1
7: 4	R/W	4	reg_nr4_mc_aph1_sgn_crate0 : // unsigned , default = 4 rate to var, norm to 16 as 1, default = 2
3: 0	R/W	2	reg_nr4_mc_aph1_sgn_crate1 : // unsigned , default = 2 rate to var, norm to 16 as 1, default = 2

Table 8-1219 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_MVX_LUT1 0x3719

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	14	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_luty3 : // unsigned , default = 14 alp1 of luma vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
27:24	R/W	14	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_lutc3 : // unsigned , default = 14 alp1 of chrm vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
23:20	R/W	12	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_luty2 : // unsigned , default = 12 alp1 of luma vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
19:16	R/W	12	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_lutc2 : // unsigned , default = 12 alp1 of chrm vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
15:12	R/W	5	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_luty1 : // unsigned , default = 5 alp1 of luma vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
11: 8	R/W	5	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_lutc1 : // unsigned , default = 5 alp1 of chrm vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
7: 4	R/W	3	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_luty0 : // unsigned , default = 3 alp1 of luma vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
3: 0	R/W	3	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_lutc0 : // unsigned , default = 3 alp1 of chrm vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)

Table 8-1220 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_MVX_LUT2 0x371a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_luty7 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 of luma vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
27:24	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_lutc7 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 of chrm vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:20	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_luty6 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 of luma vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
19:16	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_lutc6 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 of chrm vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
15:12	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_luty5 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 of luma vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
11: 8	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_lutc5 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 of chrm vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
7: 4	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_luty4 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 of luma vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
3: 0	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_lutc4 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 of chrm vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)

Table 8-1221 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_MVX_LUT3 0x371b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7: 4	R/W	6	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_luty8 : // unsigned , default = 6 alp1 of luma vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)
3: 0	R/W	6	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_mvx_lutc8 : // unsigned , default = 6 alp1 of chrm vas mvx (0~7), and alp1 vs mvy(0,1)

Table 8-1222 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_LP_PRAM 0x371c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17:16	R/W	1	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_lp_sel : // unsigned , default = 1 mode for alp1_lp for lp portion IIR, 0: apha1, 1:dc_dif vs ac analysis; 2: gain/ofst of alp1; 3: max of 1/ 2 results
15: 8	R/W	64	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_lp_gain : // unsigned , default = 64 gain to alp1 to get the alp1_lp = alp1*gain/32 + ofset, default =64;
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_lp_ofst : // signed , default = 0 offset to alp1 to get the alp1_lp = alp1*gain/32 + ofset, default =10;

Table 8-1223 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_SGN_LUT1 0x371d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	3	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut0 : // unsigned , default = 3 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
27:24	R/W	3	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut1 : // unsigned , default = 3 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
23:20	R/W	3	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut2 : // unsigned , default = 3 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
19:16	R/W	4	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut3 : // unsigned , default = 4 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
15:12	R/W	5	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut4 : // unsigned , default = 5 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11: 8	R/W	6	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut5 : // unsigned , default = 6 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
7: 4	R/W	7	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut6 : // unsigned , default = 7 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
3: 0	R/W	8	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut7 : // unsigned , default = 8 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move

Table 8-1224 NR4_MCNR_ALP1_SGN_LUT2 0x371e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	9	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut8 : // unsigned , default = 9 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
27:24	R/W	10	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut9 : // unsigned , default = 10 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
23:20	R/W	11	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut10 : // unsigned , default = 11 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
19:16	R/W	12	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut11 : // unsigned , default = 12 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
15:12	R/W	13	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut12 : // unsigned , default = 13 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
11: 8	R/W	14	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut13 : // unsigned , default = 14 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
7: 4	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut14 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move
3: 0	R/W	15	reg_nr4_mc_alp1_sgn_lut15 : // unsigned , default = 15 alp1 vs x=abs|sgn(cur-pre)|, if x is small, less possibility of flat region move

Table 8-1225 NR4_RO_NM_SAD_SUM 0x371f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_nm_sad_sum : // unsigned , default = 0 sum of sad, for scene change detectcion, in noise meter

Table 8-1226 NR4_RO_NM_SAD_CNT 0x3720

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_nm_sad_cnt : // unsigned , default = 0 cnt of sad, for scene change detectcion, in noise meter

Table 8-1227 NR4_RO_NM_VAR_SUM 0x3721

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_nm_var_sum : // unsigned , default = 0 sum of var, for noise level detection, in noise meter

Table 8-1228 NR4_RO_NM_VAR_SCNT 0x3722

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_nm_var_cnt : // unsigned , default = 0 cnt of var, for noise level detection, in noise meter

Table 8-1229 NR4_RO_NM_VAR_MIN_MAX 0x3723

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:12	R.O	1023	ro_nr4_nm_min_var : // unsigned , default = 1023 min of var, for noise level detection, in noise meter
9: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_nm_max_var : // unsigned , default = 0 max of var, for noise level detection, in noise meter

Table 8-1230 NR4_RO_NR4_DBGPIX_NUM 0x3724

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_dbgpix_num : // unsigned , default = 0 number of pixels statistic invoved (removed?)

Table 8-1231 NR4_RO_NR4_BLDVS2_SUM 0x3725

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_bld1vs2_sum : // unsigned , default = 0 sum of blend_1vs2 with the debug window

Table 8-1232 NR4_BLDVS3_SUM 0x3726

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_bld12vs3_sum : // unsigned , default = 0 sum of blend_12vs3 with the debug window

Table 8-1233 NR4_COEF12_SUM 0x3727

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_coef12_sum : // signed , default = 0 sum of coef_blt_blend12 with the debug window, under 8 bits precision

Table 8-1234 NR4_COEF123_SUM 0x3728

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R.O	0	ro_nr4_coef123_sum : // signed , default = 0 sum of coef_final with the debug window, under 8 bits precision

Table 8-1235 NR_DB_FLT_CTRL 0x3738

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_reset1 : // unsigned , default = 0 0 : no reset seed 1: reload chroma seed
25	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_reset0 : // unsigned , default = 0 0 : no reset seed 1: reload luma seed
24	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_rgb : // unsigned , default = 0 0 : yuv 1: RGB
23	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_en11 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers of side lines, [0] for luma, same for below
22	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_en10 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers of side lines, [1] for chroma, same for below
21	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_siderand : // unsigned , default = 1 options to use side two lines use the rand, instead of use for the YUV three component of middle line, 0: seed [3]/bandrand[3] for middle line yuv; 1: seed[3]/bandrand[3] for nearby three lines Y;
20	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_randmode : // unsigned , default = 0 mode of rand noise adding, 0: same noise strength for all difs; else: strenght of noise will not exceed the difs, MIN((pPKReg->reg_nrdeband_bandrand[m]), noise[m])
19:17	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_bandrand2 : // unsigned , default = 6
15:13	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_bandrand1 : // unsigned , default = 6
11: 9	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_bandrand0 : // unsigned , default = 6
7	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_hpxor1 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding random hp portion xor, [0] for luma
6	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_hpxor0 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding random hp portion xor, [1] for chroma
5	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_en1 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers, for luma
4	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_en0 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers, for chroma
3: 2	R/W	2	reg_nrdeband_lpf_mode1 : // unsigned , default = 2 lpf mode, 0: 3x3, 1:3x5; 2: 5x5; 3:5x7
1: 0	R/W	2	reg_nrdeband_lpf_mode0 : // unsigned , default = 2 lpf mode, 0: 3x3, 1:3x5; 2: 5x5; 3:5x7

Table 8-1236 NR_DB_FLT_YC_THRD 0x3739

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	9	reg_nrdeband_luma_th3 : // unsigned , default = 9 threshold to |Y-Ylpf|, if < th [0] use lpf
27:24	R/W	7	reg_nrdeband_luma_th2 : // unsigned , default = 7 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4
23:20	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_luma_th1 : // unsigned , default = 6 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif <th[2] (lpf*1 + y)/2
19:16	R/W	5	reg_nrdeband_luma_th0 : // unsigned , default = 5 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif elseif <th[3] (lpf*1 + 3*y)/4; else
15:12	R/W	9	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th3 : // unsigned , default = 9 threshold to |Y-Ylpf|, if < th [0] use lpf
11: 8	R/W	7	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th2 : // unsigned , default = 7 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7: 4	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th1 : // unsigned , default = 6 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif <th[2] (lpf*1 + y)/2
3: 0	R/W	5	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th0 : // unsigned , default = 5 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif elseif

Table 8-1237 NR_DB_FLT_RANDLUT 0x373a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:21	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut7 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
20:18	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut6 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
17:15	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut5 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
14:12	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut4 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
11: 9	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut3 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
8: 6	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut2 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
5: 3	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut1 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
2: 0	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut0 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0

Table 8-1238 NR_DB_FLT_PXI_THRD 0x373b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_yc_th1 : // unsigned , default = 0 to luma/|u/v| for using the denoise
9: 0	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_yc_th0 : // unsigned , default = 0 to luma/|u/v| for using the denoise

Table 8-1239 NR_DB_FLT_SEED_Y 0x373c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8240	reg_nrdeband_seed0 : // unsigned , default = 1621438240 noise adding seed for Y. seed[0]= 0x60a52f20; as default

Table 8-1240 NR_DB_FLT_SEED_U 0x373d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8247	reg_nrdeband_seed1 : // unsigned , default = 1621438247 noise adding seed for U. seed[0]= 0x60a52f27; as default

Table 8-1241 NR_DB_FLT_SEED_V 0x373e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8242	reg_nrdeband_seed2 : // unsigned , default = 1621438242 noise adding seed for V. seed[0]= 0x60a52f22; as default

Table 8-1242 NR_DB_FLT_SEED3 0x373f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8242	reg_nrdeband_seed3 : // unsigned , default = 1621438242 noise adding seed for V. seed[0]= 0x60a52f22; as default

8.2.3.15 VIUB Top-Level Registers

Table 8-1243 VIU_SW_RESET 0x1a01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	R/W	0	di_dsr1to2_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
28	R/W	0	vd2_lbuf_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
27	R/W	0	afbc_dec1_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
26	R/W	0	vd2_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
25	R/W	0	vd1_lbuf_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
24	R/W	0	afbc_dec0_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
23	R/W	0	vd1_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
22	R/W	0	osd1_afbcd_regs_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
21	R/W	0	osd1_afbcd_logic_reset : // unsigned , default = 0 Only active when MALI_AFBCD_TOP_CTRL[23] high
20	R/W	0	afbc_arb_reg_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
19	R/W	0	afbc_arb_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
17	R/W	0	osd4_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	osd3_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
15	R/W	0	osd2_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
14	R/W	0	osd1_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
12	R/W	0	vpp_axi_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
8	R/W	0	osd24bld_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
7	R/W	0	osd13bld_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
6	R/W	0	prime_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
5	R/W	0	hist_spl_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	0	ldim_stts_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
3	R/W	0	dolby1b_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
2	R/W	0	dolby1a_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	dolby0_reset : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	vpp_reset : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1244 VIU_SW_RESET0 0x1a02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0	software : reset for mcinford_mif // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	software : reset for mcinfowr_mif // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	software : reset for mcvecrd_mif // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1245 VIU_SECURE_REG 0x1a04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:18	R/W	0	prebld_en : // unsigned , default = 0
17:16	R/W	0	postbld_en : // unsigned , default = 0
9	R/W	0	matrxi : probe // unsigned , default = 0
8	R/W	0	dolby_core3 : // unsigned , default = 0
7	R/W	0	dolby_graphic : // unsigned , default = 0
6	R/W	0	dolby_video : // unsigned , default = 0
5	R/W	0	primel : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1246 DOLBY_INT_STAT 0x1a05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0	R/W	0	dolby_int_state : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1247 VIU_MISC_CTRL0 0x1a06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	vsync_int_ctrl : default = 0
0	R/W	0	scan_reg : default = 0

Table 8-1248 VIU_MISC_CTRL1 0x1a07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	viu_misc_ctrl1 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1249 VIU_SECURE_REG1 0x1a08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	viu_secure_reg1 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1250 VIU_SECURE_REG2 0x1a09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	viu_secure_reg2 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1251 VD1_AFBCD0_MISC_CTRL 0x1a0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:20	R/W	0	vd1_go_field_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: go_file 1: go_ field_post 2: go_filed_pre
16	R/W	0	vd1_lbuf_ram_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: NO share ram 1: afbc0 share ext ram
15:14	R/W	0	vd1_in_mux_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: vd1 to dobly 2: vd1 to primel
13:12	R/W	0	vd1_axi_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: afbc0 mif to axi 1: vd1 mif to axi
11	R/W	0	afbc0_osd3_mux_vd1 : // unsigned , default = 0 0: afbc0 to vd1 1: osd3 to vd1
10	R/W	0	afbc_vd1_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: vd1_mif to vpp 1: afbc0_mif
9	R/W	0	afbc0_mux_vpp_mad : // unsigned , default = 0 0: afbc0 to vpp 1: afbc0 to di
8	R/W	0	di_mif0_en : // unsigned , default = 0 0: select mif to vpp 1: mif to di
7:0	R/W	0	afbc0_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1252 VD2_AFBCD1_MISC_CTRL 0x1a0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	vd2_osd_mux_alpha : // unsigned , default = 0 config vd2_osd alpha value.
21:20	R/W	0	vd1_go_field_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: go_file 1: go_field_ post 2: go_filed_pre
16	R/W	0	vd2_lbuf_ram_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: NO share ram 1: afbc1 share ext ram
15:14	R/W	0	vd2_in_mux_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: afbc2_vd2 to vd2 2: osd4 to vd2
13:12	R/W	0	vd2_axi_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: afbc1 mif to axi 1: vd2 mif to axi
11	R/W	0	afbc1_osd4_mux_vd1 : // unsigned , default = 0 0: afbc1 to vd1 1: osd4 to vd2
10	R/W	0	afbc_vd2_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: vd2_mif to vpp 1: afbc1_mif
9	R/W	0	afbc1_mux_vpp_mad : // unsigned , default = 0 0: afbc1 to vpp 1: afbc1 to di
8	R/W	0	afbc_2mad_out_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: select vd1 to di 1: vd2 to di
7:0	R/W	0	afbc0_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1253 DOLBY_PATH_CTRL 0x1a0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7	R/W	0	vpp_osd2_ext_mod : // unsigned , default = 0 // 0: 12bits 1: 10bits
6	R/W	0	vpp_osd1_ext_mod : // unsigned , default = 0 // 0: 12bits 1: 10bits
5	R/W	0	dolby1_vd2_ext_mod : // unsigned , default = 0 // 0: 12bits 1: 10bits
4	R/W	0	dolby0_vd1_ext_mod : // unsigned , default = 0 // 0: 12bits 1: 10bits
3	R/W	0	Osd2_dolby_bypass_en : // unsigned , default = 0
2	R/W	0	Osd1_dolby_bypass_en
1	R/W	0	Vd2_dolby_bypass_en
0	R/W	0	Vd1dolby_bypass_en

Table 8-1254 WR_BACK_MISC_CTRL 0x1a0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0	wrbak_chan1_hsyn_en : // unsigned , default = 0 vd1 wrbak hsync enable
0	R/W	0	wrbak_chan0_hsyn_en : // unsigned , default = 0 vd0 wrbak hsync enable

Table 8-1255 OSD_PATH_MISC_CTRL 0x1a0e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:4	R/W	0	osd_axi_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 osd_axi_sel[0] 1:OSD1 get data from mali_afbcd 0: OSD1 get data from DDR osd_axi_sel[1] 1:OSD2 get data from mali_afbcd 0: OSD2 get data from DDR osd_axi_sel[2] 1:OSD3 get data from mali_afbcd 0: OSD3 get data from DDR osd_axi_sel[3] reserved
3	R/W	0	osd4_in_mux_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: osd4 to vpp 1: vd2_osd4 to vpp
2	R/W	0	osd4_mux_vpp_vd2 : // unsigned , default = 0 0: osd4 to vpp 1: osd4 to vd2
1	R/W	0	osd3_in_mux_sel : // unsigned , default = 0 0: osd3 to vpp 1: vd2_osd3 to vpp
0	R/W	0	osd3_mux_vpp_vd1 : // unsigned , default = 0 0: osd3 to vpp 1: osd3 to vd1

Table 8-1256 MALI_AFBCD_TOP_CTRL 0x1a0f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R.O	0	ro_mali_dec_active : // unsigned , default = 0
23	R/W	0	Mali afbcd logic rst mode 1:logic rest controll by VIU_SW_RESET[21] 0:logic reset by vsync singal,don't need software process
17:12	R/W	0	gclk_ctrl_osd1_afbcd : // unsigned , default = 0 mail afbc gate clock
8	R/W	1	axim_data_128b : // unsigned , default = 1 0: axi bus width=64 1: 128bit
6:4	R/W	7	axim_max_len : // unsigned , default = 7
2:0	R/W	5	axim_outstanding_trans : // unsigned , default =5

Table 8-1257 VIU_GCLK_CTRL 0x1a4f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	viu_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default =0

8.2.3.16 VPP_ARB_CTRL Registers

Table 8-1258 VPP_AFBC_RDARB_MODE 0x3970

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	unused
23-20	R/W	0	Rdarb_sel
16	R/W	0	Rdarb_arb_mode
1-0	R/W	0	Rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl

Table 8-1259 VPP_AFBC_RDARB_REQEN_SLV 0x3971

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3-0	R/W	0	Rdarb_dc_req_en 1: Request is valid, 0: Invalid Bit0 : osd1 Bit1 : osd2 Bit2 : osd3 Bit3 : osd4

Table 8-1260 VPP_AFBC_RDARB_WEIGHT0_SLV 0x3972

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-0	R/W	0	Rddc_weigh_sxn

Table 8-1261 VPP_AFBC_ARB_DBG_CTRL 0x3974

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	RO	0	Det_cmd_ctrl

Table 8-1262 VPP_RDARB_MODE 0x3978

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-20	R/W	0	Rdarb_sel 1: Request is valid, 0: Invalid Bit20: osd1 Bit21: osd2 Bit22: vd1 Bit23: vd2 Bit24: osd3 Bit25: osd4 Bit26: dolby0 Bit27:mali_afbc
17:16	R/W	0	Rdarb_arb_mode
3-0	R/W	0	Rdarb_gate_clk_ctrl

Table 8-1263 VPP_RDARB_REQEN_SLV 0x3979

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-0	R/W	0	Rdarb_dc_req_en 1: Request is valid, 0: Invalid Bit0: osd1 come from axi_port0 Bit1: osd2 come from axi_port0 Bit2: vd1 come from axi_port0 Bit3: vd2 come from axi_port0 Bit4: osd3 come from axi_port0 Bit5: osd4 come from axi_port0 Bit6: dolby0 come from axi_port0 Bit7:mali_afbc come from axi_port0 Bit8: osd1 come from axi_port1 Bit9: osd2 come from axi_port1 Bit10: vd1 come from axi_port1 Bit11: vd2 come from axi_port1 Bit12: osd3 come from axi_port1 Bit13: osd4 come from axi_port1 Bit14: dolby0 come from axi_port1 Bit15:mali_afbc come from axi_port1

Table 8-1264 VPP_RDARB_WEIGHT0_SLV 0x397a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29-0	R/W	0	Rddc_weigh_sxn

Table 8-1265 VPP_RDARB_WEIGHT1_SLV 0x397b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17-0	RO	0	Rddc_weigh_sxn

Table 8-1266 VPP_ARB_DBG_CTRL 0x397c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	RO	0	Det_cmd_ctrl

8.2.3.17 VD1 Path vd_rmem_if0 Registers

Table 8-1267 VD1 Path vd_rmem_if0 Registers VD1_IF0_GEN_REG 0x3200

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	ENABLE_FREE_CLK. 0: Gated clock for power saving 1: Free-running clock to drive logic
30	R/W	0	SW_RESET: Write 1 to this bit to generate a pulse to reset everything except registers.
29	R/W	0	RESET_ON_GO_FIELD: Define whether to reset state machines on go_field pulse. 0: No reset on go_field 1: go_field reset everything except registers
28	R/W	0	URGENT_CHROMA: Set urgent level for chroma fifo request from DDR. 0: Non urgent 1: Urgent
27	R/W	0	URGENT_LUMA: Set urgent level for luma fifo request from DDR. 0: Non urgent 1: Urgent
26	R/W	0	Chroma_end_at_last line: For chroma line, similar to luma_end_at_last_line, as below. Not used if data are stored together in one canvas.
25	R/W	0	Luma_end_at_last_line: Control whether continue outputting luma line past last line. 0: Repeat the last line or dummy pixels, after past the last line 1: Stop outputting data, once past the last line.
24-19	R/W	4	Hold_lines: After go_field, the number of lines to hold before the module is enabled.
18	R/W	0	LAST_LINE: This bit controls whether we simply repeat the last line or we push dummy pixels. '1' tells the state-machines to repeat the last line using the dummy pixels defined in the register below. '0' indicates that the state-machine should re-read the last line of real data.
17	R	0	Busy status of the state-machines. '1' = busy, '0' = idle
16	R/W	0	DEMUX_MODE: 0 = 4:2:2, 1 = RGB (24-bit). This value is used to control the demuxing logic when the picture is stored together. When a picture is stored together, the data is read into a single FIFO (the Y FIFO) and must be demultiplexed into the "drain" outputs. In the case of 4:2:2 the data is assumed to be stored in memory in 16-bit chunks: <YCb><YCr><YCb><YCr>,… the Y, Cb and Cr 8-bit values are pulled from the single Y-FIFO and sent out in pairs. This value is only valid when the picture is stored together. If the picture is separated into different canvases, then this bit field is ignored.
15-14	R/W	0	BYTES_PER_PIXEL: This value is used to determine how many bytes are associated with each pixel. 0: This value should be used if the image is stored separately (e.g. RGB or Y, Cb, Cr). 1: This value should be used if the data is 4:2:2 data stored together. In this case each pixel , YCb or YCr, is 16-bits (two bytes). 2: This value should be used if the RGB (24-bit) data is stored together. 3: reserved for future use (alpha RGB).
13-12	R/W	0	DDR_BURST_SIZE_CR: This value is used to control the DDR burst request size for the Cr FIFO. 0: Maximum burst = 24 64-bit values 1: Maximum burst = 32 64-bit values 2: Maximum burst = 48 64-bit values 3: Maximum burst = 64 64-bit values

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-10	R/W	0	DDR_BURST_SIZE_CB: This value is used to control the DDR burst request size for the Cb FIFO. 0: Maximum burst = 24 64-bit values 1: Maximum burst = 32 64-bit values 2: Maximum burst = 48 64-bit values 3: Maximum burst = 64 64-bit values
9-8	R/W	0	DDR_BURST_SIZE_Y: This value is used to control the DDR burst request size for the Y FIFO. 0: Maximum burst = 24 64-bit values 1: Maximum burst = 32 64-bit values 2: Maximum burst = 48 64-bit values 3: Maximum burst = 64 64-bit values
7	R/W	0	MANUAL_START_FRAME: non-latching bit that can be used to simulate the go_ field signal for simulation.
6	R/W	0	CHRO_RPT_LASTL_CTRL: This bit controls whether to allow VPP's chroma-repeat request. 0: Chroma-repeat pulses from VPP are ignored 1: Chroma-repeat pulses from VPP are used.
5	R/W	0	Unused
4	R/W	0	LITTLE_ENDIAN: This bit defines the endianess of the memory data . 0: Pixel data are stored big-endian in memory 1: Pixel data are stored little-endian in memory
3	R/W	0	Chroma_hz_avg: For chroma line output control, similar to luma_hz_avg, as below. Not used if data are stored together in one canvas.
2	R/W	0	Luma_hz_avg: Enable output half amount of data per line to save bandwidth. 0: Output every pixel per line 1: Output half line, each data averaged between every 2 pixels Note: For 4:2:2 mode data stored together in one canvas, only do averaging over luma data.
1	R/W	0	SEPARATE_EN: Set this bit to 1 if the image is in separate canvas locations.
0	R/W	0	ENABLE: This bit is set to 1 to enable the FIFOs and other logic. This bit can be set to 0 to cleanup and put the logic into an IDLE state.

Table 8-1268 VD1_IF0_CANVAS0 – Picture 0 0x3201

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	unused
23-16	R/W	0	CANVAS0_ADDR2: Canvas table address for picture 0 for component 2 (Cr FIFO). This value is ignored when the picture is stored together
15-8	R/W	0	CANVAS0_ADDR1: Canvas table address for picture 0 for component 1 (Cb FIFO). This value is ignored when the picture is stored together
7-0	R/W	0	CANVAS0_ADDR0: Canvas table address for picture 0 for component 0 (Y FIFO).

Table 8-1269 VD1_IF0_CANVAS1 – Picture 1 0x3202

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	unused
23-16	R/W	0	CANVAS1_ADDR2: Canvas table address for picture 1 for component 2 (Cr FIFO). This value is ignored when the picture is stored together

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	0	CANVAS1_ADDR1: Canvas table address for picture 1 for component 1 (Cb FIFO). This value is ignored when the picture is stored together
7-0	R/W	0	CANVAS1_ADDR0: Canvas table address for picture 1 for component 0 (Y FIFO).

Table 8-1270 VD1_IF0_LUMA_X0 – Picture 0 0x3203

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Unused
30-16	R/W	0	LUMA_X_END0: Picture 0, luma X end value
15	R/W	0	Unused
14-0	R/W	0	LUMA_X_START0: Picture 0, luma X start value

Table 8-1271 VD1_IF0_LUMA_Y0 – Picture 0 0x3204

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W	0	Unused
28-16	R/W	0	LUMA_Y_END0: Picture 0, luma Y end value
15-13	R/W	0	Unused
12-0	R/W	0	LUMA_Y_START0: Picture 0, luma Y start value

Table 8-1272 VD1_IF0_CHROMA_X0 – Picture 0 0x3205

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Unused
30-16	R/W	0	CHROMA_X_END0: Picture 0, chroma X end value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
15	R/W	0	Unused
14-0	R/W	0	CHROMA _X_START0: Picture 0, chroma X start value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-1273 VD1_IF0_ CHROMA_Y0 – Picture 0 0x3206

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W	0	Unused
28-16	R/W	0	CHROMA _Y_END0: Picture 0, chroma Y end value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
15-13	R/W	0	Unused
12-0	R/W	0	CHROMA _Y_START0: Picture 0, chroma Y start value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-1274 VD1_IF0_LUMA_X1 – Picture 1 0x3207

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Unused
30-16	R/W	0	LUMA_X_END1: Picture 1, luma X end value
15	R/W	0	Unused
14-0	R/W	0	LUMA_X_START1: Picture 1, luma X start value

Table 8-1275 VD1_IF0_LUMA_Y1 – Picture 1 0x3208

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W	0	Unused
28-16	R/W	0	LUMA_Y_END1: Picture 1, luma Y end value
15-13	R/W	0	Unused
12-0	R/W	0	LUMA_Y_START1: Picture 1, luma Y start value

Table 8-1276 VD1_IF0_CHROMA_X1 – Picture 1 0x3209

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Unused
30-16	R/W	0	CHROMA_X_END1: Picture 1, chroma X end value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
15	R/W	0	Unused
14-0	R/W	0	CHROMA _X_START1: Picture 1, chroma X start value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-1277 VD1_IF0_ CHROMA_Y1 – Picture 1 0x320A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W	0	Unused
28-16	R/W	0	CHROMA _Y_END1: Picture 1, chroma Y end value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
15-13	R/W	0	Unused
12-0	R/W	0	CHROMA _Y_START1: Picture 1, chroma Y start value. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-1278 VD1_IF0_REPEAT_LOOP – Pictures 0 and 1 0x320B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	CHROMA_RPT_LOOP1: Repeat loop for Picture 1. Bits[6:4] = start loop pointer, bits [2:0] = end loop pointer. Bits [7] and [3] are ignored.
23-16	R/W	0	LUMA_RPT_LOOP1: Repeat loop for Picture 1. Bits[6:4] = start loop pointer, bits [2:0] = end loop pointer. Bits [7] and [3] are ignored.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	0	CHROMA_RPT_LOOP0: Repeat loop for Picture 0. Bits[6:4] = start loop pointer, bits [2:0] = end loop pointer. Bits [7] and [3] are ignored.
7-0	R/W	0	LUMA_RPT_LOOP0: Repeat loop for Picture 0. Bits[6:4] = start loop pointer, bits [2:0] = end loop pointer. Bits [7] and [3] are ignored.

Table 8-1279 VD1_IF0_LUMA0_RPT_PAT – Picture 0 LUMA repeat pattern 0x320C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Luma repeat/skip pattern for picture 0

Bits	Pattern Index	Pattern description
31-28	7	Repeat/skip pattern: Bit[3] = 0 indicates repeat. Bit[3] = 1 indicates either skip, or output this line and then skip. How to interpret this bit depends on the value of the previous pattern's Bit[3]. If previous Bit[3]=0, then skip; If previous Bit[3]=1, then output this line and then skip. Bits[2:0] indicate the skip / repeat count. Blow is an example of consecutive patterns, the start line is line 0: {0010} Repeat this line (line 0) two more times for a total of three line reads. Proceed to next line (line 1). {0000} Don't repeat this line (line 1). This line will be read just once. Proceed to next line (line 2). {1000} Skip one line (line 2) to get to the next line (line 3). The skip implies that the next line (line 3) should be read at least once. {1011} Read this line (line 3) once, and then skip the next four lines to get to the next line (line 8). The skip implies that the next line (line 8) should be read at least once. {0100} Repeat this line (line 8) four more times for a total of five line read. Proceed to next line (line 9). {1001} Skip two lines to get to the next line (line 11). The skip implies that the next line (line 11) should be read at least once.
27-24	6	See pattern definition above.
23-20	5	See pattern definition above.
19-16	4	See pattern definition above.
15-12	3	See pattern definition above.
11-8	2	See pattern definition above.
7-4	1	See pattern definition above.
3-0	0	See pattern definition above.

Table 8-1280 VD1_IF0_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT – Picture 0 CHROMA repeat pattern 0x320D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Chroma repeat/skip pattern for picture 0. See picture 0 luma pattern for description. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-1281 VD1_IF0_LUMA1_RPT_PAT – Picture 1 LUMA repeat pattern 0x320E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Luma repeat/skip pattern for picture 1. See picture 0 luma pattern for description.

Table 8-1282 VD1_IF0_CHROMA1_RPT_PAT – Picture 1 CHROMA repeat pattern 0x320F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Chroma repeat/skip pattern for picture 1. See picture 0 luma pattern for description. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-1283 VD1_IF0_LUMA_PSEL – Picture 0 and 1's LUMA 0x3210

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	unused
27-26	R/W	0	Luma_psel_mode: controls whether it's single-picture or two-picture mode. {00} Only picture 0 is used. Ignore settings defined in Luma_psel_last_line, Luma_psel_pattern and Luma_psel_loop. {01} Only picture 1 is used. Ignore settings defined in Luma_psel_last_line, Luma_psel_pattern and Luma_psel_loop. {1x} Two-picture mode.
25-24	R/W	0	Luma_psel_last_line: select which picture's last line to output, during repeat last line mode. Bit[0]=0, when picture 0 past the last line, use picture 0's last line during repeat last line mode; Bit[0]=1, when picture 0 past the last line, use picture 1's last line during repeat last line mode; Bit[1]=0, when picture 1 past the last line, use picture 0's last line during repeat last line mode; Bit[1]=1, when picture 1 past the last line, use picture 1's last line during repeat last line mode.
23-8	R/W	0	Luma_psel_pattern. If the value of the bit pointed by the loop pointer is 0, output picture 0's luma line, if the bit value is 1, output picture 1's luma line.
7-4	R/W	0	Luma_psel_loop start pointer.
3-0	R/W	0	Luma_psel_loop end pointer.

Table 8-1284 VD1_IF0_CHROMA_PSEL – Picture 0 and 1's CHROMA 0x3211

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	unused
27-26	R/W	0	Chroma_psel_mode: see luma_psel_mode. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
25-24	R/W	0	Chroma_psel_last_line: See luma_psel_last_line. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
23-8	R/W	0	Chroma_psel_pattern. If the value of the bit pointed by the loop pointer is 0, output picture 0's chroma line, if the bit value is 1, output picture 1's chroma line. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
7-4	R/W	0	Chroma_psel_loop start pointer. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.
3-0	R/W	0	Chroma_psel_loop end pointer. This value is only used when the picture is not stored together.

Table 8-1285 VD1_IF0_DUMMY_PIXEL 0x3212

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0x00	Y or R dummy pixel value ,8bit
23-16	R/W	0x80	Cb or G dummy pixel value ,8bit
15-8	R/W	0x80	Cr or B dummy pixel value ,8bit
7-0	R/W	0	unused

VD1_RANGE_MAP_Y 0x321A

VD1_RANGE_MAP_CB 0x321B

VD1_RANGE_MAP_CR 0x321C

Output data range conversion function:

Y [n] = clip (Round (((Y [n] +DIN_OFFSET) * RANGE_MAP_COEF) / (1<<RANGE_MAP_SR)) +DOUT_OFFSET);

To perform VC-1 range reduction, set the following:

DIN_OFFSET = 0x180 = -128;

RANGE_MAP_COEF = RANGE_MAPY + 9

RANGE_MAP_SR = 3

DOUT_OFFSET = 0x080 = 128

To get the equivalent function:

Y[n] = clip((((Y[n]-128) * (RANGE_MAPY + 9) + 4) >> 3) +128);

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	R/W	0	DIN_OFFSET
22-15	R/W	0	RANGE_MAP_COEF
14	R/W	0	unused
13-10	R/W	0	RANGE_MAP_SR
9-1	R/W	0	DOUT_OFFSET
0	R/W	0	RANGE_MAP_EN

Table 8-1286 VD1_IF0_GEN_REG2 0x321D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-2	R/W	0	unused
1-0	R/W	0	COLOR_MAP: Define color map for NV12 or NV21 mode. Only applicable when VD1_IF0_GEN_REG.SEPARATE_EN = 1. 0: NOT NV12 or NV21; 1: NV12 (CbCr); 2: NV21 (CrCb).

Table 8-1287 VD1_IF0_GEN_REG3 0x3216

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-10	R/W	0	cntl_dbg_mode
9-8	R/W	0	cntl_bits_mode : 0->8bit 1->10bit 422 2->10bit 444
6-4	R/W	3	cntl_blk_len
2-1	R/W	1	cntl_burst_len
0	R/W	1	cntl_64bit_rev

Table 8-1288 VIU_VD1_FMT_CTRL 0x3218

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	gate_clk_en. 0=No clock gating, free-running; 1=Enable clock gating for power saving.
30	R/W	0	soft_rst. If true, reset formatters.
29	R/W	0	unused
28	R/W	0	if true, horizontal formatter use repeating to generete pixel, otherwise use bilinear interpolation
27-24	R/W	0	horizontal formatter initial phase
23	R/W	0	horizontal formatter repeat pixel 0 enable
22-21	R/W	0	horizontal Y/C ratio, 00: 1:1, 01: 2:1, 10: 4:1
20	R/W	0	horizontal formatter enable
19	R/W	0	if true, always use phase0 while vertical formater, meaning always repeat data, no interpolation
18	R/W	0	if true, disable vertical formatter chroma repeat last line
17	R/W	0	veritcal formatter dont need repeat line on phase0, 1: enable, 0: disable
16	R/W	0	veritcal formatter repeat line 0 enable
15-12	R/W	0	vertical formatter skip line num at the beginning
11-8	R/W	0	vertical formatter initial phase
7-1	R/W	0	vertical formatter phase step (3.4)
0	R/W	0	vertical formatter enable

Table 8-1289 VIU_VD1_FMT_W 0x3219

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	horizontal formatter width
11-0	R/W	0	vertical formatter width

8.2.3.18 VD2 Path vd_rmem_if0 Registers

VD2_IF0_GEN_REG 0x3220

Same as VD1_IF0_GEN_REG

VD2_IF0_CANVAS0 0x3221

Same as VD1_IF0_CANVAS0

VD2_IF0_CANVAS1 0x3222

Same as VD1_IF0_CANVAS1

VD2_IF0_LUMA_X0 0x3223

Same as VD1_IF0_LUMA_X0

VD2_IF0_LUMA_Y0 0x3224

Same as VD1_IF0_LUMA_Y0

VD2_IF0_CHROMA_X0 0x3225

Same as VD1_IF0_CHROMA_X0

VD2_IF0_CHROMA_Y0 0x3226

Same as VD1_IF0_CHROMA_Y0

VD2_IF0_LUMA_X1 0x3227

Same as VD1_IF0_LUMA_X1

VD2_IF0_LUMA_Y1 0x3228

Same as VD1_IF0_LUMA_Y1

VD2_IF0_CHROMA_X1 0x3229

Same as VD1_IF0_CHROMA_X1

VD2_IF0_CHROMA_Y1 0x327A

Same as VD1_IF0_CHROMA_Y1

VD2_IF0_RPT_LOOP 0x322B

Same as VD1_IF0_RPT_LOOP

VD2_IF0_LUMA0_RPT_PAT 0x322C

Same as VD1_IF0_LUMA0_RPT_PAT

VD2_IF0_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT 0x322D

Same as VD1_IF0_CHROMA0_RPT_PAT

VD2_IF0_LUMA1_RPT_PAT 0x322E

Same as VD1_IF0_LUMA1_RPT_PAT

VD2_IF0_CHROMA1_RPT_PAT 0x322F

Same as VD1_IF0_CHROMA1_RPT_PAT

VD2_IF0_LUMA_PSEL 0x3230

Same as VD1_IF0_LUMA_PSEL

VD2_IF0_CHROMA_PSEL 0x3231

Same as VD1_IF0_CHROMA_PSEL

VD2_IF0_DUMMY_PIXEL 0x3232

Same as VD1_IF0_DUMMY_PIXEL

VD2_RANGE_MAP_Y 0x323A

Same as VD1_RANGE_MAP_Y

VD2_RANGE_MAP_CB 0x323B

Same as VD1_RANGE_MAP_CB

VD2_RANGE_MAP_CR 0x323C

Same as VD1_RANGE_MAP_CR

VD2_IF0_GEN_REG2 0x323D

Same as VD1_IF0_GEN_REG2

VD2_IF0_GEN_REG3 0x3236

Same as VD1_IF0_GEN_REG3

Table 8-1290 VIU_VD2_FMT_CTRL 0x3238

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	gate_clk_en. 0=No clock gating, free-running; 1=Enable clock gating for power saving.
30	R/W	0	soft_rst. If true, reset formatters.
28	R/W	0	if true, horizontal formatter use repeating to generete pixel, otherwise use bilinear interpolation
27-24	R/W	0	horizontal formatter initial phase
23	R/W	0	horizontal formatter repeat pixel 0 enable
22-21	R/W	0	horizontal Y/C ratio, 00: 1:1, 01: 2:1, 10: 4:1
20	R/W	0	horizontal formatter enable
19	R/W	0	if true, always use phase0 while vertical formater, meaning always repeat data, no interpolation
18	R/W	0	if true, disable vertical formatter chroma repeat last line
17	R/W	0	veritcal formatter dont need repeat line on phase0, 1: enable, 0: disable
16	R/W	0	veritcal formatter repeat line 0 enable
15-12	R/W	0	vertical formatter skip line num at the beginning
11-8	R/W	0	vertical formatter initial phase
7-1	R/W	0	vertical formatter phase step (3.4)
0	R/W	0	vertical formatter enable

Table 8-1291 VIU_VD2_FMT_W 0x3239

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	horizontal formatter width
11-0	R/W	0	vertical formatter width

8.2.3.19 Osd_blend Registers

Table 8-1292 VIU_OSD_BLEND_CTRL 0x39b0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	R/W	0x0	hold_lines : //unsigned , default = 3'h0, hold_lines(line) after go_field ,module active
28:27	R/W	0x3	blend2_premult_en : //unsigned , default = 2'h3, blend2 input premult label 1: premult input 0:unpremult input
26	R/W	0x1	din0_byp_blend : //unsigned , default = 1'h1, blend_din0 bypass to dout0 1: bypass 0:blend_din0 input to blend0
25	R/W	0x1	din2_osd_sel : //unsigned , default = 1'h1, blend1_dout bypass to blend2 0: blend1_dout to blend2 1:blend1_dout to dout1
24	R/W	0x1	din3_osd_sel : //unsigned , default = 1'h1, blend1_din3 bypass to dout1 1:bypass 0:blend_din3 input to blend1
23:20	R/W	0x5	blend_din_en : //unsigned , default = 4'h5, blend enable bits ,four bits for four input
19:16	R/W	0x0	din_premult_en : //unsigned , default = 4'h0, input premult label bits,four bits for four input
15:0	R/W	0x2341	din_reoder_sel : //unsigned , default = 16'h2341,osd_blend input reorder exp : din_reoder_sel[3:0] = 1 ,blend_din0 select osd1 din_reoder_sel [3:0] = 2 ,blend_ din0 select osd2 din_reoder_sel [3:0] = 3 ,blend_din0 select osd3 din_reoder_sel [3:0] = else,blend_din0 no src din_reoder_sel [7:4] fot blend_din1

Table 8-1293 VIU_OSD_BLEND_CTRL1 0x39c0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17:16	R/W	0	reg_alp1_mapping_mode : //unsigned , default = 0 , osd_blend dout1 alpha dividor mode 8bit alpha:set 0 9bit alpha:set 3
14:13	R/W	0	reg_div1_gclk_en : //unsigned , default = 0 , osd_blend dout1 alpha dividor gclk_ en
12	R/W	0	reg_div1_alpha_en : //unsigned , default = 0 , osd_blend dout1 alpha dividor gclk_en enable
9:8	R/W	0	osdbld_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 0 , osdbld_gclk_ctrl
5:4	R/W	0	reg_alp_mapping_mode : //unsigned , default = 0 , osd_blend dout0 alpha dividor mode 8bit alpha:set 0 9bit alpha:set 3
2:1	R/W	0	reg_div_gclk_en : //unsigned , default = 0 , osd_blend dout0 alpha dividor gclk_ en
0	R/W	0	reg_div_alpha_en : //unsigned , default = 0 , osd_blend dout0 alpha dividor gclk_ en enable

Table 8-1294 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DIN0_SCOPE_H 0x39b1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x2d0	bld_din0_h_end : ///unsigned , default = 13'h2d0,blend_din0 h_end
12:0	R/W	0x0	bld_din0_h_start : ///unsigned , default = 13'h0 ,blend_din0 h_start

Table 8-1295 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DIN0_SCOPE_V 0x39b2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x1e0	bld_din0_v_end : ///unsigned , default = 13'h1e0,blend_din0 v_end
12:0	R/W	0x0	bld_din0_v_start : ///unsigned , default = 13'h0,blend_din0 v_start

Table 8-1296 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DIN1_SCOPE_H 0x39b3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x2d0	bld_din1_h_end : ///unsigned , default = 13'h2d0
12:0	R/W	0x0	bld_din1_h_start : ///unsigned , default = 13'h0

Table 8-1297 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DIN1_SCOPE_V 0x39b4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x1e0	bld_din1_v_end : ///unsigned , default = 13'h1e0
12:0	R/W	0x0	bld_din1_v_start : ///unsigned , default = 13'h0

Table 8-1298 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DIN2_SCOPE_H 0x39b5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x2d0	bld_din2_h_end : ///unsigned , default = 13'h2d0
12:0	R/W	0x0	bld_din2_h_start : ///unsigned , default = 13'h0

Table 8-1299 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DIN2_SCOPE_V 0x39b6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x1e0	bld_din2_v_end : ///unsigned , default = 13'h1e0
12:0	R/W	0x0	bld_din2_v_start : ///unsigned , default = 13'h0

Table 8-1300 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DIN3_SCOPE_H 0x39b7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x2d0	bld_din3_h_end : ///unsigned , default = 13'h2d0
12:0	R/W	0x0	bld_din3_h_start : ///unsigned , default = 13'h0

Table 8-1301 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DIN3_SCOPE_V 0x39b8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x1e0	bld_din3_v_end : ///unsigned , default = 13'h1e0
12:0	R/W	0x0	bld_din3_v_start : ///unsigned , default = 13'h0

Table 8-1302 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DUMMY_DATA0 0x39b9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0x00	blend0_dummy_data_y : //unsigned , default = 8'h00
15:8	R/W	0x80	blend0_dummy_data_cb : //unsigned , default = 8'h80
7:0	R/W	0x80	blend0_dummy_data_cr : //unsigned , default = 8'h80

Table 8-1303 VIU_OSD_BLEND_DUMMY_ALPHA 0x39ba

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:20	R/W	0x0	blend0_dummy_alpha : //unsigned , default = 9'h0
19:11	R/W	0x0	blend1_dummy_alpha : //unsigned , default = 9'h0
8:0	R/W	0x0	blend2_dummy_alpha : //unsigned , default = 9'h0

Table 8-1304 VIU_OSD_BLEND_BLEND0_SIZE 0x39bb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x1e0	blend0_vsize : //unsigned , default = 13'h1e0,blend0_vsize
12:0	R/W	0x2d0	blend0_hsize : //unsigned , default = 13'h2d0,blend0_hsize

Table 8-1305 VIU_OSD_BLEND_BLEND1_SIZE 0x39bc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x1e0	blend1_vsize : //unsigned , default = 13'h1e0
12:0	R/W	0x2d0	blend1_hsize : ///unsigned , default = 13'h2d0

8.2.3.20 Pre/Post Blend Registers

Table 8-1306 VPP_PRE_BLEND_CTRL 0x3960

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:20	R/W	0x4	hold_lines : //unsigned , default = 8'h4,blend work after hold_lines line after go_field
1:0	R/W	0x1	gclk_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 16'h1,gating ctrl

Table 8-1307 VPP_PRE_BLEND_BLEND_DUMMY_DATA 0x3961

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0x0	blend0_dummy_data_y : //unsigned , default = 8'h0,blend dummy data
15:8	R/W	0x80	blend0_dummy_data_cb : //unsigned , default = 8'h80,blend dummy data
7:0	R/W	0x80	blend0_dummy_data_cr : //unsigned , default = 8'h80 ,blend dummy data

Table 8-1308 VPP_PRE_BLEND_DUMMY_ALPHA 0x3962

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:20	R/W	0x0	blend0_dummy_alpha : //unsigned , default = 9'h0,blend dummy alpha
19:11	R/W	0x0	blend1_dummy_alpha : //unsigned , default = 9'h0,blend dummy alpha
8:0	R/W	0x0	blend2_dummy_alpha : //unsigned , default = 9'h0,blend dummy alpha

Table 8-1309 VPP_PRE_BLEND2_RO_CURRENT_XY 0x3963

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R.O	0x0	ro_current_x : //unsigned , default = 32'h0,blend out x point
12:0	R.O	0x0	ro_current_y : //unsigned , default = 32'h0,blend out x point

Table 8-1310 VPP_POST_PRE_BLEND_CTRL 0x3967

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:20	R/W	0x4	hold_lines : //unsigned , default = 8'h4,blend work after hold_lines line after go_field
1:0	R/W	0x1	gclk_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 16'h1,gating ctrl

Table 8-1311 VPP_POST_BLEND_BLEND_DUMMY_DATA 0x3968

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0x0	blend0_dummy_data_y : //unsigned , default = 8'h0,blend dummy data
15:8	R/W	0x80	blend0_dummy_data_cb : //unsigned , default = 8'h80,blend dummy data
7:0	R/W	0x80	blend0_dummy_data_cr : //unsigned , default = 8'h80 ,blend dummy data

Table 8-1312 VPP_POST-BLEND_DUMMY_ALPHA 0x3969

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:20	R/W	0x0	blend0_dummy_alpha : //unsigned , default = 9'h0,blend dummy alpha
19:11	R/W	0x0	blend1_dummy_alpha : //unsigned , default = 9'h0,blend dummy alpha
8:0	R/W	0x0	blend2_dummy_alpha : //unsigned , default = 9'h0,blend dummy alpha

Table 8-1313 VPP_POST_BLEND2_RO_CURRENT_XY 0x396a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R.O	0x0	ro_current_x : //unsigned , default = 32'h0,blend out x point
12:0	R.O	0x0	ro_current_y : //unsigned , default = 32'h0,blend out x point

8.2.3.21 VPU AFBC Registers

Table 8-1314 AFBC_ENABLE 0x1ae0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	dec_enable : unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	frm_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1315 AFBC_MODE 0x1ae1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0	soft_reset : the use as go_field
28	R/W	0x0	Blk_mem_mode : Default = 0, body space save mode when blk_ mem_mode ==1
27:26	R/W	0	rev_mode : uns, default = 0 , reverse mode
25:24	R/W	3	mif_urgent : uns, default = 3 , info mif and data mif urgent
22:16	R/W	0x0	hold_line_num :
15:14	R/W	1	burst_len : uns, default = 1, 0: burst1 1:burst2 2:burst4
13:8	R/W	0	compbits_yuv : uns, default = 0 , bit 1:0,: y component bitwidth : 00-8bit 01-9bit 10-10bit bit 3:2,: u component bitwidth : 00-8bit 01-9bit 10-10bit bit 5:4,: v component bitwidth : 00-8bit 01-9bit 10-10bit
7:6	R/W	0	vert_skip_y : uns, default = 0 , luma vert skip mode : 00-y0y1, 01-y0, 10-y1, 11-(y0+y1)/2
5:4	R/W	0	horz_skip_y : uns, default = 0 , luma horz skip mode : 00-y0y1, 01-y0, 10-y1, 11-(y0+y1)/2
3:2	R/W	0	vert_skip_uv : uns, default = 0 , chroma vert skip mode : 00-y0y1, 01-y0, 10-y1, 11-(y0+y1)/2
1:0	R/W	0	horz_skip_uv : uns, default = 0 , chroma horz skip mode : 00-y0y1, 01-y0, 10-y1, 11-(y0+y1)/2

Table 8-1316 AFBC_SIZE_IN 0x1ae2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	1920	hsize_in : uns, default = 1920 , pic horz size in unit: pixel
12:0	R/W	1080	vsize_in : uns, default = 1080 , pic vert size in unit: pixel

Table 8-1317 AFBC_DEC_DEF_COLOR 0x1ae3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	0	def_color_y : uns, default = 0, afbc dec y default setting value
19:10	R/W	0	def_color_u : uns, default = 0, afbc dec u default setting value
9: 0	R/W	0	def_color_v : uns, default = 0, afbc dec v default setting value

Table 8-1318 AFBC_CONV_CTRL 0x1ae4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11: 0	R/W	256	conv_lbuf_len : uns, default = 256, unit=16 pixel need to set = 2^n

Table 8-1319 AFBC_LBUF_DEPTH 0x1ae5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	128	dec_lbuf_depth : uns, default = 128; // unit= 8 pixel
11:0	R/W	128	mif_lbuf_depth : uns, default = 128;

Table 8-1320 AFBC_HEAD_BADDR 0x1ae6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0	mif_info_baddr : uns, default = 32'h0;

Table 8-1321 AFBC_BODY_BADDR 0x1ae7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0001_0000	mif_data_baddr : uns, default = 32'h0001_0000;

Table 8-1322 AFBC_SIZE_OUT 0x1ae8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	R/W	0	reserved
28:16	R/W	1920	hszie_out: uns, default = 1920 ; // unit: 1 pixel
15:13	R/W	0	reserved
12:0	R/W	1080	Vsize_out : uns, default = 1080 ; // unit: 1 pixel

Table 8-1323 AFBC_OUT_YSCOPE 0x1ae9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	out_vert_bgn : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: 1 pixel
12:0	R/W	1079	out_vert_end : uns, default = 1079 ; // unit: 1 pixel

Table 8-1324 AFBC_STAT 0x1aea

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	RO	0x0	frm_end_stat : uns, frame end status

Table 8-1325 AFBC_VD_CFMT_CTRL 0x1aeb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0	it : true, disable clock, otherwise enable clock
30	R/W	0x0	soft : rst bit
28	R/W	0x0	if : true, horizontal formatter use repeating to generete pixel, otherwise use bilinear interpolation
27:24	R/W	0x0	horizontal : formatter initial phase
23	R/W	0x0	horizontal : formatter repeat pixel 0 enable
22:21	R/W	0x0	horizontal : Y/C ratio, 00: 1:1, 01: 2:1, 10: 4:1
20	R/W	0x0	horizontal : formatter enable
19	R/W	0x0	if : true, always use phase0 while vertical formater, meaning always repeat data, no interpolation
18	R/W	0x0	if : true, disable vertical formatter chroma repeat last line
17	R/W	0x0	veritcal : formatter dont need repeat line on phase0, 1: enable, 0: disable
16	R/W	0x0	veritcal : formatter repeat line 0 enable
15:12	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter skip line num at the beginning
11:8	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter initial phase
7:1	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter phase step (3.4)
0	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter enable

Table 8-1326 AFBC_VD_CFMT_W 0x1aec

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0x0	horizontal : formatter width
11:0	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter width

Table 8-1327 AFBC_MIF_HOR_SCOPE 0x1aed

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W	0	mif_blk_bgn_h : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: 32 pixel/block hor
9: 0	R/W	59	mif_blk_end_h : uns, default = 59 ; // unit: 32 pixel/block hor

Table 8-1328 AFBC_MIF_VER_SCOPE 0x1aee

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	mif_blk_bgn_v : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: 32 pixel/block ver
11: 0	R/W	269	mif_blk_end_v : uns, default = 269; // unit: 32 pixel/block ver

Table 8-1329 AFBC_PIXEL_HOR_SCOPE 0x1aef

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	dec_pixel_bgn_h : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: pixel
12: 0	R/W	1919	dec_pixel_end_h : uns, default = 1919 ; // unit: pixel

Table 8-1330 AFBC_PIXEL_VER_SCOPE 0x1af0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	dec_pixel_bgn_v : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: pixel
12: 0	R/W	1079	dec_pixel_end_v : uns, default = 1079 ; // unit: pixel

Table 8-1331 AFBC_VD_CFMT_H 0x1af1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter height

Table 8-1332 VD2_AFBC_ENABLE 0x3180

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	dec_enable : unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	frm_start : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1333 VD2_AFBC_MODE 0x3181

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0	soft_reset : the use as go_field
28	R/W	0x0	Blk_mem_mode : Default = 0, body space save mode when blk_mem_mode ==1
27:26	R/W	0	rev_mode : uns, default = 0 , reverse mode
25:24	R/W	3	mif_urgent : uns, default = 3 , info mif and data mif urgent
22:16	R/W	0x0	hold_line_num :
15:14	R/W	1	burst_len : uns, default = 1, 0: burst1 1:burst2 2:burst4
13:8	R/W	0	compbits_yuv : uns, default = 0 , bit 1:0,: y component bitwidth : 00-8bit 01-9bit 10-10bit bit 3:2,: u component bitwidth : 00-8bit 01-9bit 10-10bit bit 5:4,: v component bitwidth : 00-8bit 01-9bit 10-10bit
7:6	R/W	0	vert_skip_y : uns, default = 0 , luma vert skip mode : 00-y0y1, 01-y0, 10-y1, 11-(y0+y1)/2
5:4	R/W	0	horz_skip_y : uns, default = 0 , luma horz skip mode : 00-y0y1, 01-y0, 10-y1, 11-(y0+y1)/2
3:2	R/W	0	vert_skip_uv : uns, default = 0 , chroma vert skip mode : 00-y0y1, 01-y0, 10-y1, 11-(y0+y1)/2
1:0	R/W	0	horz_skip_uv : uns, default = 0 , chroma horz skip mode : 00-y0y1, 01-y0, 10-y1, 11-(y0+y1)/2

Table 8-1334 VD2_AFBC_SIZE_IN 0x3182

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	1920	hsize_in : uns, default = 1920 , pic horz size in unit: pixel
12:0	R/W	1080	vsize_in : uns, default = 1080 , pic vert size in unit: pixel

Table 8-1335 VD2_AFBC_DEC_DEF_COLOR 0x3183

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	0	def_color_y : uns, default = 0, afbc dec y default setting value
19:10	R/W	0	def_color_u : uns, default = 0, afbc dec u default setting value
9: 0	R/W	0	def_color_v : uns, default = 0, afbc dec v default setting value

Table 8-1336 VD2_AFBC_CONV_CTRL 0x3184

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11: 0	R/W	256	conv_lbuf_len : uns, default = 256, unit=16 pixel need to set = 2^n

Table 8-1337 VD2_AFBC_LBUF_DEPTH 0x3185

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	128	dec_lbuf_depth : uns, default = 128; // unit= 8 pixel
11:0	R/W	128	mif_lbuf_depth : uns, default = 128;

Table 8-1338 VD2_AFBC_HEAD_BADDR 0x3186

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0	mif_info_baddr : uns, default = 32'h0;

Table 8-1339 VD2_AFBC_BODY_BADDR 0x3187

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0001_0000	mif_data_baddr : uns, default = 32'h0001_0000;

Table 8-1340 VD2_AFBC_OUT_XSCOPE 0x3188

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	out_horz_bgn : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: 1 pixel
12:0	R/W	1919	out_horz_end : uns, default = 1919 ; // unit: 1 pixel

Table 8-1341 VD2_AFBC_OUT_YSCOPE 0x3189

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	out_vert_bgn : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: 1 pixel
12:0	R/W	1079	out_vert_end : uns, default = 1079 ; // unit: 1 pixel

Table 8-1342 VD2_AFBC_STAT 0x318A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	RO	0x0	frm_end_stat : uns, frame end status

Table 8-1343 VD2_AFBC_VD_CFMT_CTRL 0x318b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0	it : true, disable clock, otherwise enable clock
30	R/W	0x0	soft : rst bit
28	R/W	0x0	if : true, horizontal formatter use repeating to generete pixel, otherwise use bilinear interpolation
27:24	R/W	0x0	horizontal : formatter initial phase
23	R/W	0x0	horizontal : formatter repeat pixel 0 enable
22:21	R/W	0x0	horizontal : Y/C ratio, 00: 1:1, 01: 2:1, 10: 4:1
20	R/W	0x0	horizontal : formatter enable
19	R/W	0x0	if : true, always use phase0 while vertical formater, meaning always repeat data, no interpolation
18	R/W	0x0	if : true, disable vertical formatter chroma repeat last line
17	R/W	0x0	veritcal : formatter dont need repeat line on phase0, 1: enable, 0: disable
16	R/W	0x0	veritcal : formatter repeat line 0 enable
15:12	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter skip line num at the beginning
11:8	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter initial phase
7:1	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter phase step (3.4)
0	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter enable

Table 8-1344 VD2_AFBC_VD_CFMT_W 0x318c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0x0	horizontal : formatter width
11:0	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter width

Table 8-1345 VD2_AFBC_MIF_HOR_SCOPE 0x318d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W	0	mif_blk_bgn_h : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: 32 pixel/block hor
9: 0	R/W	59	mif_blk_end_h : uns, default = 59 ; // unit: 32 pixel/block hor

Table 8-1346 VD2_AFBC_MIF_VER_SCOPE 0x318e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	mif_blk_bgn_v : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: 32 pixel/block ver
11: 0	R/W	269	mif_blk_end_v : uns, default = 269; // unit: 32 pixel/block ver

Table 8-1347 VD2_AFBC_PIXEL_HOR_SCOPE 0x318f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	dec_pixel_bgn_h : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: pixel
12: 0	R/W	1919	dec_pixel_end_h : uns, default = 1919 ; // unit: pixel

Table 8-1348 VD2_AFBC_PIXEL_VER_SCOPE 0x3190

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	dec_pixel_bgn_v : uns, default = 0 ; // unit: pixel
12: 0	R/W	1079	dec_pixel_end_v : uns, default = 1079 ; // unit: pixel

Table 8-1349 VD2_AFBC_VD_CFMT_H 0x3191

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0x0	vertical : formatter height

8.2.3.22 VPP Registers

Table 8-1350 VPP_DUMMY_DATA 0x1d00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	0	VD1_SC_Y : // unsigned , default = 0x10,dummy data used in the VD1 scaler, according VPP_DOLBY_CTRL[17] 1:set 8bit value 2:set 10bit value
19:10	R/W	0	VD1_SC_CB : // unsigned , default = 0x80,dummy data used in the VD1 scaler, according VPP_DOLBY_CTRL[17] 1:set 8bit value 2:set 10bit value
9 :0	R/W	0	VD1_SC_CR : // unsigned , default = 0x80,dummy data used in the VD1 scaler, according VPP_DOLBY_CTRL[17] 1:set 8bit value 2:set 10bit value

Table 8-1351 VPP_LINE_IN_LENGTH 0x1d01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13:0	R/W	14	line_in_length : // unsigned , default = 14'd1920,VD1 scaler input hsize

Table 8-1352 VPP_PIC_IN_HEIGHT 0x1d02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0x1fff	line_in_height : // unsigned , default = 13'h1fff,VD1 scaler input vsize

Table 8-1353 VPP_PREBLEND_VD1_H_START_END 0x1d1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	start : //unsigned , default = 0x0000 ,preblend video1 horizontal start
12:0	R/W	0	end : //unsigned , default = 0x077f ,preblend video1 horizontal end

Table 8-1354 VPP_PREBLEND_VD1_V_START_END 0x1d1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	start : //unsigned , default = 0x0000 ,preblend video1 vertical start
12:0	R/W	0	end : //unsigned , default = 0x0437 ,preblend video1 vertical end

Table 8-1355 VPP_POSTBLEND_VD1_H_START_END 0x1d1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	start : //unsigned , default = 0x0000 ,postblend video1 horizontal start
12:0	R/W	0	end : //unsigned , default = 0x077f ,postblend video1 horizontal end

Table 8-1356 VPP_POSTBLEND_VD1_V_START_END 0x1d1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	/	/	/
28:16	R/W	0	//unsigned , default = 0x0000 ,postblend video1 vertical start Bit
15:13	/	/	/
12:0		0x077f	//unsigned , default = 0x077f ,postblend video1 vertical end

Table 8-1357 VPP_BLEND_VD2_H_START_END 0x1d1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	start : //unsigned , default = 0x0000 ,preblend/postblend video2 horizontal start
12:0	R/W	0	end : //unsigned , default = 0x077f ,preblend/postblend video2 horizontal end

Table 8-1358 VPP_BLEND_VD2_V_START_END 0x1d1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	start : //unsigned , default = 0x0000 ,preblend/postblend video2 vertical start
12:0	R/W	0	end : //unsigned , default = 0x077f ,preblend/postblend video2 vertical end

Table 8-1359 VPP_PREBLEND_H_SIZE 0x1d20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	14	prebld_v_size : //unsigned , default = 14'd1080 ,preblend output vsize
13:0	R/W	14	prebld_h_size : //unsigned , default = 14'd1920 ,preblend output hsize

Table 8-1360 VPP_POSTBLEND_H_SIZE 0x1d21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	14	postbld_v_size : //unsigned , default = 14'd1080 ,postblend output vsize
13:0	R/W	14	postbld_h_size : //unsigned , default = 14'd1920 ,postblend output hsize

Table 8-1361 VPP hold lines VPP_HOLD_LINES 0x1d22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	4	prebld_hold_lines : //unsigned , default = 4,preblend hold lines
7:0	R/W	4	postbld_hold_lines : //unsigned , default = 4,postblend hold lines

Table 8-1362 VPP_MISC 0x1d26

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	R/W	0	vpp_vks_en : //unsigned , default = 0 , vkstone enable
28	R/W	0	color_manage_en : //unsigned , default = 0 , color management enable
27	R/W	0	vd2_use_viu2_out_en : //unsigned , default = 0 , if true, vd2 use viu2 output as the input, otherwise use normal vd2 from memory
26:18	R/W	0	vd2 : alpha //unsigned , default = 0 , video 2 prebld/postbld alpha
7	R/W	1	postbld_en : //unsigned , default = 1 , postblend module enable
6	R/W	0	prebld_en : //unsigned , default = 0 , preblend module enable
3	R/W	0	sr4c1_path_sel : //unsigned , default = 0 , choose sr0 position 1:sr0 bettwen dnlp & CM 0:sr0 bettwen position after postblend
2	R/W	0	disable_rst_afifo : //unsigned , default = 0 , if true, disable resetting async fifo every vsync, otherwise every vsync the aync fifo will be reseted.
1	R/W	0	sr4c0_path_sel : //unsigned , default = 0 , choose sr0 position 1:sr0 bettwen prebld & vd1_scale 0:sr0 bettwen position after dnlp

Table 8-1363 VPP_OFIFO_SIZE 0x1d27

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R/W	0	ofifo_line_lenm1 : //unsigned , default = 0xfff , ofifo line length minus 1
19	R/W	0	vs_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 0 , if true invert input vs
18	R/W	0	hs_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 0 , if true invert input hs
17	R/W	0	force_top_bot_field_en : //unsigned , default = 0 , force top/bottom field, enable
16	R/W	0	fforce_top_bot_field : //unsigned , default = 0 , force top/bottom field, 0: top, 1: bottom
15	R/W	0	force_go_field : //unsigned , default = 0 , force one go_field, one pluse, write only
14	R/W	0	force_go_line : //unsigned , default = 0 , force one go_line, one pluse, write only
13:0	R/W	0	ofifo_size : //unsigned , default = 0x1000 , ofifo size (actually only bit 13:1 is valid), always even number ,max 4096

Table 8-1364 VPP_FIFO_STATUS 0x1d28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25	R.O	0	ro_sco_ff_buf_count : //unsigned , default = 0,current scale out fifo counter
24:14	R.O	0	ro_afifo_count : //unsigned , default = 0,current enc afifo counter
13:1	R.O	0	ro_ofifo_buf_count : //unsigned , default = 0,current vpp line fifo ofifo counter

Table 8-1365 VPP_MATRIX_PROBE_COLOR 0x1d5c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R.O	0	ro_probe_y_l : //unsigned , default = 0,low 8 bits of component 0
23:12	R.O	0	ro_probe_cr : //unsigned , default = 0,component 1
11:0	R.O	0	ro_probe_cb : //unsigned , default = 0,component 2

Table 8-1366 VPP_MATRIX_PROBE_COLOR1 0x1dd7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R.O	0x0	ro_probe_pix_v : //it means this probe is valid in the last field/frame
3:0	R.O	0	ro_probe_y_h : //unsigned , default = 0,high 4 bits of component 0

Table 8-1367 VPP_MATRIX_HL_COLOR 0x1d5d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0	hl_y : //unsigned , default = 0,component 0
15:8	R/W	0	hl_cb : //unsigned , default = 0,component 1
7:0	R/W	0	hl_cr : //unsigned , default = 0,component 2

Table 8-1368 VPP_MATRIX_PROBE_POS 0x1d5e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	probe_x : //unsigned , default = 0,probe x, postion
12:0	R/W	0	probe_y : //unsigned , default = 0,probe y, position

Table 8-1369 VPP_MATRIX_CTRL 0x1d5f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0	highlight_en : //unsigned , default = 0, highlight enable
15	R/W	0	probe_post : //unsigned , default = 0, if true, probe pixel data after matrix, otherwise probe pixel data before matrix
14:10	R/W	0	probel_sel : //unsigned , default = 0, active when VIU_SECURE_REG[9] high, probel sel : 5'b00001 :vadj1 5'b00010 :vadj2 5'b00100 :osd2 5'b01000 :postbld 5'b10000 :osd1

Table 8-1370 VPP_GAINOFF_CTRL0 0x1d6a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	enable : //unsigned , default = 0, gainoff module enable
30	R/W	0	enable_sel : //unsigned , default = 0, gainoff module enable sync sel
26:16	R/W	0	gain0 : //unsigned , default = 0, gainoff module gain0
10:0	R/W	0	gain1 : //unsigned , default = 0, gainoff module gain1

Table 8-1371 VPP_GAINOFF_CTRL1 0x1d6b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	gain2 : //unsigned , default = 0, gainoff module gain2
12:0	R/W	0	offset0 : //signed , default = 0, gainoff module offset0

Table 8-1372 VPP_GAINOFF_CTRL2 0x1d6c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	offset1 : //signed ,bitwidth is DW+1,DW is the chip path data width, default = 0, gainoff module offset1
12:0	R/W	0	offset2 : //signed , bitwidth is DW+1,DW is the chip path data width,default = 0, gainoff module offset2

Table 8-1373 VPP_GAINOFF_CTRL3 0x1d6d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : //signed , bitwidth is DW+1,DW is the chip path data width,default = 0, gainoff module pre_offset0
12:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : //signed , bitwidth is DW+1,DW is the chip path data width,default = 0, gainoff module pre_offset1

Table 8-1374 VPP_GAINOFF_CTRL4 0x1d6e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : //signed , bitwidth is DW+1,DW is the chip path data width,default = 0, gainoff module pre_offset2

Table 8-1375 VPP_GAINOFF_GCLK_CTRL 0x1d6f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1:0	R/W	0	gainoff_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 0,gainoff_gclk_ctrl

Table 8-1376 VPP_GCLK_CTRL0 0x1d72

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	ofifo_clk1 : //unsigned , default = 0,gating clock of out linefifo in vpp
3:2	R/W	0	clk0 : //unsigned , default = 0,clk swtich of all vpp module
1	R/W	0	reg_gclk : //unsigned , default = 0,registers gate clk of vpp module

Table 8-1377 VPP_GCLK_CTRL1 0x1d73

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:20	R/W	0	gclk_ctrl_wm : //unsigned , default = 0,gating clock of water_mark
18:15	R/W	0	dolby3_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 0,gating clock of dolby3
3:0	R/W	0	cm_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 0,gating clock of color manage

Table 8-1378 VPP_MISC1 0x1d76

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:12	R/W	0	vd1_prebld_alpha : //unsigned , default = 0,VD1 alpha for preblend
8:0	R/W	0	vd1_postbld_alpha : //unsigned , default = 0,VD1 alpha for postblend

Table 8-1379 VPP_SRSCL_GCLK_CTRL 0x1d77

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0	gclk_ctrl_sr1 : //unsigned , default = 0 , gating clock of sr1
7:0	R/W	0	gclk_ctrl_sr0 : //unsigned , default = 0 , gating clock of sr0

Table 8-1380 VPP_BLACKEXT_CTRL 0x1d80

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	blackext_start : //unsigned , default = 0 ,blackext_start
23:16	R/W	0	blackext_slope1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,blackext_slope1
15:8	R/W	0	blackext_midpt : //unsigned , default = 0 ,blackext_midpt
7:0	R/W	0	blackext_slope2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,blackext_slope2

Table 8-1381 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_00 0x1d81

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region03 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region02 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region01 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region00 output value

Table 8-1382 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_01 0x1d82

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region07 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region06 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region05 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region04 output value

Table 8-1383 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_02 0x1d83

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region11 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region10 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region09 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region08 output value

Table 8-1384 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_03 0x1d84

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region15 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region14 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region13 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region12 output value

Table 8-1385 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_04 0x1d85

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region19 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region18 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region17 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region16 output value

Table 8-1386 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_05 0x1d86

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region23 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region22 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region21 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region20 output value

Table 8-1387 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_06 0x1d87

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region27 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region26 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region25 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region24 output value

Table 8-1388 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_07 0x1d88

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region31 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region30 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region29 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region28 output value

Table 8-1389 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_08 0x1d89

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region35 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region34 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region33 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region32 output value

Table 8-1390 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_09 0x1d8a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region39 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region38 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region37 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region36 output value

Table 8-1391 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_10 0x1d8b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region43 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region42 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region41 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region40 output value

Table 8-1392 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_11 0x1d8c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region47 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region46 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region45 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region44 output value

Table 8-1393 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_12 0x1d8d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region51 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region50 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region49 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region48 output value

Table 8-1394 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_13 0x1d8e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region55 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region54 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region53 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region52 output value

Table 8-1395 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_14 0x1d8f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region59 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region58 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region57 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region56 output value

Table 8-1396 VPP_DNLP_CTRL_15 0x1d90

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	data0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region63 output value
23:16	R/W	0	data1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region62 output value
15:8	R/W	0	data2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region61 output value
7:0	R/W	0	data3 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,bottom of region60 output value

Table 8-1397 VPP_SRSHARP0_CTRL 0x1d91

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	srsharp_demo_split_sz : //unsigned , default = 0 ,srsharp demo top/bot left/right width
5:4	R/W	0	srsharp_demo_disp_post : //unsigned , default = 0 ,srsharp demo display postion
3	R/W	0	srsharp_demo_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,srsharp demo enable
2	R/W	0	srsharp_c444to422_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,srsharp format444 convert 422 enable
1	R/W	0	srsharp_buf_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,srsharp buffer enable
0	R/W	0	srsharp_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,srsharp enable

Table 8-1398 VPP_DOLBY_CTRL 0x1d93

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17	R/W	0	pps_dummy_data_mode : //unsigned , default = 0 ,pps_dummy_ data_mode 1:vd1_scale need setting 8 bits 0:vd1_scale need setting 10 bits
16	R/W	0	dolby3_path_sel : //unsigned , default = 0 ,1:dolby2->osd_mat->post_ blend->dolby3->wm 0:dolby2->dolby3->osd_mat->post_blend->wm
10	R/W	0	vpp_clip_ext_mode2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,Vpp out clip mode 1:10bit 0:12bit
9	R/W	0	vpp_clip_ext_mode1 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,Vpp Vd2 input clip mode 1:10bit 0:12bit
8	R/W	0	vpp_clip_ext_mode0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,Vpp Vd1 input clip mode 1:10bit 0:12bit
3	R/W	0	vpp_dolby3_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,dolby_core3 enable,active high

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0	vpp_dpath_sel2 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,data by_pass from dolby_ core3 output to gainoff output.
1	R/W	0	/
0	R/W	0	vpp_dpath_sel0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,by_pass from preblend to module vadj1 input

Table 8-1399 VPP_SYNC_SEL0 0x1d96

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	sync_sel_bits : //unsigned ,default = 0,sync_sel bits for VPP_DOLBY_CTRL

Table 8-1400 VPP_CCORING_CTRL 0x1da0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	reg_bypass_ccoring_ythd : // unsigned , default = 0 , bypass_ccoring_ythd
15:8	R/W	0	ccoring_th : // unsigned , default = 0 , Chroma coring threshold
3:0	R/W	0	ccoring_slope : // unsigned , default = 0 , Chroma coring slope

Table 8-1401 VPP_VE_ENABLE_CTRL 0x1da1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:28	R/W	0	dnlp_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0 ,dnlp gclk ctrl
27:26	R/W	0	blackext_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0 ,blackext gclk ctrl
25:24	R/W	0	ccoring_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0 ,chroma coring gclk ctrl
20	R/W	0	demo_ccoring_enable : // unsigned , default = 0 ,demo chroma coring enable
19	R/W	0	demo_blackext_enable : // unsigned , default = 0 ,demo black enxtension enable
18	R/W	0	demo_dnlp_enable : // unsigned , default = 0 ,demo dynamic nonlinear luma processing enable
15:14	R/W	0	demo_disp_position : // unsigned , default = 0 ,2'b00: demo adjust on top, 2'b01: demo adjust on bottom, 2'b10: demo adjust on left, 2'b11: demo adjust on right
4	R/W	0	ccoring_en : // unsigned , default = 0 , chroma coring enable
3	R/W	0	blackext_en : // unsigned , default = 0 , black enxtension enable
2	R/W	0	dnlp_en : // unsigned , default = 0 , dynamic nonlinear luma processing enable

Table 8-1402 VPP_VE_DEMO_LEFT_TOP_SCREEN_WIDTH 0x1da2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	ve_demo_left_top_screen_width : // unsigned , default = 0 demo left or top screen width

Table 8-1403 VPP_VE_DEMO_CENTER_BAR 0x1da3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	ve_demo_center_bar : // unsigned , default = 0 center bar enable
27:24	R/W	0	ve_demo_center_bar : // unsigned , default = 0 center bar width (*2)
23:16	R/W	0	ve_demo_center_bar : // unsigned , default = 0 center bar Cr (*4)
15:8	R/W	0	ve_demo_center_bar : // unsigned , default = 0 center bar Cb (*4)
7:0	R/W	0	ve_demo_center_bar : // unsigned , default = 0 center bar y (*4)

Table 8-1404 VPP_VE_H_V_SIZE 0x1da4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	780	ve_line_length : // unsigned , default = 780 ve_line_length
12:0	R/W	438	ve_pic_height : // unsigned , default = 438 ve_pic_height

Table 8-1405 VPP_OUT_H_V_SIZE 0x1da5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	780	vppout_line_length : / unsigned , default = 780 vd1_scale_out hsize
12:0	R/W	438	vppout_pic_height : // unsigned , default = 438 vd1_scale_out vsize

Table 8-1406 VPP_VDO_MEAS_CTRL 0x1da8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	vdo_meas_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0 vdo_meas_ctrl

Table 8-1407 VPP_VDO_MEAS_VS_COUNT_HI 0x1da9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19 :16	RO	0	ro_ind_meas_count_n // unsigned , default = 0 ind_meas_count_n, every number of sync_span vsyncs, this counter add 1
15 :0,	RO	0	ro_counter_h // unsigned , default = 0 high bit portion of counter

Table 8-1408 VPP_VDO_MEAS_VS_COUNT_LO 0x1daa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31 :0	RO	0	ro_counter_l // unsigned , default = 0,low bit portion of counter

Table 8-1409 VPP_INPUT_CTRL 0x1dab

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:9	R/W	0	vd2_sel : // unsigned , default = 0, 001: select vd1_din, 010: select vd2_din, 011: select d2d3_l_din, 100: d2d3_r_din, otherwise no selection
8:6	R/W	0	vd1_l_sel : // unsigned , default = 0, 001: select vd1_din, 010: select vd2_din, 011: select d2d3_l_din, 100: d2d3_r_din, otherwise no selection,vd1_l_sel selected cannot be used as the source of vd1_r_sel or vd2_sel
5:3	R/W	0	vd1_r_sel : // unsigned , default = 0, 001: select vd1_din, 010: select vd2_din, 011: select d2d3_l_din, 100: d2d3_r_din, otherwise no selection,useful only vd1_interleave_mode is not 00. And the source vd1_r_sel used can not used for the vd2_sel any more bit 2:0 vd1_interleave_mode // unsigned , default = 0, 000: no interleave, 001: pixel interleaving, 010: line interleaving, 011: 2 pixel interleaving,100: 2 line interleaving

Table 8-1410 VPP_CTI_CTRL2 0x1dac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0	cti_bpf_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
20:16	R/W	0	cti_blend_factor_gama : // unsigned , default = 0
12:8	R/W	0	cti_blend_factor_beta : // unsigned , default = 0
4:0	R/W	0	cti_blend_factor_alpha : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1411 VPP_WRBAK_CTRL_SEC 0x1dad

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	vpp_wrbak_sel // unsigned , default = 0, 1: VPP_WRBAK_CTRL regs set to vpp_wrbak_data_ini,Cbus can't access 0: VPP_WRBAK_CTRL reg can be writen bit
30:0	R/W	0	vpp_wrbak_data_ini // unsigned , default = 0,

Table 8-1412 VD1_BLEND_SRC_CTRL_SEC 0x1dae

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	vd1_blend_src_sel : // unsigned , default = 0, 1: VD1_BLEND_SRC_CTRL regs set to vd1_blend_src_data_ini,Cbus can't access 0: VD1_BLEND_SRC_CTRL reg can be writen
30:0	R/W	0	vd1_blend_src_data_ini : // unsigned , default = 0,

Table 8-1413 VD2_BLEND_SRC_CTRL_SEC 0x1daf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	vd2_blend_src_sel : // unsigned , default = 0, 1: VD2_BLEND_SRC_CTRL regs set to vd1_blend_src_data_ini,Cbus can't access 0: VD2_BLEND_SRC_CTRL reg can be writen
30:0	R/W	0	vd2_blend_src_data_ini : // unsigned , default = 0,

Table 8-1414 OSD1_BLEND_SRC_CTRL_SEC 0x1db0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	osd1_blend_src_sel : // unsigned , default = 0, 1: OSD1_BLEND_SRC_CTRL regs set to osd1_blend_src_data_ini,Cbus can't access 0: OSD1_BLEND_SRC_CTRL reg can be writen
30:0	R/W	0	osd1_blend_src_data_ini : // unsigned , default = 0,

Table 8-1415 OSD2_BLEND_SRC_CTRL_SEC 0x1db1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	osd2_blend_src_sel : // unsigned , default = 0, 1: OSD2_BLEND_SRC_CTRL regs set to osd2_blend_src_data_ini,Cbus can't access 0: OSD2_BLEND_SRC_CTRL reg can be writen
30:0	R/W	0	osd2_blend_src_data_ini : // unsigned , default = 0,

Table 8-1416 VPP_INT_LINE_NUM 0x1dce

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0x0	interrupt_line_num : //unsigned, default== 0x1fff,line number use to generate interrupt when line == this number

Table 8-1417 VPP_OFIFO_URG_CTRL 0x1dd8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0	urgent_hold : //unsigned, default== 0, urgent fifo hold enable
28:12	R/W	0x0	urgent_fifo_th : //unsigned, default== 0, urgent fifo hold line threshold
15	R/W	0x0	urgent_ctrl_en : //unsigned, default== 0, urgent_ctrl_en
14	R/W	0x0	urgent_wr : //unsigned, default== 0, urgent_wr, if true for write buffer
13	R/W	0x0	out_inv_en : //unsigned, default== 0, out_inv_en
12	R/W	0x0	urgent_ini_value : //unsigned, default == 0, urgent_ini_value
11:6	R/W	0x0	up_th : //unsigned, default == 0, up_th up threshold
5:0	R/W	0x0	dn_th : //unsigned, default == 0, dn_th dn threshold

Table 8-1418 VPP_CLIP_MISC0 0x1dd9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	1023	r : // unsigned, default == 1023, final clip r channel top
19:10	R/W	1023	g : // unsigned, default == 1023, final clip g channel top
9: 0	R/W	1023	b : // unsigned, default == 1023, final clip b channel top

Table 8-1419 VPP_CLIP_MISC1 0x1dda

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	0x0	r : // unsigned, default == 0, final clip r channel bottom
19:10	R/W	0x0	g : // unsigned, default == 0, final clip g channel bottom
9: 0	R/W	0x0	b : // unsigned, default == 0, final clip b channel bottom

Table 8-1420 VPP_VD1_CLIP_MISC0 0x1de1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	1023	r : //unsigned, default == 1023, vd1 clip r channel top
19:10	R/W	1023	g : //unsigned, default == 1023, vd1 clip g channel top
9: 0	R/W	1023	b : //unsigned, default == 1023, vd1 clip b channel top

Table 8-1421 VPP_VD1_CLIP_MISC1 0x1de2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	0x0	r : //unsigned, default = 0, vd1 clip r channel bottom
19:10	R/W	0x0	g : //unsigned, default = 0, vd1 clip g channel bottom
9: 0	R/W	0x0	b : //unsigned, default = 0, vd1 clip b channel bottom

Table 8-1422 VPP_VD2_CLIP_MISC0 0x1de3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	1023	r : //unsigned, default = 1023, vd2 clip r channel top
19:10	R/W	1023	g : //unsigned, default = 1023, vd2 clip g channel top
9: 0	R/W	1023	b : //unsigned, default = 1023, vd2 clip b channel top

Table 8-1423 VPP_VD2_CLIP_MISC1 0x1de4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	0x0	r : // unsigned, default = 0, vd2 clip r channel bottom
19:10	R/W	0x0	g : // unsigned, default = 0, vd2 clip g channel bottom
9: 0	R/W	0x0	b : // unsigned, default = 0, vd2 clip b channel bottom

Table 8-1424 VPP_VD2_HDR_IN_SIZE 0x1df0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:16	R/W	0	vd2_in_v_size : // unsigned, default = 0x2d0, VPP VD2 input vsize
12:0	R/W	0	vd2_in_h_size : // unsigned, default = 0x1e0, VPP VD2 input hsize

Table 8-1425 VPP_OSD1_IN_SIZE 0x1df1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:16	R/W	0	osd1_in_v_size : // unsigned, default = 0x2d0, VPP osd1 input vsize
12:0	R/W	0	osd1_in_h_size : // unsigned, default = 0x1e0, VPP osd1 input hsize

Table 8-1426 VPP_GCLK_CTRL2 0x1df2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13:13	R/W	0	vks_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned, default = 0 ,vks gating clock

Table 8-1427 VD2_PPS_DUMMY_DATA 0x1df4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0x0	Y : //unsigned, default = 0, vd2 scale dummy data
15:8	R/W	0x0	CB : //unsigned, default = 0, vd2 scale dummy data
7: 0	R/W	0x0	CR : //unsigned, default = 0, vd2 scale dummy data

Table 8-1428 VPP_OSD1_BLD_H_SCOPE 0x1df5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	blend_osd1_h_start : //unsigned, default = 0x0
12:0	R/W	0	blend_osd1_h_end : //unsigned, default = 0x2d0

Table 8-1429 VPP_OSD1_BLD_V_SCOPE 0x1df6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	blend_osd1_v_start : //unsigned, default = 0x0
12:0	R/W	0	blend_osd1_v_end : //unsigned, default = 0x1e0

Table 8-1430 VPP_OSD2_BLD_H_SCOPE 0x1df7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x0	blend_osd2_h_start : //unsigned, default = 0
12:0	R/W	0x0	blend_osd2_h_end : //unsigned, default = 0x2d0

Table 8-1431 VPP_OSD2_BLD_V_SCOPE 0x1df8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0x0	blend_osd2_v_start : //unsigned, default = 0
12:0	R/W	0x0	blend_osd2_v_end : //unsigned, default = 0x1e0

Table 8-1432 VPP_WRBAK_CTRL 0x1df9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0	wrbak_din_lnblank : //unsigned, default = 0,
11:8	R/W	0	wrbak_din_only_en : //unsigned, default = 0,
6:4	R/W	0	wrbak_chan1_sel : //unsigned, default = 0,1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2 5:posd_ blend
2:0	R/W	0	wrbak_chan0_sel : //unsigned, default = 0,1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2 5:posd_ blend

Table 8-1433 VPP_SLEEP_CTRL 0x1dfa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	1	sleep_always_en : //unsigned, default = 1
30	R/W	0	sleep_always_dis : //unsigned, default = 0
29:16	R/W	0	sleep_line_len : //unsigned, default = 0
15:14	R/W	0	sleep_mode : //unsigned, default = 0
13:0	R/W	0	sleep_beg_line : //unsigned, default = 0

Table 8-1434 VD1_BLEND_SRC_CTRL 0x1dfb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0	vd1_postbld_premult : //unsigned, default = 0
11:8	R/W	1	vd1_postbld_src : //unsigned, default = 1 , 0:close 1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2
4	R/W	0	vd1_prebld_premult : //unsigned, default = 0
3:0	R/W	1	vd1_prebld_src : //unsigned, default = 1 , 0:close 1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2

Table 8-1435 VD2_BLEND_SRC_CTRL 0x1dfc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	vd2_blend_path_sel : //unsigned, default = 0
16	R/W	0	vd2_postbld_premult : //unsigned, default = 0
11:8	R/W	2	vd2_postbld_src : //unsigned, default = 2 , 0:close 1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2
4	R/W	0	vd2_prebld_premult : //unsigned, default = 0
3:0	R/W	0	vd2_prebld_src : //unsigned, default = 0 ,0:close 1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2

Table 8-1436 OSD1_BLEND_SRC_CTRL 0x1dfd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	osd1_blend_path_sel : //unsigned, default = 0
16	R/W	0	osd1_postbld_premult : //unsigned, default = 0
11:8	R/W	3	osd1_postbld_src : //unsigned, default = 3 , 0:close 1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	0	osd1_prebld_premult : //unsigned, default = 0
3:0	R/W	0	osd1_prebld_src : //unsigned, default = 0 ,0:close 1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2

Table 8-1437 OSD2_BLEND_SRC_CTRL 0x1dfe

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	osd2_blend_path_sel : //unsigned, default = 0
16	R/W	0	osd2_postbld_premult : //unsigned, default = 0
11:8	R/W	4	osd2_postbld_src : //unsigned, default = 4 , 0:close 1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2
4	R/W	0	osd2_prebld_premult : //unsigned, default = 0
3:0	R/W	0	osd2_prebld_src : //unsigned, default = 0 , 0:close 1:vd1 2:vd2 3:osd1 4:osd2

8.2.3.23 CM Registers

Table 8-1438 VPP_CHROMA_ADDR_PORT 0x1d70

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Color management address port

Table 8-1439 VPP_CHROMA_DATA_PORT 0x1d71

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Color management data port

Color management internal registers is indirectly accessed by the registers VPP_CHROMA_ADDR_PORT and VPP_CHROMA_DATA_PORT.

Color management registers

The example to access the Color management registers is like this:

Wr(VPP_CHROMA_ADDR_PORT);

Wr(VPP_CHROMA_DATA_PORT):

Table 8-1440 REG_CHROMA_CONTROL 0x30

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	reg_chroma_en. enable color manage function 1'b1: enable 1'b0: bypass
6	R/W	0	sat_sel. uv_max or u^2+v^2 selected as sat for reference 1'b1: uv_max(default) 1'b0: u^2+v^2
5	R/W	0	uv_adj_en. final uv_adjust enable 1'b1: enable 1'b0: bypass

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0	hue_en. rgb to hue enable 1'b1: enable(default) 1'b0: bypass
1-0	R/W	0	csc_sel. define input YUV with different color type 2'b00: 601(16-235) 2'b01: 709(16-235) 2'b10: 601(0-255) 2'b11: 709(0-255)

Table 8-1441 SAT_BYYB_NODE0 0x200

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	The 4th node, the same as below
23-16	R/W	0	The 3th node, the same as below
15-8	R/W	0	The 2th node, the same as below
7-0	R/W	0	Signed, The 1th node about saturation gain offset along Y coordinate, the gain normalized to 128 as “1”.

Table 8-1442 SAT_BYYB_NODE1 0x201

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	The 8th node, the same as below
23-16	R/W	0	The 7th node, the same as below
15-8	R/W	0	The 6th node, the same as below
7-0	R/W	0	Signed, The 5th node about saturation gain offset along Y coordinate, the gain normalized to 128 as “1”.

Table 8-1443 SAT_BYYB_NODE2 0x202

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-8	R/W	0	reserved
7-0	R/W	0	Signed, The 9th node about saturation gain offset along Y coordinate, the gain normalized to 128 as “1”.

Table 8-1444 SAT_SRC_NODE 0x203

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0x800	unsign, Threshold of input saturation for second & third piece. i.e. it is boundary for reg_CM2_Adj_Sat_via_HS[1][:]and reg_CM2_Adj_Sat_via_HS[2][:]
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0x400	unsign, Threshold of input saturation for first and second piece.i.e. it is boundary for reg_CM2_Adj_Sat_via_HS[0][:] and reg_CM2_Adj_Sat_via_HS[1][:]

Table 8-1445 CM_ENH_SFT_MODE 0x204

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-11	R/W	0	reserved
10-8	R/W	0	Hue offset adjustments scale for Reg_CM2_Adj_Hue_via_H**[:]&** Reg_CM2_Adj_Hue_via_S**[:]&** Reg_CM2_Adj_Hue_via_Y**[:]**: 0: no scale up; 1: upscale by 2 - (-128,127)x2; 2: upscale by 4 - (-128,127)x4; 3: upscale by 8 - (-128,127)x8;
7-6	R/W	0	reserved
5-4	R/W	0	Luma offset adjustments scale for reg_CM2_Adj_Luma_via_Hue[i]: 0: no scale up; 1: upscale by2 - (-128,127)x2; 2: upscale by 4 - (-128,127)x4; 3: upscale by 8 - (-128,127)x8;
3-2	R/W	0	Saturation again adjustments scale for reg_CM2_Adj_Sat_via_Y**[:][:]** **&**Reg_CM2_Adj_SatGLBgain_via_Y**[:]**: 0: no scale up/down; 1: dnscale by 2 (-128,127)/2; 2: dnscale by 4 (-128,127)/4; 3: dnscale by 8 (-128,127)/8;
1-0	R/W	0	Saturation again adjustments scale for reg_CM2_Adj_Sat_via_HS**[:][:]**: 0: no scale up/down; 1: dnscale by 2 (-128,127)/2; 2: dnscale by 4 (-128,127)/4; 3: dnscale by 8 (-128,127)/8;

Table 8-1446 FRM_SIZE 0x205

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W	0	reserved
28-16	R/W	0x438	The frame height size
15-13	R/W	0	reserved
12-0	R/W	0x780	The frame width size

Table 8-1447 FITLER_CFG 0x206

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-5	R/W	0	reserved
4	R/W	0	Horizontal Interleave filter (zero-padding) for 3D considerations: 0: using non-zero padding LPF 1: using zero-padding LPF
3-0	R/W	0	Apply CM on LP portion or original video pixels options: bits[1:0]: is for Luma path control; bits[3:2]: is for U/V path control; 0: no filter but still match the delay; 1: 5 taps LP filter 2: 9 taps LP filter 3: 13 taps LP filter

Table 8-1448 CM_GLOBAL_GAIN 0x207

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0x200	Global Saturation Gain for general color adjustments (0~4095 <=> 0~8), 512 normalized to “1”.
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Global Hue offsets for general color adjustments (0~4095 <=> 0~360 degree)

Table 8-1449 CM_ENH_CTL 0x208

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-6	R/W	0	reserved
5	R/W	0	CM Bypass 1: Bypass 0: not bypass
4	R/W	0	Enable signal for CM2 Hue adjustments;
3	R/W	0	Enable signal for CM2 Saturation adjustments;
2	R/W	0	Enable signal for CM2 Luma adjustments;
1	R/W	0	cm2_filt_en :apply cm on lp portion enable
0	R/W	0	CM1 enable signal

Table 8-1450 ROI_X_SCOPE 0x209

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Ending col index of the Region of Interest (ROI)
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Start col index of the Region of Interest (ROI)

Table 8-1451 ROI_Y_SCOPE 0x20a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Ending col index of the Region of Interest (ROI)
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Start col index of the Region of Interest (ROI)

Table 8-1452 POI_XY_DIR 0x20b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Row index of the pixel(position) of Interest (POI)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Col index of the pixel(position) of Interest (POI)

Table 8-1453 COI_Y_SCOPE 0x20c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Higher bound of luma value for color of interest (COI), 8bits precision
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Lower bound of luma value for color of interest (COI), 8bits precision

Table 8-1454 COI_H_SCOPE 0x20d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Higher bound of Hue value for color of interest (COI),12 8bits precision
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Lower bound of Hue value for color of interest (COI), 12 bits precision

Table 8-1455 COI_S_SCOPE 0x20e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Higher bound of Sat value for color of interest (COI),12 8bits precision
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Lower bound of Sat value for color of interest (COI), 12 bits precision

Table 8-1456 IFO_MODE 0x20f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-8	R/W	0	reserved
7-4	R/W	0	Mode control for COI replacement, bit[3:2] control COI pixels: 0: no replacement for COI pixels 1: disable CM2 enhance for COI pixels; 2: keep COI pixels Y but replace HS by [*HS]; 3: replace COI pixels to [*YHS] bit[1:0] controls non-COI pixels: 0: no replacement for non-COI pixels 1: disable CM2 enhance for non-COI pixels; 2: keep COI pixels Y but replace HS by [*HS]; 3: replace non- COI pixels to [*YHS]
3-0	R/W	0	Enhance mode control of pixels inside and outside Region of Interest (ROI) , bit [3:2] control ROI: 0: enable CM2 processing in ROI; 1: disable CM2 processing in ROI; 2: keep ROI pixels Y but replace HS by [*HS]; 3: ow ROI pixels to [*YHS] bit [1:0] control pixels other than ROI similarly. 0: enable CM2 processing in non-ROI; 1: disable CM2 processing in non-ROI; 2: keep ROI pixels Y but replace HS by [*HS]; 3: ow non-ROI pixels to [*YHS]

Table 8-1457 POI_RPL_MODE 0x210

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-4	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Reg_cm2_after_v_offset
15-4	R/W	0	Reg_cm2_after_u_offset
3-0	R/W	0	Pixel of interest (POI) replacement mode: 0: no replacements; 1: one pixel of POI position replaced to [*YHS] 2: 3X3 pixels centering POI position replaced to [*YHS] 3: 5X5 pixels centering POI position replaced to [*YHS] … 15: 29X29 pixels centering POI position replaced to [*YHS]

Table 8-1458 DEMO_OWR_YHS 0x211

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Saturation value overwriting to ROI/POI/COI; 12bits precision, equal to saturation precision.
23-12	R/W	0	Hue value overwriting to ROI/POI/COI; 12 bits precision, equal to 1/4 hue precision. E.g. { Reg_CM2Demo_OWR_H, 2'h0}
11-0	R/W	0	Luma value overwriting to ROI/POI/COI; 8bits precision, equal to 1/4 luma precision, e.g. { Reg_CM2Demo_OWR_Y, 2'h0}

Table 8-1459 DEMO_POI_Y 0x212

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-8	RO	0	Reserved
7-0	RO	0	Luma value for pixel of interest (POI), only get locked higher 8bits

Table 8-1460 DEMO_POI_H 0x213

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-12	RO	0	Reserved
11-0	RO	0	Hue value for pixel of interest (POI), only get locked higher 12bits

Table 8-1461 DEMO_POI_S 0x214

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-12	RO	0	Reserved
11-0	RO	0	Saturation value for pixel of interest (POI), only get locked higher 12bits

Table 8-1462 LUMA_ADJ_LIMT 0x215

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Slope to do the Luma adjust degrade speed based on Saturation. It was normalized to 16 as '1'.
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Threshold to saturation to do Luma adjustment degrade. Only pixels' saturation lower than this threshold will degrade the Luma adjustment.

Table 8-1463 SAT_ADJ_LIMT 0x216

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Slope to do the Sat adjust degrade speed based on Saturation. It was normalized to 16 as '1'.
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Threshold to saturation to do Sat adjustment degrade. Only pixels' saturation lower than this threshold will degrade the Luma adjustment.

Table 8-1464 HUE_ADJ_LIMT 0x217

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	reserved
27-16	R/W	0	Slope to do the Hue adjust degrade speed based on Saturation. It was normalized to 16 as '1'.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-12	R/W	0	reserved
11-0	R/W	0	Threshold to saturation to do Hue adjustment degrade. Only pixels' saturation lower than this threshold will degrade the Luma adjustment.

Table 8-1465 UVHS_OFST 0x218

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	V offset after CM2, under s10 scale
23-16	R/W	0	U offset after CM2, under s10 scale
15-8	R/W	0	V offset before CM2, under s10 scale
7-0	R/W	0	U offset before CM2, under s10 scale.

Table 8-1466 HUE_CFG_PARA 0x219

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-17	R/W	0	reserved
16	R/W	0	Options to protect HUE after CM2 adjustments. This will be added to avoid HUE distortion if Saturation is enhanced too much.
15-13	R/W	0	Hue adjustment via HS the Saturation division mode: 0: 1024/2048/3072, 4095; 1: 512, 1024, 1536, 2048; 2: 256, 512, 768, 1024; 3: 128, 256, 384, 512; 4: 512/1024/2048/4096; 5: 256/512/1024/2048; 6: 128/256/512/1024; 7: 64,128,256,512
12	R/W	0	Hue slice division mode: 0: 32 pieces, 360/32 degrees each slice; 1/up: first 20 slices with 360/64 degrees each slice, others 360/16 degrees each slices. Notes, this option provide options to get more precise Hue adjustments for FTC/ Red and so on
11-0	R/W	0	Hue offset before CM2 adjustment, this will provide options to divide the Hue slices with a precise offset. But need to compensate back with the global Hue after CM2 adjusments

Table 8-1467 DEMO_SPLT_CFG 0x21a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-22	R/W	0	reserved
21-20	R/W	0	Demo split post
19-16	R/W	0	Demo split width
12-0	R/W	0	Demo split mode

Table 8-1468 DEMO_SPLT_YHS 0x21b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Luma value
23-12	R/W	0	Hue value
11-0	R/W	0	Sat value

Table 8-1469 XVYCC_YSCP_REG 0x21c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0x3ff	xvycc_y_max
11:0	R/W	0x0	xvycc_y_min

Table 8-1470 XVYCC_USCP_REG 0x21d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0x3ff	xvycc_u_max
11:0	R/W	0x0	xvycc_u_min

Table 8-1471 XVYCC_VSCP_REG 0x21e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0x3ff	xvycc_v_max
11:0	R/W	0x0	xvycc_v_min

the main adjust parameter is saved according to 32 hue node order, one by one. The parameter of each hue node is same. All the parameter for each hue occupy 5 register-addr-space. For the addr-offset aligned, we allocate 8 addr-space to each node parameter, for example,

the parameter of 1th node uses the address space : 0x100, 0x101, 0x102, 0x103, 0x104,

and 2th node uses the address space : 0x108, 0x109, 0x10a, 0x10b, 0x10c,

and 2th node uses the address space : 0x110, 0x111, 0x112, 0x113, 0x114,

… … … …

Table 8-1472 CM2_ENH_COEF0_H00 0x100

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Same as last
23-16	R/W	0	Same as last
15-8	R/W	0	Signed, Saturation gain offset for three pieces saturation on Hue section (totally 32 sections) node 0; the gain normalized to 128 as “1”.
7-0	R/W	0	Signed, Luma offsets for Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes 0 , range (-128,127)

Table 8-1473 CM2_ENH_COEF1_H00 0x101

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Luma region on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes, this is for y=2/4, hue node 0
23-16	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Luma region on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes, this is for y=1/4, hue node 0
15-8	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Luma region on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes, this is for y=0, hue node 0
7-0	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset on Hue section (totally 32 sections) node 0

Table 8-1474 CM2_ENH_COEF2_H00 0x102

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Saturation region on each Hue section (-totally 32 sections) nodes; This is for sat = 1/4, hue node 0
23-16	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Saturation region on each Hue section (-totally 32 sections) nodes; This is for sat = 0, hue node 0
15-8	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Luma region on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes, this is for y=4/4, hue node 0
7-0	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Luma region on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes, this is for y=3/4, hue node 0

Table 8-1475 CM2_ENH_COEF3_H00 0x103

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Saturation gain offsetfor four pieces Luma on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes; the gain normalized to 128 as “1”. This is for sat = 0, hue node 0
23-16	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Saturation region on each Hue section (-totally 32 sections) nodes; This is for sat = 4/4, hue node 0
15-8	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Saturation region on each Hue section (-totally 32 sections) nodes; This is for sat = 3/4, hue node 0
7-0	R/W	0	Signed, Hue offset for each four pieces Saturation region on each Hue section (-totally 32 sections) nodes; This is for sat = 2/4, hue node 0

Table 8-1476 CM2_ENH_COEF4_H00 0x104

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Saturation gain offsetfor four pieces Luma on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes; the gain normalized to 128 as “1”. This is for sat = 4/4, hue node 0
23-16	R/W	0	Saturation gain offsetfor four pieces Luma on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes; the gain normalized to 128 as “1”. This is for sat = 3/4, hue node 0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	0	Saturation gain offsetfor four pieces Luma on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes; the gain normalized to 128 as “1”. This is for sat = 2/4, hue node 0
7-0	R/W	0	Saturation gain offsetfor four pieces Luma on each Hue section (totally 32 sections) nodes; the gain normalized to 128 as “1”. This is for sat = 1/4, hue node 0

CM2_ENH_COEF0_H01 0x108

CM2_ENH_COEF1_H01 0x109

CM2_ENH_COEF2_H01 0x10a

CM2_ENH_COEF3_H01 0x10b

CM2_ENH_COEF4_H01 0x10c

CM2_ENH_COEF0_H02 0x110

CM2_ENH_COEF1_H02 0x111

CM2_ENH_COEF2_H02 0x112

CM2_ENH_COEF3_H02 0x113

CM2_ENH_COEF4_H02 0x114

....

CM2_ENH_COEF0_H31 0x1f8

CM2_ENH_COEF1_H31 0x1f9

CM2_ENH_COEF2_H31 0x1fa

CM2_ENH_COEF3_H31 0x1fb

CM2_ENH_COEF4_H31 0x1fc

8.2.3.24 VPP OSD1 SCALER Registers

Table 8-1477 VPP_OSD_VSC_PHASE_STEP 0x1dc0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0100-0000	4.24 format

Table 8-1478 VPP_OSD_VSC_INI_PHASE 0x1dc1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	botttom vertical scaler initial phase
15-0	R/W	0x0	top vertical scaler initial phase

Table 8-1479 VPP_OSD_VSC_CTRL0 0x1dc2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	0	Repeat last line en : 1:enable repeat last line 0:disable repeat last line
24	R/W	0x0	osd vertical Scaler enable
23	R/W	0x0	osd_prog_interlace 0: current field is progressive, 1: current field is interlace
22-21	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_double_line_mode, bit1, double input width and half input height, bit0, change line buffer becomes 2 lines
20	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_phase0_always_en
19	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_nearest_en
17-16	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_bot_rpt_l0_num
14-11	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_bot_ini_rcv_num
9-8	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_top_rpt_l0_num
6-3	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_top_ini_rcv_num
2-0	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_bank_length

Table 8-1480 VPP_OSD_HSC_PHASE_STEP 0x1dc3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0100-0000	4.24 format

Table 8-1481 VPP_OSD_HSC_INI_PHASE 0x1dc4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	horizontal scaler initial phase1
15-0	R/W	0x0	horizontal scaler initial phase0

Table 8-1482 VPP_OSD_HSC_CTRL0 0x1dc5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22	R/W	0x0	osd horizontal Scaler enable
21	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_double_pix_mode
20	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_phase0_always_en
19	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_nearest_en
17-16	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_rpt_p0_num1
14-11	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_ini_rcv_num1
9-8	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_rpt_p0_num0
6-3	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_ini_rcv_num0
2-0	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_bank_length

Table 8-1483 VPP_OSD_HSC_INI_PAT_CTRL 0x1dc6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	0x0	for 3D quincunx sub-sampling. pattern, each patten 1 bit, from lsb -> msb
6-4	R/W	0x0	pattern start
2-0	R/W	0x0	pattern end

Table 8-1484 VPP_OSD_SC_DUMMY_DATA 0x1dc7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0x0	componet 0 ,data = (dst_data >> 4) ,so 8 bit in 12bit mode, 6bit in 10bit mode
23-16	R/W	0x0	component 1 ,data = (dst_data >> 4) ,so 8 bit in 12bit mode, 6bit in 10bit mode
15-8	R/W	0x0	component 2 ,data = (dst_data >> 4) ,so 8 bit in 12bit mode, 6bit in 10bit mode
7-0	R/W	0x0	component 3 , alpha

Table 8-1485 VPP_OSD_SC_CTRL0 0x1dc8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	osd_sc_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned,default = 0,osd_sc_gclk_ctrl
13	R/W	0	osd_sc_din_osd_alpha_mode : //unsigned,default = 0,osc_sc_din_osd2_alpha_mode, 1: (alpha >= 128) ? alpha -1: alpha, 0: (alpha >=1) ? alpha - 1: alpha.
12	R/W	0	osd_sc_dout_alpha_mode : //unsigned,default = 0,osc_sc_alpha_mode, 1: (-alpha >= 128) ? alpha + 1: alpha, 0: (alpha >=1) ? alpha + 1: alpha.
11:4	R/W	0	osd_sc_alpha : //unsigned,default = 0,default alpha for vd1 or vd2 if they are selected as the source
3	R/W	0	osd_sc_path_en : //unsigned,default = 0,osd scaler path enable
2	R/W	0	osd_sc_en : //unsigned,default = 0,osd scaler enable

Table 8-1486 VPP_OSD_SCI_WH_M1 0x1dc9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler input width minus 1
12-0	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler input height minus 1

Table 8-1487 VPP_OSD_SCO_H_START_END 0x1dca

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output horizontal start
11-0	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output horizontal end

Table 8-1488 VPP_OSD_SCO_V_START_END 0x1dcb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output vertical start
11-0	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output vertical end

Table 8-1489 VPP_OSD_SCALE_COEF_IDX 0x1dcc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description

15	R/W	0x0	Because there are many coefficients used in the vertical filter and horizontal filters,
			//indirect access the coefficients of vertical filter and horizontal filter is used.
			//For vertical filter, there are 33x4 coefficients
			//For horizontal filter, there are 33x4 coefficients
			//Bit 15 index increment, if bit9 == 1 then (0: index increase 1, 1: index increase 2) else (index increase 2)

14	R/W	0x0	1: read coef through cbus enable, just for debug purpose in case when we wanna check the coef in ram in correct or not
9	R/W	0x0	if true, use 9bit resolution coef, other use 8bit resolution coef
8	R/W	0x0	type of index, 0: vertical coef, 1: horizontal coef
6-0	R/W	0x0	coef index

Table 8-1490 VPP_OSD_SCALE_COEF 0x1dcd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	

Table 8-1491 OSD_DB_FLT_CTRL 0x3140

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_reset1 : // unsigned , default = 0 0 : no reset seed 1: reload chroma seed
25	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_reset0 : // unsigned , default = 0 0 : no reset seed 1: reload luma seed

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_rgb : // unsigned , default = 0 0 : yuv 1: RGB
23	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_en11 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers of side lines, [0] for luma, same for below
22	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_en10 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers of side lines, [1] for chroma, same for below
21	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_siderand : // unsigned , default = 1 options to use side two lines use the rand, instead of use for the YUV three component of middle line, 0: seed [3]/bandrand[3] for middle line yuv; 1: seed[3]/bandrand[3] for nearby three lines Y;
20	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_randmode : // unsigned , default = 0 mode of rand noise adding, 0: same noise strength for all difs; else: strenght of noise will not exceed the difs, MIN((pPKReg->reg_nrdeband_bandrand[m]), noise[m])
19:17	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_bandrand2 : // unsigned , default = 6
15:13	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_bandrand1 : // unsigned , default = 6
11: 9	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_bandrand0 : // unsigned , default = 6
7	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_hpxor1 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding random hp portion xor, [0] for luma
6	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_hpxor0 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding random hp portion xor, [1] for chroma
5	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_en1 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers, for luma
4	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_en0 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers, for chroma
3: 2	R/W	2	reg_nrdeband_lpf_mode1 : // unsigned , default = 2 lpf mode, 0: 3x3, 1:3x5; 2: 5x5; 3:5x7
1: 0	R/W	2	reg_nrdeband_lpf_mode0 : // unsigned , default = 2 lpf mode, 0: 3x3, 1:3x5; 2: 5x5; 3:5x7

Table 8-1492 OSD_DB_FLT_CTRL1 0x3141

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:18			reserved
17:16	R/W	2	Reg_osddeband_noise_rs
15:12	R/W	8	Reg_osddeband_randgain
11			reserved
10:8	R/W	6	Reg_osddedband_bandrand5
7			reserved
6: 4	R/W	6	Reg_osddedband_bandrand4
3			reserved
2: 0	R/W	6	Reg_osddeband_bandrand3

Table 8-1493 OSD_DB_FLT_LUMA_THRD 0x3142

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30			
29:24	R/W	36	reg_nrdeband_luma_th3 : // unsigned , default = 7 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4
23:22			
21:16	R/W	28	reg_nrdeband_luma_th2 : // unsigned , default = 5 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif elseif <th[3] (lpf*1 + 3*y)/4; else
15:14			
13: 8	R/W	24	reg_nrdeband_luma_th1 : // unsigned , default = 7 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4
7: 6			
5: 0	R/W	20	reg_nrdeband_luma_th0 : // unsigned , default = 5 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif elseif

Table 8-1494 OSD_DB_FLT_LUMA_THRD 0x3143

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30			
29:24	R/W	36	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th3 : // unsigned , default = 7 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4
23:22			
21:16	R/W	28	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th2 : // unsigned , default = 5 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif elseif <th[3] (lpf*1 + 3*y)/4; else
15:14			
13: 8	R/W	24	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th1 : // unsigned , default = 7 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4
7: 6			
5: 0	R/W	20	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th0 : // unsigned , default = 5 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif elseif

Table 8-1495 OSD_DB_FLT_RANDLUT 0x3144

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:21	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut7 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
20:18	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut6 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
17:15	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut5 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
14:12	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut4 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
11: 9	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut3 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
8: 6	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut2 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
5: 3	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut1 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
2: 0	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut0 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0

Table 8-1496 OSD_DB_FLT_PXI_THRD 0x3145

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_yc_th1 : // unsigned , default = 0 to luma/|u/v| for using the denoise
9: 0	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_yc_th0 : // unsigned , default = 0 to luma/|u/v| for using the denoise

Table 8-1497 OSD_DB_FLT_SEED_Y 0x3146

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8240	reg_nrdeband_seed0 : // unsigned , default = 1621438240 noise adding seed for Y. seed[0]= 0x60a52f20; as default

Table 8-1498 OSD_DB_FLT_SEED_U 0x3147

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8247	reg_nrdeband_seed1 : // unsigned , default = 1621438247 noise adding seed for U. seed[0]= 0x60a52f27; as default

Table 8-1499 OSD_DB_FLT_SEED_V 0x3148

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8242	reg_nrdeband_seed2 : // unsigned , default = 1621438242 noise adding seed for V. seed[0]= 0x60a52f22; as default

Table 8-1500 OSD_DB_FLT_SEED3 0x3149

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8242	reg_nrdeband_seed3 : // unsigned , default = 1621438242 noise adding seed for V. seed[0]= 0x60a52f22; as default

Table 8-1501 OSD_DB_FLT_SEED4 0x314a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8242	reg_nrdeband_seed4 : // unsigned , default = 1621438242 noise adding seed for V. seed[0]= 0x60a52f22; as default

Table 8-1502 OSD_DB_FLT_SEED5 0x314b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8242	reg_nrdeband_seed5 : // unsigned , default = 1621438242 noise adding seed for V. seed[0]= 0x60a52f22; as default

8.2.3.25 VPP OSD2 SCALER Registers

Table 8-1503 SCALER OSD2_VSC_PHASE_STEP 0x3d00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0100-0000	4.24 format

Table 8-1504 OSD2_VSC_INI_PHASE 0x3d01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	botttom vertical scaler initial phase
15-0	R/W	0x0	top vertical scaler initial phase

Table 8-1505 OSD2_VSC_CTRL0 0x3d02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	0	Repeat last line en : 1:enable repeat last line 0:disable repeat last line
24	R/W	0x0	osd vertical Scaler enable
23	R/W	0x0	osd_prog_interlace 0: current field is progressive, 1: current field is interlace
22-21	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_double_line_mode, bit1, double input width and half input height, bit0, change line buffer becomes 2 lines
20	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_phase0_always_en
19	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_nearest_en
17-16	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_bot_rpt_l0_num
14-11	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_bot_ini_rcv_num
9-8	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_top_rpt_l0_num
6-3	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_top_ini_rcv_num
2-0	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_bank_length

Table 8-1506 OSD2_HSC_PHASE_STEP 0x3d03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0100-0000	4.24 format

Table 8-1507 OSD2_HSC_INI_PHASE 0x3d04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	horizontal scaler initial phase1
15-0	R/W	0x0	horizontal scaler initial phase0

Table 8-1508 OSD2_HSC_CTRL0 0x3d05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22	R/W	0x0	osd horizontal Scaler enable
21	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_double_pix_mode
20	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_phase0_always_en
19	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_nearest_en
17-16	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_rpt_p0_num1
14-11	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_ini_rcv_num1
9-8	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_rpt_p0_num0
6-3	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_ini_rcv_num0
2-0	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_bank_length

Table 8-1509 OSD2_HSC_INI_PAT_CTRL 0x3d06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	0x0	for 3D quincunx sub-sampling. pattern, each patten 1 bit, from lsb -> msb
6-4	R/W	0x0	pattern start
2-0	R/W	0x0	pattern end

Table 8-1510 OSD2_SC_DUMMY_DATA 0x3d07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0x0	componet 0 ,data = (dst_data >> 4) ,so 8 bit in 12bit mode, 6bit in 10bit mode
23-16	R/W	0x0	component 1 ,data = (dst_data >> 4) ,so 8 bit in 12bit mode, 6bit in 10bit mode
15-8	R/W	0x0	component 2 ,data = (dst_data >> 4) ,so 8 bit in 12bit mode, 6bit in 10bit mode
7-0	R/W	0x0	component 3 , alpha

Table 8-1511 OSD2_SC_CTRL0 0x3d08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	osd_sc_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned,default = 0,osd_sc_gclk_ctrl
13	R/W	0	osd_sc_din_osd_alpha_mode : //unsigned,default = 0,osc_sc_din_osd2_alpha_mode, 1: (alpha >= 128) ? alpha -1: alpha, 0: (alpha >=1) ? alpha - 1: alpha.
12	R/W	0	osd_sc_dout_alpha_mode : //unsigned,default = 0,osc_sc_alpha_mode, 1: (-alpha >= 128) ? alpha + 1: alpha, 0: (alpha >=1) ? alpha + 1: alpha.
11:4	R/W	0	osd_sc_alpha : //unsigned,default = 0,default alpha for vd1 or vd2 if they are selected as the source
3	R/W	0	osd_sc_path_en : //unsigned,default = 0,osd scaler path enable
2	R/W	0	osd_sc_en : //unsigned,default = 0,osd scaler enable

Table 8-1512 OSD2_SCI_WH_M1 0x3d09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler input width minus 1
12-0	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler input height minus 1

Table 8-1513 OSD2_SCO_H_START_END 0x3d0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output horizontal start
11-0	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output horizontal end

Table 8-1514 OSD2_SCO_V_START_END 0x3d0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output vertical start
11-0	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output vertical end

Table 8-1515 OSD2_SCALE_COEF_IDX 0x3d18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description

15	R/W	0x0	Because there are many coefficients used in the vertical filter and horizontal filters,
			//indirect access the coefficients of vertical filter and horizontal filter is used.
			//For vertical filter, there are 33x4 coefficients
			//For horizontal filter, there are 33x4 coefficients
			//Bit 15 index increment, if bit9 == 1 then (0: index increase 1, 1: index increase 2) else (index increase 2)

14	R/W	0x0	1: read coef through cbus enable, just for debug purpose in case when we wanna check the coef in ram in correct or not
9	R/W	0x0	if true, use 9bit resolution coef, other use 8bit resolution coef
8	R/W	0x0	type of index, 0: vertical coef, 1: horizontal coef
6-0	R/W	0x0	coef index

Table 8-1516 OSD2_SCALE_COEF 0x3d19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	

8.2.3.26 VPP OSD_BLD34 SCALER Registers

Table 8-1517 OSD34_VSC_PHASE_STEP 0x3d20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0100-0000	4.24 format

Table 8-1518 OSD34_VSC_INI_PHASE 0x3d21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	botttom vertical scaler initial phase
15-0	R/W	0x0	top vertical scaler initial phase

Table 8-1519 OSD34_VSC_CTRL0 0x3d22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	0	Repeat last line en : 1:enable repeat last line 0:disable repeat last line
24	R/W	0x0	osd vertical Scaler enable
23	R/W	0x0	osd_prog_interlace 0: current field is progressive, 1: current field is interlace
22-21	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_double_line_mode, bit1, double input width and half input height, bit0, change line buffer becomes 2 lines
20	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_phase0_always_en
19	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_nearest_en
17-16	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_bot_rpt_l0_num
14-11	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_bot_ini_rcv_num
9-8	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_top_rpt_l0_num
6-3	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_top_ini_rcv_num
2-0	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_bank_length

Table 8-1520 OSD34_HSC_PHASE_STEP 0x3d23

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-0	R/W	0x0100-0000	4.24 format

Table 8-1521 OSD34_HSC_INI_PHASE 0x3d24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	horizontal scaler initial phase1
15-0	R/W	0x0	horizontal scaler initial phase0

Table 8-1522 OSD34_HSC_CTRL0 0x3d25

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22	R/W	0x0	osd horizontal Scaler enable
21	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_double_pix_mode
20	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_phase0_always_en
19	R/W	0x0	osd_vsc_nearest_en

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17-16	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_rpt_p0_num1
14-11	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_ini_rcv_num1
9-8	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_rpt_p0_num0
6-3	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_ini_rcv_num0
2-0	R/W	0x0	osd_hsc_bank_length

Table 8-1523 OSD34_HSC_INI_PAT_CTRL 0x3d26

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	0x0	for 3D quincunx sub-sampling. pattern, each patten 1 bit, from lsb -> msb
6-4	R/W	0x0	pattern start
2-0	R/W	0x0	pattern end

Table 8-1524 OSD34_SC_DUMMY_DATA 0x3d27

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0x0	componet 0 ,data = (dst_data >> 4) ,so 8 bit in 12bit mode, 6bit in 10bit mode
23-16	R/W	0x0	component 1 ,data = (dst_data >> 4) ,so 8 bit in 12bit mode, 6bit in 10bit mode
15-8	R/W	0x0	component 2 ,data = (dst_data >> 4) ,so 8 bit in 12bit mode, 6bit in 10bit mode
7-0	R/W	0x0	component 3 , alpha

Table 8-1525 OSD34_SC_CTRL0 0x3d28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	osd_sc_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned,default = 0,osd_sc_gclk_ctrl
13	R/W	0	osd_sc_din_osd_alpha_mode : //unsigned,default = 0,osc_sc_din_osd2_alpha_mode, 1: (alpha >= 128) ? alpha -1: alpha, 0: (alpha >=1) ? alpha - 1: alpha.
12	R/W	0	osd_sc_dout_alpha_mode : //unsigned,default = 0,osc_sc_alpha_mode, 1: (-alpha >= 128) ? alpha + 1: alpha, 0: (alpha >=1) ? alpha + 1: alpha.
11:4	R/W	0	osd_sc_alpha : //unsigned,default = 0,default alpha for vd1 or vd2 if they are selected as the source
3	R/W	0	osd_sc_path_en : //unsigned,default = 0,osd scaler path enable
2	R/W	0	osd_sc_en : //unsigned,default = 0,osd scaler enable

Table 8-1526 OSD34_SCI_WH_M1 0x3d29

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler input width minus 1
12-0	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler input height minus 1

Table 8-1527 OSD34_SCO_H_START_END 0x3d2a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output horizontal start
11-0	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output horizontal end

Table 8-1528 OSD34_SCO_V_START_END 0x3d2b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output vertical start
11-0	R/W	0x0	OSD scaler output vertical end

Table 8-1529 OSD34_SCALE_COEF_IDX 0x3d1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description

15	R/W	0x0	Because there are many coefficients used in the vertical filter and horizontal filters,
			//indirect access the coefficients of vertical filter and horizontal filter is used.
			//For vertical filter, there are 33x4 coefficients
			//For horizontal filter, there are 33x4 coefficients
			//Bit 15 index increment, if bit9 == 1 then (0: index increase 1, 1: index increase 2) else (index increase 2)

14	R/W	0x0	1: read coef through cbus enable, just for debug purpose in case when we wanna check the coef in ram in correct or not
9	R/W	0x0	if true, use 9bit resolution coef, other use 8bit resolution coef
8	R/W	0x0	type of index, 0: vertical coef, 1: horizontal coef
6-0	R/W	0x0	coef index

Table 8-1530 OSD34_SCALE_COEF 0x3d1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	

8.2.3.27 VPP VD1 SCALER Registers

Because there are many coefficients used in the vertical filter and horizontal filters, indirect access the coefficients of vertical filter and horizontal filter is used. For vertical filter, there are 33x4 coefficients. For horizontal filter, there are 33x4 coefficients.

Table 8-1531 VPP_SCALE_COEF_IDX 0x1d03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	index_inc : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,index increment, if bit9 == 1 then (0: index increase 1, 1: index increase 2) else (index increase 2)
14	R/W	0	rd_cbus_coef_en : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,1: read coef through cbus enable, just for debug purpose in case when we wanna check the coef in ram in correct or not

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13	R/W	0	vf_sep_coef_en : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,if true, vertical separated coef enable
9	R/W	0	high_reso_en : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,if true, use 9bit resolution coef, other use 8bit resolution coef
8:7	R/W	0	type_index : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,type of index, 00: vertical coef, 01: vertical chroma coef: 10: horizontal coef, 11: resevered
6:0	R/W	0	coef_index : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,coef index

Table 8-1532 VPP_SCALE_COEF 0x1d04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	coef0 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter
23:16	R/W	0	coef1 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter
15:8	R/W	0	coef2 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter
7 :0	R/W	0	coef3 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter

Table 8-1533 VPP_VSC_REGION12_STARTP 0x1d05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region1_startp : //unsigned , default = 0 ,region1 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region2_startp : //unsigned , default = 0 ,region2 startp

Table 8-1534 VPP_VSC_REGION34_STARTP 0x1d06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region3_startp : //unsigned , default = 0x0438,region3 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region4_startp : //unsigned , default = 0x0438,region4 startp

Table 8-1535 VPP_VSC_REGION4_ENDP 0x1d07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	13	region4_endp : //unsigned , default = 13'd1079 ,region4 endp

Table 8-1536 VPP_VSC_START_PHASE_STEP 0x1d08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	1	integer_part : //unsigned , default = 1,vertical start phase step, (source/dest)* (2^24),integer part of step
23:0	R/W	0	fraction_part : //unsigned , default = 0,vertical start phase step, (source/dest)* (2^24),fraction part of step

Table 8-1537 VPP_VSC_REGION0_PHASE_SLOPE 0x1d09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,vertical scaler region0 phase slope, region0 phase slope

Table 8-1538 VPP_VSC_REGION1_PHASE_SLOPE 0x1d0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region1_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region1 phase slope

Table 8-1539 VPP_VSC_REGION3_PHASE_SLOPE 0x1d0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region3_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region3 phase slope

Table 8-1540 VPP_VSC_REGION4_PHASE_SLOPE 0x1d0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region4_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region4 phase slope

Table 8-1541 VPP_VSC_PHASE_CTRL 0x1d0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:17	R/W	0	vsc_double_line_mode : //unsigned , default = 0, double line mode, input/output line width of vscaler becomes 2X, so only 2 line buffer in this case, use for 3D line by line interleave scaling bit1 true, double the input width and half input height, bit0 true, change line buffer 2 lines instead of 4 lines
16	R.O	0	prog_interlace : //unsigned , default = 0,0: progressive output, 1: interlace output
15	R/W	0	vsc_bot_l0_out_en : //unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler output line0 in advance or not for bottom field
14:13	R/W	1	vsc_bot_rpt_l0_num : //unsigned , default = 1,vertical scaler initial repeat line0 number for bottom field
11:8	R/W	4	vsc_bot_ini_rcv_num : //unsigned , default = 4,vertical scaler initial receiving number for bottom field
7	R/W	0	vsc_top_l0_out_en : //unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler output line0 in advance or not for top field
6:5	R/W	1	vsc_top_rpt_l0_num : //unsigned , default = 1,vertical scaler initial repeat line0 number for top field
3:0	R/W	4	vsc_top_ini_rcv_num : //unsigned , default = 4,vertical scaler initial receiving number for top field

Table 8-1542 VPP_VSC_INI_PHASE 0x1d0e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0,	//unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler field initial phase for bottom field Bit 15:0 //-unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler field initial phase for top field

Table 8-1543 VPP_HSC_REGION12_STARTP 0x1d10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region1_startp : //unsigned , default = 0,region1 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region2_startp : //unsigned , default = 0,region2 startp

Table 8-1544 VPP_HSC_REGION34_STARTP 0x1d11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region3 : startp //unsigned , default = 0x780,region3 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region4 : startp //unsigned , default = 0x780,region4 startp

Table 8-1545 VPP_HSC_REGION4_ENDP 0x1d12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	13	region4 : startp //unsigned , default = 13'd1919,region4 startp

horizontal start phase step, (source/dest)*(2^24)

Table 8-1546 VPP_HSC_START_PHASE_STEP 0x1d13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	1	integer_part : //unsigned , default = 1,integer part of step
23:0	R/W	0	fraction_part : //unsigned , default = 0,fraction part of step

Table 8-1547 VPP_HSC_REGION0_PHASE_SLOPE 0x1d14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region0 phase slope

Table 8-1548 VPP_HSC_REGION1_PHASE_SLOPE 0x1d15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region1 phase slope

Table 8-1549 VPP_HSC_REGION3_PHASE_SLOPE 0x1d16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region3 phase slope

Table 8-1550 VPP_HSC_REGION4_PHASE_SLOPE 0x1d17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region4 phase slope

Table 8-1551 VPP_HSC_PHASE_CTRL 0x1d18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22:21	R/W	1	hsc_rpt_p0_num0 : //unsigned , default = 1 ,horizontal scaler initial repeat pixel0 number0
19:16	R/W	4	hsc_ini_rcv_num0 : //unsigned , default = 4 ,horizontal scaler initial receiving number0
15:0	R/W	0	hsc_ini_phase0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,horizontal scaler top field initial phase0

Table 8-1552 VPP_SC_MISC 0x1d19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	Repeat last line en : 1:enable repeat last line 0:disable repeat last line
22	R/W	0	hsc_len_div2_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, divide VSC line length 2 as the HSC input length, othwise VSC length length is the same as the VSC line length just for special usage, more flexibilityi
21	R/W	0	lbuf_mode : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, prevsc uses lin buffer, otherwise prevsc does not use line buffer, it should be same as prevsc_en
20	R/W	0	prehsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,prehsc_en
19	R/W	0	prevsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,prevsc_en
18	R/W	0	vsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,vsc_en
17	R/W	0	hsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,hsc_en
16	R/W	0	sc_top_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,scale_top_en
15	R/W	0	sc_vd_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,video1 scale out enable
12	R/W	1	hsc_nonlinear_4region_en : //unsigned , default = 1 ,if true, region0,region4 are nonlinear regions, otherwise they are not scaling regions, for horizontal scaler
10:8	R/W	0	hsc_bank_length : //unsigned , default = 0 ,horizontal scaler bank length
5	R/W	4	vsc_phase_field_mode : //unsigned , default = 4 ,vertical scaler phase field mode, if true, disable the opposite parity line output, more bandwith needed if output 1080i
4	R/W	0	vsc_nonlinear_4region_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, region0,region4 are nonlinear regions, otherwise they are not scaling regions, for vertical scaler
2:0	R/W	4	vsc_bank_length : //unsigned , default = 4 ,vertical scaler bank length

Table 8-1553 VPP_SCO_FIFO_CTRL 0x1d33

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	sco_fifo_line_lenm1 : //unsigned , default = 0xfff, scale out fifo line length minus 1
12:0	R/W	0	sco_fifo_size : //unsigned , default = 0x200, scale out fifo size (actually only bit 11:1 is valid, 11:1, max 1024), always even number

for 3D quincunx sub-sampling and horizontal pixel by pixel 3D interleaving

Table 8-1554 VPP_HSC_PHASE_CTRL1 0x1d34

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	0	prehsc_mode : //unsigned , default = 0,prehsc_mode, bit 3:2, prehsc odd line interp mode, bit 1:0, prehsc even line interp mode, each 2bit, 00: pix0+pix1/2, average, 01: pix1, 10: pix0
23	R/W	0	hsc_double_pix_mode : //unsigned , default = 0,horizontal scaler double pixel mode
22:21	R/W	1	hsc_rpt_p0_num1 : //unsigned , default = 1,horizontal scaler initial repeat pixel0 number1
19:16	R/W	4	hsc_ini_rcv_num1 : //unsigned , default = 4,horizontal scaler initial receiving number1
15:0	R/W	0	hsc_ini_phase1 : //unsigned , default = 0,horizontal scaler top field initial phase1

Table 8-1555 for 3D quincunx sub-sampling VPP_HSC_INI_PAT_CTRL 0x1d35

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	prehsc_pattern : //unsigned , default = 0, prehsc pattern, each patten 1 bit, from lsb -> msb
22:20	R/W	0	prehsc_pat_star : //unsigned , default = 0, prehsc pattern start
18:16	R/W	0	prehsc_pat_end : //unsigned , default = 0, prehsc pattern end
15:8	R/W	0	hsc_pattern : //unsigned , default = 0, hsc pattern, each patten 1 bit, from lsb -> msb
6:4	R/W	0	hsc_pat_start : //unsigned , default = 0, hsc pattern start
2:0	R/W	0	hsc_pat_end : //unsigned , default = 0, hsc pattern end

Table 8-1556 VPP_SC_GCLK_CTRL 0x1d35

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0	vpp_sc_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 0 ,scale clock gate

8.2.3.28 VPP VD2 SCALER Registers

Because there are many coefficients used in the vertical filter and horizontal filters, indirect access the coefficients of vertical filter and horizontal filter is used. For vertical filter, there are 33x4 coefficients. For horizontal filter, there are 33x4 coefficients。

Table 8-1557 VD2_SCALE_COEF_IDX 0x3943

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	index_inc : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,index increment, if bit9 == 1 then (0: index increase 1, 1: index increase 2) else (index increase 2)
14	R/W	0	rd_cbus_coef_en : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,1: read coef through cbus enable, just for debug purpose in case when we wanna check the coef in ram in correct or not
13	R/W	0	vf_sep_coef_en : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,if true, vertical separated coef enable
9	R/W	0	high_reso_en : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,if true, use 9bit resolution coef, other use 8bit resolution coef
8:7	R/W	0	type_index : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,type of index, 00: vertical coef, 01: vertical chroma coef: 10: horizontal coef, 11: resevered
6:0	R/W	0	coef_index : // unsigned , default = 0x0 ,coef index

Table 8-1558 VD2_SCALE_COEF 0x3944

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	coef0 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter
23:16	R/W	0	coef1 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter
15:8	R/W	0	coef2 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter
7 :0	R/W	0	coef3 : //signed , default = 0x0 , coefficients for vertical filter and horizontal filter

Table 8-1559 VD2_VSC_REGION12_STARTP 0x3945

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region1_startp : //unsigned , default = 0 ,region1 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region2_startp : //unsigned , default = 0 ,region2 startp

Table 8-1560 VD2_VSC_REGION34_STARTP 0x3946

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	
28:16	R/W	region3_startp : //unsigned , default = 0x0438,region3 startp	
12:0	R/W	region4_startp : //unsigned , default = 0x0438,region4 startp	

Table 8-1561 VD2_VSC_REGION4_ENDP 0x3947

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	13	region4_endp : //unsigned , default = 13'd1079 ,region4 endp

Table 8-1562 VD2_VSC_START_PHASE_STEP 0x3948

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	1	integer_part : //unsigned , default = 1,vertical start phase step, (source/dest)* (2^24),integer part of step
23:0	R/W	0	fraction_part : //unsigned , default = 0,vertical start phase step, (source/dest)* (2^24),fraction part of step

Table 8-1563 VD2_VSC_REGION0_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3949

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,vertical scaler region0 phase slope, region0 phase slope

Table 8-1564 VD2_VSC_REGION1_PHASE_SLOPE 0x394a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region1_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region1 phase slope

Table 8-1565 VD2_VSC_REGION3_PHASE_SLOPE 0x394b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region3_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region3 phase slope

Table 8-1566 VD2_VSC_REGION4_PHASE_SLOPE 0x394c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region4_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region4 phase slope

Table 8-1567 VD2_VSC_PHASE_CTRL 0x394d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:17	R/W	0	vsc_double_line_mode : //unsigned , default = 0, double line mode, input/output line width of vscaler becomes 2X, so only 2 line buffer in this case, use for 3D line by line interleave scaling bit1 true, double the input width and half input height, bit0 true, change line buffer 2 lines instead of 4 lines
16	R.O	0	prog_interlace : //unsigned , default = 0,0: progressive output, 1: interlace output
15	R/W	0	vsc_bot_l0_out_en : //unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler output line0 in advance or not for bottom field
14:13	R/W	1	vsc_bot_rpt_l0_num : //unsigned , default = 1,vertical scaler initial repeat line0 number for bottom field
11:8	R/W	4	vsc_bot_ini_rcv_num : //unsigned , default = 4,vertical scaler initial receiving number for bottom field
7	R/W	0	vsc_top_l0_out_en : //unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler output line0 in advance or not for top field

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6:5	R/W	1	vsc_top_rpt_l0_num : //unsigned , default = 1,vertical scaler initial repeat line0 number for top field
3:0	R/W	4	vsc_top_ini_rcv_num : //unsigned , default = 4,vertical scaler initial receiving number for top field

Table 8-1568 VD2_VSC_INI_PHASE 0x394e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0,	//unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler field initial phase for bottom field Bit 15:0 //-unsigned , default = 0,vertical scaler field initial phase for top field

Table 8-1569 VD2_HSC_REGION12_STARTP 0x394f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region1_startp : //unsigned , default = 0,region1 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region2_startp : //unsigned , default = 0,region2 startp

Table 8-1570 VD2_HSC_REGION34_STARTP 0x3950

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	region3 : startp //unsigned , default = 0x780,region3 startp
12:0	R/W	0	region4 : startp //unsigned , default = 0x780,region4 startp

Table 8-1571 VD2_HSC_REGION4_ENDP 0x3951

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	13	region4 : startp //unsigned , default = 13'd1919,region4 startp

horizontal start phase step, (source/dest)*(2^24)

Table 8-1572 VD2_HSC_START_PHASE_STEP 0x3952

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	1	integer_part : //unsigned , default = 1,integer part of step
23:0	R/W	0	fraction_part : //unsigned , default = 0,fraction part of step

Table 8-1573 VD2_HSC_REGION0_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3953

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region0 phase slope

Table 8-1574 VD2_HSC_REGION1_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3954

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region1 phase slope

Table 8-1575 VD2_HSC_REGION3_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3955

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region3 phase slope

Table 8-1576 VD2_HSC_REGION4_PHASE_SLOPE 0x3956

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:0	R/W	0	region0_phase_slope : //signed , default = 0,region4 phase slope

Table 8-1577 VD2_HSC_PHASE_CTRL 0x3957

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22:21	R/W	1	hsc_rpt_p0_num0 : //unsigned , default = 1 ,horizontal scaler initial repeat pixel0 number0
19:16	R/W	4	hsc_ini_rcv_num0 : //unsigned , default = 4 ,horizontal scaler initial receiving number0
15:0	R/W	0	hsc_ini_phase0 : //unsigned , default = 0 ,horizontal scaler top field initial phase0

Table 8-1578 VD2_SC_MISC 0x3958

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	Repeat last line en : 1:enable repeat last line 0:disable repeat last line
22	R/W	0	hsc_len_div2_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, divide VSC line length 2 as the HSC input length, othwise VSC length length is the same as the VSC line length just for special usage, more flexibilityi
21	R/W	0	lbuf_mode : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, prevsc uses lin buffer, otherwise prevsc does not use line buffer, it should be same as prevsc_en
20	R/W	0	prehsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,prehsc_en
19	R/W	0	prevsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,prevsc_en
18	R/W	0	vsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,vsc_en
17	R/W	0	hsc_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,hsc_en
16	R/W	0	sc_top_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,scale_top_en
15	R/W	0	sc_vd_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,video1 scale out enable
12	R/W	1	hsc_nonlinear_4region_en : //unsigned , default = 1 ,if true, region0,region4 are nonlinear regions, otherwise they are not scaling regions, for horizontal scaler
10:8	R/W	0	hsc_bank_length : //unsigned , default = 0 ,horizontal scaler bank length
5	R/W	4	vsc_phase_field_mode : //unsigned , default = 4 ,vertical scaler phase field mode, if true, disable the opposite parity line output, more bandwith needed if output 1080i

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	0	vsc_nonlinear_4region_en : //unsigned , default = 0 ,if true, region0,region4 are nonlinear regions, otherwise they are not scaling regions, for vertical scaler
2:0	R/W	4	vsc_bank_length : //unsigned , default = 4 ,vertical scaler bank length

Table 8-1579 VD2_SCO_FIFO_CTRL 0x3959

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	sco_fifo_line_lenm1 : //unsigned , default = 0xfff, scale out fifo line length minus 1
12:0	R/W	0	sco_fifo_size : //unsigned , default = 0x200, scale out fifo size (actually only bit 11:1 is valid, 11:1, max 1024), always even number

Table 8-1580 for 3D quincunx sub-sampling and horizontal pixel by pixel 3D interleaving VD2_HSC_PHASE_CTRL1 0x395a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	0	prehsc_mode : //unsigned , default = 0,prehsc_mode, bit 3:2, prehsc odd line interp mode, bit 1:0, prehsc even line interp mode, each 2bit, 00: pix0+pix1/2, average, 01: pix1, 10: pix0
23	R/W	0	hsc_double_pix_mode : //unsigned , default = 0,horizontal scaler double pixel mode
22:21	R/W	1	hsc_rpt_p0_num1 : //unsigned , default = 1,horizontal scaler initial repeat pixel0 number1
19:16	R/W	4	hsc_ini_rcv_num1 : //unsigned , default = 4,horizontal scaler initial receiving number1
15:0	R/W	0	hsc_ini_phase1 : //unsigned , default = 0,horizontal scaler top field initial phase1

Table 8-1581 for 3D quincunx sub-sampling VD2_HSC_INI_PAT_CTRL 0x395b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	prehsc_pattern : //unsigned , default = 0, prehsc pattern, each patten 1 bit, from lsb -> msb
22:20	R/W	0	prehsc_pat_star : //unsigned , default = 0, prehsc pattern start
18:16	R/W	0	prehsc_pat_end : //unsigned , default = 0, prehsc pattern end
15:8	R/W	0	hsc_pattern : //unsigned , default = 0, hsc pattern, each patten 1 bit, from lsb -> msb
6:4	R/W	0	hsc_pat_start : //unsigned , default = 0, hsc pattern start
2:0	R/W	0	hsc_pat_end : //unsigned , default = 0, hsc pattern end

Table 8-1582 VD2_SC_GCLK_CTRL 0x395c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0	vpp_sc_gclk_ctrl : //unsigned , default = 0 ,scale clock gate

8.2.3.29 Supper Scale/ Sharpness Registers

Table 8-1583 SRSHARP0_SHARP_HVSIZE 0x3e00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0d1920	reg_pknr_hsize : . unsigned , default = 1920
12: 0	R/W	0d1080	reg_pknr_vsize : . unsigned , default = 1080

Table 8-1584 SRSHARP0_SHARP_HVBLANK_NUM 0x3e01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23: 16	R/W	0d8	reg_deband_hblank : . unsigned , default = 8
15: 8	R/W	0d20	reg_pknr_hblank_num : . unsigned , default = 20
7: 0	R/W	0d60	reg_pknr_vblank_num : . unsigned , default = 60

Table 8-1585 SRSHARP0_NR_GAUSSIAN_MODE 0x3e02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	0d1	reg_nr_gau_ymode : : 0 3x3 filter; 1: 5x5 filter . unsigned , default = 1
0	R/W	0d1	reg_nr_gau_cmode : : 0 3x3 filter; 1: 5x5 filter . unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1586 SRSHARP0_PK_CON_2CIRHPGAIN_TH_RATE 0x3e05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d25	reg_pk_cirhpcon2gain0 : : threshold0 of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for circle hp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 25
23:16	R/W	0d60	reg_pk_cirhpcon2gain1 : : threshold1 of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for circle hp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 60
15: 8	R/W	0d80	reg_pk_cirhpcon2gain5 : : rate0 (for hpcon<th0) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for circle hp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 80
7: 0	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_cirhpcon2gain6 : : rate1 (for hpcon>th1) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for circle hp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 20

Table 8-1587 SRSHARP0_PK_CON_2CIRHPGAIN_LIMIT 0x3e06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d96	reg_pk_cirhpcon2gain2 : : level limit(for hpcon<th0) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for circle hp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 96
23:16	R/W	0d96	reg_pk_cirhpcon2gain3 : : level limit(for th0<hpcon<th1) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for circle hp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 96
15: 8	R/W	0d5	reg_pk_cirhpcon2gain4 : : level limit(for hpcon>th1) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for circle hp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 5

Table 8-1588 SRSHARP0_PK_CON_2CIRBPGAIN_TH_RATE 0x3e07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_cirbpcon2gain0 : : threshold0 of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for circle bp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 20
23:16	R/W	0d50	reg_pk_cirbpcon2gain1 : : threshold1 of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for circle bp filter (all 8 direction same).. unsigned , default = 50
15: 8	R/W	0d50	reg_pk_cirbpcon2gain5 : : rate0 (for bpcon<th0) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for circle bp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 50
7: 0	R/W	0d25	reg_pk_cirbpcon2gain6 : : rate1 (for bpcon>th1) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for circle bp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 25

Table 8-1589 SRSHARP0_PK_CON_2CIRBPGAIN_LIMIT 0x3e08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d40	reg_pk_cirbpcon2gain2 : : level limit(for bpcon<th0) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for circle bp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 40
23:16	R/W	0d40	reg_pk_cirbpcon2gain3 : : level limit(for th0<bpcon<th1) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for circle bp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 40
15: 8	R/W	0d5	reg_pk_cirbpcon2gain4 : : level limit(for bpcon>th1) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for circle bp filter (all 8 direction same). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 5

Table 8-1590 SRSHARP0_PK_CON_2DRTHPGAIN_TH_RATE 0x3e09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d25	reg_pk_drthpcon2gain0 : : threshold0 of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for directional hp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 25
23:16	R/W	0d60	reg_pk_drthpcon2gain1 : : threshold1 of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for directional hp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 60
15: 8	R/W	0d80	reg_pk_drthpcon2gain5 : : rate0 (for hpcon<th0) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for directional hp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 80
7: 0	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_drthpcon2gain6 : : rate1 (for hpcon>th1) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for directional hp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 20

Table 8-1591 SRSHARP0_PK_CON_2DRTHPGAIN_LIMIT 0x3e0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d90	reg_pk_drthpcon2gain2 : : level limit(for hpcon<th0) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for directional hp filter (best direction).. unsigned , default = 90
23:16	R/W	0d96	reg_pk_drthpcon2gain3 : : level limit(for th0<hpcon<th1) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for directional hp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 96
15: 8	R/W	0d5	reg_pk_drthpcon2gain4 : : level limit(for hpcon>th1) of curve to map hpcon to hpgain for directional hp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 5

Table 8-1592 SRSHARP0_PK_CON_2DRTBPGAIN_TH_RATE 0x3e0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_drtbpcon2gain0 : : threshold0 of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for directional bp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 20
23:16	R/W	0d50	reg_pk_drtbpcon2gain1 : : threshold1 of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for directional bp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 50
15: 8	R/W	0d50	reg_pk_drtbpcon2gain5 : : rate0 (for bpcon<th0) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for directional bp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 50
7: 0	R/W	0d25	reg_pk_drtbpcon2gain6 : : rate1 (for bpcon>th1) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for directional bp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 25

Table 8-1593 SRSHARP0_PK_CON_2DRTBPGAIN_LIMIT 0x3e0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d40	reg_pk_drtbpcon2gain2 : : level limit(for bpcon<th0) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for directional bp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 40
23:16	R/W	0d40	reg_pk_drtbpcon2gain3 : : level limit(for th0<bpcon<th1) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for directional bp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 40
15: 8	R/W	0d5	reg_pk_drtbpcon2gain4 : : level limit(for bpcon>th1) of curve to map bpcon to bpgain for directional bp filter (best direction). 0~255.. unsigned , default = 5

Table 8-1594 SRSHARP0_PK_CIRFB_LPF_MODE 0x3e0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:28	R/W	0d1	reg_cirhp_horz_mode : : no horz filter on HP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2/3: [1 2 2 2 1]/8. unsigned , default = 1
25:24	R/W	0d1	reg_cirhp_vert_mode : : no vert filter on HP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2/3: [1 2 2 2 1]/8. unsigned , default = 1
21:20	R/W	0d1	reg_cirhp_diag_mode : : filter on HP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; . unsigned , default = 1
13:12	R/W	0d1	reg_cirbp_horz_mode : : no horz filter on BP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2/3: [1 2 2 2 1]/8. unsigned , default = 1
9: 8	R/W	0d1	reg_cirbp_vert_mode : : no vert filter on BP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2/3: [1 2 2 2 1]/8. unsigned , default = 1
5: 4	R/W	0d1	reg_cirbp_diag_mode : : filter on BP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; . unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1595 SRSHARP0_PK_DRTFB_LPF_MODE 0x3e0e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:28	R/W	0d1	reg_drthp_horz_mode : : no horz filter on HP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2/3: [1 2 2 2 1]/8 2 . unsigned , default = 1
25:24	R/W	0d1	reg_drthp_vert_mode : : no vert filter on HP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2/3: [1 2 2 2 1]/8 2 . unsigned , default = 1
21:20	R/W	0d1	reg_drthp_diag_mode : : filter on HP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 1 . unsigned , default = 1
13:12	R/W	0d1	reg_drtbp_horz_mode : : no horz filter on BP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2/3: [1 2 2 2 1]/8 2 . unsigned , default = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9: 8	R/W	0d1	reg_drtbp_vert_mode : : no vert filter on BP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2/3: [1 2 2 2 1]/8 2 . unsigned , default = 1
5: 4	R/W	0d1	reg_drtbp_diag_mode : : filter on BP; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 1 . unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1596 SRSHARP0_PK_CIRFB_HP_CORING 0x3e0f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	R/W	0d4	reg_cirhp_horz_core : : coring of HP for Horz. unsigned , default = 4
13: 8	R/W	0d4	reg_cirhp_vert_core : : coring of HP for Vert. unsigned , default = 4
5: 0	R/W	0d4	reg_cirhp_diag_core : : coring of HP for Diag. unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-1597 SRSHARP0_PK_CIRFB_BP_CORING 0x3e10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	R/W	0d4	reg_cirbp_horz_core : : coring of HP for Horz. unsigned , default = 4
13: 8	R/W	0d4	reg_cirbp_vert_core : : coring of HP for Vert. unsigned , default = 4
5: 0	R/W	0d4	reg_cirbp_diag_core : : coring of HP for Diag. unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-1598 SRSHARP0_PK_DRTFB_HP_CORING 0x3e11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	R/W	0d4	reg_drthp_horz_core : : coring of HP for Horz. unsigned , default = 4
13: 8	R/W	0d4	reg_drthp_vert_core : : coring of HP for Vert. unsigned , default = 4
5: 0	R/W	0d4	reg_drthp_diag_core : : coring of HP for Diag. unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-1599 SRSHARP0_PK_DRTFB_BP_CORING 0x3e12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16	R/W	0d4	reg_drtbp_horz_core : : coring of HP for Horz. unsigned , default = 4
13: 8	R/W	0d4	reg_drtbp_vert_core : : coring of HP for Vert. unsigned , default = 4
5: 0	R/W	0d4	reg_drtbp_diag_core : : coring of HP for Diag. unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-1600 SRSHARP0_PK_CIRFB_BLEND_GAIN 0x3e13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0d8	reg_hp_cir_hgain : : normalized 8 as '1' . unsigned , default = 8
27:24	R/W	0d8	reg_hp_cir_vgain : : normalized 8 as '1' . unsigned , default = 8
23:20	R/W	0d8	reg_hp_cir_dgain : : normalized 8 as '1' . unsigned , default = 8
15:12	R/W	0d8	reg_bp_cir_hgain : : normalized 8 as '1' . unsigned , default = 8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11: 8	R/W	0d8	reg_bp_cir_vgain : : normalized 8 as '1' . unsigned , default = 8
7: 4	R/W	0d8	reg_bp_cir_dgain : : normalized 8 as '1' . unsigned , default = 8

Table 8-1601 SRSHARP0_NR_ALPY_SSD_GAIN_OFST 0x3e14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	0d16	reg_nr_alp0_ssd_gain : : gain to max ssd normalized 16 as '1'. unsigned , default = 16
5: 0	R/W	0x0	reg_nr_alp0_ssd_ofst : : offset to ssd before dividing to min_err . signed , default = -2

Table 8-1602 SRSHARP0_NR_ALP0Y_ERR2CURV_TH_RATE 0x3e15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d10	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_ypar0 : : threshold0 of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel, this will be set value of flat region mierr that no need blur. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 10
23:16	R/W	0d25	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_ypar1 : : threshold1 of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel,this will be set value of texture region mierr that can not blur.. unsigned , default = 25
15: 8	R/W	0d80	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_ypar5 : : rate0 (for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 80
7: 0	R/W	0d64	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_ypar6 : : rate1 (for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 64

Table 8-1603 SRSHARP0_NR_ALP0Y_ERR2CURV_LIMIT 0x3e16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d63	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_ypar2 : : level limit(for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel, this will be set to alp0 that we can do for flat region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 63
23:16	R/W	0d0	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_ypar3 : : level limit(for th0<mierr<th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel, this will be set to alp0 that we can do for misc region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 0
15: 8	R/W	0d63	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_ypar4 : : level limit(for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for luma channel, this will be set to alp0 that we can do for texture region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 63

Table 8-1604 SRSHARP0_NR_ALP0C_ERR2CURV_TH_RATE 0x3e17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d10	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_cpar0 : : threshold0 of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel, this will be set value of flat region mierr that no need blur.. unsigned , default = 10
23:16	R/W	0d25	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_cpar1 : : threshold1 of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel,this will be set value of texture region mierr that can not blur.. unsigned , default = 25

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	0d80	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_cpar5 : : rate0 (for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 80
7: 0	R/W	0d64	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_cpar6 : : rate1 (for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 64

Table 8-1605 SRSHARP0_NR_ALP0C_ERR2CURV_LIMIT 0x3e18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d63	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_cpar2 : : level limit(for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel, this will be set to alp0 that we can do for flat region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 63
23:16	R/W	0d0	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_cpar3 : : level limit(for th0<mierr<th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel, this will be set to alp0 that we can do for misc region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 0
15: 8	R/W	0d63	reg_nr_alp0_minerr_cpar4 : : level limit(for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp0 for chroma channel, this will be set to alp0 that we can do for texture region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 63

Table 8-1606 SRSHARP0_NR_ALP0_MIN_MAX 0x3e19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	0d2	reg_nr_alp0_ymin : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 2
21:16	R/W	0d63	reg_nr_alp0_ymax : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 63
13: 8	R/W	0d2	reg_nr_alp0_cmin : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 2
5: 0	R/W	0d63	reg_nr_alp0_cmax : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 63

Table 8-1607 SRSHARP0_NR_ALP1_MIERR_CORING 0x3e1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0d0	reg_nr_alp1_maxerr_mode : : 0 max err; 1: xerr . unsigned , default = 0
13: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_nr_alp1_core_rate : : normalized 64 as "1" . unsigned , default = 0
5: 0	R/W	0d3	reg_nr_alp1_core_ofst : : normalized 64 as "1". signed , default = 3

Table 8-1608 SRSHARP0_NR_ALP1_ERR2CURV_TH_RATE 0x3e1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d0	reg_nr_alp1_minerr_par0 : : threshold0 of curve to map mierr to alp1 for luma/ chroma channel, this will be set value of flat region mierr that no need directional NR. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0d24	reg_nr_alp1_minerr_par1 : : threshold1 of curve to map mierr to alp1 for luma/ chroma channel,this will be set value of texture region mierr that can not do directional NR. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_nr_alp1_minerr_par5 : : rate0 (for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp1 for luma/chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope.. unsigned , default = 0
7: 0	R/W	0d20	reg_nr_alp1_minerr_par6 : : rate1 (for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp1 for luma/chroma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255. unsigned , default = 20

Table 8-1609 SRSHARP0_NR_ALP1_ERR2CURV_LIMIT 0x3e1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d0	reg_nr_alp1_minerr_par2 : : level limit(for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp1 for luma/chroma channel, this will be set to alp1 that we can do for flat region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0d16	reg_nr_alp1_minerr_par3 : : level limit(for th0<mierr<th1) of curve to map mierr to alp1 for luma/chroma channel, this will be set to alp1 that we can do for misc region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 16
15: 8	R/W	0d63	reg_nr_alp1_minerr_par4 : : level limit(for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp1 for luma/chroma channel, this will be set to alp1 that we can do for texture region. 0~255.255 before. unsigned , default = 63

Table 8-1610 SRSHARP0_NR_ALP1_MIN_MAX 0x3e1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	0d0	reg_nr_alp1_ymin : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 0
21:16	R/W	0d63	reg_nr_alp1_ymax : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 63
13: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_nr_alp1_cmin : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 0
5: 0	R/W	0d63	reg_nr_alp1_cmax : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 63

Table 8-1611 SRSHARP0_PK_ALP2_MIERR_CORING 0x3e1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0d1	reg_pk_alp2_maxerr_mode : : 0 max err; 1: xerr . unsigned , default = 1
13: 8	R/W	0d13	reg_pk_alp2_core_rate : : normalized 64 as "1" . unsigned , default = 13
5: 0	R/W	0d1	reg_pk_alp2_core_ofst : : normalized 64 as "1" . signed , default = 1

Table 8-1612 SRSHARP0_PK_ALP2_ERR2CURV_TH_RATE 0x3e1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d0	reg_pk_alp2_minerr_par0 : : threshold0 of curve to map mierr to alp2 for luma channel, this will be set value of flat region mierr that no need peaking.. unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0d24	reg_pk_alp2_minerr_par1 : : threshold1 of curve to map mierr to alp2 for luma channel,this will be set value of texture region mierr that can not do peaking. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_pk_alp2_minerr_par5 : : rate0 (for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp2 for luma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 0
7: 0	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_alp2_minerr_par6 : : rate1 (for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp2 for luma channel. the larger of the value, the deep of the slope. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 20

Table 8-1613 SRSHARP0_PK_ALP2_ERR2CURV_LIMIT 0x3e20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d0	reg_pk_alp2_minerr_par2 : : level limit(for mierr<th0) of curve to map mierr to alp2 for luma channel, this will be set to alp2 that we can do for flat region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0d16	reg_pk_alp2_minerr_par3 : : level limit(for th0<mierr<th1) of curve to map mierr to alp2 for luma channel, this will be set to alp2 that we can do for misc region. 0~255.. unsigned , default = 16
15: 8	R/W	0d63	reg_pk_alp2_minerr_par4 : : level limit(for mierr>th1) of curve to map mierr to alp2 for luma channel, this will be set to alp2 that we can do for texture region. 0~255. default = 63;. unsigned , default = 255

Table 8-1614 SRSHARP0_PK_ALP2_MIN_MAX 0x3e21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_pk_alp2_min : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 0
5: 0	R/W	0d63	reg_pk_alp2_max : : normalized to 64 as '1' . unsigned , default = 63

Table 8-1615 SRSHARP0_PK_FINALGAIN_HP_BP 0x3e22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17: 16	R/W	0d0	reg_final_gain_rs : : right shift bits for the gain normalization, 0 normal to 32 as 1; 1 normal to 64 as 1; -2 normal to 8 as 1; -1 normal to 16 as 1 . signed , default = 0
15: 8	R/W	0d40	reg_hp_final_gain : : gain to highpass boost result (including directional/circle blending), normalized 32 as '1', 0~255. 1.25 * 32. unsigned , default = 40
7: 0	R/W	0d30	reg_bp_final_gain : : gain to bandpass boost result (including directional/circle blending), normalized 32 as '1', 0~255. 1.25 * 32. unsigned , default = 30

Table 8-1616 SRSHARP0_PK_OS_HORZ_CORE_GAIN 0x3e23

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d8	reg_pk_os_hsidecore : : side coring (not to current pixel) to adaptive overshoot margin in horizontal direction. the larger of this value, the less overshoot admitted 0~255;. unsigned , default = 8
23:16	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_os_hsidegain : : side gain (not to current pixel) to adaptive overshoot margin in horizontal direction. normalized to 32 as '1'. 0~255;. unsigned , default = 20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	0d2	reg_pk_os_hmidcore : : midd coring (to current pixel) to adaptive overshoot margin in horizontal direction. the larger of this value, the less overshoot admitted 0~255;. unsigned , default = 2
7: 0	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_os_hmidgain : : midd gain (to current pixel) to adaptive overshoot margin in horizontal direction. normalized to 32 as '1'. 0~255;. unsigned , default = 20

Table 8-1617 SRSHARP0_PK_OS_VERT_CORE_GAIN 0x3e24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d8	reg_pk_os_vsidecore : : side coring (not to current pixel) to adaptive overshoot margin in vertical direction. the larger of this value, the less overshoot admitted 0~255;. unsigned , default = 8
23:16	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_os_vsidegain : : side gain (not to current pixel) to adaptive overshoot margin in vertical direction. normalized to 32 as '1'. 0~255;. unsigned , default = 20
15: 8	R/W	0d2	reg_pk_os_vmidcore : : midd coring (to current pixel) to adaptive overshoot margin in vertical direction. the larger of this value, the less overshoot admitted 0~255;. unsigned , default = 2
7: 0	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_os_vmidgain : : midd gain (to current pixel) to adaptive overshoot margin in vertical direction. normalized to 32 as '1'. 0~255;. unsigned , default = 20

Table 8-1618 SRSHARP0_PK_OS_ADPT_MISC 0x3e25

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d40	reg_pk_os_minerr_core : : coring to minerr for adaptive overshoot margin. the larger of this value, the less overshoot admitted 0~255;. unsigned , default = 40
23:16	R/W	0d6	reg_pk_os_minerr_gain : : gain to minerr based adaptive overshoot margin. normalized to 64 as '1'. 0~255;. unsigned , default = 6
15: 8	R/W	0d200	reg_pk_os_adpt_max : : maximum limit adaptive overshoot margin (4x). 0~255; . unsigned , default = 200
7: 0	R/W	0d20	reg_pk_os_adpt_min : : minimun limit adaptive overshoot margin (1x). 0~255; . unsigned , default = 20

Table 8-1619 SRSHARP0_PK_OS_STATIC 0x3e26

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:28	R/W	0d2	reg_pk_osh_mode : : 0~3: (2x+1) window in H direction . unsigned , default = 2
25:24	R/W	0d2	reg_pk_osv_mode : : 0~3: (2x+1) window in V direction . unsigned , default = 2
21:12	R/W	0d200	reg_pk_os_down : : static negative overshoot margin. 0~1023; . unsigned , default = 200
9: 0	R/W	0d200	reg_pk_os_up : : static positive overshoot margin. 0~1023; . unsigned , default = 200

Table 8-1620 SRSHARP0_PK_NR_ENABLE 0x3e27

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3: 2	R/W	0d0	reg_3d_mode : , 0: no 3D; 1: L/R; 2: T/B; 3: horizontal interleaved, dft = 0 //. unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0d1	reg_pk_en : . unsigned , default = 1
0	R/W	0d1	reg_nr_en : . unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1621 SRSHARP0_PK_DRT_SAD_MISC 0x3e28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d24	reg_pk_sad_ver_gain : : gain to sad[4], 16 normalized to "1"; . unsigned , default = 24
23:16	R/W	0d24	reg_pk_sad_hor_gain : : gain to sad[0], 16 normalized to "1"; . unsigned , default = 24
10: 9	R/W	0d0	reg_pk_bias_diag : : bias towards diag . unsigned , default = 0
4: 0	R/W	0d24	reg_pk_drt_force : : force direction of drt peaking filter, h2b: 0:hp drt force, 1: bp drt force; 2: bp+hp drt force, 3: no force;. unsigned , default = 24

Table 8-1622 SRSHARP0_NR_TI_DNLP_BLEND 0x3e29

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10: 8	R/W	0d4	reg_dnlp_input_mode : : dnlp input options. 0: org_y; 1: gau_y; 2: gauadp_y; 3: edgadplpf_y; 4: nr_y;5: lti_y; 6: pk_y (before os);7: pk_y (after os). unsigned , default = 4
3: 2	R/W	0d1	reg_nr_cti_blend_mode : : blend mode of nr and lti result: 0: nr; 1:cti; 2: (nr+cti)/2; 3:cti + dlt_nr . unsigned , default = 1
1: 0	R/W	0d1	reg_nr_lti_blend_mode : : blend mode of nr and lti result: 0: nr; 1:lti; 2: (nr+lti)/2; 3:lti + dlt_nr . unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1623 SRSHARP0_TI_DIR_CORE_ALPHA 0x3e2a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	0d10	reg_adp_lti_dir_alp_core_ofst : : ofst to min_err, alpha = (min_err - (max_err-min_err)*rate + ofst)/max_err*64; dft=10. unsigned , default = 10
19:16	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_lti_dir_alp_core_rate : : ofset to min_err, alpha = (min_err - (max_err-min_err)*rate + ofst)/max_err*64; dft=0/32. unsigned , default = 0
13: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_lti_dir_alpmin : : min value of alpha, alpha = (min_err+x +ofst)/max_err*64; dft=10 . unsigned , default = 0
5: 0	R/W	0d63	reg_adp_lti_dir_alpmax : : max value of alpha, alpha = (min_err+x +ofst)/max_err*64; dft=63 . unsigned , default = 63

Table 8-1624 SRSHARP0_CTI_DIR_ALPHA 0x3e2b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	0d5	reg_adp_cti_dir_alp_core_ofst : : ofst to min_err, alpha = (min_err - (max_err-min_err)*rate + ofst)/max_err*64; dft=10. unsigned , default = 5
19:16	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_cti_dir_alp_core_rate : : ofset to min_err, alpha = (min_err - (max_err-min_err)*rate + ofst)/max_err*64; dft=0/32. unsigned , default = 0
13: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_cti_dir_alpmin : : min value of alpha, alpha = (min_err +x+ofst)/max_ err*64; dft=10 . unsigned , default = 0
5: 0	R/W	0d63	reg_adp_cti_dir_alpmax : : max value of alpha, alpha = (min_err +x+ofst)/max_ err*64; dft=63 . unsigned , default = 63

Table 8-1625 SRSHARP0_LTI_CTI_DF_GAIN 0x3e2c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	0d16	reg_adp_lti_hdf_gain : : 8 normalized to "1"; default = 16 . unsigned , default = 16
21:16	R/W	0d12	reg_adp_lti_vdf_gain : : 8 normalized to "1"; default = 12 . unsigned , default = 12
13: 8	R/W	0d16	reg_adp_cti_hdf_gain : : 8 normalized to "1"; default = 16 . unsigned , default = 16
5: 0	R/W	0d12	reg_adp_cti_vdf_gain : : 8 normalized to "1"; default = 12 . unsigned , default = 12

Table 8-1626 SRSHARP0_LTI_CTI_DIR_AC_DBG 0x3e2d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_lti_dir_lpf : : 0: no lpf; 1: [1 2 2 2 1]/8 lpf . unsigned , default = 1
28	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_lti_dir_difmode : : 0: y_dif; 1: y_dif + (u_dif+v_dif)/2; . unsigned , default = 0
26	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_cti_dir_lpf : : 0: no lpf; 1: [1 2 2 2 1]/8 lpf dft=1 . unsigned , default = 1
25:24	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_cti_dir_difmode : : 0: (u_dif+v_dif); 1: y_dif/2 + (u_dif+v_dif)*3/4; 2: y_dif + (u_dif+v_dif)/2; 3: y_dif*2 (not recomended). unsigned , default = 0
23:22	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hvlti_dcblend_mode : : 0: hlti_dc; 1:vlti_dc; 2: avg 3; blend on alpha . unsigned , default = 3
21:20	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hvcti_dcblend_mode : : 0: hcti_dc; 1:vcti_dc; 2: avg 3; blend on alpha . unsigned , default = 3
19:18	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hvlti_acblend_mode : : hlti_ac; 1:vlti_ac; 2: add 3;:adaptive to alpha . unsigned , default = 3
17:16	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hvcti_acblend_mode : : hcti_ac; 1:vcti_ac; 2: add 3;: adaptive to alpha . unsigned , default = 3
14:12	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hlti_debug : , for hlti debug, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
10: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vlti_debug : , for vlti debug, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
6: 4	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hcti_debug : , for hcti debug, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
2: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vcti_debug : , for vcti debug, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1627 SRSHARP0_HCTI_FLT_CLP_DC 0x3e2e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_hcti_en : , 0: no cti, 1: new cti, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
27:26	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hcti_vdn_flt : , 0: no lpf; 1:[0,2,4,2,0], 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
25:24	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hcti_hdn_flt : , 0: no lpf; 1:[0, 0, 0, 4, 8, 4, 0, 0, 0], 2:[0, 0, 2, 4, 4, 4, 2, 0, 0], 3: [1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1], default = 2. unsigned , default = 2
23:22	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hcti_ddn_flt : , 0: no lpf; 1:[0,2,4,2,0], 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
21:20	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hcti_lpf0_flt : , 0:no filter; 1:sigma=0.75, 2: sigma = 1.0, 3: sigma = 1.5, default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
19:18	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hcti_lpf1_flt : , 0:no filter; 1:sigma= 2.0, 2: sigma = 3.0, 3: sigma = 4.0, default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
17:16	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hcti_lpf2_flt : , 0:no filter; 1:sigma=5.0, 2: sigma = 9.0, 3: sigma = 13.0, default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
15:12	R/W	0d7	reg_adp_hcti_hard_clp_win : , window size, 0~8, default = 7 . unsigned , default = 7
11: 8	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hcti_hard_win_min : , window size, 0~8, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
4	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_hcti_clp_mode : , 0: hard clip, 1: adaptive clip, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
2: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hcti_dc_mode : , 0:dn, 1:lpf0, 2:lpf1, 3:lpf2, 4: lpf3: 5: vdn result; 6/7: org, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1628 SRSHARP0_HCTI_BST_GAIN 0x3e2f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d80	reg_adp_hcti_bst_gain0 : : gain of the bandpass 0 (lpf1-lpf2)- LBP, default = 80. unsigned , default = 80
23:16	R/W	0d96	reg_adp_hcti_bst_gain1 : : gain of the bandpass 1 (lpf0-lpf1)- BP, default = 96. unsigned , default = 96
15: 8	R/W	0d64	reg_adp_hcti_bst_gain2 : : gain of the bandpass 2 (hdn-lpf0)- HP, default = 64. unsigned , default = 64
7: 0	R/W	0d16	reg_adp_hcti_bst_gain3 : : gain of the unsharp band (yuvin-hdn) - US, default = 16. unsigned , default = 16

Table 8-1629 SRSHARP0_HCTI_BST_CORE 0x3e30

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hcti_bst_core0 : : core of the bandpass 0 (lpf1-lpf2)- LBP, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
23:16	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hcti_bst_core1 : : core of the bandpass 1 (lpf0-lpf1)- BP, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
15: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hcti_bst_core2 : : core of the bandpass 2 (hdn-lpf0)- HP, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
7: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hcti_bst_core3 : : core of the unsharp band (yuvin-hdn) - US, default = 0. unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1630 SRSHARP0_HCTI_CON_2_GAIN_0 0x3e31

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hcti_con_mode : : con mode 0:[0, 0,-1, 1, 0, 0, 0]+[0, 0, 0, 1,-1, 0, 0], 1: [0, 0,-1, 0, 1, 0, 0], 2: [0,-1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0], 3:[-1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1], 4: .... default = 2. unsigned , default = 2
28:26	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hcti_dx_mode : : dx mode 0: [-1 1 0]; 1~7: [-1 (2x+1)"0" 1], default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
25:24	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_hcti_con_lpf : : lpf mode of the con: 0: [1 2 1]/4; 1:[1 2 2 2 1]/8, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
23:16	R/W	0d25	reg_adp_hcti_con_2_gain0 : , default = 25. unsigned , default = 25
15: 8	R/W	0d60	reg_adp_hcti_con_2_gain1 : , default = 60. unsigned , default = 60
7: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hcti_con_2_gain2 : 0;, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1631 SRSHARP0_HCTI_CON_2_GAIN_1 0x3e32

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d96	reg_adp_hcti_con_2_gain3 : 96;, default = 96 . unsigned , default = 96
23:16	R/W	0d5	reg_adp_hcti_con_2_gain4 : 5;, default = 5 . unsigned , default = 5
15: 8	R/W	0d80	reg_adp_hcti_con_2_gain5 : 80;, default = 80 . unsigned , default = 80
7: 0	R/W	0d20	reg_adp_hcti_con_2_gain6 : 20;, default = 20 . unsigned , default = 20

Table 8-1632 SRSHARP0_HCTI_OS_MARGIN 0x3e33

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hcti_os_margin : : margin for hcti overshoot, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1633 SRSHARP0_HLTI_FLT_CLP_DC 0x3e34

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_hlti_en : , 0: no cti, 1: new cti, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
27:26	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hlti_vdn_flt : , 0: no lpf; 1:[0,2,4,2,0], 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
25:24	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hlti_hdn_flt : , 0: no lpf; 1:[0, 0, 0, 4, 8, 4, 0, 0, 0], 2:[0, 0, 2, 4, 4, 4, 2, 0, 0], 3: [1, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 2, 1], default = 2. unsigned , default = 2
23:22	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hlti_ddn_flt : , 0: no lpf; 1:[0,2,4,2,0], 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
21:20	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hlti_lpf0_flt : , 0:no filter; 1:sigma=0.75, 2: sigma = 1.0, 3: sigma = 1.5, default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
19:18	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hlti_lpf1_flt : , 0:no filter; 1:sigma= 2.0, 2: sigma = 3.0, 3: sigma = 4.0, default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
17:16	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hlti_lpf2_flt : , 0:no filter; 1:sigma=5.0, 2: sigma = 9.0, 3: sigma = 13.0, default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:12	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hlti_hard_clp_win : , window size, 0~8, default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
11: 8	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_hlti_hard_win_min : , window size, 0~8, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
4	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hlti_clp_mode : , 0: hard clip, 1: adaptive clip, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
2: 0	R/W	0d4	reg_adp_hlti_dc_mode : , 0:dn, 1:lpf0, 2:lpf1, 3:lpf2, 4: lpf3: 5: vdn result; 6/7:org, default = 4 . unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-1634 SRSHARP0_HLTI_BST_GAIN 0x3e35

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d40	reg_adp_hlti_bst_gain0 : : gain of the bandpass 0 (lpf1-lpf2)- LBP, default = 40 . unsigned , default = 40
23:16	R/W	0d48	reg_adp_hlti_bst_gain1 : : gain of the bandpass 1 (lpf0-lpf1)- BP, default = 48 . unsigned , default = 48
15: 8	R/W	0d32	reg_adp_hlti_bst_gain2 : : gain of the bandpass 2 (hdn-lpf0)- HP, default = 32 . unsigned , default = 32
7: 0	R/W	0d16	reg_adp_hlti_bst_gain3 : : gain of the unsharp band (yuvin-hdn) - US, default = 16 . unsigned , default = 16

Table 8-1635 SRSHARP0_HLTI_BST_CORE 0x3e36

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d5	reg_adp_hlti_bst_core0 : : core of the bandpass 0 (lpf1-lpf2)- LBP, default = 5 . unsigned , default = 5
23:16	R/W	0d5	reg_adp_hlti_bst_core1 : : core of the bandpass 1 (lpf0-lpf1)- BP, default = 5 . unsigned , default = 5
15: 8	R/W	0d5	reg_adp_hlti_bst_core2 : : core of the bandpass 2 (hdn-lpf0)- HP, default = 5 . unsigned , default = 5
7: 0	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hlti_bst_core3 : : core of the unsharp band (yuvin-hdn) - US, default = 3. unsigned , default = 3

Table 8-1636 SRSHARP0_HLTI_CON_2_GAIN_0 0x3e37

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_hlti_con_mode : : con mode 0:[0, 0,-1, 1, 0, 0, 0]+[0, 0, 0, 1,-1, 0, 0], 1: [0, 0,-1, 0, 1, 0, 0], 2: [0,-1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 0], 3:[-1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1], 4: ....., default = 2. unsigned , default = 2
28:26	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_hlti_dx_mode : : dx mode 0: [-1 1 0]; 1~7: [-1 (2x+1)"0" 1], default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
25:24	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_hlti_con_lpf : : lpf mode of the con: 0: [1 2 1]/4; 1:[1 2 2 2 1]/8, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
23:16	R/W	0d25	reg_adp_hlti_con_2_gain0 : 25;, default = 25 . unsigned , default = 25
15: 8	R/W	0d60	reg_adp_hlti_con_2_gain1 : 60;, default = 60 . unsigned , default = 60
7: 0	R/W	0d90	reg_adp_hlti_con_2_gain2 : 0;, default = 90 . unsigned , default = 90

Table 8-1637 SRSHARP0_HLTI_CON_2_GAIN_1 0x3e38

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d96	reg_adp_hlti_con_2_gain3 : 96;, default = 96 . unsigned , default = 96
23:16	R/W	0d95	reg_adp_hlti_con_2_gain4 : 5;, default = 95 . unsigned , default = 95
15: 8	R/W	0d80	reg_adp_hlti_con_2_gain5 : 80;, default = 80 . unsigned , default = 80
7: 0	R/W	0d20	reg_adp_hlti_con_2_gain6 : 20;, default = 20 . unsigned , default = 20

Table 8-1638 SRSHARP0_HLTI_OS_MARGIN 0x3e39

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_hlti_os_margin : : margin for hlti overshoot, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1639 SRSHARP0_VLTI_FLT_CON_CLP 0x3e3a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
14	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_vlti_en : : enable bit of vlti, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
13:12	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_vlti_hxn_flt : : 0: no dn; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
11:10	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_vlti_dxn_flt : : 0: no dn; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
9: 8	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_vlti_han_flt : : 0: no dn; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
7: 6	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_vlti_dan_flt : : 0: no dn; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
5: 4	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_vlti_dx_mode : : 0:[-1 1] 1:[-1 0 -1]; 2/3: [-1 0 0 0 -1], default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
2	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_vlti_con_lpf : : lpf mode of the con: 0: [1 2 1]/4; 1:[1 2 2 2 1]/8, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
0	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_vlti_hard_clp_win : : window size; 0: 1x3 window; 1: 1x5 window, default = 1. unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1640 SRSHARP0_VLTI_BST_GAIN 0x3e3b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0d32	reg_adp_vlti_bst_gain0 : : gain to boost filter [-1 2 -1];, default = 32. unsigned , default = 32
15: 8	R/W	0d32	reg_adp_vlti_bst_gain1 : : gain to boost filter [-1 0 2 0 -1];, default = 32 . unsigned , default = 32
7: 0	R/W	0d32	reg_adp_vlti_bst_gain2 : : gain to boost filter usf, default = 32 . unsigned , default = 32

Table 8-1641 SRSHARP0_VLTI_BST_CORE 0x3e3c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0d5	reg_adp_vlti_bst_core0 : : coring to boost filter [-1 2 -1];, default = 5 . unsigned , default = 5
15: 8	R/W	0d5	reg_adp_vlti_bst_core1 : : coring to boost filter [-1 0 2 0 -1];, default = 5 . unsigned , default = 5
7: 0	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_vlti_bst_core2 : : coring to boost filter usf, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3

Table 8-1642 SRSHARP0_VLTI_CON_2_GAIN_0 0x3e3d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d25	reg_adp_vlti_con_2_gain0 : 25;, default = 25 . unsigned , default = 25
23:16	R/W	0d69	reg_adp_vlti_con_2_gain1 : 60;, default = 69 . unsigned , default = 60
15: 8	R/W	0d90	reg_adp_vlti_con_2_gain2 : 0;, default = 90 . unsigned , default = 90
7: 0	R/W	0d96	reg_adp_vlti_con_2_gain3 : 96;, default = 96 . unsigned , default = 96

Table 8-1643 SRSHARP0_VLTI_CON_2_GAIN_1 0x3e3e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d95	reg_adp_vlti_con_2_gain4 : 5;, default = 95 . unsigned , default = 95
23:16	R/W	0d80	reg_adp_vlti_con_2_gain5 : 80;, default = 80 . unsigned , default = 80
15: 8	R/W	0d20	reg_adp_vlti_con_2_gain6 : 20;, default = 20 . unsigned , default = 20
7: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vlti_os_margin : : margin for vlti overshoot, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1644 SRSHARP0_VCTI_FLT_CON_CLP 0x3e3f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
14	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_vcti_en : : enable bit of vlti, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
13:12	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_vcti_hxn_flt : : 0: no dn; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
11:10	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_vcti_dxn_flt : : 0: no dn; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
9: 8	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_vcti_han_flt : : 0: no dn; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
7: 6	R/W	0d3	reg_adp_vcti_dan_flt : : 0: no dn; 1: [1 2 1]/4; 2 : [1 2 2 2 1]/8 3:[1 0 2 0 1]/4, default = 3 . unsigned , default = 3
5: 4	R/W	0d2	reg_adp_vcti_dx_mode : : 0:[-1 1] 1:[-1 0 -1]; 2/3: [-1 0 0 0 -1], default = 2 . unsigned , default = 2
2	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_vcti_con_lpf : : lpf mode of the con: 0: [1 2 1]/4; 1:[1 2 2 2 1]/8, default = 1 . unsigned , default = 1
0	R/W	0d1	reg_adp_vcti_hard_clp_win : : window size; 0: 1x3 window; 1: 1x5 window, default = 1. unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1645 SRSHARP0_VCTI_BST_GAIN 0x3e40

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vcti_bst_gain0 : : gain to boost filter [-1 2 -1];, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
15: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vcti_bst_gain1 : : gain to boost filter [-1 0 2 0 -1];, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
7: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vcti_bst_gain2 : : gain to boost filter usf, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1646 SRSHARP0_VCTI_BST_CORE 0x3e41

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vcti_bst_core0 : : coring to boost filter [-1 2 -1];, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
15: 8	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vcti_bst_core1 : : coring to boost filter [-1 0 2 0 -1];, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0
7: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vcti_bst_core2 : : coring to boost filter usf, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1647 SRSHARP0_VCTI_CON_2_GAIN_0 0x3e42

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d25	reg_adp_vcti_con_2_gain0 : 25;, default = 25 . unsigned , default = 25
23:16	R/W	0d60	reg_adp_vcti_con_2_gain1 : 60;, default = 60 . unsigned , default = 60
15: 8	R/W	0d90	reg_adp_vcti_con_2_gain2 : 0;, default = 90 . unsigned , default = 90
7: 0	R/W	0d96	reg_adp_vcti_con_2_gain3 : 96;, default = 96 . unsigned , default = 96

Table 8-1648 SRSHARP0_VCTI_CON_2_GAIN_1 0x3e43

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0d95	reg_adp_vcti_con_2_gain4 : 5;, default = 95 . unsigned , default = 95
23:16	R/W	0d80	reg_adp_vcti_con_2_gain5 : 80;, default = 80 . unsigned , default = 80
15: 8	R/W	0d20	reg_adp_vcti_con_2_gain6 : 20;, default = 20 . unsigned , default = 20
7: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_adp_vcti_os_margin : : margin for vcti overshoot, default = 0 . unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1649 SRSHARP0_SHARP_3DLIMIT 0x3e44

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0d0	reg_3d_mid_width : ,width of left part of 3d input, dft = half size of input width default = 0 . unsigned , default = 960
12: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_3d_mid_height : ,height of left part of 3d input, dft = half size of input height default = 0 . unsigned , default = 540

Table 8-1650 SRSHARP0_DNLP_EN 0x3e45

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0d0	reg_dnlp_hblank: . unsigned , default = 8
0	R/W	0d1	reg_dnlp_en : . unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1651 SRSHARP0_DEMO_CRTL 0x3e56

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:17	R/W	0d2	demo_disp_position : . unsigned , default = 2
16	R/W	0d0	demo_hsvsharp_enable : . unsigned , default = 0
12: 0	R/W	0d360	demo_left_top_screen_width : : . unsigned , default = 360

Table 8-1652 SRSHARP0_SHARP_SR2_CTRL 0x3e57

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	reg_sr2_bic_pknr_bypass : bypass peaking/TI/Cubic
23:22	R/W		reserved
21:16	R/W	24	sr2_pk_la_err_dis_rate, low angle and high angle error should not be no less than nearby_error* rate/64
15: 8	R/W	16	sr2_pk_sad_diag_gain, gain to sad[2] and sad[6], 16 normalized to 1
7	R/W	0	sr2_vert_outphs, vertical output pixel phase, 0: 0 phase; 1: 1/2 phase
6	R/W	0	sr2_horz_outphs, horizontal output pixel phase, 0: 0 phase; 1: 1/2 phase
5	R/W	0	sr2_vert_ratio , vertical scale ratio, 0-> 1:1; 1-> 1:2
4	R/W	0	sr2_horz_ratio , horizontal scale ratio, 0-> 1:1; 1-> 1:2
3	R/W	1	sr2_ bic_norm , normalization of bicubical: 0: 128; 1: 64
2	R/W	0	sr2_ enable , 1 to enable super scaler
1	R/W	0	sr2_ sharp_prc_lr_hbic,
0	R/W	0	sr2_ sharp_prc_lr, 1: LTI/CTI/NR/Peaking processing using LR grid. 0: on HR grid; 1:on LR grid, horizontally no upscale, but using simple bic.

Table 8-1653 SRSHARP0_SHARP_SR2_YBIC_HCOEF0 0x3e58

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	sr2_y_bic_hcoeff03, signed
23:16	R/W	0	sr2_y_bic_hcoeff02, signed
15: 8	R/W	64	sr2_y_bic_hcoeff01, signed
7: 0	R/W	0	sr2_y_bic_hcoeff00, signed

Table 8-1654 SRSHARP0_SHARP_SR2_YBIC_HCOEF1 0x3e59

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	-4	sr2_y_bic_hcoeff13 , signed
23:16	R/W	36	sr2_y_bic_hcoeff12 , signed
15: 8	R/W	36	sr2_y_bic_hcoeff11 , signed
7: 0	R/W	-4	sr2_y_bic_hcoeff10 , signed

Table 8-1655 SRSHARP0_SHARP_SR2_CBIC_HCOEF0 0x3e5a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	sr2_c_bic_hcoeff03 , signed
23:16	R/W	21	sr2_c_bic_hcoeff02 , signed
15: 8	R/W	22	sr2_c_bic_hcoeff01 , signed
7: 0	R/W	21	sr2_c_bic_hcoeff00 , signed

Table 8-1656 SRSHARP0_SHARP_SR2_CBIC_HCOEF1 0x3e5b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	-4	sr2_c_bic_hcoeff13 , signed
23:16	R/W	36	sr2_c_bic_hcoeff12 , signed
15: 8	R/W	36	sr2_c_bic_hcoeff11 , signed
7: 0	R/W	-4	sr2_c_bic_hcoeff10 , signed

Table 8-1657 SHARP_SR2_YBIC_VCOEF0 0x3e5c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	sr2_y_bic_vcoeff03 , signed
23:16	R/W	0	sr2_y_bic_vcoeff02 , signed
15: 8	R/W	64	sr2_y_bic_vcoeff01 , signed
7: 0	R/W	0	sr2_y_bic_vcoeff00 , signed

Table 8-1658 SRSHARP0_SHARP_SR2_YBIC_VCOEF1 0x3e5d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	-4	sr2_y_bic_vcoeff13 , signed
23:16	R/W	36	sr2_y_bic_vcoeff12 , signed
15: 8	R/W	36	sr2_y_bic_vcoeff11 , signed
7: 0	R/W	-4	sr2_y_bic_vcoeff10 , signed

Table 8-1659 SRSHARP0_SHARP_SR2_CBIC_VCOEF0 0x3e5e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	sr2_c_bic_vcoeff03 , signed
23:16	R/W	21	sr2_c_bic_vcoeff02 , signed
15: 8	R/W	22	sr2_c_bic_vcoeff01 , signed
7: 0	R/W	21	sr2_c_bic_vcoeff00 , signed

Table 8-1660 SRSHARP0_SHARP_SR2_CBIC_VCOEF1 0x3e5f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	-4	sr2_c_bic_vcoeff13 , signed
23:16	R/W	36	sr2_c_bic_vcoeff12 , signed
15: 8	R/W	36	sr2_c_bic_vcoeff11 , signed
7: 0	R/W	-4	sr2_c_bic_vcoeff10 , signed

Table 8-1661 SRSHARP0_SHARP_SR2_MISC 0x3e60

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:2	R/W		reserved
1	R/W	0	sr2_cmpmux_bef , 0 : no swap for YUV/RGB; 1: swap for YUV/RGB, YUV/RGB->UVY/GBR
0	R/W	0	sr2_cmpmux_aft , 0 : no swap for YUV/RGB; 1: swap for YUV/RGB, UVY/GBR->YUV/RGB

Table 8-1662 SRSHARP0_SR3_SAD_CTRL 0x3e61

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:24	R/W	0d6	reg_sr3_pk_sad_core_rate : rate of coring.
23:22	R/W		reserved
21:16	R/W	0d6	reg_sr3_lti_sad_core_rate : rate of coring.
15:14	R/W		reserved
13:8	R/W	0d6	reg_sr3_cti_sad_core_rate : rate of coring.
7	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_lti_hsad_mode: mode for hsad of lti calculation, 0:block based; 1: other sharp
6	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_cti_hsad_mode: mode for hsad of cti calculation, 0:block based; 1: other sharp
5	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_lti_dsad_mode: mode for dsad of lti calculation, 0:block based; 1: other sharp
4	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_cti_dsad_mode: mode for dsad of cti calculation, 0:block based; 1: other sharp
3	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_lti_vsad_mode: mode for vsad of lti calculation, 0:block based; 1: other sharp

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_cti_vsad_mode: mode for vsad of cti calculation, 0:block based; 1: other sharp
1	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_lti_hsad_hlpf: hlpf for hsad of lti calculation, 0:no hlpf; 1: with [1 2 1] hlpf.
0	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_cti_hsad_hlpf: hlpf for hsad of cti calculation, 0:no hlpf; 1: with [1 2 1] hlpf.

Table 8-1663 SRSHARP0_SR3_PK_CTRL0 0x3e62

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:12	R/W		reserved
11	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_pk_sad_mode: mode for sad of peaking calculation, 0: block based; 1: other sharp.
10	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_pk_hsad_hlpf: hlpf for hsad for peaking calculation,0:no hlpf; 1: with [1 2 2 2 1] hlpf.
9	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_pk_vsad_hlpf: hlpf for vsad for peaking calculation,0:no hlpf; 1: with [1 2 2 2 1] hlpf.
8	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_pk_dsad_hlpf: hlpf for dsad for peaking calculation,0:no hlpf; 1: with [1 2 2 2 1] hlpf.
7:6	R/W	0d3	reg_sr3_pk_hpdrt_mode: mode for HPdrt filter
5:4	R/W	0d3	reg_sr3_pk_bpdrt_mode: mode for BPdrt filter
3:2	R/W	0d3	reg_pk_drtbld_range: range of the min2 and min direction distance
1	R/W		reserved
0	R/W	0d0	reg_sr3_pk_ti_blend_mode: blend mode of the TI and PK result

Table 8-1664 SRSHARP0_SR3_PK_CTRL1 0x3e63

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W		reserved
30:28	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_pk_Hp_hvcon_replace8_maxsad: replace HP hvcon by maxsad
26:24	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_pk_bp_hvcon_replace8_maxsad: replace BP hvcon by maxsad
23:16	R/W	0d32	reg_sr3_pk_hp_hvcon_replace8lv_gain: gain to local variant before calculating the hv gain for peaking.
15:8	R/W	8	reg_sr3_dejaggy_hblank
7	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_sad_intlev_mode: interleave detect xerr mode: 0 max; 1: sum
6	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_sad_intlev_mode1: mode 1 of using diagonal protection: 1: with diagonal protection
5:0	R/W	0d12	reg_sr3_sad_intlev_gain: interleave detection for sad gain applied, normalized to 8 as 1

Table 8-1665 SRSHARP0_DEJ_CTRL 0x3e64

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	8	reg_sr3_dejaggy_hblank
7:4	R/W		reserved
3:2	R/W	0d3	reg_sr3_dejaggy_sameside_prtct: enable of sr3 dejaggy same side curve protect from filter, [0] for proc path; [1] for ctrl path.
1	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_dejaggy_sameside_mode: mode of sameside flag decision
0	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_dejaggy_enable: enable of sr3 dejaggy

Table 8-1666 SRSHARP0_DEJ_ALPHA 0x3e65

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0d0	reg_sr3_dejaggy_ctrlchrm_alpha_1 : alpha for LR video LPF
27:24	R/W	0d15	reg_sr3_dejaggy_ctrlchrm_alpha_0 : alpha for LR video LPF
23:20	R/W	0d0	reg_sr3_dejaggy_ctrlluma_alpha_1 : alpha for LR video LPF
19:16	R/W	0d15	reg_sr3_dejaggy_ctrlluma_alpha_0 : alpha for LR video LPF
15:12	R/W	0d4	reg_sr3_dejaggy_procchrm_alpha_1: alpha for LR video LPF
11:8	R/W	0d6	reg_sr3_dejaggy_procchrm_alpha_0: alpha for LR video LPF
7:4	R/W	0d4	reg_sr3_dejaggy_procluma_alpha_1: alpha for LR video LPF
3:0	R/W	0d6	reg_sr3_dejaggy_procluma_alpha_0: alpha for LR video LPF

Table 8-1667 SRSHARP0_SR3_DRTLPF_EN 0x3e66

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:15	R/W		reserved
14:8	R/W	0d0	reg_pk_debug_edge
6:4	R/W	0d0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_theta_en
2:0	R/W	0d7	reg_sr3_drtlpf_enable: directional lpf on Y/U/V channels

Table 8-1668 SRSHARP0_SR3_DRTLPF_ALPHA_0 0x3e67

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:24	R/W	0d9	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_3
23:22	R/W		reserved
21:16	R/W	0d10	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_2
15:14	R/W		reserved
13:8	R/W	0d11	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_1
7:6	R/W		reserved
5:0	R/W	0d12	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_0: directional lpf alpha coef for min_sad/max_sad compare

Table 8-1669 SRSHARP0_SR3_DRTLPF_ALPHA_1 0x3e68

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:24	R/W	0d1	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_7
23:22	R/W		reserved
21:16	R/W	0d4	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_6
15:14	R/W		reserved
13:8	R/W	0d7	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_5
7:6	R/W		reserved
5:0	R/W	0d8	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_4: directional lpf alpha coef for min_sad/max_sad compare

Table 8-1670 SRSHARP0_SR3_DRTLPF_ALPHA_2 0x3e69

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W		reserved
29:24	R/W	0d0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_11
23:22	R/W		reserved
21:16	R/W	0d0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_10
15:14	R/W		reserved
13:8	R/W	0d0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_9
7:6	R/W		reserved
5:0	R/W	0d0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_8: directional lpf alpha coef for min_sad/max_sad compare

Table 8-1671 SRSHARP0_SR3_DRTLPF_ALPHA_OFST 0x3e6a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_ofst7
27:24	R/W	0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_ofst6
23:20	R/W	0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_ofst5
19:16	R/W	-2	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_ofst4
15:12	R/W	0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_ofst3
11:8	R/W	0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_ofst2
7:4	R/W	0	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_ofst1
3:0	R/W	-2	reg_sr3_drtlpf_alpha_ofst0: directional lpf alpha coef offset of each direction.

Table 8-1672 SRSHARP0_SR3_DERING_CTRL 0x3e6b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W		reserved
30:28	R/W	1	reg_sr3_dering_enable: dering enable
27	R/W		reserved
26:24	R/W	3	reg_sr3_dering_varlpf_mode: local variant LPF mode. 0: no filter; 1: errosion 3x3; 2: 3x3 lpf; 3: 3x3 errosion + lpf
23:20	R/W	9	reg_sr3_dering_maxrange: range of dering in LR resolution.
19:18	R/W		reserved
17:16	R/W	2	reg_sr3_dering_lcvar_blend_mode: mode for lcvar calculation. 0:HV blend; 1: diag blend; 2:HV blend + V; 3: HV blend+Diag blend
15:8	R/W	40	reg_sr3_dering_lcvar_gain: gain to local variant and normalized to 32 as 1
7:0	R/W	28	reg_sr3_dering_lcvar_nearby_maxsad_th: threshold to use near side maxsad if that side is larger than this threshold, otherwise use the max one.

Table 8-1673 SRSHARP0_SR3_DERING_LUMA2PKGAIN_0TO3 0x3e6c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	255	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkgain3: level limit(for th0<bpcon<th1) of curve for dering pkgain base on LPF luma level
23:16	R/W	255	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkgain2: level limit(for bpcon<th0) of curve for dering pkgain base on LPF luma level
15:8	R/W	200	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkgain1: threshold 1 of curve for dering pkgain based on LPF luma level.
7:0	R/W	30	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkgain0: threshold 0 of curve for dering pkgain based on LPF luma level.

Table 8-1674 SRSHARP0_SR3_DERING_LUMA2PKGAIN_4TO6 0x3e6d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reserved
23:16	R/W	24	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkgain6: rate1 (for bpcon>th1) of curve for dering pkOS based on LPF luma level.
15:8	R/W	50	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkgain5: rate0 (for bpcon<th0) of curve for dering pkOS based on LPF luma level.
7:0	R/W	255	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkgain4: level limit(for bpcon>th1) of curve for dering pkgain base on LPF luma level

Table 8-1675 SRSHARP0_SR3_DERING_LUMA2PKOS_0TO3 0x3e6e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	255	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkos3: level limit(for th0<bpcon<th1) of curve for dering pkOS base on LPF luma level
23:16	R/W	255	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkos2: level limit(for bpcon<th0) of curve for dering pkOS base on LPF luma level

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	200	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkos1: threshold 1 of curve for dering pkOS based on LPF luma level.
7:0	R/W	30	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkos0: threshold 0 of curve for dering pkOS based on LPF luma level.

Table 8-1676 SRSHARP0_SR3_DERING_LUMA2PKOS_4TO6 0x3e6f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reserved
23:16	R/W	24	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkos6: rate1 (for bpcon>th1) of curve for dering pkOS based on LPF luma level.
15:8	R/W	50	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkos5: rate0 (for bpcon<th0) of curve for dering pkOS based on LPF luma level.
7:0	R/W	255	reg_sr3_dering_luma2pkos4: level limit(for bpcon>th1) of curve for dering pkOS base on LPF luma level

Table 8-1677 SRSHARP0_SR3_DERING_GAINVS_MADSAD 0x3e70

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_maxsad7
27:24	R/W	0	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_maxsad6
23:20	R/W	0	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_maxsad5
19:16	R/W	0	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_maxsad4
15:12	R/W	0	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_maxsad3
11:8	R/W	0	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_maxsad2
7:4	R/W	4	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_maxsad1
3:0	R/W	8	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_maxsad0: pkgain vs maxsad value, 8 node interpolations.

Table 8-1678 SRSHARP0_SR3_DERING_GAINVS_VR2MAX 0x3e71

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	15	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_vr2max7
27:24	R/W	15	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_vr2max6
23:20	R/W	15	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_vr2max5
19:16	R/W	15	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_vr2max4
15:12	R/W	14	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_vr2max3
11:8	R/W	12	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_vr2max2
7:4	R/W	2	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_vr2max1
3:0	R/W	0	reg_sr3_dering_gainvs_vr2max0: pkgain vs ratio

Table 8-1679 SRSHARP0_SR3_DERING_PARAM0 0x3e72

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reserved
23:16	R/W	10	reg_sr3_dering_lcvar_floor
15:8	R/W	32	reg_sr3_dering_vr2max_gain: gain to max before feeding to LUT
7:6	R/W		reserved
5:0	R/W	16	reg_sr3_dering_vr2max_limt: limit of maxsad

Table 8-1680 SRSHARP0_SR3_DRTLPF_THETA 0x3e73

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0xfe-c96420	reg_sr3_drtlpf_theta: u4x8 directional lpf beta coef for min_sad/min2_sad compared to x=0:7 correspond to [1:8]/16; 0 means no drtLPF, 15: 100% alpha dependant drtLPF.

Table 8-1681 SRSHARP0_SATPRT_CTRL 0x3e74

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W		reserved
27:16	R/W	5	reg_satprt_sat_core: 4x will be coring to cor(irgb_max-irgb_min) to calculate the oy_delt, the smaller the more protection to color, the larger only the rich color will be protected.
15:8	R/W	64	reg_satprt_sat_rate: rate to cor(irgb_max-irgb_min) to calculate the oy_delt,the larger the more protection to color; norm 16 as 1
7:4	R/W		reserved
3:2	R/W	1	reg_satprt_csc_mode: CSC mode of current yuv input: 0:601; 1:709; 2:BT2020 NCL; 3 reserved
1	R/W	1	reg_satprt_is_lmt: flag telling the YUV is limited range data or full rang data; 1 is limited data
0	R/W	0	reg_satprt_enable: 1 to enable of saturation protection for dnlp adjustments

Table 8-1682 SRSHARP0_SATPRT_DIVM 0x3e75

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W		reserved
23:0	R/W	{128,12-8,128}	reg_satprt_div_m: u8x3, 1/m, normalized to 128 as 1.

Table 8-1683 SRSHARP0_DB_FLT_CTRL 0x3e77

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_reset1 : // unsigned , default = 0 0 : no reset seed 1: reload chroma seed
25	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_reset0 : // unsigned , default = 0 0 : no reset seed 1: reload luma seed

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_rgb : // unsigned , default = 0 0 : yuv 1: RGB
23	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_en11 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers of side lines, [0] for luma, same for below
22	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_en10 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers of side lines, [1] for chroma, same for below
21	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_siderand : // unsigned , default = 1 options to use side two lines use the rand, instead of use for the YUV three component of middle line, 0: seed [3]/bandrand[3] for middle line yuv; 1: seed[3]/bandrand[3] for nearby three lines Y;
20	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_randmode : // unsigned , default = 0 mode of rand noise adding, 0: same noise strength for all difs; else: strenght of noise will not exceed the difs, MIN((pPKReg->reg_nrdeband_bandrand[m]), noise[m])
19:17	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_bandrand2 : // unsigned , default = 6
15:13	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_bandrand1 : // unsigned , default = 6
11: 9	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_bandrand0 : // unsigned , default = 6
7	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_hpxor1 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding random hp portion xor, [0] for luma
6	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_hpxor0 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding random hp portion xor, [1] for chroma
5	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_en1 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers, for luma
4	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_en0 : // unsigned , default = 1 debanding registers, for chroma
3: 2	R/W	2	reg_nrdeband_lpf_mode1 : // unsigned , default = 2 lpf mode, 0: 3x3, 1:3x5; 2: 5x5; 3:5x7
1: 0	R/W	2	reg_nrdeband_lpf_mode0 : // unsigned , default = 2 lpf mode, 0: 3x3, 1:3x5; 2: 5x5; 3:5x7

Table 8-1684 SRSHARP0_DB_FLT_YC_THRD 0x3e78

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	9	reg_nrdeband_luma_th3 : // unsigned , default = 9 threshold to |Y-Ylpf|, if < th [0] use lpf
27:24	R/W	7	reg_nrdeband_luma_th2 : // unsigned , default = 7 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4
23:20	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_luma_th1 : // unsigned , default = 6 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif <th[2] (lpf*1 + y)/2
19:16	R/W	5	reg_nrdeband_luma_th0 : // unsigned , default = 5 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif elseif <th[3] (lpf*1 + 3*y)/4; else
15:12	R/W	9	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th3 : // unsigned , default = 9 threshold to |Y-Ylpf|, if < th [0] use lpf
11: 8	R/W	7	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th2 : // unsigned , default = 7 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4
7: 4	R/W	6	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th1 : // unsigned , default = 6 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif <th[2] (lpf*1 + y)/2
3: 0	R/W	5	reg_nrdeband_chrm_th0 : // unsigned , default = 5 elseif <th[1] use (lpf*3 + y)/4- elseif elseif

Table 8-1685 SRSHARP0_DB_FLT_RANDLUT 0x3e79

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:21	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut7 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
20:18	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut6 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
17:15	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut5 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
14:12	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut4 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
11: 9	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut3 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
8: 6	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut2 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
5: 3	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut1 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0
2: 0	R/W	1	reg_nrdeband_randslut0 : // unsigned , default = 1 lut0

Table 8-1686 SRSHARP0_DB_FLT_PXI_THRD 0x3e7a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_yc_th1 : // unsigned , default = 0 to luma/|u/v| for using the denoise
9: 0	R/W	0	reg_nrdeband_yc_th0 : // unsigned , default = 0 to luma/|u/v| for using the denoise

Table 8-1687 SRSHARP0_DB_FLT_SEED_Y 0x3e7b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8240	reg_nrdeband_seed0 : // unsigned , default = 1621438240 noise adding seed for Y. seed[0]= 0x60a52f20; as default

Table 8-1688 SRSHARP0_DB_FLT_SEED_U 0x3e7c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8247	reg_nrdeband_seed1 : // unsigned , default = 1621438247 noise adding seed for U. seed[0]= 0x60a52f27; as default

Table 8-1689 SRSHARP0_DB_FLT_SEED_V 0x3e7d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	162143-8242	reg_nrdeband_seed2 : // unsigned , default = 1621438242 noise adding seed for V. seed[0]= 0x60a52f22; as default

Table 8-1690 SRSHARP0_PKGAIN_VSLUMA_LUT_L 0x3e7e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	5	reg_pkgain_vsluma_lut7
27:24	R/W	6	reg_pkgain_vsluma_lut6
23:20	R/W	6	reg_pkgain_vsluma_lut5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16	R/W	6	reg_pkgain_vsluma_lut4
15:12	R/W	7	reg_pkgain_vsluma_lut3
11:8	R/W	10	reg_pkgain_vsluma_lut2
7:4	R/W	12	reg_pkgain_vsluma_lut1
3:0	R/W	8	reg_pkgain_vsluma_lut0

Table 8-1691 SRSHARP0_PKGAIN_VSLUMA_LUT_H 0x3e7f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:4	R/W		reserved
3:0	R/W	4	reg_pkgain_vsluma_lut8

Table 8-1692 SRSHARP0_PKOSHT_VSLUMA_LUT_L 0x3e80

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	5	reg_pkosht_vsluma_lut7
27:24	R/W	6	reg_pkosht_vsluma_lut6
23:20	R/W	6	reg_pkosht_vsluma_lut5
19:16	R/W	6	reg_pkosht_vsluma_lut4
15:12	R/W	7	reg_pkosht_vsluma_lut3
11:8	R/W	10	reg_pkosht_vsluma_lut2
7:4	R/W	12	reg_pkosht_vsluma_lut1
3:0	R/W	8	reg_pkosht_vsluma_lut0

Table 8-1693 SRSHARP0_PKOSHT_VSLUMA_LUT_H 0x3e81

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:4	R/W		reserved
3:0	R/W	4	reg_pkosht_vsluma_lut8

Table 8-1694 SRSHARP0_SATPRT_LMT_RGB1 0x3e82

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0d0	reg_satprt_lmt_g:
11: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_satprt_lmt_r: limit of RGB channel, for limited range RGB, 12bits

Table 8-1695 SRSHARP0_SATPRT_LMT_RGB2 0x3e83

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0d0	reserved
11: 0	R/W	0d0	reg_satprt_lmt_b: limit of RGB channel, for limited range RGB

Table 8-1696 SRSHARP0_SHARP_GATE_CLK_CTRL_0 0x3e84

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0d0	Gate clock control [01:00]: sharp input control unit [03:02]: deband unit [05:04]: dejaggy unit [07:06]: dnlp unit [09:08]: demo control unit [11:10]: horiz interp unit

Table 8-1697 SRSHARP0_SHARP_GATE_CLK_CTRL_1 0x3e85

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0d0	Gate clock control [01:00]: sr_top “pipe_ctrl” [03:02]: drt [05:04]: ssd [07:06]: cubic [09:08]: edi [11:10]: pkgainsad [13:12]: bicomux [15:14]: bicin_fifo [17:16]: lpf4pkgain_fifo [19:18]: min2hvgain_fifo [21:20]: sad4pkgain_fifo [23:22]: dirminmax4xtl_fifo [25:24]: drtsad8_fifo [27:26]: ssdmax_fifo [29:28]: pkminmax_fifo [31:30]: cirdrtgain_fifo

Table 8-1698 SRSHARP0_SHARP_GATE_CLK_CTRL_2 0x3e86

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0d0	Gate clock control [01:00]: bufdiff_fifo [03:02]: osvar_fifo [05:04]: pkhvgain unit [07:06]: pkgain unit [09:08]: TI unit [11:10]: pk unit [13:12]: locvar unit [15:14]: hvconc unit

Table 8-1699 SRSHARP0_SHARP_GATE_CLK_CTRL_3 0x3e87

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0d0	Gate clock control [01:00]: TI, htl Y [03:02]: TI, vti Y [05:04]: TI, htl U [07:06]: TI, vtl U [09:08]: TI, htl V [11:10]: TI, vtl V [13:12]: TI, lumaminmax_fifo [15:14]: TI, chrmminmax fifo

Table 8-1700 SRSHARP0_SHARP_DPS_CTRL 0x3e88

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0d0	Power saving control [0] : hvcon [1] : nrssd [2] : os filter [3] : cubic 5 lines to 9 lines [4] : dering [5] : locvar [6] : drtlpf [7] : hlti [8] : hcti [9] : vlti [10] : vcti [11] : lti blend [12] : cti blend [13] : htishort (no used) [14] : nr Y filter [15] : nr C filter [16] : nr belnd [17] : pkti blend [18] : os ctrl [19] : pk HP [20] : pk BP [26:24] dejaggy power saving control [30:28] reserved

Table 8-1701 SRSHARP0_DNLP_00 0x3e90

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0010-0008	reg_dnlp_ygrid0 : : dnlp00 . unsigned , default = 32'h00100008

Table 8-1702 SRSHARP0_DNLP_01 0x3e91

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0020-0018	reg_dnlp_ygrid1 : : dnlp01 . unsigned , default = 32'h00200018

Table 8-1703 SRSHARP0_DNLP_02 0x3e92

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0030-0028	reg_dnlp_ygrid2 : : dnlp02 . unsigned , default = 32'h00300028

Table 8-1704 SRSHARP0_DNLP_03 0x3e93

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0040-0038	reg_dnlp_ygrid3 : : dnlp03 . unsigned , default = 32'h00400038

Table 8-1705 SRSHARP0_DNLP_04 0x3e94

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0050-0048	reg_dnlp_ygrid4 : : dnlp04 . unsigned , default = 32'h00500048

Table 8-1706 SRSHARP0_DNLP_05 0x3e95

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0068-005c	reg_dnlp_ygrid5 : : dnlp05 . unsigned , default = 32'h0068005c

Table 8-1707 SRSHARP0_DNLP_06 0x3e96

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0080-0074	reg_dnlp_ygrid6 : : dnlp06 . unsigned , default = 32'h00800074

Table 8-1708 SRSHARP0_DNLP_07 0x3e97

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x00-a00090	reg_dnlp_ygrid7 : : dnlp07 . unsigned , default = 32'h00a00090

Table 8-1709 SRSHARP0_DNLP_08 0x3e98

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x00-c000b0	reg_dnlp_ygrid8 : : dnlp08 . unsigned , default = 32'h00c000b0

Table 8-1710 SRSHARP0_DNLP_09 0x3e99

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x00-e000d0	reg_dnlp_ygrid9 : : dnlp09 . unsigned , default = 32'h00e000d0

Table 8-1711 SRSHARP0_DNLP_10 0x3e9a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0100-00f0	reg_dnlp_ygrid10 : : dnlp10 . unsigned , default = 32'h010000f0

Table 8-1712 SRSHARP0_DNLP_11 0x3e9b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x012-c0114	reg_dnlp_ygrid11 : : dnlp11 . unsigned , default = 32'h012c0114

Table 8-1713 SRSHARP0_DNLP_12 0x3e9c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0154-0140	reg_dnlp_ygrid12 : : dnlp12 . unsigned , default = 32'h01540140

Table 8-1714 SRSHARP0_DNLP_13 0x3e9d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0180-016c	reg_dnlp_ygrid13 : : dnlp13 . unsigned , default = 32'h0180016c

Table 8-1715 SRSHARP0_DNLP_14 0x3e9e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x01-c001a0	reg_dnlp_ygrid14 : : dnlp14 . unsigned , default = 32'h01c001a0

Table 8-1716 SRSHARP0_DNLP_15 0x3e9f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0200-01e0	reg_dnlp_ygrid15 : : dnlp15 . unsigned , default = 32'h020001e0

Table 8-1717 SRSHARP0_DNLP_16 0x3ea0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0240-0220	reg_dnlp_ygrid16 : : dnlp16 . unsigned , default = 32'h02400220

Table 8-1718 SRSHARP0_DNLP_17 0x3ea1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0280-0260	reg_dnlp_ygrid17 : : dnlp17 . unsigned , default = 32'h02800260

Table 8-1719 SRSHARP0_DNLP_18 0x3ea2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x02-b00298	reg_dnlp_ygrid18 : : dnlp18 . unsigned , default = 32'h02b00298

Table 8-1720 SRSHARP0_DNLP_19 0x3ea3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x02-e002c8	reg_dnlp_ygrid19 : : dnlp19 . unsigned , default = 32'h02e002c8

Table 8-1721 SRSHARP0_DNLP_20 0x3ea4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0300-02f0	reg_dnlp_ygrid20 : : dnlp20 . unsigned , default = 32'h030002f0

Table 8-1722 SRSHARP0_DNLP_21 0x3ea5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0320-0310	reg_dnlp_ygrid21 : : dnlp21 . unsigned , default = 32'h03200310

Table 8-1723 SRSHARP0_DNLP_22 0x3ea6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0338-032c	reg_dnlp_ygrid22 : : dnlp22 . unsigned , default = 32'h0338032c

Table 8-1724 SRSHARP0_DNLP_23 0x3ea7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0350-0348	reg_dnlp_ygrid23 : : dnlp23 . unsigned , default = 32'h03500348

Table 8-1725 SRSHARP0_DNLP_24 0x3ea8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x035-c0358	reg_dnlp_ygrid24 : : dnlp24 . unsigned , default = 32'h035c0358

Table 8-1726 SRSHARP0_DNLP_25 0x3ea9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0368-0360	reg_dnlp_ygrid25 : : dnlp25 . unsigned , default = 32'h03680360

Table 8-1727 SRSHARP0_DNLP_26 0x3eaa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0378-0370	reg_dnlp_ygrid26 : : dnlp26 . unsigned , default = 32'h03780370

Table 8-1728 SRSHARP0_DNLP_27 0x3eab

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x0388-0380	reg_dnlp_ygrid27 : : dnlp27 . unsigned , default = 32'h03880380

Table 8-1729 SRSHARP0_DNLP_28 0x3eac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x03-a00390	reg_dnlp_ygrid28 : : dnlp28 . unsigned , default = 32'h03a00390

Table 8-1730 SRSHARP0_DNLP_29 0x3ead

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x03-c003b0	reg_dnlp_ygrid29 : : dnlp29 . unsigned , default = 32'h03c003b0

Table 8-1731 SRSHARP0_DNLP_30 0x3eae

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x03-e003d0	reg_dnlp_ygrid30 : : dnlp30 . unsigned , default = 32'h03e003d0

Table 8-1732 SRSHARP0_DNLP_31 0x3eaf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	0x03f-c03f0	reg_dnlp_ygrid31 : : dnlp31 . unsigned , default = 32'h03fc03f0

8.2.3.30 VKSTONE Registers

Table 8-1733 VKS_CTRL 0x3100

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	W	1	reg_vks_en : // unsigned , default = 1 enable signal of the vks function need set high in every frme
30	R/W	1	reg_vks_scl_mode0 : // unsigned , default = 1 : b0 mode of vks ofset mode, 0: offset= offset; 1: offset= offset*step= ofset/scale;
29	R/W	1	reg_vks_scl_mode1 : // unsigned , default = 1 : b0 mode of vks ofset mode, 0: offset= offset; 1: offset= offset*step= ofset/scale;
28	R/W	1	reg_vks_fill_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 mode of out-of-boundary fill, 0 extension, 1: fill with the fill_value
27:26	R/W	1	reg_vks_row_inp_mode : // unsigned , default = 1 , interpolation mode from 16-pieces ofset/step to each line ofset and step; 0: linear interpolation; 1: cubic interpolation (using ccoef)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	0	reg_vks_border_ext_mode0 : // unsigned , default = 0 , extend mode of the border data of luma and chroma, 0: copy the most border one; 1: extropolate the border one
24	R/W	0	reg_vks_border_ext_mode1 : // unsigned , default = 0 , extend mode of the border data of luma and chroma, 0: copy the most border one; 1: extropolate the border one
23	R/W	1	reg_vks_obuf_mode0 : // unsigned , default = 1 , mode of output buffer left/right side. 0: no precalculate active pixels during output fill region; 1: precaclc active pixels during output fill regions
22	R/W	1	reg_vks_obuf_mode1 : // unsigned , default = 1 , mode of output buffer left/right side. 0: no precalculate active pixels during output fill region; 1: precaclc active pixels during output fill regions
21:20	R/W	3	reg_vks_obuf_mrgn0 : // unsigned , default = 3 , margin pixels for left right most active pixel to the fill pixels to avoid jump
19:18	R/W	3	reg_vks_obuf_mrgn1 : // unsigned , default = 3 , margin pixels for left right most active pixel to the fill pixels to avoid jump
17:16	R/W	2	reg_vks_phs_qmode : // unsigned , default = 2 , interpolation mode of the phase, 0: floor to 1/64 phase; 1: round to 1/64 phase; 2/3 linear intp
15: 0	R/W	11651	reg_vks_row_scl : // unsigned , default = 11651 , scale of row to make it fit to the 16 pieces, scl = (2^23)/RowMax

Table 8-1734 VKS_OUT_WIN_SIZE 0x3101

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	1280	reg_vks_ocolmax : // unsigned , default = 1280 output outer window col number, decided by the projector
13: 0	R/W	720	reg_vks_orowmax : // unsigned , default = 720 output outer window row number, decided by the projector

Table 8-1735 VKS_PRELPF_YCOEF0 0x3102

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_vks_prelpf_ycoef0 : // signed , default = -128 coef of horizontal luma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'
23:16	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ycoef1 : // signed , default = 0 coef of horizontal luma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ycoef2 : // signed , default = 0 coef of horizontal luma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ycoef3 : // signed , default = 0 coef of horizontal luma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'

Table 8-1736 VKS_PRELPF_YCOEF1 0x3103

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ycoef4 : // signed , default = 0 coef of horizontal luma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ycoef5 : // signed , default = 0 coef of horizontal luma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'

Table 8-1737 VKS_PRELPF_CCOEF0 0x3104

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0	reg_vks_prelpf_ccoef0 : // signed , default = -128 mode of horizontal chroma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'
23:16	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ccoef1 : // signed , default = 0 mode of horizontal chroma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ccoef2 : // signed , default = 0 mode of horizontal chroma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ccoef3 : // signed , default = 0 mode of horizontal chroma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'

Table 8-1738 VKS_PRELPF_CCOEF1 0x3105

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15: 8	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ccoef4 : // signed , default = 0 mode of horizontal chroma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'
7: 0	R/W	0	reg_vks_prelpf_ccoef5 : // signed , default = 0 mode of horizontal chroma prelpf for Keystone, normalized 128 as '1'

Table 8-1739 VKS_FILL_VAL 0x3106

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0	reg_vks_fill_value0 : // unsigned , default = 0 , border fill color define. yuv: [0 128 128]; rgb:[0 0 0] ,use 8 bits in 12bit path,6bits in 10bit path
15: 8	R/W	128	reg_vks_fill_value1 : // unsigned , default = 128 , border fill color define. yuv: [0 128 128]; rgb:[0 0 0] ,use 8 bits in 12bit path,6bits in 10bit path
7: 0	R/W	128	reg_vks_fill_value2 : // unsigned , default = 128 , border fill color define. yuv: [0 128 128]; rgb:[0 0 0] ,use 8 bits in 12bit path,6bits in 10bit path

Table 8-1740 VKS_IWIN_HSIZE 0x3107

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	160	reg_vks_iwinx0 : // unsigned , default = 160 , input start-col and end-col;
13: 0	R/W	1279	reg_vks_iwinx1 : // unsigned , default = 1279 , input start-col and end-col;

Table 8-1741 VKS_IWIN_VSIZE 0x3108

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	0	reg_vks_iwiny0 : // unsigned , default = 0 , input start-row and end-row;
13: 0	R/W	719	reg_vks_iwiny1 : // unsigned , default = 719 , input start-row and end-row;

Table 8-1742 VKS_TOP_MISC 0x3109

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	1	reg_flt_en : // unsigned , default = 1
17	R/W	0	reg_frm_rst : // unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	reg_ctrl_sync : // unsigned , default = 0
15: 8	R/W	4	blank_num : // unsigned , default = 4
7: 0	R/W	9	flt_blank_num : // unsigned , default = 9

Table 8-1743 VKS_START_CTRL 0x310a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0	reg_vks_en_mode : // unsigned , default = 0
15: 0	R/W	5	reg_hold_phnum : // unsigned , default = 5

Table 8-1744 VKS_LBUF_SIZE 0x310b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11: 0	R/W	1024	reg_lbuf_depth : // unsigned , default = 1024

Table 8-1745 VKS_PARA_ADDR_PORT 0x310e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	3ff	Access address for vkstone para_lut,start address must be 0x09

Table 8-1746 VKS_PARA_DATA_PORT 0x310f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31: 0	R/W	/	Data access for vkstone para lut

Below are the detail registers of VKS_PARA_DATA_PORT and VKS_PARA_ADDR_PORT control:

Table 8-1747 VKS_SCL_OFFSET00 ~ VKS_SCL_OFFSET16 0X09~0X19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20			reserved
19: 0	R/W	/	Left offset of the input pixel offset from the left 12bits pixel and 8 bits float phase

Table 8-1748 VKS_SCL_STEP00 ~ VKS_SCL_STEP16 0X1A~0X2A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24:20			reserved
23: 0	R/W	/	Unsigned reg_scl_stepx for ratio of each line(defined piece),step:4.20 opxium = (ipxium << 20)/step scale:4.2 = 1/step

Table 8-1749 VKS_PPS_YCOEF00 ~ VKS_PPS_YCOEF32 0X2B~0X4B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	/	Signed reg_vks_ycoef0 Poly_phase scalar coef
23:16	R/W	/	Signed reg_vks_ycoef1 Poly_phase scalar coef
15:8	R/W	/	Signed reg_vks_ycoef2 Poly_phase scalar coef
7: 0	R/W	/	Signed reg_vks_ycoef3 Poly_phase scalar coef

Table 8-1750 VKS_PPS_CCOEF00 ~ VKS_PPS_CCOEF32 0X4C~0X6C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	/	Signed reg_vks_ccoef0 Poly_phase scalar coef
23:16	R/W	/	Signed reg_vks_ccoef1 Poly_phase scalar coef
15:8	R/W	/	Signed reg_vks_ccoef2 Poly_phase scalar coef
7: 0	R/W	/	Signed reg_vks_ccoef3 Poly_phase scalar coef

8.2.3.31 OSD1 Registers

Table 8-1751 VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT 0x1A10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	osd_cfg_syn_en : // unsigned , default =0 1: module enable sync by go_field 0: normal
30	R/W	0	ENABLE_FREE_CLK. 1 = Use free-running clock; 0 = Use gated clock to save power.
29	R	0	TEST_RD_DSR: Applicable only when OSD debug mode is enabled. 1 = A new pixel is ready at register VIU_OSD1_TEST_RDDATA; 0 = No data ready.
/	/	/	/
27-24	R	0	OSD_BLK_MODE: the input pixel format of which the current OSD block is being processed. Mali src & normal src have different pixel format value for same format
23-22	R	0	OSD_BLK_PTR: The number of the current OSD block that is being processed.
21	R	0	OSD_ENABLE. 1 = OSD display is enabled; 0 = disabled.
20-12	R/W	0	GLOBAL_ALPHA: legal range 0 – 256. It is a 9-bit value that is multiplied to all output pixel's Alpha value, and then normalized, i.e.: Alpha_tmp = Alpha_internal + (Alpha_internal == 0 ? 0 : 1); Alpha_out = (Alpha_tmp * GLOBAL_ALPHA) / 256;
11	R/W	0	TEST_RD_EN: OSD debug mode enable. 1 = Output pixels are not routed to VPP, instead they are presented on registers VIU_OSD1_TEST_RDDATA, for CPU to read. 0 = Normal mode, pixels are output to VPP.
10-9	R/W	0	unused

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8-5	R/W	0	CTRL_MTCH_Y: For OSD 444, 422 or 16-bit (COLOR_MATRIX = 0 or 1) mode, the input pixels contain no Alpha information, in order to associated the output pixel with an Alpha value, the following steps are taken: If TC_ALPHA_EN = 0, then all output pixels use a default Alpha value 0xFF; If TC_ALPHA_EN = 1, then the Alpha value is looked up by matching the pixel's Y/Cb/Cr against four Alpha registers' Y/Cb/Cr. If the pixel matches any one of the Alpha registers, then this register's Alpha value is used; If the pixel matches with more than one of the Alpha registers, then the lower Alpha register takes priority, e.g. use Alpha Reg0's value if the pixel match both Alpha Reg0 and Reg1; If no match, then use default Alpha value 0xFF. There are two ways of matching: one way is that the pixel has to compare all Y, Cb and Cr value with the Alpha registers; the other way is that the pixel only has to compare Y value with the Alpha registers. CTRL_MTCH_Y defines which way is used to determine a match. Bit[0] is for matching Alpha register 0: 1 = only need to compare Y; 0 = compare all Y, Cb and Cr. Bit[1] is for matching Alpha register 1: 1 = only need to compare Y; 0 = compare all Y, Cb and Cr. Bit[2] is for matching Alpha register 2: 1 = only need to compare Y; 0 = compare all Y, Cb and Cr. Bit[3] is for matching Alpha register 3: 1 = only need to compare Y; 0 = compare all Y, Cb and Cr.
4	R/W	0	CTRL_422TO444. 1 = Enable conversion of 422 format input to 444 format output; 0 = Disable 422 to 444 conversion.
/	/	/	/
2	R/W	0	osd_mem_mode : // unsigned , default =0 0:canvas_araddr 1: linear_araddr (mali src must use this mode)
1	R/W	0	premult_en : // unsigned , default =0
0	R/W	0	OSD_BLK_ENABLE: Each bit to enable display an OSD block

Table 8-1752 VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT2 0x1A2d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	unused
15	R/W	0	unused
14	R/W	0	Replaced_alpha_en
13-6	R/W	0	Replaced_alpha
5-4	R/W	0	Hold_fifo_lines[6:5]
3	R/W	0	RGBYUV_FULL_RANGE: Select coefficients for applicable output range. 1 = output full range 0-255; 0 = output range 16-235.
2	R/W	0	ALPHA_9B_MODE: Define how to expand 8-bit alpha value to 9-bit. 1 = The formula is (Alpha < 128) ? Alpha : Alpha + 1; 0 = The formula is (Alpha == 0) ? Alpha : Alpha + 1.
1	R/W	0	Pedding status cleanup
0	R/W	0	COLOR_EXPAND_MODE. 1 = Expand the color components to 8-bit by padding LSBs with MSBs. E.g. If the input is 5'b11000, the output is expanded to 8'b11000110; 0 = Expand the color components to 8-bit by padding LSBs with 0.

Table 8-1753 VIU_OSD1_COLOR_ADDR 0x1A11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-9	R	0	Unused
8	R/W	1	0 = Write LUT, 1 = Read LUT.
7-0	R/W	0	LUT_ADDR: For 2-bit, 4-bit and 8-bit color lookup mode. The initial read or write address of the look-up table.

Table 8-1754 VIU_OSD1_COLOR 0x1A12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Current LUT entry's Y or R.
23-16	R/W	0	Current LUT entry's CB or G.
15-8	R/W	0	Current LUT entry's CR or B.
7-0	R/W	0	Current LUT entry's ALPHA.

VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG0 0x1A17

VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG1 0x1A18

VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG2 0x1A19

VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG3 0x1A1a

Table 8-1755 Define Alpha register 0/1/2/3 values.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0xFF	Y or R.
23-16	R/W	0xFF	CB or G.
15-8	R/W	0xFF	CR or B.
7-0	R/W	0xFF	ALPHA.

Table 8-1756 VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W0 0x1A1b Defines display block 0/1/2/3's property, word 0.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Reserved
30	R/W	0	mali_src_en 1: read data from mali afbcd decoder 0: read data from DDR directly
29	R/W	0	y_rev: 0=normal read, 1=reverse read in Y direction
28	R/W	0	x_rev: 0=normal read, 1=reverse read in X direction
27-24	R/W	0	Reserved
23-16	R/W	0	TBL_ADDR. Virtual canvas LUT entry.
15	R/W	0	LITTLE_ENDIAN: define the of data stored in DDR. 1 = Data stored in DDR memory are of little endian; 0 = Data stored in DDR memory are of big endian.
14	R/W	0	RPT_Y: For reducing data size stored in DDR.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			1 = For each line, OSD will display twice; 0 = No repeat, OSD display once per line.
13-12	R/W	0	INTERP_CTRL: If enabled, interpolate a data after each incoming pixels, in order to save DDR bandwidth. 0 = No interpolation; 1 = unused, no interpolation; 2 = Interpolate with preceding pixel value; 3 = Interpolate with the averaged value between the preceding pixel and the next pixel.
11-8	R/W	0	OSD_BLK_MODE: Define the OSD block's input pixel format according bit30. Bit30 == 0: 0 = 2-bit per pixel, totally 4 colors can be looked up from color palette LUT,Only OSD2 have; 1 = 4-bit per pixel, totally 16 colors can be looked up from color palette LUT,Only OSD2 have; 2 = 8-bit per pixel, totally 256 colors can be looked up from color palette LUT, Only OSD2 have; 3 = 4:2:2 mode. Input 32-bit data for 2 pixels. Bit[31:24] is Y0, bit [23:16] is Cb0, bit[15:8] is Y1, bit [7:0] is Cr0, for Alpha value refer to reg VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT.CTRL_MTCH_Y; 4 = 16-bit mode. Refer to COLOR_MATRIX; 5 = 32-bit mode. Refer to COLOR_MATRIX; 6 = unused; 7 = 24-bit mode. Refer to COLOR_MATRIX; 8-15 = unused; Bit30 == 1: 0:R8 1:8bit yuv422 2:RGB565 3:RGBA5551 4:RGBA4444 5: RGBA8888 7:RGB888 8:10bit yuv422 9:RGBA1010102 Other:unuse
6	R/W	0	TC_ALPHA_EN: refer to reg VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT.CTRL_MTCH_Y. 1 = Enable alpha register matching. 0 = Disable.
5-2	R/W	0	COLOR_MATRIX: Applicable only to 16-bit color mode (OSD_BLK_MODE=4), 32-bit mode (OSD_BLK_MODE=5) and 24-bit mode (OSD_BLK_MODE=7), defines the bit-field allocation of the pixel data. For expanding the bit-fields to full 8-bit, refer to VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT2.color_expand_mode and VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT2.alpha_expand_mode. For 16-bit mode (OSD_BLK_MODE=4): 0 = 6:5:5 format. Bit[15:10] is Y[7:2] or R [7:2], bit[9:5] is Cb[7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], for Alpha value refer to reg VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT.CTRL_MTCH_Y; 1 = 8:4:4 format. Bit[15:8] is Y or R, bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]], for Alpha value refer to reg VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT.CTRL_MTCH_Y; 2 = 6:4:4:2 format. Bit [15:10] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit[9:6] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[7:6]; 3 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:8] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[7:4] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[3:0] is Alpha[7:4]; 4 = 5:6:5 format. Bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[4:0] is Cr [7:3] or B[7:3], for Alpha value refer to reg VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT.CTRL_MTCH_Y; 5 = 4:4:4:4 format. Bit[15:12] is Alpha[7:4], bit[11:8] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[7:4] is Cb[7:4] or G[7:4], bit[3:0] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4]; 6 = 1:5:5:5 format. Bit[15] is Alpha[7], bit[14:10] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[9:5] is Cb[7:3] or G[7:3], bit[4:0] is Cr [7:3] or B[7:3]; 7 = 4:6:4:2 format. Bit[15:12] is Y[7:4] or R[7:4], bit[11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[5:2] is Cr[7:4] or B[7:4], bit[1:0] is Alpha[1:0]. For 32-bit mode (OSD_BLK_MODE=5): 0 = RGBA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Y or R, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Cr or B; bit[7:0] is Alpha; 1 = ARGB 8:8:8:8 format. Bit [31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Y or R; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Cr or B; 2 = ABGR 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Alpha, bit[23:16] is Cr or B; bit[15:8] is Cb or G; bit[7:0] is Y or R; 3 = BGRA 8:8:8:8 format. Bit[31:24] is Cr or B, bit[23:16] is Cb or G; bit[15:8] is Y or R; bit[7:0] is Alpha. For 24-bit mode (OSD_BLK_MODE=7): 0 = RGB 8:8:8 mode. Bit[23:16] is Y or R, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Cr or B, for Alpha value refer to reg VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT.CTRL_MTCH_Y; 1 = RGBA 5:6:5:8 mode. Bit[23:19] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[18:13] is Cb[7:2] or G [7:2], bit[12:8] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3], bit[7:0] is Alpha; 2 = ARGB 8:5:6:5 mode. Bit [23:16] is Alpha, bit[15:11] is Y[7:3] or R[7:3], bit[10:5] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[4:0] is Cr[7:3] or B[7:3]; 3 = RGBA 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit [17:12] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[11:6] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2], bit[5:0] is Alpha[7:2]; 4 = ARGB 6:6:6:6 mode. Bit[23:18] is Alpha[7:2];, bit[17:12] is Y[7:2] or R[7:2], bit

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			[11:6] is Cb[7:2] or G[7:2], bit[5:0] is Cr[7:2] or B[7:2]; 5 = BGR 8:8:8 mode. Bit [23:16] is Cr or B, bit[15:8] is Cb or G, bit[7:0] is Y or R, for Alpha value refer to reg VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT.CTRL_MTCH_Y.
1	R/W	0	INTERLACE_EN. 1 = Enable interlace mode. 0 = Disable.
0	R/W	0	INTERLACE_SEL_ODD: Applicable only if INTERLACE_EN = 1. 1 = Only output odd lines; 0 = Only output even lines.

Table 8-1757 VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W1 0x1A1c Defines display block 0/1/2/3's property, word 1.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	X_END. Virtual canvas co-ordinate.
15-13	R/W	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	X_START. Virtual canvas co-ordinate.

Table 8-1758 VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W2 0x1A1d Defines display block 0/1/2/3's property, word 2.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R/W	0	Unused.
28-16	R/W	0	Y_END. Virtual canvas co-ordinate.
15-13	R/W	0	Unused.
12-0	R/W	0	Y_START. Virtual canvas co-ordinate.

Table 8-1759 VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W3 0x1A1e Defines display block 0/1/2/3's property, word 3.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	Unused.
27-16	R/W	0	H_END. Display horizontal co-ordinate.
15-12	R/W	0	Unused.
11-0	R/W	0	H_START. Display horizontal co-ordinate.

Table 8-1760 VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W4 0x1A13 Defines display block 0/1/2/3's property, word 4.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	Unused.
27-16	R/W	0	V_END. Display vertical co-ordinate.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-12	R/W	0	Unused.
11-0	R/W	0	V_START. Display vertical co-ordinate.

Table 8-1761 VIU_OSD1_BLK1_CFG_W4 0x1a14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	Frame_addr: // unsigned , default =0 Frame_addr in linear_addr

Table 8-1762 VIU_OSD1_BLK2_CFG_W4 0x1a15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	Line_stride : // unsigned , default =0 Line_stride in linear_addr

Table 8-1763 VIU_OSD1_FIFO_CTRL_STAT 0x1A2b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	burst_len_sel[2] of [2:0]
30	R/W	0	BYTE_SWAP: In addition to endian control, further define whether to swap upper byte and lower byte within a 16-bit memory word. 1 = Swap, data[15:0] becomes {data[7:0], data[15:8]}; 0 = No swap, data[15:0] is still data[15:0].
29	R/W	0	Div_swap : swap the 2 64bits word in 128bits word
28-24	R/W	0	Fifo_lim : when osd fifo is small than the fifo_lim*16, closed the req port of osd_rd_mif
23-22	R/W	0	Fifo_ctrl: 00 : for 1 word in 1 burst, 01 : for 2words in 1burst, 10 : for 4 words in 1-burst, 11: reserved
21-20	R	0	FIFO_ST: State of the FIFO activity. 0 = Idle; 1 = FIFO requesting; 2 = FIFO request aborting.
19	R	0	FIFO_OVERFLOW.
18-12	R/W	32	FIFO_DEPTH_VAL: Define the depth of FIFO which stores 128-bit data from DDR to be FIFO_DEPTH_VAL * 8.
11-10	R/W	0	BURST_LEN_SEL[1:0] of [2:0]: Define DDR burst request length. 0 = up to 24 per burst; 1 = up to 32 per burst; 2 = up to 48 per burst;/ 3 = up to 64 per burst. 4 = up to 96 per burst, 5 = up to 128 per burst
9-5	R/W	4	HOLD_FIFO_LINES: The number of lines that OSD must wait after VSYNC, before it starts request data from DDR .
4	R/W	0	CLEAR_ERR: One pulse to clear error status.
3	R/W	0	FIFO_SYNC_RST: Set 1 to reset OSD FIFO.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2-1	R/W	0	ENDIAN: define the endianess of the 64-bit data stored in memory, and how to convert. 0 = No convertion; 1 = Convert to {din[31:0], din[63:32]}; 2 = Convert to {din[15:0], din[31:16], din[47:32], din[63:48]}; 3 = Convert to {din[47:32], din[63:48], din[15:0], din[31:16]};
0	R/W	0	URGENT. 1 = Set DDR request priority to be urgent; 0 = Set DDR request priority to be normal.

During OSD debug mode (VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT. TEST_RD_EN = 1), the output pixels will be presented at this register.

Table 8-1764 VIU_OSD1_TEST_RDDATA 0x1A2c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R	0	Y or R.
23:16	R	0	Cb or G.
15-8	R	0	Cr or B.
7-0	R	0	Alpha[8:1].

Table 8-1765 VIU_OSD1_PROT_CTRL 0x1a2e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	urgent_ctrl : // unsigned , default =0
15	R.O	0	prot_en : // unsigned , default =0; 1=Borrow PROT's FIFO storage, either for rotate or non-rotate.
12: 0	R.O	0	prot_fifo_size : // unsigned , default =0; effective FIFO size when prot_en=1.

Table 8-1766 VIU_OSD1_MALI_UNPACK_CTRL 0x1a2f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	mali_unpack_en 1: OSD will unpack mali_src 0: OSD will unpack normal src
28			Alpha_div_en: alpha dividor enable
27:26			Alpha_dividor gating clk
25:24			Alpa_mapping_mode In osd,this bit should be set 0 when Alpha_div_en active,means 8 bits alpha mode
17	/	/	/
16	R/W	0	afbcd_swap_64bit:
15: 12	R/W	1	afbcd_r_reorder,change osd output order when use mali src: 1: r_re = r ; 2: r_re = g; 3: r_re = b; 4: r_re = a;

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			default: r_re = 0;
11: 8		2	afbcd_r_reorder,change osd output order when use mali src: 1: g_re = r ; 2: g_re = g; 3: g_re = b; 4: g_re = a; default: r_re = 0;
7: 4		3	afbcd_r_reorder,change osd output order when use mali src: 1: b_re = r ; 2: b_re = g; 3: b_re = b; 4: b_re = a; default: r_re = 0;
3: 0		4	afbcd_r_reorder,change osd output order when use mali src: 1: a_re = r ; 2: a_re = g; 3: a_re = b; 4: a_re = a; default: r_re = 0;

Table 8-1767 VIU_OSD1_DIMM_CTRL 0x1adf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30	R/W	0	OSD dimm enable,osd out will be one color when this bit active
29:0	R/W	0	Osd_dim_rgb_out ,osd out will be this vaaule when bit30 active

8.2.3.32 OSD2 Registers

VIU_OSD2_CTRL_STAT 0x1a30

See: VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT

VIU_OSD2_CTRL_STAT2 0x1a4d

See: VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT2

VIU_OSD2_COLOR_ADDR 0x1a31

See: VIU_OSD1_COLOR_ADDR

VIU_OSD2_COLOR 0x1a32

See: VIU_OSD1_COLOR

VIU_OSD2_TCOLOR_AG0 0x1a37

See: VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG0

VIU_OSD2_TCOLOR_AG1 0x1a38

See: VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG1

VIU_OSD2_TCOLOR_AG2 0x1a39
See: VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG02

VIU_OSD2_TCOLOR_AG3 0x1a3a
See: VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG3

VIU_OSD2_BLK0_CFG_W0 0x1a3b
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W0

VIU_OSD2_BLK0_CFG_W1 0x1a3c
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W1

VIU_OSD2_BLK0_CFG_W2 0x1a3d
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W2

VIU_OSD2_BLK0_CFG_W3 0x1a3e
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W3

VIU_OSD2_BLK0_CFG_W4 0x1a64
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W4

VIU_OSD2_BLK1_CFG_W4 0x1a65
See: VIU_OSD2_BLK1_CFG_W4

VIU_OSD2_BLK2_CFG_W4 0x1a66
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK2_CFG_W4

VIU_OSD2_FIFO_CTRL_STAT 0x1a4b
See: VIU_OSD1_FIFO_CTRL_STAT

VIU_OSD2_TEST_RDDATA 0x1a4c
See: VIU_OSD1_TEST_RDDATA

VIU_OSD2_PROT_CTRL 0x1a4e
See: VIU_OSD1_PROT_CTRL

VIU_OSD2_MALI_UNPACK_CTRL 0x1abd
See: VIU_OSD1_MALI_UNPACK_CTRL

VIU_OSD2_DIMM_CTRL 0x1acf
See: VIU_OSD1_DIMM_CTRL

8.2.3.33 OSD3 Registers

VIU_OSD3_CTRL_STAT 0x3d80
See: VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT

VIU_OSD3_CTRL_STAT2 0x3d81
See: VIU_OSD1_CTRL_STAT2

VIU_OSD3_COLOR_ADDR 0x3d82
See: VIU_OSD1_COLOR_ADDR

VIU_OSD3_COLOR 0x3d83
See: VIU_OSD1_COLOR

VIU_OSD3_TCOLOR_AG0 0x3d84
See: VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG0

VIU_OSD3_TCOLOR_AG1 0x3d85
See: VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG1

VIU_OSD3_TCOLOR_AG2 0x3d86
See: VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG02

VIU_OSD3_TCOLOR_AG3 0x3d87
See: VIU_OSD1_TCOLOR_AG3

VIU_OSD3_BLK0_CFG_W0 0x3d88
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W0

VIU_OSD3_BLK0_CFG_W1 0x3d8c
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W1

VIU_OSD3_BLK0_CFG_W2 0x3d90

See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W2

VIU_OSD3_BLK0_CFG_W3 0x3d94
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W3

VIU_OSD3_BLK0_CFG_W4 0x3d98
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK0_CFG_W4

VIU_OSD3_BLK1_CFG_W4 0x3d99
See: VIU_OSD3_BLK1_CFG_W4

VIU_OSD3_BLK2_CFG_W4 0x3d9a
See: VIU_OSD1_BLK2_CFG_W4

VIU_OSD3_FIFO_CTRL_STAT 0x3d9c
See: VIU_OSD1_FIFO_CTRL_STAT

VIU_OSD3_TEST_RDDATA 0x3d9d
See: VIU_OSD1_TEST_RDDATA

VIU_OSD3_PROT_CTRL 0x3d9e
See: VIU_OSD1_PROT_CTRL

VIU_OSD3_MALI_UNPACK_CTRL 0x3d9f
See: VIU_OSD1_MALI_UNPACK_CTRL

VIU_OSD3_DIMM_CTRL 0x3da0
See: VIU_OSD1_DIMM_CTRL

8.2.3.34 VPP_VD1_MATRIX Registers

Table 8-1768 VPP_VD1_MATRIX VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x3290

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coefficient00, signed, 3.10
12-0	R/W	0	Coefficient01, signed, 3.10

Table 8-1769 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x3291

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coefficient02, signed, 3.10
12-0	R/W	0	Coefficient10, signed, 3.10

Table 8-1770 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x3292

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coefficient11, signed, 3.10
12-0	R/W	0	Coefficient12, signed, 3.10

Table 8-1771 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x3293

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coefficient20, signed, 3.10
12-0	R/W	0	Coefficient21, signed, 3.10

Table 8-1772 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF22 0x3294

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18-16	R/W	0	convrs
12-0	R/W	0	Coefficient22, signed, 3.10

Table 8-1773 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF13_14 0x3295

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coefficient13, signed, 3.10
12-0	R/W	0	Coefficient14, signed, 3.10

Table 8-1774 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF23_24 0x3296

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coefficient23, signed, 3.10
12-0	R/W	0	Coefficient24, signed, 3.10

Table 8-1775 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF15_25 0x3297

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coefficient15, signed, 3.10
12-0	R/W	0	Coefficient25, signed, 3.10

Table 8-1776 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_CLIP 0x3298

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-8	R/W	0x0	reserved
7-5	R/W	0x1	Matrix rs
4-3	R/W	0x10	Matrix clmod 0: only 3x3, 1: pre_offseted_ch1,ch2> pre_offseted_ch0, use the added 2x3 coef 2: pre_offseted_ch1,ch2 > 0, use the added 2x3 coef 3: pre_offseted_ch1,ch2 > 512, use the added 2x3 coef
2-0	R/W	0x10	/

Table 8-1777 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1 0x3299

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	Offset0, signed value
11-0	R/W	0	Offset1, signed value

Table 8-1778 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET2 0x329a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-0	R/W	0	Offset2, signed value

Table 8-1779 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x329b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	pre_Offset0, signed value
11-0	R/W	0	Pre_Offset1, signed value

Table 8-1780 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2 0x329c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-0	R/W	0	Pre_Offset2, signed value

Table 8-1781 VPP_VD1_MATRIX_EN_CTRL 0x329d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	Gate clock ctrl
1	R/W	0	Enable_sync_sel
0	R/W	0	Conv_en_pre

8.2.3.35 VPP_POST_MATRIX Registers

VPP_POST_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x32b0

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF00_01

VPP_POST_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x32b1

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF02_10

VPP_POST_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x32b2

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF11_12

VPP_POST_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x32b3

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF20_21

VPP_POST_MATRIX_COEF22 0x32b4

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF22

VPP_POST_MATRIX_COEF13_14 0x32b5

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF13_14

VPP_POST_MATRIX_COEF23_24 0x32b6

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF23_24

VPP_POST_MATRIX_COEF15_25 0x32b7

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF15_25

VPP_POST_MATRIX_CLIP 0x32b8

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_CLIP

VPP_POST_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1 0x32b9

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1

VPP_POST_MATRIX_OFFSET2 0x32ba

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET2

VPP_POST_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x32bb

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1

VPP_POST_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2 0x32bc

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2

VPP_POST_MATRIX_EN_CTRL 0x32bd

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_EN_CTRL

Table 8-1782 VPP_POST_MATRIX_SAT 0x32c1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0	sat_o_en:If true, the output result of post matrix output is saturated
1	R/W	0	sat_i_en:If true, the input result of post matrix output is saturated
0	R/W	0	misc_sat_en:same as sat_i_en

8.2.3.36 VPP_POST2_MATRIX Registers

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x39a0

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF00_01

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x39a1

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF02_10

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x39a2

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF11_12

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x39a3

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF20_21

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_COEF22 0x39a4

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF22

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_COEF13_14 0x39a5

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF13_14

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_COEF23_24 0x39a6

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF23_24

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_COEF15_25 0x39a7

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF15_25

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_CLIP 0x39a8

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_CLIP

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1 0x39a9

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_OFFSET2 0x39aa

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET2

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x39ab

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2 0x39ac

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2

VPP_POST2_MATRIX_EN_CTRL 0x39ad

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_EN_CTRL

8.2.3.37 VPP_OSD2_MATRIX Registers

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x3920

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF00_01

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x3921
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF02_10

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x3922
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF11_12

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x3923
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF20_21

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF22 0x3924
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF22

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF13_14 0x3925
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF13_14

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF23_24 0x3926
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF23_24

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF15_25 0x3927
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF15_25

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_CLIP 0x3928
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_CLIP

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1 0x3929
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_OFFSET2 0x392a
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET2

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x392b
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2 0x392c
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2

VPP_OSD2_MATRIX_EN_CTRL 0x392d

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_EN_CTRL

8.2.3.38 VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX Registers

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x3d60

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF00_01

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x3d61

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF02_10

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x3d62

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF11_12

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x3d63

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF20_21

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_COEF22 0x3d64

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF22

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_COEF13_14 0x3d65

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF13_14

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_COEF23_24 0x3d66

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF23_24

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_COEF15_25 0x3d67

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF15_25

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_CLIP 0x3d68

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_CLIP

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1 0x3d69

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_OFFSET2 0x3d6a

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET2

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x3d6b

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2 0x3d6c

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2

VPP_WRAP_OSD1_MATRIX_EN_CTRL 0x3d6d

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_EN_CTRL

8.2.3.39 VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX Registers

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x3d70

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF00_01

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x3d71

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF02_10

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x3d72

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF11_12

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x3d73

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF20_21

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF22 0x3d74

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF22

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF13_14 0x3d75

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF13_14

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF23_24 0x3d76

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF23_24

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_COEF15_25 0x3d77

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF15_25

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_CLIP 0x3d78

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_CLIP

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1 0x3d79

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_OFFSET2 0x3d7a
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET2

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x3d7b
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2 0x3d7c
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2

VPP_WRAP_OSD2_MATRIX_EN_CTRL 0x3d7d
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_EN_CTRL

8.2.3.40 VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX Registers

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x3db0
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF00_01

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x3db1
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF02_10

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x3db2
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF11_12

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x3db3
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF20_21

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_COEF22 0x3db4
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF22

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_COEF13_14 0x3db5
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF13_14

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_COEF23_24 0x3db6
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF23_24

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_COEF15_25 0x3db7
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_COEF15_25

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_CLIP 0x3db8

See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_CLIP

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1 0x3db9
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_OFFSET2 0x3dba
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_OFFSET2

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x3dbb
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2 0x3dbc
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2

VPP_WRAP_OSD3_MATRIX_EN_CTRL 0x3dbd
See: VPP_VD1_MATRIX_EN_CTRL

8.2.3.41 HDR Registers

Table 8-1783 HDR VDIN0_HDR2_CTRL 0x1280

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:18	R/W	0	reg_din_swap : // unsigned , default = 0
17	R/W	0	reg_out_fmt : // unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	reg_only_mat : // unsigned , default = 0 ,only use input matrix ,work when hdr disable
15	R/W	0	mat_o_en,//output matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
14	R/W	0	mat_in_en //input matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
13	R/W	0	reg_VDIN0_HDR2_top_en : // unsigned , default = 0,hdr enable singal
12	R/W	1	reg_cgain_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
7: 6	R/W	1	reg_gmut_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	0	reg_in_shift : // unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	1	reg_in_fmt : // unsigned , default = 1
3	R/W	1	reg_eo_enable : // unsigned , default = 1
2	R/W	1	reg_oe_enable : // unsigned , default = 1
1	R/W	1	reg_ogain_enable : // unsigned , default = 1
0	R/W	1	reg_cgain_enable : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1784 VDIN0_HDR2_CLK_GATE 0x1281

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	clk_tm : gate clock ctrl (main clock) // unsigned , default = 0
29:28	R/W	0	output : matrix clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
25:24	R/W	0	input : matrix clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
23:22	R/W	0	hdr : top cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
21:20	R/W	0	eotf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
19:18	R/W	0	oetf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
17:16	R/W	0	gamma : mult cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
15:14	R/W	0	adaptive : cbus scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
13:12	R/W	0	cgain : cbus clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
11:10	R/W	0	eotf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
9:8	R/W	0	oetf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
7:6	R/W	0	gamma : mult clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
5:4	R/W	0	adaptive : scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
3:2	R/W	0	uv : gain clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
1:0	R/W	0	cgain : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1785 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF00_01 0x1282

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1786 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF02_10 0x1283

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1787 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF11_12 0x1284

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1788 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF20_21 0x1285

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1789 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF22 0x1286

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1790 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF30_31 0x1287

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1791 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF32_40 0x1288

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1792 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF41_42 0x1289

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1793 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET0_1 0x128A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1794 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET2 0x128B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1795 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x128C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1796 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET2 0x128D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1797 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF00_01 0x128E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1798 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF02_10 0x128F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1799 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF11_12 0x1290

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1800 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF20_21 0x1291

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1801 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF22 0x1292

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1802 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF30_31 0x1293

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1803 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF32_40 0x1294

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1804 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF41_42 0x1295

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1805 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET0_1 0x1296

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1806 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET2 0x1297

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1807 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x1298

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1808 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET2 0x1299

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1809 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_CLIP 0x129A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1810 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_CLIP 0x129B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1811 VDIN0_HDR2_CGAIN_OFFT 0x129C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft2 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1812 VDIN0_EOTF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x129E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1813 VDIN0_EOTF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x129F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1814 VDIN0_OETF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x12A0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1815 VDIN0_OETF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x12A1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1816 VDIN0_CGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x12A2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1817 VDIN0_CGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x12A3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1818 VDIN0_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF0 0x12A4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 0
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef0 : //unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1819 VDIN0_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF1 0x12A5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1820 VDIN0_OGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x12A6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1821 VDIN0_OGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x12A7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1822 VDIN0_HDR2_ADPS_CTRL 0x12A8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass2 : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass1 : // unsigned , default = 1
4	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass0 : // unsigned , default = 1
1:0	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_mode : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1823 VDIN0_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA0 0x12A9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha1 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha0 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-1824 VDIN0_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA1 0x12AA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift0 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
23:20	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift1 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
19:16	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift2 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha2 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-1825 VDIN0_HDR2_ADPS_BETA0 0x12AB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta0_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta0 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-1826 VDIN0_HDR2_ADPS_BETA1 0x12AC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta1_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta1 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-1827 VDIN0_HDR2_ADPS_BETA2 0x12AD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta2_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta2 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-1828 VDIN0_HDR2_ADPS_COEF0 0x12AE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	460	reg_adpscl_ys_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 460
11:0	R/W	1188	reg_adpscl_ys_coef0 : // unsigned , default = 1188

Table 8-1829 VDIN0_HDR2_ADPS_COEF1 0x12AF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	104	reg_adpscl_ys_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 104

Table 8-1830 VDIN0_HDR2_GMUT_CTRL 0x12B0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0	R/W	14	reg_gmut_shift : // unsigned , default = 14

Table 8-1831 VDIN0_HDR2_GMUT_COEF0 0x12B1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	674	reg_gmut_coef01 : // unsigned , default = 674
15:0	R/W	1285	reg_gmut_coef00 : // unsigned , default = 1285

Table 8-1832 VDIN0_HDR2_GMUT_COEF1 0x12B2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	142	reg_gmut_coef10 : // unsigned , default = 142
15:0	R/W	89	reg_gmut_coef02 : // unsigned , default = 89

Table 8-1833 VDIN0_HDR2_GMUT_COEF2 0x12B3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	23	reg_gmut_coef12 : // unsigned , default = 23
15:0	R/W	1883	reg_gmut_coef11 : // unsigned , default = 1883

Table 8-1834 VDIN0_HDR2_GMUT_COEF3 0x12B4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	180	reg_gmut_coef21 : // unsigned , default = 180
15:0	R/W	34	reg_gmut_coef20 : // unsigned , default = 34

Table 8-1835 VDIN0_HDR2_GMUT_COEF4 0x12B5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	1834	reg_gmut_coef22 : // unsigned , default = 1834

Table 8-1836 VDIN0_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL1 0x12B6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	4	vblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
23:16	R/W	4	hblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
15:8	R/W	10	vblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10
7:0	R/W	10	hblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10

Table 8-1837 VDIN0_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL2 0x12B7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	10	vblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
23:16	R/W	10	hblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
15:8	R/W	11	vblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11
7:0	R/W	11	hblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11

Table 8-1838 VDIN0_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL3 0x12B8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	22	vblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 22
23:16	R/W	2	hblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 2
15:8	R/W	4	vblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4
7:0	R/W	4	hblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-1839 VDIN0_HDR2_PROC_WIN1 0x12B9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_h_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_h_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1840 VDIN0_HDR2_PROC_WIN2 0x12BA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	proc_win_gmut_en : // unsigned , default = 0
30	R/W	0	proc_win_adps_en : // unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	proc_win_cgain_en : // unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_v_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_v_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1841 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXI_EN_CTRL 0x12BB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1842 VDIN0_HDR2_MATRIXO_EN_CTRL 0x12BC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1843 VDIN1_HDR2_CTRL 0x1380

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:18	R/W	0	reg_din_swap : // unsigned , default = 0
17	R/W	0	reg_out_fmt : // unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	reg_only_mat : // unsigned , default = 0 ,only use input matrix ,work when hdr disable
15	R/W	0	mat_o_en,//output matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
14	R/W	0	mat_in_en //input matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
13	R/W	0	reg_VDIN0_HDR2_top_en : // unsigned , default = 0,hdr enable singal
12	R/W	1	reg_cgain_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
7: 6	R/W	1	reg_gmut_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	0	reg_in_shift : // unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	1	reg_in_fmt : // unsigned , default = 1
3	R/W	1	reg_eo_enable : // unsigned , default = 1
2	R/W	1	reg_oe_enable : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1844 VDIN1_HDR2_CLK_GATE 0x1381

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	clk_tm : gate clock ctrl (main clock) // unsigned , default = 0
29:28	R/W	0	output : matrix clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
25:24	R/W	0	input : matrix clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
23:22	R/W	0	hdr : top cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
21:20	R/W	0	eotf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
19:18	R/W	0	oetf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
17:16	R/W	0	gamma : mult cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
15:14	R/W	0	adaptive : cbus scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
13:12	R/W	0	cgain : cbus clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
11:10	R/W	0	eotf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
9:8	R/W	0	oetf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
7:6	R/W	0	gamma : mult clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
5:4	R/W	0	adaptive : scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:2	R/W	0	uv : gain clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
1:0	R/W	0	cgain : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1845 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF00_01 0x1382

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1846 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF02_10 0x1383

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1847 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF11_12 0x1384

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1848 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF20_21 0x1385

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1849 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF22 0x1386

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1850 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF30_31 0x1387

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1851 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF32_40 0x1388

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1852 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF41_42 0x1389

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1853 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET0_1 0x138A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1854 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET2 0x138B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1855 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x138C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1856 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET2 0x138D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1857 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF00_01 0x138E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1858 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF02_10 0x138F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1859 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF11_12 0x1390

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1860 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF20_21 0x1391

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1861 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF22 0x1392

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1862 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF30_31 0x1393

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1863 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF32_40 0x1394

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1864 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF41_42 0x1395

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1865 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET0_1 0x1396

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1866 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET2 0x1397

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1867 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x1398

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1868 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET2 0x1399

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1869 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_CLIP 0x139A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1870 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_CLIP 0x139B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1871 VDIN1_HDR2_CGAIN_OFFT 0x139C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft2 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1872 VDIN1_EOTF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x139E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1873 VDIN1_EOTF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x139F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1874 VDIN1_OETF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x13A0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1875 VDIN1_OETF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x13A1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1876 VDIN1_CGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x13A2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1877 VDIN1_CGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x13A3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1878 VDIN1_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF0 0x13A4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 0
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef0 : //unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1879 VDIN1_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF1 0x13A5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1880 VDIN1_OGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x13A6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1881 VDIN1_OGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x13A7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1882 VDIN1_HDR2_ADPS_CTRL 0x13A8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass2 : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass1 : // unsigned , default = 1
4	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass0 : // unsigned , default = 1
1:0	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_mode : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1883 VDIN1_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA0 0x13A9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha1 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha0 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-1884 VDIN1_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA1 0x13AA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift0 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
23:20	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift1 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
19:16	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift2 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha2 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-1885 VDIN1_HDR2_ADPS_BETA0 0x13AB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta0_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta0 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-1886 VDIN1_HDR2_ADPS_BETA1 0x13AC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta1_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta1 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-1887 VDIN1_HDR2_ADPS_BETA2 0x13AD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta2_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta2 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-1888 VDIN1_HDR2_ADPS_COEF0 0x13AE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	460	reg_adpscl_ys_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 460
11:0	R/W	1188	reg_adpscl_ys_coef0 : // unsigned , default = 1188

Table 8-1889 VDIN1_HDR2_ADPS_COEF1 0x13AF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	104	reg_adpscl_ys_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 104

Table 8-1890 VDIN1_HDR2_GMUT_CTRL 0x13B0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0	R/W	14	reg_gmut_shift : // unsigned , default = 14

Table 8-1891 VDIN1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF0 0x13B1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	674	reg_gmut_coef01 : // unsigned , default = 674
15:0	R/W	1285	reg_gmut_coef00 : // unsigned , default = 1285

Table 8-1892 VDIN1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF1 0x13B2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	142	reg_gmut_coef10 : // unsigned , default = 142
15:0	R/W	89	reg_gmut_coef02 : // unsigned , default = 89

Table 8-1893 VDIN1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF2 0x13B3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	23	reg_gmut_coef12 : // unsigned , default = 23
15:0	R/W	1883	reg_gmut_coef11 : // unsigned , default = 1883

Table 8-1894 VDIN1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF3 0x13B4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	180	reg_gmut_coef21 : // unsigned , default = 180
15:0	R/W	34	reg_gmut_coef20 : // unsigned , default = 34

Table 8-1895 VDIN1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF4 0x13B5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	1834	reg_gmut_coef22 : // unsigned , default = 1834

Table 8-1896 VDIN1_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL1 0x13B6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	4	vblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
23:16	R/W	4	hblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
15:8	R/W	10	vblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10
7:0	R/W	10	hblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10

Table 8-1897 VDIN1_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL2 0x13B7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	10	vblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
23:16	R/W	10	hblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
15:8	R/W	11	vblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11
7:0	R/W	11	hblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11

Table 8-1898 VDIN1_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL3 0x13B8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	22	vblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 22
23:16	R/W	2	hblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 2
15:8	R/W	4	vblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4
7:0	R/W	4	hblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-1899 VDIN1_HDR2_PROC_WIN1 0x13B9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_h_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_h_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1900 VDIN1_HDR2_PROC_WIN2 0x13BA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	proc_win_gmut_en : // unsigned , default = 0
30	R/W	0	proc_win_adps_en : // unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	proc_win_cgain_en : // unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_v_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_v_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1901 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXI_EN_CTRL 0x13BB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1902 VDIN1_HDR2_MATRIXO_EN_CTRL 0x13BC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1903 VD1_HDR2_CTRL 0x3800

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:18	R/W	0	reg_din_swap : // unsigned , default = 0
17	R/W	0	reg_out_fmt : // unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	reg_only_mat : // unsigned , default = 0 ,only use input matrix ,work when hdr disable
15	R/W	0	mat_o_en,//output matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
14	R/W	0	mat_in_en //input matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
13	R/W	0	reg_VDIN0_HDR2_top_en : // unsigned , default = 0,hdr enable singal
12	R/W	1	reg_cgain_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
7: 6	R/W	1	reg_gmut_mode : // unsigned , default = 1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5	R/W	0	reg_in_shift : // unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	1	reg_in_fmt : // unsigned , default = 1
3	R/W	1	reg_eo_enable : // unsigned , default = 1
2	R/W	1	reg_oe_enable : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1904 VD1_HDR2_CLK_GATE 0x3801

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	clk_tm : gate clock ctrl (main clock) // unsigned , default = 0
29:28	R/W	0	output : matrix clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
25:24	R/W	0	input : matrix clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
23:22	R/W	0	hdr : top cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
21:20	R/W	0	eotf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
19:18	R/W	0	oetf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
17:16	R/W	0	gamma : mult cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
15:14	R/W	0	adaptive : cbus scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
13:12	R/W	0	cgain : cbus clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
11:10	R/W	0	eotf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
9:8	R/W	0	oetf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
7:6	R/W	0	gamma : mult clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
5:4	R/W	0	adaptive : scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
3:2	R/W	0	uv : gain clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
1:0	R/W	0	cgain : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1905 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF00_01 0x3802

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1906 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF02_10 0x3803

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1907 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF11_12 0x3804

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1908 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF20_21 0x3805

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1909 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF22 0x3806

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1910 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF30_31 0x3807

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1911 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF32_40 0x3808

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1912 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF41_42 0x3809

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1913 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET0_1 0x380A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1914 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET2 0x380B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1915 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x380C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1916 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET2 0x380D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1917 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF00_01 0x380E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1918 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF02_10 0x380F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1919 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF11_12 0x3810

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1920 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF20_21 0x3811

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1921 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF22 0x3812

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1922 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF30_31 0x3813

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1923 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF32_40 0x3814

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1924 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF41_42 0x3815

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1925 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET0_1 0x3816

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1926 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET2 0x3817

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1927 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x3818

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1928 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET2 0x3819

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1929 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_CLIP 0x381A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1930 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_CLIP 0x381B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1931 VD1_HDR2_CGAIN_OFFT 0x381C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft2 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1932 VD1_EOTF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x381E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1933 VD1_EOTF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x381F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1934 VD1_OETF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x3820

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1935 VD1_OETF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x3821

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1936 VD1_CGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x3822

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1937 VD1_CGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x3823

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1938 VD1_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF0 0x3824

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 0
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef0 : //unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1939 VD1_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF1 0x3825

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1940 VD1_OGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x3826

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1941 VD1_OGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x3827

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1942 VD1_HDR2_ADPS_CTRL 0x3828

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass2 : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass1 : // unsigned , default = 1
4	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass0 : // unsigned , default = 1
1:0	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_mode : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1943 VD1_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA0 0x3829

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha1 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha0 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-1944 VD1_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA1 0x382A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift0 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
23:20	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift1 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
19:16	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift2 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha2 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-1945 VD1_HDR2_ADPS_BETA0 0x382B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta0_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta0 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-1946 VD1_HDR2_ADPS_BETA1 0x382C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta1_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta1 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-1947 VD1_HDR2_ADPS_BETA2 0x382D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta2_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta2 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-1948 VD1_HDR2_ADPS_COEF0 0x382E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	460	reg_adpscl_ys_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 460
11:0	R/W	1188	reg_adpscl_ys_coef0 : // unsigned , default = 1188

Table 8-1949 VD1_HDR2_ADPS_COEF1 0x382F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	104	reg_adpscl_ys_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 104

Table 8-1950 VD1_HDR2_GMUT_CTRL 0x3830

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0	R/W	14	reg_gmut_shift : // unsigned , default = 14

Table 8-1951 VD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF0 0x3831

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	674	reg_gmut_coef01 : // unsigned , default = 674
15:0	R/W	1285	reg_gmut_coef00 : // unsigned , default = 1285

Table 8-1952 VD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF1 0x3832

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	142	reg_gmut_coef10 : // unsigned , default = 142
15:0	R/W	89	reg_gmut_coef02 : // unsigned , default = 89

Table 8-1953 VD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF2 0x3833

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	23	reg_gmut_coef12 : // unsigned , default = 23
15:0	R/W	1883	reg_gmut_coef11 : // unsigned , default = 1883

Table 8-1954 VD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF3 0x3834

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	180	reg_gmut_coef21 : // unsigned , default = 180
15:0	R/W	34	reg_gmut_coef20 : // unsigned , default = 34

Table 8-1955 VD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF4 0x3835

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	1834	reg_gmut_coef22 : // unsigned , default = 1834

Table 8-1956 VD1_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL1 0x3836

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	4	vblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
23:16	R/W	4	hblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
15:8	R/W	10	vblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10
7:0	R/W	10	hblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10

Table 8-1957 VD1_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL2 0x3837

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	10	vblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
23:16	R/W	10	hblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
15:8	R/W	11	vblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11
7:0	R/W	11	hblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11

Table 8-1958 VD1_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL3 0x3838

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	22	vblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 22
23:16	R/W	2	hblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 2
15:8	R/W	4	vblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4
7:0	R/W	4	hblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-1959 VD1_HDR2_PROC_WIN1 0x3839

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_h_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_h_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1960 VD1_HDR2_PROC_WIN2 0x383A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	proc_win_gmut_en : // unsigned , default = 0
30	R/W	0	proc_win_adps_en : // unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	proc_win_cgain_en : // unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_v_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_v_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1961 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_EN_CTRL 0x383B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1962 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_EN_CTRL 0x383C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1963 VD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_EN_CTRL 0x383B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1964 VD1_HDR2_HIST_CTRL 0x383c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-16	R/W	0	hist result read index
15-8	R/W	0	gate clock ctrl
5	R/W	0	piecewise mode enable
4	R/W	0	hist window enable
3	R/W	0	data shfit enable
2-0	R/W	0	hist input select 0: e_rgb max 1: e_luma 2/3: e_noliear_sat 4/5: o_before_gamma 6/7 : after_gamma

Table 8-1965 VD2_HDR2_CTRL 0x3850

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:18	R/W	0	reg_din_swap : // unsigned , default = 0
17	R/W	0	reg_out_fmt : // unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	reg_only_mat : // unsigned , default = 0 ,only use input matrix ,work when hdr disable
15	R/W	0	mat_o_en,//output matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
14	R/W	0	mat_in_en //input matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
13	R/W	0	reg_VDIN0_HDR2_top_en : // unsigned , default = 0,hdr enable singal
12	R/W	1	reg_cgain_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
7: 6	R/W	1	reg_gmut_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	0	reg_in_shift : // unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	1	reg_in_fmt : // unsigned , default = 1
3	R/W	1	reg_eo_enable : // unsigned , default = 1
2	R/W	1	reg_oe_enable : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-1966 VD2_HDR2_CLK_GATE 0x3851

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	clk_tm : gate clock ctrl (main clock) // unsigned , default = 0
29:28	R/W	0	output : matrix clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
25:24	R/W	0	input : matrix clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
23:22	R/W	0	hdr : top cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
21:20	R/W	0	eotf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
19:18	R/W	0	oetf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
17:16	R/W	0	gamma : mult cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
15:14	R/W	0	adaptive : cbus scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
13:12	R/W	0	cgain : cbus clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
11:10	R/W	0	eotf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
9:8	R/W	0	oetf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
7:6	R/W	0	gamma : mult clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
5:4	R/W	0	adaptive : scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
3:2	R/W	0	uv : gain clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
1:0	R/W	0	cgain : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1967 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF00_01 0x3852

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1968 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF02_10 0x3853

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1969 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF11_12 0x3854

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1970 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF20_21 0x3855

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1971 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF22 0x3856

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1972 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF30_31 0x3857

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1973 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF32_40 0x3858

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1974 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF41_42 0x3859

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1975 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET0_1 0x385A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1976 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET2 0x385B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1977 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x385C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1978 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET2 0x385D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1979 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF00_01 0x385E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1980 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF02_10 0x385F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1981 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF11_12 0x3860

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1982 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF20_21 0x3861

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1983 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF22 0x3862

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1984 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF30_31 0x3863

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1985 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF32_40 0x3864

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1986 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF41_42 0x3865

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1987 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET0_1 0x3866

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1988 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET2 0x3867

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1989 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x3868

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1990 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET2 0x3869

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1991 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_CLIP 0x386A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1992 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_CLIP 0x386B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1993 VD2_HDR2_CGAIN_OFFT 0x386C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft2 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-1994 VD2_EOTF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x386E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1995 VD2_EOTF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x386F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1996 VD2_OETF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x3870

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1997 VD2_OETF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x3871

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1998 VD2_CGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x3872

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-1999 VD2_CGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x3873

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2000 VD2_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF0 0x3874

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 0
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef0 : //unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2001 VD2_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF1 0x3875

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2002 VD2_OGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x3876

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2003 VD2_OGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x3877

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2004 VD2_HDR2_ADPS_CTRL 0x3878

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass2 : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass1 : // unsigned , default = 1
4	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass0 : // unsigned , default = 1
1:0	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_mode : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-2005 VD2_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA0 0x3879

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha1 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha0 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-2006 VD2_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA1 0x387A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift0 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
23:20	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift1 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
19:16	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift2 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha2 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-2007 VD2_HDR2_ADPS_BETA0 0x387B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta0_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta0 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-2008 VD2_HDR2_ADPS_BETA1 0x387C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta1_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta1 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-2009 VD2_HDR2_ADPS_BETA2 0x387D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta2_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta2 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-2010 VD2_HDR2_ADPS_COEF0 0x387E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	460	reg_adpscl_ys_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 460
11:0	R/W	1188	reg_adpscl_ys_coef0 : // unsigned , default = 1188

Table 8-2011 VD2_HDR2_ADPS_COEF1 0x387F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	104	reg_adpscl_ys_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 104

Table 8-2012 VD2_HDR2_GMUT_CTRL 0x3880

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0	R/W	14	reg_gmut_shift : // unsigned , default = 14

Table 8-2013 VD2_HDR2_GMUT_COEF0 0x3881

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	674	reg_gmut_coef01 : // unsigned , default = 674
15:0	R/W	1285	reg_gmut_coef00 : // unsigned , default = 1285

Table 8-2014 VD2_HDR2_GMUT_COEF1 0x3882

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	142	reg_gmut_coef10 : // unsigned , default = 142
15:0	R/W	89	reg_gmut_coef02 : // unsigned , default = 89

Table 8-2015 VD2_HDR2_GMUT_COEF2 0x3883

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	23	reg_gmut_coef12 : // unsigned , default = 23
15:0	R/W	1883	reg_gmut_coef11 : // unsigned , default = 1883

Table 8-2016 VD2_HDR2_GMUT_COEF3 0x3884

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	180	reg_gmut_coef21 : // unsigned , default = 180
15:0	R/W	34	reg_gmut_coef20 : // unsigned , default = 34

Table 8-2017 VD2_HDR2_GMUT_COEF4 0x3885

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	1834	reg_gmut_coef22 : // unsigned , default = 1834

Table 8-2018 VD2_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL1 0x3886

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	4	vblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
23:16	R/W	4	hblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
15:8	R/W	10	vblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10
7:0	R/W	10	hblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10

Table 8-2019 VD2_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL2 0x3887

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	10	vblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
23:16	R/W	10	hblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
15:8	R/W	11	vblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11
7:0	R/W	11	hblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11

Table 8-2020 VD2_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL3 0x3888

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	22	vblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 22
23:16	R/W	2	hblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 2
15:8	R/W	4	vblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4
7:0	R/W	4	hblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-2021 VD2_HDR2_PROC_WIN1 0x3889

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_h_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_h_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2022 VD2_HDR2_PROC_WIN2 0x388A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	proc_win_gmut_en : // unsigned , default = 0
30	R/W	0	proc_win_adps_en : // unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	proc_win_cgain_en : // unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_v_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_v_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2023 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXI_EN_CTRL 0x388B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2024 VD2_HDR2_MATRIXO_EN_CTRL 0x388C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2025 OSD1_HDR2_CTRL 0x38A0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20:18	R/W	0	reg_din_swap : // unsigned , default = 0
17	R/W	0	reg_out_fmt : // unsigned , default = 0
16	R/W	0	reg_only_mat : // unsigned , default = 0 ,only use input matrix ,work when hdr disable
15	R/W	0	mat_o_en,//output matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
14	R/W	0	mat_in_en //input matrix enable ,only work when hdr enable
13	R/W	0	reg_VDIN0_HDR2_top_en : // unsigned , default = 0,hdr enable singal
12	R/W	1	reg_cgain_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
7: 6	R/W	1	reg_gmut_mode : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	0	reg_in_shift : // unsigned , default = 0
4	R/W	1	reg_in_fmt : // unsigned , default = 1
3	R/W	1	reg_eo_enable : // unsigned , default = 1
2	R/W	1	reg_oe_enable : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-2026 OSD1_HDR2_CLK_GATE 0x38A1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	clk_tm : gate clock ctrl (main clock) // unsigned , default = 0
29:28	R/W	0	output : matrix clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
25:24	R/W	0	input : matrix clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
23:22	R/W	0	hdr : top cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
21:20	R/W	0	eotf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
19:18	R/W	0	oetf : cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
17:16	R/W	0	gamma : mult cbus clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
15:14	R/W	0	adaptive : cbus scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
13:12	R/W	0	cgain : cbus clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
11:10	R/W	0	eotf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
9:8	R/W	0	oetf : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
7:6	R/W	0	gamma : mult clock gate ctrl// unsigned , default = 0
5:4	R/W	0	adaptive : scaler clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:2	R/W	0	uv : gain clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0
1:0	R/W	0	cgain : clock gate ctrl // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2027 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF00_01 0x38A2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2028 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF02_10 0x38A3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2029 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF11_12 0x38A4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2030 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF20_21 0x38A5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2031 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF22 0x38A6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2032 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF30_31 0x38A7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2033 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF32_40 0x38A8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2034 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_COEF41_42 0x38A9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2035 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET0_1 0x38AA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2036 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_OFFSET2 0x38AB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2037 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x38AC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2038 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_PRE_OFFSET2 0x38AD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2039 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF00_01 0x38AE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef00 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef01 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2040 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF02_10 0x38AF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef02 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef10 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2041 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF11_12 0x38B0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef11 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef12 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2042 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF20_21 0x38B1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef20 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef21 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2043 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF22 0x38B2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	coef22 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2044 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF30_31 0x38B3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef13 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef14 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2045 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF32_40 0x38B4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef23 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef24 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2046 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_COEF41_42 0x38B5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	coef15 : // signed , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	coef25 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2047 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET0_1 0x38B6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2048 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_OFFSET2 0x38B7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2049 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x38B8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	pre_offset0 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2050 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_PRE_OFFSET2 0x38B9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pre_offset2 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2051 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_CLIP 0x38BA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2052 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_CLIP 0x38BB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:8	R/W	0	comp_th : // unsigned , default = 0
7:5	R/W	0	conv_rs : // unsigned , default = 0
4:3	R/W	0	clmod : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2053 OSD1_HDR2_CGAIN_OFFT 0x38BC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft2 : // signed , default = 0
10:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_oft1 : // signed , default = 0

Table 8-2054 OSD1_EOTF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x38be

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2055 OSD1_EOTF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x38bf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:0	R/W	0	eotf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2056 OSD1_OETF_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x38c0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2057 OSD1_OETF_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x38c1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	oetf_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2058 OSD1_CGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x38c2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2059 OSD1_CGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x38c3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	cgain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2060 OSD1_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF0 0x38c4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 0
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef0 : //unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2061 OSD1_HDR2_CGAIN_COEF1 0x38c5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	reg_cgain_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2062 OSD1_OGAIN_LUT_ADDR_PORT 0x38c6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_addr : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2063 OSD1_OGAIN_LUT_DATA_PORT 0x38c7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	0	ogain_lut_data : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2064 OSD1_HDR2_ADPS_CTRL 0x38c8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass2 : // unsigned , default = 1
5	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass1 : // unsigned , default = 1
4	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_bypass0 : // unsigned , default = 1
1:0	R/W	1	reg_adpscl_mode : // unsigned , default = 1

Table 8-2065 OSD1_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA0 0x38c9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha1 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha0 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-2066 OSD1_HDR2_ADPS_ALPHA1 0x38ca

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift0 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
23:20	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift1 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
19:16	R/W	0xc	reg_adpscl_shift2 : // unsigned , default = 0xc
13:0	R/W	0x1000	reg_adpscl_alpha2 : // unsigned , default = 0x1000

Table 8-2067 OSD1_HDR2_ADPS_BETA0 0x38cb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta0_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta0 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-2068 OSD1_HDR2_ADPS_BETA1 0x38cc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta1_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta1 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-2069 OSD1_HDR2_ADPS_BETA2 0x38cd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	reg_adpscl_beta2_s : // unsigned , default = 0
19:0	R/W	0xfc000	reg_adpscl_beta2 : // unsigned , default = 0xfc000

Table 8-2070 OSD1_HDR2_ADPS_COEF0 0x38ce

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	460	reg_adpscl_ys_coef1 : // unsigned , default = 460
11:0	R/W	1188	reg_adpscl_ys_coef0 : // unsigned , default = 1188

Table 8-2071 OSD1_HDR2_ADPS_COEF1 0x38cf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R/W	104	reg_adpscl_ys_coef2 : // unsigned , default = 104

Table 8-2072 OSD1_HDR2_GMUT_CTRL 0x38d0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0	R/W	14	reg_gmut_shift : // unsigned , default = 14

Table 8-2073 OSD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF0 0x38d1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	674	reg_gmut_coef01 : // unsigned , default = 674
15:0	R/W	1285	reg_gmut_coef00 : // unsigned , default = 1285

Table 8-2074 OSD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF1 0x38d2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	142	reg_gmut_coef10 : // unsigned , default = 142
15:0	R/W	89	reg_gmut_coef02 : // unsigned , default = 89

Table 8-2075 OSD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF2 0x38d3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	23	reg_gmut_coef12 : // unsigned , default = 23
15:0	R/W	1883	reg_gmut_coef11 : // unsigned , default = 1883

Table 8-2076 OSD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF3 0x38d4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	180	reg_gmut_coef21 : // unsigned , default = 180
15:0	R/W	34	reg_gmut_coef20 : // unsigned , default = 34

Table 8-2077 OSD1_HDR2_GMUT_COEF4 0x38d5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	1834	reg_gmut_coef22 : // unsigned , default = 1834

Table 8-2078 OSD1_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL1 0x38d6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	4	vblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
23:16	R/W	4	hblank_num_oetf : // unsigned , default = 4
15:8	R/W	10	vblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10
7:0	R/W	10	hblank_num_eotf : // unsigned , default = 10

Table 8-2079 OSD1_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL2 0x38d7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	10	vblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
23:16	R/W	10	hblank_num_cgain : // unsigned , default = 10
15:8	R/W	11	vblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11
7:0	R/W	11	hblank_num_gmut : // unsigned , default = 11

Table 8-2080 OSD1_HDR2_PIPE_CTRL3 0x38d8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	22	vblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 22
23:16	R/W	2	hblank_num_adps : // unsigned , default = 2
15:8	R/W	4	vblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4
7:0	R/W	4	hblank_num_uv : // unsigned , default = 4

Table 8-2081 OSD1_HDR2_PROC_WIN1 0x38d9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_h_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_h_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2082 OSD1_HDR2_PROC_WIN2 0x38da

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	proc_win_gmut_en : // unsigned , default = 0
30	R/W	0	proc_win_adps_en : // unsigned , default = 0
29	R/W	0	proc_win_cgain_en : // unsigned , default = 0
28:16	R/W	0	proc_win_v_ed : // unsigned , default = 0
12:0	R/W	0	proc_win_v_st : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2083 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXI_EN_CTRL 0x38db

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2084 OSD1_HDR2_MATRIXO_EN_CTRL 0x38dc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	matrix_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0	enable_sync_sel : // unsigned , default = 0
0	R/W	0	matrix_conv_en : // unsigned , default = 0

8.2.3.42 VDIN Registers

VDIN0_SCALE_COEF_IDX 0x1200

VDIN0_SCALE_COEF 0x1201

Table 8-2085 VDIN0_COM_CTRL0 0x1202

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	mpeg_to_vdin_sel, 0: mpeg source to NR directly, 1: mpeg source pass through here
30	R/W	0	mpeg_field info which can be written by software
29	R/W	0	force go_field, pulse signal
28	R/W	0	force go_line, pulse signal

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27	R/W	0	enable mpeg_go_field input signal
26-20	R/W	0	hold lines
19	R/W	0	delay go_field function enable
18-12	R/W	0	delay go_field line number
11-10	R/W	0	component2 output switch, 00: select component0 in, 01: select component1 in, 10: select component2 in
9-8	R/W	0	component1 output switch, 00: select component0 in, 01: select component1 in, 10: select component2 in
7-6	R/W	0	component0 output switch, 00: select component0 in, 01: select component1 in, 10: select component2 in
5	R/W	0	input window selection function enable
4	R/W	0	enable VDIN common data input, otherwise there will be no video data input
3-0	R/W	0	vdin selection, 1: mpeg_in from dram; 2: bt656 input; 3: Reserved (component input); 4: Reserved(tvdecoder input); 5: Reserved(hdmi rx input); 6: reserved(-digital video input); 7: Wr_back 0; 8: reserved(MIPI CSI2) ; 9: Wr_back 1; 10: Reserved(second bt656 input); otherwise no input.

Table 8-2086 VDIN0_ACTIVE_MAX_PIX_CNT_STATUS 0x1203

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	active_max_pix_cnt, readonly
12-0	R	0	active_max_pix_cnt_shadow, readonly

Table 8-2087 VDIN0_LCNT_STATUS 0x1204

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	go_line_cnt, readonly
12-0	R	0	active_line_cnt, readonly

Table 8-2088 VDIN0_COM_STATUS0 0x1205

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17	R	0	Vid_wr_pending_ddr_wrrsp
16	R	0	Curr_pic_sec
15	R	0	Curr_pic_sec_sav
14-3	R	0	lfifo_buf_cnt
2	R	0	vdin_direct_done status
1	R	0	vdin_nr_done status
0	R	0	field

Table 8-2089 VDIN0_COM_STATUS1 0x1206

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	vdi4 fifo overflow
29-24	R	0	vdi3_asfifo_cnt
23	R	0	vdi3 fifo overflow
21-16	R	0	vdi3_asfifo_cnt
15	R	0	vdi2 fifo overflow
13-8	R	0	vdi2_asfifo_cnt
7	R	0	vdi1 fifo overflow
5-0	R	0	vdi1_asfifo_cnt

Table 8-2090 VDIN0_LCNT_SHADOW_STATUS 0x1207

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	go_line_cnt_shadow, readonly
12-0	R	0	active_line_cnt_shadow, readonly

Table 8-2091 VDIN0_ASFIFO_CTRL0 0x1208

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R/W	0	vdi2 DE enable
22	R/W	0	vdi2 go field enable
21	R/W	0	vdi2 go line enable
20	R/W	0	vdi2 if true, negative active input vsync
19	R/W	0	vdi2 if true, negative active input hsync
18	R/W	0	vdi2 vsync soft reset fifo enable
17	R/W	0	vdi2 overflow status clear
16	R/W		vdi2 asfifo soft reset, level signal
7	R/W	0	Vdi1 DE enable
6	R/W	0	Vdi1 go field enable
5	R/W	0	Vdi1 go line enable
4	R/W	0	Vdi1 if true, negative active input vsync
3	R/W	0	Vdi1 if true, negative active input hsync
2	R/W	0	Vdi1 vsync soft reset fifo enable
1	R/W	0	Vdi1 overflow status clear
0	R/W	0	Vdi1 asfifo soft reset, level signal

Table 8-2092 VDIN0_ASFIFO_CTRL1 0x1209

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R/W	0	Vdi4 DE enable
22	R/W	0	Vdi4 go field enable
21	R/W	0	Vdi4 go line enable
20	R/W	0	Vdi4 if true, negative active input vsync
19	R/W	0	Vdi4 if true, negative active input hsync
18	R/W	0	Vdi4 vsync soft reset fifo enable
17	R/W	0	Vdi4 overflow status clear
16	R/W	0	Vdi4 asfifo soft reset, level signal
7	R/W	0	Vdi3 DE enable
6	R/W	0	Vdi3 go field enable
5	R/W	0	Vdi3 go line enable
4	R/W	0	Vdi3 if true, negative active input vsync
3	R/W	0	Vdi3 if true, negative active input hsync
2	R/W	0	Vdi3 vsync soft reset fifo enable
1	R/W	0	Vdi3 overflow status clear
0	R/W	0	Vdi3 asfifo soft reset, level signal

Table 8-2093 VDIN0_WIDTHM1I_WIDTHM1O 0x120a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	input width minus 1, after the window function
12-0	R/W	0	output width minus 1

Table 8-2094 VDIN0_SC_MISC_CTRL 0x120b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
14-8	R/W	0	hsc_ini_pixi_ptr, signed data, only useful when short_lineo_en is true
7	R/W	0	prehsc_en
6	R/W	0	hsc_en
5	R/W	0	hsc_short_lineo_en, short line output enable
4	R/W	0	hsc_nearest_en
3	R/W	0	Hsc_phase0_always_en
2-0	R/W	0	hsc_bank_length

Table 8-2095 VDIN0_HSC_PHASE_STEP 0x120c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-24	R/W	0	integer portion
23-0	R/W	0	fraction portion

Table 8-2096 VDIN0_HSC_INI_CTRL 0x120d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-29	R/W	0	hscale rpt_p0_num
28-24	R/W	0	hscale ini_rcv_num
23-0	R/W	0	hscale ini_phase

Table 8-2097 VDIN0_COM_STATUS2 0x120e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R	0	Vdi7 fifo overflow
21-16	R	0	Vdi7_asfifo_cnt
15	R	0	Vdi6 fifo overflow
13-8	R	0	Vdi6_asfifo_cnt
7	R	0	vdi5 fifo overflow
5-0	R	0	vdi5_asfifo_cnt

Table 8-2098 VDIN0_ASFIFO_CTRL2 0x120f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	0	if true, decimation counter sync with first valid DE in the field, //otherwise the decimation counter is not sync with external signal
24	R/W	0	decimation de enable
23-20	R/W	0	decimation phase, which counter value use to decimate,
19-16	R/W	0	decimation number, 0: not decimation, 1: decimation 2, 2: decimation 3 ....
7	R/W	0	Vdi5 DE enable
6	R/W	0	Vdi5 go field enable
5	R/W	0	Vdi5 go line enable
4	R/W	0	Vdi5 if true, negative active input vsync
3	R/W	0	Vdi5 if true, negative active input hsync
2	R/W	0	Vdi5 vsync soft reset fifo enable
1	R/W	0	Vdi5 overflow status clear
0	R/W	0	Vdi5 asfifo soft reset, level signal

Table 8-2099 VDIN0_MATRIX_CTRL 0x1210

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7	R/W	0	highlight_enable
6	R/W	0	probe_post, if true, probe pixel data after matrix, otherwise probe pixel data before matrix
5-4	R/W	0	probe_sel, 00: select matrix 0, 01: select matrix 1, otherwise select nothing
3-2	R/W	0	matrix coef idx selection, 00: select mat0, 01: select mat1, otherwise slect nothing
1	R/W	0	mat1 conversion matrix enable
0	R/W	0	Mat0 conversion matrix enable

Table 8-2100 VDIN0_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x1211

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	coef00
12-0	R/W	0	coef01

Table 8-2101 VDIN0_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x1212

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	coef02
12-0	R/W	0	Coef10

Table 8-2102 VDIN0_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x1213

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coef11
12-0	R/W	0	Coef12

Table 8-2103 VDIN0_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x1214

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coef20
12-0	R/W	0	coef21

Table 8-2104 VDIN0_MATRIX_COEF22 0x1215

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18-16	R/W	0	convrs
7-0	R/W	0	Coef22

Table 8-2105 VDIN0_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1 0x1216

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-16	R/W	0	offset0
10-0	R/W	0	Offset1

Table 8-2106 VDIN0_MATRIX_OFFSET2 0x1217

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10-0	R/W	0	Offset2

Table 8-2107 VDIN0_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x1218

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-16	R/W	0	Pre_offset0
10-0	R/W	0	Pre_Offset1

Table 8-2108 VDIN0_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2 0x1219

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10-0	R/W	0	Pre_Offset2

Table 8-2109 VDIN0_LFIFO_CTRL 0x121a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-0	R/W	0	lfifo_buf_size

Table 8-2110 VDIN0_COM_GCLK_CTRL 0x121b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-14	R/W	0	Gate clock control for blackbar detector
13-12	R/W	0	Gate clock control for hist
11-10	R/W	0	Gate clock control for line fifo
9-8	R/W	0	Gate clock control for matrix
7-6	R/W	0	Gate clock control for horizontal scaler
5-4	R/W	0	Gate clock control for pre scaler
3-2	R/W	0	Gate clock control for vdin_com_proc
1-0	R/W	0	Gate clock control for the vdin reg

Table 8-2111 VDIN0_INTF_WIDTHM1 0x121c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	R/W	0	VDIN write mif bvalid_sel: 1. Bvalid_singnal from bus, 0: bytes_wr handshakes
25	R/W	0	VDIN write mif burst last sel: 1. All kind of burst last signal include ext_data_last. 0. Used the normal burst last signal
12-0	R/W	0	VDIN input interface width minus 1, before the window function, after the de decimation

Table 8-2112 VDIN0_WR_CTRL2 0x121f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19	R/W	0	Vdin0 wr bit10 mode
18	R/W	0	Data_ext_en 1: send out data if req was interrupt by soft reset 0 : normal mode
17:16	R/W	1	Words lim[1:0] : it would not send out request before Words_lim *16 words were ready
15:12	R/W	1	Burst_ lim : 00 , 1 word in 1burst , 01 ,2 words in 1burst, 10, 4 words in 1burst , 11 reserved
10:9	R/W	0	Words_lim[3:2]
8	R/W	0	1: discard data before line fifo, 0: normal mode
7-0	R/W	0	Write chroma canvas address, for NV12/21 mode.

Table 8-2113 VDIN0_WR_CTRL 0x1220

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	vdin0_wr_mif_hconv_mode. Applicable only to vdin_write_format=0 or 2. 0=Output every even pixel's CbCr; 1=Output every odd pixel's CbCr; 2=Output an average value per even&odd pair of pixels; 3=Output all CbCr. Only applys to vdin_write_format =2.
29	R/W	0	vdin0_wr_mif_no_clk_gate. If true, enable free-run clock.
28	R/W	0	clear write response counter in the vdin write memory interface
27	R/W	1	eol_sel, 1: use eol as the line end indication, 0: use width as line end indication in the vdin write memory interface
26	R/W	0	vcp_nr_en. Only used in VDIN0. NOT used in VDIN1
25	R/W	1	vcp_wr_en Only used in VDIN0. NOT used in VDIN1
24	R/W	1	vcp_in_en Only used in VDIN0. NOT used in VDIN1
23	R/W	1	vdin frame reset enble, if true, it will provide frame reset during go_field(vsync) to the modules after that
22	R/W	1	vdin line fifo soft reset enable, meaning, if true line fifo will reset during go_field (vsync)
21	R/W	0	vdin direct write done status clear bit
20	R/W	0	vdin NR write done status clear bit
19	R/W	0	Vdin0_wr words swap : swap the 2 64bits word in 128 words
18	R/W	0	vdin0_wr_mif_swap_cbcr. Applicable only to vdin_write_format =2.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			0=Output CbCr (NV12); 1=Output CrCb (NV21);
17:16	R/W	0	vdin0_wr_mif_vconv_mode. Applicable only to vdin_write_format=2. 0=Output every even line's CbCr; 1=Output every odd line's CbCr; 2=Reserved; 3=Output all CbCr.
13-12	R/W	0	vdin_write_format, 0: 4:2:2 to one canvas; 1: 4:4:4 to one canvas; 2: Y to luma canvas, CbCr to chroma canvas, for NV12/21; 3: yuv422 full pack mode
11	R/W	0	vdin write canvas double buffer enable, means the canvas address will be latched by vsync before using
9	R/W	0	vdin write request urgent
8	R/W	0	vdin write request enable
7-0	R/W	0	Write canvas address (For NV12/21 mode, it's LUMA canvas)

Table 8-2114 VDIN0_WR_H_START_END 0x1221

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	R/W	0	if true, horizontal reverse
28-16	R/W	0	start
12-0	R/W	0	end

Table 8-2115 VDIN0_WR_V_START_END 0x1222

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	R/W	0	if true, vertical reverse
28-16	R/W	0	start
12-0	R/W	0	end

Table 8-2116 VDIN0_VSC_PHASE_STEP 0x1223

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24-16	R/W	0	integer portion
19-0	R/W	0	fraction portion

Table 8-2117 VDIN0_VSC_INI_CTRL 0x1224

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R/W	0	vsc_en, vertical scaler enable
21	R/W	0	vsc_phase0_always_en, when scale up, you have to set it to 1
20-16	R/W	0	ini skip_line_num
15-0	R/W	0	vscaler ini_phase

Table 8-2118 VDIN0_SCIN_HEIGHTM1 0x1225

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12-0	R/W	0x437	scaler input height minus 1

Table 8-2119 VDIN0_DUMMY_DATA 0x1226

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-16	R/W	0	dummy component 0
15-8	R/W	0x80	dummy component 1
7-0	R/W	0x80	dummy component 2

Table 8-2120 VDIN0_MATRIX_PROBE_COLOR 0x1228

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29-20	R/W	0	component 0
19-10	R/W	0	omponent 1
9-0	R/W	0	component 2

Table 8-2121 VDIN0_MATRIX_HL_COLOR 0x1229

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-16	R/W	0	component 0
15-8	R/W	0	component 1
7-0	R/W	0	component 2

Table 8-2122 VDIN0_MATRIX_PROBE_POS 0x122a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	probe x, position
12-0	R/W	0	probe y, postion

Table 8-2123 VDIN0_HIST_CTRL 0x1230

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	No use
23-16	R/W	0	No use
11	R/W	0	Hist 34bin only mode
10-9	R/W	0	ldim_stts_din_sel, 00: from matrix0 dout, 01: from vsc_dout, 10: from matrix1 dout, 11: form matrix1 din
8	R/W	0	ldim_stts_en
6-5	R/W	0	hist_dnlp_low the real pixels in each bins got by VDIN_DNLP_HISTXX should multiple with 2^(dnlp_low+3)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3-2	R/W	0	hist_din_sel the source used for hist statistics. 2'b00: from MAT0_dout; 2'b01: from vsc_dout; 2'b10: from mat1_dout, 3: mat1_din
1	R/W	0	hist_win_en 1'b0: hist used for full picture; 1'b1: hist used for pixels within hist window
0	R/W	0	hist_spl_en 1'b0: disable hist readback; 1'b1: enable hist readback

Table 8-2124 VDIN0_HIST_H_START_END 0x1231

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	hist_hstart horizontal start value to define hist window
12-0	R/W	0	hist_hend horizontal end value to define hist window

Table 8-2125 VDIN0_HIST_V_START_END 0x1232

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	hist_vstart vertical start value to define hist window
12-0	R/W	0	hist_vend vertical end value to define hist window

Table 8-2126 VDIN0_HIST_MAX_MIN 0x1233

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R	0	hist_max maximum value
7-0	R	0	hist_min minimum value

Table 8-2127 VDIN0_HIST_SPL_VAL 0x1234

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	hist_spl_rd , counts for the total luma value

Table 8-2128 VDIN0_HIST_SPL_PIX_CNT 0x1235

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21-0	R	0	hist_spl_pixel_count, counts for the total calculated pixels

Table 8-2129 VDIN0_HIST_CHROMA_SUM 0x1236

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	hist_chroma_sum , counts for the total chroma value

//0-255 are splited to 64 bins evenly, and VDIN_DNLP_HISTXX

//are the statistic number of pixels that within each bin.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 2nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 1st bin

Table 8-2130 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST01 0x1238

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 4th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 3rd bin

Table 8-2131 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST02 0x1239

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 6th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 5th bin

Table 8-2132 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST03 0x123a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 8th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 7th bin

Table 8-2133 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST04 0x123b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 10th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 9th bin

Table 8-2134 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST05 0x123c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 12th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 11th bin

Table 8-2135 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST06 0x123d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 14th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 13th bin

Table 8-2136 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST07 0x123e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 16th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 15th bin

Table 8-2137 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST08 0x123f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 18th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 17th bin

Table 8-2138 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST09 0x1240

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 20th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 19th bin

Table 8-2139 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST10 0x1241

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 22nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 21st bin

Table 8-2140 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST11 0x1242

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 24th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 23rd bin

Table 8-2141 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST12 0x1243

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 26th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 25th bin

Table 8-2142 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST13 0x1244

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 28th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 27th bin

Table 8-2143 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST14 0x1245

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 30th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 29th bin

Table 8-2144 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST15 0x1246

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 32nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 31st bin

Table 8-2145 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST16 0x1247

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 34th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 33rd bin

Table 8-2146 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST17 0x1248

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 36th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 35th bin

Table 8-2147 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST18 0x1249

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 38th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 37th bin

Table 8-2148 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST19 0x124a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 40th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 39th bin

Table 8-2149 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST20 0x124b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 42nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 41st bin

Table 8-2150 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST21 0x124c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 44th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 43rd bin

Table 8-2151 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST22 0x124d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 46th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 45th bin

Table 8-2152 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST23 0x124e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 48th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 47th bin

Table 8-2153 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST24 0x124f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 50th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 49th bin

Table 8-2154 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST25 0x1250

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 52nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 51st bin

Table 8-2155 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST26 0x1251

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 54th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 53rd bin

Table 8-2156 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST27 0x1252

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 56th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 55th bin

Table 8-2157 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST28 0x1253

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 58th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 57th bin

Table 8-2158 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST29 0x1254

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 60th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 59th bin

Table 8-2159 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST30 0x1255

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 62nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 61st bin

Table 8-2160 VDIN0_DNLP_HIST31 0x1256

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 64th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 63rd bin

Table 8-2161 VDIN0_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX 0x1257

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	local dimming max statistic enable
28	R	0	eol enable
27-25	R	0	vertical line overlap number for max finding
24-22	R	0	horizontal pixel overlap number, 0: 17 pix, 1: 9 pix, 2: 5 pix, 3: 3 pix, 4: 0 pix
20	R	0	1,2,1 low pass filter enable before max/hist statistic
19-16	R	0	region H/V position index, refer to VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_SET_REGION
15	R	0	1: region read index auto increase per read to VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_READ_REGION
6-0	R	0	region read index

Table 8-2162 VDIN0_LDIM_STTS_HIST_SET_REGION 0x1258

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R	0	if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h0: read/write hvstart0 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h1: read/write hend01 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h2: read/write vend01 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h3: read/write hend23 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h4: read/write vend23 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h5: read/write hend45 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h6: read/write vend45 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'd7: read/write hend67 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h8: read/write vend67 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h9: read/write hend89 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'ha: read/write vend89 //hvstart0, Bit 28:16 row0 vstart, Bit 12:0 col0 hstart //hend01, Bit 28:16 col1 hend, Bit 12:0 col0 hend //vend01, Bit 28:16 row1 vend, Bit 12:0 row0 vend //-hend23, Bit 28:16 col3 hend, Bit 12:0 col2 hend //vend23, Bit 28:16 row3 vend, Bit 12:0 row2 vend //hend45, Bit 28:16 col5 hend, Bit 12:0 col4 hend //vend45, Bit 28:16 row5 vend, Bit 12:0 row4 vend //hend67, Bit 28:16 col7 hend, Bit 12:0 col6 hend //vend67, Bit 28:16 row7 vend, Bit 12:0 row6 vend //hend89, Bit 28:16 col9 hend, Bit 12:0 col8 hend //vend89, Bit 28:16 row9 vend, Bit 12:0 row8 vend
12:0	R	0	

Table 8-2163 VDIN0_LDIM_STTS_HIST_READ_REGION 0x1259

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R	0	Max_comp2
19:10	R	0	Max_comp1
9:0	R	0	Max_comp0

Table 8-2164 VDIN0_MEAS_CTRL0 0x125a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	reset bit, high active
17	R/W	0	if true, widen hs/vs pulse
16	R/W	0	vsync total counter always accumulating enable
15-12	R/W	0	select hs/vs of video input channel to measure, 0: no selection, 1 vdi1, 2: vid2: 3: vid3, 4:vid4, 5:vdi5, 6:vdi6, 7:vdi7, 8:vdi8, 9:vdi9.
11-4	R/W	0	vsync_span, define how many vsync span need to measure
2-0	R/W	0	meas_hs_index, index to select which HS counter/range

Table 8-2165 VDIN0_MEAS_VS_COUNT_HI 0x125b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-16	R	0	meas_ind_total_count_n, every number of sync_span vsyncs, this count add 1
15-0	R	0	high bit portion of vsync total counter

Table 8-2166 VDIN0_MEAS_VS_COUNT_LO 0x125c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	low bit portion of vsync total counter

VDIN0_MEAS_HS_RANGE 0x125d

//according to the meas_hs_index in register VDIN_MEAS_CTRL0

//meas_hs_index == 0, first hs range

//meas_hs_index == 1, second hs range

//meas_hs_index == 2, third hs range

//meas_hs_index == 3, fourth hs range

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	count_start
12-0	R	0	count_end

VDIN0_MEAS_HS_COUNT 0x125e

//according to the meas_hs_index in register VDIN_MEAS_CTRL0,

//meas_hs_index == 0, first range hs counter,

//meas_hs_index == 1, second range hs

//meas_hs_index == 2, third range hs

//meas_hs_index == 3, fourth range hs

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-0	R	0	Hs counter

Table 8-2167 VDIN0_BLKBAR_CTRL1 0x125f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	white_enable
7-0	R/W	0	blkbar_white_level

Table 8-2168 VDIN0_BLKBAR_CTRL0 0x1260

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	blkbar_black_level threshold to judge a black point
20-8	R/W	0	blkbar_hwidth left and right region width
7-5	R/W	0	blkbar_comp_sel select yin or uin or vin to be the valid input
4	R/W	0	blkbar_sw_statistic_en enable software statistic of each block black points number
3	R/W	0	blkbar_det_en

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2-1	R/W	0	blkbar_din_sel, 0:mat0_dout, 1:vsc_dout, 2:mat1_dout, 3:mat1_din
0	R/W	0	Blkbar_det_top_en

Table 8-2169 VDIN0_BLKBAR_H_START_END 0x1261

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	blkbar_hstart. Left region start
12-0	R/W	0	blkbar_hend. Right region end

Table 8-2170 VDIN0_BLKBAR_V_START_END 0x1262

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	blkbar_vstart.
12-0	R/W	0	blkbar_vend.

Table 8-2171 VDIN0_BLKBAR_CNT_THRESHOLD 0x1263

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R/W	0	blkbar_cnt_threshold. threshold to judge whether a block is totally black

Table 8-2172 VDIN0_BLKBAR_ROW_TH1_TH2 0x1264

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	blkbar_row_th1. //threshold of the top blackbar
12-0	R/W	0	blkbar_row_th2 //threshold of the bottom blackbar

Table 8-2173 VDIN0_BLKBAR_IND_LEFT_START_END 0x1265

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	blkbar_ind_left_start. horizontal start of the left region in the current searching
12-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_left_end. horizontal end of the left region in the current searching

Table 8-2174 VDIN0_BLKBAR_IND_RIGHT_START_END 0x1266

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	blkbar_ind_right_start.horizontal start of the right region in the current searching
12-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_right_end. horizontal end of the right region in the current searching

Table 8-2175 VDIN0_BLKBAR_IND_LEFT1_CNT 0x1267

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_left1_cnt. Black pixel counter. left part of the left region

Table 8-2176 VDIN0_BLKBAR_IND_LEFT2_CNT 0x1268

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_left2_cnt. Black pixel counter. right part of the left region

Table 8-2177 VDIN0_BLKBAR_IND_RIGHT1_CNT 0x1269

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_right1_cnt. Black pixel counter. left part of the right region

Table 8-2178 VDIN0_BLKBAR_IND_RIGHT2_CNT 0x126a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_right2_cnt. Black pixel counter. right part of the right region

Table 8-2179 VDIN0_BLKBAR_STATUS0 0x126b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	R	0	blkbar_ind_black_det_done. LEFT/RIGHT Black detection done
28-16	R	0	blkbar_top_pos. Top black bar position
12-0	R	0	blkbar_bot_pos. Bottom black bar position

Table 8-2180 VDIN0_BLKBAR_STATUS1 0x126c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	blkbar_left_pos. Left black bar posiont
12-0	R	0	blkbar_right_pos. Right black bar position

Table 8-2181 VDIN0_WIN_H_START_END 0x126d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	input window H start
12-0	R/W	0	input window H end

Table 8-2182 VDIN0_WIN_V_START_END 0x126e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	input window V start
12-0	R/W	0	input window V end

Table 8-2183 VDIN0_ASFIFO_CTRL3 0x126f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Vdi9 DE enable
30	R/W	0	Vdi9 go field enable
29	R/W	0	Vdi9 go line enable
28	R/W	0	Vdi9 if true, negative active input vsync
27	R/W	0	Vdi9 if true, negative active input hsync
26	R/W	0	Vdi9 vsync soft reset fifo enable
25	R/W	0	Vdi9 overflow status clear
24	R/W	0	Vdi9 asfifo soft reset, level signal
15	R/W	0	Vdi7 DE enable
14	R/W	0	Vdi7 go field enable
13	R/W	0	Vdi7 go line enable
12	R/W	0	Vdi7 if true, negative active input vsync
11	R/W	0	Vdi7 if true, negative active input hsync
10	R/W	0	Vdi7 vsync soft reset fifo enable
9	R/W	0	Vdi7 overflow status clear
8	R/W	0	Vdi7 asfifo soft reset, level signal
7	R/W	0	Vdi6 DE enable
6	R/W	0	Vdi6 go field enable
5	R/W	0	Vdi6 go line enable
4	R/W	0	Vdi6 if true, negative active input vsync
3	R/W	0	Vdi6 if true, negative active input hsync
2	R/W	0	Vdi6 vsync soft reset fifo enable
1	R/W	0	Vdi6 overflow status clear
0	R/W	0	Vdi6 asfifo soft reset, level signal

Table 8-2184 VDIN0_DOLBY_DSC_CTRL0 0x1275

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Dolby check enable
30	R/W	0	Tunnel swap mode enable
29-24	R/W	0	Soft reset control, 29 : dsc, 28~27: crc check, 26~24, reserved

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0	Little endian mode
15-0	R/W	0	Monitor metadata position

Table 8-2185 VDIN0_DOLBY_DSC_CTRL1 0x1276

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0	Metadata pixel start position
7-0	R/W	0	Crc check control

Table 8-2186 VDIN0_DOLBY_DSC_CTRL2 0x1277

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Metadata read enable
30	R/W	0	Metadata read address auto-increment
29-20	R/W	0	Metadata sum
17-0	R/W	0	Tunnel mode channel selection

Table 8-2187 VDIN0_DOLBY_DSC_CTRL3 0x1278

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-0	R/W	0	Select metadata position

Table 8-2188 VDIN0_DOLBY_AXI_CTRL0 0x1279

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Memory read enable
30	R/W	0	AXI bus read enable
29	R/W	0	AXI write channel urgent
28	R/W	0	Pack mode little endian
27	R/W	0	AXI bus soft reset
26	R/W	0	Frame reset enable
25	R/W	0	Memory read protection enable
24-16	R/W	0	Memory read sum
15-8	R/W	0	AXI request hold line
7-6	R/W	0	AXI burst length
5	R/W	0	Frame buffer start
4	R/W	0	Buffer start
3-2	R/W	0	AXI status monitor control
1-0	R/W	0	awid

Table 8-2189 VDIN0_DOLBY_ AXI_CTRL1 0x127a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	Buffer start address

Table 8-2190 VDIN0_DOLBY_ AXI_CTRL2 0x127b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0	Buffer size
15-0	R/W	0	Frame buffer size

Table 8-2191 VDIN0_DOLBY_ AXI_CTRL3 0x127c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7-0	R/W	0	Hold cycle

Table 8-2192 VDIN0_WRARB_MODE 0x12c0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0	wrarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [5]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[5]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1
8	R/W	0	wrarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_arb_mode[0] master port0 arb way,
1:0	R/W	0	wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl[1:0] master port0 clk gate control

Table 8-2193 VDIN0_WRARB_REQEN_SLV 0x12c1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	wrarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 0 wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-2194 VDIN0_WRARB_WEIGH0_SLV 0x12C2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 wrdc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-2195 VDIN0_WRARB_WEIGH1_SLV 0x12C3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 the slv5 req weigh number [0*6+:6],the slv6 req weighnumber [1*6+:6],the slv7 req weighnumber [2*6+:6],

Table 8-2196 VDIN0_RDWR_ARB_STATUS 0x12c4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R.O	0	ro_wrarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0x0	reserve :
0	R.O	0	ro_rdarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2197 VDIN0_ARB_DBG_CTRL 0x12c5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R.O	0	ro_det_cmd_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2198 VDIN0_ARB_DBG_STAT 0x12C6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R.O	0	ro_det_dbg_stat : unsigned , default = 0

VDIN1_SCALE_COEF_IDX 0x1300

VDIN1_SCALE_COEF 0x1301

Table 8-2199 VDIN1_COM_CTRL0 0x1302

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	mpeg_to_vdin_sel, 0: mpeg source to NR directly, 1: mpeg source pass through here
30	R/W	0	mpeg_field info which can be written by software
29	R/W	0	force go_field, pulse signal
28	R/W	0	force go_line, pulse signal
27	R/W	0	enable mpeg_go_field input signal
26-20	R/W	0	hold lines
19	R/W	0	delay go_field function enable
18-12	R/W	0	delay go_field line number
11-10	R/W	0	component2 output switch, 00: select component0 in, 01: select component1 in, 10: select component2 in
9-8	R/W	0	component1 output switch, 00: select component0 in, 01: select component1 in, 10: select component2 in
7-6	R/W	0	component0 output switch, 00: select component0 in, 01: select component1 in, 10: select component2 in
5	R/W	0	input window selection function enable

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	0	enable VDIN common data input, otherwise there will be no video data input
3-0	R/W	0	vdin selection, 1: mpeg_in from dram; 2: bt656 input; 3: Reserved (component input); 4: Reserved(tvdecoder input); 5: Reserved(hdmi rx input); 6: reserved(-digital video input); 7: Wr_back 0; 8: reserved(MIPI CSI2) ;9: Wr_back 1; 10: Reserved(second bt656 input); otherwise no input.

Table 8-2200 VDIN1_ACTIVE_MAX_PIX_CNT_STATUS 0x1303

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	active_max_pix_cnt, readonly
12-0	R	0	active_max_pix_cnt_shadow, readonly

Table 8-2201 VDIN1_LCNT_STATUS 0x1304

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	go_line_cnt, readonly
12-0	R	0	active_line_cnt, readonly

Table 8-2202 VDIN1_COM_STATUS0 0x1305

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12-3	R	0	lfifo_buf_cnt
2	R	0	vdin_direct_done status
1	R	0	vdin_nr_done status
0	R	0	field

Table 8-2203 VDIN1_COM_STATUS1 0x1306

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	vdi4 fifo overflow
29-24	R	0	vdi3_asfifo_cnt
23	R	0	vdi3 fifo overflow
21-16	R	0	vdi3_asfifo_cnt
15	R	0	vdi2 fifo overflow
13-8	R	0	vdi2_asfifo_cnt
7	R	0	vdi1 fifo overflow
5-0	R	0	vdi1_asfifo_cnt

Table 8-2204 VDIN1_LCNT_SHADOW_STATUS 0x1307

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	go_line_cnt_shadow, readonly
12-0	R	0	active_line_cnt_shadow, readonly

Table 8-2205 VDIN1_ASFIFO_CTRL0 0x1308

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R/W	0	vdi2 DE enable
22	R/W	0	vdi2 go field enable
21	R/W	0	vdi2 go line enable
20	R/W	0	vdi2 if true, negative active input vsync
19	R/W	0	vdi2 if true, negative active input hsync
18	R/W	0	vdi2 vsync soft reset fifo enable
17	R/W	0	vdi2 overflow status clear
16	R/W		vdi2 asfifo soft reset, level signal
7	R/W	0	Vdi1 DE enable
6	R/W	0	Vdi1 go field enable
5	R/W	0	Vdi1 go line enable
4	R/W	0	Vdi1 if true, negative active input vsync
3	R/W	0	Vdi1 if true, negative active input hsync
2	R/W	0	Vdi1 vsync soft reset fifo enable
1	R/W	0	Vdi1 overflow status clear
0	R/W	0	Vdi1 asfifo soft reset, level signal

Table 8-2206 VDIN1_ASFIFO_CTRL1 0x1309

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R/W	0	Vdi4 DE enable
22	R/W	0	Vdi4 go field enable
21	R/W	0	Vdi4 go line enable
20	R/W	0	Vdi4 if true, negative active input vsync
19	R/W	0	Vdi4 if true, negative active input hsync
18	R/W	0	Vdi4 vsync soft reset fifo enable
17	R/W	0	Vdi4 overflow status clear
16	R/W	0	Vdi4 asfifo soft reset, level signal
7	R/W	0	Vdi3 DE enable
6	R/W	0	Vdi3 go field enable
5	R/W	0	Vdi3 go line enable

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	0	Vdi3 if true, negative active input vsync
3	R/W	0	Vdi3 if true, negative active input hsync
2	R/W	0	Vdi3 vsync soft reset fifo enable
1	R/W	0	Vdi3 overflow status clear
0	R/W	0	Vdi3 asfifo soft reset, level signal

Table 8-2207 VDIN1_WIDTHM1I_WIDTHM1O 0x130a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	input width minus 1, after the window function
12-0	R/W	0	output width minus 1

Table 8-2208 VDIN1_SC_MISC_CTRL 0x130b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
14-8	R/W	0	hsc_ini_pixi_ptr, signed data, only useful when short_lineo_en is true
7	R/W	0	prehsc_en
6	R/W	0	hsc_en
5	R/W	0	hsc_short_lineo_en, short line output enable
4	R/W	0	hsc_nearest_en
3	R/W	0	Hsc_phase0_always_en
3	R/W	0	phase0_always_en
2-0	R/W	0	hsc_bank_length

Table 8-2209 VDIN1_HSC_PHASE_STEP 0x130c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-24	R/W	0	integer portion
23-0	R/W	0	fraction portion

Table 8-2210 VDIN1_HSC_INI_CTRL 0x130d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30-29	R/W	0	hscale rpt_p0_num
28-24	R/W	0	hscale ini_rcv_num
23-0	R/W	0	hscale ini_phase

Table 8-2211 VDIN1_COM_STATUS2 0x130e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R	0	Vdi7 fifo overflow
21-16	R	0	Vdi7_asfifo_cnt
15	R	0	Vdi6 fifo overflow
13-8	R	0	Vdi6_asfifo_cnt
7	R	0	vdi5 fifo overflow
5-0	R	0	vdi5_asfifo_cnt

Table 8-2212 VDIN1_ASFIFO_CTRL2 0x130f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	0	if true, decimation counter sync with first valid DE in the field, //otherwise the decimation counter is not sync with external signal
24	R/W	0	decimation de enable
23-20	R/W	0	decimation phase, which counter value use to decimate,
19-16	R/W	0	decimation number, 0: not decimation, 1: decimation 2, 2: decimation 3 ....
7	R/W	0	Vdi5 DE enable
6	R/W	0	Vdi5 go field enable
5	R/W	0	Vdi5 go line enable
4	R/W	0	Vdi5 if true, negative active input vsync
3	R/W	0	Vdi5 if true, negative active input hsync
2	R/W	0	Vdi5 vsync soft reset fifo enable
1	R/W	0	Vdi5 overflow status clear
0	R/W	0	Vdi5 asfifo soft reset, level signal

Table 8-2213 VDIN1_MATRIX_CTRL 0x1310

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	0	post conversion matrix enable

Table 8-2214 VDIN1_MATRIX_COEF00_01 0x1311

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	coef00
12-0	R/W	0	coef01

Table 8-2215 VDIN1_MATRIX_COEF02_10 0x1312

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	coef02
12-0	R/W	0	Coef10

Table 8-2216 VDIN1_MATRIX_COEF11_12 0x1313

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coef11
12-0	R/W	0	Coef12

Table 8-2217 VDIN1_MATRIX_COEF20_21 0x1314

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Coef20
12-0	R/W	0	coef21

Table 8-2218 VDIN1_ 0x1315

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18-16	R/W	0	convrs
7-0	R/W	0	Coef22

Table 8-2219 VDIN1_MATRIX_OFFSET0_1 0x1316

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-16	R/W	0	offset0
10-0	R/W	0	Offset1

Table 8-2220 VDIN1_MATRIX_OFFSET2 0x1317

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10-0	R/W	0	Offset2

Table 8-2221 VDIN1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET0_1 0x1318

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26-16	R/W	0	Pre_offset0
10-0	R/W	0	Pre_Offset1

Table 8-2222 VDIN1_MATRIX_PRE_OFFSET2 0x1319

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10-0	R/W	0	Pre_Offset2

Table 8-2223 VDIN1_LFIFO_CTRL 0x131a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11-0	R/W	0	lfifo_buf_size

Table 8-2224 VDIN1_COM_GCLK_CTRL 0x131b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-14	R/W	0	Gate clock control for blackbar detector
13-12	R/W	0	Gate clock control for hist
11-10	R/W	0	Gate clock control for line fifo
9-8	R/W	0	Gate clock control for matrix
7-6	R/W	0	Gate clock control for horizontal scaler
5-4	R/W	0	Gate clock control for pre scaler
3-2	R/W	0	Gate clock control for vdin_com_proc
1-0	R/W	0	Gate clock control for the vdin reg

Table 8-2225 VDIN1_INTF_WIDTHM1 0x131c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26	R/W	0	VDIN write mif bvalid_sel: 1. Bvalid_singnal from bus, 0: bytes_wr handshakes
25	R/W	0	VDIN write mif burst last sel: 1. All kind of burst last signal include ext_data_last. 0. Used the normal burst last signal
12-0	R/W	0	VDIN input interface width minus 1, before the window function, after the de decimation

Table 8-2226 VDIN1_WR_CTRL2 0x131f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19	R/W	0	Vdin1 wr bit10 mode
18	R/W	0	Data_ext_en 1: send out data if req was interrupt by soft reset 0 : normal mode
17:16	R/W	1	Words lim[1:0]: it would not send out request before Words_lim *16 words were ready
15:12	R/W	1	Burst_ lim : 00 , 1 word in 1burst , 01 ,2 words in 1burst, 10, 4 words in 1burst , 11 reserved
10:9	R/W	0	Words_lim[3:2]
8	R/W	0	1: discard data before line fifo, 0: normal mode
7-0	R/W	0	Write chroma canvas address, for NV12/21 mode.

Table 8-2227 VDIN1_WR_CTRL 0x1320

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R/W	0	vdin1_wr_mif_hconv_mode. Applicable only to vdin_write_format=0 or 2. 0=Output every even pixel's CbCr; 1=Output every odd pixel's CbCr; 2=Output an average value per even&odd pair of pixels; 3=Output all CbCr. Only applys to vdin_write_format =2.
29	R/W	0	vdin1_wr_mif_no_clk_gate. If true, enable free-run clock.
28	R/W	0	clear write response counter in the vdin write memory interface
27	R/W	1	eol_sel, 1: use eol as the line end indication, 0: use width as line end indication in the vdin write memory interface
23	R/W	1	vdin frame reset enble, if true, it will provide frame reset during go_field(vsync) to the modules after that
22	R/W	1	vdin line fifo soft reset enable, meaning, if true line fifo will reset during go_field (vsync)
21	R/W	0	vdin direct write done status clear bit
20	R/W	0	vdin NR write done status clear bit
19	R/W	0	Vdin0_wr words swap : swap the 2 64bits word in 128 words
18	R/W	0	vdin1_wr_mif_swap_cbcr. Applicable only to vdin_write_format =2. 0=Output CbCr (NV12); 1=Output CrCb (NV21);
17:16	R/W	0	vdin1_wr_mif_vconv_mode. Applicable only to vdin_write_format=2. 0=Output every even line's CbCr; 1=Output every odd line's CbCr; 2=Reserved; 3=Output all CbCr.
13-12	R/W	0	vdin_write_format, 0: 4:2:2 to one canvas; 1: 4:4:4 to one canvas; 2: Y to luma canvas, CbCr to chroma canvas, for NV12/21; 3: 422 10 bit full pack mode
11	R/W	0	vdin write canvas double buffer enable, means the canvas address will be latched by vsync before using
9	R/W	0	vdin write request urgent
8	R/W	0	vdin write request enable
7-0	R/W	0	Write canvas address (For NV12/21 mode, it's LUMA canvas)

Table 8-2228 VDIN1_WR_H_START_END 0x1321

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	start
11-0	R/W	0	end

Table 8-2229 VDIN1_WR_V_START_END 0x1322

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27-16	R/W	0	start
11-0	R/W	0	end

Table 8-2230 VDIN1_VSC_PHASE_STEP 0x1323

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24-16	R/W	0	integer portion
19-0	R/W	0	fraction portion

Table 8-2231 VDIN1_VSC_INI_CTRL 0x1324

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R/W	0	vsc_en, vertical scaler enable
21	R/W	0	vsc_phase0_always_en, when scale up, you have to set it to 1
20-16	R/W	0	ini skip_line_num
15-0	R/W	0	vscaler ini_phase

Table 8-2232 VDIN1_SCIN_HEIGHTM1 0x1325

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12-0	R/W	0x437	scaler input height minus 1

Table 8-2233 VDIN1_DUMMY_DATA 0x1326

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-16	R/W	0	dummy component 0
15-8	R/W	0x80	dummy component 1
7-0	R/W	0x80	dummy component 2

Table 8-2234 VDIN1_MATRIX_PROBE_COLOR 0x1328

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29-20	R/W	0	component 0
19-10	R/W	0	omponent 1
9-0	R/W	0	component 2

Table 8-2235 VDIN1_MATRIX_HL_COLOR 0x1329

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-16	R/W	0	component 0
15-8	R/W	0	component 1
7-0	R/W	0	component 2

Table 8-2236 VDIN1_MATRIX_PROBE_POS 0x132a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	probe x, position
12-0	R/W	0	probe y, postion

Table 8-2237 VDIN1_HIST_CTRL 0x1330

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	Hist pixel white threshold, larger than this will be counted as white pixel number
23-16	R/W	0	Hist pixel black threshold, less than this will be counted as black pixel number
11	R/W	0	Hist 32bin only mode
10-9	R/W	0	ldim_stts_din_sel, 00: from matrix0 dout, 01: from vsc_dout, 10: from matrix1 dout, 11: form matrix1 din
8	R/W	0	ldim_stts_en
6-5	R/W	0	hist_dnlp_low the real pixels in each bins got by VDIN_DNLP_HISTXX should multiple with 2^(dnlp_low+3)
3-2	R/W	0	hist_din_sel the source used for hist statistics. 2'b00: from MAT0_dout; 2'b01: from vsc_dout; 2'b10: from mat1_dout, 3: mat1_din
1	R/W	0	hist_win_en 1'b0: hist used for full picture; 1'b1: hist used for pixels within hist window
0	R/W	0	hist_spl_en 1'b0: disable hist readback; 1'b1: enable hist readback

Table 8-2238 VDIN1_HIST_H_START_END 0x1331

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	hist_hstart horizontal start value to define hist window
12-0	R/W	0	hist_hend horizontal end value to define hist window

Table 8-2239 VDIN1_HIST_V_START_END 0x1332

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	hist_vstart vertical start value to define hist window
12-0	R/W	0	hist_vend vertical end value to define hist window

Table 8-2240 VDIN1_HIST_MAX_MIN 0x1333

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R	0	hist_max maximum value
7-0	R	0	hist_min minimum value

Table 8-2241 VDIN1_HIST_SPL_VAL 0x1334

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	hist_spl_rd , counts for the total luma value

Table 8-2242 VDIN1_HIST_SPL_PIX_CNT 0x1335

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21-0	R	0	hist_spl_pixel_count, counts for the total calculated pixels

Table 8-2243 VDIN1_HIST_CHROMA_SUM 0x1336

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	hist_chroma_sum , counts for the total chroma value

//0-255 are splited to 64 bins evenly, and VDIN_DNLP_HISTXX

//are the statistic number of pixels that within each bin.

Table 8-2244 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST00 0x1337

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 2nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 1st bin

Table 8-2245 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST01 0x1338

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 4th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 3rd bin

Table 8-2246 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST02 0x1339

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 6th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 5th bin

Table 8-2247 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST03 0x133a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 8th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 7th bin

Table 8-2248 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST04 0x133b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 10th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 9th bin

Table 8-2249 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST05 0x133c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 12th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 11th bin

Table 8-2250 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST06 0x133d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 14th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 13th bin

Table 8-2251 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST07 0x133e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 16th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 15th bin

Table 8-2252 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST08 0x133f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 18th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 17th bin

Table 8-2253 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST09 0x1340

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 20th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 19th bin

Table 8-2254 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST10 0x1341

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 22nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 21st bin

Table 8-2255 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST11 0x1342

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 24th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 23rd bin

Table 8-2256 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST12 0x1343

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 26th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 25th bin

Table 8-2257 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST13 0x1344

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 28th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 27th bin

Table 8-2258 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST14 0x1345

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 30th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 29th bin

Table 8-2259 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST15 0x1346

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 32nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 31st bin

Table 8-2260 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST16 0x1347

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 34th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 33rd bin

Table 8-2261 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST17 0x1348

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 36th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 35th bin

Table 8-2262 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST18 0x1349

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 38th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 37th bin

Table 8-2263 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST19 0x134a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 40th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 39th bin

Table 8-2264 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST20 0x134b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 42nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 41st bin

Table 8-2265 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST21 0x134c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 44th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 43rd bin

Table 8-2266 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST22 0x134d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 46th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 45th bin

Table 8-2267 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST23 0x134e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 48th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 47th bin

Table 8-2268 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST24 0x134f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 50th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 49th bin

Table 8-2269 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST25 0x1350

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 52nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 51st bin

Table 8-2270 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST26 0x1351

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 54th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 53rd bin

Table 8-2271 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST27 0x1352

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 56th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 55th bin

Table 8-2272 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST28 0x1353

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 58th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 57th bin

Table 8-2273 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST29 0x1354

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 60th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 59th bin

Table 8-2274 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST30 0x1355

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 62nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 61st bin

Table 8-2275 VDIN1_DNLP_HIST31 0x1356

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 64th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 63rd bin

Table 8-2276 VDIN1_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX 0x1357

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	local dimming max statistic enable
28	R	0	eol enable
27-25	R	0	vertical line overlap number for max finding
24-22	R	0	horizontal pixel overlap number, 0: 17 pix, 1: 9 pix, 2: 5 pix, 3: 3 pix, 4: 0 pix
20	R	0	1,2,1 low pass filter enable before max/hist statistic
19-16	R	0	region H/V position index, refer to VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_SET_REGION
15	R	0	1: region read index auto increase per read to VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_READ_REGION
6-0	R	0	region read index

Table 8-2277 VDIN1_LDIM_STTS_HIST_SET_REGION 0x1358

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R	0	if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h0: read/write hvstart0 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h1: read/write hend01 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h2: read/write vend01 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h3: read/write hend23 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h4: read/write vend23 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h5: read/write hend45 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h6: read/write vend45 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'd7: read/write hend67 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h8: read/write vend67 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'h9: read/write hend89 if VDIN_LDIM_STTS_HIST_REGION_IDX[19:16] == 5'ha: read/write vend89 //hvstart0, Bit 28:16 row0 vstart, Bit 12:0 col0 hstart //hend01, Bit 28:16 col1 hend, Bit 12:0 col0 hend //vend01, Bit 28:16 row1 vend, Bit 12:0 row0 vend //-hend23, Bit 28:16 col3 hend, Bit 12:0 col2 hend //vend23, Bit 28:16 row3 vend, Bit 12:0 row2 vend //hend45, Bit 28:16 col5 hend, Bit 12:0 col4 hend //vend45, Bit 28:16 row5 vend, Bit 12:0 row4 vend //hend67, Bit 28:16 col7 hend, Bit 12:0 col6 hend //vend67, Bit 28:16 row7 vend, Bit 12:0 row6 vend //hend89, Bit 28:16 col9 hend, Bit 12:0 col8 hend //vend89, Bit 28:16 row9 vend, Bit 12:0 row8 vend
12:0	R	0	

Table 8-2278 VDIN1_LDIM_STTS_HIST_READ_REGION 0x1359

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R	0	Max_comp2
19:10	R	0	Max_comp1
9:0	R	0	Max_comp0

Table 8-2279 VDIN1_MEAS_CTRL0 0x135a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18	R/W	0	reset bit, high active
17	R/W	0	if true, widen hs/vs pulse
16	R/W	0	vsync total counter always accumulating enable

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
14-12	R/W	0	select hs/vs of video input channel to measure, 0: no selection, 1 vdi1, 2: vid2: 3: vid3, 4:vid4, 5:vdi5, 6:vdi6, 7:vdi7, 8:vdi8, 9:vdi9.
11-4	R/W	0	vsync_span, define how many vsync span need to measure
2-0	R/W	0	meas_hs_index, index to select which HS counter/range

Table 8-2280 VDIN1_MEAS_VS_COUNT_HI 0x135b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-16	R	0	meas_ind_total_count_n, every number of sync_span vsyncs, this count add 1
15-0	R	0	high bit portion of vsync total counter

Table 8-2281 VDIN1_MEAS_VS_COUNT_LO 0x135c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	low bit portion of vsync total counter

VDIN1_MEAS_HS_RANGE 0x135d

//according to the meas_hs_index in register VDIN_MEAS_CTRL0

//meas_hs_index == 0, first hs range

//meas_hs_index == 1, second hs range

//meas_hs_index == 2, third hs range

//meas_hs_index == 3, fourth hs range

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	count_start
12-0	R	0	count_end

VDIN1_MEAS_HS_COUNT 0x135e

//according to the meas_hs_index in register VDIN_MEAS_CTRL0,

//meas_hs_index == 0, first range hs counter,

//meas_hs_index == 1, second range hs

//meas_hs_index == 2, third range hs

//meas_hs_index == 3, fourth range hs

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23-0	R	0	Hs counter

Table 8-2282 VDIN1_BLKBAR_CTRL1 0x135f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	white_enable
7-0	R/W	0	blkbar_white_level

Table 8-2283 VDIN1_BLKBAR_CTRL0 0x1360

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	blkbar_black_level threshold to judge a black point
20-8	R/W	0	blkbar_hwidth left and right region width
7-5	R/W	0	blkbar_comp_sel select yin or uin or vin to be the valid input
4	R/W	0	blkbar_sw_statistic_en enable software statistic of each block black points number
3	R/W	0	blkbar_det_en
2-1	R/W	0	blkbar_din_sel
0	R/W	0	Blkbar_det_top_en

Table 8-2284 VDIN1_BLKBAR_H_START_END 0x1361

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	blkbar_hstart. Left region start
12-0	R/W	0	blkbar_hend. Right region end

Table 8-2285 VDIN1_BLKBAR_V_START_END 0x1362

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	blkbar_vstart.
12-0	R/W	0	blkbar_vend.

Table 8-2286 VDIN1_BLKBAR_CNT_THRESHOLD 0x1363

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R/W	0	blkbar_cnt_threshold. threshold to judge whether a block is totally black

Table 8-2287 VDIN1_BLKBAR_ROW_TH1_TH2 0x1364

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	blkbar_row_th1. //threshold of the top blackbar
12-0	R/W	0	blkbar_row_th2 //threshold of the bottom blackbar

Table 8-2288 VDIN1_BLKBAR_IND_LEFT_START_END 0x1365

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	blkbar_ind_left_start. horizontal start of the left region in the current searching
12-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_left_end. horizontal end of the left region in the current searching

Table 8-2289 VDIN1_BLKBAR_IND_RIGHT_START_END 0x1366

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	blkbar_ind_right_start.horizontal start of the right region in the current searching
12-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_right_end. horizontal end of the right region in the current searching

Table 8-2290 VDIN1_BLKBAR_IND_LEFT1_CNT 0x1367

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_left1_cnt. Black pixel counter. left part of the left region

Table 8-2291 VDIN1_BLKBAR_IND_LEFT2_CNT 0x1368

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_left2_cnt. Black pixel counter. right part of the left region

Table 8-2292 VDIN1_BLKBAR_IND_RIGHT1_CNT 0x1369

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_right1_cnt. Black pixel counter. left part of the right region

Table 8-2293 VDIN1_BLKBAR_IND_RIGHT2_CNT 0x136a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19-0	R	0	blkbar_ind_right2_cnt. Black pixel counter. right part of the right region

Table 8-2294 VDIN1_BLKBAR_STATUS0 0x136b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	R	0	blkbar_ind_black_det_done. LEFT/RIGHT Black detection done
28-16	R	0	blkbar_top_pos. Top black bar position
12-0	R	0	blkbar_bot_pos. Bottom black bar position

Table 8-2295 VDIN1_BLKBAR_STATUS1 0x136c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R	0	blkbar_left_pos. Left black bar posiont
12-0	R	0	blkbar_right_pos. Right black bar position

Table 8-2296 VDIN1_WIN_H_START_END 0x136d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	input window H start
12-0	R/W	0	input window H end

Table 8-2297 VDIN1_WIN_V_START_END 0x136e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	input window V start
12-0	R/W	0	input window V end

Table 8-2298 VDIN1_ASFIFO_CTRL3 0x136f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	Vdi7 DE enable
14	R/W	0	Vdi7 go field enable
13	R/W	0	Vdi7 go line enable
12	R/W	0	Vdi7 if true, negative active input vsync
11	R/W	0	Vdi7 if true, negative active input hsync
10	R/W	0	Vdi7 vsync soft reset fifo enable
9	R/W	0	Vdi7 overflow status clear
8	R/W	0	Vdi7 asfifo soft reset, level signal
7	R/W	0	Vdi6 DE enable
6	R/W	0	Vdi6 go field enable
5	R/W	0	Vdi6 go line enable
4	R/W	0	Vdi6 if true, negative active input vsync
3	R/W	0	Vdi6 if true, negative active input hsync
2	R/W	0	Vdi6 vsync soft reset fifo enable
1	R/W	0	Vdi6 overflow status clear
0	R/W	0	Vdi6 asfifo soft reset, level signal

Table 8-2299 VDIN1_COM_GCLK_CTRL2 0x1370

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3-2	R/W	0	Vshrk_clk2 ctrl
1-0	R/W	0	Vshrk_clk1 ctrl

Table 8-2300 VDIN1_VSHRK_CTRL 0x1371

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27	R/W	0	Vshrk enable
26:25	R/W	0	Vshrk mode, 0: 1/2 shrink, 1: 1/4 shrink, 2: 1/8 shrink
24	R/W	0	Vshrink lpf mode, 1: 0.5,1.5,1.5,0.5 lpf for 1/4 shrink, 0.5,1.5,1.5...for 1/8 shrink
23:0	R/W	0	Vshrink padding dummy data

Table 8-2301 VDIN1_HIST32 0x1372

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Hist 32 mode, [31:16] for white pixel number, 15:0 for black pixel number

Table 8-2302 VDIN1_COM_STATUS3 0x1373

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7	R	0	Vdi9 fifo overflow
5:0	R	0	Vdi9 asfifo cnt

Table 8-2303 VI_HIST_CTRL 0x2e00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17-16	R/W	0	Spl_sft: the splt are right shift by spl_sft, 0: no shift, 1: right shift by 1. 2,3...
14	R/W	0	Hist_34bin_only, bin 32~63 are not valid, there are 34bins, bin0~bin31, and bin 64 for black pixel, bin 65 for white pixel
13-11	R/W	0	Hist_in_sel: 0: vpp_dout, 1: vpp_vd1_din, 2: vpp_vd2_din, 3: osd1, 4:osd2 5: di pre 6: vdin 7: post blend
10-8	R/W	0	Hist_din_comp_mux: mux of each component, din[9:0],[19:10],[29:20] switches
7-5	R/W	0	Hist_dnlp_low: hist number are shift by (hist_dnlp_low + 3). I.e. Dnlp_low =0, >> 3, dnlp_low=1, >> 4
1	R/W	0	Hist_win_en: hist statistic in a window
0	R/W	0	Luma_hist_spl_en, 1: enable the histogram statistic

Table 8-2304 VDIN1_WRARB_MODE 0x13c0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R/W	0	wrarb_sel : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_sel [0]==0 slave dc0 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[0]==1 slave dc0 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [1]==0 slave dc1 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[1]==1 slave dc1 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [2]==0 slave dc2 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[2]==1 slave dc2 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [3]==0 slave dc3 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[3]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [4]==0 slave dc4 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[4]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1 wrarb_sel [5]==0 slave dc5 connect master port0 wrarb_sel[5]==1 slave dc3 connect master port1
8	R/W	0	wrarb_arb_mode : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_arb_mode[0] master port0 arb way,
1:0	R/W	0	wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl : uns, default = 0 , wrarb_gate_clk_ctrl[1:0] master port0 clk gate control

Table 8-2305 VDIN1_WRARB_REQEN_SLV 0x13c1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	wrarb_dc_req_en : unsigned , default = 0 wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port0 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [0]: the slv0 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [1]: the slv1 req to mst port1 enable, wrarb_dc_req_en [2]: the slv2 req to mst port1 enable,

Table 8-2306 VDIN1_WRARB_WEIGH0_SLV 0x13C2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 wrdc_weigh_sxn [0*6+:6]: the slv0 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [1*6+:6]: the slv1 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [2*6+:6]: the slv2 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [3*6+:6]: the slv3 req weigh number wrdc_weigh_sxn [4*6+:6]: the slv4 req weigh number

Table 8-2307 VDIN1_WRARB_WEIGH1_SLV 0x13C3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17:0	R/W	0	wrdc_weigh_sxn : unsigned , default = 0 the slv5 req weigh number [0*6+:6],the slv6 req weighnumber [1*6+:6],the slv7 req weighnumber [2*6+:6],

Table 8-2308 VDIN1_RDWR_ARB_STATUS 0x13c4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R.O	0	ro_wrarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0
1	R/W	0x0	reserve :
0	R.O	0	ro_rdarb_arb_busy : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2309 VDIN1_ARB_DBG_CTRL 0x13c5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R.O	0	ro_det_cmd_ctrl : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2310 VDIN1_ARB_DBG_STAT 0x13C6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R.O	0	ro_det_dbg_stat : unsigned , default = 0

Table 8-2311 VI_HIST_H_START_END 0x2e01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Hist_hstart, refer to VI_HIST_CTRL[1]
12-0	R/W	0	Hist_hend

Table 8-2312 VI_HIST_V_START_END 0x2e02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Hist_vstart, refer to VI_HIST_CTRL[1]
12-0	R/W	0	Hist_vend

Table 8-2313 VI_HIST_MAX_MIN 0x2e03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R	0	hist_max maximum value
7-0	R	0	hist_min minimum value

Table 8-2314 VI_HIST_SPL_VAL 0x2e04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	hist_spl_rd , counts for the total luma value

Table 8-2315 VI_HIST_SPL_PIX_CNT 0x2e05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21-0	R	0	hist_spl_pixel_count, counts for the total calculated pixels

Table 8-2316 VI_HIST_CHROMA_SUM 0x2e06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	hist_chroma_sum , counts for the total chroma value

//0-255 are splited to 64 bins evenly, and VDIN_DNLP_HISTXX

//are the statistic number of pixels that within each bin.

Table 8-2317 VI_DNLP_HIST00 0x2e07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 2nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 1st bin

Table 8-2318 VI_DNLP_HIST01 0x2e08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 4th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 3rd bin

Table 8-2319 VI_DNLP_HIST02 0x2e09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 6th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 5th bin

Table 8-2320 VI_DNLP_HIST03 0x2e0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 8th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 7th bin

Table 8-2321 VI_DNLP_HIST04 0x2e0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 10th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 9th bin

Table 8-2322 VI_DNLP_HIST05 0x2e0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 12th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 11th bin

Table 8-2323 VI_DNLP_HIST06 0x2e0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 14th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 13th bin

Table 8-2324 VI_DNLP_HIST07 0x2e0e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 16th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 15th bin

Table 8-2325 VI_DNLP_HIST08 0x2e0f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 18th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 17th bin

Table 8-2326 VI_DNLP_HIST09 0x2e10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 20th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 19th bin

Table 8-2327 VI_DNLP_HIST10 0x2e11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 22nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 21st bin

Table 8-2328 VI_DNLP_HIST11 0x2e12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 24th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 23rd bin

Table 8-2329 VI_DNLP_HIST12 0x2e13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 26th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 25th bin

Table 8-2330 VI_DNLP_HIST13 0x2e14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 28th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 27th bin

Table 8-2331 VI_DNLP_HIST14 0x2e15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 30th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 29th bin

Table 8-2332 VI_DNLP_HIST15 0x2e16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 32nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 31st bin

Table 8-2333 VI_DNLP_HIST16 0x2e17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 34th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 33rd bin

Table 8-2334 VI_DNLP_HIST17 0x2e18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 36th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 35th bin

Table 8-2335 VI_DNLP_HIST18 0x2e19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 38th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 37th bin

Table 8-2336 VI_DNLP_HIST19 0x2e1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 40th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 39th bin

Table 8-2337 VI_DNLP_HIST20 0x2e1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 42nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 41st bin

Table 8-2338 VI_DNLP_HIST21 0x2e1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 44th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 43rd bin

Table 8-2339 VI_DNLP_HIST22 0x2e1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 46th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 45th bin

Table 8-2340 VI_DNLP_HIST23 0x2e1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 48th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 47th bin

Table 8-2341 VI_DNLP_HIST24 0x2e1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 50th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 49th bin

Table 8-2342 VI_DNLP_HIST25 0x2e20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 52nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 51st bin

Table 8-2343 VI_DNLP_HIST26 0x2e21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 54th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 53rd bin

Table 8-2344 VI_DNLP_HIST27 0x2e22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 56th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 55th bin

Table 8-2345 VI_DNLP_HIST28 0x2e23

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 58th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 57th bin

Table 8-2346 VI_DNLP_HIST29 0x2e24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 60th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 59th bin

Table 8-2347 VI_DNLP_HIST30 0x2e25

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 62nd bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 61st bin

Table 8-2348 VI_DNLP_HIST31 0x2e26

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 64th bin
15-0	R	0	counts for the 63rd bin

Table 8-2349 VI_DNLP_HIST31 0x2e27

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	counts for the 66th bin, for white pix
15-0	R	0	counts for the 65th bin, for black pix

Table 8-2350 VI_HIST_PIC_SIZE 0x2e28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28-16	R/W	0	Hist_pic_height
12-0	R/W	0	Hist_pic_width

Table 8-2351 VI_HIST_GCLK_CTRL 0x2e2a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5-4	R/W	0	Gated clock control of hist_clk
3-2	R/W	0	Gated clock control of clk0
1-0	R/W	0	Gated clock control of hist register clock

8.2.3.43 Osd_mali_afbcd Registers

Table 8-2352 VPU_MAFBC_BLOCK_ID 0x3a00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R.O	0x0	PRODUCT_ID : // Contains a product-specific value
15:12	R.O	0x0	VERSION_MAJOR : // Major release number of the AFBC decoder. This is the R part of an RnPn release number.
11:4	R.O	0x0	VERSION_MINOR : // Minor release number of the AFBC decoder. This is the P part of an RnPn release number.
3:0	R.O	0x0	VERSION_STATUS : // The version status of the AFBC decoder release. Starts at 0 and increases by one for each release.

Table 8-2353 VPU_MAFBC_IRQ_RAW_STATUS 0x3a01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5	R.O	0x0	SECURE_ID_ERROR : // Activated when an invalid TrustZone Media Protection (TZMP) transaction is detected on the TZMP1 or TZMP2 data fields.
4	R.O	0x0	AXI_ERROR : // Activated when an AXI error is detected.
3	R.O	0x0	DETILING_ERROR : // Activated when a detiling error occurs.
2	R.O	0x0	DECODE_ERROR : // Activated when decoder core indicates a decoder error.
1	R.O	0x0	CONFIGURATION_SWAPPED : // Activated when configuration has been swapped from shadow registers to configuration registers.
0	R.O	0x0	SURFACES_COMPLETED : // Activated when all enabled surfaces have completed and have been fully read out. In continuous mode, this interrupt is triggered each time all surfaces have been read out.

Table 8-2354 VPU_MAFBC_IRQ_CLEAR 0x3a02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5	R/W	0	SECURE_ID_ERROR : // unsigned , default = 0,Writing a 1 to this bit clears the corresponding bit in the IRQ_RAW_STATUS register.
4	R/W	0	AXI_ERROR : // unsigned , default = 0,Writing a 1 to this bit clears the corresponding bit in the IRQ_RAW_STATUS register.
3	R/W	0	DETILING_ERROR : // unsigned , default = 0,Writing a 1 to this bit clears the corresponding bit in the IRQ_RAW_STATUS register.
2	R/W	0	DECODE_ERROR : // unsigned , default = 0,Writing a 1 to this bit clears the corresponding bit in the IRQ_RAW_STATUS register.
1	R/W	0	CONFIGURATION_SWAPPED : // unsigned , default = 0,Writing a 1 to this bit clears the corresponding bit in the IRQ_RAW_STATUS register.
0	R/W	0	SURFACES_COMPLETED : // unsigned , default = 0,Writing a 1 to this bit clears the corresponding bit in the IRQ_RAW_STATUS register.

Table 8-2355 VPU_MAFBC_IRQ_MASK 0x3a03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5	R/W	0	SECURE_ID_ERROR : // unsigned , default = 0,When this is set to 1, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is enabled. When this is set to zero, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is disabled.
4	R/W	0	AXI_ERROR : // unsigned , default = 0,When this is set to 1, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is enabled. When this is set to zero, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is disabled.
3	R/W	0	DETILING_ERROR : // unsigned , default = 0,When this is set to 1, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is enabled. When this is set to zero, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is disabled.
2	R/W	0	DECODE_ERROR : // unsigned , default = 0, When this is set to 1, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is enabled. When this is set to zero, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is disabled.
1	R/W	0	CONFIGURATION_SWAPPED : // unsigned , default = 0, When this is set to 1, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is enabled. When this is set to zero, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is disabled.
0	R/W	0	SURFACES_COMPLETED : // unsigned , default = 0, When this is set to 1, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is enabled. When this is set to zero, the corresponding IRQ_RAW_STATUS interrupt is disabled.

Table 8-2356 VPU_MAFBC_IRQ_STATUS 0x3a04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5	R.O	0x0	SECURE_ID_ERROR : //When this is set to 1, it asserts the corresponding external interrupt. This signals an interruptrequest to the application processor.
4	R.O	0x0	AXI_ERROR : //When this is set to 1, it asserts the corresponding external interrupt. This signals an interruptrequest to the application processor.
3	R.O	0x0	DETILING_ERROR : //When this is set to 1, it asserts the corresponding external interrupt. This signals an interruptrequest to the application processor.
2	R.O	0x0	DECODE_ERROR : //When this is set to 1, it asserts the corresponding external interrupt. This signals an interruptrequest to the application processor.
1	R.O	0x0	CONFIGURATION_SWAPPED : //When this is set to 1, it asserts the corresponding external interrupt. This signals an interruptrequest to the application processor.
0	R.O	0x0	SURFACES_COMPLETED : //When this is set to 1, it asserts the corresponding external interrupt. This signals an interruptrequest to the application processor.

Table 8-2357 VPU_MAFBC_COMMAND 0x3a05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0x0	PENDING_SWAP : //Performs a swap of shadow registers when the current decode operations are completed. After a swap,decoding of the new surfaces starts.
0	R/W	0x0	DIRECT_SWAP : //Performs a swap of shadow registers immediately.Current decode operations are terminated before completion . After termination, decoding of the new surfaces is started

Table 8-2358 VPU_MAFBC_STATUS 0x3a06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R.O	0x0	ERROR : //When this is 1, it indicates that the AFBC decoder is in an unrecoverable state and must be reset using RESETn to continue operation. This is flagged after a DETILING_ERROR.
1	R.O	0x0	SWAPPING : //When this is 1, the AFBC decoder is swapping surface configurations.
0	R.O	0x0	ACTIVE : //When this is 1, the AFBC decoder is decoding surfaces.

Table 8-2359 VPU_MAFBC_SURFACE_CFG 0x3a07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0	CONTINUOUS_DECODING_ENABLE : //unsigned , default = 0,Enables continuous decoding of surfaces when it is set to 1. This bit describes what the decoder does when one set of surfaces has been completed. If this is 1, the decoder immediately begins decoding again. In this case, the configuration for the next surface depends on whether the software has performed a swap operation. If no swap is used, the same configuration is used. If this is 0, the decoder waits for a software input.
3	R/W	0	S3_ENABLE : //unsigned , default = 0,When this is 1, surface 3 enabled.
2	R/W	0	S2_ENABLE : //unsigned , default = 0,When this is 1, surface 2 enabled.
1	R/W	0	S1_ENABLE : //unsigned , default = 0,When this is 1, surface 1 enabled.
0	R/W	0	S0_ENABLE : //unsigned , default = 0,When this is 1, surface 0 enabled.

Table 8-2360 VPU_MAFBC_AXI_CFG 0x3a08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:4	R/W	0	CACHE : //unsigned , default = 0,This value is driven on the ARCACHEM signal.
3:0	R/W	0	QOS : //unsigned , default = 0,This value is driven on the ARQOSM signal.

Table 8-2361 VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S0 0x3a10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	HEADER_BUF_ADDR : [31:0] //unsigned , default = 0,Contains bits [31:0] of the header buffer address,Bits [5:0] must be set to 0 for alignment requirements.

Table 8-2362 VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S0 0x3a11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0	HEADER_BUF_ADDR : [47:32] //unsigned , default = 0,Contains the upper 16 bits of the header buffer address

Table 8-2363 VPU_MAFBC_FORMAT_SPECIFIER_S0 0x3a12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19	R/W	0	PAYLOAD_LIMIT_EN : // unsigned , default = 0,Enable payload read address check against the min and max payload address boundaries: 0 Disable 1 Enable. This means that out-of-bound reads output the color black.
18	R/W	0	TILED_HEADER_EN : // unsigned , default = 0,Enables tiled header mode:0 Disable tiled header 1 Enable tiled header
17:16	R/W	0	SUPER_BLOCK_ASPECT : // unsigned , default = 0,Selects superblock aspect ratio 00:16x16 pixels 01:32x8 pixels other:reserved
9	R/W	0	BLOCK_SPLIT : //unsigned , default = 0,Enables block split mode: 0 Block split mode off. 1 Block split mode on.
8	R/W	0	YUV_TRANSFORM : //unsigned , default = 0,Enables the internal YUV transform stage: 0 Internal YUV transform off. 1 Internal YUV transform on.
3:0	R/W	0	PIXEL_FORMAT : //unsigned , default = 0,Contains the pixel format configuration.

Table 8-2364 VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_WIDTH_S0 0x3a13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13:0	R/W	0	BUFFER_WIDTH : //unsigned , default = 0,AFBC buffer width in pixels

Table 8-2365 VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_HEIGHT_S0 0x3a14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13:0	R/W	0	BUFFER_HEIGHT : //unsigned , default = 0,AFBC buffer height in pixels

Table 8-2366 VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_START_S0 0x3a15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	BUFFER_X_START : //unsigned , default = 0,The AFBC buffer bounding box minimum x value. Given in pixels.

Table 8-2367 VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_END_S0 0x3a16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	BUFFER_X_START : //unsigned , default = 0,The AFBC buffer bounding box maximum x value. Given in pixels.

Table 8-2368 VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_START_S0 0x3a17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	BUFFER_Y_START : //unsigned , default = 0,The AFBC buffer bounding box minimum y value. Given in pixels.

Table 8-2369 VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_END_S0 0x3a18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12:0	R/W	0	BUFFER_Y_START : //unsigned , default = 0,The AFBC buffer bounding box maximum y value. Given in pixels.

Table 8-2370 VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S0 0x3a19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR : [31:0] //unsigned , default = 0,Contains bits [31:0] of the output buffer address.Bits [6:0] must be set to 0 for alignment requirements. The address, frame size, and pixel format allocate area in the detiler SRAM for the current surface . You must ensure that the allocated area does not exceed the available SRAM, or overlap with other surfaces or planes that are defined in the output buffer.

Table 8-2371 VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S0 0x3a1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0x0	OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR : [47:32] //Contains the upper 16 bits of the output buffer address

Table 8-2372 VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_STRIDE_S0 0x3a1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0	OUTPUT_BUF_STRIDE : [15:0] //unsigned , default = 0,Contains bits [15:0] of the output buffer stride.Bits [6:0] must be set to 0 for alignment requirements. The maximum permitted buffer stride is 8192 pixels wide. The byte size depends on the pixel format for the surface.

Table 8-2373 VPU_MAFBC_PREFETCH_CFG_S0 0x3a1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0	PREFETCH_READ_DIRECTION_Y : // unsigned , default = 0,Defines the prefetch read direction in Y: 0 Top to bottom 1 Bottom to top
0	R/W	0	PREFETCH_READ_DIRECTION_X : //unsigned , default = 0,Defines the prefetch read direction in X 0 Left to righ 1 Right to left

Table 8-2374 VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_LOW_S0 0x3a1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	PAYLOAD_MIN_LOW : //unsigned , default = 0, Indicates the lower 32 bits of the AFBC payload buffer minimum address.

Table 8-2375 VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_HIGH_S0 0x3a1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0	PAYLOAD_MIN_HIGH : //unsigned , default = 0, Indicates the higher 16 bits of the AFBC payload buffer minimum address.

Table 8-2376 VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_LOW_S0 0x3a1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0	PAYLOAD_MIN_LOW : //unsigned , ndicates the lower 32 bits of the AFBC payload buffer maximum address.

Table 8-2377 VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_HIGH_S0 0x3a20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0	PAYLOAD_MIN_HIGH : //unsigned , default = 0, Indicates the higher 16 bits of the AFBC payload buffer maximum address.

VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S1 0x3a30

See VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S1 0x3a31

See VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_FORMAT_SPECIFIER_S1 0x3a32

See VPU_MAFBC_FORMAT_SPECIFIER_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_WIDTH_S1 0x3a33

See VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_WIDTH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_HEIGHT_S1 0x3a34

See VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_HEIGHT_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_START_S1 0x3a35

See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_START_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_END_S1 0x3a36

See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_END_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_START_S1 0x3a37

See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_START_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_END_S1 0x3a38

See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_END_S0

VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S1 0x3a39

See VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S1 0x3a3a
See VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_STRIDE_S1 0x3a3b
See VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_STRIDE_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PREFETCH_CFG_S1 0x3a3c
See VPU_MAFBC_PREFETCH_CFG_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_LOW_S1 0x3a3d
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_HIGH_S1 0x3a3e
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_LOW_S1 0x3a3f
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_HIGH_S1 0x3a40
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S2 0x3a50
See VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S2 0x3a51
See VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_FORMAT_SPECIFIER_S2 0x3a52
See VPU_MAFBC_FORMAT_SPECIFIER_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_WIDTH_S2 0x3a53
See VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_WIDTH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_HEIGHT_S2 0x3a54
See VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_HEIGHT_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_START_S2 0x3a55
See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_START_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_END_S2 0x3a56
See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_END_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_START_S2 0x3a57
See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_START_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_END_S2 0x3a58
See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_END_S0

VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S2 0x3a59
See VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S2 0x3a5a
See VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_STRIDE_S2 0x3a5b
See VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_STRIDE_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PREFETCH_CFG_S2 0x3a5c
See VPU_MAFBC_PREFETCH_CFG_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_LOW_S2 0x3a5d
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_HIGH_S2 0x3a5e
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_LOW_S2 0x3a5f
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_HIGH_S2 0x3a60
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S3 0x3a70
See VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S3 0x3a71
See VPU_MAFBC_HEADER_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_FORMAT_SPECIFIER_S3 0x3a72
See VPU_MAFBC_FORMAT_SPECIFIER_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_WIDTH_S3 0x3a73
See VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_WIDTH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_HEIGHT_S3 0x3a74
See VPU_MAFBC_BUFFER_HEIGHT_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_START_S3 0x3a75
See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_START_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_END_S3 0x3a76
See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_X_END_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_START_S3 0x3a77
See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_START_S0

VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_END_S3 0x3a78
See VPU_MAFBC_BOUNDING_BOX_Y_END_S0

VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S3 0x3a79
See VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S3 0x3a7a
See VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_ADDR_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_STRIDE_S3 0x3a7b
See VPU_MAFBC_OUTPUT_BUF_STRIDE_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PREFETCH_CFG_S3 0x3a7c
See VPU_MAFBC_PREFETCH_CFG_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_LOW_S3 0x3a7d

See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_HIGH_S3 0x3a7e
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MIN_HIGH_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_LOW_S3 0x3a7f
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_LOW_S0

VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_HIGH_S3 0x3a80
See VPU_MAFBC_PAYLOAD_MAX_HIGH_S0

8.2.3.44 Primesl Registers

Table 8-2378 PRIMESL_LUTC_ADDR_PORT 0x3980

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8: 0	R/W	0	lutc_addr : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2379 PRIMESL_LUTC_DATA_PORT 0x3981

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
10: 0	R/W	0	lutc_data : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2380 PRIMESL_LUTP_ADDR_PORT 0x3982

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8: 0	R/W	0	lutp_addr : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2381 PRIMESL_LUTP_DATA_PORT 0x3983

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13: 0	R/W	0	lutp_data : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2382 PRIMESL_LUTD_ADDR_PORT 0x3984

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8: 0	R/W	0	lutd_data : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2383 PRIMESL_LUTD_DATA_PORT 0x3985

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11: 0	R/W	0	lutd_data : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2384 PRIMESL_CTRL0 0x3990

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29	R/W	0	legacy_mode_en : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0
28	R/W	1	clip_en : // unsigned , default = 1 = 'h0
26:16	R/W	0	inv_chroma_ratio : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
14: 4	R/W	0	inv_y_ratio : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
3	R/W	0	reg_gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
2: 1	R/W	0	gclk_ctrl : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
0	R/W	1	primesl_en : // unsigned , default = 1 = 'h0,

Table 8-2385 PRIMESL_CTRL1 0x3991

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W	0	l_headroom : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
9: 0	R/W	0	footroom : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2386 PRIMESL_CTRL2 0x3992

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9: 0	R/W	0	c_headroom : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2387 PRIMESL_CTRL3 0x3993

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:16	R/W	0	mub : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
13: 0	R/W	0	mua : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2388 PRIMESL_CTRL4 0x3994

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W	0	oct_7_1 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,
9: 0	R/W	0	oct_7_0 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2389 PRIMESL_CTRL5 0x3995

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W	0	oct_7_3 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,
9: 0	R/W	0	oct_7_2 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2390 PRIMESL_CTRL6 0x3996

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25:16	R/W		oct_7_5 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,
9: 0	R/W		oct_7_4 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2391 PRIMESL_CTRL7 0x3997

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9: 0	R/W	0	oct_7_6 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2392 PRIMESL_CTRL8 0x3998

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	d_lut_threshold_3_1 : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
12: 0	R/W	0	d_lut_threshold_3_0 : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2393 PRIMESL_CTRL9 0x3999

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12: 0	R/W	0	d_lut_threshold_3_2 : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2394 PRIMESL_CTRL10 0x399a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:12	R/W	0	d_lut_step_4_3 : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
11: 8	R/W	0	d_lut_step_4_2 : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
7: 4	R/W	0	d_lut_step_4_1 : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,
3: 0	R/W	0	d_lut_step_4_0 : // unsigned , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2395 PRIMESL_CTRL11 0x399b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	rgb2yuv_9_0 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,
12: 0	R/W	0	rgb2yuv_9_1 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2396 PRIMESL_CTRL12 0x399c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	rgb2yuv_9_2 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,
12: 0	R/W	0	rgb2yuv_9_3 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2397 PRIMESL_CTRL13 0x399d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	rgb2yuv_9_4 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,
12: 0	R/W	0	rgb2yuv_9_5 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2398 PRIMESL_CTRL14 0x399e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	0	rgb2yuv_9_6 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,
12: 0	R/W	0	rgb2yuv_9_7 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,

Table 8-2399 PRIMESL_CTRL15 0x399f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12: 0	R/W	0	rgb2yuv_9_8 : // signed , default = 0 = 'h0,

8.2.3.45 VADJ1/RGB_CONBRI Registers

Table 8-2400 VPP_VADJ1_MISC 0x3280

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	Gate clk ctrl for vadj1
3	/	/	/
2	R/W	0	Sync enable 1:vadj1 regs work when go_field come 1:vadj1 regs directly
1	R/W	0	minus black level enable for vadj1
0	R/W	0	Module enable

Table 8-2401 VPP_VADJ1_BLACK_VAL 0X3281

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	13'h200	Black_luma
12:0	R/W	13'h40	Black_chroma

Table 8-2402 VPP_VADJ1_Y 0x3282

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17-8	R/W	0	brightness, signed value
7-0	R/W	0x1d0	contrast, unsigned value, contrast from 0 <= contrast <2

cb' = cb*ma + cr*mb

cr' = cb*mc + cr*md

Table 8-2403 VPP_VADJ1_MA_MB 0x3283

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25-16	R/W	0x100	MA, signed value, -2 < MA < 2
9-0	R/W	0	MB, signed value ,-2 < MB < 2

Table 8-2404 VPP_VADJ1_MC_MD 0x3284

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25-16	R/W	0	MC, signed value, -2 < MC < 2
9-0	R/W	0x100	MD, signed value ,-2 < MD < 2

Table 8-2405 VPP_VADJ1_CURV_0 0x3285

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv0_ci, u8
23:12	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv0_b, u12
11:0	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv0_a, s12

Table 8-2406 VPP_VADJ1_CURV_1 0x3286

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:13			Reserved
12:4	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv0_g, s9
3			Reserved
2:0	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv0_cs, u3

Table 8-2407 VPP_VADJ1_CURV_2 0x3287

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv1_ci, u8
23:12	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv1_b, u12
11:0	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv1_a, s12

Table 8-2408 VPP_VADJ1_CURV_3 0x3288

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:13			Reserved
12:4	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv1_g, s9
3			Reserved
2:0	R/W	0	vadj1_softcon_curv1_cs, u3

Table 8-2409 VPP_VD1_RGB_CTRST 0x3289

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28			Reserved
27:16	R/W	1024	Vd1_rgb_ctrst: contrast for rgb, normalized 1024 as '1.0'
15			Reserved
14:2	R/W	64	Vd1_rgb_ctrst_blklvl: contrast black level to be subtract before and add back after the contrast gain operation
1	R/W	0	Vd1_rgbbst_en: 1 to enable the RGB_BST
0	R/W	1	Vd1_rgb_ctrst_prt: enable signal to protect saturation in rgb (no clipping) during contrast adjustment

Table 8-2410 VPP_VD1_RGB_BRGHT 0x328A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:14			Reserved
13:2	R/W	0	Vd1_rgb_brght: brightness level in rgb domain
1	R/W	1	Vd1_rgb_brght_prt: enable signal to protect saturation in rgb (no clipping) during brightness adjustment
0	R/W	0	Vd1_rgb_ctrst_dlut_x2: Enable signal to do x2 to the dlut cells before subtracting from the normalized gain_max; 0:x1 1:x2

Table 8-2411 VPP_VD1_RGB_DLUT_0_3 0x328B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	255	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0: Differential gain to normalized gain_max to customized protection curve. e.g. [255 205 171 147 128 113 102 93 85 78 73 68] for protection of not boost for pixels larger than 240
23:16	R/W	205	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut1: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0
15:8	R/W	171	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut2: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0
7:0	R/W	147	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut3: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0

Table 8-2412 VPP_VD1_RGB_DLUT_4_7 0x328c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	128	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut4: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0
23:16	R/W	113	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut5: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0
15:8	R/W	102	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut6: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0
7:0	R/W	93	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut7: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0

Table 8-2413 VPP_VD1_RGB_DLUT_8_11 0x328d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	85	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut8: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0
23:16	R/W	78	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut9: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0
15:8	R/W	73	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut10: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0
7:0	R/W	68	Vd1_rgbbst_dlut11: same as Vd1_rgbbst_dlut0

Table 8-2414 VPP_VADJ2_MISC 0x32a0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:4	R/W	0	Gate clk ctrl for vadj2
3	/	/	/
2	R/W	0	Sync enable 1:vadj2 regs work when go_field come 1:vadj2 regs directly
1	R/W	0	minus black level enable for vadj2
0	R/W	0	Module enable

Table 8-2415 VPP_VADJ2_BLACK_VAL 0X32a1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
28:16	R/W	13'h200	Black_luma
12:0	R/W	13'h40	Black_chroma

Table 8-2416 VPP_VADJ2_Y 0x32a2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17-8	R/W	0	brightness, signed value
7-0	R/W	0x1d0	contrast, unsigned value, contrast from 0 <= contrast <2

cb' = cb*ma + cr*mb

cr' = cb*mc + cr*md

Table 8-2417 VPP_VADJ2_MA_MB 0x32a3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25-16	R/W	0x100	MA, signed value, -2 < MA < 2
9-0	R/W	0	MB, signed value ,-2 < MB < 2

Table 8-2418 VPP_VADJ2_MC_MD 0x32a4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25-16	R/W	0	MC, signed value, -2 < MC < 2
9-0	R/W	0x100	MD, signed value ,-2 < MD < 2

Table 8-2419 VPP_VADJ2_CURV_0 0x32a5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv0_ci, u8
23:12	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv0_b, u12
11:0	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv0_a, s12

Table 8-2420 VPP_VADJ2_CURV_1 0x32a6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:13			Reserved
12:4	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv0_g, s9
3			Reserved
2:0	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv0_cs, u3

Table 8-2421 VPP_VADJ2_CURV_2 0x32a7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv1_ci, u8
23:12	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv1_b, u12
11:0	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv1_a, s12

Table 8-2422 VPP_VADJ2_CURV_3 0x32a8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:13			Reserved
12:4	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv1_g, s9
3			Reserved
2:0	R/W	0	Vadj2_softcon_curv1_cs, u3

Table 8-2423 VPP_POST_RGB_CTRST 0x32a9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28			Reserved
27:16	R/W	1024	Post_rgb_ctrst: contrast for rgb, normalized 1024 as ‘1.0’
15:12			Reserved
11:2	R/W	64	Post_rgb_ctrst_blklvl: contrast black level to be subtract before and add back after the contrast gain operation
1	R/W	0	Post_rgbbst_en: 1 to enable the RGB_BST
0	R/W	1	Post_rgb_ctrst_prt: enable signal to protect saturation in rgb (no clipping) during contrast adjustment

Table 8-2424 VPP_POST_RGB_BRGHT 0x32aa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:14			Reserved
13:2	R/W	0	Post_rgb_brght: brightness level in rgb domain
1	R/W	1	Post_rgb_brght_prt: enable signal to protect saturation in rgb (no clipping) during brightness adjustment
0	R/W	0	Post_rgb_ctrst_dlut_x2: Enable signal to do x2 to the dlut cells before subtracting from the normalized gain_max; 0:x1 1:x2

Table 8-2425 VPP_POST_RGB_DLUT_0_3 0x32ab

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	255	Post_rgbbst_dlut0: Differential gain to normalized gain_max to customized protection curve. e.g. [255 205 171 147 128 113 102 93 85 78 73 68] for protection of not boost for pixels larger than 240
23:16	R/W	205	Post_rgbbst_dlut1: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0
15:8	R/W	171	Post_rgbbst_dlut2: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0
7:0	R/W	147	Post_rgbbst_dlut3: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0

Table 8-2426 VPP_POST_RGB_DLUT_4_7 0x32ac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	128	Post _rgbbst_dlut4: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0
23:16	R/W	113	Post _rgbbst_dlut5: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0
15:8	R/W	102	Post _rgbbst_dlut6: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0
7:0	R/W	93	Post _rgbbst_dlut7: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0

Table 8-2427 VPP_POST_RGB_DLUT_8_11 0x32ad

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	85	Post_rgbbst_dlut8: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0
23:16	R/W	78	Post_rgbbst_dlut9: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0
15:8	R/W	73	Post_rgbbst_dlut10: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0
7:0	R/W	68	Post_rgbbst_dlut11: same as Post_rgbbst_dlut0

Table 8-2428 VPP_POST_MATRIX_SAT 0x32c1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	85	Sato_en
1	R/W	78	Sati_en
0	R/W	73	Misc_sat_en

8.2.3.46 3D LUT Registers

Table 8-2429 3D LUT VPP_LUT3D_CTRL 0x39d0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9:8	R/W	0	Gated clock control
7	R/W		reserved
6:4	R/W		reg_lut3d_extnd_en: enable to set LUT value of 1023 to value 1024.
3	R/W		reserved
2	R/W	0	1 to shaddow the “reg_lut3d_enable” by VSYNC
1	R/W		reserved
0	R/W	0	reg_lut3d_enable: 1 to enable 3D LUT

Table 8-2430 VPP_LUT3D_CBUS2RAM_CTRL 0x39d1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
0	R/W	0	1 to enable CBUS to configure the LUT3D RAMs, 0 for in normal working status.

Table 8-2431 VPP_LUT3D_RAM_ADDR 0x39d2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
32	R/W	0	LUT3D RAMs Address port

Table 8-2432 VPP_LUT3D_RAM_DATA 0x39d3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
32	R/W	0	LUT3D RAMs data port

8.2.3.47 HDMITX Registers

Accessing HDMITX Top-Level and TX Controller IP registers is by directly accessing memory addresses. Due to the difference between the data width of Top-level register and IP register – Top-level 4-byte wide and IP register 1-byte wide, below list the correct ways to access Top-level and IP registers.

To access IP registers, use type uint8_t:

```
#define HDMITX_DWC_BASE_OFFSET          0xff600000


void hdmitx_wr_only_DWC (uint32_t addr, uint8_t data) {
    *(volatile uint8_t *)(HDMITX_DWC_BASE_OFFSET+addr) = (data);
}
```

```
uint8_t hdmitx_rd_DWC (uint32_t addr) {
   uint8_t    data;
   data = *(volatile uint8_t *)(HDMITX_DWC_BASE_OFFSET+addr);
   return (data);
}
```

To access Top-level registers:

```
#define HDMITX_TOP_BASE_OFFSET          0xff608000
#define HDMITX_TOP_REVOCMEM_ADDR_S      0x2000
#define HDMITX_TOP_REVOCMEM_ADDR_E      0x365E

void hdmitx_wr_only_TOP (uint32_t addr, uint32_t data) {
if ((addr >= HDMITX_TOP_REVOCMEM_ADDR_S) &&
    (addr <= HDMITX_TOP_REVOCMEM_ADDR_E)) {
      *(volatile uint8_t *)(HDMITX_TOP_BASE_OFFSET+addr) = (uint8_t)(data&0xff);
   } else {
      *(volatile uint32_t *)(HDMITX_TOP_BASE_OFFSET+addr) = (data);
   }
}

uint32_t hdmitx_rd_TOP (uint32_t addr) {
   uint32_t    data;
if ((addr >= HDMITX_TOP_REVOCMEM_ADDR_S) &&
    (addr <= HDMITX_TOP_REVOCMEM_ADDR_E)) {
      data = (uint32_t)(*(volatile uint8_t *)(HDMITX_TOP_BASE_OFFSET+addr));
   } else {
      data = *(volatile uint32_t *)(HDMITX_TOP_BASE_OFFSET+addr);
   }
   return (data);
}
```

To write to an HDCP2.2 IP register:

```
 *((volatile uint32_t *) (ELP_ESM_HPI_REG_BASE+addr)) = data;
```

Table 8-2433 HDCP2.2 IP register base address

Absolute Address	Address Mnemonic	Description
0xffe01000	ELP_ESM_HPI_REG_BASE	Address base to HDCP2.2 IP register access.

Table 8-2434 HDMITX Top-Level Registers

Addr	Name	RW	Function
0x000<<2	HDMITX_TOP_SW_RESET	RW	Software reset sub-modules.
0x001<<2	HDMITX_TOP_CLK_CNTL	RW	Clock gating and inversion.
0x002<<2	HDMITX_TOP_HPD_FILTER	RW	HPD and RxSense input glitch filter.
0x003<<2	HDMITX_TOP_INTR_MASKN	RW	Interrupt mask.
0x004<<2	HDMITX_TOP_INTR_STAT	RW	Interrupt status.
0x005<<2	HDMITX_TOP_INTR_STAT_CLR	W	Interrupt clear.
0x006<<2	HDMITX_TOP_BIST_CNTL	RW	Build-In Self Test(BIST) control.
0x007<<2	HDMITX_TOP_SHIFT_PTTN_012	RW	Shift pattern for BIST.
0x008<<2	HDMITX_TOP_SHIFT_PTTN_345	RW	Shift pattern for BIST.
0x009<<2	HDMITX_TOP_SHIFT_PTTN_67	RW	Shift pattern for BIST.
0x00A<<2	HDMITX_TOP_TMDS_CLK_PTTN_01	RW	TMDS clock pattern for generating /10 or /40 rate clock.
0x00B<<2	HDMITX_TOP_TMDS_CLK_PTTN_23	RW	TMDS clock pattern for generating /10 or /40 rate clock.
0x00C<<2	HDMITX_TOP_TMDS_CLK_PTTN_CNTL	RW	TMDS clock pattern for generating /10 or /40 rate clock.
0x00D<<2	HDMITX_TOP_REVOC-MEM_STAT	RW	Revocmem status
0x00E<<2	HDMITX_TOP_STAT0	RW	Status.
0x010<<2	HDMITX_TOP_SKP_CNTL_STAT	RW	SKP interface control for HDCP2.2.
0x011<<2	HDMITX_TOP_NONCE_0	W	Nonce[31:0] for HDCP2.2.
0x012<<2	HDMITX_TOP_NONCE_1	W	Nonce[63:32] for HDCP2.2.
0x013<<2	HDMITX_TOP_NONCE_2	W	Nonce[95:64] for HDCP2.2.
0x014<<2	HDMITX_TOP_NONCE_3	W	Nonce[127:96] for HDCP2.2.
0x015<<2	HDMITX_TOP_PKF_0	W	PKF[31:0] for HDCP2.2.
0x016<<2	HDMITX_TOP_PKF_1	W	PKF[63:32] for HDCP2.2.
0x017<<2	HDMITX_TOP_PKF_2	W	PKF[95:64] for HDCP2.2.
0x018<<2	HDMITX_TOP_PKF_3	W	PKF[127:96] for HDCP2.2.
0x019<<2	HDMITX_TOP_DUK_0	W	DUK [31:0] for HDCP2.2.
0x01A<<2	HDMITX_TOP_DUK_1	W	DUK [63:32] for HDCP2.2.

Addr	Name	RW	Function
0x01B<<2	HDMITX_TOP_DUK_2	W	DUK [95:64] for HDCP2.2.
0x01C<<2	HDMITX_TOP_DUK_3	W	DUK [127:96] for HDCP2.2.
0x01D<<2	HDMITX_TOP_INFILTER	RW	DDC and CEC input glitch filter control.
0x01E<<2	HDMITX_TOP_NSEC_ SCRATCH	RW	Scratch register for non-secure access.
0x01F<<2	HDMITX_TOP_SEC_ SCRATCH	RW	Scratch register for secure access.
0x020<<2	HDMITX_TOP_EMP_ CNTL0	RW	EMP control.
0x021<<2	HDMITX_TOP_EMP_ CNTL1	RW	EMP control.
0x022<<2	HDMITX_TOP_EMP_ MEMADDR_START	RW	Mem addr pointer for EMP.
0x023<<2	HDMITX_TOP_EMP_ STAT0	R	EMP status.
0x024<<2	HDMITX_TOP_EMP_ STAT1	R	EMP status.
0x025<<2	HDMITX_TOP_AXI_ ASYNC_CNTL0	RW	AXI async control.
0x026<<2	HDMITX_TOP_AXI_ ASYNC_CNTL1	RW	AXI async control.
0x027<<2	HDMITX_TOP_AXI_ ASYNC_STAT0	R	AXI async status.
0x028<<2	HDMITX_TOP_I2C_ BUSY_CNT_MAX	RW	Max I2C idle time after I2C Start.
0x029<<2	HDMITX_TOP_I2C_ BUSY_CNT_STAT	RW	I2C idle time status.
0x02A<<2	HDMITX_TOP_HDCP22_ BSOD	RW	HDCP22 BSOD override control.
0x02B<<2	HDMITX_TOP_DDC_ CNTL	RW	DDC pull down by SW.
0x030<<2	HDMITX_TOP_DIS-ABLE_NULL	RW	NULL packet disable control.
0x2000	HDMITX_TOP_REVOC-MEM_ADDR_S	RW	Map to DWC internal Revoc MEM start address.
0x365E	HDMITX_TOP_REVOC-MEM_ADDR_E	RW	Map to DWC internal Revoc MEM end address.

Table 8-2435 HDMITX_TOP_SW_RESET

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:8	R	0	Reserved
15:10	RW	0x3f	Reserved
9	RW	0	sw_reset_i2c: to reset DWC IP's I2C module. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.
8	RW	1	sw_reset_axiarb: to reset AXI arbiter between HDCP22 and EMP.

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
			0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.
7	RW	1	sw_reset_emp: to reset EMP block. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.
6	RW	1	sw_reset_flt: to reset DDC & CEC input glitch filter. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.
5	RW	1	sw_reset_hdcp22: to reset HDCP2.2 IP. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.
4	RW	1	sw_reset_phyif: to reset PHY interface. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.
3	RW	1	sw_reset_intr: to reset interrupt block. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.
2	RW	1	sw_reset_mem: to reset KSV/REVOC mem. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.
1	RW	1	sw_reset_rnd: to reset random number interface to HDCP. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.
0	RW	1	sw_reset_core: To reset TX Controller IP. 0=Release from reset; 1=Apply reset.

Table 8-2436 HDMITX_TOP_CLK_CNTL

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31	RW	0	free_clk_en: 0= Enable clock gating for power saving; 1= Disable clock gating, enable free-run clock.
30:13	RW	0	Reserved
12	RW	0	i2s_ws_inv: 1= Invert i2s_ws.
11	RW	0	i2s_clk_inv: 1= Invert i2s_clk.
10	RW	0	spdif_clk_inv: 1= Invert spdif_clk.
9	RW	0	tmds_clk_inv: 1= Invert tmds_clk.
8	RW	0	pixel_clk_inv: 1= Invert pixel_clk.
7	RW	0	hdcp22_skpclk_en: 1= Enable skpclk to HTX_HDCP2.2 IP.
6	RW	0	hdcp22_esmclk_en: 1= Enable esmclk to HTX_HDCP2.2 IP.
5	RW	0	hdcp22_tmdsclk_en: 1= Enable tmds_clk to HDCP2.2 IP.
4	RW	0	Reserved.
3	RW	0	i2s_clk_en: 1= Enable i2s_clk.
2	RW	0	spdif_clk_en: 1= Enable spdif_clk.

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
1	RW	0	tmds_clk_en: 1= Enable tmds_clk.
0	RW	0	pixel_clk_en: 1= Enable pixel_clk.

Table 8-2437 HDMITX_TOP_HPD_FILTER

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0	Reserved
31:28	RW	0	rxsense_glitch_width: Filter out glitch <= rxsense_glitch_width.
27:16	RW	0	rxsense_valid_width: Filter out width <= rxsense_valid_width * 1024.
15:12	RW	0	hpd_glitch_width: Filter out glitch <= hpd_glitch_width.
11:0	RW	0	hpd_valid_width: Filter out width <= hpd_valid_width * 1024.

Interrupt MASKN, one bit per interrupt source. 0= Disable interrupt source; 1= Enable interrupt source.

Table 8-2438 HDMITX_TOP_INTR_MASKN

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:9	R	0	Reserved
8	RW	0	hdcp_topology_err
7	RW	0	rxsense_fall
6	RW	0	rxsense_rise
5	RW	0	err_i2c_timeout
4	RW	0	hdcp22_rndnum_err
3	RW	0	nonce_rfrsh_rise
2	RW	0	hpd_fall
1	RW	0	hpd_rise
0	RW	0	TX Controller IP interrupt.

Interrupt status. For each bit of bit[8:0], write 1 to manually set the interrupt bit, read back the interrupt status.

Table 8-2439 HDMITX_TOP_INTR_STAT

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Shadowing TX Controller IP interrupt status flag.
30	R	0	Shadowing HDCP2.2 IP interrupt status flag.
29:9	R	0	Reserved

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
8	RW	0	hdcp_topology_err
7	RW	0	rxsense_fall
6	RW	0	rxsense_rise
5	RW	0	err_i2c_timeout
4	RW	0	hdcp22_rndnum_err
3	RW	0	nonce_rfrsh_rise
2	RW	0	hpd_fall
1	RW	0	hpd_rise
0	RW	0	TX Controller IP interrupt.

Interrupt status clear. For each bit, write 1 to clear the interrupt bit.

Table 8-2440 HDMITX_TOP_INTR_STAT_CLR

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:9	R	0	Reserved
8	W	0	hdcp_topology_err
7	W	0	rxsense_fall
6	W	0	rxsense_rise
5	W	0	err_i2c_timeout
4	W	0	hdcp22_rndnum_err
3	W	0	nonce_rfrsh_rise
2	W	0	hpd_fall
1	W	0	hpd_rise
0	W	0	TX Controller IP interrupt.

Table 8-2441 HDMITX_TOP_BIST_CNTL

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0	Reserved
15	RW	0	Reserved
14:12	RW	0	tmds_sel: 3'b000=Output zero; 3'b001=Output normal TMDS data; 3'b010=Output PRBS data; 3'b100=Output shift pattern.
11: 9	RW	0	shift_pttn_repeat: 0=New pattern every clk cycle; 1=New pattern every 2 clk cycles; ...; 7=New pattern every 8 clk cycles.
8	RW	0	shift_pttn_en: 1= Eanble shift pattern generator; 0=Disable.
7:5	RW	0	Reserved
4: 3	RW	0	prbs_pttn_mode:

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
			0=PRBS11; 1=PRBS15; 2=PRBS7; 3=PRBS31.
2:1	RW	0	prbs_pttn_width: 0=Idle; 1=Output 8-bit pattern; 2=Output 1-bit pattern; 3=Output 10-bit pattern.
0	RW	0	prbs_pttn_en: 1=Enable PRBS generator; 0=Disable.

Table 8-2442 HDMITX_TOP_SHIFT_PTTN_012

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R	0	Reserved
29:20	RW	0	shift_pttn_data[59:50].
19:10	RW	0	shift_pttn_data[69:60].
9:0	RW	0	shift_pttn_data[79:70].

Table 8-2443 HDMITX_TOP_SHIFT_PTTN_345

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R	0	Reserved
29:20	RW	0	shift_pttn_data[29:20].
19:10	RW	0	shift_pttn_data[39:30].
9:0	RW	0	shift_pttn_data[49:40].

Table 8-2444 HDMITX_TOP_SHIFT_PTTN_67

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:20	R	0	Reserved
19:10	RW	0	shift_pttn_data[9:0].
9:0	RW	0	shift_pttn_data[19:10].

Table 8-2445 HDMITX_TOP_TMDS_CLK_PTTN_01

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:26	R	0	Reserved
25:16	RW	0	tmds_clk_pttn[19:10].
15:10	R	0	Reserved
9:0	RW	0	tmds_clk_pttn[9:0].

Table 8-2446 HDMITX_TOP_TMDS_CLK_PTTN_23

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:26	R	0	Reserved
25:16	RW	0	tmds_clk_pttn[39:30].
15:10	R	0	Reserved
9:0	RW	0	tmds_clk_pttn[29:20].

Table 8-2447 HDMITX_TOP_TMDS_CLK_PTTN_CNTL

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:2	R	0	Reserved
1	RW	0	shift_tmds_clk_pttn: 1=Enable shifting clk pattern, used when TMDS CLK rate = TMDS character rate /4.
0	W	0	load_tmds_clk_pttn: Write this bit to 1 to load tmds_clk_pttn to HW. Always read back 0.

Table 8-2448 HDMITX_TOP_REVOCMEM_STAT

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:2	R	0	Reserved
1	RW	0	revocmem_rd_fail: Read back 1 to indicate Host read REVOC MEM failure, Reading this register automatically clear the failure flag.
0	RW	0	revocmem_wr_fail: Read back 1 to indicate Host write REVOC MEM failure, Reading this register automatically clear the failure flag.

Table 8-2449 HDMITX_TOP_STAT0

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:2	R	0	Reserved
1	R	0	filtered RxSense status: 0= RxSense low; 1= RxSense high.
0	R	0	filtered HPD status: 0= HPD low; 1= HPD high.

Table 8-2450 HDMITX_TOP_SKP_CNTL_STAT

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Status of nonce_vld signal.
30:4	R	0	Reserved
3	RW	0	rndnum_hdcp22: 0=Randon number generator if enabled for hdcp1.4; 1= Randon number generator if enabled for hdcp2.2.
2	RW	0	DUK_vld:Set to 1 once DUK is written.

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
1	RW	0	PKF_vld:Set to 1 once PKF is written.
0	RW	0	nonce_hw_en: 1=Use HW nonce; 0=Use SW nonce from reg HDMITX_TOP_NONCE_0/1/2/3.

Table 8-2451 HDMITX_TOP_NONCE_0

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	nonce[31:0]

Table 8-2452 HDMITX_TOP_NONCE_1

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	nonce[63:32]

Table 8-2453 HDMITX_TOP_NONCE_2

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	nonce[95:64]

Table 8-2454 HDMITX_TOP_NONCE_3

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	nonce[127:96]

Table 8-2455 HDMITX_TOP_PKF_0

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	PKF[31:0]

Table 8-2456 HDMITX_TOP_PKF_1

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	PKF[63:32]

Table 8-2457 HDMITX_TOP_PKF_2

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	PKF[95:64]

Table 8-2458 HDMITX_TOP_PKF_3

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	PKF[127:96]

Table 8-2459 HDMITX_TOP_DUK_0

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	DUK[31:0]

Table 8-2460 HDMITX_TOP_ DUK_1

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	DUK[63:32]

Table 8-2461 HDMITX_TOP_ DUK_2 Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	DUK[95:64]

Table 8-2462 HDMITX_TOP_ DUK_3 Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	DUK[127:96]

Table 8-2463 HDMITX_TOP_INFILTER Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:27	RW	0	Reserved
26:24	RW	0	For DDC infilter: filter internal clock divider. 0=No divide; 1=Divide by 2; 2=Divide by 3; … 7=Divide by 8.
23:16	RW	0	For DDC infilter: sampling clock divider. 0=No divide; 1=Divide the filter sampling clock by 2; 2=Divide the filter sampling clock by 3; … 255=Divide the filter sampling clock by 256;
15:0	RW	0	Reserved

Table 8-2464 HDMITX_TOP_NSEC_SCRATCH Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Scratch register that can be used for either secure or non-secure reg access.

Table 8-2465 HDMITX_TOP_SEC_SCRATCH Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Scratch register that can be used for secure reg access only.

Table 8-2466 HDMITX_TOP_EMP_CNTL0 Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RW	0	Emppacketsinframe. Number of EMPs to send for the next frame.
15:8	RW	0	Empstartlatency. Defines the number of lines to wait after End-Of-Field, to start sending EMP.
0	RW	0	emp_tx_en. 0=Disable Extended Metadata packet. 1=Enable Extended Metadata packet.

Table 8-2467 HDMITX_TOP_EMP_CNTL1 Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:19	R	0	Reserved.
18:17	RW	0	emp_endian[1:0]. Bit[0]: 1=EMP data are stored as little Endian in DDR per 64-bit. 0=Big endian. Bit[1]: 1=For each 128-bit, swap high 64-bit to low 64-bit, and low 64-bit to high 64-bit. 0=No swap.
16	RW	0	emp_autoclr_ar_pending. If at the start of DDR read request for the current frame, there is still outstanding requests remaining from the previous frame, this bit defines whether to auto-clear DDR request state machine. 0=The current request will not start until the previous outstanding requests are cleared by normal operation. 1=The state machine is reset and previous outstanding requests are cancelled. The current request starts immediately.
15:0	RW	128	emp_sampleline. All EMP control registers are buffered internally, at the time defined by this field – the number of lines after Vsync rise. Before this time the EMP control registers does not take effect.

Table 8-2468 HDMITX_TOP_EMP_MEMADDR_START Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Start address of EMP memory pointer for next frame.

Table 8-2469 HDMITX_TOP_EMP_STAT0 Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	RW	0	emp_err[1:0]. Error status of AXI activity. Write 1 to each bit to clear. Bit[0]: 1=AXI RID incorrect. Bit[1]: 1=AXI RRESP error.
29:27	R	0	Reserved.
26:24	R	0	emp_ar_state[2:0]: Status of DDR AXI Address Read state machine. 0=IDLE; 1=WAIT_FIFO_ROOM; 2=WAIT_ARREADY; 3=WAIT_PENDING; 4=DONE.
23:17	R	0	emp_fifo_count[6:0]. FIFO fill level for storing 128-bit DDR data, the result of reading EMP data from DDR.
16:0	R	0	emp_ar_pending. Number of DDR reads that are still outstanding, meaning request has been sent, but Data have yet to be received.

Table 8-2470 HDMITX_TOP_EMP_STAT1 Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0	empdone_cnt_buf [15:0]: Buffered number of EMP sent.
15:0	R	0	empdone_cnt[15:0]: Current number of EMP sent.

Table 8-2471 HDMITX_TOP_AXI_ASYNC_CNTL0 Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0	Reserved.
15:8	RW	128	axi_async_waiting_limit[7:0].
7:5	R	0	Reserved.
4:3	RW	0	axi_urgent[1:0]: DDR request urgent level.
2	RW	0	axi_async_disable_clk. 1=Disable clk to AXI-async module. 0=Enable clk.
1	RW	1	axi_async_auto_gclk_en. 1=Auto clk gate AXI-async module. 0=Free-run clk.
0	RW	1	axi_async_req_en. 1=Enable AXI async interface between EMP's tmds_clk domain to AXI's esm_clk domain. If need to sent EMP, this bit must be enabled. 0=Disable.

Table 8-2472 HDMITX_TOP_AXI_ASYNC_CNTL1 Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	32'h181-01810	axi_async_hold_num.

Table 8-2473 HDMITX_TOP_AXI_ASYNC_STAT0 Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:1	R	0	Reserved.
0	RW	1	axi_async_chan_idle.

Table 8-2474 HDMITX_TOP_I2C_BUSY_CNT_MAX Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0xffffffff	i2c_busy_cnt_max. After I2C Start bit, if I2C bus is static for more than i2c_busy_cnt_max number of cycles, an error interrupt will happen.

Table 8-2475 HDMITX_TOP_I2C_BUSY_CNT_STAT Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	i2c_busy_cnt. Reflect the number of idle cycles after the I2C Start bit, for the latest I2C transaction.

Table 8-2476 HDMITX_TOP_HDCP22_BSOD Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:26	R	0	Reserved.
25	RW	0	hdcp22_no_bsod. 1=Do not use BSOD to override, no matter from FW or SW. 0=Use the BSOD, original behaviour.
24	RW	0	hdcp22_bsod_override. 1=Overide BSOD value with hdcp_bsod_val. 0=Use the original BSOD value from ESM FW.
23:0	RW	0x8000-80	hdcp22_bsod_val.

Table 8-2477 HDMITX_TOP_DDC_CNTL Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:2	R	0	Reserved.
1	RW	1	DSDA pull down. 0=Pull down DSDA. 1=No pull down.
0	RW	1	DSCL pull down. 0=Pull down DSCL. 1=No pull down.

Note

To disable NULL, set to 3'b111; To enable NULL, set to 3'b110; To revert to original behaviour, set to 3'b000. Bit[2:1] must be stable throughout operation. Bit[0] can be changed dynamically.

Table 8-2478 HDMITX_TOP_DISABLE_NULL Register

Bit	R/W	Default	Description
31:3	R	0	Reserved.
2	RW	1	Clear/Set_AVMUTE delay control. 0=Original behaviour. 1=Delay Clear/Set_AVMUTE by 10-cycle.
1	RW	1	Path delay match control. 0=Original behaviour. 1=Delay control/data path by 10-cycle. Must set 1 to disable NULL.
0	RW	0	NULL packet disable control. 0=Enable NULL. Original behaviour. 1=Disable NULL.

Table 8-2479 ih_fc_stat2 0x102

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
3	EMP	RW	Active after successful transmission of a total of N packets through DDR-EMP interface. N is programmed by HDMITX_TOP_EMP_CNTL0[31:16]. Value After Reset: 0
2	DRM	RW	Active after successful transmission of an DRM InfoFrame packet. Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2480 ih_mute_fc_stat2 0x182

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
3	EMP	RW	When set to 1, mutes ih_fc_stat2[3]. Value After Reset: 1
2	DRM	RW	When set to 1, mutes ih_fc_stat2[2]. Value After Reset: 1

Table 8-2481 fc_datauto3 0x10b7

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
6	DRM_ auto	RW	Enables DRM packet insertion Value After Reset: 1

Table 8-2482 fc_rdrb12 0x10c4

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7:4	Re-served.		
3:0	DRMfra-meinter-polation	RW	DRM frame interpolation Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2483 fc_rdrb13 0x10c5

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7:4	DRMpa-cketsin-frame	RW	DRM packets per frame Value After Reset: 0
3:0	DRMpa-cketli-nespac-ing	RW	DRM packets line spacing Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2484 fc_mask2 0x10da

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
3	EMP	RW	Mask bit for FC_INT2.EMP interrupt bit Value After Reset: 1
2	DRM	RW	Mask bit for FC_INT2.DRM interrupt bit Value After Reset: 1

Table 8-2485 fc_packet_tx_en 0x10e3

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7	DRM_ tx_en	RW	DRM transmission control 1: Transmission enabled 0: Transmission disabled Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2486 fc_drm_hb01 0x1168

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7:0	fc_drm_hb0	RW	Frame composer DRM Packet Header Register 1 Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2487 fc_drm_hb02 0x1169

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7:0	fc_drm_hb1	RW	Frame composer DRM Packet Header Register 2 Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2488 fc_drm_pb[0:26] 0x116a+(i*0x1)

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7:0	fc_drm_pb	RW	Frame composer DRM Packet Body Register Array Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2489 fc_dbgforce 0x1200

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7	forcewoo	RW	Per SolvNet case8000767326: 0=Use bug fix method suggested in case8000767326. 1=Revert to original RTL. Not recommended. Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2490 a_hdcpcfg1 0x5001

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
6	hdcp14_no_short_read	RW	1=Read Ri' with explicit address=0x08. 0=Original IP behaviour – short-read. Value After Reset: 0
5	hdcp14_delmatch	RW	1=Match path delays between HDCP14 path and non-HDCP path. 0=Original IP behaviour. Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2491 a_bstatus_hi 0x5017

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7:0	Bstatus [15:8]	R	HDCP BSTATUS[15:8]. Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2492 a_bstatus_lo 0x5018

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7:0	Bstatus [7:0]	R	HDCP BSTATUS[7:0]. Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2493 hdcp22reg_id 0x7900

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7	hdcp22_ not_ capable	R	1=HDCP22 Not capable. Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2494 hdcp22reg_ctrl 0x7904

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7	hdcp_ byp_ delmatch	RW	1=Match path delays between HDCP path and non-HDCP path. 0=Original IP behaviour. Value After Reset: 0
6	hdcp22_ 14_ delmatch	RW	1=Match path delays between HDCP22 path and HDCP14 path. 0=Original IP behaviour. Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2495 hdcp22reg_sts 0x7908

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
7	Hdcp22_ capable	R	1=HDCP22 capable. Value After Reset: 0
6	hdcp22_ auth_lost	R	1=HDCP22 authentication lost. Value After Reset: 0
5	hdcp22_ authenti- cated	R	1=HDCP22 authenticated. Value After Reset: 0
4	hdcp22_ auth_fail	R	1=HDCP22 authentication failed. Value After Reset: 0

Table 8-2496 i2cm_softrstz 0x7e09

Bits	Name	Memory Access	Description
1	softrst_ idle_cnt_ en	RW	Active by writing a zero and auto cleared to one in the following cycle. Do this to re-enable IDLE counter again. The counter maybe frozen due to some mis-operation from RX on the I2C bus. Value After Reset: 1

For below registers, the base address is 0xFF63C000.

Each register final address = BASE + address * 4

Table 8-2497 HHI_HDMI_PHY_CNTL0 0xE8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~16	R/W	0	HDMI_CTL1
15~0	R/W	0	HDMI_CTL0

Table 8-2498 HHI_HDMI_PHY_CNTL1 0xE9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	New_prbs_mode
29:28	R/W	0	New_prbs_prbsmode
27	R/W	0	New_prbs_sel
26	R/W	0	New_prbs_en
25:24	R/W	3	Ch3_swap: 0:ch0/1:ch1/2:ch2/3:ch3
23:22	R/W	2	Ch2_swap: 0:ch0/1:ch1/2:ch2/3:ch3
21:20	R/W	1	Ch1_swap: 0:ch0/1:ch1/2:ch2/3:ch3
19:18	R/W	0	Ch0_swap: 0:ch0/1:ch1/2:ch2/3:ch3
17	R/W	0	BIT_INVERT
16	R/W	0	MSB_LSB_SWAP
15	R/W	0	Capture_add1
14	R/W	0	CAPTURE_CLK_GATE_EN
13	R/W	0	HDMI_TX_PRBS_EN: Set to 1 to enable the PRBS engine
12	R/W	0	HDMI_TX_PRBS_ERR_EN: Set to 1 to enable the error flag detector. Set to 0 to reset the error detection logic
11~8	R/W	0	HDMI_TX_SET_HIGH: Set each bit to 1 to set the HDMI pin high
7~4	R/W	0	HDMI_TX_SET_LOW: Set each bit to 0 to set the HDMI Pins low
3	R/W	0	HDMI_FIFO_WR_ENALBE
2	R/W	0	HDMI_FIFO_ENABLE
1	R/W	0	HDMI_TX_PHY_CLK_EN: Set to 1 to enable the HDMI TX PHY
0	R/W	0	HDMI_TX_PHY_SOFT_RESET: Set to 1 to reset the HDMI TX PHY

Table 8-2499 HHI_HDMI_PHY_CNTL2 0xEA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~9	R	0	Reserved
8	R	0	Test error
7~0	R	0	HDMI_REGRD

Table 8-2500 HHI_HDMI_PHY_CNTL3 0xEB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~16	R/W	0	hdmi_ctl3
15~0	R/W	0	hdmi_ctl2

Table 8-2501 HHI_HDMI_PHY_CNTL4 0xEC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:24]	R/W	0	New_prbs_err_thr
[21:20]	R/W	0	Dtest_sel
[19]	R/W	0	New_prbs_clr_ber_meter
[17]	R/W	0	New_prbs_freez_ber
[16]	R/W	0	New_prbs_inverse_in
[15:14]	R/W	0	New_prbs_mode
[13:12]	R/W	0	New_prbs_prbs_mode
[11:0]	R/W	0	New_prbs_time_window

Table 8-2502 HHI_HDMI_PHY_CNTL5 0xED

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[15:0]	R/W	0	hdmi_ctl4

Table 8-2503 HHI_HDMI_PHY_STATUS 0xEE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[29]	R		Prbs_enable
[28]	R		Test_err
[24]	R		New_prbs_pattern_nok
[20]	R		New_prbs_lock
[19:0]	R		New_prbs_ber_meter

8.2.3.48 MIPI DSI Registers

For below registers, base address is 0xFF63C000.

Each register final address = BASE + address * 4.

Table 8-2504 HHI_MIPI_CNTL0 0x00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	REGISTER CONTROL B<15:10>:common ref gen control B9:Vref select 0=VR 1=Vbg B8:Iref select 0= I_rout 1=Ibg B7:enable Ibg B6/5:unused B<4:0>:VR trimming control 10mV/step Work mode:1010,0100,1000,0111
15:0	R/W	0	REGISTER CONTROL B3:VR gen from Ibg enable, B2:VR gen by avdd18 enable Other bits unused set 0 Work mode:0000,0000,0000,1000

Table 8-2505 HHI_MIPI_CNTL1 0x01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19	R/W	0	dsi_edp_aux_tx_en AUX TX ENABLE(useless)
18	R/W	0	dsi_prbs_clk_in CLOCK FROM CORE FOR TEST.(max frequency 1GHZ)
17	R/W	0	dsi_edp_aux_tx AUX TX INPUT(useless)
16	R/W	0	dsi_vbg_en Bandgap Enable signal
15:0	R/W	0	REGISTER CONTROL B<15:12>:unused B<11:8>:test output select b7:RX output inv select B6:unused B<5:4>:LPTX slew-rate select B3:LRTX leak-current enable B2:input inv select B1:input select 0=prbs 1=normal input B0:prbs7 enable Work mode:0000,0000,0010,1110

Table 8-2506 HHI_MIPI_CNTL2 0x02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	REGISTER CONTROL B<15:9>:CH cell power up B<8:3>:CH control B2/1:unused B0:LPULPS enable Work mode:0010,0110,1000,0000
15:0	R/W	0	REGISTER CONTROL B<15:11>: CH<0:4> power up B10:RX Ibias enable B9:unused B<8:0>:LPRX reference voltage control Work mode:1111,1100,0101,1010

Table 8-2507 HHI_MIPI_STS 0x03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R	0	AUX RX OUTPUT(useless)
7-0	R	0	LPRX and LPCD receiver primitive state data

For below registers, base address is 0xFF644000.

Each register final address = BASE + address * 4

Table 8-2508 MIPI_DSI_PHY_CTRL[31:0] 0x00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	soft reset for the phy. 1 = reset. 0 = dessert the reset.
30	R/W	0	clock lane soft reset.
29	R/W	0	data byte lane 3 soft reset.
28	R/W	0	data byte lane 2 soft reset.
27	R/W	0	data byte lane 1 soft reset.
26	R/W	0	data byte lane 0 soft reset.
5	R/W	0	LPDT data endian. 1 = transfer the high bit first. 0 : transfer the low bit first.
4	R/W	0	HS data endian.
3	R/W	0	force data byte lane in stop mode.
2	R/W	0	force data byte lane 0 in reciever mode.
1	R/W	0	write 1 to sync the txclkesc input. the internal logic have to use txclkesc to decide Txvalid and Txready.
0	R/W	0	enalbe the MIPI DSI PHY TxDDRClk.

Table 8-2509 MIPI_DSI_PHY_CTRL[31:0] 0x01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	clk lane tx_hs_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 use clk lane state machine.
30	R/W	0	register bit for clock lane tx_hs_en.
29	R/W	0	clk lane tx_lp_en contrl selection. 1 = from register. 0 from clk lane state machine.
28	R/W	0	register bit for clock lane tx_lp_en.
27	R/W	0	chan0 tx_hs_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
26	R/W	0	register bit for chan0 tx_hs_en.
25	R/W	0	chan0 tx_lp_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
24	R/W	0	register bit from chan0 tx_lp_en.
23	R/W	0	chan0 rx_lp_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
22	R/W	0	register bit from chan0 rx_lp_en.
21	R/W	0	chan0 contention detection enable control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
20	R/W	0	register bit from chan0 contention dectection enable.
19	R/W	0	chan1 tx_hs_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
18	R/W	0	register bit for chan1 tx_hs_en.
17	R/W	0	chan1 tx_lp_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
16	R/W	0	register bit from chan1 tx_lp_en.
15	R/W	0	chan2 tx_hs_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
14	R/W	0	register bit for chan2 tx_hs_en.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13	R/W	0	chan2 tx_lp_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
12	R/W	0	register bit from chan2 tx_lp_en.
11	R/W	0	chan3 tx_hs_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
10	R/W	0	register bit for chan3 tx_hs_en.
9	R/W	0	chan3 tx_lp_en control selection. 1 = from register. 0 from chan0 state machine.
8	R/W	0	register bit from chan3 tx_lp_en.
4	R/W	0	clk chan power down. this bit is also used as the power down of the whole MIPI_DSI_PHY.
3	R/W	0	chan3 power down.
2	R/W	0	chan2 power down.
1	R/W	0	chan1 power down.
0	R/W	0	chan0 power down.

Table 8-2510 MIPI_DSI_CHAN_STS [31:0] 0x02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	chan0 TX->RX turn can't accept the ACK command from slave watch dog triggered. write 1 to clear the status bit.
23	R/W	0	chan0 RX ESC command watch dog triggered. write 1 to clean this bit.

Table 8-2511 MIPI_DSI_CLK_TIM [31:0] 0x03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	TCLK_PREPARE.
23:16	R/W	0	TCLK_ZERO.
15:8	R/W	0	TCLK_POST.
7:0	R/W	0	TCLK_TRAIL.

Table 8-2512 MIPI_DSI_HS_TIM [31:0] 0x04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	THS_PREPARE.
23:16	R/W	0	THS_ZERO.
15:8	R/W	0	THS_TRAIL.
7:0	R/W	0	THS_EXIT.

Table 8-2513 MIPI_DSI_LP_TIM [31:0] 0x05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	tTA_GET.
23:16	R/W	0	tTA_GO.
15:8	R/W	0	tTA_SURE.
7:0	R/W	0	tLPX.

Table 8-2514 MIPI_DSI_ANA_UP_TIM [31:0] 0x06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	wait time to MIPI DIS analog ready.

Table 8-2515 MIPI_DSI_INIT_TIM [31:0] 0x07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	TINIT

Table 8-2516 MIPI_DSI_WAKEUP_TIM [31:0] 0x08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	TWAKEUP

Table 8-2517 MIPI_DSI_LPOK_TIM [31:0] 0x09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	when in RxULPS state, RX reciever is in sleep mode.

Table 8-2518 MIPI_DSI_LP_WCHDOG [31:0] 0x0A

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	watch dog timer for MIPI DSI LP receive state

Table 8-2519 MIPI_DSI_ANA_CTRL [31:0] 0x0B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	tMBIAS. timer to wait for analog mBIAS voltage stable.

Table 8-2520 MIPI_DSI_CLK_TIM1 [31:0] 0x0C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	tCLK_PRE

Table 8-2521 MIPI_DSI_TURN_WCHDOG [31:0] 0x0D

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0	watch dog timer for lane 0 LP turn around waiting time.

Table 8-2522 MIPI_DSI_ULPS_CHECK [31:0] 0x0E

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	when Lane0 in LP recieve state, if the another side sent Low power command, using this timer to enable Tcheck the another size wakeup nor not

Table 8-2523 MIPI_DSI_TEST_CTRL0 [31:0] 0x0F

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	lp_rx_ch0p，read from analog
30	R	0	lp_rx_ch0n，read from analog
29	R	0	lp_cd_ch0p，read from analog
28	R	0	lp_cd_ch0n，read from analog
27	R/W	0	test_en，all test function enable
26	R/W	0	prbs_en，1: test_data = prbs; 0 : test_const_value;
25	R/W	0	hs_const_value，hs ch test value
24	R/W	0	lp_p_const_value，lp ch p test value
23	R/W	0	lp_n_const_value，lp ch n test value
22	R/W	0	lp_rx_ch0p，read from analog
21	R/W	0	lp_rx_ch0n，read from analog
19:16	R/W	0	prbs_down_sample(LP only)
11	R/W	0	lp_cd_swap ,swap lp cd P/N
10	R/W	0	lp_rx_swap ,swap lp rx P/N
9	R/W	0	lp_clk_swap,swap lp clk P/N
8	R/W	0	lp_ch3_swap,swap lp ch3 P/N
7	R/W	0	lp_ch2_swap,swap lp ch2 P/N
6	R/W	0	lp_ch1_swap,swap lp ch1 P/N
5	R/W	0	lp_ch0_swap,swap lp ch0 P/N
4	R/W	0	hs_clk_inv ,inv(swap) hs clk
3	R/W	0	hs_ch3_inv ,inv(swap) hs ch3
2	R/W	0	hs_ch2_inv ,inv(swap) hs ch2
1	R/W	0	hs_ch1_inv ,inv(swap) hs ch1
0	R/W	0	hs_ch0_inv ,inv(swap) hs ch0

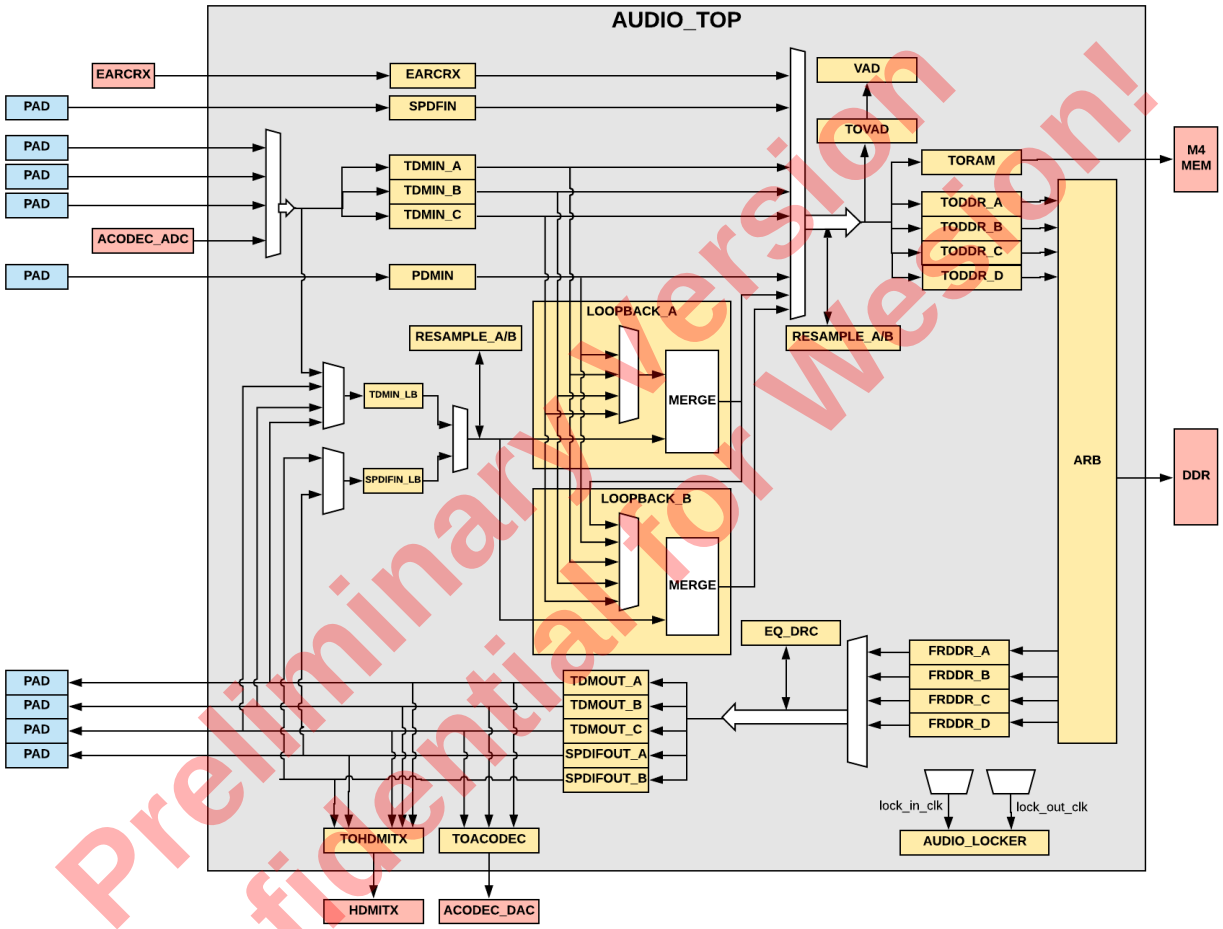
Table 8-2524 MIPI_DSI_TEST_CTRL1 [31:0] 0x10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	trail offset
21	R/W	0	lp_ch0_cd_en, the value when lp_en_const_en = 1
20	R/W	0	lp_ch0_rx_en, the value when lp_en_const_en = 1
19	R/W	0	lp_clk_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
18	R/W	0	lp_clk_en, the value when lp_en_const_en = 1
17	R/W	0	lp_ch3_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
16	R/W	0	lp_ch3_en, the value when lp_en_const_en = 1
15	R/W	0	lp_ch2_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
14	R/W	0	lp_ch2_en, the value when lp_en_const_en = 1
13	R/W	0	lp_ch1_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
12	R/W	0	lp_ch1_en, the value when lp_en_const_en = 1
11	R/W	0	lp_ch0_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
10	R/W	0	lp_ch0_en, the value when lp_en_const_en = 1
9	R/W	0	hs_clk_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
8	R/W	0	hs_clk_en, the value when hs_en_const_en = 1
7	R/W	0	hs_ch3_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
6	R/W	0	hs_ch3_en, the value when hs_en_const_en = 1
5	R/W	0	hs_ch2_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
4	R/W	0	hs_ch2_en, the value when hs_en_const_en = 1
3	R/W	0	hs_ch1_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
2	R/W	0	hs_ch1_en, the value when hs_en_const_en = 1
1	R/W	0	hs_ch0_data_en,1: test_data; 0: original data;
0	R/W	0	hs_ch0_en, the value when hs_en_const_en = 1

9 Audio Path

S905D3 integrates 3 TDM input/output interface, 1 SPDIF input, 2 SPDIF output interface, 1 PDM interface upto 8 channels, 4TODDR (FIFO) for transfer input data to DDR, 4 FRDDR (FIFO) for transfer data from DDR to output, 1 TDM LB and 1 SPDIF LB and 2Loopback for AEC, 2 HW resample for clock synchronization, 1 VAD voice wake up, and 1 clock locker detect difference of two clock. Below is the diagram for S905D3 audio path.

Figure 9-1 Audio Path



9.1 Audio Input

9.1.1 Overview

This section describes TDM input interface, SPDIF input interface PDM input interface and EARC RX interface.

9.1.2 TDM Output Interface

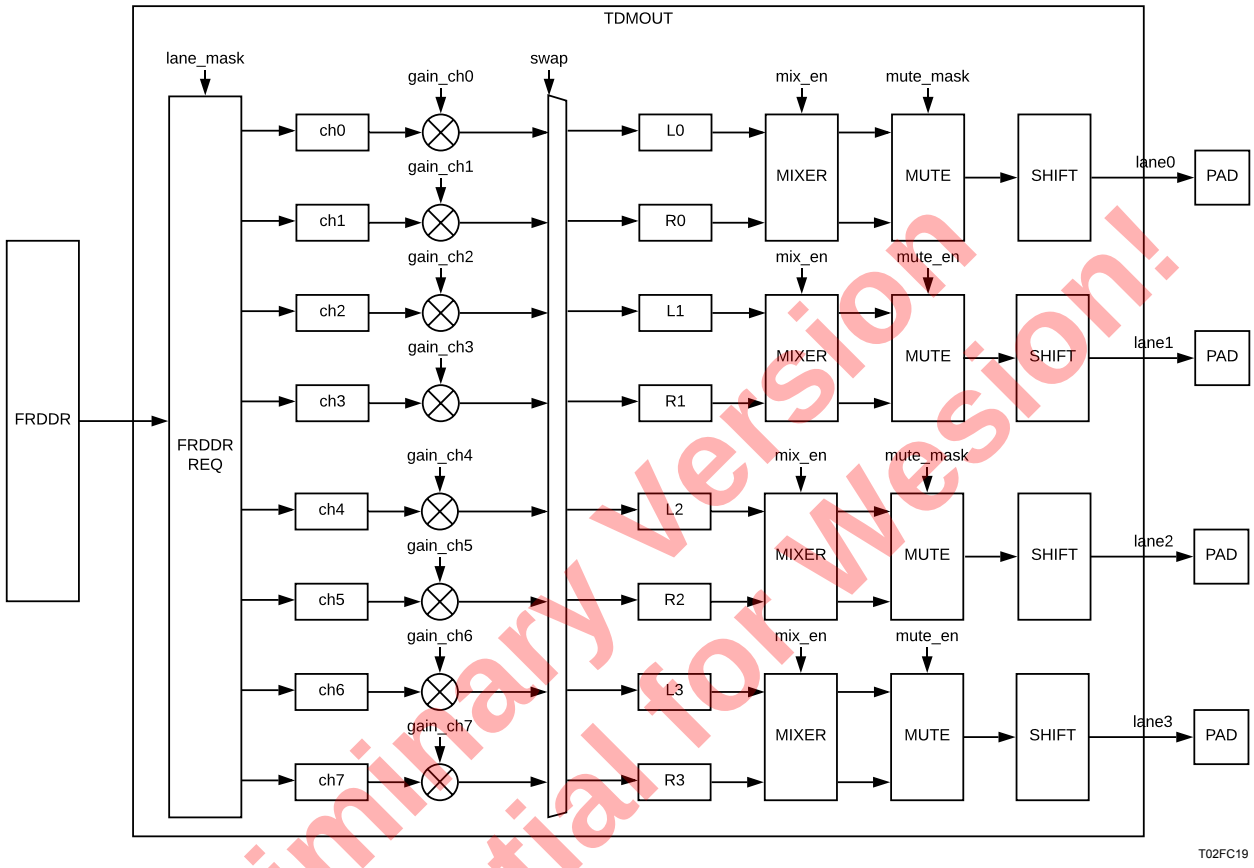
TDM output interface works in the following way:

- All worked at tdm_sclk;
- Detect sample valid by tdm_lrclk rise edge and clear bit_cnt/slot_cnt;
- Request data from FRDDR and store to 8 sample register;

- Swap 8 sample register;
- Shift send out data;

Below is the digram of TDM output interface.

Figure 9-2 TDM Output



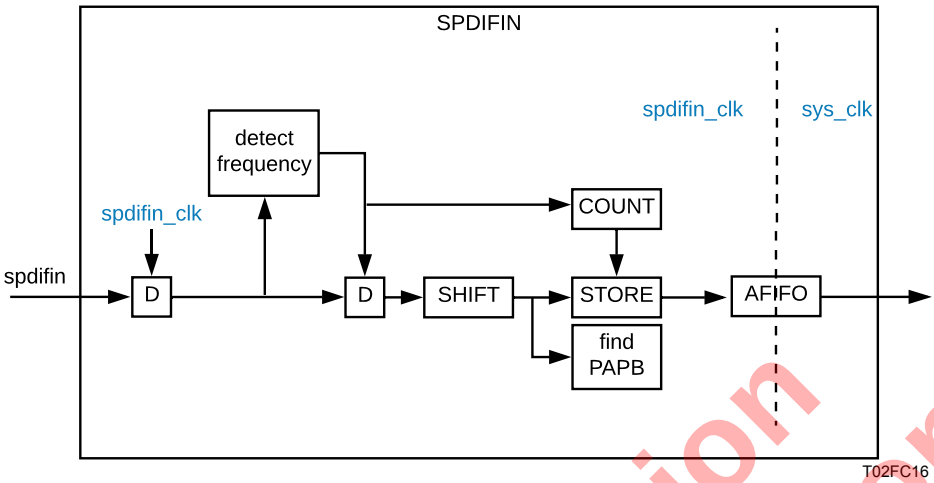
9.1.3 SPDIF Input Interface

SPDIF input interface works in the following way:

- All worked at spdifin_clk before AFIFO;
- After AFIFO worked at sysclk;
- Detect frequency by rise or fall edge;
- Capture data to shift reg;
- Store data to sample L channel or R channel;
- Detect PaPb if it's IEC60937;

Below is the diagram of SPDIF input interface.

Figure 9-3 SPDIF Input



9.1.4 PDM

PDM input decimation filter is a highly programmable multistage decimation filter. It supports 4 inputs or 8 channel PDM digtal micphone interface. Each channel contains one 9 stage CIC filter, 3 low power filters and a high pass filter. The PDM input bit rate is calculate with fs*OSR. OSR can be 64, 128, 192 or 256.

CIC filter may have 3 to 9 CIC stages and the downsample rate also can be programable. There is a multiplier and shifter to adjust the result to match the accuarcy and CIC bit width.

There are 3 low pass filters which shared a 336x24 Coeffient memory and a 336x28 data memory. That means these 3 filters can be configed upto 336 taps together. The coeffient memory need to be programmed through APB bus. For example, if the filter 1 contains 140 taps, filter 2 contains 32 taps, filter 3 contain 146 steps, the filter 1 coefficient will use 0~139 of the coeffient memory address; the filter 2 coefficient will use 140~171 of coefficient memory address and the filter 3 coefficient will use 172~317 of the coeffient memory address. The fillter stage controller will based on the downsample rate, filter taps and the rounding mode of each filter to arrange the filter.

The final high pass filter is used to filter the DC curent.

Figure 9-4 PDM Decimation Filter

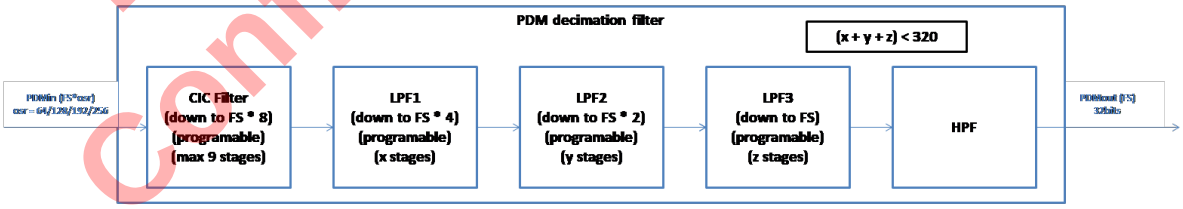
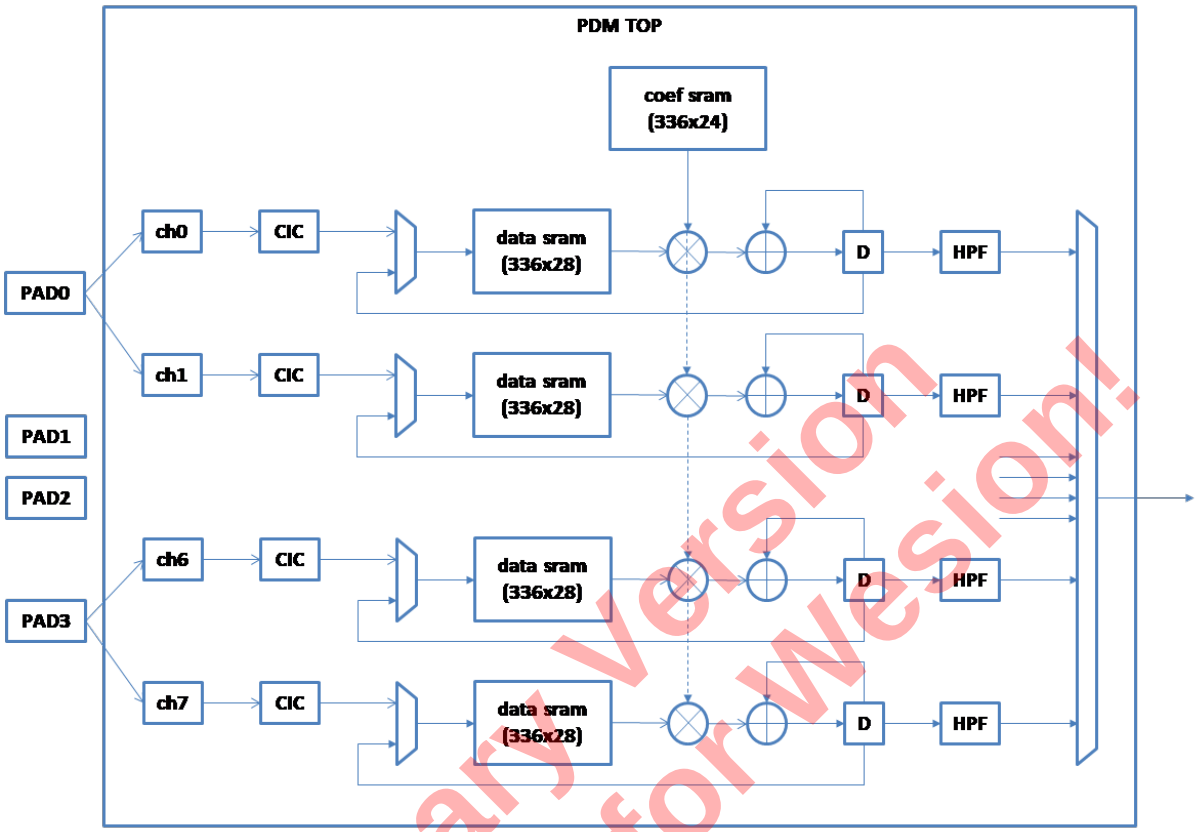


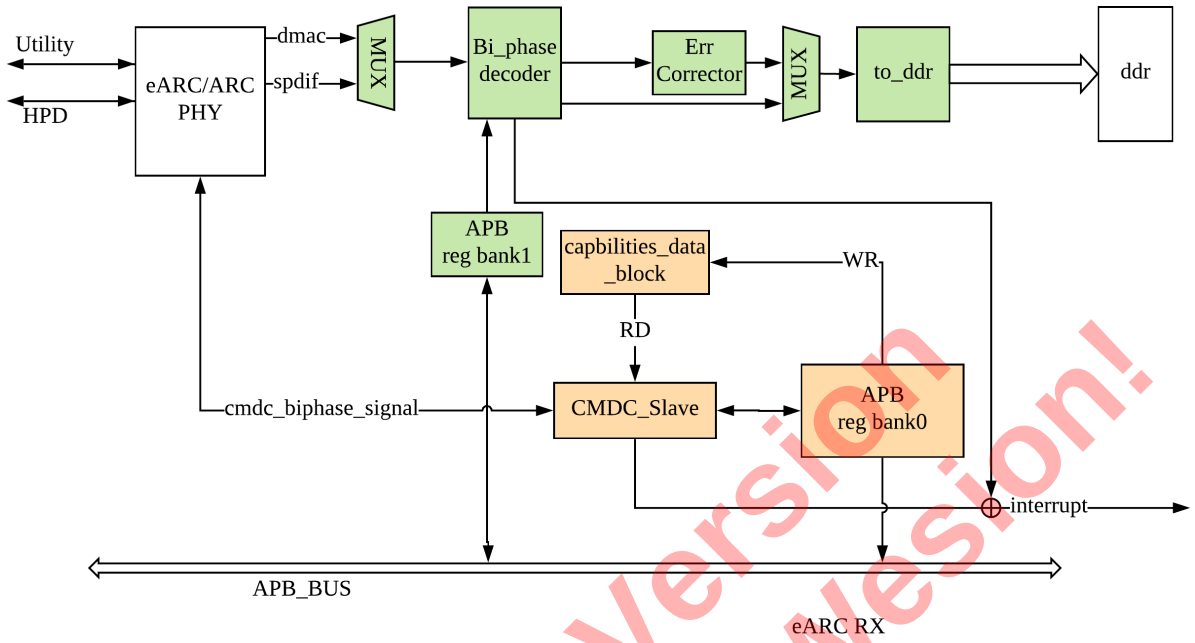
Figure 9-5 PDM Structure



9.1.5 EARC RX

The EARC RX structure is shown as below:

Figure 9-6 EARC RX Structure



9.2 Audio Output

9.2.1 Overview

This section describes TDM output interface, SPDIF output interface and audio REQ_FRDDR submodule.

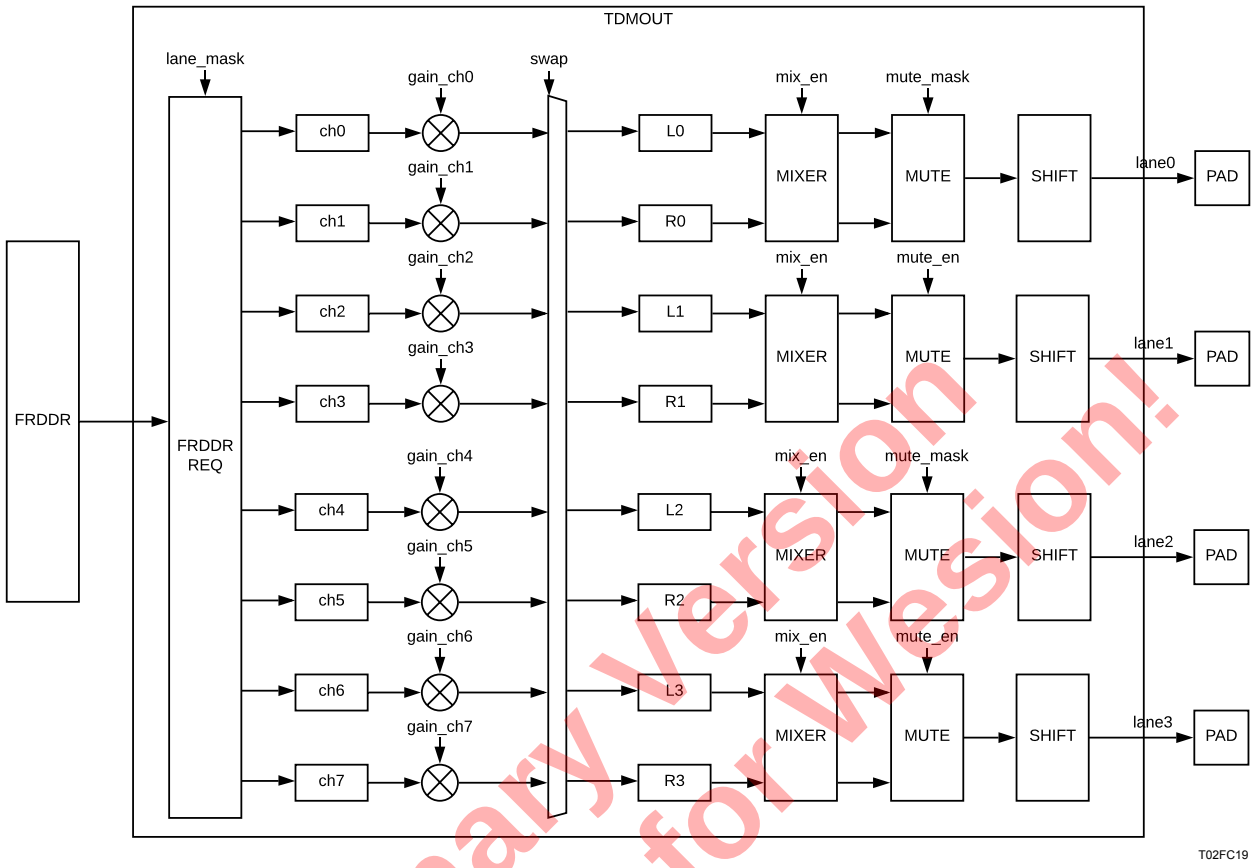
9.2.2 TDM Output Interface

TDM output interface works in the following way:

- All worked at tdm_sclk;
- Detect sample valid by tdm_lrclk rise edge and clear bit_cnt/slot_cnt;
- Request data from FRDDR and store to 8 sample register;
- Swap 8 sample register;
- Shift send out data;

Below is the digram of TDM output interface.

Figure 9-7 TDM Output



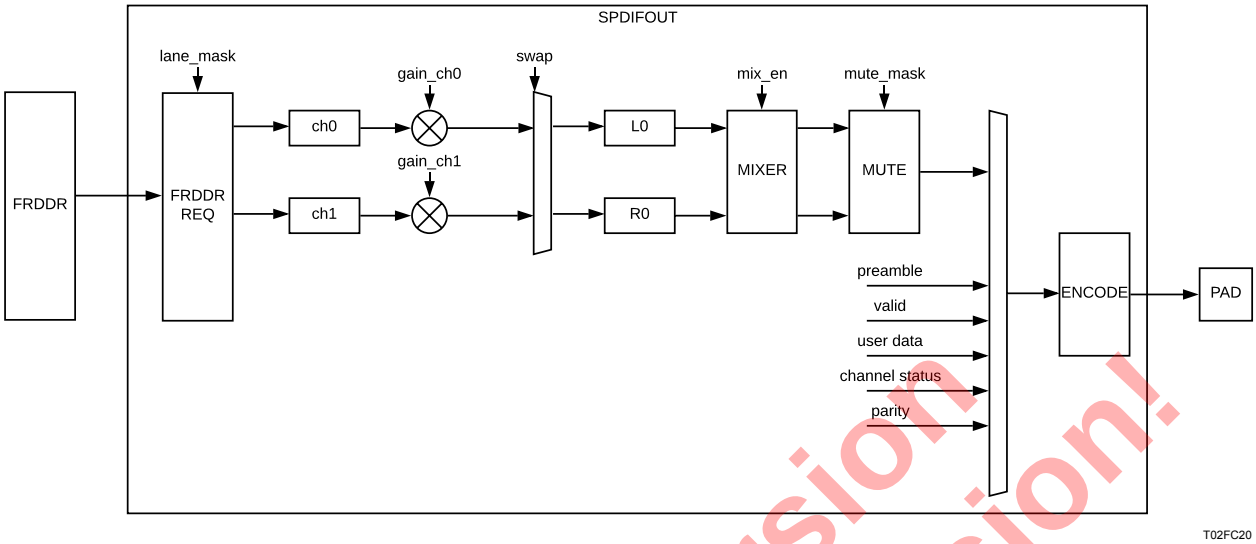
9.2.3 SPDIF Output Interface

The SPDIF output interface works in the following way:

- All worked at spdifout clk;
- Request data from FRDDR and store to sample L0/R0
- Select data by bit_cnt/slot_cnt and send out;

Below is the digram of SPDIF output interface.

Figure 9-8 SPDIF Output Interface



The SPDIF (encode) add same source select. The SPDIF out can be the same with i2s 0/1/2/3,and can select before or after eq/drc.

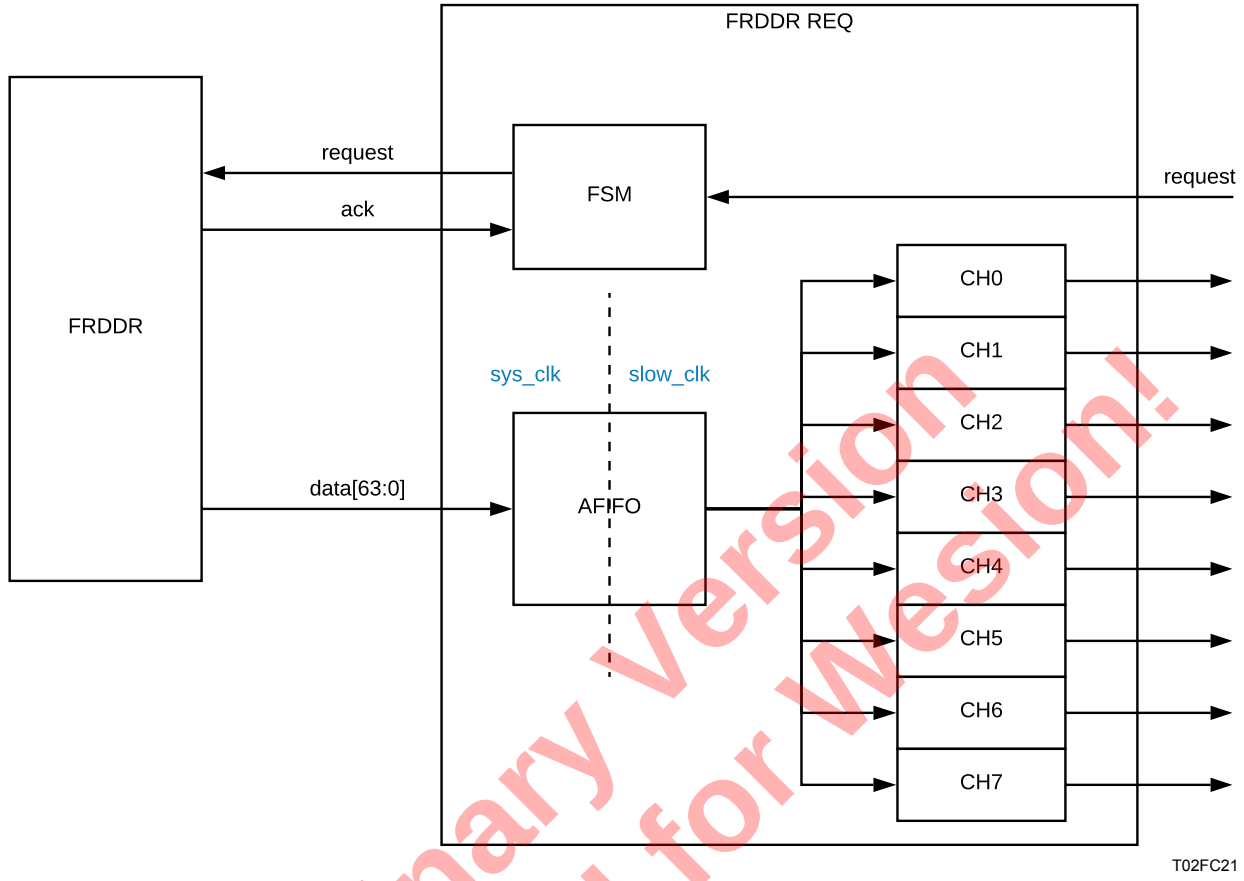
9.2.4 Audio REQ_FRDDR

Audio Req_Frddr transfers data from sys clock to out clock and change format in the following way;

- Wait for OUT enable and FRDDR initial done;
- Request first time and fill 8 sample;
- When received update data, it will send request to FRDDR and update 8 sample;

Below is a diagram of Audio REQ_FRDDR.

Figure 9-9 Audio REQ_FRDDR



9.3 DDR Datapath

9.3.1 Overview

This part describes the datapath between audio module and DDR.

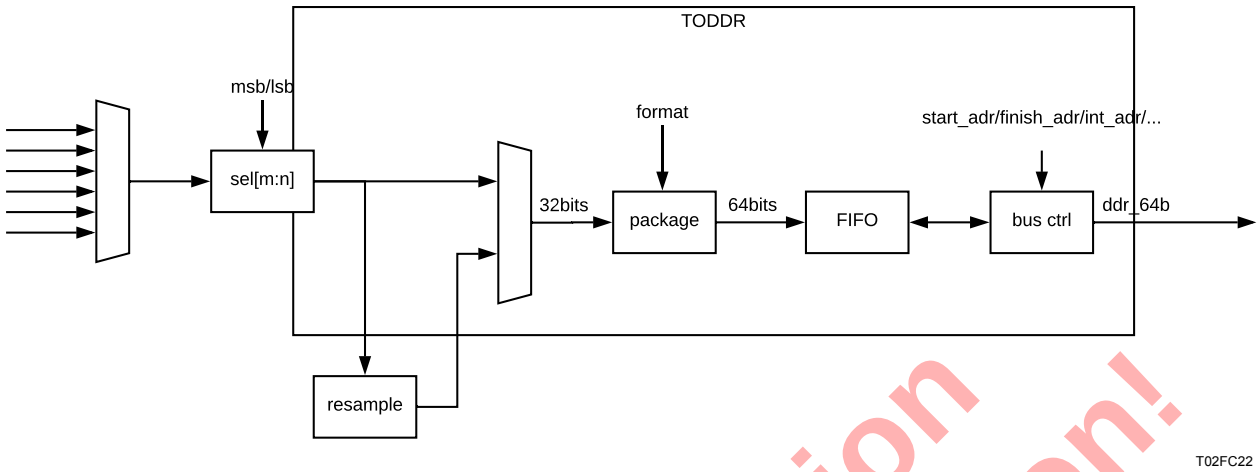
9.3.2 Audio TODDR

S905D3 has 4 TODDR(FIFO), TODDR_A's FIFO depth is 4096 x 64; B/C/D are 128 x 64. TODDR module works in the following way:

- All TODDR work at sysclk;
- Resample if need;
- Change format and package to 64 bits data by configuration;
- Write to fifo;
- Read data from fifo and send to DDR automatically by configuration;

Below is the Diagram of Audio TODDR.

Figure 9-10 Audio TODDR



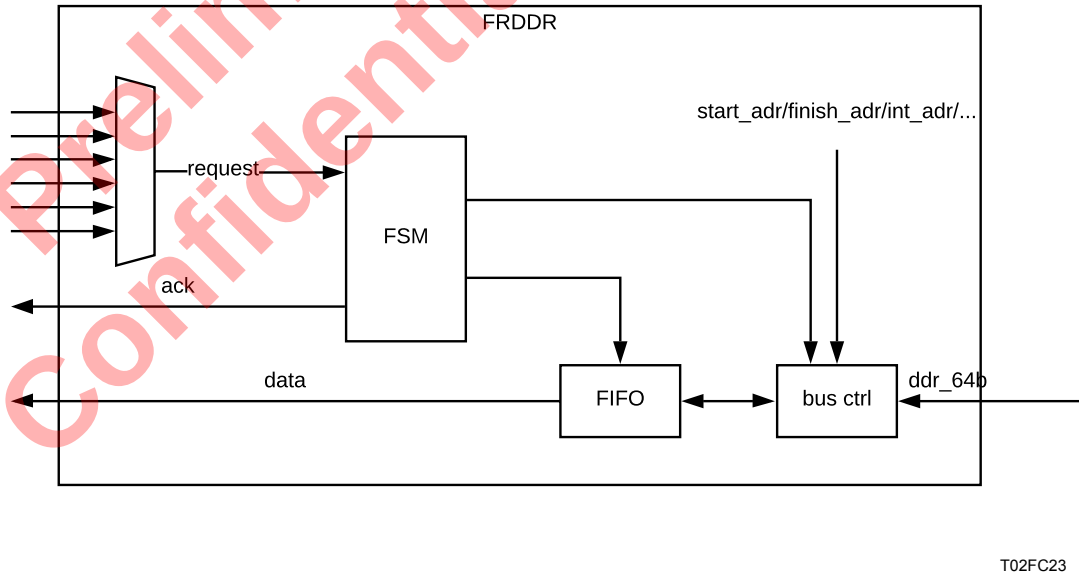
9.3.3 Audio FRDDR

S905D3 has 4 FRDDR(FIFO), FRDDR_A's FIFO depth is 256 x 64, B/C/D are 128 x 64;

- All FRDDR work at sysclk;
- When enable FRDDR, it will fill FIFO from DDR first;
- When FRDDR receive request, it will read data from fifo and send out;
- FRDDR will fill FIFO automatically by configure;

Below is the Diagram of Audio FRDDR.

Figure 9-11 Audio FRDDR



9.4 Audio TORAM

TORAM is similar as TODDR, just use RAM interface.

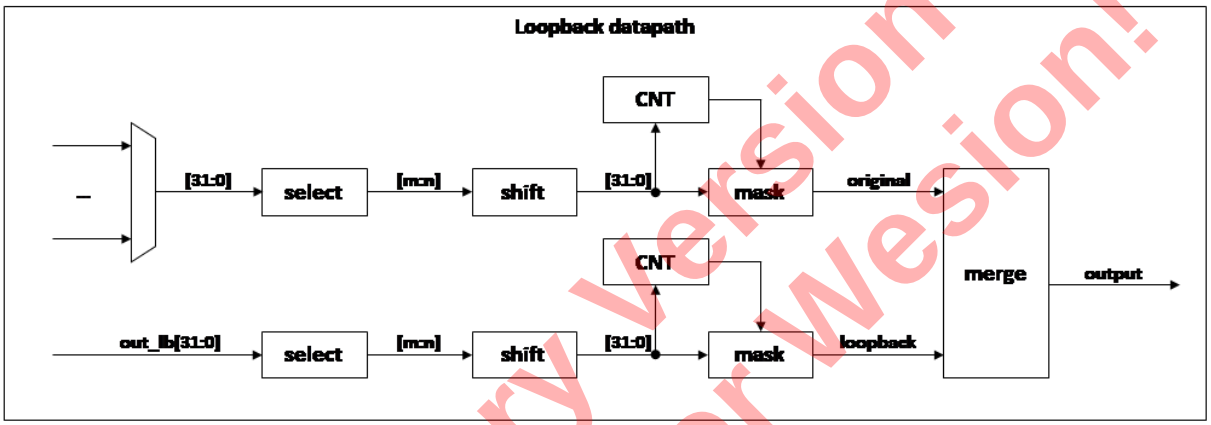
9.5 Audio Loopback

TDMIN_LB can receive one TDMOUT or SPDIFOUT, it can merge with one TDMIN/SPDIFIN/PDMIN in the following way:

- Store one source to temp register;
- When another source arrived, send out direct;
- When finished, send out temp register;

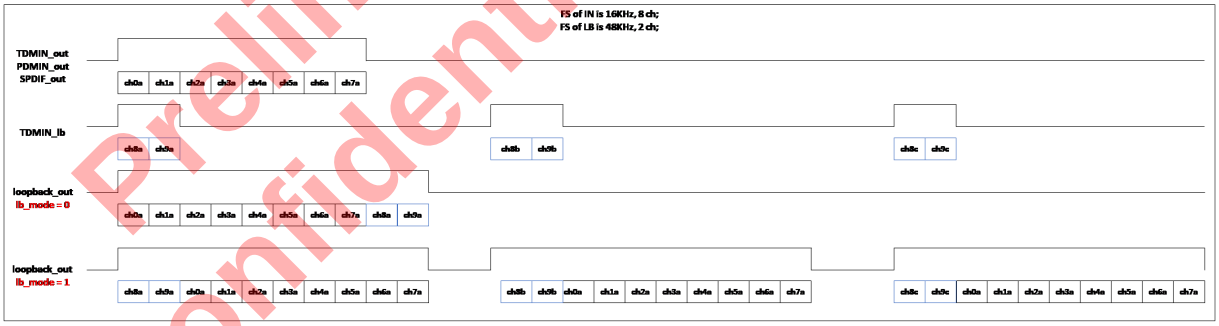
Below is the diagram of audio loopback datapath.

Figure 9-12 Audio Loopback Datapath



Audio loopback wave form are shown below.

Figure 9-13 Audio Loopback Waveform



9.6 Audio ResampleA

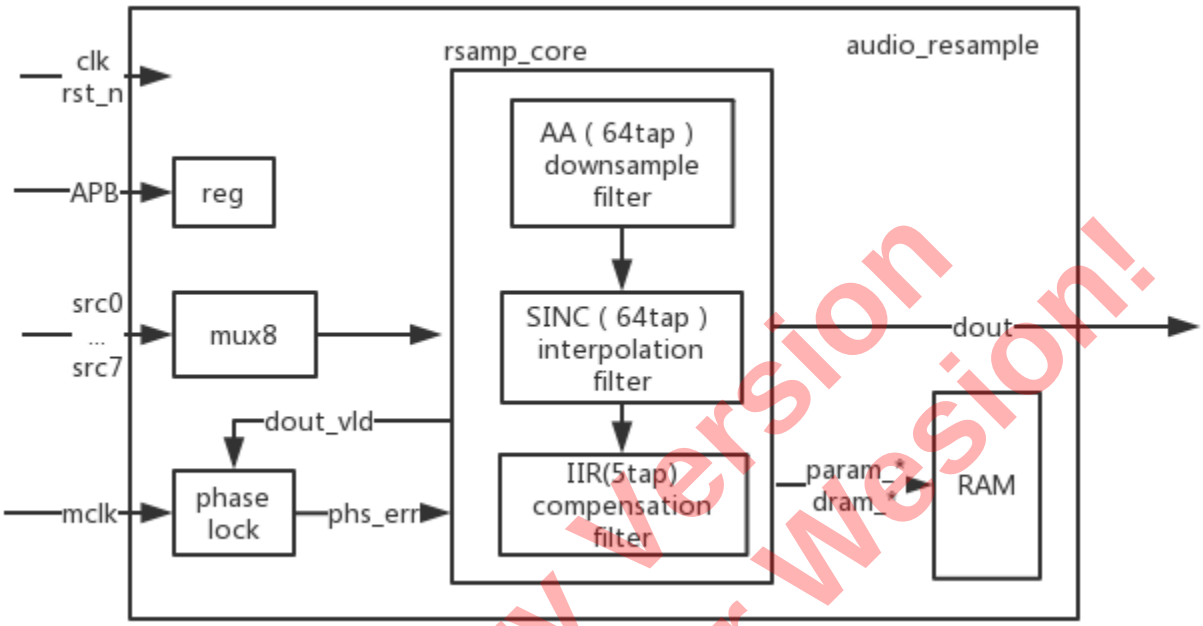
Audio resampleA changes data from one symbol rate to another symbol rate in the following steps:

1. Max 8 audio sources is supported ,should be muxed to 1 source to audio_resample core;
2. MSB/LSB selection is supported after source mux;
3. resample core do the symbol rate convert, max 8/32 channel is supported.;
   a. If need down sample, aa filter should be on, max 64 tap is supported. 1/2 and 1/4 down sample is supported;
   b. Audio re-sample use sinc filter, max 64tap, 1/2^28 phase precision interpolation;

c. IIR compensation filter is used for compensate high-frequency damping;

4. Phase lock module is used for input-clock and output-clock symbol rate synchronization.

Figure 9-14 Audio Resample

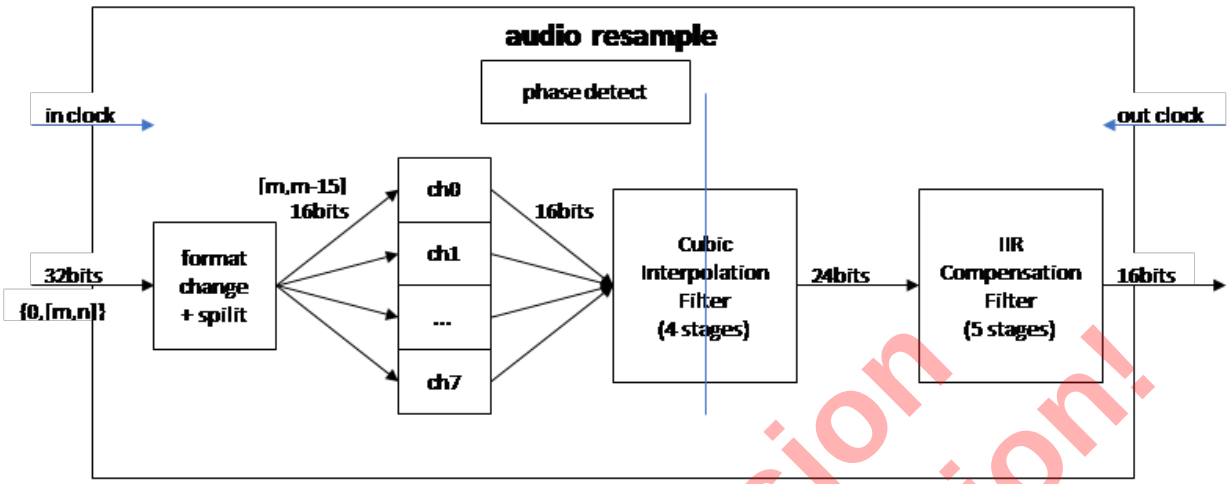


9.7 Audio ResampleB

Audio resampleB changes data from one symbol rate to another symbol rate in the following steps:

1. Input is from Toddr and selected by toddr's m/n register. Example A: toddr_m = 27, toddr_n=4, resample_in[31:0] = {8'd0, toddr_in[27:4]};
2. Cut or extend input from 32 bits to 16 bits. By example A, set resample_M = 23, then filter_in = toddr_in[27:12];
3. Split to each channel (max is 8ch);
4. Interpolation by a cubic filter;
5. Use an IIR filter compensate;

Figure 9-15 Audio Resample



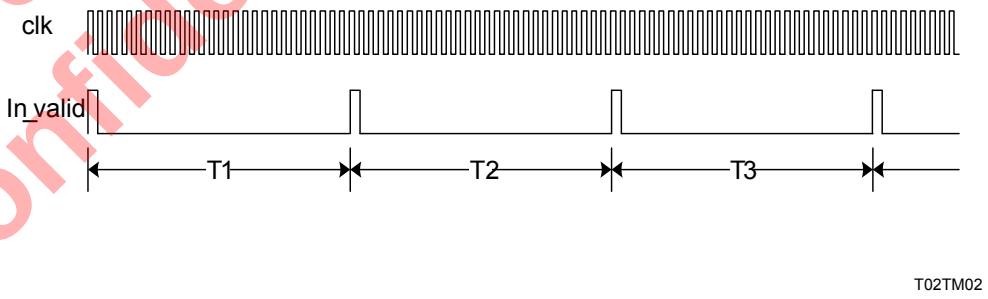
Note

In the diagram, the module phase_det is used to calculate the interpolation phase, the module interp is used to implement the interpolation processing. There are two methods which can be implemented to calculate the interpolation phase. One is front feedback method, the other is accumulation method. They can be switched by register.

(A) method 0

The method 0 is the direct feedback method. According to the out_valid, it interpolates the mapping sample. The operation flow is given below:

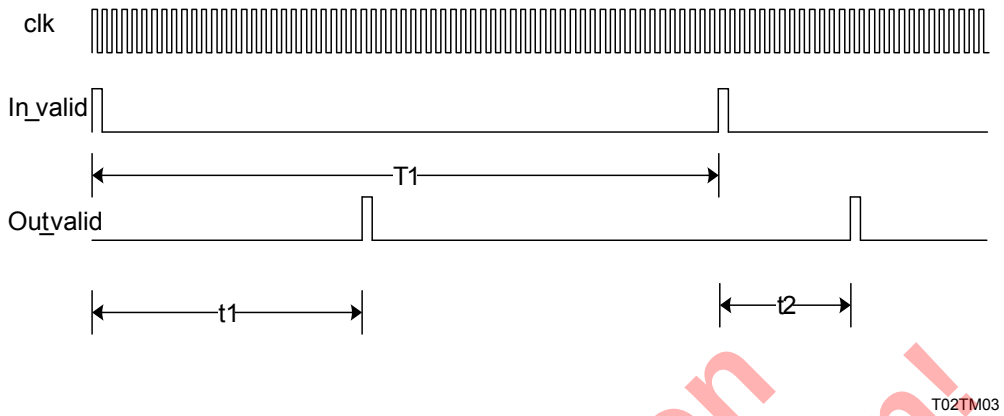
1. calculate the input data rate(average the count every input valid signal). For hdmi_rx audio data, the input rate is basically even.



   Count the clock number in T1,T2, and so on. get CNT then do average:

   T = 0.999*T + 0.001*CNT

   For 8 channels signal, the CNT should be count between 8 in_valid signal.
2. In the output clock domain, generate the output valid signal. Because the output clock should be integral times of output frequency, the valid signal can easily generated by counting the output clock. Then change the valid signal to main clock domain.
3. Calculate the interpolation phase mu.



Count the clock number in t1 get cnt, then mu can be calculated:

Mu = cnt/T

The bit width of mu is 9 bits.

4. Do the interpolation (4 points cubic interpolation)

   Basic function is:

   Y = ((a*mu + b) * mu + c)*mu + d, mu means interpolation phase.

   and

   a = 16*x0 - 48*x1 + 48*x2 - 16*x3

   b = 31*x0 - 31*x1 - 31*x2 + 31*x3

   c = 23*x0 + 59*x1 - 59*x2 - 23*x3

   d = 6*x0 + 58*x1 + 58*x2 + 6*x3

   (x0, x1, x2 and x3 are the delay line of input data.)

Performance Analysis

The advantage of this method is that the output data rate is generated by output clock and match the acquirement of software absolutely.

The disadvantage is that the interpolation phase has bias. The bias relies on the main clock. More higher the main clock frequency is, more precise the interpolation result is.

Actually the precision of interpolation phase is 9 bits, so the frequency of main clock should be more than 512 times of input data rate.

(A) method 1

The method 1 is accumulation method. It assume the output frequency is accurate and stable. It sets a fixed phase step. The phase step is the ratio of the input frequency to output frequency. Every step, It outputs a sample. About the bias of input frequency, there is a register to report the statistics value. It can be used to adjust the initial phase step by firmware.

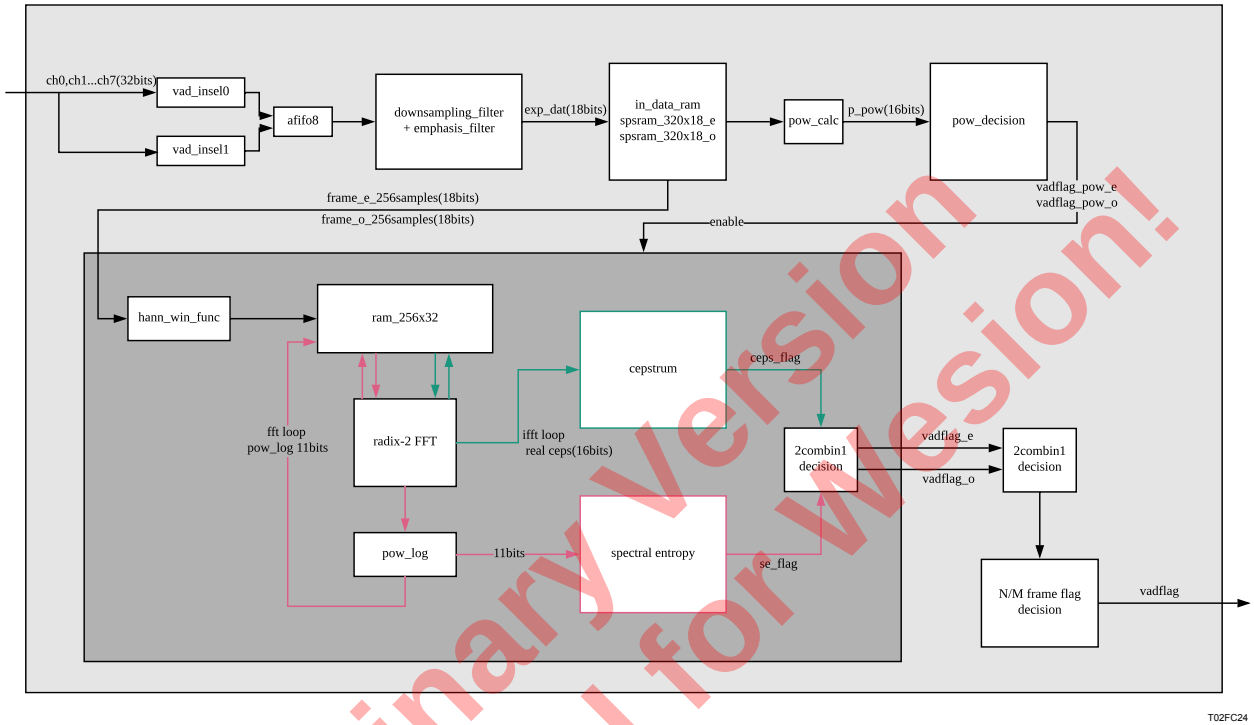
Performance Analysis

This method requires the audio output frequency precision, because there is no information statistics of output frequency. When the audio output frequency is not stable, it is recommended it not be used.

9.8 Audio VAD

VAD will wake up CPU when it determine if voice is present in a particular audio signal. sIt support 2 channels audio streams searching which combined from PDM filter output audio stream. The audio stream will be down-sampled to 8K/s rate and de-noised before detection processing. VAD can provide power detection, cepstral detection and spectral entropy detection. It will do the detection per 10ms. It contains one 256p FFT function for cepstral and spectral entropy calculation.

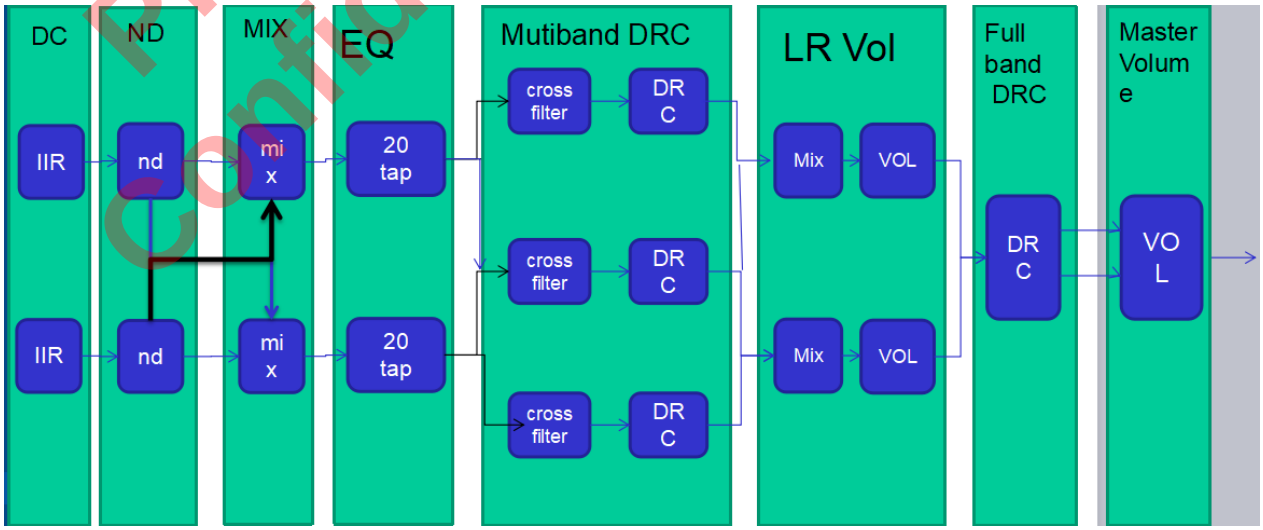
Figure 9-16 Audio VAD

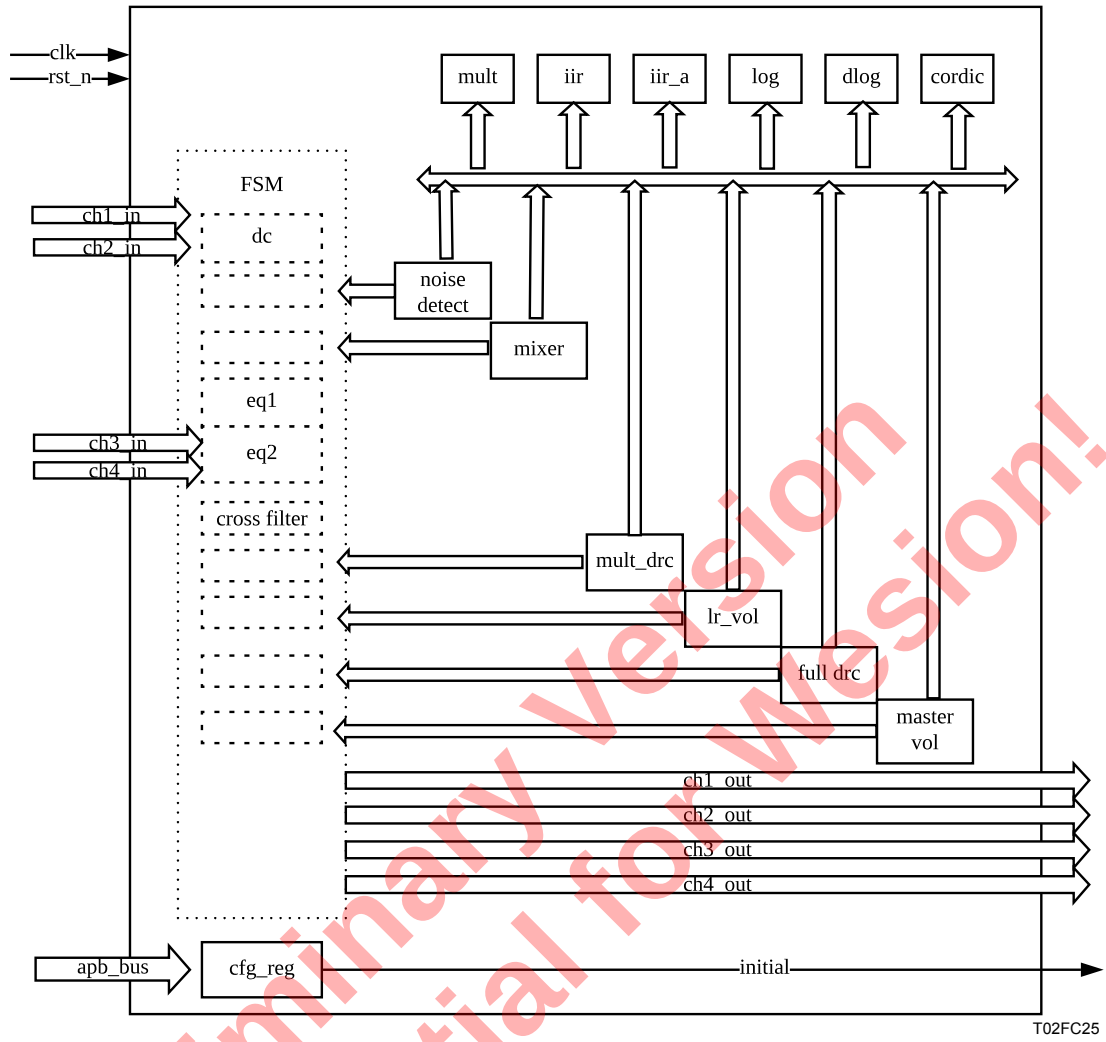


9.9 Audio EQDRC

It support 4 channels audio streams. Two channels do eq and drc, the others only do eq.

The basic structure diagram is shown below.



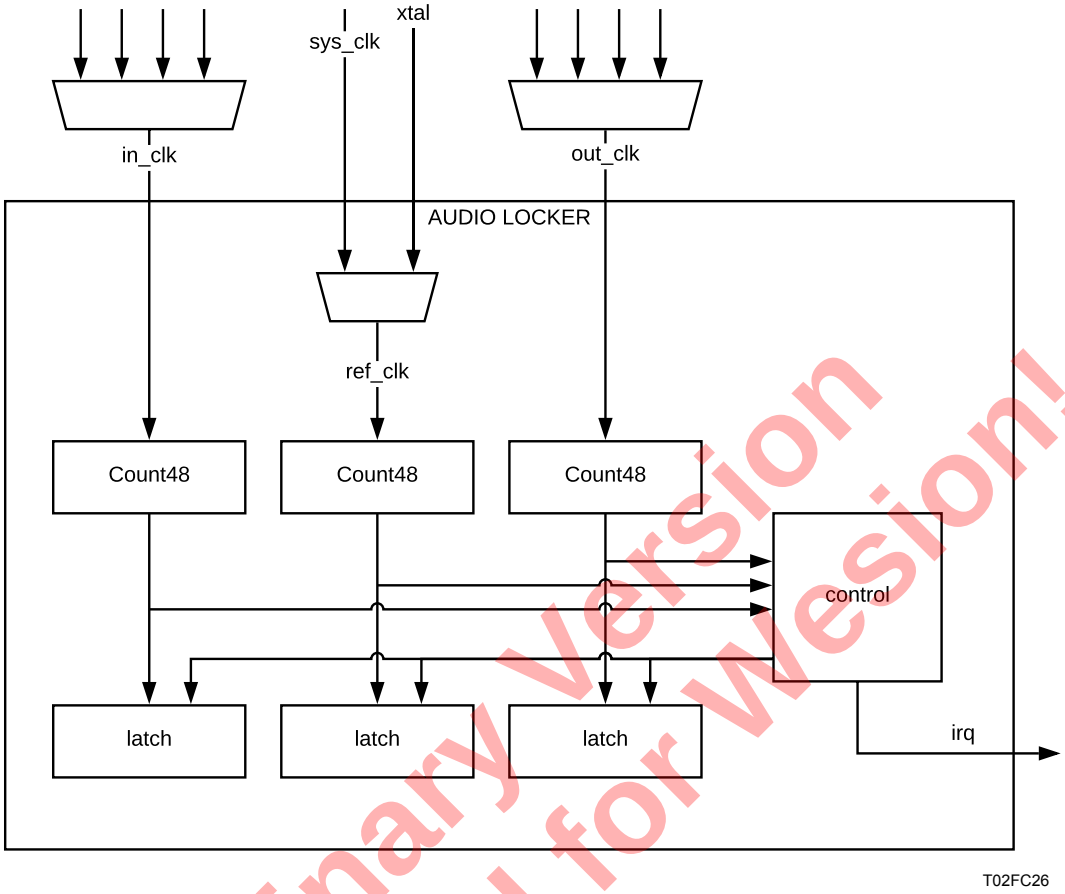


9.10 Audio Locker

The audio input clock and output clock are in different power domain and may have little difference, the difference leads to FIFO problem, S905D3 uses Audio Locker module to fix this problem, the basic method is to measure the difference between different clocks and adjust (software dynamically) the clock frequency to make them match.

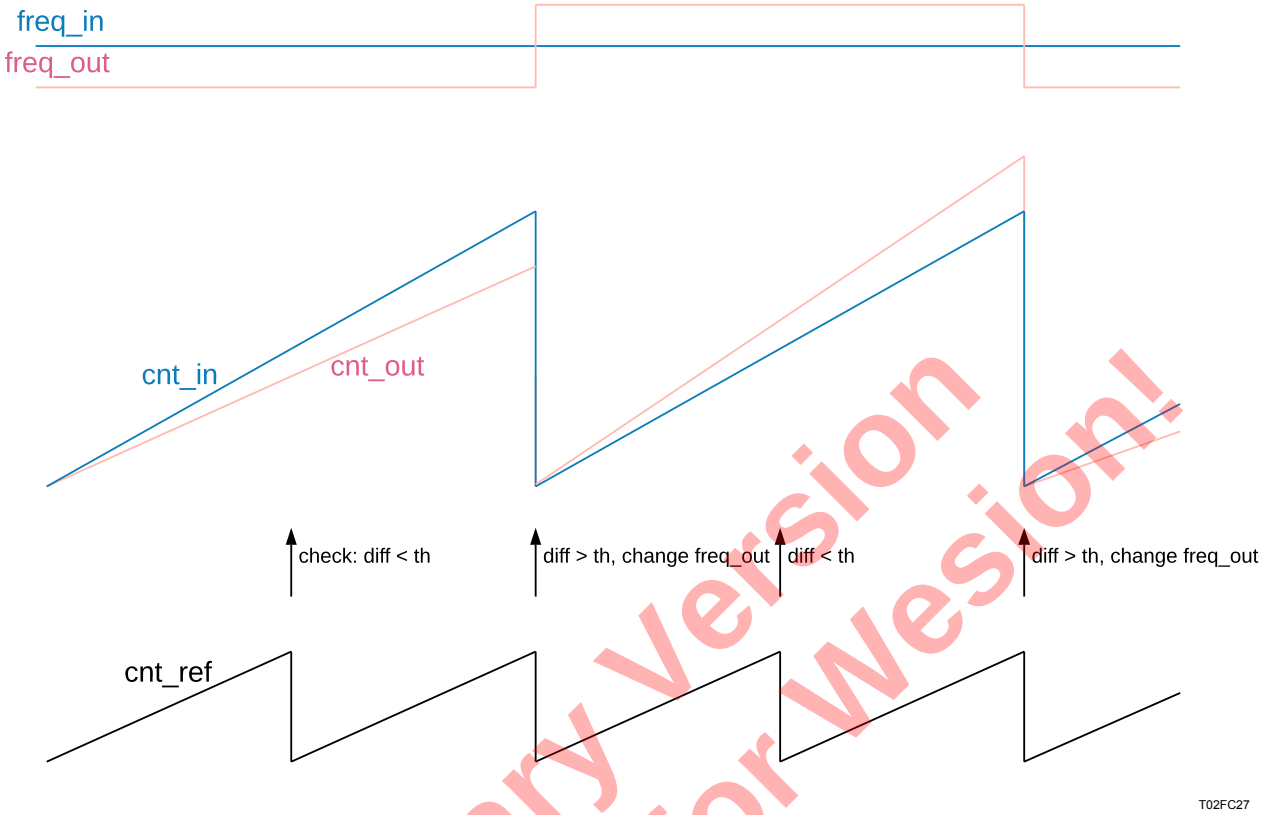
The diagram of Audio Locker module is shown below.

Figure 9-17 Audio Locker



For example: when the diff of two freq creater than threshold is detected, change frequency of clock_out by SW, will keep clock_out close clock_in.

Figure 9-18 Audio Locker Example



9.11 Register Description

For Below registers:

Base address: 0xFF660000

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

9.11.1 CLK/RESET Registers

Table 9-1 EE_AUDIO_CLK_GATE_EN0 0x00

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reserved
30	R/W		Reserved
29	R/W		Spdifin_lb, 0:disable; 1: enable;
28	R/W		Audio locker, 0:disable; 1: enable;
27	R/W		tovad, 0:disable; 1: enable;
26	R/W		resampleB, 0:disable; 1: enable;
25	R/W		reserved
24	R/W		reserved
23	R/W		reserved

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
22	R/W		eqdrc, 0:disable; 1: enable;
21	R/W		spdifoutB, 0:disable; 1: enable;
20	R/W		toram, 0:disable; 1: enable;
18	R/W		resampleA, 0:disable; 1: enable;
17	R/W		spdifout, 0:disable; 1: enable;
16	R/W		spdifin, 0:disable; 1: enable;
15	R/W		loopbackA, 0:disable; 1: enable;
14	R/W		toddrc, 0:disable; 1: enable;
13	R/W		toddrb, 0:disable; 1: enable;
12	R/W		toddra, 0:disable; 1: enable;
11	R/W		frddrc, 0:disable; 1: enable;
10	R/W		frddrb, 0:disable; 1: enable;
9	R/W		frddra, 0:disable; 1: enable;
8	R/W		tdmoutc, 0:disable; 1: enable;
7	R/W		tdmoutb, 0:disable; 1: enable;
6	R/W		tmdouta, 0:disable; 1: enable;
5	R/W		tdminlb, 0:disable; 1: enable;
4	R/W		tdminc, 0:disable; 1: enable;
3	R/W		tdminb, 0:disable; 1: enable;
2	R/W		tdmina, 0:disable; 1: enable;
1	R/W		pdm, 0:disable; 1: enable;
0	R/W		ddr_arb, 0:disable; 1: enable;

Table 9-2 EE_AUDIO_CLK_GATE_EN1 0x01

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:3	R/W	0x00000000	reserved
6	R/W		earcrx, 0:disable; 1: enable;
5	R/W		
4	R/W		
3	R/W		
2	R/W		loopbackB, 0:disable; 1: enable;
1	R/W		toddrd, 0:disable; 1: enable;
0	R/W		frddrd, 0:disable; 1: enable;

Table 9-3 EE_AUDIO_MCLK_A_CTRL 0x02

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		clk_sel, 0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6:fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M);
15:0	R/W		clk_div, the frequency of mclk = pll/clk_div;

EE_AUDIO_MCLK_B_CTRL 0x03

Same as EE_AUDIO_MCLK_A_CTRL.

EE_AUDIO_MCLK_C_CTRL 0x04

Same as EE_AUDIO_MCLK_A_CTRL.

EE_AUDIO_MCLK_D_CTRL 0x05

Same as EE_AUDIO_MCLK_A_CTRL.

EE_AUDIO_MCLK_E_CTRL 0x06

Same as EE_AUDIO_MCLK_A_CTRL.

EE_AUDIO_MCLK_F_CTRL 0x07

Same as EE_AUDIO_MCLK_A_CTRL.

Table 9-4 EE_AUDIO_MST_PAD_CTRL0 0x08

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	mclk_pad_1_en;
30	R/W	0	mclk_pad_1, force to xtal;
29	R/W	0	mclk_pad_1_ctrl_sel;
26:24	R/W	0	mclk _pad_1_sel: 0: mclk_a; 1: mclk_b; 2: mclk_c; 3: mclk_d; 4: mclk_e; 5: mclk_f;
23:16	R/W	0	Mclk_pad_1_div: the mclk_pad will div by mclk source;
15	R/W	0	mclk_pad_0_en
14	R/W	0	mclk_pad_0, force to xtal;
13	R/W	0	mclk_pad_0_ctrl_sel;

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
10:8	R/W	0	mclk _pad_0_sel: 0: mclk_a; 1: mclk_b; 2: mclk_c; 3: mclk_d; 4: mclk_e; 5: mclk_f;
7:0	R/W	0	Mclk_pad_0_div: the mclk_pad will div by mclk source;

Table 9-5 EE_AUDIO_MST_PAD_CTRL1 0x09

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
26:24	R/W	0	lrclk_pad_2_sel: 0: lrclk_a; 1: lrclk_b; 2: lrclk_c; 3: lrclk_d; 4: lrclk_e; 5: lrclk_f;
22:20	R/W	0	lrclk_pad_1_sel: 0: lrclk_a; 1: lrclk_b; 2: lrclk_c; 3: lrclk_d; 4: lrclk_e; 5: lrclk_f;
18:16	R/W	0	lrclk_pad_0_sel: 0: lrclk_a; 1: lrclk_b; 2: lrclk_c; 3: lrclk_d; 4: lrclk_e; 5: lrclk_f;
10:8	R/W	0	sclk_pad_2_sel: 0: sclk_a; 1: sclk_b; 2: sclk_c; 3: sclk_d; 4: sclk_e; 5: sclk_f;
6:4	R/W	0	sclk_pad_1_sel: 0: sclk_a; 1: sclk_b; 2: sclk_c; 3: sclk_d; 4: sclk_e; 5: sclk_f;
2:0	R/W	0	sclk_pad_0_sel: 0: sclk_a; 1: sclk_b; 2: sclk_c; 3: sclk_d; 4: sclk_e; 5: sclk_f;

Table 9-6 EE_AUDIO_SW_RESET0 0x0A

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Frhdmirx
30	R/W	0	Fratv
29	R/W	0	Spdifin_lb
28	R/W	0	Locker
27	R/W	0	Tovad
26	R/W	0	resampleB
25	R/W	0	clk tree
24	R/W	0	tohdmitx
23	R/W	0	toacodec
22	R/W	0	toram
21	R/W	0	powdet
20	R/W	0	ddrarb
19	R/W	0	resample
18	R/W	0	eqdrc
17	R/W	0	spdifin
16	R/W	0	spdifoutB
15	R/W	0	spdifout
14	R/W	0	tdmoutc
13	R/W	0	tdmoutb
12	R/W	0	tdmouta
11	R/W	0	frddrc
10	R/W	0	frddrb
9	R/W	0	frddra
8	R/W	0	toddrc
7	R/W	0	toddrb
6	R/W	0	toddra
5	R/W	0	loopback
4	R/W	0	tdmin_lb
3	R/W	0	tdminc
2	R/W	0	tdminb
1	R/W	0	tdmina
0	R/W	0	pdm

Table 9-7 EE_AUDIO_SW_RESET1 0x0B

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	0	toddre
5	R/W	0	frddre
4	R/W	0	earcrx
3	R/W	0	earctx
2	R/W	0	loopbackB
1	R/W	0	toddrd
0	R/W	0	frddrd

Table 9-8 EE_AUDIO_CLK81_CTRL 0x0C

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Select out
24	R/W	0	Sys_clk_B enable
23:16	R/W	0	Sys_clk_B div
15	R/W	0	0: Select sys_clk_A; 1: Select sys_clk_B;
8	R/W	0	Sys_clk_A enable
7:0	R/W	0	Sys_clk_A div

Figure 9-19 EE_AUDIO_CLK81_CTRL

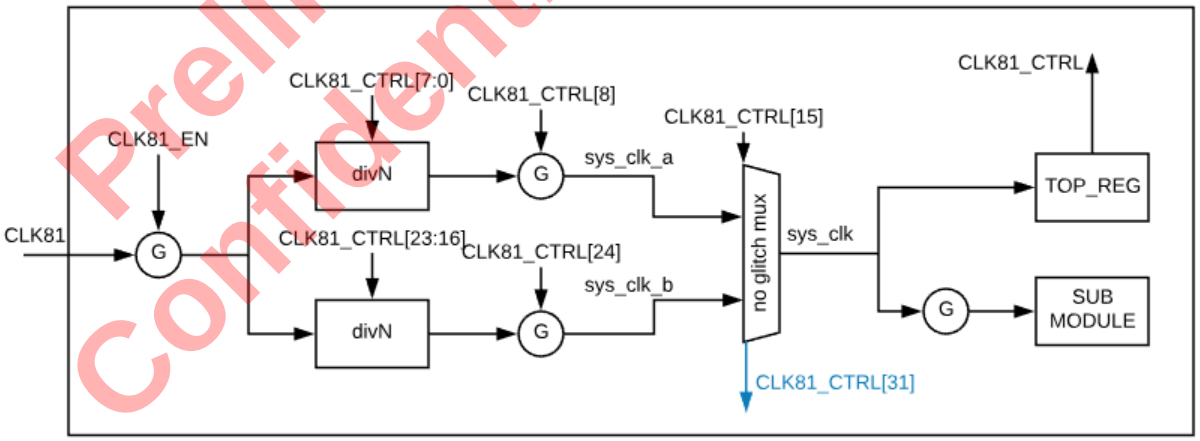


Table 9-9 EE_AUDIO_CLK81_EN 0x0D

Bits	W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Write 0 will off all clk81(sys_clk) in audio top. And will make error if access to all audio register if EN = 0.

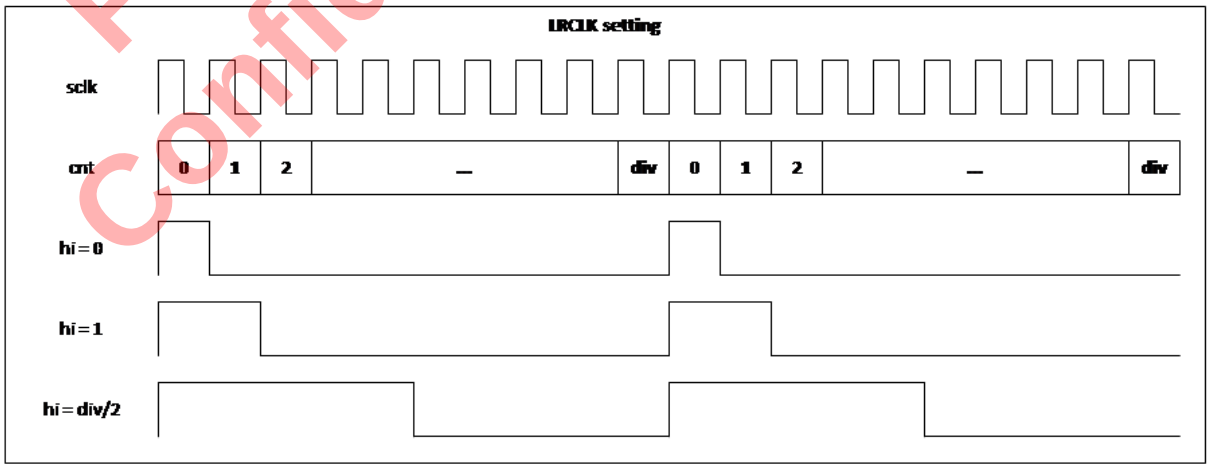
Table 9-10 EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL0 0x10

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_in_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		clk_out_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
29:20	R/W		sclk_div, the frequency of sclk = mclk/sclk_div;
19:10	R/W		lrclk_hi, duty cycle of LRCLK, less than lrclk_div; example 0: lrclk_hi = 1, LRCLK will only keep one cycle; example 1: lrclk_hi = lrclk_div/2, LRCLK will be 50/50 duty cycle;
9:0	R/W		lrclk_div, the frequency of lrclk = sclk/lrclk_div;

Table 9-11 EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL1 0x11

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x0000-0000	sclk_ph0_sel, select from sclk_delay_line(depth is 16)
27:24	R/W		lrclk_ph0_sel, select from lrclk_delay_line(depth is 16)
23:20	R/W		sclk_ph1_sel, select from sclk_delay_line(depth is 16)
19:16	R/W		lrclk_ph1_sel, select from lrclk_delay_line(depth is 16)
15:12	R/W		sclk_ph2_sel, select from sclk_delay_line(depth is 16)
11:8	R/W		lrclk_ph2_sel, select from lrclk_delay_line(depth is 16)
5:0	R/W		clk_inv, invert clk; [5]: lrclk_ph2; [4]: sclk_ph2; [3]: lrclk_ph1; [2]: sclk_ph1; [1]: lrclk_ph0; [0]: sclk_ph0;

Figure 9-20 LRCLK Setting



EE_AUDIO_MST_B_SCLK_CTRL0 0x12

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL0

EE_AUDIO_MST_B_SCLK_CTRL1 0x13

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL1

EE_AUDIO_MST_C_SCLK_CTRL0 0x14

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL0

EE_AUDIO_MST_C_SCLK_CTRL1 0x15

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL1

EE_AUDIO_MST_D_SCLK_CTRL0 0x16

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL0

EE_AUDIO_MST_D_SCLK_CTRL1 0x17

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL1

EE_AUDIO_MST_E_SCLK_CTRL0 0x18

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL0

EE_AUDIO_MST_E_SCLK_CTRL1 0x19

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL1

EE_AUDIO_MST_F_SCLK_CTRL0 0x1a

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL0

EE_AUDIO_MST_F_SCLK_CTRL1 0x1b

Same as EE_AUDIO_MST_A_SCLK_CTRL1

Table 9-12 EE_AUDIO_MST_DLY_CTRL0 0x1c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00000000	reserved
23:20	R/W		mst_sclk_f_ph1_dly_sel;
19:16	R/W		mst_sclk_e_ph1_dly_sel;
15:12	R/W		mst_sclk_d_ph1_dly_sel;
11:8	R/W		mst_sclk_c_ph1_dly_sel;
7:4	R/W		mst_sclk_b_ph1_dly_sel;
3:0	R/W		mst_sclk_a_ph1_dly_sel;

Table 9-13 EE_AUDIO_MST_DLY_CTRL1 0x1d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00000000	reserved
23:20	R/W		mst_lrclk_f_ph1_dly_sel;
19:16	R/W		mst_lrclk_e_ph1_dly_sel;
15:12	R/W		mst_lrclk_d_ph1_dly_sel;
11:8	R/W		mst_lrclk_c_ph1_dly_sel;

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
7:4	R/W		mst_lrclk_b_ph1_dly_sel;
3:0	R/W		mst_lrclk_a_ph1_dly_sel;

Table 9-14 EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMIN_A_CTRL 0x20

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_in_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		clk_out_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
29	R/W		sclk_inv, 0:not revert; 1: revert clock;
27:24	R/W		sclk_sel, 0:mst_a_sclk_ph1; 1:mst_b_sclk_ph1; 2:mst_c_sclk_ph1; 3:mst_d_sclk_ph1; 4:mst_e_sclk_ph1; 5:mst_f_sclk_ph1; 6:i_slv_sclk_a 7:i_slv_sclk_b 8:i_slv_sclk_c 9::i_slv_sclk_d ; 10:i_slv_sclk_e ; 11:i_slv_sclk_f ; 12:i_slv_sclk_g ; 13:i_slv_sclk_h ; 14:i_slv_sclk_i ; 15:i_slv_sclk_j ;
23:20	R/W		lrclk_sel, 0:mst_a_lrclk_ph1; 1:mst_b_lrclk_ph1; 2:mst_c_lrclk_ph1; 3:mst_d_lrclk_ph1; 4:mst_e_lrclk_ph1; 5:mst_f_lrclk_ph1; 6:i_slv_lrclk_a 7:i_slv_lrclk_b 8:i_slv_lrclk_c 9::i_slv_lrclk_d ; 10:i_slv_lrclk_e ; 11:i_slv_lrclk_f ; 12:i_slv_lrclk_g ; 13:i_slv_lrclk_h ; 14:i_slv_lrclk_i ; 15:i_slv_lrclk_j ;

EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMIN_B_CTRL 0x21

Same as EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMIN_A_CTRL

EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMIN_C_CTRL 0x22

Same as EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMIN_A_CTRL

EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMIN_LB_CTRL 0x23

Same as EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMIN_A_CTRL

Table 9-15 EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMOUT_A_CTRL 0x24

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_in_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		clk_out_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
29	R/W		sclk_inv, 0:not revert; 1: revert clock;
28	R/W		Sclk_ws_inv, for the capture ws sclk; 0: not revert; 1: revert clock;

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
27:24	R/W		sclk_sel, 0:mst_a_sclk_ph1; 1:mst_b_sclk_ph1; 2:mst_c_sclk_ph1; 3:mst_d_sclk_ph1; 4:mst_e_sclk_ph1; 5:mst_f_sclk_ph1; 6:i_slv_sclk_a ; 7:i_slv_sclk_b ; 8:i_slv_sclk_c ; 9::i_slv_sclk_d ; 10:i_slv_sclk_e ; 11:i_slv_sclk_f ; 12:i_slv_sclk_g ; 13:i_slv_sclk_h ; 14:i_slv_sclk_i ; 15:i_slv_sclk_j ;
23:20	R/W		lrclk_sel, 0:mst_a_lrclk_ph1; 1:mst_b_lrclk_ph1; 2:mst_c_lrclk_ph1; 3:mst_d_lrclk_ph1; 4:mst_e_lrclk_ph1; 5:mst_f_lrclk_ph1; 6:i_slv_lrclk_a ; 7:i_slv_lrclk_b ; 8:i_slv_lrclk_c ; 9::i_slv_lrclk_d ; 10:i_slv_lrclk_e ; 11:i_slv_lrclk_f ; 12:i_slv_lrclk_g ; 13:i_slv_lrclk_h ; 14:i_slv_lrclk_i ; 15:i_slv_lrclk_j ;

EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMOUT_B_CTRL 0x25

Same as EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMOUT_A_CTRL

EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMOUT_C_CTRL 0x26

Same as EE_AUDIO_CLK_TDMOUT_A_CTRL

Table 9-16 EE_AUDIO_CLK_SPDIFIN_CTRL 0x27

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		clk_sel, 0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6:fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M);
7:0	R/W		clk_div, the frequency of mclk = pll/clk_div;

Table 9-17 EE_AUDIO_CLK_SPDIFOUT_CTRL 0x28

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		clk_sel, 0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6:fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M);
9:0	R/W		clk_div, the frequency of mclk = pll/clk_div;

Table 9-18 EE_AUDIO_CLK_RESAMPLEA_CTRL 0x29

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_ en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
27:24	R/W		sclk_sel, 0:mst_a_sclk_ph1; 1:mst_b_sclk_ph1; 2:mst_c_sclk_ph1; 3:mst_d_sclk_ph1; 4:mst_e_sclk_ph1; 5:mst_f_sclk_ph1; 6:i_slv_sclk_a ; 7:i_slv_sclk_b ; 8:i_slv_sclk_c ; 9::i_slv_sclk_d ; 10:i_slv_sclk_e ; 11:i_slv_sclk_f ; 12:i_slv_sclk_g ; 13:i_slv_sclk_h ; 14:i_slv_sclk_i ; 15:i_slv_sclk_j ;
7:0	R/W		Clk_div

Table 9-19 EE_AUDIO_CLK_LOCKER_CTRL 0x2a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	lock_out_clk; 0:disable; 1:enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin for lock_out_clk, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
27:24	R/W		sclk_sel, 0:mst_a_sclk_ph1; 1:mst_b_sclk_ph1; 2:mst_c_sclk_ph1; 3:mst_d_sclk_ph1; 4:mst_e_sclk_ph1; 5:mst_f_sclk_ph1; 6:i_slv_sclk_a ; 7:i_slv_sclk_b ; 8:i_slv_sclk_c ; 9::i_slv_sclk_d ;

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
			10:i_slv_sclk_e ; 11:i_slv_sclk_f ; 12:i_slv_sclk_g ; 13:i_slv_sclk_h ; 14:earcrx_find_z; 15:spdifin_find_z ;
23:16	R/W		clk_div, lock_out_clk; out = in/clk_div;
15	R/W		clk_en, lock_in_clk; 0:disable; 1:enable;
14	R/W		Force_oscin for lock_in_clk, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
11:8	R/W		clk_sel, lock_in_clk; 0:mst_a_mclk; 1:mst_b_mclk; 2:mst_c_mclk; 3:mst_d_mclk; 4:mst_e_mclk; 5:mst_f_mclk; 6:i_slv_sclk_a ; 7:i_slv_sclk_b ; 8:i_slv_sclk_c ; 9::i_slv_sclk_d ; 10:i_slv_sclk_e ; 11:i_slv_sclk_f ; 12:i_slv_sclk_g ; 13:i_slv_sclk_h ; 14:earcrx_find_z; 15:spdifin_find_z ;
7:0	R/W		clk_div, lock_in_clk; out = in/clk_div;

Table 9-20 EE_AUDIO_CLK_PDMIN_CTRL0 0x2b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		clk_sel, 0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6:fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M);
15:0	R/W		the frequency of pdm_dclk = pll/clk_div;

Table 9-21 EE_AUDIO_CLK_PDMIN_CTRL1 0x2c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
26:24	R/W		clk_sel, 0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6:fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M);
15:0	R/W		the frequency of pdm_sysclk = pll/clk_div;

Table 9-22 EE_AUDIO_CLK_SPDIFOUT_B_CTRL 0x2d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		clk_sel, 0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6:fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M);
9:0	R/W		clk_div, the frequency of mclk = pll/clk_div;

Table 9-23 EE_AUDIO_CLK_RESAMPLEB_CTRL 0x2E

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_ en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
27:24	R/W		sclk_sel, 0:mst_a_sclk_ph1; 1:mst_b_sclk_ph1; 2:mst_c_sclk_ph1; 3:mst_d_sclk_ph1; 4:mst_e_sclk_ph1; 5:mst_f_sclk_ph1; 6:i_slv_sclk_a ; 7:i_slv_sclk_b ; 8:i_slv_sclk_c ; 9::i_slv_sclk_d ; 10:i_slv_sclk_e ; 11:i_slv_sclk_f ; 12:i_slv_sclk_g ; 13:i_slv_sclk_h ; 14:i_slv_sclk_i ; 15:i_slv_sclk_j ;
7:0	R/W		Clk_div

Table 9-24 EE_AUDIO_CLK_SPDIFIN_LB_CTRL 0x2F

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_ en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Clk_sel: 0: spdif_out_a clk; 1: spdif_out_b clk;
29	R/W		Clk_inv

Table 9-25 EE_AUDIO_CLK_EQDRC_CTRL 0x30

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_ en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6:fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M)
15:0	R/W		Clk_div

Table 9-26 EE_AUDIO_CLK_VAD_CTRL 0x31

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	clk_ en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6:fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M)
15:0	R/W		Clk_div

Table 9-27 EE_AUDIO_EARCTX_CMDC_CLK_CTRL 0x32

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x00000000	clk_ en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6:fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M)
15:0	R/W		Clk_div

Table 9-28 EE_AUDIO_EARCTX_DMAC_CLK_CTRL 0x33

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x00000000	clk_ en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6: fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M)
15:0	R/W		Clk_div

Table 9-29 EE_AUDIO_EARCRX_CMDC_CLK_CTRL 0x34

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x00000000	clk_ en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6: fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M)
15:0	R/W		Clk_div

Table 9-30 EE_AUDIO_EARCRX_DMAC_CLK_CTRL 0x35

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x00000000	clk_ en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Force_oscin, 0:disable; 1: force clock source as oscin(24M);
26:24	R/W		0:mp0_pll; 1:mp1_pll; 2:mp2_pll; 3:mp3_pll; 4:hifi_pll; 5:fclk_div3(666M); 6: fclk_div4(500M); 7:fclk_div5(400M)
15:0	R/W		Clk_div

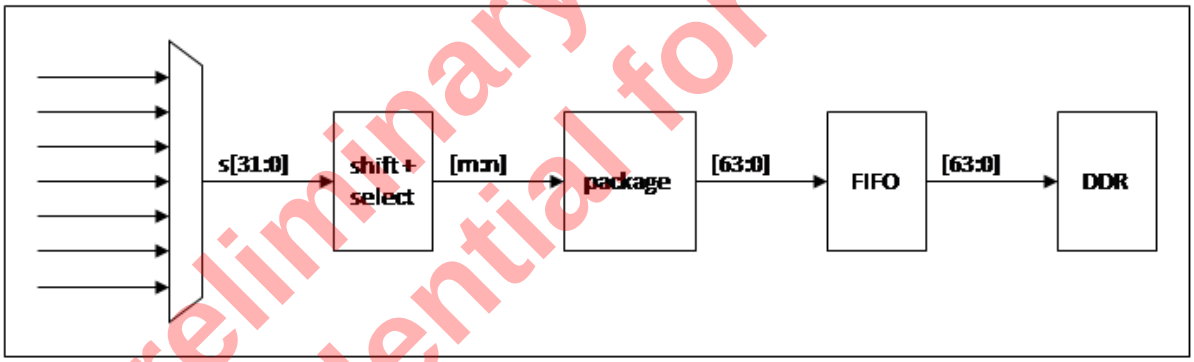
9.11.2 TODDR Registers

Table 9-31 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_CTRL0 0x40

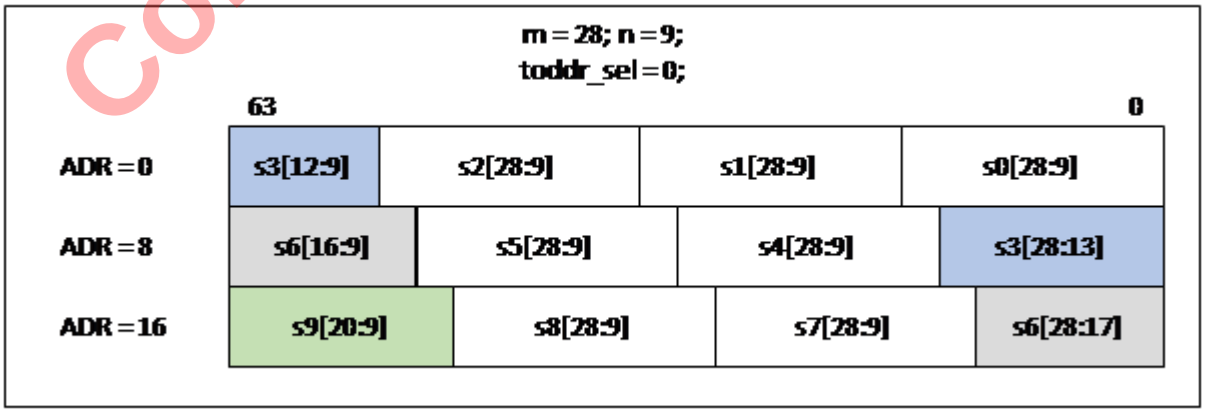
Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_toddr_en, 0: disable; 1: enable;
29	R/W		reg_ext_signed, 0: select write to only one buff (start_addr,finish_addr); 1: select write to two buff (start_addr,finish_addr) (start_addrb, finish_addrb);
28	R/W		reg_toddr_endian
27	R/W		Enable_sync_chnum; 1: start store data when first ch ;
26:24	R/W		reg_toddr_int_en
23:16	R/W		[23] : reserved; [22] : reserved;

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
			[21] : fifo overflow, write when fifocnt = depth; [20] : fifo overflow, read when fifocnt = 0; [19] : when write to ddr "int_addr" data (only once); [18] : when write to ddr "int_addr" data (repeat); [17] : when write to ddr address match "int_addr"; [16]: when write to ddr address match "finish_addr";
15:13	R/W		reg_toddr_sel, 0: combined data[m:n] without gap; like S0[m:n],S1[m:n],S2[m:n], … 1: combined data[m:n] as 16bits; like {S0[11:0],4'd0},{S1[11:0],4'd0}… 2: combined data[m:n] as 16bits; like {4'd0,S0[11:0]},{4'd0,{S1[11:0]}… 3: combined data[m:n] as 32bits; like {S0[27:4],8'd0},{S1[27:4],8'd0}… 4: combined data[m:n] as 32bits; like {8'd0,S0[27:4]},{8'd0,{S1[27:4]}…
12:8	R/W		reg_toddr_m_sel, the msb positioin in data
7:3	R/W		reg_toddr_n_sel, the lsb position in data
2	R/W		Clear adr/cnt value which captured by vad frame sync
1	R/W		Clear adr/cnt value which captured by vadflag
0	R/W		Ddr bus ugt bit

We can change format before write to DDR: TODDR-format



For example:



m = 8; n = 1;
toddr_sel = 1;

	63			0
ADR = 0	s3[8:1],8'd0	s2[8:1],8'd0	s1[8:1],8'd0	s0[8:1],8'd0
ADR = 8	s7[8:1],8'd0	s6[8:1],8'd0	s5[8:1],8'd0	s4[8:1],8'd0

m = 22; n = 12;
toddr_sel = 2;

	63			0
ADR = 0	5'd0,s3[22:12]	5'd0,s2[22:12]	5'd0,s1[22:12]	5'd0,s0[22:12]
ADR = 8	5'd0,s7[22:12]	5'd0,s6[22:12]	5'd0,s5[22:12]	5'd0,s4[22:12]

m = 18; n = 4;
toddr_sel = 3;

	63	0
ADR = 0	s1[18:4],17'd0	s0[18:4],17'd0
ADR = 8	s3[18:4],17'd0	s2[18:4],17'd0

m = 11; n = 3;
toddr_sel = 4;

	63	0
ADR = 0	23'd0,s1[11:3]	23'd0,s0[11:3]
ADR = 8	23'd0,s3[11:3]	23'd0,s2[11:3]

Table 9-32 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_CTRL1 0x41

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x0000-0000	Src select: 0: tdmin_a; 1: tdmin_b; 2: tdmin_c; 3: spdifin; 4: pdmin; 5: fratv; 6: tdmin_lb; 7: loopback_a; 8: frhdmirx; 9: loopback_b; 10: spdifin_lb; 15: vad;
27	R/W		Select from resample_A
26	R/W		Select from resample_B
25	R/W		force_finish; the value from 0-> 1: force finish by current address and jump to start_address;
24	R/W		Insert_chnum; 0: disable; 1: insert chnum[9:0] to data[9:0]
23:12	R/W		reg_fifo_start_rd_th, each time, when fifo_cnt greater than this register, control will start read data from fifo and write to DDR; write length is "reg_fifo_start_rd_th + 1" * 8bytes;
11:8	R/W		reg_status_sel, control status2 source;
7:0	R/W		reg_int_status_clr,clear each bits of int_status register

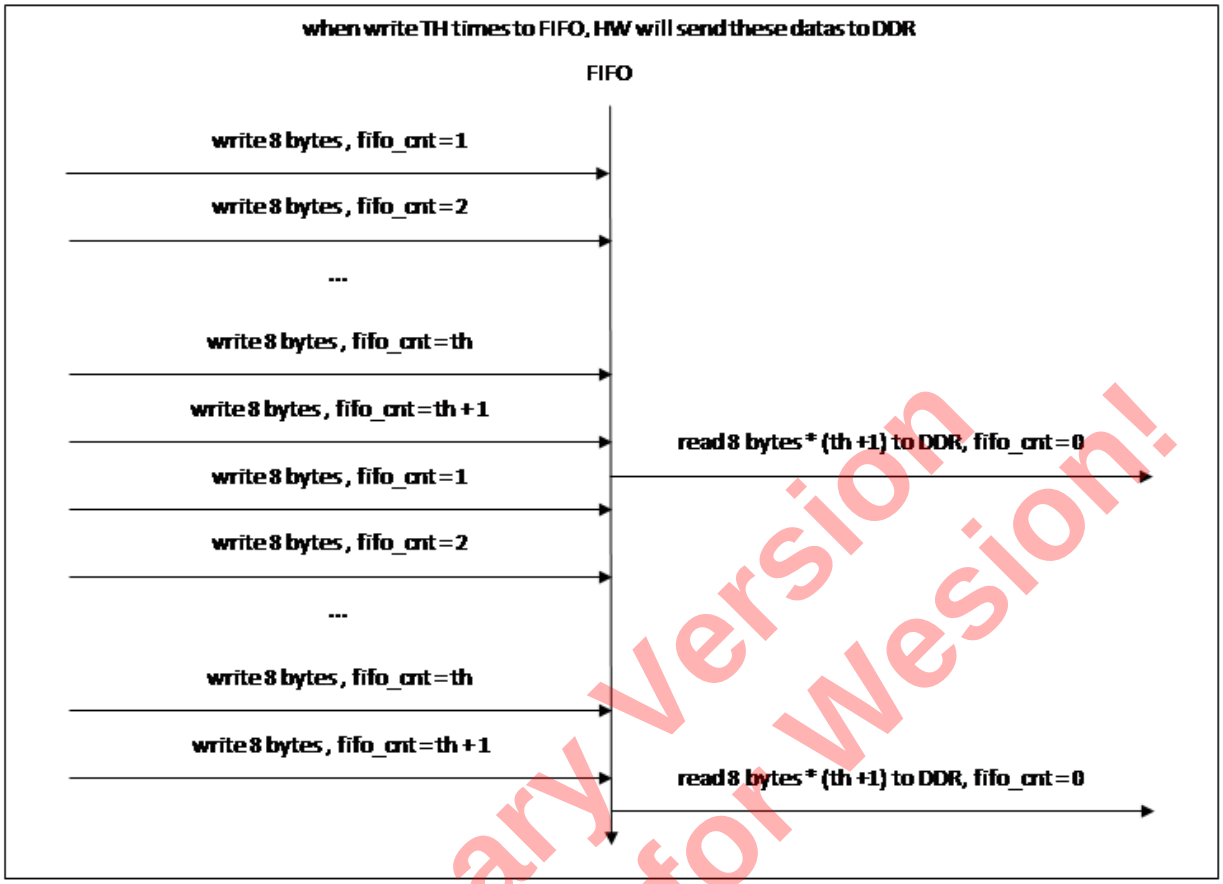


Table 9-33 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_START_ADDR 0x42

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	start_addr, buff_A start address, ignore [2:0]

Table 9-34 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_FINISH_ADDR 0x43

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	finish_addr, buff_A finish address, ignore [2:0]

Table 9-35 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_INT_ADDR 0x44

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	int_addr, usage A : as an address of interrupt; usage B : as a count of interrupt;

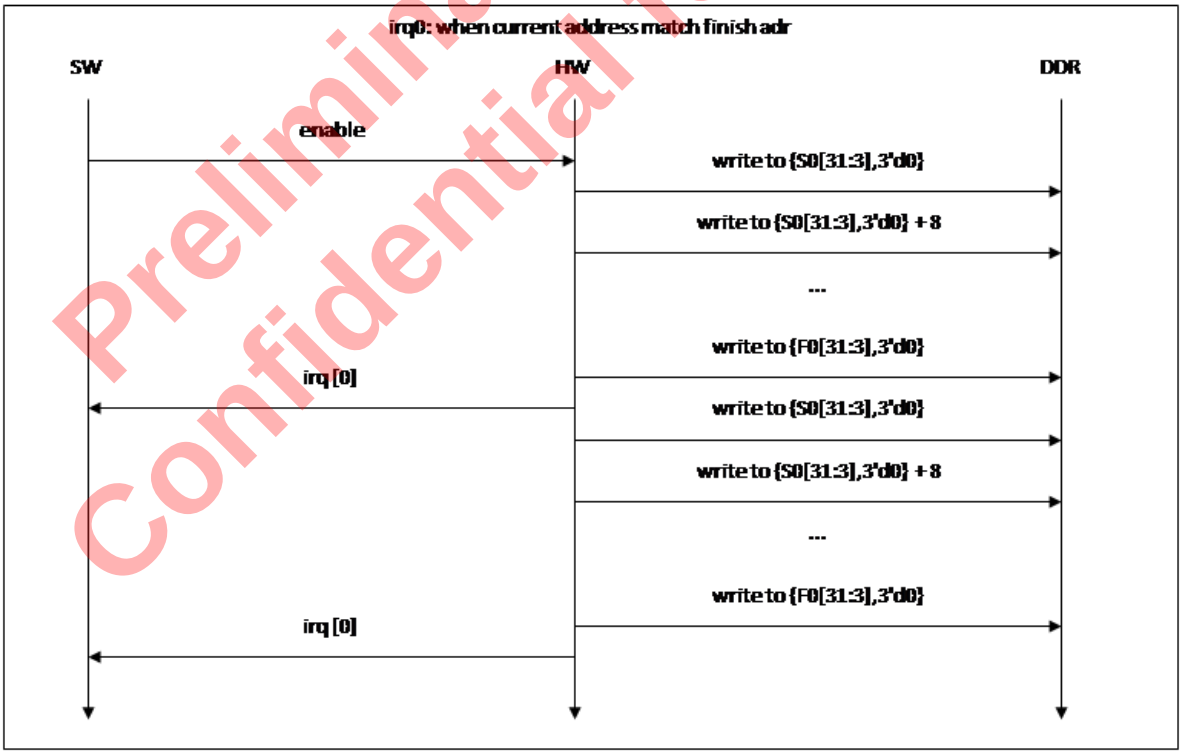
Table 9-36 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_STATUS1 0x45

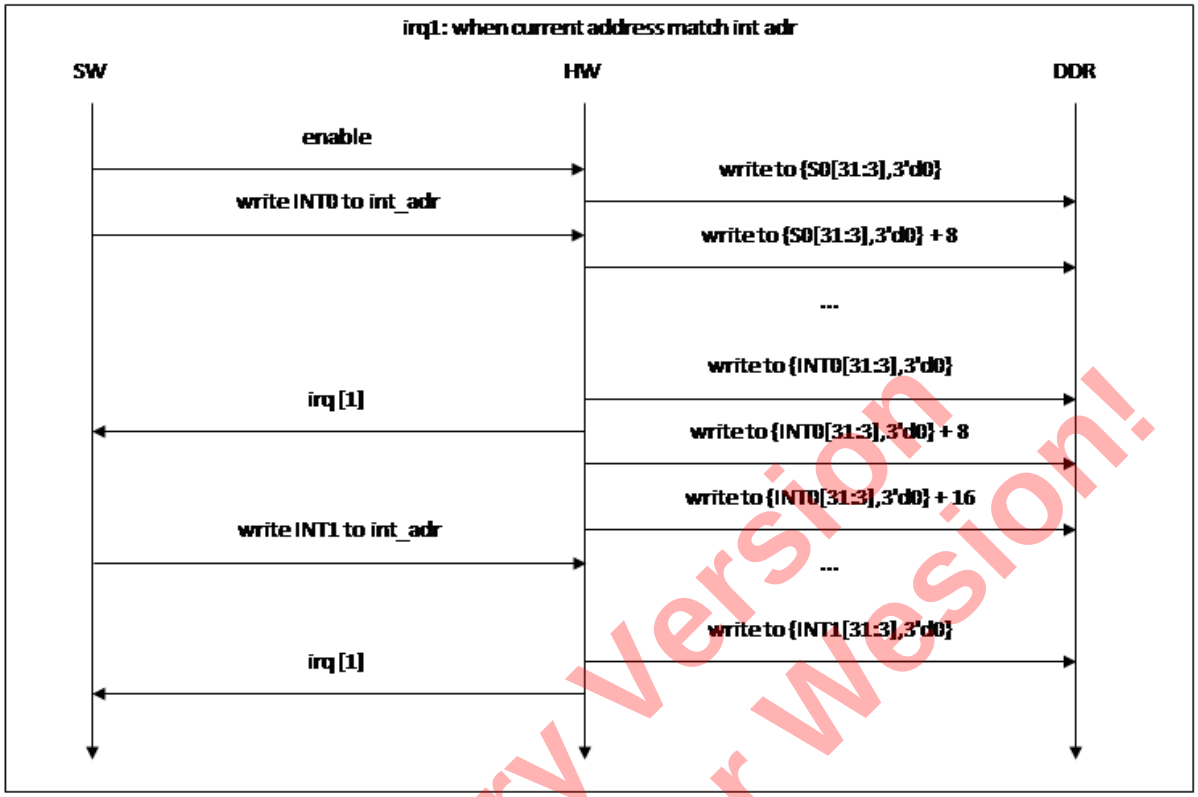
Bits	R/W	Default	Description
21	R/W	0x0000-0000	sel_b_true
20	R/W		sel_b
19:8	R/W		fifo count, the num in fifo
7:0	R/W		int_status, when irq generate, related bit will changed to 1 and can only clear by reg_int_status_clr

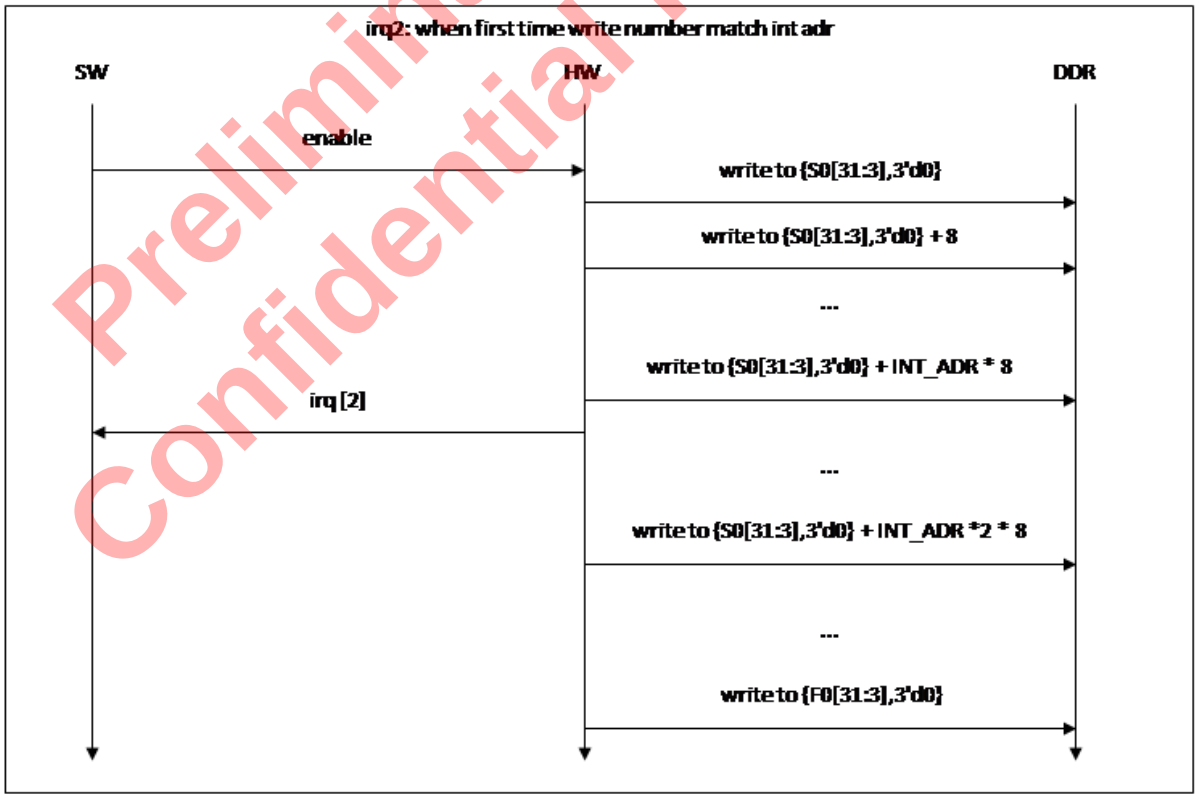
Table 9-37 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_STATUS2 0x46

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	status2, by reg_status_sel: 0: current ddr write address; 1: next finish address; 2: count by ddr reply, current ddr write address; 3: count by ddr reply, next finish address; 4: ddr address captured by vad flag; 5: ddr address captured by vad frame sync; 6: [31:16]: fifo_cnt captured by vad frame sync; [15:0]: fifo_cnt captured by vad flag;

We can generate 8 irq and add them together to CPU. Then can read int_status to know which irq it is:







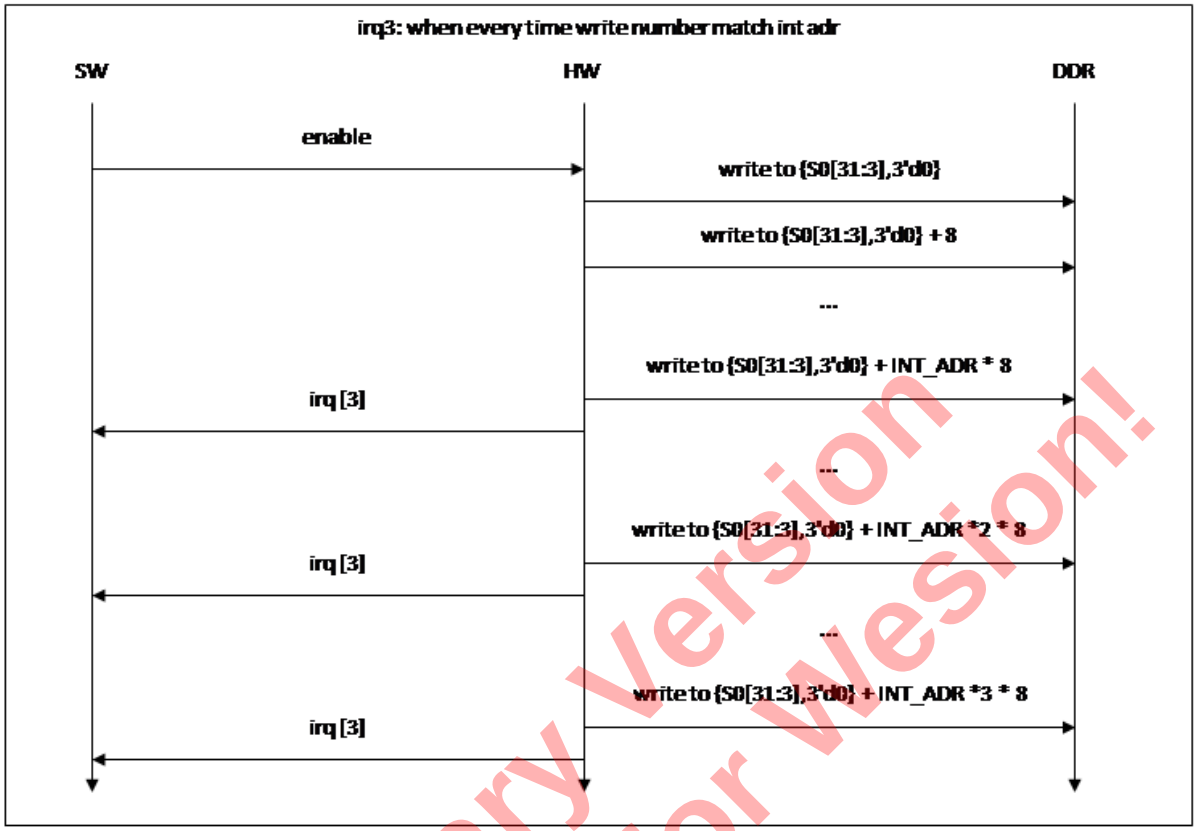


Table 9-38 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_START_ADDRB 0x47

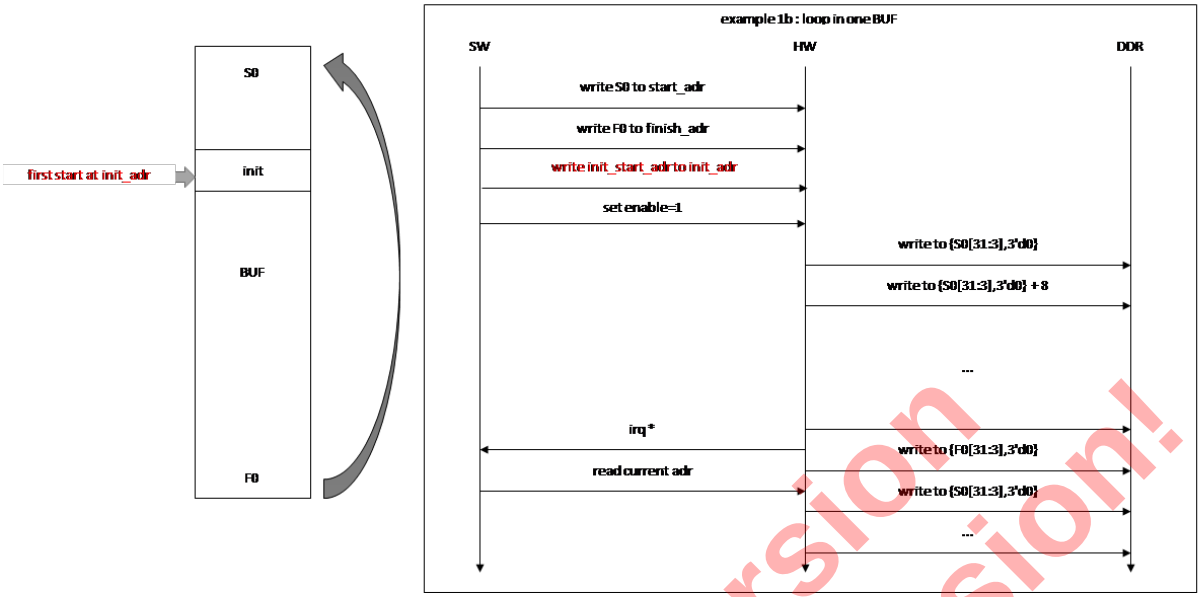
Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	istart_addrb, buff_B start address, ignore [2:0]

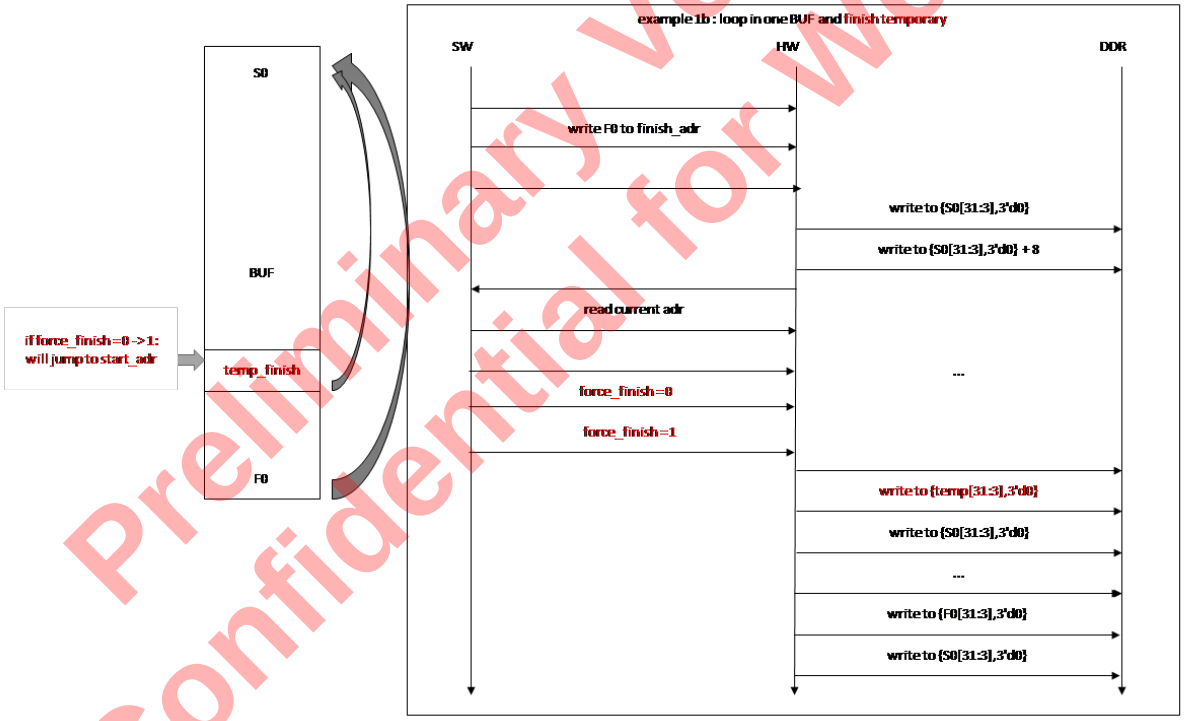
Table 9-39 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_FINISH_ADDRB 0x48

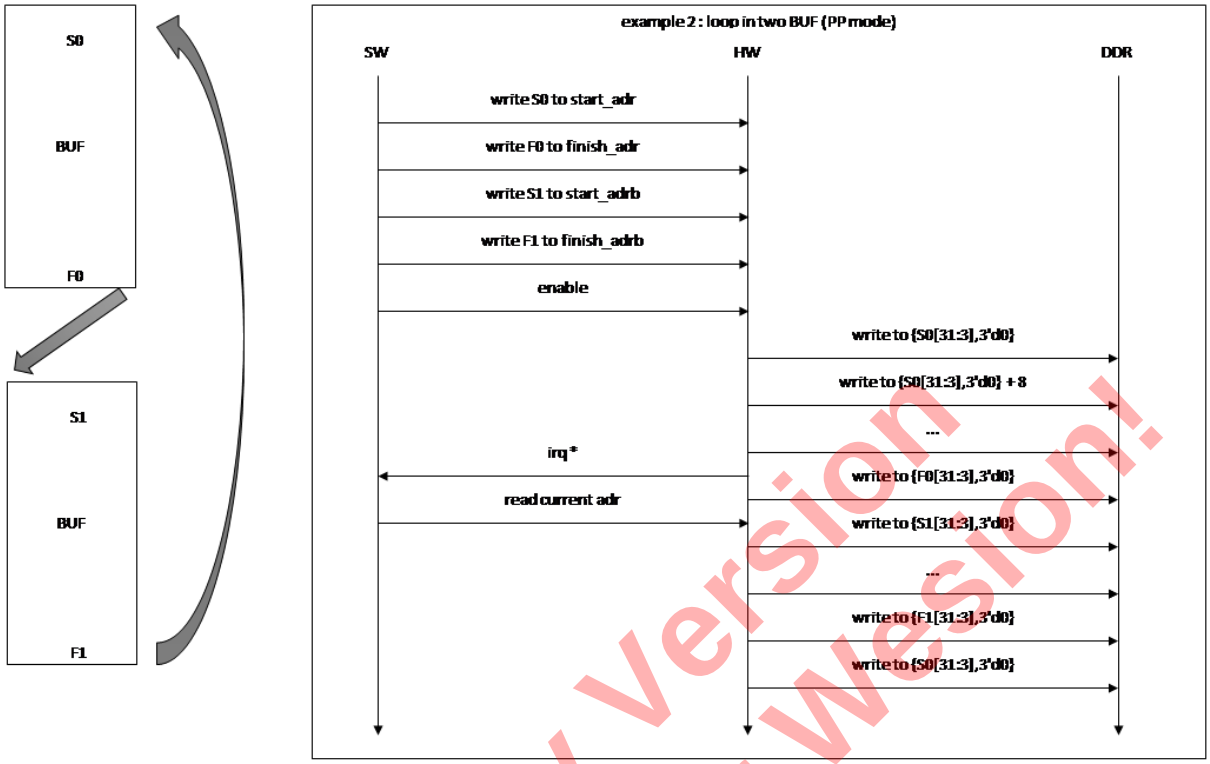
Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	finish_addrb, buff_B finish address, ignore [2:0]

Table 9-40 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_INIT_ADDR 0x49

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	initial address, the first ddr address after enable







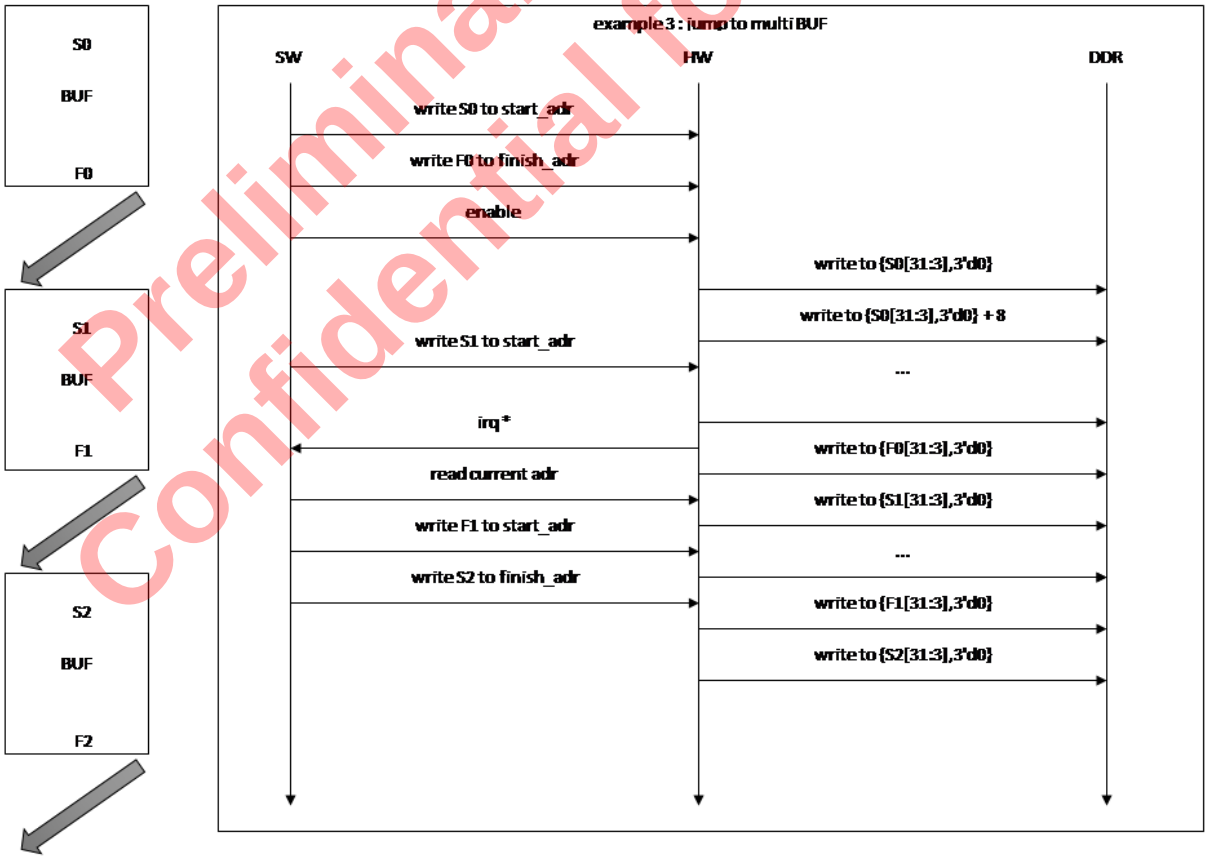


Table 9-41 EE_AUDIO_TODDR_A_CTRL2 0x4a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	Reserved for hold read.
11:0	R/W		Reserved for hold read start offset.

EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_CTRL0 0x50
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_CTRL1 0x51
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_START_ADDR 0x52
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_FINISH_ADDR 0x53
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_INT_ADDR 0x54
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_STATUS1 0x55
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_STATUS2 0x56
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_START_ADDRB 0x57
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_FINISH_ADDR 0x58
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_INIT_ADDR 0x59
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_B_CTRL2 0x5a

EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_CTRL0 0x60
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_CTRL1 0x61
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_START_ADDR 0x62
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_FINISH_ADDR 0x63
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_INT_ADDR 0x64
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_STATUS1 0x65
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_STATUS2 0x66
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_START_ADDRB 0x67
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_FINISH_ADDR 0x68
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_INIT_ADDR 0x69
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_C_CTRL2 0x6a

EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_CTRL0 0x210
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_CTRL1 0x211
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_START_ADDR 0x212
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_FINISH_ADDR 0x213
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_INT_ADDR 0x214
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_STATUS1 0x215
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_STATUS2 0x216
EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_START_ADDRB 0x217

EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_FINISH_ADDR 0x218

EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_INIT_ADDR 0x219

EE_AUDIO_TODDR_D_CTRL2 0x21a

9.11.3 FRDDR Registers

Table 9-42 FRDDR Registers EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_CTRL0 0x70

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_frddr_en, 0: disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		reg_frddr_pp_mode, 0: select write to only one buff (start_addr,finish_addr); 1: select write to two buff (start_addr,finish_addr) (start_addrb, finish_addrb);
26:24	R/W		reg_frdd_endian
23:16	R/W		reg_frddr_int_en, [23] : reserved; [22] : reserved; [21] : fifo overflow, write when fifocnt = depth; [20] : fifo overflow, read when fifocnt = 0; [19] : first time when read from ddr "int_addr" data(only once); [18] : once time when read from ddr "int_addr" data(repeat); [17] : when read from ddr address match "int_addr"; [16]: when read from ddr address match "finish_addr";
15:12	R/W		reg_frddr_ack_dly, add delay to frddr ack
0	R/W		Ddr bus ugt setting.

Table 9-43 EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_CTRL1 0x71

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_fifo_depth, the max depth of fifo; for high bit rates like 384k*32bits*8ch, set this register higher; for low bit rates like 48k*32bits*2ch, set this register lower;
23:16			reg_fifo_start_wr_th, when the fifo cnt less than "reg_fifo_depth - reg_fifo_start_wr_th", start reqeuest and read data from DDR; each time request "reg_fifo_start_wr_th" * 8 bytes data;
12			force finish; when the value changed from 0 to 1; will finished by current address and jump to start address;
11:8			reg_status_sel, control status2 source;
7:0			reg_int_status_clr, clear each bits of int_status register

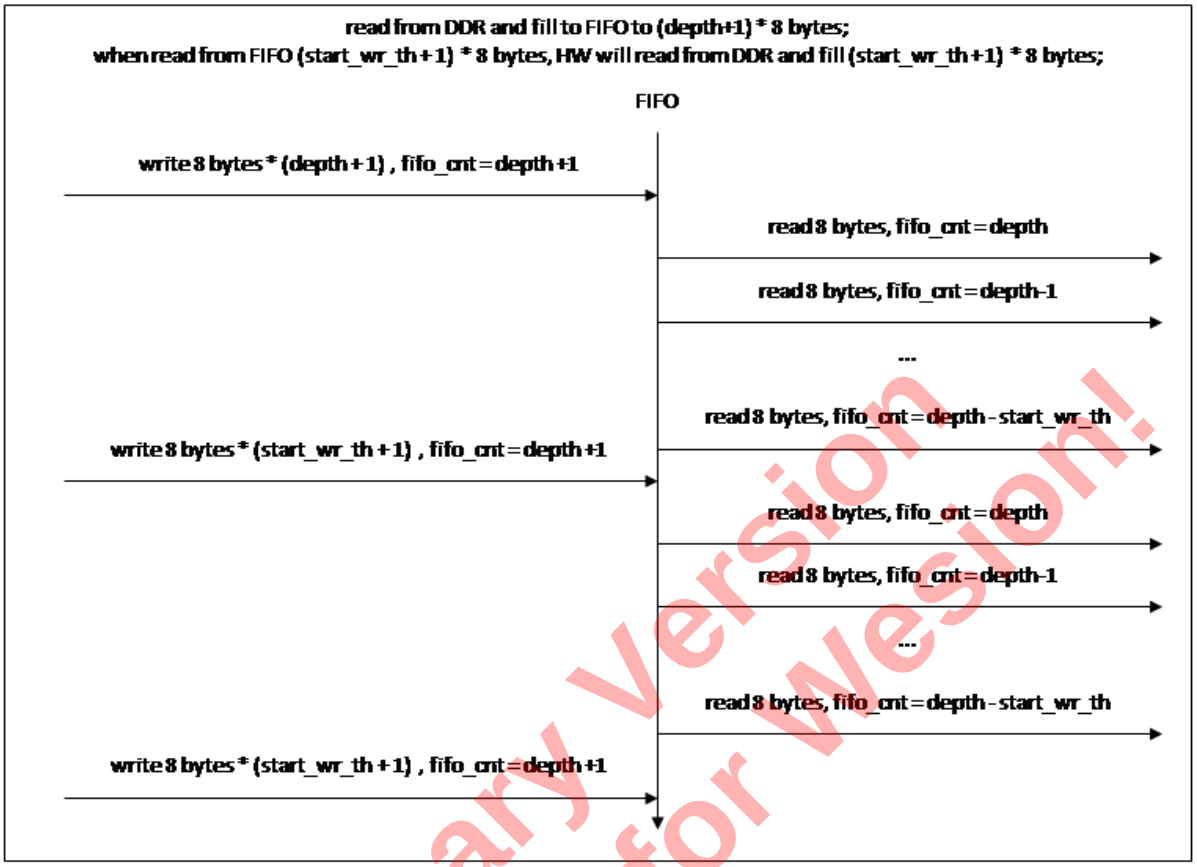


Table 9-44 EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_START_ADDR 0x72

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	start_addr,buff_B start address

Table 9-45 EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_FINISH_ADDR 0x73

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	finish_addr,buff_B finish address

Table 9-46 EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_INT_ADDR 0x74

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	int_addr,usage A : as an address of interrupt; usage B : as a count of interrupt;

Table 9-47 EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_STATUS1 0x75

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
19	R/W	0x0000-0000	r_selb_true
18	R/W		r_selb
17:8	R/W		fifo count, the num in fifo
7:0	R/W		int_status, when irq generate, related bit will changed to 1 and can only clear by reg_int_status_clr

Table 9-48 EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_STATUS2 0x76

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	status2, by reg_status_sel: 0: current ddr write address; 1: next finish address; 2: count by ddr reply, current ddr write address; 3: count by ddr reply, next finish address;

The same design as TODDR:

We can generate 8 irq and add them together to CPU.

Then can read int_status to know it's which irq.

EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_START_ADDRB 0x77

EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_FINISH_ADDRB 0x78

The same design as TODDR:

We have an internal register to store reg_start_adr and reg_finish_adr.

We call them as r_start_adr and r_finish_adr;

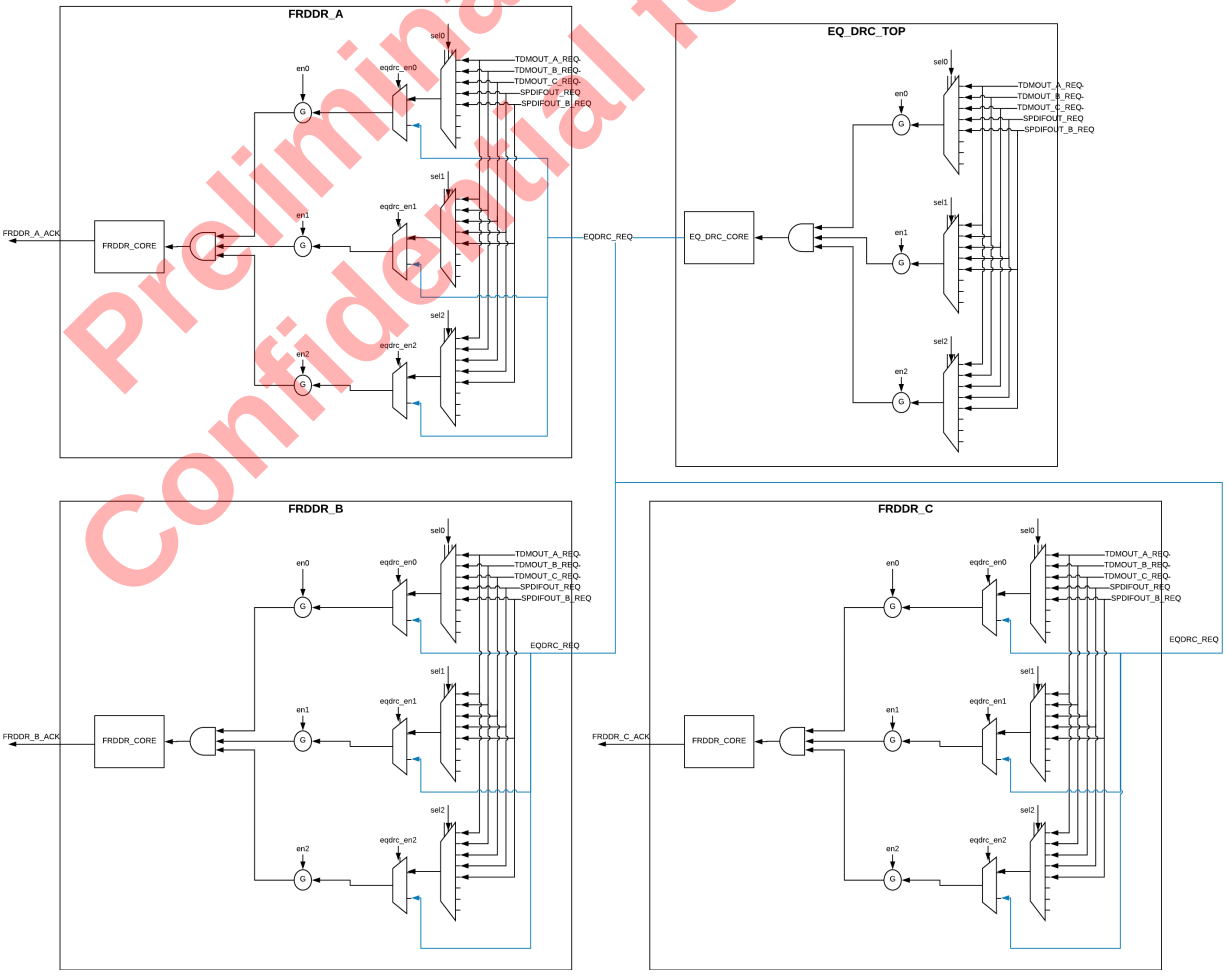
Each time, when curr_adr match r_finish_adr, curr_adr will jump to r_start_adr , then update r_start_adr and r_finish_adr;

That's mean SW can write new start adr and finish adr before curr_adr match old finish adr .

Table 9-49 EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_A_CTRL2 0x7a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	ch num for share buffer feature; if needn't share buffer, set it as 0; if need share buffer , set it as TDMOUT/SPDIFOUT ch number;
20	R/W		Src_sel2_en
19	R/W		Src_sel2_eq; 1: select request from EQDRC; 0: select request from TDMOUT/SPDIFOUT;
18:16	R/W		Src_sel2; 0: tdmout_a; 1: tdmout_b; 2: tdmout_c; 3: spdifout; 4: spdifout_b; 5: reserved; 6: reserved; 7: reserved;

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W		Src_sel1_en
11	R/W		Src_sel1_eq; 1: select request from EQDRC; 0: select request from TDMOUT/ SPDIFOUT;
10:8	R/W		Src_sel1; 0: tdmout_a; 1: tdmout_b; 2: tdmout_c; 3: spdifout; 4: spdifout_b; 5: reserved; 6: reserved; 7: reserved;
4	R/W		Src_sel0_en
3	R/W		Src_sel0_eq; 1: select request from EQDRC; 0: select request from TDMOUT/ SPDIFOUT;
2:0	R/W		Src_sel0; 0: tdmout_a; 1: tdmout_b; 2: tdmout_c; 3: spdifout; 4: spdifout_b; 5: reserved; 6: reserved; 7: reserved;



EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_CTRL0 0x80
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_CTRL1 0x81
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_START_ADDR 0x82
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_FINISH_ADDR 0x83
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_INT_ADDR 0x84
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_STATUS1 0x85
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_STATUS2 0x86
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_START_ADDRB 0x87
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_FINISH_ADDR 0x88
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_INIT_ADDR 0x89
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_B_CTRL2 0x8a

EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_CTRL0 0x90
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_CTRL1 0x91
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_START_ADDR 0x92
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_FINISH_ADDR 0x93
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_INT_ADDR 0x94
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_STATUS1 0x95
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_STATUS2 0x96
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_START_ADDRB 0x97
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_FINISH_ADDR 0x98
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_INIT_ADDR 0x99
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_C_CTRL2 0x9a

EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_CTRL0 0x220
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_CTRL1 0x221
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_START_ADDR 0x222
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_FINISH_ADDR 0x223
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_INT_ADDR 0x224
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_STATUS1 0x225
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_STATUS2 0x226
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_START_ADDRB 0x227
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_FINISH_ADDR 0x228
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_INIT_ADDR 0x229
EE_AUDIO_FRDDR_D_CTRL2 0x22a

9.11.4 DDR ARB Registers

Table 9-50 EE_AUDIO_ARB_CTRL 0xa0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_arb_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
7:0	R/W		reg_arb_mask, [7]: frddr_d; [6]: frddr_c; [5]: frddr_b; [4]: frddr_a; [3]: toddr_d; [2]: toddr_c; [1]: toddr_b; [0]: toddr_a;

9.11.5 LoopBack Registers

Table 9-51 EE_AUDIO_LB_A_CTRL0 0xb0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lb_en, 0:disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		reg_lb_mode, 0: out rate = in data rate; 1: out rate = loopback data rate;
29	R/W		reg_ext_signed, 0: extend bits as "0"; 1: extend bits as "msb";
28	R/W		Enable_sync_chnum; 1: start store data when ch_num can match ID;
27	R/W		chnum_en; 1: start send new ch num out;
17:16	R/W		Reg_sts_sel, refer to REG_LB_STATUS.
15:13	R/W		reg_dat_sel, shift [m:n] to [31:0]; 0: right justified, out = { ext,[m:n]}; 1: left justified, out = {[m:n],all0}; 2: right justified, out = { ext,[m:n]}; 3: left justified, out = {[m:n],all0}; 4: right justified, out = { ext,[m:n]};
12:8	R/W		reg_dat_m_sel, the msb positioin in data
7:3	R/W		reg_dat_n_sel, the lsb position in data
2:0	R/W		reg_dat_src_sel, [7]: reserved; [6]: reserved; [5]: for loopbackB, will select loopbackA output; [4]: pdmin; [3]: spdifin; [2]: tdmin_c; [1]: tdmin_b; [0]: tdmin_a;

Table 9-52 EE_AUDIO_LB_A_CTRL1 0xb1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	Lb_sel_resampleA;1: select from resample A
30	R/W		Lb_sel_resampleB;1: select from resample B; need set Lb_sel_resampleA = 0;
29	R/W		reg_lb_ext_signed, 0: extend bits as "0"; 1: extend bits as "msb";
28	R/W		Enable_sync_chnum; 1: start store data when ch_num can match ID;
27	R/W		hold_insertion 1: hold insert data store(update) and insert 0 after original data;
15:13			reg_lb_sel, shift [m:n] to [31:0]; 0: right justified, out = {ext,[m:n]}; 1: left justified, out = {[m:n],all0}; 2: right justified, out = { ext,[m:n]}; 3: left justified, out = {[m:n], all0}; 4: right justified, out = { ext,[m:n]};
12:8			reg_lb_m_sel, the msb positioin loopback data
7:3			reg_lb_n_sel, the lsb position loopback data
0			Lb src sel; 1: spdifin_lb; 0: tdmin_lb;

Table 9-53 EE_AUDIO_LB_A_CTRL2 0xb2

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
19:16	R/W	0x0000-0000	Dat_ch_num, max channel number of data source; max is 15 (equal 16 ch)
15:0	R/W		Dat_ch_mask, 16bits match 16 ch, set 1 will sending out, set0 will drop off this ch;

Table 9-54 EE_AUDIO_LB_A_CTRL3 0xb3

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
19:16	R/W	0x0000-0000	Lb_ch_num, max channel number of data source; max is 15 (equal 16 ch)
15:0	R/W		Lb_ch_mask, 16bits match 16 ch, set 1 will sending out, set0 will drop off this ch;

Table 9-55 EE_AUDIO_ LB_A_DAT_ID0 0xb4

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	data_ch7_id
23:16	R/W		data_ch6_id
15:8	R/W		data_ch5_id
7:0	R/W		data_ch4_id

Table 9-56 EE_AUDIO_LB_A_DAT_ID1 0xb5

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	data_ch3_id
23:16	R/W		data_ch2_id
15:8	R/W		data_ch1_id
7:0	R/W		data_ch0_id

Table 9-57 EE_AUDIO_LB_A_DAT_ID2 0xb6

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	data_ch11_id
23:16	R/W		data_ch10_id
15:8	R/W		data_ch9_id
7:0	R/W		data_ch8_id

Table 9-58 EE_AUDIO_LB_A_DAT_ID3 0xb7

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	data_ch15_id
23:16	R/W		data_ch14_id
15:8	R/W		data_ch13_id
7:0	R/W		data_ch12_id

Table 9-59 EE_AUDIO_LB_A_ID0 0xb8

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	lb_data_ch7_id
23:16	R/W		lb_data_ch6_id
15:8	R/W		lb_data_ch5_id
7:0	R/W		lb_data_ch4_id

Table 9-60 EE_AUDIO_LB_A _ID1 0xb9

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	lb_data_ch3_id
23:16	R/W		lb_data_ch2_id

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W		lb_data_ch1_id
7:0	R/W		lb_data_ch0_id

Table 9-61 EE_AUDIO_LB_A _ID2 0xba

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	lb_data_ch11_id
23:16	R/W		lb_data_ch10_id
15:8	R/W		lb_data_ch9_id
7:0	R/W		lb_data_ch8_id

Table 9-62 EE_AUDIO_LB_A _ID3 0xbb

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	lb_data_ch15_id
23:16	R/W		lb_data_ch14_id
15:8	R/W		lb_data_ch13_id
7:0	R/W		lb_data_ch12_id

Table 9-63 EE_AUDIO_LB_A _STS 0xbc

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0x0000-0000	reg_sts_sel = 0: [31:0] = 0; reg_sts_sel = 1: [31]:pipe_cnt_err2; mean pipe cnt decr when it's 0; [30]:pipe_cnt_err1; mean pipe cnt incr when it's 3; [29:28]:pipe_cnt; current pipe cnt value; [27]:output_en_err; when output, received a new start; [26]:insert_storing_err2; it it's receving, but received first ch; [25]:insert_storing_err1, if it's not receving, but received data [24]:orig_storing_err2; it it's receving, but received first ch; [23]:orig_storing_err1, if it's not receving, but received data [22]:1st_send_done, mean finished first time send insert data; [21]:insert_storing, mean it's receiving insert data now; [20]:orig_storing, mean it's receiving insert data now; [19]:insert_store_cnt_err, when first_ch, if store_cnt is not 0, mean error, missed ch or another reason; [9]:orig_store_cnt_err, when first_ch, if store_cnt is not 0, mean error, missed ch or another reason; reg_sts_sel = 2: [31:0]:insert_store_cnt_debug, when start sending data, stored insert dat ch number; reg_sts_sel = 3: [31:0]:orig_store_cnt_debug, when start sending data, stored orig dat ch number;

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_CTRL0 0x230

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_CTRL1 0x231

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_CTRL2 0x232

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_CTRL3 0x233

EE_AUDIO_ LB_B_DAT_ID0 0x234

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_DAT_ID1 0x235

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_DAT_ID2 0x236

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_DAT_ID3 0x237

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_ID0 0x238

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_ID1 0x239

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_ID2 0x23a

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_ID3 0x23b

EE_AUDIO_LB_B_STS 0x23c

9.11.6 TDM Registers

TDMin_B/C are the same as TDMin_A.

TDMout_B/C are the same as TDMout_A.

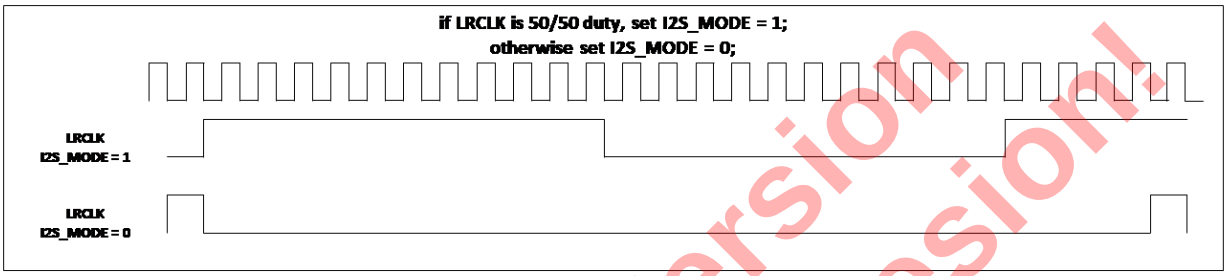
TDMin_LB is the same as TDMin_A.

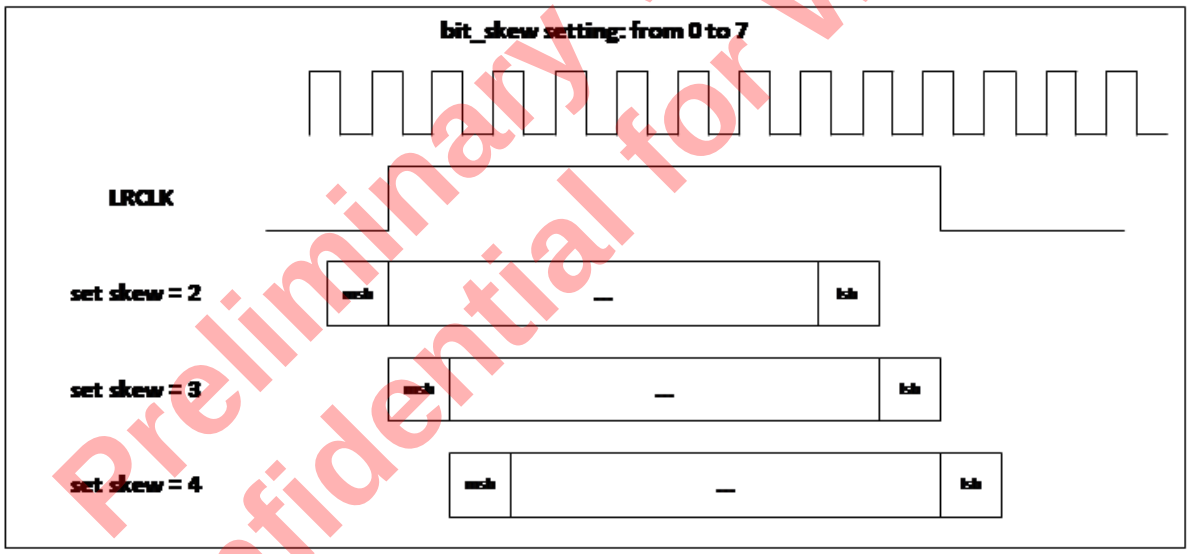
Table 9-64 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_CTRL 0xc0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_work_enable 0:disable; 1:enable;
30	R/W		reg_i2s_mode,0:tdm mode; 1: i2s mode;
29	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_out_n, reset afifo out side; need set to 1 before reg_rst_afifo_in_n;
28	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_in_n, reset afifo in side; need set 1 after set reg_rst_afifo_out_n to 1;
27	R/W		reg_tdmin_in_debug_en, 0: disable debug mode; 1: enable;
26	R/W		reg_tdmin_in_auto_en,0: disalbe; 1: enable detect and store max/min of bit_cnt ;
25	R/W		reg_tdmin_in_rev_ws, revert ws(lrclk); 0 :disable; 1: enable;
24	R/W		reg_tdmin_in_rev_dat, revert data; 0:disable; 1:enable;

23:20	R/W		select tdmin src;
			0: PAD_TDMINA_DIN*;//for tdmin_lb, it's tdmoutA
			1: PAD_TDMINB_DIN*; //for tdmin_lb, it's tdmoutB
			2: PAD_TDMINC_DIN*; //for tdmin_lb, it's tdmoutC
			3: PAD_TDMINA_D*;//for tdmin_lb, it's PAD_TDMINA_DIN*
			4: PAD_TDMINB_D*; //for tdmin_lb, it's PAD_TDMINB_DIN*
			5: PAD_TDMINC_D*; //for tdmin_lb, it's PAD_TDMINC_DIN*
			6:HDMIRX_I2S;//for tdmin_lb, it's PAD_TDMINA_D*
			7:ACODEC_ADC; //for tdmin_lb, it's PAD_TDMINB_D*
			8:fix0;//for tdmin_lb, it's PAD_TDMINC_D*
			9:fix0; //for tdmin_lb, it's HDMIRX_I2S
			10:fix0; //for tdmin_lb, it's ACODEC_ADC;
			11:fix0;
			12:fix0;
			13: TDMOUTA; //for tdmin_lb, it's 0
			14: TDMOUTB; //for tdmin_lb, it's 0
			15: TDMOUTC; //for tdmin_lb, it's 0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
18:16	R/W		reg_tdmin_in_bit_skew, add delay to ws or data for skew modification;
6	R/W		chnum_en; 1: add ch cnt to chnum;
5	R/W		reg_lsb_first, 0: store first bit received to data_store[0]; 1: store first bit received to data_store[31];
4:0	R/W		reg_tdmin_bit_num, bitwidth of each slot, if slot is 16bits, set this register to 15;





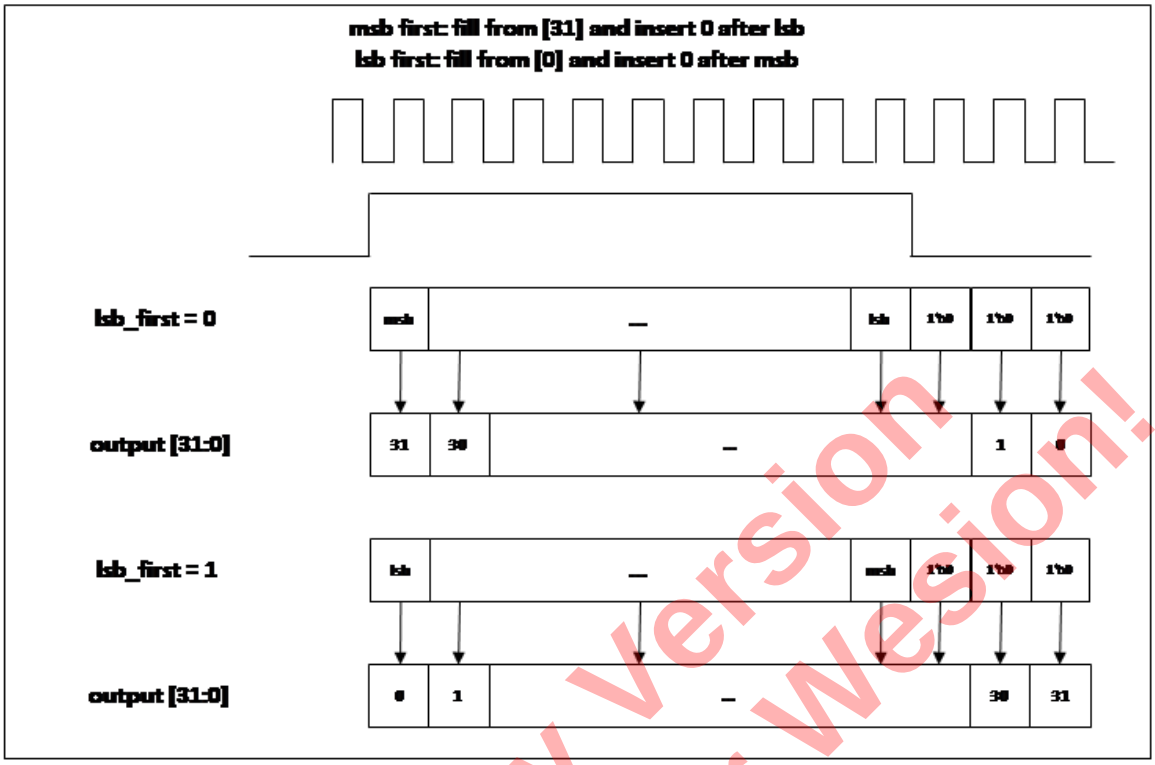


Table 9-65 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_SWAP0 0xc1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x00000000	ch7_sel 0: lane0 left channel; 1: lane0 right channel; 2: lane1 left channel; 3: lane1 right channel; 4: lane2 left channel; 5: lane2 right channel; 6: lane3 left channel; 7: lane3 right channel; 8: lane4 left channel; 9: lane4 right channel; 10: lane5 left channel; 11: lane5 right channel; 12: lane6 left channel; 13: lane6 right channel; 14: lane7 left channel; 15: lane7 right channel;
27:24	R/W		ch6_sel
23:20	R/W		ch5_sel
19:16	R/W		ch4_sel
15:12	R/W		ch3_sel
11:8	R/W		ch2_sel
7:4	R/W		ch1_sel
3:0	R/W		ch0_sel

Table 9-66 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_SWAP1 0x260

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x00000000	ch15_sel
27:24	R/W		ch14_sel
23:20	R/W		ch13_sel
19:16	R/W		ch12_sel
15:12	R/W		ch11_sel
11:8	R/W		ch10_sel
7:4	R/W		ch9_sel
3:0	R/W		ch8_sel

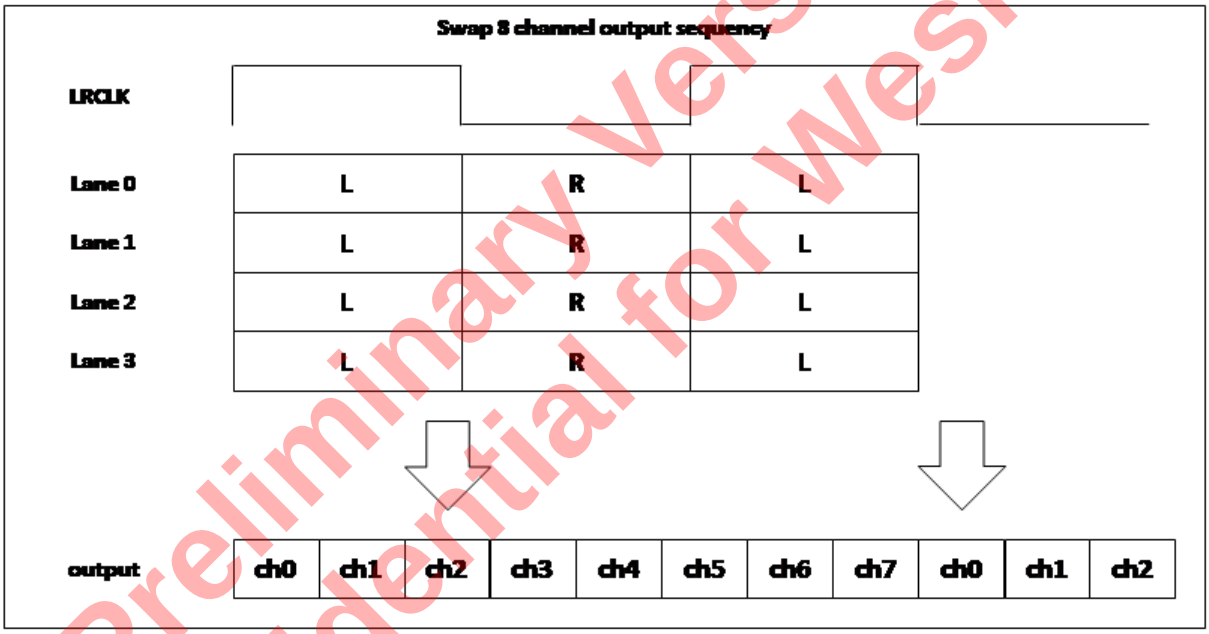


Table 9-67 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MASK0 0xc2

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane0_mask, mask each channel in lane0, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-68 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MASK1 0xc3

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane1_mask, mask each channel in lane1, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-69 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MASK2 0xc4

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane2_mask, mask each channel in lane2, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-70 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MASK3 0xc5

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane3_mask, mask each channel in lane3, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-71 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MASK4 0x261

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane4_mask, mask each channel in lane4, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-72 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MASK5 0x262

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane5_mask, mask each channel in lane5, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-73 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MASK6 0x263

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane6_mask, mask each channel in lane6, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-74 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MASK7 0x264

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane7_mask, mask each channel in lane7, max is 32 ch;

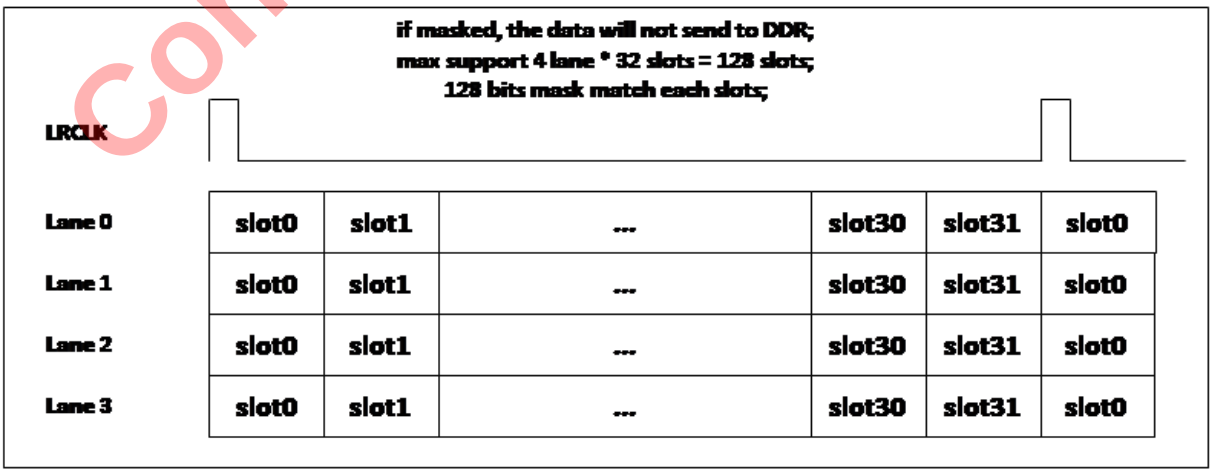


Table 9-75 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_STAT 0xc6

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	r_input_slot_cnt_max, the maxnum of slot_cnt
23:16	R/W		r_input_slot_cnt_min, the minnum of slot_cnt
14	R/W		overflow_flag, overflow flag of afifo
13:10	R/W		max_fifo_cnt, the maxnum of afifo_cnt
9:5	R/W		r_input_bit_cnt_max, the maxnum of bit_cnt
4:0	R/W		r_input_bit_cnt_min, the minnum of bit_cnt

Table 9-76 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MUTE_VAL 0xc7

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_tmdin_a_mute_val, when mute , the channel value

Table 9-77 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MUTE0 0xc8

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane0_mute, mute each channel in lane0, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-78 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MUTE1 0xc9

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane1_mute, mute each channel in lane1, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-79 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MUTE2 0xca

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane2_mute, mute each channel in lane2, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-80 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MUTE3 0xcb

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane3_mute, mute each channel in lane3, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-81 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MUTE4 0x265

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x000000-00	reg_lane4_mute, mute each channel in lane4, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-82 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MUTE5 0x266

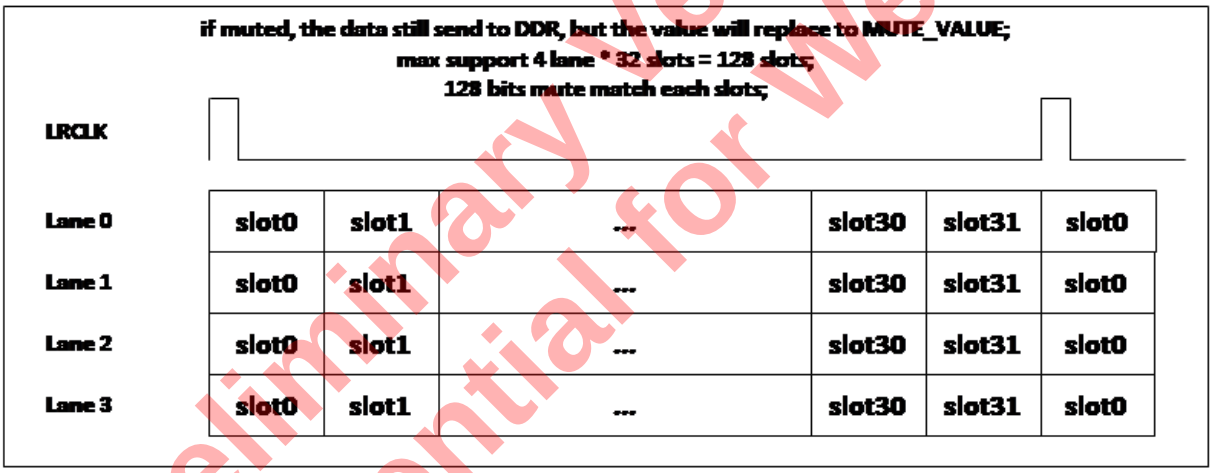
Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x000000-00	reg_lane5_mute, mute each channel in lane5, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-83 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MUTE6 0x267

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane6_mute, mute each channel in lane6, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-84 EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_A_MUTE7 0x268

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane7_mute, mute each channel in lane7, max is 32 ch;



EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_CTRL 0xd0
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_SWAP0 0xd1
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_SWAP1 0x270
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MASK0 0xd2
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MASK1 0xd3
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MASK2 0xd4
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MASK3 0xd5
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MASK4 0x271
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MASK5 0x272
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MASK6 0x273
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MASK7 0x274
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_STAT 0xd6
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MUTE_VAL 0xd7

EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MUTE0 0xd8
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MUTE1 0xd9
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MUTE2 0xda
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MUTE3 0xdb
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MUTE4 0x275
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MUTE5 0x276
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MUTE6 0x277
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_B_MUTE7 0x278

EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_CTRL 0xe0
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_SWAP0 0xe1
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_SWAP1 0x280
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MASK0 0xe2
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MASK1 0xe3
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MASK2 0xe4
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MASK3 0xe5
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MASK4 0x281
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MASK5 0x282
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MASK6 0x283
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MASK7 0x284
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_STAT 0xe6
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MUTE_VAL 0xe7
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MUTE0 0xe8
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MUTE1 0xe9
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MUTE2 0xea
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MUTE3 0xeb
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MUTE4 0x285
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MUTE5 0x286
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MUTE6 0x287
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_C_MUTE7 0x288

EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_CTRL 0xf0
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_SWAP0 0xf1
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_SWAP1 0x290
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MASK0 0xf2
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MASK1 0xf3
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MASK2 0xf4
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MASK3 0xf5

EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MASK4 0x291
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MASK5 0x292
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MASK6 0x293
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MASK7 0x294
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_STAT 0xf6
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MUTE_VAL 0xf7
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MUTE0 0xf8
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MUTE1 0xf9
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MUTE2 0xfa
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MUTE3 0xfb
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MUTE4 0x295
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MUTE5 0x296
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MUTE6 0x297
EE_AUDIO_TDMIN_LB_MUTE7 0x298

Table 9-85 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_CTRL0 0x140

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_work_enable, 0:disable; 1:enable;
29	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_out_n, reset afifo out side;
28	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_in_n, reset afifo in side; need set 1 after set reg_rst_afifo_out_n to 1;
19:15	R/W		reg_tdm_init_bitnum, initial count value of bitcnt
14:10	R/W		reg_tdm_init_slotnum, initial count value of slotcnt
9:5	R/W		reg_tdmout_slot_num , max value of slotcnt; if each frame has 8 slots, set it to 7;
4:0	R/W		reg_tdmout_bit_num ,max value of bitcnt; if each slot has 16bits, set it to 15;

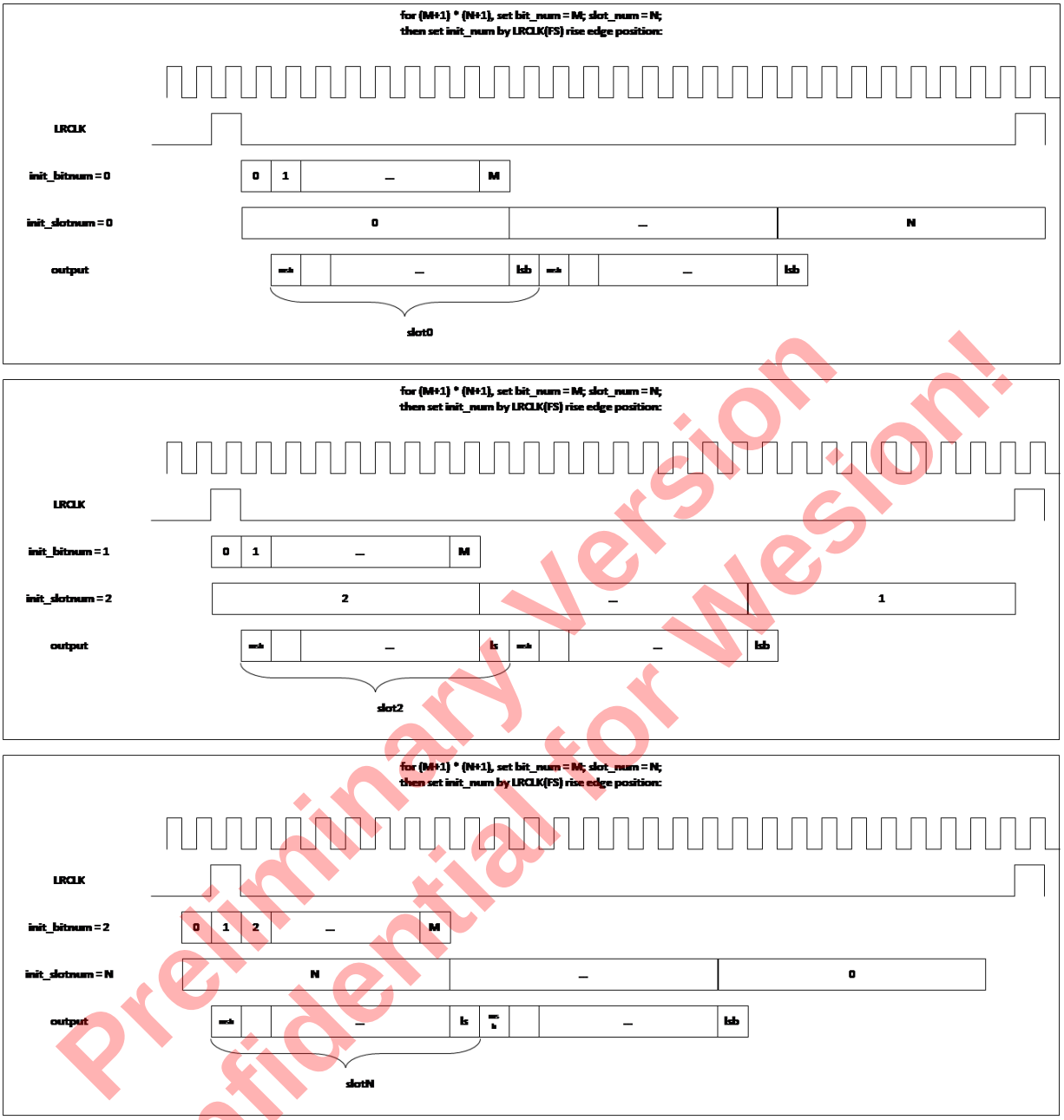


Table 9-86 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_CTRL1 0x141

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	eq_drc_sel; 1: select eq_drc output;
30	R/W		reg_debug_en,0:disable debug feature; 1: enable;
29	R/W		reg_out_lsb_first, 0: msb first; 1: lsb first;
28	R/W		reg_rev_ws_in, revert ws; 0: disable; 1: enable;
27	R/W		reg_rev_dat, revert data; 0: disable; 1: enable;
26:24	R/W		reg_frddr_sel, 0:frddr_A;1:frddr_B;2:frddr_C;
23:16	R/W		reg_frddr_sel, 0:frddr_A;1:frddr_B;2:frddr_C; 3:frddr_D;4:frddr_E

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
15:14	R/W		reg_gain_shift; 0: data * 1; 1: data * 2; 2: data * 4; 3: data * 8;
12:8	R/W		reg_frddr_msb, msb position of data
7	R/W		reg_gain_en, 0:disable; 1: enable data * gain;
6:4	R/W		reg_frddr_type, 0: split 64bits ddr data to 8 sample, each sample need 8 bits; if bitwidth < 8, left-justified; 1: split 64bits ddr data to 4 sample, each sample need 16 bits; if bitwidth < 16, left-justified ; 2: split 64bits ddr data to 4 sample, each sample need 16 bits; if bitwidth < 16, right-justified ; 3: split 64bits ddr data to 2 sample, each sample need 32 bits; if bitwidth < 32, left-justified; 4: split 64bits ddr data to 2 sample, each sample need 32 bits; if bitwidth < 32, right-justified;

For position of sample in DDR:

	ddr_data [7:0] (byte)							
type	byte7	byte6	byte5	byte4	byte3	byte2	byte1	byte0
0	s7	s6	s5	s4	s3	s2	s1	s0
	s15	s14	s13	s12	s11	s10	s9	s8
1/2	s3		s2		s1		s0	
	s7		s6		s5		s4	
3/4	s1				s0			
	s3				s2			

For encoder, it will start output[31] first, then output[30], finished at output[32-bit_num]; If lsb_first, will start s[0], then s[1], finished at s[bit_num+1];

	output [31:0] (bit)																													
type	31	30	29	28	27	26	25	24	23	22	21	20	19	18	17	16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	s[7]	s[6]	s[5]	s[4]	s[3]	s[2]	s[1]	s[0]	0																							
1	s[15]	s[14]	s[13]	s[12]	s[11]	s[10]	s[9]	s[8]	s[7]	s[6]	s[5]	s[4]	s[3]	s[2]	s[1]	s[0]	0															
2	s[msb]	s[msb-1]	...			s[1]	s[0]	0																								
3	s[31]	s[30]	s[29]	s[28]	s[27]	s[26]	s[25]	s[24]	s[23]	s[22]	s[21]	s[20]	s[19]	s[18]	s[17]	s[16]	s[15]	s[14]	s[13]	s[12]	s[11]	s[10]	s[9]	s[8]	s[7]	s[6]	s[5]	s[4]	s[3]	s[2]	s[1]	s[0]
4	s[msb]	s[msb-1]	...																			s[1]	s[0]	0								

Table 9-87 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_CTRL2 0x2a0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00000000	reserved
23:16	R/W		force_oe_val[7:0];

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W		force_oe[7:0]; 1: oe = force_val; 0: oe = mask_val;
7:0	R/W		reg_tdm_lr_mix, [7]: mix l7 and r7; [6]: mix l6 and r6; [5]: mix l5 and r5; [4]: mix l4 and r4; [3]: mix l3 and r3; [2]: mix l2 and r2; [1]: mix l1 and r1; [0]: mix l0 and r0;

Table 9-88 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_SWAP0 0x142

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x00000000	ch7_sel 0: lane0 left channel; 1: lane0 right channel; 2: lane1 left channel; 3: lane1 right channel; 4: lane2 left channel; 5: lane2 right channel; 6: lane3 left channel; 7: lane3 right channel; 8: lane4 left channel; 9: lane4 right channel; 10: lane5 left channel; 11: lane5 right channel; 12: lane6 left channel; 13: lane6 right channel; 14: lane7 left channel; 15: lane7 right channel;
27:24	R/W		ch6_sel
23:20	R/W		ch5_sel
19:16	R/W		ch4_sel
15:12	R/W		ch3_sel
11:8	R/W		ch2_sel
7:4	R/W		ch1_sel
3:0	R/W		ch0_sel

Table 9-89 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_SWAP1 0x2a1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x00000000	ch15_sel
27:24	R/W		ch14_sel
23:20	R/W		ch13_sel
19:16	R/W		ch12_sel
15:12	R/W		ch11_sel
11:8	R/W		ch10_sel

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
7:4	R/W		ch9_sel
3:0	R/W		ch8_sel

Table 9-90 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MASK0 0x143

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane0_mask, mask each channel in lane0, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-91 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MASK1 0x144

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane1_mask, mask each channel in lane1, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-92 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MASK2 0x145

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane2_mask, mask each channel in lane2, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-93 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MASK3 0x146

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane3_mask, mask each channel in lane3, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-94 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MASK4 0x2a4

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane4_mask, mask each channel in lane4, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-95 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MASK5 0x2a5

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane5_mask, mask each channel in lane5, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-96 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MASK6 0x2a6

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane6_mask, mask each channel in lane6, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-97 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MASK7 0x2a7

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane7_mask, mask each channel in lane7, max is 32 ch;

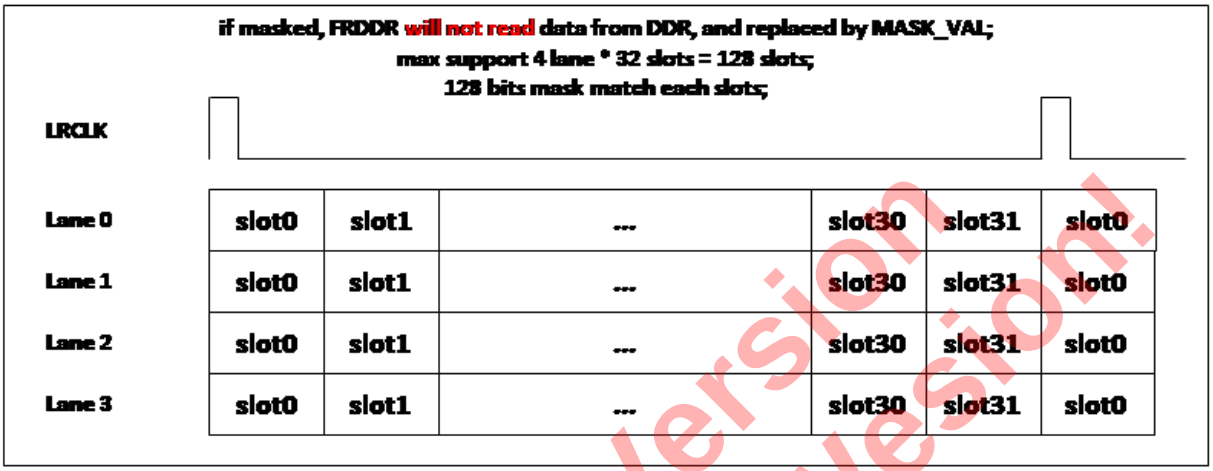


Table 9-98 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_STAT 0x147

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	R/W	0x0000-0000	fifo_cnt, afifo cnt
28	R/W		up_error, change to 1 if overflow
27:24	R/W		req_frdd_fsm_stat
21	R/W		r_slot_cnt_err
20	R/W		r_bit_cnt_err
16:12	R/W		r_max_slot_cnt
8:4	R/W		r_max_bit_cnt
3	R/W		r_out_en
2	R/W		r_out_en_pre
1	R/W		r_first_fs
0	R/W		c_frdd_init_finish

Table 9-99 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_GAIN0 0x148

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	gain_ch3
23:16	R/W		gain_ch2
15:8	R/W		gain_ch1
7:0	R/W		gain_ch0

Table 9-100 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_GAIN1 0x149

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	gain_ch7
23:16	R/W		gain_ch6
15:8	R/W		gain_ch5
7:0	R/W		gain_ch4

Table 9-101 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_GAIN2 0x2a2

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00000000	gain_ch11
23:16	R/W		gain_ch10
15:8	R/W		gain_ch9
7:0	R/W		gain_ch8

Table 9-102 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_GAIN3 0x2a3

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00000000	gain_ch15
23:16	R/W		gain_ch14
15:8	R/W		gain_ch13
7:0	R/W		gain_ch12

Table 9-103 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MUTE_VAL 0x14a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_tmdin_a_mute_val, when mute , the channel value

Table 9-104 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MUTE0 0x14b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane0_mute, mute each channel in lane0, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-105 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MUTE1 0x14c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane1_mute, mute each channel in lane1, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-106 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MUTE2 0x14d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane2_mute, mute each channel in lane2 max is 32 ch;

Table 9-107 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MUTE3 0x14e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_lane3_mute, mute each channel in lane3, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-108 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MUTE4 0x2a8

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane4_mute, mute each channel in lane4, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-109 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MUTE5 0x2a9

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane5_mute, mute each channel in lane5, max is 32 ch;

Table 9-110 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MUTE6 0x2aa

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane6_mute, mute each channel in lane6 max is 32 ch;

Table 9-111 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MUTE7 0x2ab

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x00000000	reg_lane7_mute, mute each channel in lane7, max is 32 ch;

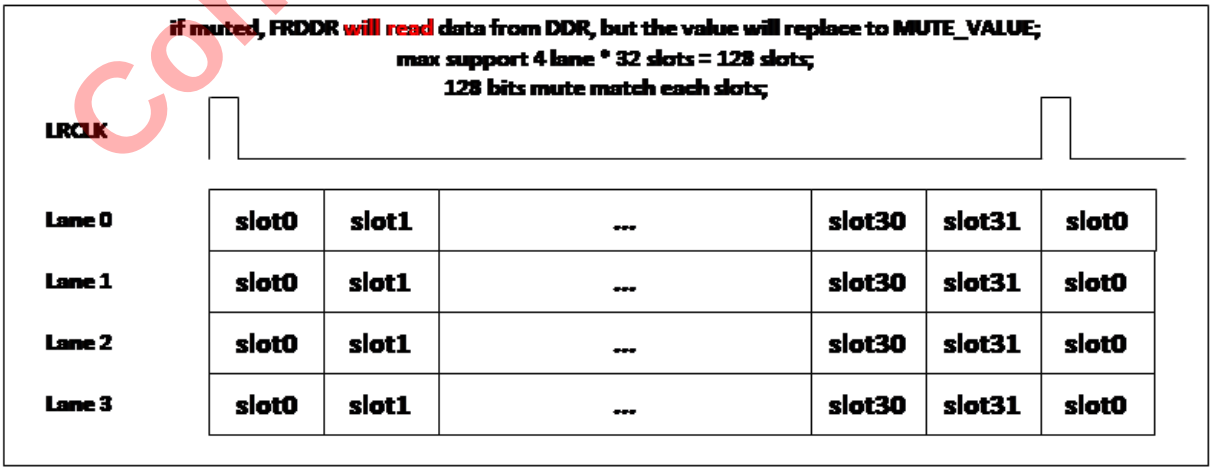


Table 9-112 EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_A_MASK_VAL 0x14f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_tdmout_mask_val, when masked, the channel value

EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_CTRL0 0x150
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_CTRL1 0x151
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_CTRL2 0x2b0
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_SWAP0 0x152
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_SWAP1 0x2b1
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MASK0 0x153
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MASK1 0x154
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MASK2 0x155
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MASK3 0x156
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MASK4 0x2b4
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MASK5 0x2b5
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MASK6 0x2b6
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MASK7 0x2b7
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_STAT 0x157
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_GAIN0 0x158
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_GAIN1 0x159
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_GAIN2 0x2b2
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_GAIN3 0x2b3
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MUTE_VAL 0x15a
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MUTE0 0x15b
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MUTE1 0x15c
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MUTE2 0x15d
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MUTE3 0x15e
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MUTE4 0x2b8
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MUTE5 0x2b9
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MUTE6 0x2ba
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MUTE7 0x2bb
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_B_MASK_VAL 0x15f

EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_CTRL0 0x160
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_CTRL1 0x161
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_CTRL2 0x2c0
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_SWAP0 0x162

EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_SWAP1 0x2c1
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MASK0 0x163
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MASK1 0x164
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MASK2 0x165
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MASK3 0x166
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MASK4 0x2b4
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MASK5 0x2b5
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MASK6 0x2b6
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MASK7 0x2b7
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_STAT 0x167
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_GAIN0 0x168
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_GAIN1 0x169
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_GAIN2 0x2c2
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_GAIN3 0x2c3
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MUTE_VAL 0x16a
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MUTE0 0x16b
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MUTE1 0x16c
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MUTE2 0x16d
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MUTE3 0x16e
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MUTE4 0x2c8
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MUTE5 0x2c9
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MUTE6 0x2ca
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MUTE7 0x2cb
EE_AUDIO_TDMOUT_C_MASK_VAL 0x16f

9.11.7 TORAM Registers

Table 9-113 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_CTRL0 0x1c0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_toddr_en, 0: disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		Reserved ;
29	R/W		reg_ext_signed, 0: select write to only one buff (start_addr,finish_addr);
28	R/W		Reserved ;
27	R/W		Enable_sync_chnum;1: start store data when first ch ;
26:24	R/W		Reserved ;
23:16	R/W		[23:18] : reserved; [17] : when write to ddr address match "int_addr"; [16]: when write to ddr address match "finish_addr";

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
15:13	R/W		reg_toddr_sel, 0: combined data[m:n] without gap; like S0[m:n],S1[m:n],S2[m:n],… 1: combined data[m:n] as 16bits; like {S0[11:0],4'd0},{S1[11:0],4'd0}… 2: combined data[m:n] as 16bits; like {4'd0,S0[11:0]},{4'd0,{S1[11:0]}… 3: combined data[m:n] as 32bits; like {S0[27:4],8'd0},{S1[27:4],8'd0}… 4: combined data[m:n] as 32bits; like {8'd0,S0[27:4]},{8'd0,{S1[27:4]}…
12:8	R/W		reg_toddr_m_sel, the msb positioin in data
7:3	R/W		reg_toddr_n_sel, the lsb position in data

Table 9-114 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_CTRL1 0x1c1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_toram_src_sel, [15]:vad_q; [11]:earc_rx; [10]:spdifin_lb; [9]:loopback_b; [7]: loopback; [6]: tdmin_lb; [4]: pdmin; [3]: spdifin; [2]: tdmin_c; [1]: tdmin_b; [0]: tdmin_a;
24	R/W		Insert_chnum;0: disable; 1: insert chnum[9:0] to data[9:0]
23:16	R/W		Reserved ;
11:8	R/W		reg_status_sel, control status2 source;
7:0	R/W		reg_int_status_clr,clear each bits of int_status register

Table 9-115 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_START_ADDR 0x1c2

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	start_addr, buff_A start address, ignore [2:0]

Table 9-116 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_FINISH_ADDR 0x1c3

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	finish_addr, buff_A finish address, ignore [2:0]

Table 9-117 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_INT_ADDR 0x1c4

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	int_addr, usage A : as an address of interrupt;

Table 9-118 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_STATUS1 0x1c5

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	int_status, when irq generate, related bit will changed to 1 and can only clear by reg_int_status_clr

Table 9-119 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_STATUS2 0x1c6

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	status2, by reg_status_sel: 0: current write ram times; 1: current write ram address;

Table 9-120 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_INIT_ADDR 0x1c7

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	first RAM address after enable set to 1;

9.11.8 SPDIF Registers

Table 9-121 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_CTRL0 0x100

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_work_enable, 0: disable; 1:enable;
30	R/W		reg_chnum_sel, 0: ch_num = 0~383(include frame cnt); 1: ch_num = 0~1(only L/R);
29	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_out_n, reset afifo out side;
28	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_in_n, reset afifo in side; need set 1 after set reg_rst_afifo_out_n to 1;
27	R/W		reg_debug_en, 0:disable debug; 1: enable;
26	R/W		reg_chunm_en; 1: start add ch_cnt to ch_num;
25	R/W		reg_findpapb_en, 0: disable NonPCM mode; 1: enable;
24	R/W		reg_width_sel, 0: detect sample mode by max_width;1: detect sample mode by min_width;
23:12	R/W		reg_nonpcm2pcm_th, when detected NonPcm mode;if long time (z_cnt >= th) didn't detect PaPb again, will generate interrupt to SW: now changed to PCM mode;
11:8	R/W		reg_ch_status_sel, For EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_STAT1
7	R/W		reg_mute_l, 0: disable ; 1: mute channel L;
6	R/W		reg_mute_r, 0: disable ; 1: mute channel R;
5:4	R/W		reg_spdifin_src_sel, 0: PAD of spdifin;1: spdifout;
3	R/W		reg_check_valid, 0: disable valid check ; 1: enable;
2	R/W		reg_check_parity, 0: disable parity check ; 1: enable;

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W		reg_invert_data, 0: disalbe; 1: invert [27:4] to [4:27];
0	R/W		reg_spdifin_phase, 0: disable invert; 1: enable;

Table 9-122 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_CTRL1 0x101

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_force_sample_mode, 0: auto detect sample mode; 1: force a fixed sample mode;
30:28	R/W		reg_sample_mode
27:20	R/W		reg_interrupt_mask, mask each interrupt;
19:0	R/W		reg_base_timer, define a base timer to detect sample mode changed;

Table 9-123 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_CTRL2 0x102

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_sample_mode0_timer_th
19:10	R/W		reg_sample_mode1_timer_th
9:0	R/W		reg_sample_mode2_timer_th

Table 9-124 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_CTRL3 0x103

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:20	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_sample_mode3_timer_th
19:10	R/W		reg_sample_mode4_timer_th
9:0	R/W		reg_sample_mode5_timer_th

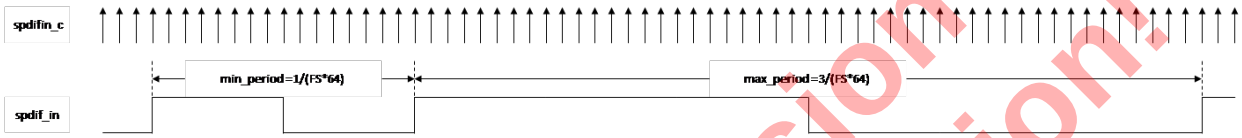
Table 9-125 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_CTRL4 0x104

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_sample_mode0_timer
23:16	R/W		reg_sample_mode1_timer
15:8	R/W		reg_sample_mode2_timer
7:0	R/W		reg_sample_mode3_timer

Table 9-126 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_CTRL5 0x105

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_sample_mode4_timer
23:16	R/W		reg_sample_mode5_timer
15:8	R/W		reg_sample_mode6_timer

We need automatically detect the frequency of sample rate (FS). It will done by search min_period or max_period of SPDIF IN and compared to thresholds. We can support 7 mode settings.



For example: If spdifin_clk is 166MHz, and we want support 48KHz and 96KHz.

The min_period of 48KHz is 1/(48000*64) and the counter number by 166MHz is 166000000/(48000*64) = 54;

96KHz counter number is 166000000/(96000*64) = 27;

Then set:

Width_sel = 1;

Mode0_th = (54+27)/2 = 41;

Mode1_th = 0;

Mode0_timer = 27;

Mode1_timer = 13;

Or:

Width_sel = 0;

Mode0_th = (162+81)/2 = 121;

Mode1_th = 0;

Mode0_timer = 27;

Mode1_timer = 13;

More example:

spdifin_clk = 166MHz								
			width_sel = 1			width_sel = 0		
	FS(Hz)	timer	min_ period			max_ period		
mode0	24000	54	108.0729-167	th0	95	324.2187-5	th0	283
mode1	32000	40	81.05468-75	th1	70	243.1640-625	th1	209

mode2	44100	29	58.81519-274	th2	58	176.4455-782	th2	172
mode3	46000	28	56.38586-957	th3	55	169.1576-087	th3	165
mode4	48000	27	54.03645-833	th4	41	162.1093-75	th4	121
mode5	96000	13	27.01822-917	th5	20	81.05468-75	th5	60
mode6	192000	6	13.50911-458			40.52734-375		

spdifin_clk = 250MHz								
			width_sel = 1			width_sel = 0		
	FS(Hz)	timer	min_ period			max_ period		
mode0	24000	81	162.7604-167	th0	142	488.2812-5	th0	427
mode1	32000	61	122.0703-125	th1	105	366.2109-375	th1	315
mode2	44100	44	88.57709-751	th2	87	265.7312-925	th2	260
mode3	46000	42	84.91847-826	th3	83	254.7554-348	th3	249
mode4	48000	40	81.38020-833	th4	61	244.1406-25	th4	183
mode5	96000	20	40.69010-417	th5	31	122.0703-125	th5	91
mode6	192000	10	20.34505-208			61.03515-625		

spdifin_clk = 400MHz								
			width_sel = 1			width_sel = 0		
	FS(Hz)	timer	min_ period			max_ period		
mode0	24000	130	260.4166-667	th0	228	781.25	th0	683
mode1	32000	97	195.3125	th1	169	585.9375	th1	505
mode2	44100	70	141.7233-56	th2	139	425.1700-68	th2	416
mode3	46000	67	135.8695-652	th3	133	407.6086-957	th3	399
mode4	48000	65	130.2083-333	th4	98	390.625	th4	292
mode5	96000	32	65.10416-667	th5	49	195.3125	th5	146
mode6	192000	16	32.55208-333			97.65625		

Table 9-127 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_CTRL6 0x106

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	Reg_clr_internal_sts[7:0]; 7: clear valid bit status; 6: clear parity bit status; 5: clear ch status; 4: clear z_cnt status; 3: clear find_nonpcm status; 2: clear pd_data status; 1: clear pc_data status; 0: clear find_papb status;
23:16	R/W		Reg_clr_interrupt[7:0] for each bit of irq_status[7:0];
14	R/W		enable send out find_z
8	R/W		reg_papb_ext_sync, 1: add ext "0" sync check for papb; 0: disable;
7:0	R/W		reg_papb_ext_mask, mask 8 channel "0" sync

Table 9-128 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_STAT0 0x107

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	Valid bit
30:28	R/W		r_sample_mode, current sample mode;
27:18	R/W		r_width_min, the min width of two edge;
17:8	R/W		r_width_max, the max width of two edge;
7:0	R/W		r_interrupt_status, interrupt status, need clear by reg_clk_interrupt; [7]: find PaPb; [6]: valid changed; [5]: find nonpcm to pcm (reg_nonpcm2pcm_th) ; [4]: find Pc or Pd changed; [3]: find CH status changed; [2]: find sample mode changed; [1]: find parity error; [0]: find overflow;

Table 9-129 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_STAT1 0x108

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel status, by reg_ch_status_sel; reg_ch_status_sel[3]: 0: channel A; 1: channel B; reg_ch_status_sel[2:0]: 0: ch_status[31:0]; 1: ch_status[63:32]; 2: ch_status[95:64]; 3: ch_status[127:96]; 4: ch_status[159:128]; 5: ch_status[191:160]; 6: pc[15:0],pd[15:0];

Table 9-130 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_STAT2 0x109

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	debug status, by reg_ch_status_sel; 0: r_z_width, the width of two preamble Z; 1: {16'd0, frame_cnt_min[7:0], frame_cnt_max[7:0]}; 2: {6'd0,width_min[9:0],6'd0, width_max[9:0]};

Table 9-131 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_MUTE_VAL 0x10a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_spdifin_mute_val, when muted, the channel value

Table 9-132 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_STAT 0x120

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
7:5	R/W	0x0000-0000	fifo_cnt, afifo cnt
4	R/W		up_error, change to 1 if overflow
3:0	R/W		req_frdd_fsm_stat

Table 9-133 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_GAIN0 0x121

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	gain_ch3
23:16	R/W		gain_ch2
15:8	R/W		gain_ch1
7:0	R/W		gain_ch0

Table 9-134 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_GAIN1 0x122

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	gain_ch7
23:16	R/W		gain_ch6
15:8	R/W		gain_ch5
7:0	R/W		gain_ch4

Table 9-135 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CTRL0 0x123

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_work_enable, 0: disable ; 1: enable;
29	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_out_n, reset afifo out side;
28	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_in_n, reset afifo in side; need set 1 after set reg_rst_afifo_out_n to 1;
27	R/W		reg_hold_start_en; 1: add delay to match TDM out when share buff;
26	R/W		reg_userdata_sel, 0: "user data" = reg_userdata_set; 1: "user data " = data [29];
25	R/W		reg_userdata_set
24	R/W		reg_chdata_sel, 0: "ch status" = reg_chsts0~B ;1: "ch status" = data [30];
23	R/W		reg_mix_lr, 0: disable; 1: L = (L+R)/2; R = (L+R)/2;
22	R/W		reg_mute_l, 0: disable; 1: ch_l_data = reg_mute_val;
21	R/W		reg_mute_r, 0: disable; 1: ch_r_data = reg_mute_val;
20	R/W		reg_data_sel, 0: insert data from 31bits;1: insert data from 27bits;
19	R/W		reg_out_msb_first, 0: lsb first; 1: msb first;
18	R/W		reg_valid_sel, 0: "valid flag" = reg_valid_set; 1: "valid flag" = data [28];
17	R/W		reg_valid_set
11:4	R/W		reg_mask, [11:10]: mask lane3 L/R; [9:8]: mask lane2 L/R; [7:6]: mask lane1 L/R; [5:4]: mask lane0 L/R;
3:0	R/W		reg_parity_mask, [0]: initial parity value;

Table 9-136 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CTRL1 0x124

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
21	R/W	0x00000000	eq_drc_sel; 1: select eq_drc data;
27	R/W		reg_gain_en, 0:disable; 1: enable data * gain;
26:24	R/W		reg_frddr_sel, 0:frddr_A; 1:frddr_B; 2:frddr_C; 3:frddr_D; 4:frddr_E;
23:16	R/W		reg_wait_cnt, wait some time when enable set to 1; then start request data from frddr;
15:14	R/W		reg_gain_shift; 0: data * 1; 1: data * 2; 2: data * 4; 3: data * 8;
12:8	R/W		reg_frddr_msb, msb position of data

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
7	R/W		Reg_force_start; 1: needn't ack from FRDDR; for only transmit "ch status" usage.
6:4	R/W		reg_frddr_type, 0: split 64bits ddr data to 8 sample, each sample need 8 bits; if bitwidth < 8, left-justified; 1: split 64bits ddr data to 4 sample, each sample need 16 bits; if bitwidth < 16, left-justified ; 2: split 64bits ddr data to 4 sample, each sample need 16 bits; if bitwidth < 16, right-justified ; 3: split 64bits ddr data to 2 sample, each sample need 32 bits; if bitwidth < 32, left-justified; 4: split 64bits ddr data to 2 sample, each sample need 32 bits; if bitwidth < 32, right-justified;

Table 9-137 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_PREAMB 0x125

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	set preamble Z, 0: preamble Z = 8'b11101000; 1: reg[7:0];
20	R/W		set preamble Y, 0: preamble Z = 8'b11100100; 1: reg[15:8];
29	R/W		set preamble X, 0: preamble Z = 8'b11100010; 1: reg[23:16];
23:16	R/W		preamble X
15:8	R/W		preamble Y
7:0	R/W		preamble Z

Table 9-138 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_SWAP 0x126

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0x0000-0000	hold start cnt, work when CTRL0[27] = 1;
6:4	R/W		lane0 right ch sel, 0: ch0; 1: ch1; 2: ch2; 3: ch3; 4: ch4; 5: ch5; 6: ch6; 7: ch7;
2:0	R/W		lane0 left ch sel, 0: ch0; 1: ch1; 2: ch2; 3: ch3; 4: ch4; 5: ch5; 6: ch6; 7: ch7;

Table 9-139 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS0 0x127

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel A status[31:0]

Table 9-140 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS1 0x128

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel A status[63:32]

Table 9-141 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS2 0x129

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel A status[95:64]

Table 9-142 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS3 0x12a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel A status[127:96]

Table 9-143 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS4 0x12b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel A status[159:128]

Table 9-144 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS5 0x12c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel A status[191:160]

Table 9-145 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS6 0x12d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel B status[31:0]

Table 9-146 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS7 0x12e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel B status[63:32]

Table 9-147 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS8 0x12f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel B status[95:64]

Table 9-148 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTS9 0x130

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel B status[127:96]

Table 9-149 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTSA 0x131

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel B status[159:128]

Table 9-150 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_CHSTSB 0x132

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel B status[191:160]

EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_MUTE_VAL 0x133
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B_STAT 0x1a0
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _GAIN0 0x1a1
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _GAIN1 0x1a2
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CTRL0 0x1a3
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CTRL1 0x1a4
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _PREAMB 0x1a5
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _SWAP 0x1a6
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS0 0x1a7
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS1 0x1a8
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS2 0x1a9
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS3 0x1aa
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS4 0x1ab
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS5 0x1ac
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS6 0x1ad
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS7 0x1ae
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS8 0x1af
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTS9 0x1b0
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTSA 0x1b1
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _CHSTSB 0x1b2
EE_AUDIO_SPDIFOUT_B _MUTE_VAL 0x1b3

Table 9-151 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_ LB_CTRL0 0x1f0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_work_enable, 0: disable; 1:enable;
30	R/W		reg_chnum_sel, 0: ch_num = 0~383(include frame cnt); 1: ch_num = 0~1(only L/R);
29	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_out_n, reset afifo out side;
28	R/W		reg_rst_afifo_in_n, reset afifo in side; need set 1 after set reg_rst_afifo_out_n to 1;
26	R/W		reg_chunm_en; 1: start add ch_cnt to ch_num;
25	R/W		reg_findpapb_en, 0: disable NonPCM mode; 1: enable;
23:12	R/W		reg_nonpcm2pcm_th, when detected NonPcm mode;if long time (z_cnt >= th) didn't detect PaPb again, will generate interrupt to SW: now changed to PCM mode;
11:8	R/W		reg_ch_status_sel, For EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_STAT1
7	R/W		reg_mute_l, 0: disable ; 1: mute channel L;
6	R/W		reg_mute_r, 0: disable ; 1: mute channel R;
5:4	R/W		reg_spdifin_src_sel, 0: PAD of spdifin;1: spdifout;
3	R/W		reg_check_valid, 0: disable valid check ; 1: enable;
2	R/W		reg_check_parity, 0: disable parity check ; 1: enable;
1	R/W		reg_invert_data, 0: disalbe; 1: invert [27:4] to [4:27];
0	R/W		reg_spdifin_phase, 0: disable invert; 1: enable;

Table 9-152 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_ LB_CTRL1 0x1f1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
27:20	R/W		reg_interrupt_mask, mask each interrupt;

Table 9-153 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_ LB_CTRL6 0x1f6

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	Reg_clr_internal_sts[7:0]; 7: clear valid bit status; 6: clear parity bit status; 5: clear ch status; 4: clear z_cnt status; 3: clear find_nonpcm status; 2: clear pd_data status; 1: clear pc_data status; 0: clear find_papb status;
23:16	R/W		Reg_clr_interrupt[7:0] for each bit of irq_status[7:0];
8	R/W		reg_papb_ext_sync, 1: add ext "0" sync check for papb; 0: disable;
7:0	R/W		reg_papb_ext_mask, mask 8 channel "0" sync

Table 9-154 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_ LB_STAT0 0x1f7

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	Valid bit
30:28	R/W		
27:18	R/W		
17:8	R/W		
7:0	R/W		r_interrupt_status, interrupt status, need clear by reg_clk_interrupt; [7]: find PaPb; [6]: valid changed; [5]: find nonpcm to pcm (reg_nonpcm2pcm_th) ; [4]: find Pc or Pd changed; [3]: find CH status changed; [1]: find parity error; [0]: find overflow;

Table 9-155 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_ LB_STAT1 0x1f8

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	channel status, by reg_ch_status_sel; reg_ch_status_sel[3]: 0: channel A; 1: channel B; reg_ch_status_sel[2:0]: 0: ch_status[31:0]; 1: ch_status[63:32]; 2: ch_status[95:64]; 3: ch_status[127:96]; 4: ch_status[159:128]; 5: ch_status[191:160]; 6: pc[15:0],pd[15:0];

Table 9-156 EE_AUDIO_SPDIFIN_ LB_MUTE_VAL 0x1fa

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_spdifin_mute_val, when muted, the channel value

9.11.9 ResampleA Registers

Base Address: 0xFF661C00

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Table 9-157 EE_AED_COEF_RAM_CNTL 0x0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-10	R/W	0x0	reserved;

9.11.10 ResampleB Registers

Table 9-158 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_CTRL0 0x1e0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	Soft_reset
28	R/W		Enable,
27:26	R/W		Method_sel,
25:16	R/W		outrdy_Cnt_ctrl[9:0],
15:0	R/W		Avg_cnt_init,

Table 9-159 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_CTRL1 0x1e1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	Phase_step,It is used to set the phase step of the accumulator. It is equal to fs_in/fs_out*(1<<28).

Table 9-160 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_CTRL2 0x1e2

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
30:28	R/W	0x0000-0000	outrdy_Cnt_ctrl[12:10],
27	R/W		resample_start_mode;
25	R/W		IIR filter enable
24	R/W		Pause_en
23:0	R/W		Pause_cnt_thd

Table 9-161 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_CTRL3 0x1e3

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
18:16	R/W	0x0000-0000	Source sel; 0: toddr_A; 1: toddr_B; 2: toddr_C; 3: toddr_D; 4: loopback_A; 5: loopback_B;
14:12	R/W		resample_st_cnt;
11:8	R/W		Reg_ch_num_sel, The channel number of input
4:0	R/W		Reg_in_msb, the msb of input[31:0]

Table 9-162 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_COEF0 0x1e4

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
25:0	R/W	0x8000-0000	IIR filter coef0

Table 9-163 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_COEF1 0x1e5

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
25:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	IIR filter coef1

Table 9-164 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_COEF2 0x1e6

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
25:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	IIR filter coef2

Table 9-165 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_COEF3 0x1e7

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
25:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	IIR filter coef3

Table 9-166 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_COEF4 0x1e8

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
25:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	IIR filter coef4

Table 9-167 EE_AUDIO_RESAMPLEB_STATUS1 0x1e9

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0x0000-0000	The pause status
21:0	R/W		The real frequency of input data

Table 9-168 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_CTRL1 0x1c1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0x0000-0000	Insert_chnum; 0: disable; 1: insert chnum[9:0] to data[9:0]
23:16	R/W		Reserved ;
11:8	R/W		reg_status_sel, control status2 source;
7:0	R/W		reg_int_status_clr,clear each bits of int_status register

Table 9-169 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_START_ADDR 0x1c2

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	start_addr, buff_A start address, ignore [2:0]

Table 9-170 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_FINISH_ADDR0x1c3

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	finish_addr, buff_A finish address, ignore [2:0]

Table 9-171 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_INT_ADDR 0x1c4

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	int_addr, usage A: as an address of interrupt;

Table 9-172 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_STATUS1 0x1c5

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
7:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	int_status, when irq generate, related bit will change to 1 and can only clear by reg_int_status_clr

Table 9-173 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_STATUS2 0x1c6

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	status2, by reg_status_sel: 0: current write ram times;1: current write ram address;

Table 9-174 EE_AUDIO_TORAM_INIT_ADDR 0x1c7

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	first RAM address after enable set to 1;

9.11.11 TOACODEC Registers

Table 9-175 EE_AUDIO_TOACODEC_CTRL0 0x1d0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_toacodec_en, 0: disable; 1: enable;
23:20	R/W		Dat1_sel: 0: tdmout_a_dat[0]; 1: tdmout_a_dat[1]; 2: tdmout_a_dat[2]; 3: tdmout_a_dat[3]; 4: tdmout_b_dat[0]; 5: tdmout_b_dat[1]; 6: tdmout_b_dat[2]; 7: tdmout_b_dat[3]; 8: tdmout_c_dat[0]; 9: tdmout_c_dat[1]; 10: tdmout_c_dat[2]; 11: tdmout_c_dat[3];

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
19:16	R/W		Dat0_sel: 0: tdmout_a_dat[0]; 1: tdmout_a_dat[1]; 2: tdmout_a_dat[2]; 3: tdmout_a_dat[3]; 4: tdmout_b_dat[0]; 5: tdmout_b_dat[1]; 6: tdmout_b_dat[2]; 7: tdmout_b_dat[3]; 8: tdmout_c_dat[0]; 9: tdmout_c_dat[1]; 10: tdmout_c_dat[2]; 11: tdmout_c_dat[3];
14:12	R/W		lrclk_sel: 0: tdmout_a_lrclk; 1: tdmout_b_lrclk; 2: tdmout_c_lrclk; 4: tdmin_a_lrclk; 5: tdmin_b_lrclk; 6: tdmin_c_lrclk;
10	R/W		Lrclk_inv; 1: invert lrclk;
9	R/W		Bclk_cap_inv: The dat_o and lrclk_o will captured for timing balance after select; If this bit set to 1, will use invert bclk to capture;
8	R/W		Bclk_o_inv: if set 1, the final bclk connect to acodec will invert;
6:4	R/W		Bclk_sel: 0: tdmout_a_bclk; 1: tdmout_b_bclk; 2: tdmout_c_bclk; 4: tdmin_a_bclk; 5: tdmin_b_bclk; 6: tdmin_c_bclk;
2:0	R/W		Mclk_sel: 0:mst_mclk_a; 1:mst_mclk_b; 2:mst_mclk_c; 3:mst_mclk_d; 4:mst_mclk_e; 5:mst_mclk_f;

9.11.12 TOHDMITX Registers

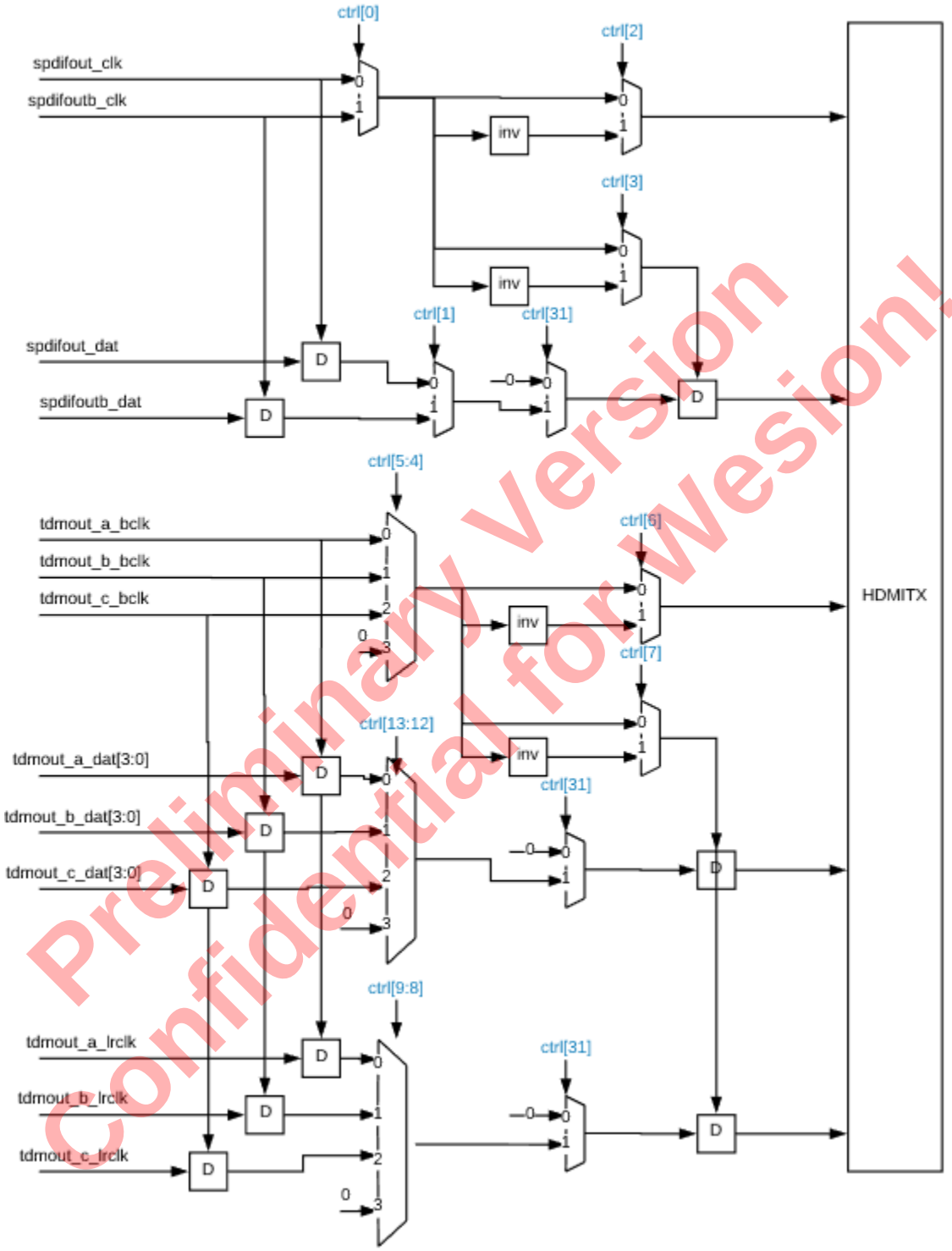


Table 9-176 EE_AUDIO_TOHDMITX_CTRL0 0x1d1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_toacodec_en, 0: disable; 1: enable;
13:12	R/W		dat_sel:

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
			0: tdmout_a_dat; 1: tdmout_b_dat; 2: tdmout_c_dat;
10	R/W		Lrclk_inv;
9:8	R/W		lrclk_sel: 0: tdmout_a_lrclk; 1: tdmout_b_lrclk; 2: tdmout_c_lrclk;
7	R/W		Bclk_cap_inv: The dat_o and lrclk_o will captured for timing balance after select; If this bit set to 1, will use invert bclk to capture;
6	R/W		Bclk_o_inv: if set 1, the final bclk connect to acodec will invert;
5:4	R/W		Bclk_sel: 0: tdmout_a_bclk; 1: tdmout_b_bclk; 2: tdmout_c_bclk;
3	R/W		Spdif_clk_cap_inv: The spdif_dat will captured for timing balance after select; If this bit set to 1, will use invert spdif_clk to capture;
2	R/W		Spdif_clk_o_inv: if set 1, the final bclk connect to hdmitx will invert;
1	R/W		Spdif_sel: 0:spdif_out; 1:spdif_out_b;
0	R/W		Spdif_clk_sel: 0:spdif_clk; 1:spdif_clk_b;

9.11.13 TOVAD Registers

Table 9-177 EE_AUDIO_TOVAD_CTRL0 0x1d2

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	reg_tovad_en, 0: disable; 1: enable;
30	R/W		reg_tovad_v_sel, 0: level; 1:pulse;
14:12	R/W		Data_sel: 0: tdmin_a; 1: tdmin_b; 2: tdmin_c; 3: spdifin; 4: pdmin; 5: loopback_b; 6: tdmin_lb; 7: loopback_a;

9.11.14 PDM Registers

Base Address: 0xFF661000

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Table 9-178 PDM_CTRL 0x00

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	PDM enable
30	R/W		invert the PDM_DCLK
29	R/W		output mode: 1: 24bits. 0: 32 bits
28	R/W		bypass mode. 1: bypass all filter. directly output the PDM input to DDR. 0: normal mode.
27:20	R/W		pdm_mute_mask[7:0]; [7] mute pdm ch7; … [0] mute pdm ch0;
19	R/W		train_en; 1: check value of capture data;
18	R/W		train_clr; 1: clear training status;
17	R/W		chnum_en. 1: start send ch_cnt out.
16	R/W		PDM Asynchronous FIFO soft reset. write 1 to soft reset AFIFO
15:8	R/W		PDM channel reset. 0: to reset each PDM channel. 1: normal mode
7:0	R/W		PDM channel enable. each bit for one channel

Table 9-179 PDM_HCIC_CTRL1 0x01

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	hcic filter enable. 1 use sinc filter. 0 bypass input to output
29:24	R/W		hcic final gain shift parameter
23:16	R/W		hcic final gain multiplier
8:4	R/W		hcic down sample rate
3:0	R/W		hcic stage number. must be between 3 to 9

PDM_HCIC_CTRL2 0x02

Table 9-180 PDM_F1_CTRL 0x03

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	filter 1 enable
16:15	R/W		f1 round mode. 2'b00 : sign bit at bit 49. 28bits output [49:22] round at bit 21. 32-bits output [49:18]. 24bits output [49:26] 2'b01 : sign bit at bit 50. 28bits output [50:23] round at bit 22. 32bits output [49:18]. 24bits output [49:26] 2'b10 : sign bit at bit 51. 28bits output [51:24] round at bit 23 32bits output [49:18]. 24bits output [49:26].

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
15:12	R/W		filter 1 down sample rate
8:0	R/W		filter 1 stage number

Table 9-181 PDM_F2_CTRL 0x04

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	filter 2 enable
16:15	R/W		F2 round mode. 2'b00 : round at bit 21. 2'b01 : round at bit 22.2'b10 : round at bit 23
15:12	R/W		filter 2 down sample rate
8:0	R/W		filter 2 stage number

Table 9-182 PDM_F3_CTRL 0x05

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	filter 3 enable
16:15	R/W		F3 round mode. 2'b00 : round at bit 21. 2'b01 : round at bit 22.2'b10 : round at bit 23
15:12	R/W		filter 3 down sample rate
8:0	R/W		filter 3 stage number

Table 9-183 PDM_HPF_CTRL 0x06

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	High pass filter enable
20:16	R/W		high pass filter shift steps. 6~19 steps
15:0	R/W		high pass filter output factor

Table 9-184 PDM_CHAN_CTRL 0x07

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	Chan3 data sample pointer vs edge of the PDM_DCLK
23:16	R/W		Chan2 data sample pointer vs edge of the PDM_DCLK
15:8	R/W		Chan1 data sample pointer vs edge of the PDM_DCLK
7:0	R/W		Chan0 data sample pointer vs edge of the PDM_DCLK

Table 9-185 PDM_CHAN_CTRL1 0x08

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x0000-0000	Chan7 data sample pointer vs edge of the PDM_DCLK
23:16	R/W		Chan6 data sample pointer vs edge of the PDM_DCLK
15:8	R/W		Chan5 data sample pointer vs edge of the PDM_DCLK
7:0	R/W		Chan4 data sample pointer vs edge of the PDM_DCLK

Table 9-186 PDM_COEFF_ADDR 0x09

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
8:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	address of the write/read of coeff data

Table 9-187 PDM_COEFF_DATA 0x0A

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	write/read data to coeff memory

Table 9-188 PDM_CLKG_CTRL 0x0B

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
6	R/W	0x0000-0000	filt_ctrl module auto clock gating control
5	R/W		sinc fifo module auto clock gating control
4	R/W		filter module auto clock gating control
3	R/W		apb module auto clock gating control
2	R/W		coeff memory module auto clock gating control
1	R/W		each channel module auto clock gating control
0	R/W		cts_pdm_clk auto clock gating control

Table 9-189 PDM_STS 0x0C

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
11:4	R		train result of 8 ch; 1: diff; 0: same;
1	R/W	0x0000-0000	HPF filter output overflow. means the PCLK is too slow
0	R/W		HCIC filter output overflow. means the CTS_PDM_CLK is too slow. can't finished the filter function.

Table 9-190 PDM_MUTE_VALUE 0x0D

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	mute value if mute_mask = 1;

Table 9-191 PDM_MASK_NUM 0x0E

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R/W	0x0000-0000	When PDM power on, there are some invalid data because filter initialize. So set this register can mask these invalid data. If PDM out frequency is 48K, set MASK_NUM = 49 will mask 50/48k = 1.04ms.

9.11.15 LOCKER Registers

Base Address: 0xFF661400

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Table 9-192 AUD_LOCK_EN 0X00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:1			reserved
0	R/W	0x0	Audio_lock_en: 0 = disable; 1= enable.

Table 9-193 AUD_LOCK_SW_RESET 0X01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:1			reserved
0	R/W	0x0	Audio_lock_soft_reset: 1=generate soft reset pulse

Table 9-194 AUD_LOCK_SW_LATCH 0X02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:4			reserved
3	R/W	0x0	omclk2ref software latch: 1= generate the latch pulse
2	R/W	0x0	Ref2omclk software latch: 1= generate the latch pulse
1	R/W	0x0	Ref2imclk software latch: 1= generate the latch pulse
0	R/W	0x0	Imclk2ref software latch: 1= generate the latch pulse

Table 9-195 AUD_LOCK_HW_LATCH 0X03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:4			reserved
3	R/W	0x0	omclk2ref hardware latch enble: 1= enable ; 0= disable
2	R/W	0x0	Ref2omclk hardware latch enble: 1= enable ; 0= disable

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0x0	Ref2imclk hardware latch enble: 1= enable ; 0= disable
0	R/W	0x0	Imclk2ref hardware latch enble: 1= enable ; 0= disable

Table 9-196 AUD_LOCK_REFCLK_SRC 0X04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:2			reserved
1:0	R/W	0x0	Ref clk source sel: 0= pclk; 1=oscinclk; 2,3,reserved

Table 9-197 AUD_LOCK_REFCLK_LAT_INT 0X05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0			U32 number of reference clock cycles to latch the imclk and omclk

Table 9-198 AUD_LOCK_IMCLK_LAT_INT 0X06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0			U32 number of imclk clock cycles to latch the reference clock

Table 9-199 AUD_LOCK_OMCLK_LAT_INT 0X07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0			U32 number of omclk clock cycles to latch the reference clock

Table 9-200 AUD_LOCK_REFCLK_DS_INT 0X08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:10			reserved
9:0	R/W	0x0	U10 downsample step of reference clock for the couter48ds to be measured, module = x+1

Table 9-201 AUD_LOCK_IMCLK_DS_INT 0X09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:10			reserved
9:0	R/W	0x0	U10 downsample step of imclk for the couter48ds to be measured, module = x+1

Table 9-202 AUD_LOCK_OMCLK_DS_INT 0X0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:10			reserved
9:0	R/W	0x0	U10 downsample step of omclk for the couter48ds to be measured, module = x +1

Table 9-203 AUD_LOCK_INT_CLR 0X0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:2			reserved
1	R/W	0x0	It is used to generate pulse to clear the interrupt status
0	R/W	0x0	It is used to generate pulse to clear the interrupt

Table 9-204 AUD_LOCK_GCLK_CTRL 0X0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:4			reserved
3:2	R/W	0x0	It is used to gate the module clock
1	R/W	0x0	It is used to gate the register clock
0			reserved

Table 9-205 AUD_LOCK_INT_CTRL 0X0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:4			reserved
3	R/W	0x0	It is used to mask interrupt for omclk_state
2	R/W	0x0	It is used to mask interrupt for imclk_state
1	R/W	0x0	It is used to mask interrupt for refclk_state1
0	R/W	0x0	It is used to mask interrupt for refclk_state0

Table 9-206 RO_REF2IMCLK_CNT_L 0X10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0x0	U48 latched imclk counter48ds of each reg_refclk_latch_interval; Will start from 0 reaching 2^48

Table 9-207 RO_REF2IMCLK_CNT_H 0X11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			reserved
15:0	R	0x0	U48 latched imclk counter48ds of each reg_refclk_latch_interval; Will start from 0 reaching 2^48

Table 9-208 RO_REF2OMCLK_CNT_L 0X12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0x0	U48 latched omclk counter48ds of each reg_refclk_latch_interval; Will start from 0 reaching 2^48

Table 9-209 RO_REF2OMCLK_CNT_H 0X13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			reserved
15:0	R	0x0	U48 latched omclk counter48ds of each reg_refclk_latch_interval; Will start from 0 reaching 2^48

Table 9-210 RO_IMCLK2REF_CNT_L 0X14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0x0	U48 latched reference clock counter48ds of each reg_imclk_latch_interval; Will start from 0 reaching 2^48

Table 9-211 RO_IMCLK2REF_CNT_H 0X15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			reserved
15:0	R	0x0	U48 latched reference clock counter48ds of each reg_imclk_latch_interval; Will start from 0 reaching 2^48

Table 9-212 RO_OMCLK2REF_CNT_L 0X16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0x0	U48 latched reference clock counter48ds of each reg_omclk_latch_interval; Will start from 0 reaching 2^48

Table 9-213 RO_OMCLK2REF_CNT_H 0X17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			reserved
15:0	R	0x0	U48 latched reference clock counter48ds of each reg_omclk_latch_interval; Will start from 0 reaching 2^48

Table 9-214 RO_REFCLK_PKG_CNT 0X18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0x0	U16,number of reference clk latch interval period conter for imclk latch
15:0	R	0x0	U16,number of reference clk latch interval period conter for imclk latch

Table 9-215 RO_IMCLK_PKG_CNT 0X19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			reserved
15:0	R	0x0	U16,number of imclk latch interval period counter

Table 9-216 RO_OMCLK_PKG_CNT 0X1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			reserved
15:0	R	0x0	U16,number of omclk latch interval period counter

Table 9-217 RO_AUD_LOCK_INT_STATUS 0X1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:4			reserved
3	R	0x0	It is used to report interrupt status for omclk_state
2	R	0x0	It is used to report interrupt status for imclk_state
1	R	0x0	It is used to report interrupt status for refclk_state1
0	R	0x0	It is used to report interrupt status for refclk_state0

9.11.16 VAD Registers

Base Address: 0xFF661800

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Table 9-218 EE_VAD_TOP_CTRL0 0x0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	vad_en
30	R/W	0	dec_fir_en
29	R/W	0	pre_emp_en
28	R/W	0	pre_ram_en
27	R/W	0	frame_his_en
26	R/W	0	frame_his_save_en
23	R/W	0	ceps_ceps_en
22	R/W	0	ceps_spec_en
21	R/W	0	post_dec_en
20	R/W	0	two_channel_en
10	R/W	0	soft_rst
9	R/W	0	dec_fir_soft_rst
8	R/W	0	pre_emp_soft_rst
7	R/W	0	proc_soft_rst
6	R/W	0	frame_his_soft_rst
5	R/W	0	frame_his_save_soft_rst

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	0	ceps_win_soft_rst
3	R/W	0	ceps_fft_soft_rst
2	R/W	0	ceps_ceps_soft_rst
1	R/W	0	ceps_spec_soft_rst
0	R/W	0	post_dec_soft_rst

Table 9-219 EE_VAD_TOP_CTRL1 0x1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	vad_clk_gate
29:28	R/W	0	prepare_clk_gate
27:26	R/W	0	proc_clk_gate
25:24	R/W	0	frame_his_clk_gate
23:22	R/W	0	ceps_ceps_clk_gate
21:20	R/W	0	ceps_spec_clk_gate
19:18	R/W	0	ch_sel1_clk_gate
17:16	R/W	0	ch_sel0_clk_gate
7	R/W	0	vad_sw_reset
6	R/W	0	prepare_sw_reset
5	R/W	0	proc_sw_reset
4	R/W	0	frame_his_sw_reset
3	R/W	0	ceps_win_sw_reset
2	R/W	0	ceps_ceps_sw_reset
1	R/W	0	ceps_spec_sw_reset
0	R/W	0	post_dec_sw_reset

Table 9-220 EE_VAD_TOP_CTRL2 0x2

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
25:24	R/W	0	ch1_shift :0:0, 1:1, 2:2, 3:3
9:8	R/W	0	ch0_shift:0:0, 1:1, 2:2, 3:3

Table 9-221 VAD_FIR_CTRL 0x3

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	0	dec_filter_order
15:8	R/W	0	dec_filter_depthm1 ;>= filter pipe+ order
3:0	R/W	0	dec_rate;decimation_rate-1(0~11)

Table 9-222 VAD_FIR_EMP 0x4

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
9:0	R/W	0	pre_emp_coef :float unsigned

Table 9-223 VAD_FIR_COEF 0 0x5

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_0 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_1 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-224 VAD_FIR_COEF 1 0x6

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_2 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_3 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-225 VAD_FIR_COEF 2 0x7

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_4 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_5 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-226 VAD_FIR_COEF 3 0x8

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_6 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_7 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-227 VAD_FIR_COEF 4 0x9

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_8 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_9 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-228 VAD_FIR_COEF 5 0xa

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_10 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_11 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-229 VAD_FIR_COEF 6 0xb

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_12 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_13 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-230 VAD_FIR_COEF 7 0xc

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_14 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_15 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-231 VAD_FIR_COEF 8 0xd

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_16 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_17 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-232 VAD_FIR_COEF 9 0xe

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_18 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_19 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-233 VAD_FIR_COEF 10 0xf

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_20 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_21 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-234 VAD_FIR_COEF 11 0x10

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_22 : 8.1.1.7
15:0	R/W	0	dec_coef_23 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-235 VAD_FIR_COEF 12 0x11

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	dec_coef_24 : 8.1.1.7

Table 9-236 VAD_FRAME_CTRL0 0x12

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	frame_len 0: 64, 1: 128, 2: 256
26:24	R/W	0	pow_diff_dist:0:4, 1:8, 3:16, 5:24
17:16	R/W	0	pow_old_avglen:0:4, 1:8,3:16

Table 9-237 VAD_FRAME_CTRL1 0x13

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
10:0	R/W	0	pow_rampup_thr: 8.8.0.5

Table 9-238 VAD_FRAME_CTRL2 0x14

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	pow_cur_thr : 10.0.0.52
15:0	R/W	0	pow_cur_thr_high: 10.0.0.52

Table 9-239 VAD_CEP_CTRL0 0x15

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:28	R/W	0	ceps_decision_sel: 0 : ||, 1: &&, 2:naxm 3:maxmin
25:24	R/W	0	decision_sel_each:0 : ||, 1: &&, 2:spectral_entropy 3:ceps
20:16	R/W	0	login_min: 2^(-logn_min),5.5.0, [0~20]
10:0	R/W	0	ceps_log_blk: 11.6.1

Table 9-240 VAD_CEP_CTRL1 0x16

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
8:0	R/W	0	ceps_weight_step : 9,-3,0

Table 9-241 VAD_CEP_CTRL2 0x17

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	ceps_max_thr :16.9.1
15:0	R/W	0	ceps_maxmin_thr :16.9.1

Table 9-242 VAD_CEP_CTRL3 0x18

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	ceps_det_start: [0~128]
23:16	R/W	0	ceps_det_end: [0~128], end>start

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
14:8	R/W	0	ceps_freq_blk_low: 0: no blk, 1blk[0], 2 blank [255 0 1]…
6:0	R/W	0	ceps_freq_blk_high: 0:no blk,1:blk[128],2 blk[127:129]…

Table 9-243 VAD_CEP_CTRL4 0x19

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
30:24	R/W	0	spectral_entropy_start: [0~127]
22:16	R/W	0	spectral_entropy_end: [0~127]

Table 9-244 VAD_CEP_CTRL5 0x1a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	spectral_entropy_thr_max: 12.7.1
11:0	R/W	0	spectral_entropy_thr_min: 12.7.1

Table 9-245 VAD_DEC_CTRL 0x1b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:28	R/W	0	decision_sel_combine: 0 is &, 1is |,2 is +
20:16	R/W	0	vadflag_confirm_m: <32
5:0	R/W	0	vadflag_confirm_n

Table 9-246 VAD_TOP_STS0 0x1c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
4	R	0	Afifo_err
3:0	R	0	lafifo_cnt

Table 9-247 VAD_TOP_STS1 0x1d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
20	R	0	Pre_overflow
19	R	0	Pre_fst
18	R	0	Pre_val
17:0	R	0	Pre_dat

Table 9-248 VAD_TOP_STS2 0x1e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
18	R	0	Ceps_val
17:0	R	0	Ceps_dat

Table 9-249 VAD_FIR_STS0 0x1f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	reserved

Table 9-250 VAD_FIR_STS1 0x20

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:-	R	0	reserved

Table 9-251 VAD_POW_STS0 0x21

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0	reserved
15:0	R	0	Pow_o

Table 9-252 VAD_POW_STS1 0x22

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	reserved

Table 9-253 VAD_POW_STS2 0x23

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	reserved

Table 9-254 VAD_FFT_STS0 0x24

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Ceps_done_latch
30	R	0	Spec_entropy_done
29	R	0	Cepstrum_done

Table 9-255 VAD_FFT_STS1 0x25

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
11:0	R	0	Se_o

Table 9-256 VAD_SPE_STS0 0x26

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0	Cepsw_o_h
15:0	R	0	Cepsw_o_l

Table 9-257 VAD_SPE_STS1 0x27

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0	Cur_pow

Table 9-258 VAD_SPE_STS2 0x28

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Calc_q_pre

Table 9-259 VAD_SPE_STS3 0x29

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Reserved

Table 9-260 VAD_DEC_STS0 0x2a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Reserved

Table 9-261 VAD_DEC_STS1 0x2b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Reserved

Table 9-262 VAD_LUT_CTRL 0x2c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	win_lut_w
30	R/W	0	win_lut_r
6:0	R/W	0	win_lut_addr

Table 9-263 VAD_LUT_WR 0x2d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	Win_lut_wr:12.0.0.7

Table 9-264 VAD_LUT_RD 0x2e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Win_lut_rd:12.0.0.7

Table 9-265 VAD_IN_SEL0 0x2f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	ch0_sel: reg_vad.gen_vadin_coeff, bit[n] for ch_n enable

Table 9-266 VAD_IN_SEL1 0x30

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	Ch1_sel: reg_vad.gen_vadin_coeff, bit[n] for ch_n enable

Table 9-267 VAD_TO_DDR 0x31

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	vad_to_ddr_en
30	R/W	0	vad_to_ddr_rst
29	R/W	0	vad_to_ddr_eo
27:16	R/W	0	vad_to_ddr_cur_cnt
11:0	R/W	0	vad_to_ddr_max_cnt

9.11.17 EQDRC Registers

EQDRC Registers Base Address: 0xFF662000

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Table 9-268 EE_AED_COEF_RAM_CNTL 0x0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-10	R/W	0x0	reserved;
9-2	R/W	0x0	addr: read or write the addr of coef ram
1	R/W	0x0	rd/wr: 0 read from coef ram; 1 write to coef ram
0	R/W	0x0	valid: 0 the command had been finish; 1 the command wait to be done

Table 9-269 EE_AED_COEF_RAM_DATA 0x1

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	data: read from coef ram or write to coef ram

Table 9-270 EE_AED_EQ_EN 0x2

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-2	R/W	0x0	reserved;
1	R/W	0x0	eq2_en: It is used to enable EQ for ch3 and ch4. 1= enable, 0 = bypass.
0	R/W	0x0	eq1_en: It is used to enable EQ for ch1 and ch2. 1= enable, 0 = bypass.

Table 9-271 EE_AED_TAP_CNTL 0x3

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
9-5	R/W	0xa	eq2_tap: It is used to set the tap for EQ2.
4-0	R/W	0xa	eq1_tap: It is used to set the tap for EQ1.

Table 9-272 EE_AED_EQ_VOLUME 0x4

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R/W	0x0	volume_step: It is used to set volume adjust step.
29-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-16	R/W	0x0	volume_master: It is used to set master volume.
15-8	R/W	0x0	volume_ch2: It is used to set channel2 volume.
7-0	R/W	0x0	volume_ch1: It is used to set channel1 volume.

Table 9-273 EE_AED_EQ_VOLUME_SLEW_CNT 0x5

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-12	R/W	0x0	reserved;
11-0	R/W	0x0	volume_slew_cnt: It is used to control volume change and mute ramp rate.

Table 9-274 EE_AED_MUTE 0x6

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0	mute_master: It is used to mute all.
30-2	R/W	0x0	reserved;
1	R/W	0x0	mute_ch2: It is used to mute channel1.
0	R/W	0x0	mute_ch1: It is used to mute channel1.

Table 9-275 EE_AED_DRC_CNTL 0x7

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-6	R/W	0x0	reserved;
5-3	R/W	0x0	drc_tap: It is used to set the power tap for DRC.

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	0x0	drc_pow_sel: It is used to select the input of gain alpha filter. 0 = dB domain, 1 = decimal domain
1	R/W	0x0	drc_rms_mode: It is used to select the mode of pow calculation. 0 = RMS, 1= peaking
0	R/W	0x0	drc_en: It is used to enable the post DRC. 1= enable, 0 = bypass.

Table 9-276 EE_AED_DRC_RMS_COEF0 0x8

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for power calculation filter.

Table 9-277 EE_AED_DRC_RMS_COEF1 0x9

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for power calculation filter.

Table 9-278 EE_AED_DRC_THD0 0x0a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold0 for DRC.

Table 9-279 EE_AED_DRC_THD1 0x0b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold1 for DRC.

Table 9-280 EE_AED_DRC_THD2 0x0c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold2 for DRC.

Table 9-281 EE_AED_DRC_THD3 0x0d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold3 for DRC.

Table 9-282 EE_AED_DRC_THD4 0x0e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold4 for DRC.

Table 9-283 EE_AED_DRC_K0 0x0f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the k-slope of gain for tap 0.

Table 9-284 EE_AED_DRC_K1 0x10

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the k-slope of gain for tap 1.

Table 9-285 EE_AED_DRC_K2 0x11

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the k-slope of gain for tap 2.

Table 9-286 EE_AED_DRC_K3 0x12

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the k-slope of gain for tap 3.

Table 9-287 EE_AED_DRC_K4 0x13

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the k-slope of gain for tap 4.

Table 9-288 EE_AED_DRC_K5 0x14

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the k-slope of gain for tap 5.

Table 9-289 EE_AED_DRC_THD_OUT0 0x15

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold_out0 for DRC.

Table 9-290 EE_AED_DRC_THD_OUT1 0x16

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold_out1 for DRC.

Table 9-291 EE_AED_DRC_THD_OUT2 0x17

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold_out2 for DRC.

Table 9-292 EE_AED_DRC_THD_OUT3 0x18

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold_out3 for DRC.

Table 9-293 EE_AED_DRC_OFFSET 0x19

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power offset of DRC.

Table 9-294 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF00 0x1a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-295 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF01 0x1b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-296 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF10 0x1c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-297 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF11 0x1d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-298 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF20 0x1e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-299 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF21 0x1f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-300 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF30 0x20

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-301 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF31 0x21

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-302 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF40 0x22

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-303 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF41 0x23

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-304 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF50 0x24

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-305 EE_AED_DRC_RELEASE_COEF51 0x25

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-306 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF00 0x26

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-307 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF01 0x27

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-308 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF10 0x28

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-309 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF11 0x29

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-310 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF20 0x2a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-311 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF21 0x2b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-312 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF30 0x2c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-313 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF31 0x2d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-314 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF40 0x2e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-315 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF41 0x2f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-316 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF50 0x30

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-317 EE_AED_DRC_ATTACK_COEF51 0x31

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-318 EE_AED_DRC_LOOPBACK_CNTL 0x32

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
17	R/W	0x0	dis_fifo_rst: 0 if drc_loopback_cnt change, then reset fifo; 1 don`t reset
16	R/W	0x0	drc_loopback_bypass: It is used to set bypass look-ahead mode. 1= bypass.

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
15-9	R/W	0x0	reserved;
8-0	R/W	0x0	drc_loopback_cnt: It is used to set the look-ahead count.

Table 9-319 EE_AED_MDRC_CNTL 0x33

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-17	R/W	0x0	reserved;
16	R/W	0x0	mdrc_pow_sel: It is used to select the input of gain alpha filter. 0 = dB domain, 1 = decimal domain
15-9	R/W	0x0	reserved;
8	R/W	0x0	mdrc_all_en: It is used to enable the entire multi-band DRC. 1= enable, 0 = bypass.
7-6	R/W	0x0	reserved;
5-3	R/W	0x0	[3] mdrc_rms_mode: It is used to select the band0 mode of pow calculation. 0 = RMS, 1= peaking It is used to select the band1 mode of pow calculation. 0 = RMS, 1= peaking It is used to select the band2 mode of pow calculation. 0 = RMS, 1= peaking
2-0	R/W	0x0	[0] mdrc_en: It is used to enable the band 0 of MDRC. 1= enable, 0 = bypass. It is used to enable the band 1 of MDRC. 1= enable, 0 = bypass. It is used to enable the band 2 of MDRC. 1= enable, 0 = bypass.

Table 9-320 EE_AED_MDRC_RMS_COEF00 0x34

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for power calculation filter.

Table 9-321 EE_AED_MDRC_RMS_COEF01 0x35

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for power calculation filter.

Table 9-322 EE_AED_MDRC_RELEASE_COEF00 0x36

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-323 EE_AED_MDRC_RELEASE_COEF01 0x37

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-324 EE_AED_MDRC_ATTACK_COEF00 0x38

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-325 EE_AED_MDRC_ATTACK_COEF01 0x39

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-326 EE_AED_MDRC_THD0 0x3a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold for DRC.

Table 9-327 EE_AED_MDRC_K0 0x3b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the k-slope of gain.

Table 9-328 EE_AED_MDRC_LOW_GAIN 0x3c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the gain for DRC band 0.

Table 9-329 EE_AED_MDRC_OFFSET0 0x3d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power offset of DRC.

Table 9-330 EE_AED_MDRC_RMS_COEF10 0x3e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for power calculation filter.

Table 9-331 EE_AED_MDRC_RMS_COEF11 0x3f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for power calculation filter.

Table 9-332 EE_AED_MDRC_RELEASE_COEF10 0x40

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-333 EE_AED_MDRC_RELEASE_COEF11 0x41

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-334 EE_AED_MDRC_ATTACK_COEF10 0x42

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-335 EE_AED_MDRC_ATTACK_COEF11 0x43

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-336 EE_AED_MDRC_THD1 0x44

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold for DRC.

Table 9-337 EE_AED_MDRC_K1 0x45

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the k-slope of gain.

Table 9-338 EE_AED_MDRC_OFFSET1 0x46

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power offset of DRC.

Table 9-339 EE_AED_MDRC_MID_GAIN 0x47

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the gain for DRC band 1.

Table 9-340 EE_AED_MDRC_RMS_COEF20 0x48

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for power calculation filter.

Table 9-341 EE_AED_MDRC_RMS_COEF21 0x49

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for power calculation filter.

Table 9-342 EE_AED_MDRC_RELEASE_COEF20 0x4a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-343 EE_AED_MDRC_RELEASE_COEF21 0x4b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain release filter.

Table 9-344 EE_AED_MDRC_ATTACK_COEF20 0x4c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-345 EE_AED_MDRC_ATTACK_COEF21 0x4d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficient for gain attack filter.

Table 9-346 EE_AED_MDRC_THD2 0x4e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power threshold for DRC.

Table 9-347 EE_AED_MDRC_K2 0x4f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the k-slope of gain.

Table 9-348 EE_AED_MDRC_OFFSET2 0x50

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the power offset of DRC.

Table 9-349 EE_AED_MDRC_HIGH_GAIN 0x51

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the gain for DRC band 1.

Table 9-350 EE_AED_ED_CNTL 0x52

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-2	R/W	0x0	reserved;
1	R/W	0x0	ed_sign:
0	R/W	0x0	ed_int: soft reset

Table 9-351 EE_AED_DC_EN 0x53

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-1	R/W	0x0	reserved;
0	R/W	0x0	It is used to enable the noise detection. 1= enable, 0 = bypass.

Table 9-352 EE_AED_ND_LOW_THD 0x54

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0x0	reserved;
23-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the low threshold for detection.

Table 9-353 EE_AED_ND_HIGH_THD 0x55

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0x0	reserved;
23-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the high threshold for detection. If the signal amplitude is bigger than it, the signal is not noise.

Table 9-354 EE_AED_ND_CNT_THD 0x56

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	reserved;
15-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the counter threshold for amplitude detection. If the counter for which the signal is smaller than reg_nd_low_thd continuously is bigger than it, the signal is noise.

Table 9-355 EE_AED_ND_SUM_NUM 0x57

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	reserved;
15-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the statistical number for sum of signal amplitude.

Table 9-356 EE_AED_ND_CZ_SUM 0x58

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	reserved;
15-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the statistical number for zero-crossing.

Table 9-357 EE_AED_ND_SUM_THD0 0x59

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the low threshold for sum of amplitude.

Table 9-358 EE_AED_ND_SUM_THD1 0x5a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the high threshold for sum of amplitude.

Table 9-359 EE_AED_ND_CZ_THD0 0x5b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	reserved;
15-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the low threshold for zero-crossing number.

Table 9-360 EE_AED_ND_CZ_THD1 0x5c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R/W	0x0	reserved;
15-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the high threshold for zero-crossing number.

Table 9-361 EE_AED_ND_COND_CNTL 0x5d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-6	R/W	0x0	reserved;
5	R/W	0x0	Reg_nd_audio_cond2_en: It is used to enable the audio detection for amplitude.
4	R/W	0x0	Reg_nd_audio_cond1_en: It is used to enable the audio detection for amplitude.
3	R/W	0x0	Reg_nd_audio_cond0_en: It is used to enable the audio detection for amplitude.
2	R/W	0x0	Reg_nd_noise_cond2_en: It is used to enable the noise detection for amplitude.
1	R/W	0x0	Reg_nd_noise_cond1_en: It is used to enable the noise detection for amplitude.
0	R/W	0x0	Reg_nd_noise_cond0_en: It is used to enable the noise detection for amplitude.

Table 9-362 EE_AED_ND_RELEASE_COEF0 0x5e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficients for release filter when gain adjusting.

Table 9-363 EE_AED_ND_RELEASE_COEF1 0x5f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficients for release filter when gain adjusting.

Table 9-364 EE_AED_ND_ATTACK_COEF0 0x60

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficients for attack filter when gain adjusting.

Table 9-365 EE_AED_ND_ATTACK_COEF1 0x61

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficients for attack filter when gain adjusting.

Table 9-366 EE_AED_ND_ATTACK_COEF1 0x61

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the coefficients for attack filter when gain adjusting.

Table 9-367 EE_AED_ND_CNTL 0x62

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-3	R/W	0x0	reserved;
2-1	R/W	0x0	nd_gain_sel: It is used to set the gain when noise is detected. 0 = 1/2 1 = 1/4 2 = 1/8 3 = 0
0	R/W	0x0	It is used to enable the dc cut module. 1= enable, 0 = bypass.

Table 9-368 EE_AED_MIX0_LL 0x63

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the ch1 gain to ch1 mixer.

Table 9-369 EE_AED_MIX0_RL 0x64

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the ch2 gain to ch1 mixer.

Table 9-370 EE_AED_MIX0_LR 0x65

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the ch1 gain to ch2 mixer.

Table 9-371 EE_AED_MIX0_RR 0x66

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R/W	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the ch2 gain to ch2 mixer.

Table 9-372 EE_AED_CLIP_THD 0x67

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-23	R/W	0x0	reserved;
22-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to set the clipping threshold.

Table 9-373 EE_AED_CH1_ND_SUM_OUT 0x68

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the sum of amplitude of ch1.

Table 9-374 EE_AED_CH2_ND_SUM_OUT 0x69

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the sum of amplitude of ch2.

Table 9-375 EE_AED_CH1_ND_CZ_OUT 0x6a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0x0	reserved;
15-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the sum of zero-crossing of ch1.

Table 9-376 EE_AED_CH2_ND_CZ_OUT 0x6b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0x0	reserved;
15-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the sum of zero-crossing of ch2.

Table 9-377 EE_AED_NOISE_STATUS 0x6c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-7	R	0x0	reserved;
6	R	0x0	It is used to report the noise flag.
5-3	R	0x0	It is used to report the audio state.
2-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the noise state.

Table 9-378 EE_AED_POW_CURRENT_S0 0x6d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the mdrc0 current power.

Table 9-379 EE_AED_POW_CURRENT_S1 0x6e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the mdrc1 current power.

Table 9-380 EE_AED_POW_CURRENT_S2 0x6f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the mdrc2 current power.

Table 9-381 EE_AED_POW_OUT0 0x70

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the mdrc0 destination power.

Table 9-382 EE_AED_POW_OUT1 0x71

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the mdrc1 destination power.

Table 9-383 EE_AED_POW_OUT2 0x72

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the mdrc2 destination power.

Table 9-384 EE_AED_ADJ_INDEX0 0x73

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R/W	0x0	It is used to report the mdrc0 adjusting power.

Table 9-385 EE_AED_ADJ_INDEX1 0x74

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the mdrc1 adjusting power.

Table 9-386 EE_AED_ADJ_INDEX2 0x75

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the mdrc2 adjusting power.

Table 9-387 EE_AED_DRC_GAIN_INDEX0 0x76

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R	0x0	It is used to report mdrc0 the gain.

Table 9-388 EE_AED_DRC_GAIN_INDEX1 0x77

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R	0x0	It is used to report mdrc0 the gain.

Table 9-389 EE_AED_DRC_GAIN_INDEX2 0x78

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R	0x0	It is used to report mdrc0 the gain.

Table 9-390 EE_AED_CH1_VOLUME_STATE 0x79

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-11	R	0x0	reserved;
10-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the volume state of ch1.

Table 9-391 EE_AED_CH2_VOLUME_STATE 0x7a

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-11	R	0x0	reserved;
10-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the volume state of ch2.

Table 9-392 EE_AED_CH1_VOLUME_GAIN 0x7b

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the volume gain of ch1.

Table 9-393 EE_AED_CH2_VOLUME_GAIN 0x7c

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-25	R	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the volume gain of ch2.

Table 9-394 EE_AED_FULL_POW_CURRENT 0x7d

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the current power.

Table 9-395 EE_AED_FULL_POW_OUT 0x7e

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the destination power.

Table 9-396 EE_AED_FULL_POW_ADJ 0x7f

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
-	R	0x0	reserved;
31-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the adjusting power.

Table 9-397 EE_AED_FULL_DRC_GAIN 0x80

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the gain.

Table 9-398 EE_AED_MASTER_VOLUME_STATE 0x81

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-11	R	0x0	reserved;
10-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the volume state of master.

Table 9-399 EE_AED_MASTER_VOLUME_GAIN 0x82

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0x0	reserved;
25-0	R	0x0	It is used to report the volume gain of master.

Table 9-400 EE_AED_AED_TOP_CTL 0x83

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0	reg_start_en:write 1 to start eqdrc function,will auto clear to 0
30	R/W	0x0	reserved;
29-26	R/W	0x0	reg_lane_eq_ch34: eqdrc channel 34 select,can only set one bit valid 0000: audio data to channel 34 will be zero 0001:audio data from lane0 0010:audio data from lane1 0100:audio data from lane2 1000:audio data from lane3
25-18	R/W	0x0	reg_channel_valid: audio channel valid for each bit
17-14	R/W	0x0	reg_lane_eq_ch12: eqdrc channel 12 select,can only set one bit valid 0000: audio data to channel 12 will be zero 0001:audio data from lane0 0010:audio data from lane1 0100:audio data from lane2 1000:audio data from lane3
13-11	R/W	0x0	reg_data_type:0: split 64bits ddr data to 8 sample, each sample need 8 bits; if bitwidth < 8, left-justified; 1: split 64bits ddr data to 4 sample, each sample need 16 bits; if bitwidth < 16, left-justified ; 2: split 64bits ddr data to 4 sample, each sample need 16 bits; if bitwidth < 16, right-justified ; 3: split 64bits ddr data to 2 sample, each sample need 32 bits; if bitwidth < 32, left-justified; 4: split 64bits ddr data to 2 sample, each sample need 32 bits; if bitwidth < 32, right-justified;
10-6	R/W	0x0	reg_data_msb:msb position of data
5-4	R/W	0x0	reg_frddr_source: 0:frddr_A; 1:frddr_B; 2:frddr_C;
2	R/W	0x0	reg_afifo_in_rst: reset afifo in side;
1	R/W	0x0	reg_afifo_out_rst:reset afifo out side;
0	R/W	0x0	req_eqdrc_en:eqdrc module enable

Table 9-401 EE_AED_AED_TOP_CTL 0x84

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R/W	0x0	reserved;
19-12	R/W	0x0	reg_ack_num: if needn't share buffer, set it as 0; if need share buffer , set it as TDMOUT/SPDIFOUT ch number;
11	R/W	0x0	reg_req_sel2_en
10-8	R/W	0x0	reg_req_sel2: 0: tdmout_a; 1: tdmout_b; 2: tdmout_c; 3: spdifout; 4: spdifout_b; 5: reserved; 6: reserved; 7: reserved;
7	R/W	0x0	reg_req_sel1_en
6-4	R/W	0x0	reg_req_sel1: 0: tdmout_a; 1: tdmout_b; 2: tdmout_c; 3: spdifout; 4: spdifout_b; 5: reserved; 6: reserved; 7: reserved;
3	R/W	0x0	reg_req_sel0_en
2-0	R/W	0x0	reg_req_sel0: 0: tdmout_a; 1: tdmout_b; 2: tdmout_c; 3: spdifout; 4: spdifout_b; 5: reserved; 6: reserved; 7: reserved;

9.11.18 EARC RX Registers

EARCRX_CMDC Registers

Base Address: 0xFF663800

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Table 9-402 EARC_RX_CMDC_TOP_CTRL0 0x0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	description
31	R/W	0	idle2_int 1: enable
30	R/W	0	idle1_int 1: enable
29	R/W	0	disc2_int 1: enable
28	R/W	0	disc1_int 1: enable
27	R/W	0	earc_int 1: enable

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	description
26	R/W	0	hb_status_int 1: enable
25	R/W	0	losthb_int 1: enable
24	R/W	0	timeout_int 1: enable
23	R/W	0	status_ch_int 1: enable
22	R/W	0	int_rec_invalid_id 1: enable
21	R/W	0	int_rec_invalid_offset 1: enable
20	R/W	0	int_rec_unexp 1: enable
19	R/W	0	int_rec_ecc_err 1: enable
18	R/W	0	int_rec_parity_err 1: enable
17	R/W	0	int_recv_packet 1: enable
16	R/W	0	int_rec_time_out 1: enable
15	R/W	0	cmdc_debug0 1: enable
14	R/W	0	cmdc_debug1 1: enable
13	R/W	0	cmdc_debug2 1: enable
12~7	R/W		reserved
6	R/W	0	mute_select 1: use bit5, 0: earc off
5	R/W	0	mute_contrl value of mannul mute control
4~0	R/W		reserved

Table 9-403 EARC_RX_CMDC_TOP_CTRL1 0x1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~13	R/W		reserved
12~8	R/W	RW, 0	reg_scan_reg
7~5	R/W		reserved
4~0	R/W	RW, 0	reg_top_soft_rst

Table 9-404 EARC_RX_CMDC_TOP_CTRL2 0x2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	reset_idle2_int
30	R/W	0	reset_idle1_int
29	R/W	0	reset_disc2_int
28	R/W	0	reset_disc1_int
27	R/W	0	reset_earc_int
26	R/W	0	reset_hb_status_int
25	R/W	0	reset_losthb_int

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	reset_timeout_int
23	R/W	0	reset_status_ch_int
22	R/W	0	reset_int_rec_invalid_id
21	R/W	0	reset_int_rec_invalid_offset
20	R/W	0	reset_int_rec_unexp
19	R/W	0	reset_int_rec_ecc_err
18	R/W	0	reset_int_rec_parity_err
17	R/W	0	reset_int_recv_packet
16	R/W	0	reset_int_rec_time_out
15~00	R/W		reserved

Table 9-405 EARC_RX_CMDC_TIMER_CTRL0 0x3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status0

Table 9-406 EARC_RX_CMDC_TIMER_CTRL1 0x4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status0

Table 9-407 EARC_RX_CMDC_TIMER_CTRL2 0x5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status0

Table 9-408 EARC_RX_CMDC_TIMER_CTRL3 0x6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status0

Table 9-409 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL0 0x7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	sw_state_update
30~28	R/W	0	sw_state
27	R/W	0	arc_initiated
26	R/W	0	arc_terminated
25	R/W	0	arc_enable
24	R/W	0	man_hpd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23~22	R/W	0	hpd_sel
21~20	R/W	0	hpd_sel_earc
19	R/W	0	comma_cnt_rst
18	R/W	0	timeout_status_rst
17	R/W	0	losthb_status_rst
16	R/W	0	force_rst
15	R/W	0	auto_state
14	R/W	0	cmdc_state_en
13~00	R/W		reserved

Table 9-410 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL1 0x8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~12	R/W	0	max_count_th idle done timing
11~8	R/W		reserved
7	R/W	0	reg_soft_rst idle done timing
6~4	R/W	0	time_sel idle done timing
3~2	R/W	0	soft_rst_sel idle done timing
1~0	R/W	0	enable_ctrl idle done timing

Table 9-411 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL2 0x9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~12	R/W	0	max_count_th comma off done timing
11~8	R/W		reserved
7	R/W	0	reg_soft_rst comma off done timing
6~4	R/W	0	time_sel comma off done timing
3~2	R/W	0	soft_rst_sel comma off done timing
1~0	R/W	0	enable_ctrl comma off done timing

Table 9-412 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL3 0xa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~12	R/W	0	max_count_th earc_time out timing
11~8	R/W		reserved
7	R/W	0	reg_soft_rst earc_time out timing
6~4	R/W	0	time_sel earc_time out timing

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3~2	R/W	0	soft_rst_sel earc_time out timing
1~0	R/W	0	enable_ctrl earc_time out timing

Table 9-413 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL4 0xb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~12	R/W	0	max_count_th heartbeat lost timing
11~8	R/W		reserved
7	R/W	0	reg_soft_rst heartbeat lost timing
6~4	R/W	0	time_sel heartbeat lost timing
3~2	R/W	0	soft_rst_sel heartbeat lost timing
1~0	R/W	0	enable_ctrl heartbeat lost timing

Table 9-414 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL5 0xc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~16	R/W		reserved
15~8	R/W	0	status_soft in earc heartbeat det timing
7	R/W	0	reg_soft_rst in earc heartbeat det timing
6	R/W	0	status_rst in earc heartbeat det timing
5~4	R/W		reserved
3~2	R/W	0	soft_rst_sel in earc heartbeat det timing
1~0	R/W	0	enable_ctrl in earc heartbeat det timing

Table 9-415 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL6 0xd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~17	R/W		reserved
16	R/W	0	cntl_hpd_sel in earc heartbeat det timing
15~4	R/W	0	cntl_hpd_valid_width in earc heartbeat det timing
3~0	R/W	0	cntl_hpd_glitch_width in earc heartbeat det timing

Table 9-416 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL7 0xe

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R/W	0	vsm_ctrl7

Table 9-417 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL8 0xf

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R/W	0	vsm_ctrl8

Table 9-418 EARC_RX_CMDC_VSM_CTRL9 0x10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R/W	0	vsm_ctrl9

Table 9-419 EARC_RX_CMDC_SENDER_CTRL0 0x11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~02	R/W		reserved
1	R/W	0	hb_chg_conf_auto
0	R/W	1,	hb_chg_auto

Table 9-420 EARC_RX_CMDC_PACKET_CTRL0 0x12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	packet_mode_enable packet control
30	R/W	0	free_enable packet control
29	R/W	0	soft_rst_man packet control
28~24	R/W	0	ready_th packet control
23~20	R/W		reserved
19~8	R/W	0	send_pre_th packet control
7~5	R/W		reserved
4	R/W	0	sw_state_update packet control
3~0	R/W	0	sw_state packet control

Table 9-421 EARC_RX_CMDC_PACKET_CTRL1 0x13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	ecc_endian send
30	R/W	0	pre_reg_st send
29~21	R/W		reserved
20~16	R/W	0	post_th send
15~14	R/W		reserved
13~8	R/W	0	pre_th
7~0	R/W	0	post_flag

Table 9-422 EARC_RX_CMDC_PACKET_CTRL2 0x14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~0	R/W	X	pre_flag unsigned,

Table 9-423 EARC_RX_CMDC_PACKET_CTRL3 0x15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	cmdc_en
30	R/W	0	cmdc_parity_mask
29	R/W	0	imeout_en w
28	R/W	0	ecc_check_en
27	R/W	0	rev_debug_en
26~16	R/W		reserved
15~0	R/W	0	timeout_th X

Table 9-424 EARC_RX_CMDC_PACKET_CTRL4 0x16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	ack_ignore
30	R/W	0	cmdc_tail_check_mask
29~20	R/W		reserved
19~0	R/W	0	cmdc_packet_head

Table 9-425 EARC_RX_CMDC_PACKET_CTRL5 0x17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~24	R/W	0	rev_debug_mask
23~20	R/W		reserved
19~0	R/W	0	cmdc_packet_head_mask

Table 9-426 EARC_RX_CMDC_PACKET_CTRL6 0x18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~20	R/W	0	recv_pre_threshold packet control
19~9	R/W		reserved
8	R/W	0	rec_packet_d
7	R/W	0	rec_parity_err_cnt
6	R/W	0	rec_ecc_err_cnt
5	R/W	0	rec_unexp_cnt
4	R/W	0	rec_invalid_offset_cnt

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W	0	rec_invalid_id_cnt
2	R/W	0	rec_timeout_cnt
1	R/W	0	rec_w_cnt
0	R/W	0	rec_r_cnt X

Table 9-427 EARC_RX_CMDC_BIPHASE_CTRL0 0x19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~24	R/W	7,	reg_tns
23~16	R/W	0	delay_th
15~10	R/W		reserved
9	R/W	0	send_ack_en
8	R/W	0	sq_val_en
7	R/W	0	biphase_send_soft_rst
6	R/W	0	comma_soft_rst
5	R/W	0	fifo_rst
4	R/W	0	receiver_no_sender
3	R/W	0	sender_free
2	R/W	0	receiver_send
1	R/W	0	receiver_earc
0	R/W	0	receiver_free

Table 9-428 EARC_RX_CMDC_BIPHASE_CTRL1 0x1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~16	R/W		reserved
15	R/W	send	ack_val_en
14~8	R/W		reserved
7~0	R/W	0	width send

Table 9-429 EARC_RX_CMDC_BIPHASE_CTRL2 0x1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	ack_val_en send
30~20	R/W		reserved
19~16	R/W	0	ack_rate comma send
15~00	R/W	0	width comma sen

Table 9-430 EARC_RX_CMDC_BIPHASE_CTRL3 0x1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~0	R/W	0	biphase_ctrl3

Table 9-431 EARC_RX_CMDC_DEVICE_ID_CTRL 0x1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	apb_write apb bus wr/read
30	R/W	0	apb_read apb bus wr/read
29	R/W	0	apb_w_r_done apb bus wr/read
28	R/W	0	apb_w_r_reset apb bus wr/read
27~16	R/W		reserved
15~8	R/W	0	apb_w_r_id apb bus wr/read
7~0	R/W	0	apb_w_r_start_addr apb bus wr/read

Table 9-432 EARC_RX_CMDC_DEVICE_WDATA 0x1e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~08	R/W		reserved
7~00	R/W	0	apb_write_data apb bus wr/rea

Table 9-433 EARC_RX_CMDC_DEVICE_RDATA 0x1f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~08	R/W		reserved
7~00	R/W	0	apb_read_data apb bus wr/rea

Table 9-434 EARC_RX_ANA_CTRL0 0x20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R/W	0	ana_ctrl0

Table 9-435 EARC_RX_ANA_CTRL1 0x21

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R/W	0	ana_ctrl1

Table 9-436 EARC_RX_ANA_CTRL2 0x22

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R/W	0	ana_ctrl2

Table 9-437 EARC_RX_ANA_CTRL3 0x23

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R/W	0	ana_ctrl3

Table 9-438 EARC_RX_ANA_CTRL4 0x24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R/W	0	ana_ctrl4

Table 9-439 EARC_RX_ANA_CTRL5 0x25

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R/W	0	ana_ctrl5

Table 9-440 EARC_RX_ANA_STAT0 0x26

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_ANA_status0

Table 9-441 EARC_RX_CMDC_STATUS0 0x27

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status0

Table 9-442 EARC_RX_CMDC_STATUS1 0x28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status1

Table 9-443 EARC_RX_CMDC_STATUS2 0x29

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status2

Table 9-444 EARC_RX_CMDC_STATUS3 0x2a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status3

Table 9-445 EARC_RX_CMDC_STATUS4 0x2b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status4

Table 9-446 EARC_RX_CMDC_STATUS5 0x2c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~00	R	0	ro_cmdc_status5

Table 9-447 EARC_RX_CMDC_STATUS6 0x2d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	ro_idle2_int
30	R	0	ro_idle1_int
29	R	0	ro_disc2_int
28	R	0	ro_disc1_int
27	R	0	ro_earc_int
26	R	0	ro_hb_status_int
25	R	0	ro_losthb_int
24	R	0	ro_timeout_int
23	R	0	ro_status_ch_int
22	R	0	ro_int_rec_invalid_id
21	R	0	ro_int_rec_invalid_offset
20	R	0	ro_int_rec_unexp
19	R	0	ro_int_rec_ecc_err
18	R	0	ro_int_rec_parity_err
17	R	0	ro_int_recv_packet
16	R	0	ro_int_rec_time_out
15~0	R		reserved

EARCRX_DMAC Registers

Base Address: 0xFF663C00

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Table 9-448 EARCRX_DMAC_TOP_CTRL0 0x00

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	top work enable
30	RW	0	top soft reset
29:23	RW	0	reserved
22:20	RW	0	dmac debug select
19:18	RW	0	reserved
17	RW	0	dmac sync without clk

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
16	RW	0	dmac sync without clk
15	RW	0	rst_n soft reset scan reg
14	RW	0	reserved
13	RW	0	rst_n sync clk_slow scan reg
12	RW	0	rst_n sync clk_analog scan reg
11	RW	0	clk_slow auto gate
10	RW	0	clk_analog auto gate
9:0	RW	0	reserved

Table 9-449 EARCRX_DMAC_SYNC_CTRL0 0x01

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	dmac sync module work enable
30	RW	0	afifo out reset
29	RW	0	afifo in reset
28:17	RW	0	reserved
16	RW	0	data from analog delay enable
15	RW	0	reserved
14:12	RW	0	delay cycles
11	RW	0	reserved
10:8	RW	0	valid last how many 0 will clear
7	RW	0	reserved
6:4	RW	0	valid last how may 1 will set
3:1	RW	0	reserved
0	RW	0	dmac data invert

Table 9-450 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_SAMPLE_CTRL0 0x03

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	spdif in sample enable
30	RW	0	spdif in invert
29	RW	0	debug single enable
28	RW	0	0 detect by max_width 1 detect by min_width
27:23	RW	0	reserved
22:20	RW	0	value
19:0	RW	0	base timer to detect sample mode change

Table 9-451 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_SAMPLE_CTRL1 0x04

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	0 auto detect sample mode 1 force a fixed sample mode with reg_sample_mode
30	RW	0	reserved
29:20	RW	0	mode0 threathold time
19:10	RW	0	mode1 threathold time
9:0	RW	0	mode2 threathold time

Table 9-452 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_SAMPLE_CTRL2 0x05

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:30	RW	0	reserved
29:20	RW	0	mode3 threathold time
19:10	RW	0	mode4 threathold time
9:0	RW	0	mode5 threathold time

Table 9-453 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_SAMPLE_CTRL3 0x06

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:24	RW	0	mode0 sample time
23:16	RW	0	mode1 sample time
15:8	RW	0	mode2 sample time
7:0	RW	0	mode3 sample time

Table 9-454 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_SAMPLE_CTRL4 0x07

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:24	RW	0	mode4 sample time
23:16	RW	0	mode5 sample time
15:8	RW	0	mode6 sample time
7:0	RW	0	reserved

Table 9-455 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_SAMPLE_CTRL5 0x08

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	dmac_sqout filter enable
30	RW	0	dmac_sqout invert
29:27	RW	0	dmac_sqout filter tick select,0:sys_clk 1:1us 2:10us 3:100us 4:1ms
26:24	RW	0	dmac_sqout filter select
23:20	RW	0	reserved
19:0	RW	0	dmac_sqout filter tick

Table 9-456 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_SAMPLE_STAT0 0x09

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RO	0	reserved
30:28	RO	0	sample mode
27:18	RO	0	min width timer
17: 8	RO	0	max width timer
7	RO	0	spdif_sqout buf 2
6	RO	0	spdif_sqout
5:0	RO	0	reserved

Table 9-457 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_SAMPLE_STAT1 0x0a

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:27	RO	0	reserved
26:16	RO	0	r_width_min when debug_en valid
15:9	RO	0	reserved
10:0	RO	0	r_width_max when debug_en valid

Table 9-458 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_MUTE_VAL 0x0b

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:0	RW	0	spdif in mute value

Table 9-459 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_CTRL0 0x0c

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	spdifin work enable
30	RW	0	0 ch_num = 0~383 1 ch_num = 0~1
29:28	RW	0	reserved
27	RW	0	debug enable
26	RW	0	star add ch_cnt to ch_num
25	RW	0	papb check enalbe
24	RW	0	nonpcm2pcm_th enable
23:12	RW	0	if long time didn't detect PaPb again,will generate irq
11:8	RW	0	for stat1/stat2 select
7	RW	0	mute channel l
6	RW	0	mute channel r
5:4	RW	0	reserved
3	RW	0	valid check enable

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
2	RW	0	parity check enable
1	RW	0	spdif data invert
0	RW	0	reserved

Table 9-460 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_CTRL1 0x0d

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:24	RW	0	reserved
31:24	RW	0	internal irq status clear
23:12	RW	0	mute block check time thd
11:9	RW	0	mute block check tick sel
8	RW	0	ext 0 sync check for papb
7:0	RW	0	sync 0 mask

Table 9-461 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_CTRL2 0x0e

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:24	RW	0	mute bit in channel st
23:19	RW	0	mute min block number to declare
18	RW	0	mute bit in channel st L or R
17	RW	0	mute block number check enable
16	RW	0	auto clear compress mode when channel status not compress
15	RW	0	auto clear compress mode when nonpcm2pcm
14	RW	0	auto change earc/arc
13	RW	0	user l or r channle status to check papb
12	RW	0	0:data valid after 1 block;1: in 1st block if exit papb ,data valid after papb
11	RW	0	start write toddr 1:from papb check,0 from preamble Z,valid when reg_earcin_ check_papb set
10	RW	0	auto reset will detect format change
9	RW	0	compress B pcpd select : 1:next 4th subframe data 0:next sub frame data
8:4	RW	0	papb msb position in data
3	RW	0	when in arc mode,spdif on force enable
2	RW	0	force value
1	RW	0	earc mode force enable
0	RW	0	force value

Table 9-462 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_CTRL3 0x0f

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:16	RW	0	earc mode pa value
15:0	RW	0	earc mode pb value

Table 9-463 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_STAT0 0x10

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RO	0	r_valid_bit[0]
30	RO	0	r_spdifin_cps
29	RO	0	r_spdif_out_valid_mask
28:19	RO	0	reserved
18	RO	0	r_spdif_lr_flag
17	RO	0	r_spdifin_v
16	RO	0	r_chst_mute
15:13	RO	0	r_data_rdy[2:0]
12	RO	0	c_spdifin_sel
11	RO	0	c_spdifin_valid_sel
10	RO	0	c_sample_stable_sel
9	RO	0	c_earc_mode
8	RO	0	r_spdifin_en
7	RO	0	r_dmacrx_en
6	RO	0	c_find_papb
5	RO	0	c_valid_change
4	RO	0	c_find_nonpcm2pcm
3	RO	0	c_pcpd_change
2	RO	0	c_ch_status_change
1	RO	0	i_sample_mode_change
0	RO	0	r_parity_err

Table 9-464 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_STAT1 0x11

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:0	RO	0	0: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_l[31:0] ; 1: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_l [63:32] ; 2: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_l[95:64] ; 3: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ ch_status_l[127:96] ; 4: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_l[159:128] ; 5: reg_ spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_l[191:160] ; 6: reg_spdifin_stat1 = {r_pc_data,r_pd_ data}; 7: reg_spdifin_stat1 = 32'd0; 8: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_r[31:0] ; 9: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_r[63:32] ; 10: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_r [95:64] ; 11: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_r[127:96] ; 12: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_r[159:128] ; 13: reg_spdifin_stat1 = r_ch_status_r[191:160] ; 14: reg_spdifin_stat1 = {r_pc_data,r_pd_data} ; 15: reg_spdifin_stat1 = 32'd0;

Table 9-465 EARCRX_SPDIFIN_STAT2 0x12

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:0	RW	0	0 : r_z_width 1 : {16'd0,r_frame_cnt_min,r_frame_cnt_max}

Table 9-466 EARCRX_DMAC_UBIT_CTRL0 0x13

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	dmac user bit decode enable
30:24	RW	0	iu sync value
23:16	RW	0	generate irq when fifo level pass some threthold
15	RW	0	max distance bewteen IUs to set lost
14	RW	0	iu sync code enable 0 : all iu to fifo 1 only sync iu packet to fifo
13:12	RW	0	00 off 01 use l channel userbit 10 use r channel userbit 11 user lr channel userbit
11:8	RW	0	max distance bewteen IUs value
7	RW	0	fifo_thd irq enable
6	RW	0	when lost,initial fifo
5	RW	0	fifo initial
4:0	RW	0	user bit position in data

Table 9-467 EARCRX_IU_RDATA 0x14

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:8	RW	0	reserved
7:0	RW	0	iu data,read only

Table 9-468 EARCRX_ERR_CORRECT_CTRL0 0x16

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	err correct work enable
30	RW	0	reserved
29	RW	0	reset afifo out side
28	RW	0	reset afifo in side
27:7	RW	0	reserved
6	RW	0	bch output 16bit data msb is 27 or 19
5	RW	0	bch output data revers
4	RW	0	bch input ecc msb/lsb
3	RW	0	bch input ecc revers
2	RW	0	bch input data revers

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
1	RW	0	0 off 1 compress audio mode
0	RW	0	force work mode enable

Table 9-469 EARCRX_ANA_RST_CTRL0 0x18

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	analog reset check work enable
30	RW	0	analog reset from register enable
29	RW	0	soft reset value
28	RW	0	analog reset work enable 0: from bit31 1: from bit31 & top_work_en
27	RW	0	reserved
26:23	RW	0	when new format data in, hold reset after N posedge
22:20	RW	0	earcrx_div2 hold thresthold tick select
19:0	RW	0	earcrx_div2 hold thresthold

Table 9-470 EARCRX_ANA_RST_CTRL1 0x19

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	filter enable
30:28	RW	0	filter select
27:25	RW	0	filter tick sel,0:sys_clk 1:1us 2:10us 3:100us 4:1ms
24:16	RW	0	filter tick time
15	RW	0	filter enable
14:12	RW	0	filter select
11:9	RW	0	filter tick sel,0:sys_clk 1:1us 2:10us 3:100us 4:1ms
8:0	RW	0	filter tick time

EARCRX_TOP Registers

Base Address: 0xFF663E00

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Table 9-471 EARCRX_TOP_CTRL0 0x00

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:10	RW	0	reserved
9:8	RW	0	top debug select
7	RW	0	force spdif_rx_en to reg_spdif_rx_en_force_value
6	RW	0	value
5	RW	0	force spdif_rx_sqen to reg_spdif_rx_sqe
4	RW	0	value

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
3	RW	0	force dmacrx_en to reg_dmacrx_en_force_value
2	RW	0	value
1	RW	0	force dmacrx_sqen to reg_dmacrx_sqen_force_value
0	RW	0	value

Table 9-472 EARCRX_DMAC_INT_MASK 0x01

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:18	RW	0	reserved
17:0	RW	0	dmac int mask

Table 9-473 EARCRX_DMAC_INT_PENDING 0x02

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:18	RW	0	reserved
17:0	RW	0	dmac int pending,17 :earcrx_ana_rst c_new_format_set 16 :earcrx_ana_rst c_ earcrx_div2_hold_set 15 :earcrx_err_correct c_bcherr_int_set 14 :earcrx_err_ correct r_afifo_overflow_set 13 :earcrx_err_correct r_fifo_overflow_set 12 : earcrx_user_bit_check r_fifo_overflow 11 :earcrx_user_bit_check c_fifo_thd_ pass 10 :earcrx_user_bit_check c_u_pk_lost_int_set 9 :earcrx_user_bit_check c_iu_pk_end 8 :earcrx_biphase_decode c_chst_mute_clr 7 :earcrx_biphase_ decode c_find_papb 6 :earcrx_biphase_decode c_valid_change 5 :earcrx_ biphase_decode c_find_nonpcm2pcm 4 :earcrx_biphase_decode c_pcpd_ change 3 :earcrx_biphase_decode c_ch_status_change 2 :earcrx_biphase_ decode i_sample_mode_change 1 :earcrx_biphase_decode r_parity_err 0 : earcrx_dmac_sync afifo_overflow

Table 9-474 EARCRX_CMDC_INT_MASK 0x03

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:16	RW	0	reserved
15:0	RW	0	cmdc int mask

Table 9-475 EARCRX_CMDC_INT_PENDING 0x04

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:16	RW	0	reserved
15:0	RO	0	cmdc int pending,15 : idle2_int 14 : idle1_int 13 : disc2_int 12 : disc1_int 11 : earc_int 10 : hb_status_int 9 : losthb_int 8 : timeout_int 7 : status_ch_int 6 : int_ rec_invalid_id 5 : int_rec_invalid_offset 4 : int_rec_unexp 3 : int_rec_ecc_err 2 : int_rec_parity_err 1 : int_recv_packet 0 : int_rec_time_out

Table 9-476 EARCRX_ANA_CTRL0 0x05

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	earcrx_en_d2a
30:29	RW	0	reserved

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
28:24	RW	0	earcrx_cmdcrx_reftrim
23:20	RW	0	earcrx_idr_trim
19:15	RW	0	earcrx_rterm_trim
14:12	RW	0	earcrx_cmdctx_ack_hystrim
11:7	RW	0	earcrx_cmdctx_ack_reftrim
6	RW	0	earcrx_cmdcrx_vrefon_sel
5:4	RW	0	earcrx_cmdcrx_rcfilter_sel
2:0	RW	0	earcrx_cmdcrx_hystrim

Table 9-477 EARCRX_ANA_CTRL1 0x06

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	earcrx_rterm_cal_rstn
30	RW	0	earcrx_rterm_cal_en
29	RW	0	reserved
28	RW	0	earcrx_rterm_cal_pd
27:24	RW	0	earcrx_rterm_cal_reg
23:16	RW	0	earcrx_reserv
15:12	RW	0	reserved
11	RW	0	earcrx_rxcom_on_sel
10	RW	0	earcrx_idc_sel
9	RW	0	earcrx_cmdcrx_spdif_dat_invsel
8	RW	0	earcrx_dmac_out_invsel
7:4	RW	0	earcrx_cmdcrx_spdif_sqcon
3:0	RW	0	earcrx_dmacrx_sqcon

Table 9-478 EARCRX_ANA_STAT0 0x07

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RO	0	earcrx_rterm_cal_done
30:5	RO	0	reserved
4:0	RO	0	earcrx_rterm_cal_code

Table 9-479 EARCRX_PLL_CTRL0 0x08

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:30	RW	0	reserved
29	RW	0	earcrx_pll_self_reset

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
28	RW	0	earcrx_pll_en
27:25	RW	0	reserved
24	RW	0	earcrx_pll_digital_rstn_sel
23	RW	0	earcrx_pll_dmacrx_sqout_rstn_sel
22:15	RW	0	reserved
14:10	RW	0	earcrx_pll_n
9:0	RW	0	reserved

Table 9-480 EARCRX_PLL_CTRL1 0x09

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	earcrx_pll_afc_bypass
30:29	RW	0	reserved
28:24	RW	0	earcrx_pll_afc_in
23:22	RW	0	reserved
21:20	RW	0	earcrx_pll_adj_ldo
19	RW	0	reserved
18:16	RW	0	earcrx_pll_alpha
15:14	RW	0	reserved
13:12	RW	0	earcrx_pll_bb_mode
11	RW	0	reserved
10:8	RW	0	earcrx_pll_data_sel
7	RW	0	earcrx_pll_dco_clk_sel
6	RW	0	earcrx_pll_dco_m_en
5	RW	0	earcrx_pll_fast_lock
4	RW	0	earcrx_pll_filter_mode
3	RW	0	earcrx_pll_fix_en
2:0	RW	0	reserved

Table 9-481 EARCRX_PLL_CTRL2 0x0a

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31:28	RW	0	earcrx_pll_filter_pvt1
27:24	RW	0	earcrx_pll_filter_pvt2
23	RW	0	reserved
22:20	RW	0	earcrx_pll_lambda0
19	RW	0	reserved
18:16	RW	0	earcrx_pll_lambda1

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
15:14	RW	0	reserved
13:8	RW	0	earcrx_pll_lk_s
7:4	RW	0	earcrx_pll_lk_w
3:2	RW	0	reserved
1:0	RW	0	earcrx_pll_lkw_sel

Table 9-482 EARCRX_PLL_CTRL3 0x0b

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RW	0	earcrx_pll_lock_f
30	RW	0	reserved
29:28	RW	0	earcrx_pll_lock_long
27:26	RW	0	reserved
25:24	RW	0	earcrx_pll_pfd_gain
23:22	RW	0	reserved
21:20	RW	0	earcrx_pll_bias_adj
19	RW	0	reserved
18:16	RW	0	earcrx_pll_rou
15	RW	0	earcrx_pll_tdc_mode
14	RW	0	earcrx_pll_acq_range
13	RW	0	earcrx_pll_dco_sdm_en
12:6	RW	0	reserved
5:0	RW	0	earcrx_pll_reve

Table 9-483 EARCRX_PLL_STAT0 0x0c

Bit(s)	R/W	default	Description
31	RO	0	earcrx_pll_dmac_valid
30	RO	0	earcrx_pll_dmac_valid_auto
29	RO	0	earcrx_pll_afc_done_a2d
28:10	RO	0	reserved
9:0	RO	0	earcrx_pll_reg_out

10 AFIFO

10.1 Register Description

Base address: 0xffd05000

Table 10-1 AIU_AIFIFO_CTRL 0x00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13	R/W	0	Aififo request to dcu status
12	R/W	0	Dcu select status
11:5	R/W	0	Aififo word counter number
4:0	R/W	0	How many bits left in the first pop register

Table 10-2 AIU_AIFIFO_STATUS 0x01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4:0	R	0x0	How many Bits left in the first pop register

Table 10-3 AIU_AIFIFO_GBIT 0x02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R	0x0	The gb data

Table 10-4 AIU_AIFIFO_CLB 0x03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0	R	0x0	The gb data

Table 10-5 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_START_PTR 0x04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0x0	The start address from DDR

Table 10-6 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_CURR_PTR 0x05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0x0	The current address from DDR

Table 10-7 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_END_PTR 0x06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0x0	The end address from DDR

Table 10-8 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_BYTES_AVAIL 0x07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:11	R/W	0	Unused.
10	R/W	0	Set this bit to 1 to enable filling of the FIFO controlled by the buffer level control. If this bit is 0, then use bit[1] to control the enabling of filling
9	R/W	0	This bit is set when data can be popped
8	R/W	0	This bit will be high when we're fetching data from the DDR memory To reset this module, set cntl_enable = 0, and then wait for busy = 0. After that you can pulse cntl_init to start over
7	R/W	0	Just in case endian. last minute byte swap of the data out of the FIFO to getbit
6	R/W	0	Unused.
5:3	R/W	0	
2	R/W	0	Set to 1 to enable reading the DDR memory FIFO and filling the pipeline to get-bit Set cntl_empty_en = cntl_fill_en = 0 when pulsing cntl_init
1	R/W	0	Set to 1 to enable reading data from DDR memory
0	R/W	0	After setting the read pointers, sizes, channel masks and read masks, set this bit to 1 and then to 0 NOTE: You don't need to pulse cntl_init if only the start address is being changed

Table 10-9 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_CONTROL 0x08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:11		0x0	Unused
10	RW	0x0	Use_level Set This bit to 1 to enable filling of the FIFO controlled by the buffer level control. If This bit is 0, then use Bit[1] to control the enabling of filling
9	RW	0x0	Data Ready. This bit is set when data can be popped
8	RW	0x0	Fill busy This bit will be high when we're fetching data from the DDR memory
7	RW	0x0	Cntl_endian_jic Just in case endian. Last minute byte swap of the data out of the FIFO to get bit
6	RW	0x0	Unused
5:3	RW	0x0	Endian
2	RW	0x0	Cntl_empty_en Set to 1 to enable reading the DDR memory FIFO and filling the pipeline to get-bit
1	RW	0x0	Cntl_fill_en Set to 1 to enable reading data from DDR memory
0	RW	0x0	Cntl_init

Table 10-10 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_MAN_WP 0x09

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0x0	Manual write ptr.

Table 10-11 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_MAN_RP 0x0a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0x0	Manual read ptr.

Table 10-12 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_LEVEL 0x0b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0	Set to 1 for manual write pointer mode
0	R/W	0	Set high then low after everything has been initialized

Table 10-13 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_BUF_CNTL 0x0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	RW	0x0	manual mode Set to 1 for manual write pointer mode
0	RW	0x0	Init Set high then low after everything has been initialized

Table 10-14 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_BUF_WRAP_COUNT 0x0d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:24	R/W	0	A_brst_num
21:16	R/W	0	A_id
15:0	R/W	0	level_hold

Table 10-15 AIU_MEM_AIFIFO_MEM_CTL 0x0f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0	drop_bytes
15:14	R/W	0	drop_status (Read-Only)
13:12	R/W	0	sync_match_position (Read-Only)
11:6	R/W	0	reserved
5:4	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_NUMBER, 0-32bits, 1-64bits, 2-96bits, 3-128bits
3	R/W	0	stamp_soft_reset
2	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_length_enable
1	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_sync64_enable
0	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_enable

Table 10-16 AIFIFO_TIME_STAMP_CNTL 0x10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_SYNC_CODE_0

Table 10-17 AIFIFO_TIME_STAMP_SYNC_0 0x11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_SYNC_CODE_1

Table 10-18 AIFIFO_TIME_STAMP_SYNC_1 0x12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_0

Table 10-19 AIFIFO_TIME_STAMP_0 0x13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_1

Table 10-20 AIFIFO_TIME_STAMP_1 0x14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_2

Table 10-21 AIFIFO_TIME_STAMP_2 0x15

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_3

Table 10-22 AIFIFO_TIME_STAMP_3 0x16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	TIME_STAMP_LENGTH

Table 10-23 AIFIFO_TIME_STAMP_LENGTH 0x17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0x0	TIME_STAMP_LENGTH

11 Memory Interface

This chapter describes S905D3's memory interfaces from the following aspects:

- DDR
- NAND
- EMMC/SDIO/SD
- SPICC
- SPIFC

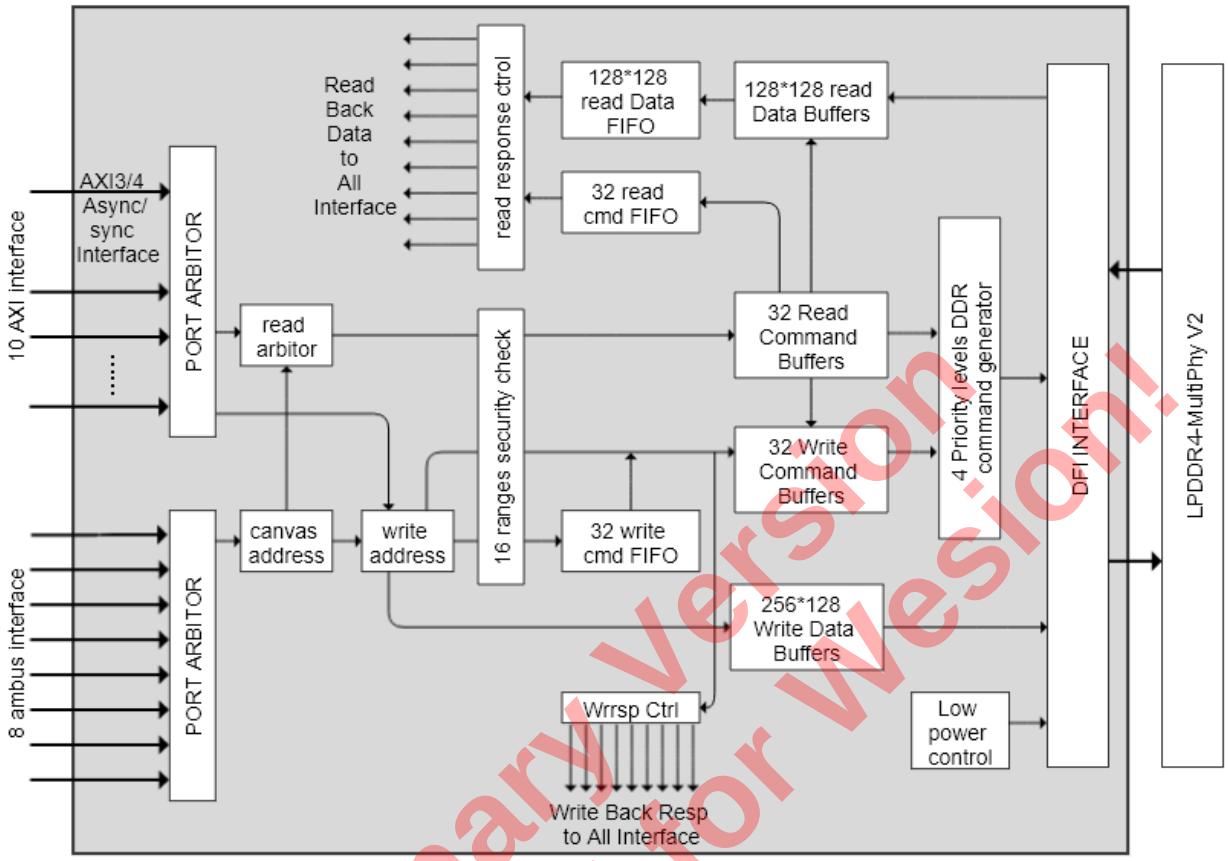
11.1 DDR

11.1.1 Overview

DDR consists of the 2 parts: DDR memory controller (DMC) and DDR PHY controller. The main features of this module are listed below:

- Support DDR3/4 SDRAM, LPDDR3, LPDDR4 SDRAM
- Support 32bits and 16bits data mode.
- Unbalanced 16bits DDR3/4 SDRAM size in 32 bits data bus mode.
- Each DDR command buffer contains 64bytes data.
- 32 write command buffer and 32 read command buffer for DDR command generation.
- READ command reordering regardless ID.
- Write command reordering regardless IDs.
- Write and read data coherence.
- Optimized DDR command reordering based on:
  - Priority
  - Rank
  - Bank
  - Bank group interleaving(DDR4)
  - Read/write
- 4 level priority control to reduce the latency for the urgent request.
- Unblocking urgent control through Asynchronous FIFO and pipelines.
- Additional 128 depth write data FIFO to balance DMC and AXI master write throughputs.
- Additional 128*128 read data FIFO to balance DMC and AXI master read throughputs.
- Per Port Per ID Security Control through the all security ranges.
- Up to 16 security range can be defined.
- Support up to 16 AXI3/4 and 8 AMBUS(Amlogic) interfaces.
- Optimized AMBUS to support 0~3 burst to improve DDR efficiency and reduce
- Low power control with LPDDR4 Multi-PHY V2.
  - Adding auto Self-Refresh mode for super low bandwidth application.
  - Auto power down mode for most of application.
  - Hardware Fast Frequency change less than 10uS.

Figure 11-1 DDR Interface



11.1.2 Register Description

DMC insecure register. Base address 0xFF638000. Each register takes 4 byte address.

Each register's final address = 0xFF638000+ offset * 4.

Table 11-1 AM_DDR_PLL_CNTL 0 0x0000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29			dpll_reset.
28			dpll_en.
27:26			dpll_clk_en
20:19			od1
18:16			od
14:10			dpll_ref_div_n
8:0			dpll_int_num

Table 11-2 AM_DDR_PLL_CNTL1 0x0001

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:0			ddr_dpll_frac

Table 11-3 AM_DDR_PLL_CNTL2 0x0002

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22:20			fref_sel
17:16			os_ssc
15:12			ssc_str_m
8			ssc_en
7:4			ssc_dep_sel
1:0			dpll ss_mode

Table 11-4 AM_DDR_PLL_CNTL3 0x0003

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			afc bypass
30			afc clk sel
29			code new
28			dco_m_en
27			dco_sdm_en
26			div2
25			div mode
24			fast_lock mode
23			fb_pre_div
22			filter_mode
21			fix_en
20			freq_shift_en
19			load
18			load_en
17			lock_f
16			pulse_width_en
15			sdmnc_en
14			sdmnc_mode
13			sdmnc_range
12			tdc_en

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11			tdc_mode_sel
10			wait_en

Table 11-5 AM_DDR_PLL_CNTL4 0x0004

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1:0			pfd_gain
7:4			filter_pvt1
11:8			filter pvt2
13:12			acq_gain
18:16			lambda0
22:20			lambda1
26:24			rou
30:28			alpha

Table 11-6 AM_DDR_PLL_CNTL5 0x0005

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0			reve
21:16			lm_s
27:24			lm_w
30:28			adj_vco_ldo

Table 11-7 AM_DDR_PLL_CNTL6 0x0006

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0			reve
21:16			lm_s
27:24			lm_w
30:28			adj_vco_ldo

Table 11-8 AM_DDR_PLL_STS 0x0007

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			DDR_PLL_LOCK
30:19			not used
18			DDR_AFC_DONE
17			DDR_PLL_LOCK

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16:7			DDR_DPLL_OUT_RSV
6:0			DDR_SDMNC_MONITOR

Table 11-9 DDR_CLK_CNTL 0x0008

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			ddr_pll_clk enable. enable the clock from DDR_PLL to clock generation.
30			ddr_pll_prod_test_en. enable the clock to clock/32 which to clock frequency measurement and production test pin.
29			not used.
28			clock generation logic soft reset. 0 = reset.
27			phy_4xclk phase inverter
26			pll_freq divide/2. 1: use pll div/2 clock as the n_clk. 0: use pll clock as n_clk. this setting is used for the DDR PHY PLL fast lock mode.
2			enable dmc_clk.
1			enable LPDDR4-PHY DfiClk.
0			enable LPDDR4-PHY DfiCtlClk.

Table 11-10 DDR_PHY_CTRL 0x0009

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4			DDR PHY PwrOkIn pin.
1			DDR PHY APB soft reset_n.
0			phy_reset_n.

Table 11-11 AM_DDR_PLL_FREQ1_OD 0x000c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8			currunt FREQ selection. it can forced to change to select which frequency to select, or it can auto changed by FREQ change hardware.
5:4			OD1.
2:0			OD.

The following registers' base address is 0xff638000. Each register takes 4 byte address.

Each register's final address = 0xff638000 + offset * 4.

Table 11-12 DMC_REQ_CTRL 0x0000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23			enable dmc request of ambus chan 7. Reserved for GE2D interface. Async interface.
22			enable dmc request of ambus chan 6. DOS HCODEC interface Sync interface.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21			enable dmc request of ambus chan 5. DOS VDEC interface Sync interface.
20			enable dmc request of ambus chan 4. VPU write interface 1 Sync interface.
19			enable dmc request of ambus chan 3. VPU write interface 0 Sync interface.
18			enable dmc request of ambus chan 2. VPU read interface 2. Sync interface.
17			enable dmc request of ambus chan 1. VPU read interface 1. Sync interface.
16			enable dmc request of ambus chan 0. VPU read interface 0. Sync interface.
10			NNA enable/disable bit
9			enable dmc request of axibus chan 9. wave async interface.
8			enable dmc request of axibus chan 8 hevc_b async interface.
7			enable dmc request of axibus chan 7. DEVICE. Async interface.
6			enable dmc request of axibus chan 6. USB Async interface.
5			enable dmc request of axibus chan 5. reserved for dmc_test.
4			enable dmc request of axibus chan 4. hevc front Async interface.
3			enable dmc request of axibus chan 3. HDCP/HDMI Async interface.
2			enable dmc request of axibus chan 2. pcie async
1			enable dmc request of axibus chan 1. Dvalin . async interface.
0			enable dmc request of axibus chan 0. CPU/A53 async interface.

Table 11-13 DMC_SOFT_RST 0x0001

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Reserved.
23:16			8 AMBUS input interface n_clk domain reset_n signal. 0 : reset. 1: normal working mode.
15:0			16 AXI BUS input intefaces n_clk domain reset_n signal. 0: reset. 1: normal working mode. each bit for one interface.

Table 11-14 DMC_SOFT_RST1 0x0002

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Not used.
23.16			8 am bus interfaces master clock domain reset_n signal. 0 : reset : 1 normal working mode.
15:0.			16 AXI bus interfaces master clock domain reset_n signal. 0 : reset : 1 normal working mode.

Table 11-15 DMC_SOFT_RST2 0x0003

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31~11			Reserved.
10			DMC DFI cmd soft reset_n
9			DMC DFI MISC soft reset_n
8			DMC DFI data soft reset_n
7			DMC DFI dcu soft reset_n
6			DMC siu soft reset_n
5			DMC test soft reset_n. 0 : reset. 1 : normal working mode.
4			DMC low power control module soft reset_n. 0 : reset. 1 : normal working mode.
3			DMC QOS monitor module soft reset_n. 0 : reset. 1 : normal working mode.
2			DMC register module soft reset_n.0 : reset. 1 : normal working mode.
1			DMC canvas transfer module soft reset_n. 0 : reset. 1 : normal working mode.
0			DMC command buffers and command generation modules soft reset. 0 = reset. 1:

Table 11-16 DMC_RST_STS1 0x0004

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Not used.
23.0			Read only. The DMC_SOFT_RST1 signal in n_clk domain. When one of the 2 clocks is too slow or too fast, we can read this register to make sure another clock domain reset is done.

DMC_VERSION 0x0005

DMC version number.

DC_CAV_LUT_DATAL 0x0012

low 32 bits of canvas data which need to be configured to canvas memory.

Table 11-17 DC_CAV_LUT_DATAH 0x0013

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
60:58			Canvas block mode. 2: 64x32, 1: 32x32; 0: linear mode.
57:56			canvas Y direction wrap control. 1: wrap back in y. 0: not wrap back.
55			canvas X direction wrap control. 1: wrap back in X. 0: not wrap back.
54			canvas Height.
53:41			canvas Width, unit: 8 bytes. must in 32 bytes boundary. that means last 2 bits must be 0.
40:29			canvas start address. unit. 8 bytes. must be in 32 bytes boundary. that means last 2 bits must be 0.
28:0			Canvas block mode. 2 : 64x32, 1: 32x32; 0 : linear mode.

Table 11-18 DC_CAV_LUT_ADDR 0x0014

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9:8			Write 9:8 2'b10. the canvas data will saved in canvas memory with address 7:0.
7:0			256 canvas Look up table address.

DC_CAV_LUT_RDATAL 0x0015

CBUS low 32bytes canvas read back data from LUT.

DC_CAV_LUT_RDATAH 0x0016

CBUS low 32bytes canvas read back data from LUT.

Table 11-19 DC_CAV_BLK_CTRL0 0x0018

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0			blkmode. 1 : 32x32. 0 : others.

Table 11-20 DC_CAV_BLK_CTRL1 0x0019

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
63:32			blkmode. 1 : 32x32. 0 : others.

Table 11-21 DC_CAV_BLK_CTRL2 0x001a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
95:64			blkmode. 1 : 32x32. 0 : others.

Table 11-22 DC_CAV_BLK_CTRL3 0x001b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
127:96			blkmode. 1 : 32x32. 0 : others.

Table 11-23 DC_CAV_BLK_CTRL4 0x001c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
159:128			blkmode. 1 : 32x32. 0 : others.

Table 11-24 DC_CAV_BLK_CTRL5 0x001d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
191:160			blkmode. 1 : 32x32. 0 : others.

Table 11-25 DC_CAV_BLK_CTRL6 0x001e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
223:192			blkmode. 1 : 32x32. 0 : others.

Table 11-26 DC_CAV_BLK_CTRL7 0x001f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
255:224			blkmode. 1 : 32x32. 0 : others.

Table 11-27 DMC_MON_CTRL0 0x0020

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			qos_mon_en. write 1 to trigger the enable. polling this bit 0, means finished. or use interrupt to check finish.
30			qos_mon interrupt clear. clear the qos monitor result. read 1 = qos mon finish interrupt.
3			qos monitor 3 enable.
2			qos monitor 2 enable.
1			qos monitor 1 enable.
0			qos monitor 0 enable.

Table 11-28 DMC_MON_CTRL1 0x0021

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0			qos monitor 0 channel select. 8 ambus port and 16 AXI port selection. 1 bit for one port.

Table 11-29 DMC_MON_CTRL2 0x0022

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0			port select for the selected channel.

Table 11-30 DMC_MON_CTRL3 0x0023

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0			qos monitor 0 channel select. 8 ambus port and 16 AXI port selection. 1 bit for one port.

Table 11-31 DMC_MON_CTRL4 0x0024

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0			port select for the selected channel.

Table 11-32 DMC_MON_CTRL5 0x0025

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0			qos monitor 0 channel select. 8 ambus port and 16 AXI port selection. 1 bit for one port.

Table 11-33 DMC_MON_CTRL6 0x0026

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0			port select for the selected channel.

Table 11-34 DMC_MON_CTRL7 0x0027

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0			port select for the selected channel.

Table 11-35 DMC_MON_CTRL8 0x0028

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0			port select for the selected channel.

DMC_MON_ALL_REQ_CNT 0x0029

At the test period, the whole MMC request time.

DMC_MON_ALL_GRANT_CNT 0x002a

At the test period, the whole MMC granted data cycles. 64 bits unit.

DMC_MON_ONE_GRANT_CNT 0x002b

At the test period, the granted data cycles for the selected channel and ports.

DMC_MON_SEC_GRANT_CNT 0x002c

At the test period, the granted data cycles for the selected channel and ports.

DMC_MON_THD_GRANT_CNT 0x002d

At the test period, the granted data cycles for the selected channel and ports.

DMC_MON_FOR_GRANT_CNT 0x002e

At the test period, the granted data cycles for the selected channel and ports.

DMC_MON_TIMER 0x002f

Timer for the monitor period.

Table 11-36 DMC_CLKG_CTRL0 0x0030

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16			Enable the 8 ambus interfaces both main and n_clk auto clock gating function. each 1 bit for one interface.
15:0			Enable the 16 axi interfaces both main and n_clk auto clock gating function. each 1 bit for one interface.

Table 11-37 DMC_CLKG_CTRL1 0x0031

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16			Force to disable the 8 ambus interfaces both main and n_clk. each 1 bit for one interface.
15:0			Force to disable the 16 axi interfaces both main and n_clk. each 1 bit for one interface.

Table 11-38 DMC_CLKG_CTRL2 0x0032

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7			Force to disable the clock of write rsp generation.
6			Force to disable the clock of read rsp generation.
5			Force to disable the clock of command filter.
4			Force to disable the clock of write reorder buffer.
3			Force to disable the clock of write data buffer.
2			Force to disable the clock of read reorder buffer.
1			Force to disable the clock of read canvas.
0			Force to disable the clock of write canvas.

Table 11-39 DMC_CLKG_CTRL3 0x0033

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7			Enable auto clock gating for write rsp generation.
6			Enable auto clock gating for read rsp generation.
5			Enable auto clock gating for ddr0 command filter.
4			Enable auto clock gating for ddr0 write reorder buffer.
3			Enable auto clock gating for ddr0 write data buffer.
2			Enable auto clock gating for ddr0 read reorder buffer.
1			Enable auto clock gating for read canvas.
0			Enable auto clock gating for write canvas.

Table 11-40 DMC_CHAN_STS 0x0036

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28RO	RO		Not used.
27 RO	RO		always 1
26 RO	RO		ddr0 write data buffer idle. 1 : idle 0: busy.
25 RO	RO		always 1.
24 RO	RO		ddr0 wbuf idle. 1 : idle 0: busy.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16RO	RO		ambus channel idle. 1 : idle 0: busy.
15:0.RO	RO		axibus channel idle. 1 : idle 0: busy.

Table 11-41 DMC_2ARB_CTRL 0x0038

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
32:24			Not used.
22.			always 1
21:12			ddr0 write data buffer idle. 1 : idle 0: busy.
11:6.			always 1.
5:0.			ddr0 wbuf idle. 1 : idle 0: busy.

Table 11-42 DMC_CMD_FILTER_CTRL1 0x0040

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30			1 : use DDR4 special filter.

DMC_CMD_FILTER_CTRL2 0x0041

Not used.

Table 11-43 DMC_CMD_FILTER_CTRL3 0x0042

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31.			force wbuf empty.
30:26			wbuf high level number
25:21			wbuf mid level number
20:16			wbuf low level number
14:10			rbuf high level number
9:5			rbuf middle level number
4:0			rbuf low level number

Table 11-44 DMC_CMD_FILTER_CTRL4 0x0043

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			tITW.long
24:20			tITW. short
19:12			tAP auto precharge the bank not used if idle that long time.
11:6			write to read accesses if there write hit request.
5:0			read to write accesses if there write hit request.

Table 11-45 DMC_CMD_FILTER_CTRL5 0x0044

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Once ddr data bus switch to read, the maximum read command number to give up the bus when there's write request pending for write buffer.
23:16			Once ddr data bus switch to write, the maximum write command number to give up the bus when there's read request pending too long.
15:8.			Once ddr data bus switch to read, the minimum read command number to transfer back to write stage if there's still pending read request.
7:0.			Once ddr data bus switch to write, the minimum write command number to transfer back to read stage if there's still pending write request.

Table 11-46 DMC_CMD_BUFFER_CTRL 0x0045

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:26			Total write buffer number. Default 32.
25:20			Total read buffer number. Default 32.
19:8			Reserved
7:0			aw_pending_inc_num. increase write urgent level 1 when write command waiting to in write buffer that long.

Table 11-47 DMC_CMD_BUFFER_CTRL1 0x0046

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:26			Read buffer number in non-urgent request.
25:20			Read buffer bank miss watch dog threshold.
19:8			Read buffer urgent level 3 counter inc weight.
7:0			Read buffer urgent level 2 counter inc weight.
3:0			Read buffer urgent level 2 counter inc weight.

Table 11-48 DMC_CMD_FILTER_CTRL6 0x0047

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			write urgent 3 request pending hold num.
23:16			write urgent 2 request pending hold num.
15:8			write urgent 1 request pending hold num.
7:0			write urgent 0 request pending hold num.

DMC_RDDBUF_CTRL 0x0048

Not used.

Table 11-49 DMC_CMD_FILTER_CTRL7 0x0049

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8			Write to read waiting cycles if there write hit request.
7:0			Read to write waiting cycles if there write hit request.

Table 11-50 DMC_AM0_CHAN_CTRL 0x0060

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
13:4.			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-51 DMC_AM0_HOLD_CTRL 0x0061

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8			Read hold num. Max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. If the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-52 DMC_AM0_CHAN_CTRL1 0x0062

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Side band signal used as block other request.
30			Side band urgent increase enable.
29			Side band urgent decrease urgent enable.
23:16			When bit 31 enabled, block the ambus related bits read request.
15:0			When bit 31 enabled, block the axi bus related bits read request.

Table 11-53 DMC_AM0_CHAN_CTRL2 0x0063

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Not used.
23:16			When side band signal used as block other request, and side bank signal is high, block the ambus related bits write request.
15:0			When side band signal used as block other request, and side bank signal is high, block the axi bus related bits write request.

Table 11-54 DMC_AM1_CHAN_CTRL 0x0064

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non urgent request.
13:4.			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-55 DMC_AM1_HOLD_CTRL 0x0065

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8			Read hold num. Max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. If the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-56 DMC_AM1_CHAN_CTRL1 0x0066

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:			Side band signal used as block other request.
30 :			Side band urgent increase enable.
29 :			Side band urgent decrease urgent enable.
23:16			When bit 31 enabled, block the ambus related bits read request.
15:0			When bit 31 enabled, block the axi bus related bits read request.

Table 11-57 DMC_AM1_CHAN_CTRL2 0x0067

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Not used.
23:16			When side band signal used as block other request, and side bank signal is high, block the ambus related bits write request.
15:0			When side band signal used as block other request, and side bank signal is high, block the axi bus related bits write request.

Table 11-58 DMC_AM2_CHAN_CTRL 0x0068

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non urgent request.
13:4.			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-59 DMC_AM2_HOLD_CTRL 0x0069

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8			Read hold num. Max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. If the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-60 DMC_AM2_CHAN_CTRL1 0x006a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:			Side band signal used as block other request.
30 :			Side band urgent increase enable.
29 :			Side band urgent decrease urgent enable.
23:16			When bit 31 enabled, block the ambus related bits read request.
15:0			When bit 31 enabled, block the axi bus related bits read request.

Table 11-61 DMC_AM2_CHAN_CTRL1 0x006b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Not used.
23:16			When side band signal used as block other request, and side bank signal is high, block the ambus related bits write request.
15:0			When side band signal used as block other request, and side bank signal is high, block the axi bus related bits write request.

Table 11-62 DMC_AM3_CHAN_CTRL 0x006c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non urgent request.
13:4.			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-63 DMC_AM3_HOLD_CTRL 0x006d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. Max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. If the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-64 DMC_AM3_CHAN_CTRL1 0x006e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Side band signal used as block other request.
30			Side band urgent increase enable.
29			Side band urgent decrease urgent enable.
23:16			When bit 31 enabled, block the ambus related bits read request.
15:0			When bit 31 enabled, block the axi bus related bits read request.

Table 11-65 DMC_AM3_CHAN_CTRL2 0x006f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Not used.
23:16			When side band signal used as block other request, and side bank signal is high, block the ambus related bits write request.
15:0			When side band signal used as block other request, and side bank signal is high, block the axi bus related bits write request.

Table 11-66 DMC_AM4_CHAN_CTRL 0x0070

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non urgent request.
13:4.			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-67 DMC_AM4_HOLD_CTRL 0x0071

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. Max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. If the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-68 DMC_AM4_CHAN_CTRL1 0x0072

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:			Side band signal used as block other request.
30 :			Side band urgent increase enable.
29 :			Side band urgent decrease urgent enable.
23:16			When bit 31 enabled, block the ambus related bits read request.
15:0			When bit 31 enabled, block the axi bus related bits read request.

Table 11-69 DMC_AM4_CHAN_CTRL2 0x0073

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Not used.
23:16			When bit 31 enabled, block the ambus related bits write request.
15:0			When bit 31 enabled, block the axi bus related bits write request.

Table 11-70 DMC_AM5_CHAN_CTRL 0x0074

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non urgent request.
13:4.			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-71 DMC_AM5_HOLD_CTRL 0x0075

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-72 DMC_AM6_CHAN_CTRL 0x0078

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
18			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16			Force this channel all request to be non urgent request.
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-73 DMC_AM6_HOLD_CTRL 0x0079

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
23:16			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
15:8			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
7:0			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.

Table 11-74 DMC_AM7_CHAN_CTRL 0x007c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non urgent request.
13:4.			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-75 DMC_AM7_HOLD_CTRL 0x007d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-76 DMC_AXI0_CHAN_CTRL 0x0080

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19			Axi0 default urgent control : 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0 : use bit [15:14] of this register.
18			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16			Force this channel all request to be non urgent request.
15:14			Axi0 default urgent level.
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Arbiter weight

Table 11-77 DMC_AXI0_HOLD_CTRL 0x0081

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-78 DMC_AXI0_CHAN_CTRL1 0x0082

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16			FIQ status
15:12			IRQ status.
11			ARM FIQ controlled super urgent enable.
10			ARM FIQ controlled urgent enable.
9			ARM IRQ controlled super urgent enable.
8			ARM IRQ controlled urgent enable.
7			IRQ/FIQ control enable.
6:5			Not used.
4			Enable AXI0 auto urgent enable. When there's no other request, treat the AXI0 as super urgent request. Other wise, use the bit 3:0 to set the urgent.
3:2			A9 urgent if there's VIU request.
1:0			A9 urgent if there's request other than VIU

Table 11-79 DMC_AXI1_CHAN_CTRL 0x0084

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19.			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.
13:4.			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-80 DMC_AXI1_HOLD_CTRL 0x0085

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-81 DMC_AXI1_CHAN_CTRL1 0x0086

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28			FIQ status
27:24			IRQ status.
21:20			Mali QOS mode.
19:16			mail QOS high limit.
15:12			mail QOS mit limit.
11			ARM FIQ controlled super urgent enable.
10			ARM FIQ controlled urgent enable.
9			ARM IRQ controlled super urgent enable.
8			ARM IRQ controlled urgent enable.
7			IRQ/FIQ control enable.
6:0			not used.

Table 11-82 DMC_AXI2_CHAN_CTRL 0x0088

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19.			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13:4.			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-83 DMC_AXI2_HOLD_CTRL 0x0089

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-84 DMC_AXI3_CHAN_CTRL 0x008c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19.			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-85 DMC_AXI3_HOLD_CTRL 0x008d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-86 DMC_AXI4_CHAN_CTRL 0x0090

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19.			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18.			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17.			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16.			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-87 DMC_AXI4_HOLD_CTRL 0x0091

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

DMC_AXI5_CHAN_CTRL 0x0094

Not used.

DMC_AXI5_HOLD_CTRL 0x0095

Table 11-88 DMC_AXI6_CHAN_CTRL 0x0096

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-89 DMC_AXI6_HOLD_CTRL 0x0097

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-90 DMC_AXI7_CHAN_CTRL 0x009c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-91 DMC_AXI7_HOLD_CTRL 0x009d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-92 DMC_AXI8_CHAN_CTRL 0x00a0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-93 DMC_AXI8_HOLD_CTRL 0x00a1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-94 DMC_AXI9_CHAN_CTRL 0x00a4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-95 DMC_AXI9_HOLD_CTRL 0x00a5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-96 DMC_AXI10_CHAN_CTRL 0x00a8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-97 DMC_AXI10_HOLD_CTRL 0x00a9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-98 DMC_AXI10_CHAN_CTRL1 0x00aa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11			Mali/NNA channel FIQ controlled super urgent enable.
10			Mali/NNA channel FIQ controlled urgent enable.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9			Mali/NNA channel IRQ controlled super urgent enable.
8			Mali/NNA channel IRQ controlled urgent enable.
7			IRQ/FIQ controll enable.
6:0			Not used.

Table 11-99 DMC_AXI11_CHAN_CTRL 0x00ac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			Enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			Write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19			Axi0 default urgent control: 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0: use bit [15:14] of this register.
18			Force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17			Force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16			Force this channel all request to be non-urgent request.
15:14			Axi1 default urgent level.
13:4			Read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			Canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-100 DMC_AXI11_HOLD_CTRL 0x00ad

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			Write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			Write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			Read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			Read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number below the hold release number, then continue to request.

Table 11-101 DMC_AXI12_CHAN_CTRL 0x00ae

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			enable to incr 2 urgent levels if the pending cycles is doubled.
30			enable to incr 3 urgent levels.
29:20			write request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
19			axi0 default urgent control : 1 use AWUGT/ARUGT pins in the port. 0 : use bit [15:14] of this register.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18			force this channel all request to be super urgent request.
17			force this channel all request to be urgent request.
16			force this channel all request to be non urgent request.
15:14			axi1 default urgent level.
13:4			read request pending cycle number to inc urgent level if not granted.
3:0			canvas arbiter weight

Table 11-102 DMC_AXI12_HOLD_CTRL 0x00af

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			write hold num. max outstanding request number.
23:16			write hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number bellow the hold release number, then continue to request.
15:8			read hold num. max outstanding request number.
7:0			read hold release num. if the outstanding request == hold num, then hold this request unless the outstanding request number bellow the hold release number, then continue to request.

The following registers' base address is 0xff639000. Each register takes 4 byte address.

Each register's final address = 0xff639000 + offset * 4.

Table 11-103 DMC_SEC_RANGE_CTRL 0x0000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			16 range security level. each
15:0			16 range enable. each bit for one range to identify the range is enabled or not.

Table 11-104 DMC_SEC_RANGE0_CTRL 0x0001

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			range 0 end address higher 16 bits.
15:0			range 0 start address higher 16 bits.

DMC_SEC_RANGE1_CTRL 0x0002

DMC_SEC_RANGE2_CTRL 0x0003

DMC_SEC_RANGE3_CTRL 0x0004

DMC_SEC_RANGE4_CTRL 0x0005

DMC_SEC_RANGE5_CTRL 0x0006

DMC_SEC_RANGE6_CTRL 0x0007

DMC_SEC_RANGE7_CTRL 0x0008

DMC_SEC_RANGE8_CTRL 0x0009

DMC_SEC_RANGE9_CTRL 0x000a

DMC_SEC_RANGE10_CTRL 0x000b

DMC_SEC_RANGE11_CTRL 0x000c

DMC_SEC_RANGE12_CTRL 0x000d

DMC_SEC_RANGE13_CTRL 0x000e

DMC_SEC_RANGE14_CTRL 0x000f

Table 11-105 DMC_SEC_RANGE0_RID_CTRL0 0x0010

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0			range 0 end address higher 16 bits.

Table 11-106 DMC_SEC_RANGE0_RID_CTRL1 0x0011

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
63:32			range 0 end address higher 16 bits.

Table 11-107 DMC_SEC_RANGE0_RID_CTRL2 0x0012

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
95:64			range 0 end address higher 16 bits.

Table 11-108 DMC_SEC_RANGE0_RID_CTRL3 0x0013

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
127:96			range 0 end address higher 16 bits.

DMC_SEC_RANGE1_RID_CTRL0 0x0014

DMC_SEC_RANGE1_RID_CTRL1 0x0015

DMC_SEC_RANGE1_RID_CTRL2 0x0016

DMC_SEC_RANGE1_RID_CTRL3 0x0017

DMC_SEC_RANGE2_RID_CTRL0 0x0018

DMC_SEC_RANGE2_RID_CTRL1 0x0019

DMC_SEC_RANGE2_RID_CTRL2 0x001a

DMC_SEC_RANGE2_RID_CTRL3 0x001b

DMC_SEC_RANGE3_RID_CTRL0 0x001c

DMC_SEC_RANGE3_RID_CTRL1 0x001d

DMC_SEC_RANGE3_RID_CTRL2 0x001e

DMC_SEC_RANGE3_RID_CTRL3 0x001f

DMC_SEC_RANGE4_RID_CTRL0 0x0020
DMC_SEC_RANGE4_RID_CTRL1 0x0021
DMC_SEC_RANGE4_RID_CTRL2 0x0022
DMC_SEC_RANGE4_RID_CTRL3 0x0023

DMC_SEC_RANGE5_RID_CTRL0 0x0024
DMC_SEC_RANGE5_RID_CTRL1 0x0025
DMC_SEC_RANGE5_RID_CTRL2 0x0026
DMC_SEC_RANGE5_RID_CTRL3 0x0027

DMC_SEC_RANGE6_RID_CTRL0 0x0028
DMC_SEC_RANGE6_RID_CTRL1 0x0029
DMC_SEC_RANGE6_RID_CTRL2 0x002a
DMC_SEC_RANGE6_RID_CTRL3 0x002b

DMC_SEC_RANGE7_RID_CTRL0 0x002c
DMC_SEC_RANGE7_RID_CTRL1 0x002d
DMC_SEC_RANGE7_RID_CTRL2 0x002e
DMC_SEC_RANGE7_RID_CTRL3 0x002f

DMC_SEC_RANGE8_RID_CTRL0 0x0030
DMC_SEC_RANGE8_RID_CTRL1 0x0031
DMC_SEC_RANGE8_RID_CTRL2 0x0032
DMC_SEC_RANGE8_RID_CTRL3 0x0033

DMC_SEC_RANGE9_RID_CTRL0 0x0034
DMC_SEC_RANGE9_RID_CTRL1 0x0035
DMC_SEC_RANGE9_RID_CTRL2 0x0036
DMC_SEC_RANGE9_RID_CTRL3 0x0037

DMC_SEC_RANGE10_RID_CTRL0 0x0038
DMC_SEC_RANGE10_RID_CTRL1 0x0039
DMC_SEC_RANGE10_RID_CTRL2 0x003a
DMC_SEC_RANGE10_RID_CTRL3 0x003b

DMC_SEC_RANGE11_RID_CTRL0 0x003c
DMC_SEC_RANGE11_RID_CTRL1 0x003d

DMC_SEC_RANGE11_RID_CTRL2 0x003e
DMC_SEC_RANGE11_RID_CTRL3 0x003f

DMC_SEC_RANGE12_RID_CTRL0 0x0040
DMC_SEC_RANGE12_RID_CTRL1 0x0041
DMC_SEC_RANGE12_RID_CTRL2 0x0042
DMC_SEC_RANGE12_RID_CTRL3 0x0043

DMC_SEC_RANGE13_RID_CTRL0 0x0044
DMC_SEC_RANGE13_RID_CTRL1 0x0045
DMC_SEC_RANGE13_RID_CTRL2 0x0046
DMC_SEC_RANGE13_RID_CTRL3 0x0047

DMC_SEC_RANGE14_RID_CTRL0 0x0048
DMC_SEC_RANGE14_RID_CTRL1 0x0049
DMC_SEC_RANGE14_RID_CTRL2 0x004a
DMC_SEC_RANGE14_RID_CTRL3 0x004b

DMC_SEC_RANGE15_RID_CTRL0 0x004c
DMC_SEC_RANGE15_RID_CTRL1 0x004d
DMC_SEC_RANGE15_RID_CTRL2 0x004e
DMC_SEC_RANGE15_RID_CTRL3 0x004f

DMC_SEC_RANGE0_WID_CTRL0 0x0050
DMC_SEC_RANGE0_WID_CTRL1 0x0051
DMC_SEC_RANGE0_WID_CTRL2 0x0052
DMC_SEC_RANGE0_WID_CTRL3 0x0053

DMC_SEC_RANGE1_WID_CTRL0 0x0054
DMC_SEC_RANGE1_WID_CTRL1 0x0055
DMC_SEC_RANGE1_WID_CTRL2 0x0056
DMC_SEC_RANGE1_WID_CTRL3 0x0057

DMC_SEC_RANGE2_WID_CTRL0 0x0058
DMC_SEC_RANGE2_WID_CTRL1 0x0059
DMC_SEC_RANGE2_WID_CTRL2 0x005a
DMC_SEC_RANGE2_WID_CTRL3 0x005b

DMC_SEC_RANGE3_WID_CTRL0 0x005c
DMC_SEC_RANGE3_WID_CTRL1 0x005d
DMC_SEC_RANGE3_WID_CTRL2 0x005e
DMC_SEC_RANGE3_WID_CTRL3 0x005f

DMC_SEC_RANGE4_WID_CTRL0 0x0060
DMC_SEC_RANGE4_WID_CTRL1 0x0061
DMC_SEC_RANGE4_WID_CTRL2 0x0062
DMC_SEC_RANGE4_WID_CTRL3 0x0063

DMC_SEC_RANGE5_WID_CTRL0 0x0064
DMC_SEC_RANGE5_WID_CTRL1 0x0065
DMC_SEC_RANGE5_WID_CTRL2 0x0066
DMC_SEC_RANGE5_WID_CTRL3 0x0067

DMC_SEC_RANGE6_WID_CTRL0 0x0068
DMC_SEC_RANGE6_WID_CTRL1 0x0069
DMC_SEC_RANGE6_WID_CTRL2 0x006a
DMC_SEC_RANGE6_WID_CTRL3 0x006b

DMC_SEC_RANGE7_WID_CTRL0 0x006c
DMC_SEC_RANGE7_WID_CTRL1 0x006d
DMC_SEC_RANGE7_WID_CTRL2 0x006e
DMC_SEC_RANGE7_WID_CTRL3 0x006f

DMC_SEC_RANGE8_WID_CTRL0 0x0070
DMC_SEC_RANGE8_WID_CTRL1 0x0071
DMC_SEC_RANGE8_WID_CTRL2 0x0072
DMC_SEC_RANGE8_WID_CTRL3 0x0073

DMC_SEC_RANGE9_WID_CTRL0 0x0074
DMC_SEC_RANGE9_WID_CTRL1 0x0075
DMC_SEC_RANGE9_WID_CTRL2 0x0076
DMC_SEC_RANGE9_WID_CTRL3 0x0077

DMC_SEC_RANGE10_WID_CTRL0 0x0078
DMC_SEC_RANGE10_WID_CTRL1 0x0079
DMC_SEC_RANGE10_WID_CTRL2 0x007a

DMC_SEC_RANGE10_WID_CTRL3 0x007b

DMC_SEC_RANGE11_WID_CTRL0 0x007c
DMC_SEC_RANGE11_WID_CTRL1 0x007d
DMC_SEC_RANGE11_WID_CTRL2 0x007e
DMC_SEC_RANGE11_WID_CTRL3 0x007f

DMC_SEC_RANGE12_WID_CTRL0 0x0080
DMC_SEC_RANGE12_WID_CTRL1 0x0081
DMC_SEC_RANGE12_WID_CTRL2 0x0082
DMC_SEC_RANGE12_WID_CTRL3 0x0083

DMC_SEC_RANGE13_WID_CTRL0 0x0084
DMC_SEC_RANGE13_WID_CTRL1 0x0085
DMC_SEC_RANGE13_WID_CTRL2 0x0086
DMC_SEC_RANGE13_WID_CTRL3 0x0087

DMC_SEC_RANGE14_WID_CTRL0 0x0088
DMC_SEC_RANGE14_WID_CTRL1 0x0089
DMC_SEC_RANGE14_WID_CTRL2 0x008a
DMC_SEC_RANGE14_WID_CTRL3 0x008b

DMC_SEC_RANGE15_WID_CTRL0 0x008c
DMC_SEC_RANGE15_WID_CTRL1 0x008d
DMC_SEC_RANGE15_WID_CTRL2 0x008e
DMC_SEC_RANGE15_WID_CTRL3 0x008f

Table 11-109 DMC_DES_CTRL 0x0095

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1			DES enable. 1: DES enable. 0: DES disable. default is 1.
0			DES register mask. if write 1 only. after write 1, DES_CTRL, DES_KEY, DES_ padding, and CFG_CA_REMAP register can't be write and read.

Table 11-110 DMC_SHA_CTRL 0x0096

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24		0xa500-a500	SHA check control 0xa5 : disable SHA check. others enable SHA check.
23:16			SHA check first round to generate expect data control. 0xa5: enable this feature. the others will disable it
15:8			SHA check disable too long time check enable. 0xa5: disable this feature : others enable this feature.

Table 11-111 DMC_SHA_PERIOD 0x0097

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8		0x0000-0303	timer to check SHA disable time in 1mS.
7:0			how long to trigger SHA check once in 1mS.

Table 11-112 DMC_ALERT_CTRL 0x0099

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24		0xa5a5-a500	o enable alert generation if SHA check error. value 0xa5 to disable generate SHA check alert violation. others enable this function.
23:16			to enable alert generation 2 Cycle APW write data check violation alert generation. value 0xa5 to disable this violation. others enable this function.
15:8			to generate alert when sha disable timer violation.

Table 11-113 DMC_CA_REMAP_L 0x009b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
63:60			New address for index 15
59:56			New address for index 14
55:52			New address for index 13
51:48			New address for index 12
47:44			New address for index 11
43:40			New address for index 10
39:36			New address for index 9
35:32			New address for index 8
31:28			New address for index 7
27:24			New address for index 6
23:20			New address for index 5
19:16			New address for index 4
15:12			New address for index 3
11:8			New address for index 2
7:4			New address for index 1
3:0			New address for index 0

Table 11-114 DMC_CA_REMAP_H 0x009c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
63:60			New address for index 15
59:56			New address for index 14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
55:52			New address for index 13
51:48			New address for index 12
47:44			New address for index 11
43:40			New address for index 10
39:36			New address for index 9
35:32			New address for index 8
31:28			New address for index 7
27:24			New address for index 6
23:20			New address for index 5
19:16			New address for index 4
15:12			New address for index 3
11:8			New address for index 2
7:4			New address for index 1
3:0			New address for index 0

Table 11-115 DMC_PROT0_RANGE 0x00a0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Range end address.
15:0			Range end address.

Table 11-116 DMC_PROT0_CTRL 0x00a1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25			Protection 0 write access block function. If enabled, the access wouldn't write to the ddr sdram. If not enabled only generate a interrupt, but the access still wrote to ddr.
24			Protection range 0 enable.
23:16			Each bit to enable one of the 8 ambus channel for the protection function.
15:0			Each bit to enable one of the 15 channel input for the protection function.

Table 11-117 DMC_PROT1_RANGE 0x00a2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Range end address.
15:0			Range end address.

Table 11-118 DMC_PROT1_CTRL 0x00a3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25			Protection 1 write access block function. If enabled, the access wouldn't write to the ddr sdram. If not enabled only generate a interrupt, but the access still wrote to ddr.
24			Protection range 1 enable bit.
23:16			Each bit to enable one of the 8 ambus channel for the protection function.
15:0			Each bit to enable one of the 15 channel input for the protection function.

DMC_WTCH0_D0 0x00a4

DMC_WTCH0_D1 0x00a5

DMC_WTCH0_D2 0x00a6

DMC_WTCH0_D3 0x00a7

Table 11-119 DMC_WTCH0_RANGE 0x00a8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Start address high 16
15:0			Start address high 16

Table 11-120 DMC_WTCH0_CTRL 0x00a9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0			8 ambus and 16 axibus input channels select.

Table 11-121 DMC_WTCH0_CTRL1 0x00aa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Start address high 16.
2			Watch point 0 enable.
1:0			Watch point 0 type. 2'b00: double bytes. Only watch point data 15:0 and data strb 1:0 is valid. 2'b01: 4 bytes. 2'b10: 8 bytes. 2'b11, all 16 bytes.

DMC_WTCH1_D0 0x00ab

DMC_WTCH1_D1 0x00ac

DMC_WTCH1_D2 0x00ad

DMC_WTCH1_D3 0x00ae

Table 11-122 DMC_WTCH1_RANGE 0x00af

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:0			Start address high 16

Table 11-123 DMC_WTCH1_CTRL 0x00b0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:0			8 ambus and 16 axibus input channels select.

Table 11-124 DMC_WTCH1_CTRL1 0x00b1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Start address high 16.
2			Watch point 0 enable.
1:0			Watch point0 type. 2'b00: double bytes. Only watch point data 15:0 and data strb 1:0 is valid. 2'b01: 4 bytes. 2'b10: 8 bytes. 2'b11, all 16 bytes.

Table 11-125 DMC_TRAP0_RANGE 0x00b2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Trap0 end address
2			Start0 address.

Table 11-126 DMC_TRAP0_CTRL 0x00b3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Trap0 port ID 3 enable.
30			Trap0 port ID 2 enable.
29			Trap0 port ID 1 enable.
28			Trap0 port ID 0 enable.
27			Trap0 port ID 3 subid enable.
26			Trap0 port ID 2 subid enable.
25			Trap0 port ID 1 subid enable.
24			Trap0 port ID 0 subid enable.
16:20			Trap0 port ID 1 ID number.
14:11			Trap0 port ID 1 subid ID number.
8:4			Trap0 port ID 0 ID number.
3:0			Trap0 port ID 0 subid ID number.

Table 11-127 DMC_TRAP0_CTRL2 0x00b4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:17			Not used.
16:20			Trap0 port ID 3 ID number.
14:11			Trap0 port ID 3 subid ID number.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8:4.			Trap0 port ID 2 ID number.
3:0			Trap0 port ID 2 subid ID number.

Table 11-128 DMC_TRAP1_RANGE 0x00b5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Trap end address
15:0			Start address

Table 11-129 DMC_TRAP1_CTRL 0x00b6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Trap0 port ID 3 enable.
30			Trap0 port ID 2 enable.
29			Trap0 port ID 1 enable.
28			Trap0 port ID 0 enable.
27			Trap0 port ID 3 subid enable.
26			Trap0 port ID 2 subid enable.
25			Trap0 port ID 1 subid enable.
24			Trap0 port ID 0 subid enable.
16:20			Trap0 port ID 1 ID number.
14:11			Trap0 port ID 1 subid ID number.
8:4			Trap0 port ID 0 ID number.
3:0			Trap0 port ID 0 subid ID number.

Table 11-130 DMC_TRAP1_CTRL2 0x00b7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:17			Not used.
16:20			Trap1 port ID 1 ID number.
14:11			Trap1 port ID 1 subid ID number.
8:4.			Trap1 port ID 0 ID number.
3:0.			Trap1 port ID 0 subid ID number.

Table 11-131 DMC_SEC_STATUS 0x00b8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:2			Not used.
6			SHA check violation. 1 sha check violation happens. write 1 to clean this bit.
5			1: SHA check disabled time too long violation. write 1 to clean this bit.
4			1: Sha exp data register write violation(APB bus WDATA not equare the register value when APB write). write 1 to clean this bit.
3			1 : normal security register write violation.(APB bus WDATA not equre the register value when APB write). write 1 to clean this bit to 0.
2			sec_alert. 1 DMC security register alert function triggered. can't clean. only reset DMC can clear this bit.
1			Write security violation
0			Read security violation.

DMC_VIO_ADDR0 0x00b9

Table 11-132 DMC_VIO_ADDR1 0x00ba

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:25			Not used. Always 0.
24			ddr0 secure check violation
23			ddr0 protection 1 violation.
22			ddr0 protection 0 violation.
21			ddr0 watch 1 catch.
20			ddr0 watch 0 catch.
19.			ddr0 write address overflow. write out of DDR size.
18:16			ddr0 write violation AWPROT bits.
15:0			ddr0_write violation ID.

DMC_VIO_ADDR2 0x00bb

Table 11-133 DMC_VIO_ADDR3 0x00bc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24			ddr0 read secure check violation.
23			ddr0 read protection 1 violation.
22			ddr0 read protection 0 violation.
21			ddr0 read trap1 violation.
20			ddr0 read trap0 violation.
19			ddr 0 read address overflow. write out of DDR size.
18:16			ddr 0 read violation ARPROT bits.
15:0			ddr 0 read violation ID.

Table 11-134 DDR0_ADDRMAP_0 0x00d0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ca8
24:20			ca7
19:15			ca6
14:10			ca5
9:5			ca4
4:0			ca3

Table 11-135 DDR0_ADDRMAP_1 0x00d1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ra2
24:20			ra1
19:15			ra0
14:10			ca11
9:5			ca10
4:0			ca9

Table 11-136 DDR0_ADDRMAP_2 0x00d2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ra8
24:20			ra7
19:15			ra6
14:10			ra5
9:5			ra4
4:0			ra3

Table 11-137 DDR0_ADDRMAP_3 0x00d3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ra14
24:20			ra13
19:15			ra12
14:10			ra11
9:5			ra10
4:0			ra9

Table 11-138 DDR0_ADDRMAP_4 0x00d4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ra16 for DDR4 SDRAM
24:20			bg1 for DDR4 SDRAM.
19:15			ba2. or bg0 for DDR4.
14:10			ba1.
9:5			ba0.
4:0			ra15.

Table 11-139 DDR1_ADDRMAP_0 0x00d5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ca8
24:20			ca7
19:15			ca6
14:10			ca5
9:5			ca4
4:0			ca3

Table 11-140 DDR1_ADDRMAP_1 0x00d6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ra2
24:20			ra1
19:15			ra0
14:10			ca11
9:5			ca10
4:0			ca9

Table 11-141 DDR1_ADDRMAP_2 0x00d7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ra8
24:20			ra7
19:15			ra6
14:10			ra5
9:5			ra4
4:0			ra3

Table 11-142 DDR1_ADDRMAP_3 0x00d8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ra14
24:20			ra13
19:15			ra12
14:10			ra11
9:5			ra10
4:0			ra9

Table 11-143 DDR1_ADDRMAP_4 0x00d9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
29:25			ra16 for DDR4 SDRAM
24:20			bg1 for DDR4 SDRAM.
19:15			ba2. or bg0 for DDR4 SDRAM.
14:10			ba1.
9:5			ba0.
4:0			ra15.

Table 11-144 DMC_DDR_CTRL 0x00da

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28			16bit selection for DDR3/4 not balanced mode. 4'b1000: 3G byte mode. low 2G byte is in 32 bits mode. 2G~3G is 16 bits mode. 4'b0100: 1.5G byte mode. low 1G byte is in 32 bits mode. 1G~1.5G is in 16 bits mode. 4'b0010: 768M byte mode. low 512M byte is in 32 bits mode. 512M~768M is in 16 bits mode. 4'b0001: 384M byte mode. low 25M byte is in 32 bits mode. 256M~384M is in 16 bits m0doe. 4'b000 or others balance mode. ether 32 bits mode or 16 bits mode depends on bit
27			0 : canvas use 64 bytes boundary 1 : canvas use 32 bytes boundary.
24:22			3'b000 : ddr3 mode. 3'b001 : ddr4 mode. 3'b010 : lpddr3 mode. 3'b011 : lpddr4 mode
21			rank1 enable bit. if 1, rank1 used the address map is as bit 5:3 defined.
20			DDR4 BG1 enable bit.
18			always 0.
16			1 only use 16 bits data in a 32 bits phy data interface. 0 : normal data interface.
9			ddr1_size[3], combine with bit 5:3. for ddr1_size[3:0]
8			ddr0_size[3], combine with bit 2:0 for ddr0_size[3:0]

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:3			DDR rank 1 size. 4'b0000 : DDR rank 1 is 128M byte. 4'b0001 : DDR rank 1 is 256M byte. 4'b0010 : DDR rank 1 is 512M byte. 4'b0011 : DDR rank 1 is 1G byte. 4'b0100 : DDR rank 1 is 2G byte. 4'b0101 : DDR rank 1 is 4G byte. others : reserved.
2:0			DDR rank 0 size. 4'b0000 : DDR rank 0 is 128M byte. 4'b0001 : DDR rank 0 is 256M byte. 4'b0010 : DDR rank 0 is 512M byte. 4'b0011 : DDR rank 0 is 1G byte. 4'b0100 : DDR rank 0 is 2G byte. 4'b0101 : DDR rank 0 is 4G byte. 4'b1000 : DDR rank 0 is 4G byte. 4'b1001 : DDR rank 0 is 4G byte. others : reserved.

Table 11-145 DDR_APB_SEC_CTRL 0x00db

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16			DMC normal APB register secure control.
19:			1: all can write those register. 0: the APB_PROT[0] must match the bit 0 to write those register.
15:12			DMC sticky APB register secure control.
15.			1: All APB bus can write those registers. 0: The APB_PROT[0] must match the bit 12 to write those register.
11:8.			DMC DDR PLL clock related APB register secure control.
11.			1: All APB bus can write those registers. 0: The APB_PROT[0] must match the bit 8 to write those register.
7:4.			DMC DDR SDRAM protocol control register control
11.			1: All APB bus can write those registers. 0: The APB_PROT[0] must match the bit 4 to write those register.
3:0.			LPDDR4 PHY APB register secure control.
3			1: All APB bus can write those registers. 0: The APB_PROT[0] must match the bit 0 to write those register.

Table 11-146 DDR_MEM_PD_CTRL 0x00bd

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:14			Not used.
13:12			wc_fifo
11:10			wd_mem
9:8			rd_mem
7:6			dfifo
5:4			cfifo
3:2			cav_ram
1:0			sticky ram

DMC_TEST_WRCMD_ADDR 0x00dc

DMC_TEST_RDRSP_ADDR 0x00dd

DMC_TEST_RDCMD_ADDR 0x00de

Table 11-147 DMC_TEST_WDG 0x00df

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Write response watch dog.
15:0			Read response watch dog.

DMC_TEST_STA 0x00e0

DMC_TEST_EDA 0x00e1

Table 11-148 DMC_TEST_CTRL 0x00e2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			enable test.
30			when enable test, enable the write to DDR function.
29			when enable test, enable the read from DDR function.
28			when enable test, enable the sha calculation function must be same as read enable but without write function.
27			enabe to compare data. when do the read enable to enable the error comparing. suppose the read data should be same as the data in the write buffer.
26			0: save sha result to test_sha_message registers. 1 : don't save.
25			address generation type.
24			0 : use the DMC_TEST_NUM register as the counter of test numbers.
23			1 : the first write is {WD3, WD2,WD1,WD0}, then the latter is the previous data plus a pattern.({ + WD7, + WD6, + WD5, + WD4}).
23			1 compare the sha result with the test sha message registers. 0 : dont compare the result.
22:20			read repeat times. for non-sha function, we can define multi times of the read. the test module would repeat the same address repeat times.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19			limit write.
18			limit read.
17:16			sha mode for sha function enabled.
15:8.			write outstanding commands limit.
7:0			read outstanding commands limit.

DMC_TEST_NUM 0x00e3

DMC_TEST_WD0 0x00e4

DMC_TEST_WD1 0x00e5

DMC_TEST_WD2 0x00e6

DMC_TEST_WD3 0x00e7

DMC_TEST_WD4 0x00e8

DMC_TEST_WD5 0x00e9

DMC_TEST_WD6 0x00ea

DMC_TEST_WD7 0x00eb

DMC_TEST_RD0 0x00ec

DMC_TEST_RD1 0x00ed

DMC_TEST_RD2 0x00ee

DMC_TEST_RD3 0x00ef

DMC_TEST_RD4 0x00f0

DMC_TEST_RD5 0x00f1

DMC_TEST_RD6 0x00f2

DMC_TEST_RD7 0x00f3

DMC_TEST_ERR_ADDR 0x00f4

DMC_TEST_ERR_CNT 0x00f5

Table 11-149 DMC_TEST_STS 0x00f6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			test done bit. write 1 to clean.
30			indicate address err
29:7			not used.
6			read data resp error(caused by security or rd latency).
5			test MRR/MPR rd latency error. write 1 clear
4			sha done. write 1 to clean.
3			write done. write 1 to clean.
2			read done. write 1 to clean

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1			write watchdog triggered. write 1 to clean
0			read watchdog triggered. write 1 to clean

DMC_TEST_SHA_MSG0 0x00f8

DMC_TEST_SHA_MSG1 0x00f9

DMC_TEST_SHA_MSG2 0x00fa

DMC_TEST_SHA_MSG3 0x00fb

DMC_TEST_SHA_MSG4 0x00fc

DMC_TEST_SHA_MSG5 0x00fd

DMC_TEST_SHA_MSG6 0x00fe

DMC_TEST_SHA_MSG7 0x00ff

For below register, the base address is 0xff639400, each register's final address = base address + offset*4.

DMC_TEST_WD8 0x0018

DMC_TEST_WD9 0x0019

DMC_TEST_WD10 0x001a

DMC_TEST_WD11 0x001b

DMC_TEST_WD12 0x001c

DMC_TEST_WD13 0x001d

DMC_TEST_WD14 0x001e

DMC_TEST_WD15 0x001f

DMC_TEST_RD0 0x0020

DMC_TEST_RD8 0x0028

DMC_TEST_RD9 0x0029

DMC_TEST_RD10 0x002a

DMC_TEST_RD11 0x002b

DMC_TEST_RD12 0x002c

DMC_TEST_RD13 0x002d

DMC_TEST_RD14 0x002e

DMC_TEST_RD15 0x002f

DMC_TEST_COMP_MASK 0x0033

Table 11-150 DMC_TEST_RDBI0 0x0034

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			the second cycle.
15:0			the first cycle.

Table 11-151 DMC_TEST_RDBI1 0x0035

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Forth cycle.
15:0			third cycle.

Table 11-152 DMC_TEST_WSTRB0 0x0036

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			the second cycle.
15:0			the first cycle.

Table 11-153 DMC_TEST_WSTRB1 0x0037

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Forth cycle.
15:0			third cycle.

Table 11-154 DMC_TEST_DRAM_CMD 0x0038

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			cmd done. write 0 to clean.
30			data done. write 0 to clean.
4:0			only one bit can be 1. read data stored in DMC_TEST_RD* write data from DMC_TEST_W
4			LPDDR4 MPC write data command(MPC WR FIFO).
3			LPDDR4 MPC read data command (MPC RD Calibration and RD FIFO).
2			LPDDR4 MPC-1 command (NOP, Start DQS interval ....)
1			mrr command.
0			mrw command.

Table 11-155 DMC_TEST_DRAM_CMD_CODE 0x0039

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:26			128 bits data cycles . 0: 1 clock cycles; 1: 2 clock cycles; 2: 3 clock cycles; 3:4 clock cycles.
25			MRW/MRR/MPC command rank 1 select. 1: select. 0: not select.
24.			MRW/MRR/MPC command rank 0 select. 1: select. 0: not select.
23:16			MR addr. DDR4 case : 18:16 ba [2:0]. 20:19 BG [1:0].
15:0			opcode.

Table 11-156 DMC_TEST_DRAM_CMD_TIME 0x003a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			PRE CMD timer.
15:0			POST CMD timer

DMC_SEC_SHA_MSG0 0x0040

DMC_SEC_SHA_MSG1 0x0041

DMC_SEC_SHA_MSG2 0x0042

DMC_SEC_SHA_MSG3 0x0043

DMC_SEC_SHA_MSG4 0x0044

DMC_SEC_SHA_MSG5 0x0045

DMC_SEC_SHA_MSG6 0x0046

DMC_SEC_SHA_MSG7 0x0047

For below registers, the base address is 0xff638400, each register's final address = base address = offset * 4.

Table 11-157 DMC_DRAM_TMRD 0x0000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0			tMRD.

Table 11-158 DMC_DRAM_TRFC 0x0001

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9:0			tRFC

Table 11-159 DMC_DRAM_TRP 0x0002

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16			tRP for precharge all banks.
5:0			tRP for precharge one bank.

Table 11-160 DMC_DRAM_TRTW 0x0003

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			tRTW

Table 11-161 DMC_DRAM_TCL 0x0004

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			CL/tRL. read latency.

Table 11-162 DMC_DRAM_TCWL 0x0005

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			CWL: write latency.

Table 11-163 DMC_DRAM_TRAS 0x0006

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0			tRAS. minimum active to precharge time for same bank.

Table 11-164 DMC_DRAM_TRC 0x0007

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0			tRC. minimum active to active time for same bank.

Table 11-165 DMC_DRAM_TRCD 0x0008

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0			tRCD active to read/write timing for same bank.

Table 11-166 DMC_DRAM_TRRD 0x0009

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
21:16			tRRD_l active bank A to active B in same band group for DDR4.
5:0			tRRD/tRRD_s active bank A to active bank b time.

Table 11-167 DMC_DRAM_TFAW 0x000a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8:0			tFAW. four active command windows

Table 11-168 DMC_DRAM_TRTP 0x000b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			tRTP.

Table 11-169 DMC_DRAM_TWR 0x000c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			tWR.

Table 11-170 DMC_DRAM_TWTR 0x000d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			tWTR.

Table 11-171 DMC_DRAM_TCCD 0x000e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16			tCCD/tCCD_l.
3:0			tCCD/tCCD_s read to read command time or write to write command time.

Table 11-172 DMC_DRAM_TEXSR 0x000f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9:0			tEXSR. EXIT SELF-REFRESH to read/write command.

Table 11-173 DMC_DRAM_TXS 0x0010

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9:0			tEXSR. EXIT SELF-REFRESH to read/write command.

Table 11-174 DMC_DRAM_TXP 0x0011

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0			tXP. EXIT power down to other command time

Table 11-175 DMC_DRAM_TXPDLL 0x0012

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9:0			tXPDLL, EXIT power down to read/write command time(need to relock PLL).

Table 11-176 DMC_DRAM_TZQCS 0x0013

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0			ZQCS command to other command time.

Table 11-177 DMC_DRAM_TCKSRE 0x0014

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4:0			enter self-refresh to disable clock time.

Table 11-178 DMC_DRAM_TCKSRX 0x0015

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4:0			enable clock to exit self-refresh time.

Table 11-179 DMC_DRAM_TCKE 0x0016

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4:0			CKE high or low minimum time.

Table 11-180 DMC_DRAM_TMOD 0x0017

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4:0			tMOD. MRR/MRW to other command time.

Table 11-181 DMC_DRAM_TDQS 0x0018

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0			tDQS. the delay to access different rank.

DMC_DRAM_TRSTL 0x0019

Not used.

Table 11-182 DMC_DRAM_TZQLAT 0x001a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			ZQ LATCH command to other command timing in LPDDR4 mode.

Table 11-183 DMC_DRAM_TMRR 0x001b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0			tMRR not used in DMC. not support MR READ.

Table 11-184 DMC_DRAM_TCKESR 0x001c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
9:0			tCKESR. CKE low minimum pulse in self refresh mode.

DMC_DRAM_TDPD 0x001d

Not support.

Table 11-185 DMC_DRAM_DFITCTRLDELAY 0x001e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0			DFI_t_ctrl dealy

Table 11-186 DMC_DRAM_DFITPHYWRDATA 0x001f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_t_phy_wrdata.

Table 11-187 DMC_DRAM_DFITPHYWRLAT 0x0020

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_t_phy_wrlat. in DDR3/4/LPDDR3 mode: WL -5. in LPDDR4 mode: WL -5 + 2.

Table 11-188 DMC_DRAM_DFITRDDATAEN 0x0021

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_t_rddata_en. in DDR3/4/LPDDR3 mode: RL -5. in LPDDR4 mode : RL -5 + 1.

Table 11-189 DMC_DRAM_DFITPHYRDLAT 0x0022

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_t_rdlat.

Table 11-190 DMC_DRAM_DFITCTRLUPDMIN 0x0023

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0			CTRLUPD_MIN minimux clock cycle to maintain CTRLUPD_REQ.

Table 11-191 DMC_DRAM_DFITCTRLUPDMAX 0x0024

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0			CTRLUPD_MAX. maximum clock cycle to maintain CTRLUPD_REQ if no CTRLUPD_ACK response.

DMC_DRAM_DFITMSTRRESP 0x0025

Not used.

DMC_DRAM_DFITREFMSKI 0x0026

Not used.

DMC_DRAM_DFITCTRLUPDI 0x0027

Not used.

Table 11-192 DMC_DRAM_DFITDRAMCLK 0x0028

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17			dram clk1 enable.
16			dram clk0 enable.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8			DRAM CLK disable waiting time
7:0			DRAM CLK enable timer

Table 11-193 DMC_DRAM_DFITLPRESP 0x002a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3:0			dfi_lp_ctrl_req response time. after dfi_lp_ctrl_req asserted, and after response time if there's still no dfi_lp_ack respone, then drop the dfi_lp_ctrl_req.

Table 11-194 DMC_DRAM_DFITPHYMSTR 0x002b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15			1: enable DFIPHYMASTER INTERFACE 0 disable DFIPHYMSTR en response.

Table 11-195 DMC_DRAM_TCKECK 0x002c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4:0			tCKECK from CKE low to assert dfi_dram_clk_disable time. this time + dfi_t_ctrl_delay

Table 11-196 DMC_DRAM_TREFI 0x002d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24			tZQCI dmc send zqci period. unit is how much auto refresh period.
23:16			pvti dmc send dfi_ctrlupd_req period. unit is one auto refresh period.
15:8			tREFI.dmc send auto refresh command period. unit is 100ns.
7:0			t100ns period. unit is dmc clock cycles

Table 11-197 DMC_DRAM_TSR 0x002e

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			tSR. self refresh enter to exit time.

Table 11-198 DMC_DRAM_TCCDMW 0x002f

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			4*tCCD in LPDDR4 mask write.

Table 11-199 DMC_DRAM_TESCKE 0x0030

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			tESCKE. enter self refresh to power time for LPDDR4.

Table 11-200 DMC_DRAM_TREFI_DDR3 0x0031

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0			8*DDR3 SDRAM tREFI time . the unit is t100ns. use this to check in 8*tREFI time, the DMC should sent more than 16 auto REFRESH command.

DMC_DRAM_TZQCAL 0x0032

DMC_DRAM_T10US 0x0033

Table 11-201 DMC_DRAM_TMRRI 0x0034

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
7:0			tMRRI for MRR

DMC_NFQ_TMRD 0x0040

DMC_NFQ_TRFC 0x0041

DMC_NFQ_TRP 0x0042

DMC_NFQ_TRTW 0x0043

DMC_NFQ_TCL 0x0044

DMC_NFQ_TCWL 0x0045

DMC_NFQ_TRAS 0x0046

DMC_NFQ_TRC 0x0047

DMC_NFQ_TRCD 0x0048

DMC_NFQ_TRRD 0x0049

DMC_NFQ_TFAW 0x004a

DMC_NFQ_TRTP 0x004b

DMC_NFQ_TWR 0x004c

DMC_NFQ_TWTR 0x004d

DMC_NFQ_TCCD 0x004e

DMC_NFQ_TEXSR 0x004f

DMC_NFQ_TXS 0x0050

DMC_NFQ_TXP 0x0051

DMC_NFQ_TXPDLL 0x0052

DMC_NFQ_TZQCS 0x0053

DMC_NFQ_TCKSRE 0x0054

DMC_NFQ_TCKSRX 0x0055

DMC_NFQ_TCKE 0x0056

DMC_NFQ_TMOD 0x0057

DMC_NFQ_TDQS 0x0058

DMC_NFQ_TRSTL 0x0059

DMC_NFQ_TZQLAT 0x005a

DMC_NFQ_TMRR 0x005b

DMC_NFQ_TCKESR 0x005c

DMC_NFQ_TDPD 0x005d

DMC_NFQ_DFITCTRLDELAY 0x005e

DMC_NFQ_DFITPHYWRDATA 0x005f

DMC_NFQ_DFITPHYWRLAT 0x0060

DMC_NFQ_DFITRDDATAEN 0x0061

DMC_NFQ_DFITPHYRDLAT 0x0062

DMC_NFQ_DFITCTRLUPDMIN 0x0063

DMC_NFQ_DFITCTRLUPDMAX 0x0064

DMC_NFQ_DFITMSTRRESP 0x0065

DMC_NFQ_DFITREFMSKI 0x0066

DMC_NFQ_DFITCTRLUPDI 0x0067

DMC_NFQ_DFITDRAMCLK 0x0068

DMC_NFQ_DFITLPRESP 0x006a

DMC_NFQ_DFITPHYMSTR 0x006b

DMC_NFQ_TCKECK 0x006c

DMC_NFQ_TREFI 0x006d

DMC_NFQ_TSR 0x006e

DMC_NFQ_TCCDMW 0x006f

DMC_NFQ_TESCKE 0x0070

DMC_NFQ_TREFI_DDR3 0x0071

DMC_NFQ_TZQCAL 0x0072

DMC_NFQ_T10US 0x0073

DMC_NFQ_TMRRI 0x0074

DMC_DRAM_DFITPHYUPDTYPE0 0x0080

DMC_DRAM_DFITPHYUPDTYPE1 0x0081

DMC_DRAM_DFITPHYUPDTYPE2 0x0082

DMC_DRAM_DFITPHYUPDTYPE3 0x0083

Table 11-202 DMC_DRAM_DFIODTCFG 0x0084

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12			rank1 ODT default. default value for ODT[1] pins if there's no read/write activity.
11			rank1 ODT write sel. enable ODT[1] if there's write occur in rank1.
10			rank1 ODT write nsel. enable ODT[1] if there's write occur in rank0.
9			rank1 odt read sel. enable ODT[1] if there's read occur in rank1.
8			rank1 odt read nsel. enable ODT[1] if there's read occur in rank0.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4			rank0 ODT default. default value for ODT[0] pins if there's no read/write activity.
3			rank0 ODT write sel. enable ODT[0] if there's write occur in rank0.
2			rank0 ODT write nsel. enable ODT[0] if there's write occur in rank1.
1			rank0 odt read sel. enable ODT[0] if there's read occur in rank0.
0			rank0 odt read nsel. enable ODT[0] if there's read occure in rank1.

Table 11-203 DMC_DRAM_DFIODTCFG1 0x0085

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:24			ODT length for BL8 read transfer.
19:16			ODT length for BL8 write transfer.
12:8.			ODT latency for reads. suppose to be 0.
4:0.			ODT latency for writes. suppose to be 0

Table 11-204 DMC_DRAM_MCFG 0x0086

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12			1: dbi inversion. 0: dbi high inversion.
11			1: dbi read enable. 0: dbi not enabled.
10			1: enable staggered chip select for 2 ranks DRAM.
9			1: enable send auto refresh command to DDR SDRAM when PCTL is in CFG/ STOP state.
8			send auto refr cmd before enter register triggered self refresh
4			send auto refr cmd after exit register triggered self refresh mode.
3			disable dram clock after enter register triggered self refresh.
2			send DFI_LP_REQ to PHY after enter register triggered elf refresh mode.
1			send DRAM to power down mode after enter self refresh. ONLY for LPDDR4.
0			send DFI_CTRLUPD_REQ after exit register triggered self refresh.

Table 11-205 DMC_DRAM_DFI_CTRL 0x0089

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			siu_dfi_lat err generation enable. 1: if dfi read latency violation, generate data error. 0 : disable.
30			DDR4 dfi_rddata_cs_n bug fix enable. 1 : enable the bug fix. 0 : not enable the bug fix. need modify phy register to remap the dfi_rddata_cs_n in ddr4 sdram case.
20			siu_dfi1_phymstr_ack_en
19			siu_dfi_phymstr_req_and
18			siu_dfi_phymstr_req_or

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17			siu_dfi_phymstr_type_sel
16			siu_dfi_phymstr_cs_sel
15			siu_dfi1_lp_en
14			siu_dfi_lp_ack_and
13			siu_dfi_lp_ack_or
12			siu_dfi1_init_start_en
11			siu_dfi_init_com_and
10			siu_dfi_init_com_or
9			siu_dfi1_freq_en
8			siu_dfi1_dram_clk_dis_en
7			siu_dfi_phyupd_type_sel
6			siu_dfi1_phyupd_ack_en
5			siu_dfi_phyupd_req_and
4			siu_dfi_phyupd_req_or
3			siu_dfi_ctrlupd_ack_and
2			siu_dfi_ctrlupd_ack_or
1			siu_dfi1_ctrlupd_req_en
0			siu_dfi1_cmd_en

Table 11-206 DMC_DRAM_DFIINITCFG 0x008a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31.			dfi_init_complete status. read only.
15:14			Frequency set 1 dfi_freq_ratio value.
12:8			Frequency set 1 dfi_freq value.
7:6			Frequency set 0 dfi_freq_ratio value.
5:1			Frequency set 0 dfi_freq value.
0.			dfi_init_start value can be use manually config dfi_init_start signal.

Table 11-207 DMC_DRAM_ZQ_CTRL 0x008b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2			send ZQCS command to RANK0 then send command to RANK1.
1			send ZQCS command to both RANK0 and RANK1 together.
0			send ZQCS command to only rank0.

Table 11-208 DMC_DRAM_APD_CTRL 0x008c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16			DFI_LP_WAKEUP value in APD DFI_LP_REQ mode
12			1: exit power down slow mode(waiting PLL LOCK). 0 : fast mode.
11			enable DFI_LP_REQ when enter Auto power down mode.
10			disable DFI_clk_disable when enter auto power down mode.

Table 11-209 DMC_DRAM_ASR_CTRL 0x008d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:20			DFI_LP_WAKEUP value in self refresh DFI_LP_REQ mode.
17			send REFRESH command after exit from auto self refresh mode(ASR).
16			send REFRESH command before enter to Auto self refresh mode(ASR).
15			send ZQCS command after exit from Auto self refresh mode(ASR).
14			send dfi_ctrl_upd after exit from ASR mode
13			send power down command when enter ASR mode. for LPDDR4 only.
12			set the PHY enter LP2 mode after enter ASR mode.
11			send DFI_LP_REQ after enter ASR mode.
10			set DFI_CLK_DISABLE after enter ASR mode.
9:0			0 disable auto ASR mode.

DMC_DRAM_PHYMSTR_CTRL 0x0090

Not used.

DMC_DRAM_DFIODTRANKMAP 0x0091

Not used.

Table 11-210 DMC_DRAM_REFR_CTRL 0x0092

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
17:8			auto refresh request pending cnt if there's page hit request.
6			Disabled auto refresh command if over 16 auto refresh command sent in 2 TREFI_DDR3 period
5			enable dmc send ZQCS command .
4.			enable dmc send DFI_CTRUPD_REQ.
3:1			how many refresh command send for one period. = this number + 1
0			enable dmc send auto refresh command.

Table 11-211 DMC_DRAM_FREQ_CTRL 0x0093

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31 .			Write 1 to change frequency read 0: finished.
30:9			Not used.
9.			1 : FREQ MRW done. Let FREQ change machine continue.
8			Freq wait. 1 when freq change finishes, state machine stop at self refresh state in case there's something need to handle.
7			When change PLL setting, disable dmc clock
6			When change PLL setting, disable PHY dficlk and dfictlclk.
5			Check vpu_sleep_en ==1 when do FREQ change. If vpu_sleep_en == 0, just wait.
4			Nxt frequency selection. 1 = freq1. 0 = freq0.
3:1.			Not used.
0.			Current frequency selection.

Table 11-212 DMC_DRAM_SCFG 0x0094

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2:0			only one bit can be high at same time.
2			1 : to ask PCTL enter ACCESS STATE. 0 : deassert the request.
1			1 : to ask PCTL enter SELF REFRESH STATE. 0 : deassert the request.
0			1 : to ask PCTL enter STOP/CONFIG STATE . 0 : deassert the request.

Table 11-213 DMC_DRAM_STAT 0x0095

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:23			dram_sr_state
22:20			stop_st
19:15			sleep_st
14:12			ACCESS STATUS 0 : ACCESS is in normal working mode.
11:8			APD STATUS: 0 : APD_IDLE
7:4			DRAM_STATUS: 0 : DRAM IDLE
3			Reserved.
2			1 : DRAM enter normal working state.
1			1 : DRAM enter sleep state. self refresh state.
0			1 : dram enter cfg state.

Table 11-214 DMC_DRAM_STAT1 0x0096

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:8			freq_st.
7:5			train_st
4:0			dram_phy_st

Table 11-215 DMC_PHY_RETRAINING_CTRL 0x0097

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			phy_retraining enable.
30			check vpu sleep_en.
23:0			retraining period unit : 100ns.

Table 11-216 DMC_DFI_ERR_STAT 0x0098

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:20			not used.
9			ddr0_dfi_error
8:5			ddr0_dfi_error_info.
4			ddr1_dfi_error.
3:0			ddr1_dfi_error_info.

Table 11-217 DMC_LP2_TIMER 0x009a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			write 1 to initial a MRW command read 0 finished.
23:16			MR addr. DDR4 case : 18:16 ba[2:0]. 29:19 BG[1:0].
15:0			opcode.

Table 11-218 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_0 0x00a0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_act_n function select

Table 11-219 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_1 0x00a1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_ras_n function select

Table 11-220 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_2 0x00a2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_cas_n function select

Table 11-221 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_3 0x00a3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_we_n function select

Table 11-222 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_4 0x00a4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_bg0 function select

Table 11-223 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_5 0x00a5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_bg[1] function select

Table 11-224 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_6 0x00a6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_ba[0] function select

Table 11-225 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_7 0x00a7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_ba[1] function select

Table 11-226 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_8 0x00a8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_ba[2] function select

Table 11-227 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_9 0x00a9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[0] function select

Table 11-228 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_10 0x00aa

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[1] function select

Table 11-229 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_11 0x00ab

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[2] function select

Table 11-230 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_12 0x00ac

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[3] function select

Table 11-231 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_13 0x00ad

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[4] function select

Table 11-232 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_14 0x00ae

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[5] function select

Table 11-233 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_15 0x00af

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[6] function select

Table 11-234 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_16 0x00b0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[7] function select

Table 11-235 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_17 0x00b1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[8] function select

Table 11-236 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_18 0x00b2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[9] function select

Table 11-237 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_19 0x00b3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[10] function select

Table 11-238 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_20 0x00b4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[11] function select

Table 11-239 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_21 0x00b5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[12] function select

Table 11-240 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_22 0x00b6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[13] function select

Table 11-241 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_23 0x00b7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[14] function select

Table 11-242 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_24 0x00b8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[15] function select

Table 11-243 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_25 0x00b9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[16] function select

Table 11-244 DMC_DRAM_DFI_SWAP_26 0x00bb

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
5:0			dfi_a[17] function select

The following registers' base address is 0xff638800. Each register takes 4 byte address.

Each register's final address = 0xff638800 + offset * 4.

DMC_STICKY_0 0x0000

DMC_STICKY_1 0x0001

DMC_STICKY_2 0x0002
DMC_STICKY_3 0x0003
DMC_STICKY_4 0x0004
DMC_STICKY_5 0x0005
DMC_STICKY_6 0x0006
DMC_STICKY_7 0x0007
DMC_STICKY_8 0x0008
DMC_STICKY_9 0x0009
DMC_STICKY_10 0x000a
DMC_STICKY_11 0x000b
DMC_STICKY_12 0x000c
DMC_STICKY_13 0x000d
DMC_STICKY_14 0x000e
DMC_STICKY_15 0x000f
DMC_STICKY_16 0x0010
DMC_STICKY_17 0x0011
DMC_STICKY_18 0x0012
DMC_STICKY_19 0x0013
DMC_STICKY_20 0x0014
DMC_STICKY_21 0x0015
DMC_STICKY_22 0x0016
DMC_STICKY_23 0x0017
DMC_STICKY_24 0x0018
DMC_STICKY_25 0x0019
DMC_STICKY_26 0x001a
DMC_STICKY_27 0x001b
DMC_STICKY_28 0x001c
DMC_STICKY_29 0x001d
DMC_STICKY_30 0x001e
DMC_STICKY_31 0x001f
DMC_STICKY_32 0x0020
DMC_STICKY_33 0x0021
DMC_STICKY_34 0x0022
DMC_STICKY_35 0x0023
DMC_STICKY_36 0x0024
DMC_STICKY_37 0x0025
DMC_STICKY_38 0x0026
DMC_STICKY_39 0x0027

DMC_STICKY_40 0x0028
DMC_STICKY_41 0x0029
DMC_STICKY_42 0x002a
DMC_STICKY_43 0x002b
DMC_STICKY_44 0x002c
DMC_STICKY_45 0x002d
DMC_STICKY_46 0x002e
DMC_STICKY_47 0x002f
DMC_STICKY_48 0x0030
DMC_STICKY_49 0x0031
DMC_STICKY_50 0x0032
DMC_STICKY_51 0x0033
DMC_STICKY_52 0x0034
DMC_STICKY_53 0x0035
DMC_STICKY_54 0x0036
DMC_STICKY_55 0x0037
DMC_STICKY_56 0x0038
DMC_STICKY_57 0x0039
DMC_STICKY_58 0x003a
DMC_STICKY_59 0x003b
DMC_STICKY_60 0x003c
DMC_STICKY_61 0x003d
DMC_STICKY_62 0x003e
DMC_STICKY_63 0x003f

11.2 NAND

11.2.1 Overview

S905D3 SLC/MLC/TLC NAND Flash with 60-bit ECC.

11.2.2 Features

The features of SPI NAND are as follows.

- Industry-standard serial peripheral interface.
- Internal ECC parity(BCH-8/BCH-4).
- Density: 1Gbit/2GBits/4Gbits
- 2x/4x bus mode supported

11.2.3 Descriptor Commands

Command “Standby”

All CEs are high, all other signals are “don’t care”, the bits [9:0] specify how many extra NAND cycles the controller stays in “standby”, if the number is “0”, only one NAND cycle, if the number is 10, the controller will stay in “standby” for 11 NAND cycles.

Command “Idle”

CE is low, ALE and CLE is low, WE and RE is high, the NAND bus is taken over by controller, but the bus is let to idle for one NAND cycle, if extra NAND cycles number is set, then extra NAND cycles is idled, useful when NAND controller needs time to switch to another mode, or wait for RB.

Command “Command”

NAND command is sent, CE is low, ALE is low, CLE is high, WE is low and RE is high, usually only one NAND CE is low, all the other 3 should be high, otherwise the NAND command is accepted by multiple Dies and may cause conflict problem, but it is fine when used to reset the NAND, the command itself is sent by bit 7 to bit 0, one command sends one NAND command.

Command “Address”

NAND address cycle, the CE is low, ALE is high, CLE is low, WE is low and RE is high. Usually only one NAND CE is low, all the other 3 CEs should be high. The address is sent in the bit 7 to bit 0, it lasts one NAND cycle.

Command “Data to NAND”

Write NAND bus directly by this command, CE is low, ALE and CLE are low, WE is low and RE is high, the low bit7 to bit 0 is write to NAND flash when this command is done, it lasts one NAND command cycle. Usually used to program NAND features, it is very low efficient to program NAND by this command, could be used to debug NAND flash software.

Command “NAND to Data”

Read NAND bus and save the data to registers, CE is low, ALE and CLE are low, WE is high and RE is low, the NAND output is locked in registers at perfect timing, the extra NAND cycles will make this command repeats extra NAND cycle, if it is “0”, only one byte is locked in registers, since the registers used to lock the data is only 32 bits, extra NAND cycles number larger than 3 will cause the data overflow. This command is used to read status and features from NAND, not for read NAND data, it is very low efficient to read NAND by this command, it could be used to debug NAND software.

Command “Sync Read”

Same as “NAND to Data”, used in synchronous mode, each NAND cycle will read in two bytes in synchronous mode.

Command “RB pin”

Hardware ready/busy detect with timer and interrupt, the timer is bit 4 to bit 0, it is power of 2 NAND cycle, for example, if timer is set to 10, then 2^10 or 1024 NAND cycles is set to timer out the RB command. The maximum setting is 31, that is 2^31 NAND cycles. Or 42 seconds when NAND cycle is 20 ns. When the RB waiting is timed out, the hardware is still in “waiting”, an interrupt is sent to CPU, the “RB” command can be programmed to send out interrupt when RB is high when the correspond INT bits is set to high, once RB is high, the command queue advanced to next command, no matter interrupt or not, interrupt setting is “one time setting”, it means one RB command can be programmed with interrupt, the next can be programmed without interrupt. There are few bits in the RB command for software debugging purpose. it can be set to different numbers to tell which RB command is interrupted. CPU can read out the NAND status registers to tell which RB causes interrupt.

Command “RB IO”

Assume the NAND controller is used without ready/busy pin, the ready/busy is checked through status register, This command should be used with NAND read status command, like the old RB command, this command is designed with option to check which IO bits as ready/busy, “IO6”, “IO5” and “IO4”, and “INT6”, “INT5” and “INT4” to issue “IRQ” if “Ready”, time out logic is the same as old RB, in case of “Read” NAND, an extra “0x00” command is needed to switch NAND flash back to “Read” mode.

The RB IO command is associated with CE state, there is no CE option in RB IO command, valid CE from previous command is used.

NAND status is checked every 16 NAND cycles, if not ready when time out, an “IRQ” is issued and timer is reset.

Change to read status mode.

Set proper timer out parameter.

Monitor which IO bits, IO6, IO5 or IO4.

Set IRQ option, set NAND_CFG cmd_irq_en bit.

Return back to read mode if needed.

Command “MEM to NAND”

DMA command to send data from memory to NAND, this command consist of ECC mode, the data is read from DDR memory by NAND controller at 64 bits/system cycle, BCH encoded by hardware and sent to NAND in the fly. The NAND data address can be programmed by register or command “set address”.

The data size can be any number, if ECC is off, the exact number of data bytes are read from DDR memory and sent to NAND without ECC encode, if ECC is on, and final page is not 512 bytes, then “0xff” is appended to the data to make it 512 bytes and send to BCH encoded and send to NAND.

When ECC is off, no spare data bytes are read from DDR, the data is sent exactly the same as DDR. When ECC is on, 2/16/0 bytes of spare bytes are read from DDR and appended to 512/1024 main data, encoded and parity bytes all sent to NAND.

The final BCH code word is rounded to integer number of bytes, see BCH table.

If ECC is OFF, the command writes [13:0] number of bytes to NAND.

If ECC is ON, the command writes “pages” of bytes to NAND.

If “short” is 0, the page size is BCH code data size, 512 or 1024.

If “short” is 1, shortened BCH mode, the page size is “page size”*8 bytes.

The number of pages is up to 63.

Data randomization option, if cmd[19] is set to “1” and the random seed is not equal to “0”, the data and parity written to NAND is randomized with PRBS random number, the same seed must be used to read the page back.

Random seed is set by command “Seed” cmd[14:0], suggest to use NAND physical address as “seed”.

Command “NAND to MEM”

DMA command to read data from NAND and save to DDR, this command consist of ECC mode, and data size, this command will correct the data by hardware and save the decode result information to DDR too. The data address in DDR is programmed by “set address” command, if not programmed the address increases to next available data space.

When ECC is off, the data is save to DDR without change, the information bytes is also saved in DDR with ECC mode bits off, no spare bytes, when ECC is on, the data is BCH decoded and corrected by

hardware, if the data size is less than 512/1024, more data will be read out from NAND, but only the required number of bytes are sent to DDR.

If ECC is OFF, the command reads [13:0] number of bytes from NAND.

If ECC is ON, the command reads “pages” of bytes to NAND.

If “short” is 0, the page size is BCH code data size, 512 or 1024.

If “short” is 1, shortened BCH mode, the page size is “page size”*8 bytes.

The number of pages is up to 63.

Data randomization option is the same as “MEM to NAND”.

Command “Set Address”

DDR address setup command, used to change the memory address when read or write NAND, the D/S bits is for data or spare, “0” for data, “1” for spare, L/H is for low and high 16 bits of address, “0” for low 16 bits, “1” for high 16 bits, the DDR address is 32 bits.

This command has nothing to do with NAND bus, but it will take one NAND command to execute, one NAND idle command is used in time.

Mode	Cmd[18:17]	Description
Data	00	Set Data Address
Info	01	Set Info Address
Status	10	Set Status Address

Command “STS”

Read status and save to DDR memory, the status registers is 32 bits, with

Field	Name	Description
15:0	Sts	Status
23:16	Sts counter	Sequence number
31	Done	This status is valid.

STS 1: read status once, without IRQ.

STS 2: read status twice, with IRQ.

If NAND_CFG[20] Sts_irq_en is set to “1”, the STS 2 command will issue an IRQ to system, if used after NAND read command “N2M”, it guarantees the DMA is done. Because the STS itself is a DMA command, it will wait till the previous DMA command done before its DMA.

STS 2 command resets the sequence number, the sequence number in itself is the number of STS 1’s before IRQ, wrap around to 8 bits.

Command “Set Seed”

Random seed for data randomizer, any number except 0 starts random number generator, if “N2M” or “M2N” random bit is set, the random number is XORed with data.

Set none zero random seed, in cmd[14:0].

Set cmd[19] of “N2M” or “M2N” to 1, enable scrambler.

Use same seed to program/read the same NAND page.

11.2.4 Register Description

The base address of NAND registers is 0xffe07000, and the final address of each register is listed below.

Table 11-245 NAND Register List

Register Name	Description	Address	R/W
P_NAND_CMD	Write Command and Read Status	Base + 0x00	R/W
P_NAND_CFG	Configuration	Base + 0x04	R/W
P_NAND_DADR	Data Address	Base + 0x08	R/W
P_NAND_IADR	Information Address	Base + 0x0c	R/W
P_NAND_BUF	Read Data Buffer	Base + 0x10	R
P_NAND_INFO	Information	Base + 0x14	R
P_NAND_DC	DDR interface	Base + 0x18	R
P_NAND_ADR	DDR Address	Base + 0x1c	R
P_NAND_DL	DDR Low 32 Bits Data	Base + 0x20	R/W
P_NAND_DH	DDR High 32 Bits Data	Base + 0x24	R/W
P_NAND_CADR	Command Queus Address	Base + 0x28	R/W
P_NAND_SADR	Status Address	Base + 0x2c	R/W
P_NAND_PINS	CS2: SDRAM/NAND pin sharing	Base + 0x30	R/W
P_NAND_VER	Version number	Base + 0x38	R

P_NAND_CMD

Write : Send NAND command to controller, the command format is specified in previous section.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
21:0	Cmd	NAND command sent to NAND queue buffer
30	Cmd_go	When 1, and NAND bus is in waiting Rb mode, due to time out or longer than expected Rb waiting, the command queue will move on by disable RB waiting in current command.
31	Cmd_reset	When 1 the NAND command queue buffer is reset to zero.

Read : Read NAND controller status

Bit(s)	Name	Description
19:0	Cmd_curr	NAND command current on NAND bus, still going, not finished.
24:20	Cmd_cnt	Number of NAND commands still in NAND command queue buffer, the buffer size is 32.
25	Timer out	When 1 wait Rb command timed out.
26	Rb0	Current Rb0 status, 1: ready, 0: busy.
27	Rb1	Current Rb1 status, 1: ready, 0: busy.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
28	Rb2	Current Rb2 status, 1: ready, 0: busy.
29	Rb3	Current Rb3 status, 1: ready, 0: busy.
30	Mem_rdy	When 1, DDR interface is idle and ready to accept memory movement request.
31	Ecc_rdy	When 1, ECC BCH encoder/decoder is idle and read to accept encode or decode activity.

P_NAND_CFG

Bit(s)	Name	Description
4:0	Bus_cyc	The number of system clock cycles in one NAND cycle – 1, for example, if the bus_cyc is 3, then the NAND cycle is 4 system clock cycles, the minimum setting is 3, the maximum setting is 31. program this register according NAND timing mode.
9:5	Bus_tim	The timing to lock the NAND data when read NAND data or status, please refer to “Timing Calculator” for details.
11:10	Sync	00: Async mode 01: Micron Sync mode 10: Toshiba-Samsung toggle mode
12	Cmd_start	When set to “1”, if the NAND controller internal 32 command buffer has less than 16 commands, the command DMA starts reading commands from DDR and saves them to internal buffer, the DMA keeps watching the internal buffer, reads whenever there are less than 16 commands left, if an all “zero” command is met, This bit is cleared and current command DMA is done.
13	Cmd_auto	When set to ‘1’, the command DMA will check the previous command queue end location, whether it is changed from all “zero” back to valid command, the auto check period is 1 ms.
14	Apb_mode	Special NAND mode for ROM boot or debug, when 1, DDR interface is redirected to APB register, all the read/write activities are through APB registers. When used in ROM boot and DDR is not ready.
15	Spare_only	When 1, the NAND controller read NAND with/without ECC, but only save the information bytes into DDR memory, the main data is discarded, designed for software to survey the NAND flash spare bytes and prepare NAND programming.
16	Sync_adj	Used to adjust data timing in sync or toggle mode, 0: default timing, 1: delay 1 system clock cycle.
20	Sts_irq_en	Enable STS IRQ.
21	Cmd_irq_en	Enable RB pin or RB IO IRQ.
26	Oob_on	Set to 1 oob_mode 16/0, Set to 0 no oob bytes.
27	Oob_mode	New in M8 v2, Set to 1 enable new oob mode. First page 16 bytes, all other pages 0 byte.
28	Dc_ugt	Set NAND controller DDR interface to Urgent mode.
29	Nand_wpn	When 1, the NAND wpn pin is set to low, the NAND is in write protection mode, default to 0, the NAND is not protected.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
30	Core_power	When 1, internal NAND controller core clock gating is override to always on. The clock gating is disabled.
31	Top_power	When 1, internal NAND top clock gating is override to always on, the clock gating for top is disabled.

P_NAND_DADR

Set DDR data address by registers, the address is 32 Bits, since the DDR data address can also be set by NAND commands, when both happens at the same time, register setting is ignored, the NAND command setting takes effect. Software should avoid conflict address setting.

P_NAND_IADR

Set DDR information (spare bytes) address by registers, the address is 32 Bits, since the DDR information address can also be set by NAND commands, when both happens at the same time, register setting is ignored, the NAND command setting takes effect. Software should avoid conflict address setting.

P_NAND_BUF

When read NAND status, features or data, the results are buffer in this register, the register is 32 Bits, it can only hold 4 bytes, if the host not doesn't read out the results, it will be over written by the following "read".

P_NAND_INFO

One 32 Bits information per each 512 bytes in ECC mode.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	Info 0	Information (spare) byte 0, errors already corrected by BCH.
15:8	Info 1	Information (spare) byte 1, errors already corrected by BCH
21:16	Pages	Count down page number in current DMA read, starts from the total page size, count down to 1.
28:24	Errcnt	Number of errors corrected by BCH in current page, 0 means no error in current page, 0x1f means this page is uncorrectable.
29	Unc	When 1, this page is uncorrectable by BCH, this page is bad.
30	Ecc	When 1, current NAND read is with ECC on.
31	Done	When 1, the information content and data read from NAND are valid, otherwise the "read" is not done.

P_NAND_DC

Used for apb_mode, internal NAND controller still uses DDR interface, only the DDR request and DDR grant are redirected from DDR to apb registers, this enables the host to read NAND without DDR, for ROM boot and debug.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
7:0	Dc_wr_dm	DDR write data mask, Each Bit masks one byte.
8	Dc_wr	When 1, write data from NAND to DDR. When 0, read data from DDR to NAND.
9	Dc_lbrst	When 1, the 64 Bits data is the last in current DDR burst, used with Dc_req.

Bit(s)	Name	Description
10	Dc_ugt	When 1, current DDR request of read/write is urgent, in NAND controller, the Dc_ugt is set to 0, none-urgent.
11	Dc_req	When 1, the NAND controller send request to DDR to read or write data, in case of apb_mode, when dc_req is “1”, the host is responsible for send to or receive from NAND controller. Note: this is the only signal the host needs to check when in apb_mode.

P_NAND_ADR

32 Bits DDR address when NAND controller read or write to DDR memory, any address space within the DDR memory installed in the system is valid.

P_NAND_DL

The DDR interface uses 64 Bits width bus, this register is for low 32 Bits, [31:0].

P_NAND_DH

The DDR interface uses 64 Bits width bus, this register is for high 32 Bits, [63:32].

Read and write to this register will generate “grant” and “dc_wr_avail” or “dc_rd_avail”.

Always read or write low 32 Bits first, then read or write to high 32 Bits and NAND controller hardware will generate “grant” and “dc_wr_avail” or “dc_rd_avail”, combined with the data, the DDR address advances to next address.

NAND controller programs NAND flash in apb_mode:

- Check P_NAND_DC till “dc_req” is high.
- Write low 32 Bits to P_NAND_DL.
- Write high 32 Bits to P_NAND_DH.
- Go back to beginning till all the data is written.

NAND controller reads data from NAND flash in apb_mode:

- Check P_NAND_DC till “dc_req” is high.
- Read low 32 Bits from P_NAND_DL.
- Read high 32 Bits from P_NAND_DH.
- Go back to beginning till all the data is read.

Since the DDR interface in NAND controller process the data in group of 16 double words (64 Bits), the software can only check “dc_req” at the beginning of each 16 double words.

P_NAND_CADR

Set command queue memory address, 32 Bits, any memory location.

This address can only be programmed by APB bus.

P_NAND_SADR

Set status memory location, 32 Bits, any memory location.

This address can also be programmed through command queue.

P_NAND_PINS

Bit(s)	Name	Description
13:0	Pins_len	When pins are acquired by NAND, it will use Pins_len number of NAND bus cycles before releasing pins. Defult is 8.
27:14	Pins_off	When pins are released by NAND, it will wait Pins_off number of NAND bus cycles before sending next request. Default is 2.
31	Not shared	When 1 the pins is not shared, default is 0, pins are shared.

11.3 eMMC/SD

11.3.1 Overview

S905D3 has the following features of eMMC/SD.

- Supports SDSC/SDHC/SDXC card
- Supports eMMC and MMC card specification version 5.0 up to HS200 with data content TDES crypto
- 1 bit, 4 Bits, 8 Bits date lines supported (8 Bits only for MMC)
- Descriptor chain architecture, timing tuning and adjustment
- Supports descriptor-based internal DMA controller

This module uses eMMC/SD CONTROLLERs to connect varied SD/MMC Card, or eMMC protocol compatible memory with high throughput.

11.3.2 Pin Description

Table 11-246 Pin Description of eMMC/SD/SDIO Module

Name	Type	Description	Speed (MHz)
CLK	Output	SD eMMC clock, 0~200MHz	200
DS	DS Data strobe for eMMC HS400 mode	-	-
DAT[7:0]	SD Card 4 Bits, eMMC 8 Bits Input/Output/Push-Pull Internal pull-up for pins not used	Data, 1,4,8 mode	200
CMD	Input/Output/Push-Pull/Open-Drain Open-drain for initialization Push-pull for fast command transfer ROD is connected when in open-drain mode.	Command Response	200
Rst_n	eMMC required	Hardware reset	Low
IRQ	SD Card or eMMC not used.	Device interrupt can be replaced by DAT[1]	Low

11.3.3 eMMC/SD Mode

eMMC Mode

Table 11-247 eMMC Mode

Mode Name	Data Rate	IO Voltage	Bus Width	Frequency	Max Data Transfer
Legacy MMC card	Single	3/1.8V	1, 4, 8	0-26MHz	26MB/s
High Speed SDR	Single	3/1.8V	1,4, 8	0-52MHz	52MB/s
High Speed DDR	Dual	3/1.8V	4, 8	0-52MHz	104MB/s
HS200	Single	1.8V	4, 8	0-200MHz	200MB/s

The HS200 mode offers the following features:

- SDR Data sampling method
- CLK frequency up to 200MHz Data rate – up to 200MB/s
- 4 or 8-bits bus width supported
- Single ended signaling with 4 Drive Strengths
- Signaling levels of 1.8V
- Tuning concept for Read Operations

SD Mode

Table 11-248 SD Mode

Mode Name	Data Rate	IO Voltage	Bus Width	Frequency	Max Data Transfer
Default Speed	Single	3.3V	1, 4	0-25MHz	12.5MB/s
High Speed	Single	3.3V	1, 4	0-50MHz	25MB/s
SDR12	Single	1.8V	1,4	0-25MHz	12.5MB/s
SDR25	Single	1.8V	1,4	0-50MHz	25MB/s
SDR50	Single	1.8V	1,4	0-100MHz	50MB/s
SDR104 (highest)	Single	1.8V	1,4	0-208MHz	104MB/s
DDR50	Dual	1.8V	4	0-50MHz	50MB/s

11.3.4 Descriptor

Structure

The descriptor has a size of 4x32 Bits.

Table 11-249 Descriptor Structure

byte	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
0	length[7:0]							
1	Timeout 4 Bits				End of chain	R1b	block mode	length[8]
2	data num	resp num	resp 128	resp nocrc	Data wr	Data io	No cmd	No resp
3	owner	error	cmd index 6 Bits					
4	cmd argument 32 Bits							
5								
6								
7								
8	data address 32 Bits or data 0-4 bytes [1]Big Endian, [0]SRAM							
9								
10								
11								
12	response address 32 Bits or response irq en [0]SRAM							
13								
14								
15								

Definition

Name	Bits	Description
Length	Cmd_cfg[8:0]	same as spec, copy the content from command argument into this field, different byte size and 512 bytes, different number of blocks and infinite blocks. If the command is operating on bytes, block mode = 0, this field contains the number of bytes to read or write, A value of 0 shall cause 512 bytes to be read to written, if the command is operating on blocks, block mode = 1, this field contains the number of blocks, a value of 0 is infinite number of blocks.
Block_mode	Cmd_cfg[9]	1: the read or write shall be performed on block basis. The block size is from SD/eMMC device, and saved in APB3 register in module. 0: the read or write is byte based.
R1b	Cmd_cfg[10]	1: check the DAT0 busy after received response R1 0: do not check the DAT0 busy state.
End_of_chain	Cmd_cfg[11]	1: it is the end of descriptor chain, the host stops and issues IRQ after this descriptor is done. 0: the host reads next descriptor and continues. The command chain execution is started by write an APB3 register and stopped by the “end of chain” or clear a APB3 start register, or found one descriptor with owner is set to 0.
Timeout	Cmd_cfg[15:12]	2timeout ms when timeout != 0, max timeout 32.768s, when over the timeout limit, error bit is set, IRQ is issued. When timeout is 0, no time limit.
No_resp	Cmd_cfg[16]	1: this command doesn’t have response, used with command doesn’t have response. 0: there is a response. The module waits for response, the response timeout setting is in APB3 register.

Name	Bits	Description
No_cmd	Cmd_cfg[17]	1: this descriptor doesn't have command in it, it does data DMA only, used with command to read or write SD/eMMC with data from multiple locations.
Data_io	Cmd_cfg[18]	1: there is data action in this descriptor, used with command have data process. 0: there is no data read/write action.
Data_wr	Cmd_cfg[19]	1: host writes data to SD/eMMC 0: host read data from SD/eMMC
Resp_nocrc	Cmd_cfg[20]	1: R3 response doesn't have CRC. 0: host does CRC check.
Resp_128	Cmd_cfg[21]	1: R3 response with 128 Bits information. 0: 32 Bits responses.
Resp_num	Cmd_cfg[22]	1: the resp_addr is the IRQ enable Bits, used to check the response error status, when there is an error, IRQ[14] is issued, the first 4 bytes of response is saved into resp_addr. 0: save response into SRAM or DDR location.
Data_num	Cmd_cfg[23]	1: save 4 bytes of data back into descriptor itself at bytes 8~11.
Cmd_index	Cmd_cfg[29:24]	The SD/eMMC command index. Desc REG wr: 4 reg44, 12 reg4c.
Error	Cmd_cfg[30]	Write back by host. The combined error from command, response, data, includes CRC error and timeout. When it is set the descriptor execution is stopped and an IRQ is issued. The CPU can read SD_EMMC_STATUS register to get detail information.
Owner	Cmd_cfg[31]	Programmed by CPU to 1, cleared by host to 0. 1: the descriptor is valid and owned by host, after it is done, even it has error, the owner bit is cleared, the descriptor is owned by CPU. In case of descriptor chain execution when host found a descriptor with "0" owner bit, it will stop.
Cmd_arg	Desc 4~7 bytes	32 Bits. The actual command argument some of the previous fields are copied from this command argument, the software need to make sure they are consistent. Desc REG wr: new value Data_addr: write mask, 1: change, 0: no change.
Data_addr	Desc 8~11 bytes	32 Bits. If the data_num is 0, the content is data address. If the data_num is 1, ths content is 4 data bytes. When it is an address: Data_addr[0]: 1: SRAM address, 0: DDR address. If the data_addr[31:12] matches with SD_EMMC_BASE, it is SRAM address. Data_addr[1]: 1: 4 bytes big endian, 0: little endian(default).
Resp_addr	Desc 12~15 bytes	32 Bits If the resp_num is 0, the content is resp address. If the resp_num is 1, before execution, it is the response IRQ enable Bits, after execution, it is the first 4 response bytes. When it is an address: Resp_addr[0]: 1: SRAM address, 0: DDR address. If the resp_addr[31:12] matches with SD_EMMC_BASE, it is SRAM address.

11.3.5 Register Description

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Where module address addresses are 0xFFE07000 for portB (eMMC), 0xFFE05000 for port C (eMMC).

Table 11-250 SD_EMMC_CLOCK 0x0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
30	R/W	0	Cfg_irq_sdio_sleep_ds : 1: select DS as IRQ source during sleep.
29	R/W	0	Cfg_irq_sdio_sleep: 1: enable IRQ sdio when in sleep mode. When DAT1 IRQ, the controller uses PCLK to detect DAT1 level and starts core clock, the core initials IRQ_period and detect DAT1 IRQ.
28	R/W	0	Cfg_always_on: 1: Keep clock always on 0: Clock on/off controlled by activities. Any APB3 access or descriptor execution will turn clock on. Recommended value: 0
27:22	R/W	0	Cfg_rx_delay: RX clock delay line, 6 bits 0: no delay, n: delay n*50ps Maximum delay 3150ps.
21:16	R/W	0	Cfg_tx_delay: TX clock delay line, 6 bits 0: no delay, n: delay n*50ps Maximum delay 63*50ps =3150ps.
15:14	R/W	0	Cfg_sram_pd: Sram power down
13:12			Cfg_rx_phase: RX clock phase 0: 0 phase, 1: 90 phase, 2: 180 phase, 3: 270 phase. Recommended value: 0
11:10	R/W	0	Cfg_tx_phase: TX clock phase 0: 0 phase, 1: 90 phase, 2: 180 phase, 3: 270 phase. Recommended value: 2
9:8	R/W	0	Cfg_co_phase: Core clock phase 0: 0 phase, 1: 90 phase, 2: 180 phase, 3: 270 phase. Recommended value: 2
7:6	R/W	0	Cfg_src: Clock source 0: Crystal 24MHz or other frequencies selected by clock reset test control register. 1: Fix PLL, 1000MHz Recommended value: 1
5:0	R/W	0	Cfg_div: Clock divider Frequency = clock source/cfg_div Clock off: cfg_div==0, the clock is disabled Divider bypass: cfg_div==1, clock source is used as core clock without divider Maximum divider 63.

Table 11-251 SD_EMMC_DELAY1 0x4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	Reserved.
29:24	R/W	0	Dly[4]: Data 4 delay line
23:18	R/W	0	Dly[3]: Data 3 delay line
17:12	R/W	0	Dly[2]: Data 2 delay line
11:6	R/W	0	Dly[1]: Data 1 delay line
5:0	R/W	0	Dly[0]: Data 0 delay line Total delay = 50ps * Dly When Dly == 0, no delay. When Dly ==63, 3150ps delay. NOTE: the 50ps is typical delay, actually delay may vary from chip to chip, from different temperature.

Table 11-252 SD_EMMC_DELAY2 0x8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30			Reserved.
29:24			Dly[9]: Data 9 delay line
23:18			Dly[8]: Data 8 delay line
17:12			Dly[7]: Data 7 delay line
11:6			Dly[6]: Data 6 delay line
5:0			Dly[5]: Data 5 delay line Total delay = 50ps * Dly When Dly == 0, no delay. When Dly ==63, 3150ps delay. NOTE: the 50ps is typical delay, actually delay may vary from chip to chip, from different temperature.

Table 11-253 SD_EMMC_ADJUST 0xc

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:23			Unused
22	R/W	0	Adj_auto 1: Use cali_dut's first falling edge to adjust the timing, set cali_enable to 1 to use this function, simulation shows it can tracking 2.5ns range with 800ppm. 0: disable Working for HS200 mode, set Cali_enable to 1. Enhanced after gxlx project. Use RESP and DAT0 as reference, Separate RESP and DAT0, adjust the timing whenever there is a transition, insert a sample when there is no transition.
21:16	R/W	0	Adj_delay: Resample the input signals when clock index==adj_delay
15	R/W	0	Reserved
14	R/W	0	Cali_rise: 1: test the rising edge, recording rising edge location only. 0: test the falling edge
13	R/W	0	Adj_fixed: Adjust interface timing by resampling the input signals
12	R/W	0	Cali_enable: 1: Enable calibration 0: shut off to save power.
11:8	R/W	0	Cali_sel: Select one signal to be tested Signals are labeled from 0 to 9 the same as delay lines. Only one signal is tested at anytime. For example: Cali_sel == 9, test CMD line.

Table 11-254 SD_EMMC_CALOUT 0x10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Unused
15:8	R		Cali_setup
7	R		Cali_vld: The reading is valid When there is no rising edge or falling edge event, the valid is low, this reading is not valid.
5:0	R		Cali_idx: The event happens at this index, The index starts from rising edge of core clock from 0, 1, 2, …

Table 11-255 SD_EMMC_ADJ_IDX_LOG 0x20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30			Current, Auto_adj mode, Current 6 bits adj_idx
29:24			Previous 1
23:18			Previous 2
17:12			Previous 3
11:6			Previous 4
5:0			Previous 5: Last two bits of previous 5

Table 11-256 SD_EMMC_CLKTEST_LOG 0x24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			Clktest_done, Test done
30:0			Clktest_times, Test clock core for 2^Clktest_exp

Table 11-257 SD_EMMC_CLKTEST_OUT 0x28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0			Clktest_out, All 2^clktest_exp test results add up. Note: divided by 2^clktest_exp and get average clock core period length measured by 50ps delay cells.

Table 11-258 SD_EMMC_EYETEST_LOG 0x2c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31			eyetest_done, Test done
30:0			eyetest_times, Test eye for 2^eyetest_exp

Table 11-259 SD_EMMC_EYETEST_OUT0 0x30

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0			All 2^eyetest_exp test results “OR” together.

Table 11-260 SD_EMMC_EYETEST_OUT1 0x34

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0			eyetest_out1, All 2^eyetest_exp test results “OR” together. Total eyeout [62:0] = {Eyetest_out1[30:0], eyetest_out0[31:0]} EYEtest output changed to 64 bits after TXLX and A113 {eyetest_out1, eyetest_out0}

Table 11-261 SD_EMMC_INTF3 0x38

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
26			Eyetest_sel, 0 : select core clock as eyetest clock. 1 : select DS after delay line as eyetest clock. Eyetest point is DS after delay line.
25:23			NAND_EDO, NAND Async interface EDO position after RE rising edge. [not for SD_eMMC]
22			Sd_intf3, Using SD interface 3
21:18			Ds_sht_exp, 0: DS shift setting never expires, always using the DS_sht_m as shift length. None-zero: 2^ds_sht_exp after 2^ds_sht_exp “ms”, the setting expired The internal FSM will automatically change the Ds shift setting.
17:12			Ds_sht_m, Shift DS by number of 50ps delay cells. If using auto FSM mode, it is the initial value.
11			Eyetest_on, 1: Turn on eye test After eyetest_done, set this bit to 0 to reset eyetest internal registers.
10:6			Eyetest_exp, Repeat the eye test for 2^eyetest_exp times, Or the test results together, report the final results.
5			Clktest_on_m, Manual turn on clock test
4:0			Clktest_exp, Repeat the clock test for 2^clktest_exp times. Add the clock length together, report the sum.

Table 11-262 SD_EMMC_START 0x40

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:2	R/W	0	Desc_addr[31:2]: Descriptor address, the last 2 Bits are 0, SRAM: 4 bytes aligned, the valid address range is from 0x200~0x3ff DDR: 8 bytes aligned the valid address is anywhere in DDR, the length of chain is unlimited. Desc_addr = ADDR>>2.
1	R/W	0	Desc_busy: Start/Stop 1: Start command chain execution process. 0: Stop Write 1 to this register starts execution. Write 0 to this register stops execution.
0	R/W	0	Desc_int: SRAM/DDR 1: Read descriptor from internal SRAM, limited to 32 descriptors. 0: Read descriptor from external DDR

Table 11-263 SD_EMMC_CFG 0x44

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0	Cfg_ip_txd_adj: Data 1 interrupt, when in TXD mode, the data 1 irq is a input signal, the round trip delay is uncertain factor, change this cfg to compensate the delay.
27	R/W	0	Cfg_err_abort: 1: abort current read/write and issue IRQ 0: continue on current read/write blocks.
26	R/W	0	Cfg_irq_ds: 1: Use DS pin as SDIO IRQ input, 0: Use DAT1 pin as SDIO IRQ input.
25	R/W	0	Cfg_txd_retry: When TXD CRC error, host sends the block again. The total number of retries of one descriptor is limited to 15, after 15 retries, the TXD_err is set to high.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
24	R/W	0	Cfg_txd_add_err: TXD add error test. Test feature, should not be used in normal condition. It will inverted the first CRC Bits of the 3rd block. Block index starts from 0, 1, 2, …
23	R/W	0	Cfg_auto_clk: SD/eMMC Clock Control 1: when BUS is idle and no descriptor is available, automatically turn off clock, to save power. 0:.whenever core clock is on the SD/eMMC clock is ON, it is still on/ off during read data from SD/eMMC.
22	R/W	0	Cfg_stop_clk: SD/eMMC Clock Control 1: no clock for external SD/eMMC, used in voltage switch. 0: normal clock, the clock is automatically on/off during reading mode to back off reading in case of DDR slow response.
21	R/W	0	Cfg_cmd_low: Hold CMD as output Low eMMC boot mode.
20	R/W	0	Reserved
19	R/W	0	Cfg_ignore_owner: Use this descriptor even if its owner bit is “0”.
18	R/W	0	Cfg_sdclk_always_on: 1: SD/eMMC clock is always ON 0: SD/eMMC clock is controlled by host. WARNING: Set SD/eMMC clock to always ON, host may lose data when DDR is slow.
17	R/W	0	Cfg_blk_gap_ip: 1: Enable SDIO data block gap interrupt period 0: Disabled.
16	R/W	0	Cfg_out_fall: DDR mode only The command and TXD start from rising edge. Set 1 to start from falling edge.
15:12	R/W	0	Cfg_rc_cc: Wait response-command, command-command gap before next command, 2cfg_rc_cc core clock cycles.
11:8	R/W	0	Cfg_resp_timeout: Wait response till 2cfg_resp_timeout core clock cycles. Maximum 32768 core cycles.
7:4	R/W	0	Cfg_bl_len: Block length 2cfg_bl_len, because internal buffer size is limited to 512 bytes, the cfg_bl_len <=9.
3	R/W	0	Cfg_dc_ugt: 1: DDR access urgent 0: DDR access normal
2	R/W	0	Cfg_ddr: 1: DDR mode 0: SDR mode
1:0	R/W	0	Cfg_bus_width: 0: 1 bit 1: 4 Bits 2: 8 Bits 3: 2 Bits (not supported)

Table 11-264 SD_EMMC_STATUS 0x48

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R		Core_busy: 1: core is busy, desc_busy or sd_emmc_irq or bus_fsm is not idle. 0: core is idle.
30	R		Desc_busy: 1: Desc input process is busy, more descriptors in chain. 0: no more descriptor in chain or desc_err.
29:26	R		Bus_fsm: BUS fsm
25	R		DS: Input data strobe
24	R		CMD_i: Input response signal

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23:16	R		DAT_i: Input data signals
15	R/W		IRQ_sdio: SDIO device uses DAT[1] to request IRQ
14	R/W		Resp_status: When resp_num is set to 1, the resp_addr is the response status IRQ enable Bits, if there is an error.
13	R/W		End_of_Chain: End of Chain IRQ, Normal IRQ
12	R/W		Desc_timeout: Descriptor execution time over time limit. The timeout limit is set by descriptor itself. Consider the multiple block read/write, set the proper timeout limits.
11	R/W		Resp_timeout: No response received before time limit. The timeout limit is set by cfg_resp_timeout.
10	R/W		Resp_err: Response CRC error
9	R/W		Desc_err: SD/eMMC controller doesn't own descriptor. The owner bit is "0", set cfg_ignore_owner to ignore this error.
8	R/W		Txd_err: TX data CRC error, For multiple block write, any one of blocks CRC error.
7:0	R/W		Rxd_err: RX data CRC error per wire, for multiple block read, the CRC errors are Ored together.

Table 11-265 SD_EMMC_IRQ_EN 0x4c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:18			unused
17			Cfg_cmd_setup, 1: improve CMD setup time by half SD_CLK cycle. 0: CMD is two cycle aligned with DATA.
16	R/W	0	Cfg_secure: Data read/write with crypto DES
15	R/W	0	en_IRQ_sdio: Enable sdio interrupt.
14	R/W	0	En_resp_status: Response status error.
13	R/W	0	en_End_of_Chain: End of Chain IRQ
12	R/W	0	en_Desc_timeout: Descriptor execution time over time limit.
11	R/W	0	en_Resp_timeout: No response received before time limit.
10	R/W	0	en_Resp_err: Response CRC error
9	R/W	0	en_Desc_err: SD/eMMC controller doesn't own descriptor.
8	R/W	0	En_txd_err: TX data CRC error
7:0	R/W	0	en_Rxd_err: RX data CRC error per wire.

Table 11-266 Descriptor_REG0 0x50

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W		SD_EMMC_CMD_CFG APB read wait Same as descriptor first word, resp_num = 1, response saved back into descriptor only. Read from this APB will hold APB bus

Table 11-267 Descriptor_REG1 0x54

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W		SD_EMMC_CMD_ARG APB write start Same as descriptor second word. Write to this APB address starts execution. If the current desc is busy, it will be executed after current descriptor is done.

Table 11-268 Descriptor_REG2 0x58

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W		SD_EMMC_CMD_DAT : Same as descriptor third word, 32 Bits data.

Table 11-269 Descriptor_REG3 0x5c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W		SD_EMMC_CMD_RSP: Write: response status IRQ enable Bits. Read: Response Bit 31:0

Table 11-270 Descriptor_REG4 0x60

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_CMD_RSP1: Response bit 63:32

Table 11-271 Descriptor_REG5 0x64

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_CMD_RSP2: Response bit 95:64

Table 11-272 Descriptor_REG6 0x68

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_CMD_RSP3: Response bit 127:96

Table 11-273 Descriptor_REG7 0x6c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0			Reserved

Table 11-274 Current_Next_Descriptor_REG0 0x70

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_CURR_CFG: Current descriptor under execution.

Table 11-275 Current_Next_Descriptor_REG1 0x74

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_CURR_ARG

Table 11-276 Current_Next_Descriptor_REG2 0x78

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_CURR_DAT

Table 11-277 Current_Next_Descriptor_REG3 0x7c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_CURR_RSP

Table 11-278 Current_Next_Descriptor_REG4 0x80

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_NEXT_CFG: Next descriptor waiting for execution, already read out from SRAM or DDR, can't be changed.

Table 11-279 Current_Next_Descriptor_REG5 0x84

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_NEXT_ARG

Table 11-280 Current_Next_Descriptor_REG6 0x88

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_NEXT_DAT

Table 11-281 Current_Next_Descriptor_REG7 0x8c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R		SD_EMMC_NEXT_RSP

Table 11-282 SD_EMMC_RXD 0x90

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:25	R		Unused
24:16	R		Data_blk: Rxd Blocks received from BUS Txd blocks received from DDR.
15:10			unused
9:0	R		Data_cnt: Rxd words received from BUS. Txd words received from DDR.

Table 11-283 SD_EMMC_TXD 0x94

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:25			Unused
24:16	R		Txd_blk: Txd BUS block counter
15			unused
14:0	R		Txd_cnt: Txd BUS cycle counter

11.4 Serial Peripheral Interface Communication Controller

11.4.1 Overview

SPI Communication Controller is designed for connecting general SPI protocol compatible module. This controller allows rapid data communication with less software interrupts than conventional serial communications.

11.4.2 Features

- Full-duplex synchronous serial interface
- Master/Slave configurable
- Four chip selects to support multiple peripherals
- Transfer continuation function allows unlimited length data transfers
- 64-bit wide by 16-entry FIFO for both transmit and receive data
- Polarity and phase of the Chip Select (SS) and SPI Clock (SCLK) are configurable
- Both PIO(Programming In/Out interface) and DMA(Direct Memory Access interface) supported

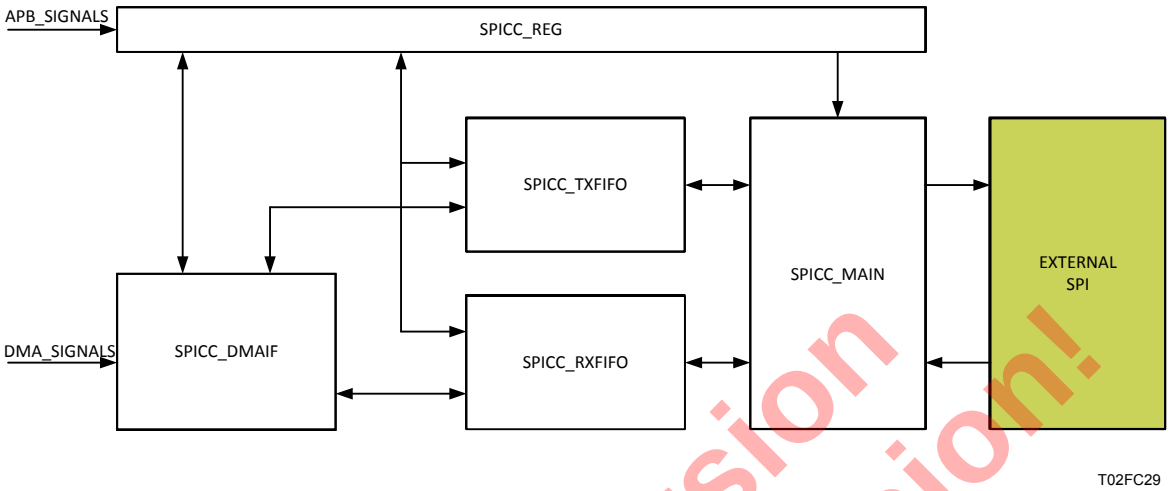
11.4.3 Function

The following are two SPICC modes of operation:

- **Master Mode**—When the SPICC module is configured as a master, it uses a serial link to transfer data between the SPICC and an external device. A chip-enable signal and a clock signal are used to transfer data between these two devices. If the external device is a transmit-only device, the SPICC master's output port can be ignored and used for other purposes. To use the internal TXFIFO and RXFIFO, two auxiliary output signals, SS and SPI_RDY, are used for data transfer rate control. The user can also program the sample period control register to a fixed data transfer rate.
- **Slave Mode**–When the SPICC module is configured as a slave, the user can configure the SPICC Control register to match the external SPI master's timing. In this configuration, SS becomes an input signal, and is used to control data transfers through the Shift register, as well as to load/store the data FIFO.

There are 5 sub-modules in spi communication controller, i. e. spicc_reg, spicc_dmaif, spicc_txfifo, spicc_rxfifo, and spicc_main. Transmitting and receiving are using different channel, that means they have different buffer.

Figure 11-2 SPICC



Note

- spicc_reg is driven by host cpu, and spicc_reg is responsible for configuring other modules.
- spicc_dmaif is responsible for dealing with DMA operatoins.
- spicc_txfifo contains a transmission FIFO.
- spicc_rxfifo contains a receiving FIFO.
- spicc_main is responsible for main control of basic spi operation.

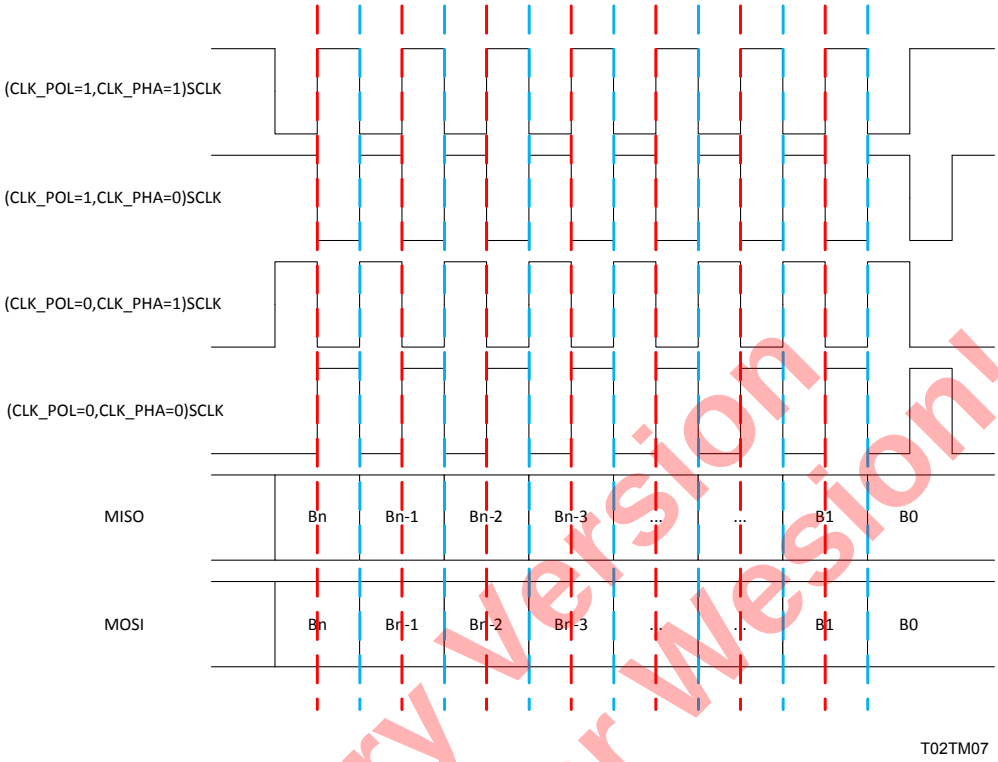
Here are SPI External Signals:

Table 11-284 SPI External Signals

Signal Name	I/O	Description
spicc_sclk	IO	SCLK, SPI Clock
spicc_miso	IO	MISO, Master Input Slave Output
spicc_mosi	IO	MOSI, Master Output Slave In
spicc_ss[3:0]	IO	SS, SPI chip Select, Supports up to 4 slaves.

And here is SPI Generic Timing:

Figure 11-3 SPI Generic Timing



11.4.4 Register Description

Table 11-285 RXDATA 0xffd13000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R	0	Rx Data

Note

When PIO mode, programmer can get data from this register.

Table 11-286 TXDATA 0xffd13004

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	W	0	Tx Data

Note

When PIO mode, programmer need send data to this register.

Table 11-287 CONREG 0xffd13008

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:19	RW	0	[13]burst_length ([5:0]bit number of one word/package, [12:6]burst length-1)
18:16	RW	0	[3]data_rate (sclk will be divided by system clock with equation: 2^(data_rate+2), Example: if system clock = 128MHz and data_rate=2, sclk's frequency equals 8MHz)
15:14			Reserved
13:12	RW	0	[2]chip_select (00:select ss_0, 01:select ss_1, 10:select ss_2, 11:select ss_3,)
11:10			Reserved
9:8	RW	0	[2]drctl (0:ignore RDY input, 1:Data ready using pin rdy_i's failing edge, 2:Data ready using pin rdy_i's low level, 3:reserved)
7	RW	0	[1]sspol (0:SS polarity Low active,1:High active)
6	RW	0	[1]ssctl (see details in Note1)
5	RW	0	[1]pha (clock/data phase control, see section 2.2)
4	RW	0	[1]pol (clock polarity control, see section 2.2)
3	RW	0	[1]smc (start mode control, see Note2)
2	RW	0	[1]xch(exchange bit, ATTN:will automatically cleared when burst finished, see Note3)
1	RW	0	[1]mode (0:slave,1:master)
0	RW	0	[1]en (0:spicc disable,1:enable)

Note

- In one burst of master mode, if ssctl ==1, ss will output 1 between each spi transition. And if ssctl ==0, ss will output 0.
- Smc is for start mode control. If smc ==0, burst will start when xch is set to 1'b1; if smc==1, burst will start when txfifo is not empty.
- Setting xch will issue a burst when smc==0, and This bit will be self-cleared after burst is finished.

Table 11-288 INTREG 0xffd1300c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:8			Reserved
7	RW	0	[1]tcen(transfer completed interrrupt enable)
6	RW	0	Reserved
5	RW	0	[1]rfen(rxfifo full interrrupt enable)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	RW	0	Reserved
3	RW	0	[1]rren(rxfifo ready interrrupt enable)
2	RW	0	[1]tfen(txfifo full interrrupt enable)
1	RW	0	Reserved
0	RW	0	[1]teen(txfifo empty interrrupt enable)

Note

Interrupt Status presents in STATREG.

Table 11-289 DMAREG 0xffd13010

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:26	RW	0	[6]DMA Burst Number
25:20	RW	0	[6]DMA Thread ID
19	RW	0	[1]DMA Urgent
18:15	RW	0x7	[4]Number in one Write request burst(0:1,1:2...)
14:11	RW	0x7	[4]Number in one Read request burst(0:1,1:2...)
10:6	RW	0x8	[5]RxFIFO threshold(RxFIFO's count>=thres, will request write)
5:1	RW	0	[5]TxFIFO threshold(TxFIFO's count<=thres, will request read)
0	RW	0	[1]DMA Enable

Table 11-290 STATREG 0xffd13014

Bits	R/W	Defaults	Description
31:8			Reserved
7	RW	0	[1]tc(transfer completed, w1c, see Note1)
6	R	0	Reserved
5	R	0	[1]rf(rxfifo full)
4	R	0	Reserved
3	R	0	[1]rr(rxfifo ready)
2	R	0	[1]tf(txfifo full)
1	R	0	Reserved
0	R	0	[1]te(txfifo empty)

Note

Tc is the status bit which indicates a burst transfer is completed. And a burst transfer should be started by writing xch 1'b1. This bit supports w1c(Write 1 clear).

Table 11-291 PERIODREG 0xffd13018

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:15			Reserved
14:0	RW	0	[15]period(wait cycles, see Note1)

Note

Programmer can add wait cycles through this register if transmission rate need to be controlled.

Table 11-292 TESTREG 0xffd1301c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:23	RW	0	Reserved
23:22	RW	0	[2]fiforst(fifo soft reset)
21:16	RW	0x15	[6]dlyctl(delay control)
15	RW	0	[1]swap(data swap for reading rxfifo)
14	RW	0	[1]lbc(loop back control)
12:10	R	0	[3]smstatus(internal state machine status)
9:5	R	0	[5]rxcnt(internal RxFIFO counter)
4:0	R	0	[5]txcnt(internal TxFIFO counter)

Note

Programmer can only use the TESTREG[9:0], rxcnt(internal RxFIFO counter) and txcnt(internal TxFIFO counter) , and other Bits just for test.

Table 11-293 DRADDR 0xffd13020

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Read Address of DMA

Table 11-294 DWADDR 0xffd13024

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	RW	0	Write Address of DMA

Table 11-295 LD_CNTL0 0xffd13028

Bits	R/W	Defaults	Description
31:9	RW	0	Reserved
8	RW	0	dma raddr/waddr load by dma_enable signal
7	RW	0	dma waddr load by vsync irq
6	RW	0	dma raddr load by vsync irq
5	RW	0	dma write counter enable

Bits	R/W	Defaults	Description
4	RW	0	dma read counter enable
3	RW	0	xch enable set by vsync irq
2	RW	0	dma enable set by vsync irq
1	RW	0	Reserved
0	RW	0	Vsync irq source select

Table 11-296 LD_CNTL1 0xffd1302c

Bits	R/W	Defaults	Description
31:16	RW	0	dma write counter
15:0	RW	0	dma read counter

Table 11-297 LD_RADDR 0xffd13030

Bits	R/W	Defaults	Description
31:0	RW	0	shadow dma read address for load

Table 11-298 LD_WADDR 0xffd13034

Bits	R/W	Defaults	Description
31:0	RW	0	shadow dma write address for load

Table 11-299 ENHANCE_CNTL 0xffd13038

Bits	R/W	Defaults	Description
31:30	R	0	Reserved
29	R/W	0	main clock always on
28	R/W	0	clk-cs delay enable
27	R/W	0	cs_oen enhance enable
26	R/W	0	clk_oen enhance enable
25	R/W	0	mosi_oen enhance enable
24	R/W	0	spi clk select 0: controlled by data_rate in CONREG 1: controlled by enhance_clk_div in ENHANCE_CNTL
23:16	R/W	0	enhance_clk_div
15:0	R/W	0	clk-cs delay value

Table 11-300 ENHANCE_CNTL1 0xffd1303c

Bits	R/W	Defaults	Description
31:29	R/W	0	enhance_fclk_mosi_oen_dlyctl: mosi_oen delay control in fclk
28	R/W	0	enhance_fclk_mosi_oen_dlyctl_en: enable dlyctl
27:25	R/W	0	enhance_fclk_mosi_o_dlyctl: mosi_o delay control in fclk
24	R/W	0	enhance_fclk_mosi_o_dlyctl_en: enable dlyctl
23:21	R/W	0	enhance_fclk_miso_i_dlyctl: miso_i delay control in fclk
20	R/W	0	enhance_fclk_miso_i_dlyctl_en: enable dlyctl
19:17	R/W	0	enhance_fclk_mosi_i_dlyctl: mosi_i delay control in fclk
16	R/W	0	enhance_fclk_mosi_i_dlyctl_en: enable dlyctl
15	R/W	0	enhance_fclk_en: fclk gate enable
14	R/W	0	enhance_mosi_i_capture_en: enable, 1=select enhance capture function for mosi_i (slave mode)
9:1	R/W	0	enhance_clk_tcnt: adjust capturing timing for miso_i data (master mode). when clk_cnt=enhance_clk_tcnt, capture input data. the value of enhance_clk_tcnt must be less than the most value of clk_cnt. sclk will be divided by system clock with clk_cnt.
0	R/W	0	enhance_miso_i_capture_en: enable, 1=select enhance capture function for miso_i (master mode)

Table 11-301 ENHANCE_CNTL2 0xffd13040

Bits	R/W	Defaults	Description
31	R/W	0	clk_cs_tt delay enable
30:16	R/W	0	clk_cs_tt delay value
15	R/W	0	clk_cs_ti delay enable
14:0	R/W	0	clk_cs_ti delay value

SPICC1: See the registers for SPICC0

11.5 Serial Peripheral Interface Flash Controller

11.5.1 Overview

SPI Flash Controller is designed for connecting varied SPI Flash memory.

11.5.2 Features

- Support three operation modes, NOR Flash mode, Master mode, and Slave mode.
- Support read/write buffer up to 64bytes.
- Support no clock toggling during DUMMY state.
- Support hold by an external pin during a transition.
- AHB read support byte and halfword.

- Support bit-number rather than byte-number for each stage.
- Support 2/4 wire writing like fast reading
- Support both rising-edge and falling-edge for SPI slave sampling and SPI master sampling.
- Support 1 wire for SPI_D and SPI_Q.
- Support SPI_CK setup and hold time by cycles
- Support 8 bit clock divider, so SPI_CK can be low as 1/256 HCLK
- Support byte-order in a word
- Support no command state, so the command is sent/received in address state by 2/4 wires.
- Support both data input and data output in a transition. SPI_DOUT->(SPI_DUMMY)->SPI_DIN

11.5.3 Register Description

Note

If the bit2 “Backward Compatible” in “SPI User Register” is 1, the registers and functions of this SPI controller are as same as Apollo SPI controller.

To use SPI Flash commands, please set the bit2 “Backward Compatible” in “SPI User Register” as “1”.

Table 11-302 SPI FLASH Command register 0xffd14000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	READ command. 1 = read. When it becames 0, the read command is finished. The READ command could be (0xEB, 0x6B, 0xBB, 0x3B, 0x0B, 0x03). By default is 0x0B. One read command will read erilog 32x8bits data. And saved in data cache.
30	R/W	0	WREN command. (0x06)
29	R/W	0	WRDI command. (0x04).
28	R/W	0	RDID command. (0x9f).
27	R/W	0	RDSR command. (0x05).
26	R/W	0	WRSR command. (0x01).
25	R/W	0	Page program command. (0xAD or 0x02).
24	R/W	0	SE command (0x20).
23	R/W	0	BE command (0xD8).
22	R/W	0	CE command.(0xC7).
21	R/W	0	Deep Power Down command(0xB9).
20	R/W	0	RES command. (0xAB).
19	R/W	0	HPM command.(0xA3). (Just For winbond SPI flash).
18	R/W	0	USER defined command.
17:0	R/W	0	Reserved for future.

If the bit2 “Backward Compatible” in “SPI User Register” is 1, the bit15:0 of this registers are defined as same as Apollo SPI controller.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15	R/W	0	USER command address bit. 1 = user command includes address. 0 = no address.
14	R/W	0	USER command dummy bit. 1= user command includes Dummy bytes.
13	R/W	0	USER command DIN bit. 1 = use command includes data in. 0 = no data in.
12	R/W	0	USER command DO bit. 1 -= use command includes data output. 0 = no data output. Only DIN or DO support for one User command. Not both.
11:10	R/W	0	User command dummy byte number. How many dummy bytes for user command.
9:8	R/W	0	Reserved for future.
7:0	R/W	0	command value for User command bit[7:0].

Table 11-303 SPI address register 0xffd14004

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	The address[31:0] of the user command

If the bit2 “Backward Compatible” in “SPI User Register” is 1, the bit15:0 of this registers are defined as same as Apollo SPI controller.

31:30	R/W	0	Reserved.
29:24	R/W	0	DIN/DO data bytes number.
23:0	R/W	0	24 bits address.

Table 11-304 SPI control register 0xffd14008

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:27	R/W	0	Reserved.
26	R/W	0	Write bit order. 1 = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. 0 = 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0.
25	R/W	0	Read bit order. . 1 = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. 0 = 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1, 0.
24	R/W	0	Fast read QIO mode.
23	R/W	0	Fast read DIO mode.
22	R/W	0	Write 2 bytes status mode. For some of winbond SPI flash, the status register is 16bits.
21	R/W	1	SPI flash WP pin value if use SPI flash WP pin as write protection.
20	R/W	0	Fast read QOUT mode.
19	R/W	1	1 = SPI share pins with SDRAM. 0 = doesn’t share.
18	R/W	0	SPI hold mode. 1=SPI controller would use SPI hold function. 0 = SPI controller won’t use hold function. The SPI flash hold pin can be tie high on the board. Or SPI controller can use hold pin as QIO/QOUT mode.
17	R/W	1	1 = enable AHB request. 0 = disable AHB request when you reconfigure SPI controller or running APB bus commands.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16	R/W	0	1 =enable SST SPI Flash aai command. The APB bus PP command will send AAI command.
15	R/W	1	1 = release from Deep Power-Down command is with read electronic signature.
14	R/W	0	Fast read DOUT mode.
13	R/W	1	Fast read mode. AHB bus read requirement and APB bus read command use the command 0x0Bh.
12:0	R/W	0	Reserved for future.

If the bit2 “Backward Compatible” in “SPI User Register” is 1, the bit12:0 of this registers are defined as same as Apollo SPI controller.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
12	R/W	1	1=SPI clock frequency is same as system clock. 0 = SPI clock frequency will use clock divider.
11:8	R/W	0	Clock counter for clock divider.
7:4	R/W	0	Clock high counter.
3:0	R/W	0	Clock low counter. If the SPI clock frequcncy = sys_clock_frequency / n. Then the clock divider counter = n – 1; the clock high counter = n /2 – 1; the clock low counter = n– 1; For example, if you want to SPI clock erilog is divided by 2 of the system clock. The clock divider counter = 1, clock high counter = 0, clock low counter = 1. For SPI clock frequency = system clock / 4. The clock divider counter = 3, clock high counter = 1, clock low counter = 3.

Table 11-305 SPI control register 1 0xffd1400c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	5	SPI Clock cycles for SPI flash timing requirement tCSH.
27:16	R/W	0xfff	SPI Clock cycles for SPI flash timing requirement tRES.
15:0	R/W	0x0120	System clock cycles for SPI bus timer. In SPI share bus and SPI hold function mode. SPI bus timer used , if SPI use the bus for a limit time, SPI controller will diassert SPI hold pin to halt the SPI Flash, and give the bus control to SDRAM.

Table 11-306 SPI status register

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	Reserved.
23:16	R/W	0	For winbond SPI flash, this 8 bits used for DIOmode M7~M0,
15:0	R/W	0	SPI status register value. WRSR command will write this value to SPI flash status. RDSR or RES command will save the read result to this register.

When SPI controller in the slave mode, this register are the status for the SPI master to read out.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	In SPI Slave mode, the read status of the user command

Table 11-307 SPI control register 2 0xffd14014

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0	Delay cycle number of SPI_CS input in SPI slave mode or SPI_CS output in SPI master mode 0= not delay, 1 = delayed by 1 cycle of system clock, 2 = delayed by 2 cycles of system clock , …
27:26	R/W	0	delay mode of SPI_CS input in SPI slave mode or SPI_CS output in SPI master mode 0= not latched by the edges of SPI_CK 1= latched by the falling edges of SPI_CK 2 = latched by the rising edges of SPI_CK
25:23	R/W	0	Delay cycle number of SPI Data from SPI Master to SPI Slave In SPI master mode, it is for data outputs; in SPI slave mode, it is for data inputs. 0= not delay, 1 = delayed by 1 cycle of system clock, 2 = delayed by 2 cycles of system clock , …
22:21	R/W	0	Delay mode of SPI Data from SPI Master to SPI Slave In SPI master mode, it is for data outputs; in SPI slave mode, it is for data inputs. 0= not latched by the edges of SPI_CK 1= latched by the falling edges of SPI_CK 2 = latched by the rising edges of SPI_CK
20:18	R/W	0	Delay cycle number of SPI Data from SPI Slave to SPI Master. In SPI master mode, it is for data inputs; in SPI slave mode, it is for data outputs. 0= not delay, 1 = delayed by 1 cycle of system clock, 2 = delayed by 2 cycles of system clock , …
17:16	R/W	0	Delay mode of SPI Data from SPI Slave to SPI Master. In SPI master mode, it is for data inputs; in SPI slave mode, it is for data outputs. 0= not latched by the edges of SPI_CK 1= latched by the falling edges of SPI_CK 2 = latched by the rising edges of SPI_CK
15:12	R/W	0	In SPI master mode, SPI_CK rising edge mode 4'b1000 = later by 1/4 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1001 = later by 1/8 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1010 = later by 1/16 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1011 = later by 1/32 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1100 = earlier by 1/4 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1101 = earlier by 1/8 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1110 = earlier by 1/16 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1111 = earlier by 1/32 cycle of SPI_CK Others = Normal
11:8	R/W	0	In SPI master mode, SPI_CK falling edge mode 4'b1000 = later by 1/4 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1001 = later by 1/8 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1010 = later by 1/16 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1011 = later by 1/32 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1100 = earlier by 1/4 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1101 = earlier by 1/8 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1110 = earlier by 1/16 cycle of SPI_CK 4'b1111 = earlier by 1/32 cycle of SPI_CK Others = Normal
7:4	R/W	1	In master mode, SPI clock cycles for SPI hold timing.
3:0	R/W	1	In master mode, SPI clock sycles for SPI setup timing. SPI setup time and SPI hold time is used to configure how soon the controller can enable spi_cs_n after the controller get the bus and how long the controller still keep the bus after the spi_cs_n become to be high.

Table 11-308 SPI Clock register 0xffd14018

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	1	1=SPI clock frequency is same as system clock. 0 = SPI clock frequency will use clock divider.
30:18	R/W	0	Clock counter for Pre-scale divider: 0= not pre-scale divider, 1= pre-scale divided by 2, 2= pre-scale divided by 3, ….,
17:12	R/W	0	Clock counter for clock divider.
11:6	R/W	0	Clock high counter in SPI master mode. In SPI slave mode, it is for the delay counter for the rising edges of spi_ck_i
5:0	R/W	0	Clock low counter, in SPI master mode. In SPI slave mode, it is for the delay counter for the falling edges of spi_ck_i If the SPI clock frequcncy = sys_clock_frequency / n. Then the clock divider counter = n – 1; the clock high counter = n /2 – 1; the clock low counter = n– 1; For example, if you want to SPI clock erilog is divided by 2 of the system clock. The clock divider counter = 1, clock high counter = 0, clock low counter = 1. For SPI clock frequency = system clock / 4. The clock divider counter = 3, clock high counter = 1, clock low counter = 3.

Table 11-309 SPI User register 0xffd1401c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	1	USER command COMMAND bit. 1 = user command includes command. 0 = no command. If some SPI slaves may support 2/4 IO at the first cycle, clear this bit.
30	R/W	0	USER command ADDRESS bit. 1 = user command includes address. 0 = no address.
29	R/W	0	USER command DUMMY bit. 1= user command includes Dummy bytes.
28	R/W	0	USER command DIN bit. 1 = user command includes data in. 0 = no data in.
27	R/W	0	USER command DO bit. 1 = user command includes data output. 0 = no data output. If both DIN and DO are valid, SPI master is firstly in data output state and then in data input state. If all of DUMMY, DO and DIN are valid, SPI master is firstly in data output state and then in dummy state, finally in data input state.
26	R/W	0	USER command dummy idle bit. 1= no SPI clock toggling in dummy state. 0= normal
25	R/W	0	USER command highpart bit for SPI_DOUT stage. It is for data-output in spi master mode and for data-input in spi slave mode. 1 = only high half part of buffer are used. 0 = low half part or the whole 64bytes are used.
24	R/W	0	USER command highpart bit for SPI_DIN stage. It is for data-input in spi master mode and for data-output in spi slave mode. 1 = only high half part of buffer are used. 0 = low half part or the whole 64bytes are used.
23	R/W	0	User command external hold bit for prep. 1 = in prep state, SPI master controller can be hold by the external pin SPI_HOLD
22	R/W	0	User command external hold bit for command. 1 = in command state, SPI master controller can be hold by the external pin SPI_HOLD
21	R/W	0	User command external hold bit for address. 1 = in address state, SPI master controller can be hold by the external pin SPI_HOLD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
20	R/W	0	User command external hold bit for dummy. 1 = in dummy state, SPI master controller can be hold by the external pin SPI_HOLD
19	R/W	0	User command external hold bit for data input. 1 = in data input state, SPI master controller can be hold by the external pin SPI_HOLD
18	R/W	0	User command external hold bit for data output. 1 = in data output state, SPI master controller can be hold by the external pin SPI_HOLD
17	R/W	1	User command external hold polarity bit. 1 = high is valid for hold, 0 = low is valid for hold.
16	R/W	0	Single DIO mode: Data output and input apply only 1 wire.
15	R/W	0	Fast write QIO mode.
14	R/W	0	Fast write DIO mode.
13	R/W	0	Fast write QOUT mode.
12	R/W	0	Fast write DOUT mode.
11	R/W	0	Write byte order. 0 = d[7:0], d[15:8], d[23:16], d[31:24]. 1 = d[31:24], d[23:16], d [15:8], d[7:0]
10	R/W	0	Read byte order. . 0 = d[7:0], d[15:8], d[23:16], d[31:24]. 1 = d[31:24], d[23:16], d [15:8], d[7:0]
9:8	R/W	0	AHB endian mode: 0= little-endian; 1= big-endian; 2~3 reserved
7	R/W	0	In SPI master mode, the clock output edge bit: 0 = SPI_CK is inverted, 1 = SPI_ CK is not inverted
6	R/W	1	In SPI slave mode, the clock input edge bit: 0 = SPI_CK_I is inverted, 1 = SPI_ CK_I is not inverted
5	R/W	0	SPI CS setup bit: 1 = valid in prep state
4	R/W	0	SPI CS hold bit: 1 = valid in done state
3	R/W	0	AHB-read apply the configurations of user-command, such as command value, bit-length,…
2	R/W	1	Backward Compatible: 1 = compatible to Apollo SPI This bit affect the three registers: “SPI Flash Commmand Register”, “SPI Address Register” and “SPI Control Register”
1	R/W	0	AHB-read support 4byte address, when AHB-read apply the configurations of user-command. 1 = 4byte address, 0 = 3byte address
0	R/W	0	In SPI master mode, Enable bit for Data input during SPI_DOUT stage. 1 = enable; 0 = disable This bit shall not be used in 2/4wire or SIO. When this bit is 1, during SPI_DOUT stage, data input are stored into cacheline/ buffer from address 0, i.e., Bit24 is not controlling the start address. The data output can be specified by bit25

Table 11-310 SPI User register 1 0xffd14020

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:26	R/W	0	USER command bit number for address state 0 = 1 bit, 1= 2 bits, …
25:17	R/W	0	USER command bit number for data output state 0 = 1 bit, 1= 2 bits, …

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
16:8	R/W	0	USER command bit number for data input state 0 = 1 bit, 1= 2 bits, …
7:0	R/W	0	USER command cycle number for dummy state 0 = 1 cycle, 1= 2 cycles, …

Table 11-311 SPI User register 2 0xffd14024

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0	USER command bit number for command state 0 = 1 bit, 1= 2 bits, …
27:16	R/W	0	Reserved
15:0	R/W	0	The command content of the user command

Table 11-312 SPI User register 3 0xffd14028

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	In SPI Master mode, the address[63:32] of the user command In SPI Slave mode, the write status of the user command

Table 11-313 SPI PIN register 0xffd1402c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Pin swap when it is in DIN stage and SPI data input are 4wire. This feature is for Ubec Zigbee chips. 1 = swap between {spi_q, spi_d_i} and {spi_hold_i, spi_wp_i} 0 = normal
30	R/W	0	In SPI Master mode, CS keep active after a transition. 1 = enable; 0 = disable
29	R/W	0	Idle edge of SPI_CK 0 = low when it is idle 1 = high when it is idle
28:24	R/W	0	Reserved
23	R/W	0	In the SPI slave mode, spi_cs_i polarity: 1= high voltage is active 0= low voltage is active
22:21	R/W	0	In the SPI slave mode, spi_ck_i and spi_cs_i source pins 0=SPI_CK and SPI_CS pins, respectively 1=SPI_CS2 and SPI_CS1 pins, respectively 2=SPI_HOLD and SPI_WP pins, respectively
20	R/W	0	SPI_CS2 and SPI_CS1 pin function MUX 0= spi_ck and spi_cs in the SPI master mode 1= input pads for spi_ck_i and spi_cs_i, respectively, in the SPI slave mode
19	R/W	0	SPI_CK and SPI_CS pin function MUX 0= spi_ck and spi_cs in the SPI master mode 1= input pads for spi_ck_i and spi_cs_i, respectively, in the SPI slave mode
18:17	R/W	0	SPI_HOLD and SPI_WP pin function MUX 0= normal 1= spi_q and spi_d, respectively 2= spi_cs3 and spi_cs2, repectively

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			3= input pads for spi_ck_i and spi_cs_i, respectively, in the SPI slave mode
16	R/W	0	SPI_D and SPI_Q switch 1= SPI_D and SPI_Q pin-functions are swapped 0= normal
15:11	R/W	0	In Master mode, these are spi_ck MUX bit[4:0] for spi_cs4 (SPI_HOLD pin), spi_cs3 (SPI_WP pin), spi_cs2, spi_cs1 and spi_cs, respectively 1= this pin is spi_ck, if this pin is not idle 0= this pin is spi_cs, if this pin is not idle
10:6	R/W	0	In Master mode, these are polarity bit[4:0] for spi_cs4 (SPI_HOLD pin), spi_cs3 (SPI_WP pin), spi_cs2, spi_cs1 and spi_cs, respectively 1= high voltage is active 0= low voltage is active
5:0	R/W	0x1E	In Master mode, these are idle bit[5:0] for SPI_CK, for spi_cs4 (SPI_HOLD pin), spi_cs3 (SPI_WP pin), spi_cs2, spi_cs1 and spi_cs, respectively 1= idle, i.e., the spi_ck signal is 0 or the spi_cs is at the inactive level 0= active if SPI controller is working

Table 11-314 SPI Slave register 0xffd14030

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	SPI controller SW reset: 1 = reset, 0 = none
30	R/W	0	SPI slave mode: 1 = slave, 0 = master
29	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, the enable bit for the command of write-buffer-and-read-buffer 0= disable, 1=enable
28	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, the enable bit for the command of write-status-and-read-status 0= disable, 1=enable
27	R/W	0	SPI slave command define enable 0=Apply the last 3bits of Flash commands and two extra command. 1=Apply the user defined command in SPI Slave register 3
26:4	R/W	0	Reserved
11:10	R/W	0	spi_cs_i recovery mode: 0= and 1= or 2= normal 3= delayed
9:5	R/W	0	Interrupt enable for bit4:0 1= enable, 0=disable
4	R/W	0	A SPI transition is done. (whatever it is in SPI master mode or SPI slave mode)
3	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, a status write is done
2	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, a status read is done
1	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, a buffer write is done
0	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, a buffer read is done

Table 11-315 SPI Slave register 1 0xffd14034

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:27	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, status bit number 0 = 1 bit, 1= 2 bits, …
26	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, status fast read/write enable bit: 1 = enable, 0 = disable
25	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, status read back enable bit: 1 = reading status is written status in SPI User register 3, 0 = reading status is in SPI Status register.
24:16	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, buffer bit number 0 = 1 bit, 1= 2 bits, …
15:10	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, address bit number for reading buffer 0 = 1 bit, 1= 2 bits, …
9:4	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, address bit number for writing buffer 0 = 1 bit, 1= 2 bits, …
3	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, dummy enable bit for writing status 1=enable, 0=disable
2	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Dummy enable bit for reading status 1=enable, 0=disable
1	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Dummy enable bit for writing buffer 1=enable, 0=disable
0	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Dummy enable bit for reading buffer 1=enable, 0=disable

Table 11-316 SPI Slave register 2 0xffd14038

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Dummy cycle number for writing buffer 0 = 1 cycle, 1= 2 cycles, …
23:16	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Dummy cycle number for reading buffer 0 = 1 cycle, 1= 2 cycles, …
15:8	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Dummy cycle number for writing status 0 = 1 cycle, 1= 2 cycles, …
7:0	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Dummy cycle number for reading status 0 = 1 cycle, 1= 2 cycles, …

Table 11-317 SPI Slave register 3 0xffd1403C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Command value for writing status, when bit27 “SPI slave command define enable” in SPI Slave register is 1
23:16	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Command value for reading status, when bit27 “SPI slave command define enable” in SPI Slave register is 1
15:8	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Command value for writing buffer, when bit27 “SPI slave command define enable” in SPI Slave register is 1
7:0	R/W	0	In SPI slave mode, Command value for reading buffer, when bit27 “SPI slave command define enable” in SPI Slave register is 1

Table 11-318 SPI controller cache 0~7 0xffd14040~0xffd1405c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	Cache line Word 0~7. Cache is used to read data both for AHB or APB read command. Cache is also used for APB page programming etc.

Table 11-319 SPI controller buffer 8~15 0xffd14060~0xffd1407c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:0	R/W	0	Buffer Word 8. Buffer is used to read/write data only for APB read/write user commands.

12 I/O Interface

12.1 Universal Serial Bus

12.1.1 Overview

The chip integrates one USB XHCI OTG 2.0 ports, one USB3.0 and PCIe 2.0 combo interface up to 5-Gbps, supports 2 configurations:

- 1 USB2.0 OTG + 1 USB 2.0 Host + 1 PCIe
- 1 USB2.0 OTG + 1 USB3.0 (No PCIe)

12.1.2 Features

The USB2.0 OTG controller features

- Support for the following speeds: High-Speed (HS, 480-Mbps),Full-Speed (FS, 12-Mbps) and Low-Speed (LS, 1.5-Mbps) modes
- Multiple DMA/non DMA mode access support on the application side
- Supports up to 16 bidirectional endpoints, including control endpoint 0.
- Supports Session Request Protocol (SRP) and Host Negotiation Protocol (HNP)
- Supports up to 16 host channels.
- Supports ACA ID detector, refer to Amlogic USB2.0 OTGID Detector Specification.pdf for detail

The USB2.0 Host controller features:

- Support for the following speeds: High-Speed (HS, 480-Mbps),Full-Speed (FS, 12-Mbps) and Low-Speed (LS, 1.5-Mbps) modes
- Multiple DMA/non DMA mode access support on the application side
- Supports up to 16 host channels.

The USB2.0 PHY features:

- Support for the following speeds: High-Speed (HS, 480-Mbps),Full-Speed (FS, 12-Mbps) and Low-Speed (LS, 1.5-Mbps) modes

The USB3.0 Host controller features:

- Support for the following speed: Super-Speed, High-Speed, Full-Speed and Low-Speed
- Compliant with the xHCI specification

The USB3.0 SS PHY features:

- 5-Gbps SuperSpeed data transmission rate over 3-m USB 3 cable
- Integrated PHY includes transmitter, receiver, spread spectrum clock (SSC) generation, PLL, digital core, and electrostatic discharge (ESD) protection circuits
- Supports legacy Half-rate mode for power-saving

12.1.3 Register Description

Base address:

PHY 20: 0xff63_6000.

PHY 21: 0xff63_A000.

For the following registers, each register's final address= base address + offset *4.

Table 12-1 reg32_00 0x00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	PLL_Fine_Tuning_2
30	R/W	1	PLL_Fine_Tuning_1
29	R/W	0	PLL_Fine_Tuning_0
28	R/W	0	PLL_Bypass_Enable
27	R/W	0	PLL_Lock_over_ride
26	R/W	0	pll_clock_divide_5
25	R/W	0	pll_clock_divide_4
24	R/W	0	pll_clock_divide_3
23	R/W	0	pll_clock_divide_2
22	R/W	0	pll_clock_divide_1
21	R/W	0	pll_clock_divide_0
20	R/W	0	refclk_multiplier_5
19	R/W	0	refclk_multiplier_4
18	R/W	1	refclk_multiplier_3
17	R/W	0	refclk_multiplier_2
16	R/W	1	refclk_multiplier_1
15	R/W	0	refclk_multiplier_0
14	R/W	1	reset_FS_LS_Clock_Divider
13	R/W	1	reset_HS_CDR
12	R/W	1	reset_FS_LS_CDR
11:10	R/W	0	reg32_00_11_10_reserved
9	R/W	0	BIAS_Power_Down
8	R/W	0	BGR_Power_Down
7	R/W	0	Calibration_Power_Down
6	R/W	0	HS_Disconnect_Power_Down
5	R/W	0	HS_Squelch_Power_Down
4	R/W	0	FS_LS_RX_Power_Down
3	R/W	0	HS_RX_Power_Down
2	R/W	0	FS_LS_Driver_Power_Down
1	R/W	0	HS_TX_Driver_Power_Down
0	R/W	0	PLL_Power_Down

Table 12-2 reg32_01 0x04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	TBD_3
23:16	R/W	0	TBD_2
15:10	R/W	0	TBD_1
9	R/W	0	hs_en_mode
8	R/W	0	spare
7:4	R/W	0	TBD_0
3:2	R/W	0	bypass_en
1:0	R/W	0x3	slew_control

Table 12-3 reg32_02 0x08

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RO	0	Phy_status
30	RO	0	cal_en_flag
29:27	RO	0	reg32_02_29_27_reserved
26	RO	0	HS_Disconnect_Status
25	RO	0	HS_Squelch_Status
24	RO	0	PRBS_Sync_Out
23:16	RO	0	Calibration_code_Value_23_16
15:8	RO	0	Calibration_code_Value_15_8
7:0	RO	0	Calibration_code_Value_7_0

Table 12-4 reg32_03 0x0c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	TBD_7
23:16	R/W	0	TBD_6
15:8	R/W	0	TBD_5
7:4	R/W	0x2	TBD_4
4:2	R/W	0x1	hsdic_ref
2:0	R/W	0	squelch_ref

Table 12-5 reg32_04 0x10

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:30	R/W	0	i_c2l_bias_trim_3_2
29:28	R/W	0	i_c2l_bias_trim_1_0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27	R/W	0	TEST_Bypass_mode_enable
26	RO	0	i_c2l_cal_done
25	R/W	0	i_c2l_cal_reset_n
24	R/W	0	i_c2l_cal_en
23:16	R/W	0	Calibration_code_Value_23_16
15:8	R/W	0	Calibration_code_Value_15_8
7:0	R/W	0	Calibration_code_Value_7_0

Table 12-6 reg32_05 0x14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	i_c2l_obs_7_0
23:22	R/W	0	reg32_05_23_22_reserved
21:20	R/W	0	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_21_20
19	R/W	0x1	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_19
18:16	R/W	0	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_18_16
15:12	R/W	0	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_15_12
11:10	R/W	0	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_11_10
9	R/W	0x1	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_9
8	R/W	0x1	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_8
7:4	R/W	0x7	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_7_4
3:2	R/W	0x3	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_3_2
1:0	R/W	0	i_c2l_pll_perfcfg_1_0

Table 12-7 reg32_06 0x18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x1	hub_extra_bit_cntr
30:24	R/W	0	cntr_timeout
23	R/W	0	Internal_loopback
22	R/W	0	reg32_06_22_reserved
21	R/W	0	PCS_Reset_Transmit_State_machine
20	R/W	0	PCS_Reset_Receive_State_machine
19:16	R/W	0xf	fsls_farend_device_disconnect_micro_second_count_11_8
15:12	R/W	0xa	reg32_06_15_12_reserved
11:8	R/W	0	bypass_disc_cntr_3_0
7:0	R/W	0x17	PCS_microsecond_timer_done_count_value_7_0

Table 12-8 reg32_07 0x1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	RO	0	Prbs_Error_count
23:21	R/W	0	reg32_07_23_21_reserved
20:17	R/W	0xf	RX_ERROR_Turn_Around_Timer_Count
16	R/W	0	acceptable_bit_drops
15	R/W	0	host_tristate
14:12	R/W	0x4	fs_ls_minimum_count
11:8	R/W	0xf	cntr_done_value_7_4
7:4	R/W	0xf	cntr_done_value_3_0
3:0	R/W	0	HS_CDR_internal_tap_select

Table 12-9 reg32_08 0x20

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_2
23:16	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_1
15:8	R/W	0x4	Custom_Pattern_0
7	R/W	0	Enable_RX_ERROR_Timeout_Mode
6	R/W	0	reset_us_timer
5	R/W	0	PRBS_ERROR_Insert
4	R/W	0	PRBS_comparison_enable
3	R/W	0	PRBS_Enable
2:0	R/W	0	pattern

Table 12-10 reg32_09 0x24

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_6
23:16	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_5
15:8	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_4
7:0	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_3

Table 12-11 reg32_10 0x28

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_10
23:16	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_8
7:0	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_7

Table 12-12 reg32_11 0x2c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_14
23:16	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_13
15:8	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_12
7:0	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_11

Table 12-13 reg32_12 0x30

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_18
23:16	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_17
15:8	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_16
7:0	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_15

Table 12-14 reg32_13 0x34

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	reg32_13_31_reserved
30	R/W	0	bypass_reg[6]:i_c2l_fsls_rx_en
29	R/W	0	bypass_reg[5]:i_c2l_hs_rx_en
28	R/W	0	bypass_reg[4]:i_c2l_fs_oe
27	R/W	0	bypass_reg[3]:i_c2l_hs_oe
26	R/W	0	bypass_reg[2]:i_c2l_ls_en
25	R/W	0	bypass_reg[1]:i_c2l_fs_en
24	R/W	0	bypass_reg[0]:i_c2l_hs_en
23	R/W	0	Bypass_Host_Disconnect_Enable
22	R/W	0	Bypass_Host_Disconnect_Value
21	R/W	0	Clear_Hold_HS_disconnect
20:16	R/W	0x8	minimum_count_for_sync_detection
15	R/W	0	Update_PMA_signals
14	R/W	0	load_stat
13:8	R/W	0	reg32_13_13_8_reserved
7:0	R/W	0	Custom_Pattern_19

Table 12-15 reg32_14 0x38

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0	Bypass_ctrl_15_8 bypass_ctrl[8]: bypass i_rpd_en bypass_ctrl[9]: bypass i_rpu_sw2_en bypass_ctrl[10]: i_rpu_sw1_en
23:16	R/W	0	Bypass_ctrl_7_0 bypass_ctrl[0]: hs bypass_ctrl[1]: fs bypass_ctrl[2]: ls bypass_ctrl[3]:hs_out_en bypass_ctrl[4]:fsls_out_en bypass_ctrl[5]:hs_rx_en bypass_ctrl[6]:hls_rx_en
15:8	R/W	0	reg32_14_7_reserved
7	R/W	0	i_c2l_assert_single_enable_zero
6	R/W	0	i_c2l_data_16_8
5	R/W	0	pg_rstn
4	R/W	0	bypass_reg[11:10]:i_rpu_sw1_en
3:2	R/W	0	bypass_reg[9]:i_rpu_sw2_en
1	R/W	0	bypass_reg[8]: i_rpd_en
0	R/W	0	i_rpd_en

Table 12-16 reg32_15 0x3c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	R/W	0	reg32_15_31_29_reserved
28:16	R/W	0xfa0	ms_4_cntr
15:8	R/W	0x3c	non_se0_cntr
7:0	R/W	0x3c	se0_cntr

Table 12-17 reg32_16 0x40

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RO	0	usb2_mppll_lock_dig
30	RO	0	usb2_mppll_lock
29	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_reset
28	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_en
27	R/W	0x1	usb2_mppll_fast_lock
26	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_lock_f
25:24	R/W	0x1	usb2_mppll_lock_long
23	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_dco_sdm_en
22	R/W	0x1	usb2_mppll_load
21	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_sdm_en
20	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_tdc_mode

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:15	R/W	0	reg32_16_19_15_reserved
14:10	R/W	0x1	usb2_mppll_n
9	R/W	0	reg32_16_9_reserved
8:0	R/W	0x14	usb2_mppll_m

Table 12-18 reg32_17 0x44

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x9	usb2_mppll_filter_pvt1
27:24	R/W	0x2	usb2_mppll_filter_pvt2
23	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_filter_mode
22:20	R/W	0x7	usb2_mppll_lambda0
19:17	R/W	0x7	usb2_mppll_lambda1
16	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_fix_en
15:14	R/W	0	reg32_17_15_14_reserved
13:0	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_frac_in

Table 12-19 reg32_18 0x48

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_acg_range
30:29	R/W	0x3	usb2_mppll_adj_ldo
28:26	R/W	0x3	usb2_mppll_alpha
25:24	R/W	0x1	usb2_mppll_bb_mode
23:22	R/W	0x1	usb2_mppll_bias_adj
21:19	R/W	0x3	usb2_mppll_data_sel
18:16	R/W	0x3	usb2_mppll_rou
15:14	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_pfd_gain
13	R/W	0x1	usb2_mppll_dco_clk_sel
12	R/W	0	usb2_mppll_dco_m_en
11:6	R/W	0x27	usb2_mppll_lk_s
5:2	R/W	0x9	usb2_mppll_lk_w
1:0	R/W	0x1	usb2_mppll_lkw_sel

Table 12-20 reg32_19 0x4c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	RO	0	usb2_mppll_lock_dig
30	RO	0	usb2_mppll_lock
29:10	RO	0	reg32_19_29_10_reserved
9:0	RO	0	usb2_mppll_reg_out

Table 12-21 reg32_20 0x50

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	bypass_cal_done_r5
30:29	R/W	0	usb2_bgr_dbg_1_0
28:24	R/W	0	usb2_bgr_vref_4_0
23:22	R/W	0	squelch_sel: 01: debounce 1; 10: debounce 2; 00/11: no debounce
21	R/W	0	usb2_bgr_start
20:16	R/W	0	usb2_bgr_adj_4_0
15:14	R/W	0	usb2_edgedrv_trim_1_0
13	R/W	0	usb2_edgedrv_en
12:9	R/W	0xf	usb2_dmon_sel_3_0
8	R/W	0	usb2_dmon_en
7	R/W	0	bypass_otg_det
6	R/W	0	usb2_cal_code_r5
5	R/W	0	usb2_amon_en
4	R/W	0x1	usb2_otg_vbusdet_en
3:1	R/W	0x4	usb2_otg_vbus_trim_2_0
0	R/W	0	usb2_otg_iddet_en

Table 12-22 reg32_21 0x54

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:26	R/W	0	reg32_21_31_26_reserved
25:20	R/W	0	bypass_utmi_reg [21:20]: xcvr_select ctrl reg [22]: term_select ctrl reg [23]: suspend ctrl reg [25:24]: opmode ctrl reg
19:16	R/W	0	bypass_utmi_cntr [16]: bypass xcvr_select [17]: bypass term_select [18]: bypass suspend [19]: bypass opmode
15:8	R/W	0	hs cdr ctrl
7	R/W		hs cdr sel
6	R/W		reg32_21_6_reserved
5:4	R/W	0x2	usb2_otg_aca_trim_1_0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
3	R/W	0	usb2_tx_strg_pd
2	R/W	0x1	usb2_otg_aca_en
1	R/W	0x1	usb2_cal_ack_en
0	R/W	0	usb2_bgr_force

Table 12-23 reg32_22 0x58

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:14	RO	0	reg32_22_31_14_reserved
[13:6]			hs cdr state
5:3	RO	0	usb2_otg_aca_iddig
2	RO	0	usb2_otg_vbus_vld
1	RO	0	usb2_otg_sess_vld
0	RO	0	usb2_otg_id_dig

Table 12-24 reg32_23 0x5c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	RO	0	test_bus_data_int_15_0
15:13		0	ldo_trim
12		1	ldo_en
11		0	new_hs_disc_ctrl[1]
10		0	new_hs_disc_ctrl[0]
9		0	sel_cdr
8		0	pcs_sel
7	R/W	0	orw_test_bus_en
6:1	R/W	0	orw_test_bus_sel_5_0
0	R/W	0	orw_usb2_bgr_en

12.2 PCIE

PCIE module includes PCIE controller and PCIE PHY.

12.3 Ethernet

12.3.1 Overview

The Ethernet MAC controller provides a complete Ethernet interface from the chip to a Reduced Gigabit Media Independent Interface(RGMII) compliant Ethernet PHY.

12.3.2 Ethernet MAC

12.3.2.1 Features

Ethernet MAC has the following features:

- 10/100/1000 MAC 3.70a
- RGMII/RMII
- AHB 32 Bits internal bus
- RX FIFO 4KB, TX FIFO 2KB
- 2 MAC addresses
- EEE
- Power Management

12.3.2.2 Register Description

Table 12-25 PRG_ETH_REG0 0xff634540

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Set AHB to DDR interface as urgent.
30	R/W	0	RGMII mode Use RX_CLK as TX_CLK.
29-27	R/W	0	RMII & RGMII mode Select one signal from {RXDV, RXD[3:0]} to calibrate.
26	R/W	0	RMII & RGMII mode 0: test falling edge 1: test rising edge
25	R/W	0	RMII & RGMII mode Start calibration logic
24-20	R/W	0	RMII & RGMII mode 5 Bits correspondent to {RXDV, RXD[3:0]}, set to 1 will delay the data capture by 1 cycle.
19-15	R/W	0	Set bit14 to 0. RMII & RGMII mode Capture input data at clock index equal to adj_delay.
14	R/W	0	Set RXDV and RXD setup time, data is aligned with index 0. When set to 1, auto delay and skew
13	R/W	0	RMII & RGMII mode Enable data delay adjustment and calibration logic.
12	R/W	0	RMII & RGMII mode Enable TX_CLK and PHY_REF_CLK generator.
11	R/W	0	RMII mode Use inverted internal clk_rmii_i to generate 25/2.5 tx_rx_clk.
10	R/W	0	Generate 25MHz clock for PHY
9-7	R/W	0	RMII & RGMII mode, 000: invalid value. 001: mp2_clk_out is 250MHz. 010: mp2_clk_out is 500MHz. … Mp2_clk_out is “ratio” *250MHz.
6-5	R/W	0	RGMII mode,

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			TX_CLK related to TXD 00: clock delay 0 cycle. 01: clock delay ¼ cycle. 10: clock delay ½ cycle. 11: clock delay ¾ cycle.
4	R	0	Unused
3	R/W	0	RMII mode CLK_RMII RGMII mode RX_CLK Use inverted signal when set to 1.
2	R/W	0	Sideband Descriptor Endianness Control Function: When set high, this signal configures the DMA to transfer descriptors in reverse endianness of the data format. When low (by default), the descriptors are transferred in the same endian format as the data. This signal is sampled during active reset (including soft-reset) only and ignored after reset is de-asserted.
1	R/W	0	Sideband Data Endianness Control Function: When set high, this signal configures the DMA to transfer data in big-endian format. When low (by default), the data is transferred in little-endian format. This signal is sampled during active reset (including soft-reset) only and ignored after reset is de-asserted.
0	R/W	0	PHY Interface Select Function: These pins select one of the multiple PHY interfaces of MAC. This is sampled only during reset assertion and ignored after that. 1: internal value 001: RGMII 0: internal value 100: RMII

Table 12-26 PRG_ETH_REG1 0xff634544

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	Unused
15	R/W	0	The result is valid
14	R/W	0	The results is rising edge test or falling edge test.
13-11	R/W	0	The signal under test.
10	R/W	0	The Calibration logic is waiting for event.
9-5	R/W	0	The RX_CLK length in 1ns.
4-0	R/W	0	Signal switch position in 1ns.

12.3.3 Ethernet PHY

12.3.3.1 Features

Ethernet PHY has the following features:

- Integrated IEEE 802.3/802.3u compliant 10/100Mbps Ethernet PHY
- Supporting both full and half-duplex for either 10 or 100 Mb/s data rate
- Auto MDIX capable
- Supports wake-on-LAN
- 100 Base-T support
- MII/RMII/SMII interface

- Supports auto-negotiation
- Full set of power down modes
- Interface available to 100Base-FX Fiber-PMD
- Serial Management Interface (SMI)
- Fix configurations for LED status indicators
- Supporting military temperature range -20℃ to 80℃
- Perfect mix of analog and digital lends itself to robustness, portability, and performance
- Multiple input clock options
- Stand-alone core

12.3.3.2 Register Description

Table 12-27 ETH_PHY_DBG_CTL0 0xFF64C000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[7:0]	R/W	0	ETH digital debug registers

Table 12-28 ETH_PHY_DBG_CTL1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[23:0]	R/W	0	ETH digital debug registers

Table 12-29 ETH_PHY_DBG_CFG0 0xFF64C008

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:0]	R/W	0	ETH digital debug registers

Table 12-30 ETH_PHY_DBG_CFG1 0xFF64C00c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:0]	R/W	0	ETH digital debug registers

Table 12-31 ETH_PHY_DBG_CFG2 0xFF64C010

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:0]	R/W	0	ETH digital debug registers

Table 12-32 ETH_PHY_DBG_CFG3 0xFF64C014

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:0]	R/W	0	ETH digital debug registers

Table 12-33 ETH_PHY_DBG_CFG4 0xFF64C018

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:0]	R/W	0	ETH digital debug registers

Table 12-34 ETH_PLL_STS 0xFF64C040

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R		eth_mppll_lock
[30]	R		eth_mppll_lock_dig
[29:10]	R		reserved
[9:0]	R		eth_mppll_reg_out

Table 12-35 ETH_PLL_CTL0 0xFF64C044

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R		eth_mppll_lock
[30]	R		eth_mppll_lock_dig
[29]	R/W		eth_mppll_reset
[28]	R/W		eth_mppll_en
[27]	R/W		eth_mppll_fast_lock
[26]	R/W		eth_mppll_lock_f
[25:24]	R/W		eth_mppll_lock_long
[23]	R/W		eth_mppll_sel_ref
[22]	R/W		eth_mppll_load
[21]	R/W		eth_mppll_sdm_en
[20]	R/W		eth_mppll_tdc_mode
[19:15]	R/W		reserved
[14:10]	R/W		eth_mppll_n
[9]	R/W		reserved
[8:0]	R/W		eth_mppll_m

Table 12-36 ETH_PLL_CTL1 0xFF64C048

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:28]	R/W		eth_mppll_filter_pvt1
[27:24]	R/W		eth_mppll_filter_pvt2
[23]	R/W		eth_mppll_filter_mode
[22:20]	R/W		eth_mppll_lambda0
[19:17]	R/W		eth_mppll_lambda1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[16]	R/W		eth_mppll_fix_en
[15:14]	R/W		reserved
[13:0]	R/W		eth_mppll_frac_in

Table 12-37 ETH_PLL_CTL2 0xFF64C04C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W		eth_mppll_acq_range
[30:29]	R/W		eth_mppll_adj_ldo
[28:26]	R/W		eth_mppll_alpha
[25:24]	R/W		eth_mppll_bb_mode
[23:22]	R/W		eth_mppll_bias_adj
[21:19]	R/W		eth_mppll_data_sel
[18:16]	R/W		eth_mppll_rou
[15:14]	R/W		eth_mppll_pfd_gain
[13]	R/W		eth_mppll_dco_clk_sel
[12]	R/W		eth_mppll_dco_m_en
[11:6]	R/W		eth_mppll_lk_s
[5:2]	R/W		eth_mppll_lk_w
[1:0]	R/W		eth_mppll_lkw_sel

Table 12-38 ETH_PLL_CTL3 0xFF64C050

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:1]	R		reserved
[0]	R/W		eth_mppll_dco_sdm_en

Table 12-39 ETH_PLL_CTL4 0xFF64C054

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:0]	R/W		reserved

Table 12-40 ETH_PLL_CTL5 0xFF64C058

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:16]	R/W	0	ETH_PHY_RXADC0
[15:3]	R/W	0	ETH_PHY_CTLIO
[2:0]	R/W	0	reserved

Table 12-41 ETH_PLL_CTL6 0xFF64C05C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:16]	R/W	0	reserved
[15:0]	R/W	0	ETH_PHY_RXSQLD

Table 12-42 ETH_PLL_CTL7 0xFF64C060

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:16]	R/W	0	reserved
[15:0]	R/W	0	ETH_PHY_RXADC1

Table 12-43 ETH_PHY_CNTL0 0xFF64C080

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:16]	R/W	0	co_reg3_oui_in, SMI register 3 default value
[15:0]	R/W	0	co_reg2_oui_in, SMI register 2 default value

Table 12-44 ETH_PHY_CNTL1 0xFF64C084

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:24]	R/W	0	led_cfg, led_cfg[7:5]: co_activity_led output select
[23]	R/W	0	reserved
[22]	R/W	0	co_pwruprst_byp
[21]	R/W	0	co_clk_ext
[20]	R/W	0	co_st_scan
[19]	R/W	0	co_rxclk_inv
[18]	R/W	0	co_phy_enb
[17]	R/W	0	co_clkfreq
[16]	R/W	0	eth_clk_enable
[15:14]	R/W	0	co_st_miimode[1:0]
[13]	R/W	0	co_smii_source_sync
[12]	R/W	0	co_st_pllbp
[11]	R/W	0	co_st_adcbp
[10]	R/W	0	co_st_fxmode
[9]	R/W	0	co_en_high
[8]	R/W	0	co_automdix_en
[7:3]	R/W	0	co_st_phyadd[4:0]
[2:0]	R/W	0	co_st_mode[2:0]

Table 12-45 ETH_PHY_CNTL2 0xFF64C088

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31]	R/W	0	reserved
[30]	R/W	0	eth_phy_clk25min_en:
[29:28]	R/W	0	reserved
[27:24]	R/W	0	debug output bus select
[23:13]	R/W	0	reserved
[12]	R/W	0	analog production test mode enable
[11]	R/W	0	mdi source select
[10]	R/W	0	reserved
[9]	R/W	0	source select for rx_clk to mac
[8]	R/W	0	source select for tx_clk output to gpio
[7]	R/W	0	rx_dv/col switch for mac
[6]	R/W	0	ephy smi source select
[5]	R/W	0	use internal phy
[4]	R/W	0	ephy smi source select
[3]	R/W	0	co_clkin source select
[2]	R/W	0	co_mdclk source select
[1]	R/W	0	enable reset in test mode
[0]	R/W	0	ephy loopback mode enable, in/out through debug in/out gpio

Table 12-46 ETH_PHY_STS0 0xFF64C094

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:28]	R		reserved
[27:19]	R		co_int_vec[8:0]
[19]	R		reserved
[18:0]	R		ETH_PLL_STS[18:0]

Table 12-47 ETH_PHY_STS1 0xFF64C098

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:0]	R		eth_phy_dbg_prb

Table 12-48 ETH_PHY_STS2 0xFF64C09C

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:26]	R		eth_phy_rxda[5:0]
[25]	R		eth_phy_rxadcoflw

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[24]	R		eth_phy_rxadcuflw
[23]	R		eth_phy_rxprepga
[22:20]	R		eth_phy_rxgain[2:0]
[19:0]	R		eth_test_status

Table 12-49 ETH_PHY_DBG_REG 0xFF64C0A0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
[31:16]	R		eth_phy_dbg_reg
[15:8]			reserved
[7:0]	R/W	0	eth_phy_dbg_reg_mux

12.4 Inter-Integrated Circuit (I2C)

12.4.1 Overview

Inter-Integrated Circuit (IIC or I2C) is a multi-slave serial communication bus between ICs. S905D3 integrates the I2C interface and signals allowing communications with other I2C peripheral devices.

12.4.2 Features

The I2C Master Module has the following features:

- Support for 7-bit and 10-bit addressable devices
- Programmable bus speed including standard speed (100 KBits/s) and fast speed (400 KBits/s)
- Error transfer detection
- “Transfer complete” indication by polling or interrupt (Interrupts handled by the ISA module).
- Internal buffer holding up to 8 bytes for transfer (in either direction)
- Flexible architecture allowing the software to dictate the format of the I2C bit streams
- Manual setting of the I2C bus to accommodate a software only mode

12.4.3 Register Description

For I2C module in EE domain, each register final address = 0x FF805000 + offset * 4 for master mode, final address = 0x FF806000 + offset * 4 for slave mode.

Table 12-50 I2C_M_0_CONTROL_REG 0x7c00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	CNTL_JIC: There is internal logic to dynamically enable the gated clocks. If this gated clock logic doesn’t work, you can set This bit to always enable the clock. Setting This bit wastes power.
30	R	0	Unused
29-28	R/W	0	QTR_CLK_EXT: These two Bits extend the clock divider to 12 Bits: QTR_CLK = {[29:28],[21:12]}

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27	R	0	unused
26	R	0	Read back level of the SDA line
25	R	0	Read back level of the SCL line
24	R/W	0	Sets the level of the SDA line if manual mode is enabled. If This bit is '0', then the SDA line is pulled low. If This bit is '1' then the SDA line is tri-stated.
23	R/W	0	Sets the level of the SCL line if manual mode is enabled. If This bit is '0', then the SCL line is pulled low. If This bit is '1' then the SCL line is tri-stated.
22	R/W	0	This bit is used to enable manual mode. Manual I2C mode is controlled by Bits 12,13,14 and 15 above.
21:12	R/W	0x142	QTR_CLK_DLY. This value corresponds to period of the SCL clock divided by 4 Quarter Clock Delay = * System Clock Frequency For example, if the system clock is 133Mhz, and the I2C clock period is 10uS (100khz), then Quarter Clock Delay = * 133 Mhz = 332
11:8	R	-	READ_DATA_COUNT: This value corresponds to the number of bytes READ over the I2C bus. If this value is zero, then no data has been read. If this value is 1, then Bits [7:0] in TOKEN_RDATA_REG0 contains valid data. The software can read this register after an I2C transaction to get the number of bytes to read from the I2C device.
7:4	R	-	CURRENT_TOKEN: This value reflects the current token being processed. In the event of an error, the software can use this value to determine the error location.
3	R	-	ERROR: This read only Bit is set if the I2C device generates a NACK during writing. This bit is cleared at on the clock cycle after the START Bit is set to 1 indicating the start of list processing. Errors can be ignored by setting the ACK_ IGNORE Bit(s) below. Errors will be generated on Writes to devices that return NACK instead of ACK. A NACK is returned by a device if it is unable to accept any more data (for example because it is processing some other real-time function). In the event of an ERROR, the I2C module will automatically generate a STOP condition on the bus.
2	R	-	STATUS: This bit reflects the status of the List processor: 0: IDLE 1: Running. The list processor will enter this state on the clock cycle after the START Bit is set. The software can poll the status register to determine when processing is complete.
1	R/W	0	ACK_IGNORE: Set to 1 to disable I2C ACK detection. The I2C bus uses an ACK signal after every byte transfer to detect problems during the transfer. Current Software implementations of the I2C bus ignore this ACK. This bit is for compatibility with the current Amlogic software. This bit should be set to 0 to allow NACK operations to abort I2C bus transactions. If a NACK occurs, the ERROR bit above will be set.
0	R/W	0	START: Set to 1 to start list processing. Setting This bit to 0 while the list processor is operating causes the list processor to abort the current I2C operation and generate an I2C STOP command on the I2C bus. Normally This bit is set to 1 and left high until processing is complete. To re-start the list processor with a new list (after a previous list has been exhausted), simply set This bit to zero then to one.

Table 12-51 I2C_M_0_SLAVE ADDRESS 0x7c01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	R	0	Reserved
28	R/W	0	USE_CNTL_SCL_LOW: If This bit is set to 1, then Bits[27:16] control the SCL low time.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
27:16	R/W	0	SCL Low delay.
15:14	R	0	Unused
13-11	R/W	0	SCL_FILTER: A filter was added in the SCL input path to allow for filtering of slow rise times. 0 = no filtering, 7 = max filtering
10:8	R/W	0	SDA FILTER: A filter was added in the SDA input path to allow for filtering of slow rise times. 0 = no filtering, 7 = max filtering
7:0	R/W	0x00	SLAVE_ADDRESS. This is a 7-bit value for a 7-bit I2C device, or (0xF0 | {A9, A8}) for a 10-bit I2C device. By convention, the slave address is typically stored in by first left shifting it so that it's MSB is D7 (The I2C bus assumes the 7-bit address is left shifted one). Additionally, since the SLAVE address is always an 7-bit value, D0 is always 0. NOTE: The I2C always transfers 8-bits even for address. The I2C hardware will use D0 to dictate the direction of the bus. Therefore, D0 should always be '0' when this register is set.

The register below describes the first 8 tokens in the token list.

Table 12-52 I2C_M_0_TOKEN_LIST_REG0 0x7c02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x00	8th token in the list to process
27:24	R/W	0x00	7th token in the list to process
23:20	R/W	0x00	6th token in the list to process
19:16	R/W	0x00	5th token in the list to process
15:12	R/W	0x00	4th token in the list to process
11:8	R/W	0x00	3rd token in the list to process
7:4	R/W	0x00	2nd token in the list to process
3:0	R/W	0x00	1st token in the list to process (See the table below for token definitions)

Table 12-53 Token Definitions

Command Token	Value	Data	Description
END	0x0	N/A	Used to tell the I2C module that this is the end of the Token list. This token is not associated with the I2C bus, but rather with the state-machine that drives the token list processor.
START	0x1	N/A	The START Token is used to tell an I2C device that this is the beginning of an I2C transfer
SLAVE_ ADDR-WR-ITE	0x2	7-bits	This bit-sequence is used to address a device and tell the device it is being WRITTEN
SLAVE_ ADDR-RE-AD	0x3	7-bits	This bit sequence is used to address a device and tell the device it is being READ.
DATA	0x4	8-bits	This 8-bit byte sequence is a byte transfer (READ or WRITE). The DATA token corresponds to a WRITE if it follows a SLAVE_ADDR-WRITE token. The DATA token corresponds to a READ if it follows a SLAVE_ADDR-READ token.

Command Token	Value	Data	Description
DATA-LAST	0x5	8-bits	Used to indicate the last 8-bit byte transfer is a byte transfer of a READ.
STOP	0x6	N/A	This tells the I2C device it is no longer being addressed

Write data associated with the DATA token should be placed into the I2C_TOKEN_WDATA_REG0 or I2C_TOKEN_WDATA_REG1 registers. Read data associated with the DATA or DATA-LAST token can be read from the I2C_TOKEN_RDATA_REG0 or I2C_TOKEN_RDATA_REG1 registers.

Table 12-54 I2C_M_0_TOKEN_LIST_REG1 0x7c03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x00	16th token in the list to process
27:24	R/W	0x00	15th token in the list to process
23:20	R/W	0x00	14th token in the list to process
19:16	R/W	0x00	13th token in the list to process
15:12	R/W	0x00	12th token in the list to process
11:8	R/W	0x00	11th token in the list to process
7:4	R/W	0x00	10th token in the list to process
3:0	R/W	0x00	9th token in the list to process

Table 12-55 I2C_M_0_TOKEN_WDATA_REG0 0x7c04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00	4th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
23:16	R/W	0x00	3rd data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
15:8	R/W	0x00	2nd data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
7:0	R/W	0x00	1st data byte written for a DATA (write) token.

Table 12-56 I2C_M_0_TOKEN_WDATA_REG1 0x7c05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00	8th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
23:16	R/W	0x00	7th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
15:8	R/W	0x00	6th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
7:0	R/W	0x00	5th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.

Table 12-57 I2C_M_0_TOKEN_RDATA_REG0 0x7c06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00	4th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
23:16	R/W	0x00	3rd data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15:8	R/W	0x00	2nd data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
7:0	R/W	0x00	1st data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.

Table 12-58 I2C_M_0_TOKEN_RDATA_REG1 0x7c07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00	8th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
23:16	R/W	0x00	7th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
15:8	R/W	0x00	6th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
7:0	R/W	0x00	5th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.

I2C_M_1_ 0x7800~0x7807

See I2C_M_0

I2C_M_2_ 0x7400~0x7407

See I2C_M_0

I2C_M_3_ 0x7000~0x7007

See I2C_M_0

For I2C module in AO domain, each register final address = 0xFF805000 + offset * 4 for master mode, final address = 0x FF806000 + offset * 4 for slave mode.

Table 12-59 AO_I2C_M_0_CONTROL_REG 0x0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	CNTL_JIC: There is internal logic to dynamically enable the gated clocks. If this gated clock logic doesn't work, you can set this bit to always enable the clock. Setting this bit wastes power.
30	R	0	Unused
29-28	R/W	0	QTR_CLK_EXT: These two bits extend the clock divider to 12 bits: QTR_CLK = {[29:28],[21:12]}
27	R	0	unused
26	R	0	Read back level of the SDA line
25	R	0	Read back level of the SCL line
24	R/W	0	Sets the level of the SDA line if manual mode is enabled. If this bit is '0', then the SDA line is pulled low. If this bit is '1' then the SDA line is tri-stated.
23	R/W	0	Sets the level of the SCL line if manual mode is enabled. If this bit is '0', then the SCL line is pulled low. If this bit is '1' then the SCL line is tri-stated.
22	R/W	0	This bit is used to enable manual mode. Manual I2C mode is controlled by bits 12,13,14 and 15 above.
21:12	R/W	0x142	QTR_CLK_DLY. This value corresponds to period of the SCL clock divided by 4 Quarter Clock Delay = * System Clock Frequency For example, if the system clock is 133Mhz, and the I2C clock period is 10uS (100khz), then Quarter Clock Delay = * 133 Mhz = 332

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
11:8	R	-	READ_DATA_COUNT: This value corresponds to the number of bytes READ over the I2C bus. If this value is zero, then no data has been read. If this value is 1, then bits [7:0] in TOKEN_RDATA_REG0 contains valid data. The software can read this register after an I2C transaction to get the number of bytes to read from the I2C device.
7:4	R	-	CURRENT_TOKEN: This value reflects the current token being processed. In the event of an error, the software can use this value to determine the error location.
3	R	-	ERROR: This read only bit is set if the I2C device generates a NACK during writing. This bit is cleared at on the clock cycle after the START bit is set to 1 indicating the start of list processing. Errors can be ignored by setting the ACK_ IGNORE bit below. Errors will be generated on Writes to devices that return NACK instead of ACK. A NACK is returned by a device if it is unable to accept any more data (for example because it is processing some other real-time function). In the event of an ERROR, the I2C module will automatically generate a STOP condition on the bus.
2	R	-	STATUS: This bit reflects the status of the List processor: 0: IDLE 1: Running. The list processor will enter this state on the clock cycle after the START bit is set. The software can poll the status register to determine when processing is complete.
1	R/W	0	ACK_IGNORE: Set to 1 to disable I2C ACK detection. The I2C bus uses an ACK signal after every byte transfer to detect problems during the transfer. Current Software implementations of the I2C bus ignore this ACK. This bit is for compatibility with the current Amlogic software. This bit should be set to 0 to allow NACK operations to abort I2C bus transactions. If a NACK occurs, the ERROR bit above will be set.
0	R/W	0	START: Set to 1 to start list processing. Setting this bit to 0 while the list processor is operating causes the list processor to abort the current I2C operation and generate an I2C STOP command on the I2C bus. Normally this bit is set to 1 and left high until processing is complete. To re-start the list processor with a new list (after a previous list has been exhausted), simply set this bit to zero then to one.

Table 12-60 AO_I2C_M_0_SLAVE_ADDR 0x1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:29	R	0	Unused
28	R/W	0	USE_CNTL_SCL_LOW: If this bit is set to 1, then bits[27:16] control the SCL low time.
27:16	R/W	0	SCL Low delay. This is a new feature in M8baby. In the previous M8baby design, the SCL low time was controlled by bits[21:12] of the register above. In this design, the SCL delay is controlled independently by these bits.
15:14	R	0	Unused
13:11	R/W	0	SCL_FILTER: A filter was added in the SCL input path to allow for filtering of slow rise times. 0 = no filtering, 7 = max filtering
10:8	R/W	0	SDA FILTER: A filter was added in the SDA input path to allow for filtering of slow rise times. 0 = no filtering, 7 = max filtering
7:0	R/W	0x00	SLAVE_ADDRESS. This is a 7-bit value for a 7-bit I2C device, or (0xF0 | {A9, A8}) for a 10-bit I2C device. By convention, the slave address is typically stored in by first left shifting it so that it's MSB is D7 (The I2C bus assumes the 7-bit address is left shifted one). Additionally, since the SLAVE address is always an 7-bit value, D0 is always 0. NOTE: The I2C always transfers 8-bits even for address. The I2C hardware will use D0 to dictate the direction of the bus. Therefore, D0 should always be '0' when this register is set.

The register below describes the first 8 tokens in the token list.

Table 12-61 AO_I2C_M_0_TOKEN_LIST0 0x2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x00	8th token in the list to process
27:24	R/W	0x00	7th token in the list to process
23:20	R/W	0x00	6th token in the list to process
19:16	R/W	0x00	5th token in the list to process
15:12	R/W	0x00	4th token in the list to process
11:8	R/W	0x00	3rd token in the list to process
7:4	R/W	0x00	2nd token in the list to process
3:0	R/W	0x00	1st token in the list to process (See the table below for token definitions)

Table 12-62 Token Definitions

Comma-nd Token	Value	Data	Descriptiaon
END	0x0	N/A	Used to tell the I2C module that this is the end of the Token list. This token is not associated with the I2C bus, but rather with the state-machine that drives the token list processor.
START	0x1	N/A	The START Token is used to tell an I2C device that this is the beginning of an I2C transfer
SLAVE_ ADDR-- WRITE	0x2	7-bits	This bit-sequence is used to address a device and tell the device it is being WRITTEN
SLAVE_ ADDR-- READ	0x3	7-bits	This bit sequence is used to address a device and tell the device it is being READ.
DATA	0x4	8-bits	This 8-bit byte sequence is a byte transfer (READ or WRITE). The DATA token corresponds to a WRITE if it follows a SLAVE_ADDR-WRITE token. The DATA token corresponds to a READ if it follows a SLAVE_ADDR-READ token.
DATA-LAST	0x5	8-bits	Used to indicate the last 8-bit byte transfer is a byte transfer of a READ.
STOP	0x6	N/A	This tells the I2C device it is no longer being addressed

Write data associated with the DATA token should be placed into the I2C_TOKEN_WDATA_REG0 or I2C_TOKEN_WDATA_REG1 registers. Read data associated with the DATA or DATA-LAST token can be read from the I2C_TOKEN_RDATA_REG0 or I2C_TOKEN_RDATA_REG1 registers.

Table 12-63 AO_I2C_M_0_TOKEN_LIST1 0x3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:28	R/W	0x00	16th token in the list to process
27:24	R/W	0x00	15th token in the list to process
23:20	R/W	0x00	14th token in the list to process

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
19:16	R/W	0x00	13th token in the list to process
15:12	R/W	0x00	12th token in the list to process
11:8	R/W	0x00	11th token in the list to process
7:4	R/W	0x00	10th token in the list to process
3:0	R/W	0x00	9th token in the list to process

Table 12-64 AO_I2C_M_0_WDATA_REG0 0x4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00	4th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
23:16	R/W	0x00	3rd data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
15:8	R/W	0x00	2nd data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
7:0	R/W	0x00	1st data byte written for a DATA (write) token.

Table 12-65 AO_I2C_M_0_WDATA_REG1 0x5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00	8th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
23:16	R/W	0x00	7th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
15:8	R/W	0x00	6th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.
7:0	R/W	0x00	5th data byte written for a DATA (write) token.

Table 12-66 AO_I2C_M_0_RDATA_REG0 0x6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00	4th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
23:16	R/W	0x00	3rd data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
15:8	R/W	0x00	2nd data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
7:0	R/W	0x00	1st data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.

Table 12-67 AO_I2C_M_0_RDATA_REG1 0x7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00	8th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
23:16	R/W	0x00	7th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
15:8	R/W	0x00	6th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
7:0	R/W	0x00	5th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.

Table 12-68 AO_I2C_M_0_TIMEOUT_TH 0x8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:24	R/W	0x00	8th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
23:16	R/W	0x00	7th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
15:8	R/W	0x00	6th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.
7:0	R/W	0x00	5th data byte read for a DATA or DATA-LAST (READ) token.

Table 12-69 AO_I2C_S_CONTROL_REG 0x0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	REG POINTER: There are 5 internal registers inside the I2C slave module. The I2C Master sets this value using the byte that follows the address byte in the I2C data stream. Register 4 (numbered 0,1,…4) is the status register.
28	R/W	0	SEND READY: This bit is set to '1' by the ARC to indicate to the slave machine that the I2C slave module is ready to send data. This bit is cleared by the I2C module when it has sent 4 bytes to the I2C master. This bit is also available in the status register that can be read by the I2C master. The I2C master can read the status register to see when the I2C slave module has data to send.
27	R/W	0	RECEIVE READY: This bit is set to '1' by the ARC to indicate to the slave machine that the I2C slave module is ready to receive data. This bit is cleared by the I2C module when it has received 4 bytes from the I2C master. This bit is also available in the status register that can be read by the I2C master. The I2C master can read the status register to see when the I2C slave module is ready to receive data.
26	R	0	BUSY: Read only status bit. '1' indicates that the I2C slave module is sending or receiving data.
25	R/W	0	IRQ_EN: If this bit is set, then an interrupt will be sent to the ARC whenever 4 bytes have been read or 4 bytes have been written to the I2C slave module.
24	R/W	0	ACK Always: Typically the ACK of a slave I2C device is dependent upon the availability of data (if reading) and room to store data (when we are being written). Our I2C module has a status register that can be read continuously. This bit can be set if the I2C master wants to continually read the status register.
23-16	R/W	0	Slave Address: Bits [7:1] are used to identify the device. Bit [0] is ignored since this corresponds to the R/W bit.
15-8	R/W	0x27	HOLD TIME: Data hold time after the falling edge of SCL. This hold time is computed as Hold time = (MPEG system clock period) * (value + 1).
7	R/W	0	Enable: A '1' enables the I2C slave state machine.
6-0	R/W	0x06	Sampling rate. Defined as MPEG system clock / (value + 1). The SDA and SCL inputs into the slave module are sampled as a way of filtering the inputs. A rising or falling edge is determined by when 3 successive samples are either high or low respectively.

Table 12-70 AO_I2C_S_SEND_REG: Send Data 0x1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	The I2C slave module can send up to 4 bytes of data starting with the byte located at bits [7:0]

Table 12-71 AO_I2C_S_RECV_REG: Received Data 0x2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	This read only register corresponds to the 4 bytes of data written to the I2C slave module by an external I2C master. Bits [7:0] correspond to the first byte written by the I2C master.

Table 12-72 AO_I2C_S_CNTL1_REG 0x3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-6	R	0	Unused
5-3	R/W	0	SCL_FILTER: A filter was added in the SCL input path to allow for filtering of slow rise times. 0 = no filtering, 7 = max filtering
2-0	R/W	0x00	SDA FILTER: A filter was added in the SDA input path to allow for filtering of slow rise times. 0 = no filtering, 7 = max filtering

12.5 Universal Asynchronous Receiver And Transmitter

12.5.1 Overview

There are a number of UARTs in the chip that offer 2-wire (RX/TX) and 4-wire (RX/TX, CTS/RTS) connections at the digital I/O pins. Each UART contains one transmit FIFO and a receive FIFO (see depths below). The FIFO's are filled by the CPU and read by the CPU. In some cases, the receive FIFO can be configured to be pushed directly to DDR memory without CPU intervention.

Table 12-73 UART List

UART	RX/TX FIFO depths	RX FIFO DMA to DDR	Comment
UART0	128 bytes	Yes	Located in the EE domain
UART1	64 bytes	Yes	Located in the EE domain
UART2	64 bytes	Yes	Located in the EE domain
UART0-AO	64 bytes	No	Located in the Always On domain
UART2-AO	64 bytes	No	Located in the Always On domain

12.5.2 Features

Input filters

The CTS (clear to send) and RX (receive) input paths have input filters to deal with slow rise times. The filters are configurable to use a 125ns or 1us sampling mechanism. There is an implied 3 system clock cycle delay (15ns for a typical system clock of 200MHz) that is used to synchronize and detect the rising/falling edge of the RXD signal. The RXD signal may be passed through an optional filter to deglitch the external signal in noisy conditions. The deglitch filter has two settings which add to the "detection delay" of the RXD signal by the internal logic:

- Filter setting 1 (125ns strobe): 375ns ~ 2.6us

- Filter setting 2 (1us strobe): 3us ~ 21us

The filter is described in the register specification. If the filter is disabled, the shortest RXD low time and high time is 12 system clock cycles (60ns for a system clock of 200MHz).

Clear to Send

CTS is a signal sent from the receiver UART back to the transmitting UART to tell the transmitting UART to stop sending data. The CTS signal must be received before the next START symbol is sent. The transmitting UART is allowed to send one more byte after the CTS signal is recognized. The CTS signal coming into the chip goes through some synchronization and detection which adds an additional 5 system clocks (typically 25ns for a 200Mhz system clock). This setup time for CTS detection is called CTSstop. The CTS input also has an optional filter can be used to deglitch the incoming CTS signal. If the filter is disabled, the CTS signal must be de-asserted 5 system clock cycles before the start of the next BYTE transfer. If the CTS filter is enabled, then additional time must be added to the 25ns requirement. There are two programmable filter settings that effectively delay CTS being seen by the internal logic:

- Filter setting 1 (125ns strobe): 375ns ~ 2.6us
- Filter setting 2 (1us strobe): 3us ~ 21us

Interrupts

The UARTs can generate interrupts if the receive FIFO exceeds a pre-programmed threshold. An interrupt can also be generated if there is a frame or parity error.

Clock Independent Operation

Because the system clock can be altered to accommodate dynamic frequency scaling, the UARTs have an option in which they use the 24Mhz crystal clock as the source for the UART.

12.5.3 Functional Description

The UART requires that a Baud Rate be established. The UART supports rates as slow as 1Hz up to rates as high as 8M bits/s. Once the baud rate has been established, bytes are transmitted as they are written to the transmit-FIFO by the CPU. A large transmit-FIFO exists to allow the CPU to pre-load a transmit package because the CPU can often write faster than the UART can transmit the data.

Data this automatically received by the UART is placed into the receive FIFO one byte at a time. The receive-FIFO decouples the UART from the CPU allowing the CPU to read the UART byte data at a rate not dictated by the UART.

12.5.4 Register Description

The following register description is uniformly applied to all UART instantiations in the chip.

Base_adr:0xffd00000

Final_adr = base_adr + offset *4

UART0 = 128x8 FIFOs

UART1 = 64x8 FIFOs

UART2 = 64x8 FIFOs

Table 12-74 UARTx_WFIFO: Write data 0x9000

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-8	R	0	unused
7-0	R/W	-	Write FIFO data. The Write FIFO holds 128 or 64 bytes. The Write FIFO can be written as long as it is not full.

Table 12-75 UARTx_RFIFO: Read Data 0x9001

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-8	R	0	unused
7-0	R/W	-	Read FIFO data. The Read FIFO holds 128 or 64 bytes. The empty flag can be used to determine if data is available

Table 12-76 UARTx_CONTROL: UART Mode 0x9002

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Invert the RTS signal
30	R/W	0	Mask Error: Set to 1 to mask errors
29	R/W	0	Invert the CTS signal
28	R/W	0	Transmit byte Interrupt: Set to 1 to enable the generation an interrupt whenever a byte is read from the transmit FIFO
27	R/W	0	Receive byte Interrupt: Set to 1 to enable the generation an interrupt whenever a byte is written to the receive FIFO
26	R/W	0	Set to 1 to invert the TX pin
25	R/W	0	Set to 1 to invert the RX pin
24	R/W	0	Clear Error
23	R/W	0	Reset the receive state machine
22	R/W	0	Reset the transmit state machine
21-20	R/W	0	Character length: 00 = 8 Bits, 01 = 7 Bits, 10 = 6 Bits, 11 = 5 Bits
19	R/W	1	Parity Enable: Set to 1 to enable parity
18	R/W	0	Parity type: 0 = even, 1 = odd
17-16	R/W	0	Stop bit length: 00 = 1 bit, 01 = 2 Bits
15	R/W	0	Two Wire mode:
14	R/W	0	Unused
13	R/W	0	Receive Enable. Set to 1 to enable the UART receive function
12	R/W	0	Transmit Enable. Set to 1 to enable the UART transmit function
11-0	R/W	0x120	Old Baud rate

Table 12-77 UARTx_STATUS: UART Status 0x9003

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R	0	Unused
26	R	0	UART_RECV_BUSY: This bit will be 1 if the uart receive state machine is busy
25	R	0	UART_XMIT_BUSY: This bit will be 1 if the uart transmit state machine is busy
24	R	0	RECV_FIFO_OVERFLOW:
23	R	0	CTS Level

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
22	R	0	Transmit FIFO Empty
21	R	0	Transmit FIFO Full
20	R	0	Receive FIFO empty
19	R	0	Receive FIFO full
18	R	0	This bit is set if the FIFO is written when it is full. To clear This bit, wriTE bit 24 of register 0x2132
17	R	0	Frame error. To clear This bit, wriTE bit 24 of register UART0_CONTROL
16	R	0	Parity error. To clear This bit, wriTE bit 24 of register UART0_CONTROL
15	R	0	Unused
14-8	R	0	Transmit FIFO count. Number of bytes in the transmit FIFO
7	R	0	Unused
6-0	R	0	Receive FIFO count. Number of bytes in the receive FIFO

Table 12-78 UARTx_MISC: UART IRQ CONTROL 0x9004

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Added a “just in case” bit that can be set to 1 to enable clocks always. The default is 0 meaning the auto-clock gating logic is enabled.
30	R/W	0	USE old Rx Baud: There was a bug in the RX baud rate generator. The Rx baud rate generator was re-designed to compute a baud rate correctly. If you want to use the old (stupid) logic, you can set This bit to 1.
29	R/W	0	ASYNC_FIFO_PURGE: This bit can be set to 1 after all UART bytes have been received in order to purge the data into the Async FIFO. This bit is needed because the UART receives 8-bit data, but the ASYNC FIFO can only be written with 16-bit data. In this case there might be a residual byte if the UART is not receiving an even number of bytes.
28	R/W	0	ASYNC_FIFO_EN: If This bit is set to 1, then the UART received data is automatically sent to the Async FIFO module which will in turn automatically send the data to DDR memory
27	R/W	0	CTS: Filter Timebase select: 1 = 1uS, 0 = 111nS timebase. A filter was added to the CTS input to allow for a little digital filtering. The amount of filtering is controlled by this timebase (longer = more filtering) and the value in Bits FILTER_SEL below.
26-24	R/W	0	CTS: FILTER_SEL: 0 = no filter, 7 = max filtering
23-20	R/W	0	old BAUD_RATE_EXT: These 4 Bits extend the baud rate divider to 16-bits: Baud Rate = {Reg4[23:20],Reg2[11:0]}
19	R/W	0	RX: Filter Timebase select: 1 = 1uS, 0 = 111nS timebase. A filter was added to the RX input to allow for a little digital filtering. The amount of filtering is controlled by this timebase (longer = more filtering) and the value in Bits FILTER_SEL below.
18-16	R/W	0	RX: FILTER_SEL: 0 = no filter, 7 = max filtering
15-8	R/W	32	XMIT_IRQ_CNT: The UART can be configured to generate an interrupt if the number of bytes in the transmit FIFO drops below this value.
7:0	R/W	15	RECV_IRQ_CNT: The UART can be configured to generate an interrupt after a certain number of bytes have been received by the UART.

Table 12-79 UARTx_REG5 0x9005

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	unused
27	R/W	0	Xtal2_clk_sel: 0: see Xtal_clk_sel 1: xtal_div2(12M)
26	R/W	0	Xtal_clk_sel: 0: xtal_div3(8M); 1: xtal(24M);(need set xtal_tick_en =1 first);
24	R/W	0	USE_XTAL_CLK: If this bit is set, then the clock for generating the UART Baud rate comes from the crystal pad. This allows the UART to operate independent of clk81.
23	R/W	0	USE New Baud rate. Over the years, the baud rate has been extended by concatenating bits from different registers. To take advantage of the full 23-bit baud rate generate (extended to 23 bits to accommodate very low baud rates), you must set this bit. If this bit is set, then the baud rate is configured using bits [22:0] below
22:0	R/W	15	NEW_BAUD_RATE: If bit[23] = 1 above, then the baud rate for the UART is computed using these bits. This was added in M6 to accommodate lower baud rates.

UART1_WFIFO: Write data 0x8c00

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART1_RFIFO: Read Data 0x8c01

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART1_CONTROL: UART Mode 0x8c02

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART1_STATUS: UART Status 0x8c03

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART1_MISC: UART IRQ CONTROL 0x8c04

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART1_REG5 0x8c05

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART2_YFIFO: write data 0x8800

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART2_RFIFO: Read Data 0x8801

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART2_CONTROL: UART Mode 0x8802

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART2_STATUS: UART Status 0x8803

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART2_MISC: UART IRQ CONTROL 0x8804

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART2_REG5 0x8805

See UART0 bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A73 0x8400

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A74 0x8401

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A75 0x8402

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A76 0x8403

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A77 0x8404

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A78 0x8405

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A79 0x8406

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A80 0x8407

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A81 0x8408

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A82 0x8409

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A83 0x8410

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A84 0x8411

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A85 0x8412

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A86 0x8413

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A87 0x8414

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A88 0x8415

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A89 0x8416

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A96 0x8417

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A97 0x8418

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A128 0x8420

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A129 0x8421

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A130 0x8422

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A131 0x8423

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A132 0x8424

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A133 0x8425

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A134 0x8426

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A135 0x8427

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

UART3_DF_REG_A136 0x8428

See UART3_SLIP bit descriptions

12.6 Infrared Remote

12.6.1 Overview

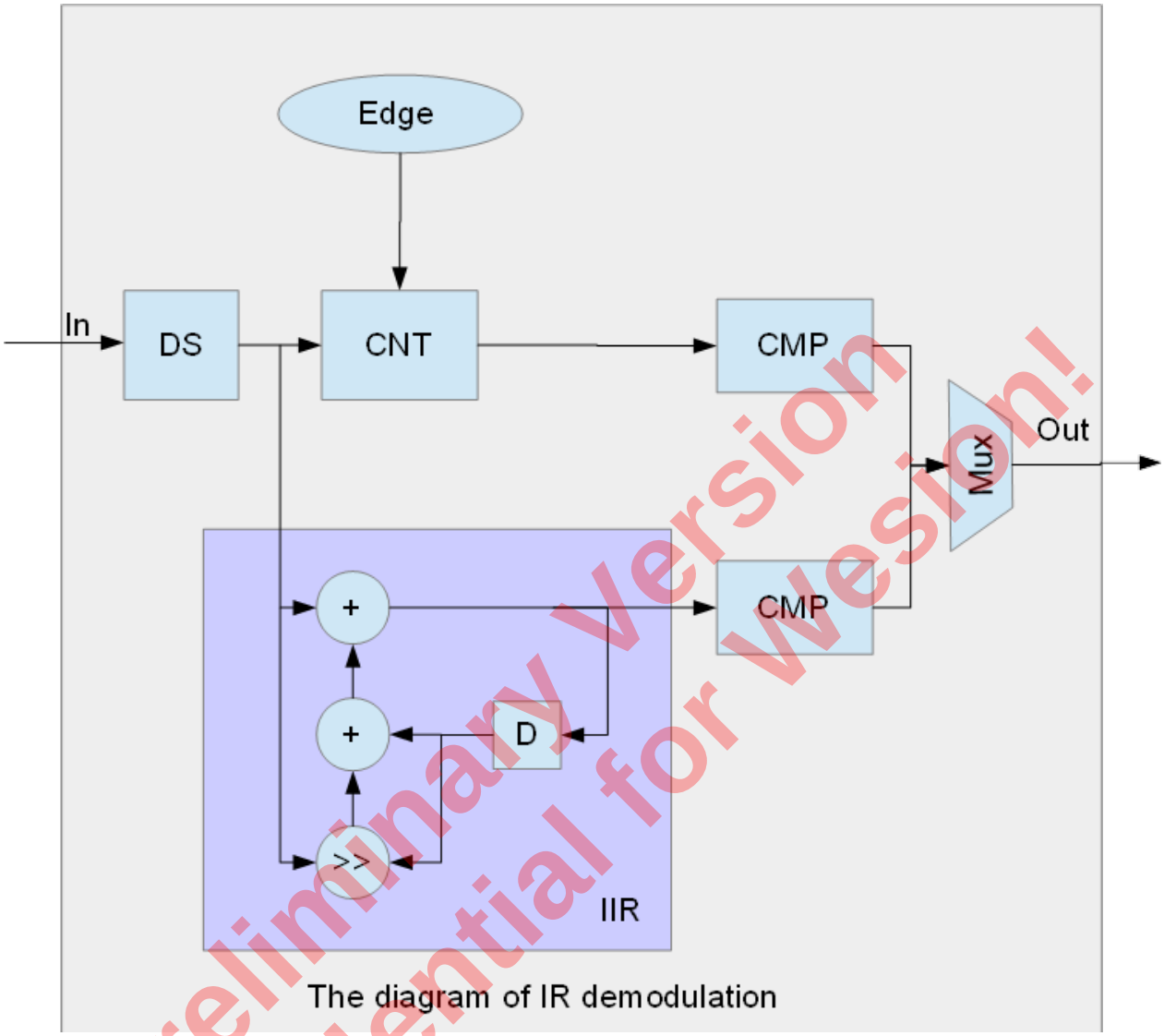
IR module includes 3 sub modules: IR demodulation, Legacy IR remote control and Multi-format IR remote control.

12.6.2 IR Demodulation

IR demolation module demodulate the modulate signal to get the envelop signal.

IR demulation diagram is shown below.

Figure 12-1 IR Demulation



It implements two methods for demodulation. The input data is an one-bit stream.

The input data are down-sampled firstly. The rate of downsample are configured by register, ranges from 0 to 255.

One method is implemented in the upper path.

The CNT is used to counte the time for ‘0’ and ‘1’. It is cleared when input data changes (from 1 to 0 or from 0 to 1).

When (CNT>REG_IR_PROCT1 && in==1) , it outputs ‘1’. REG_IR_PROCT1 is used to canceled the glitch. Actually, the operation of downsample also have some utility to cancel the glitch.

When (CNT>REG_IR_DECT0 && in==0) , it outputs ‘0’. REG_IR_DECT0 is used to confirm the ‘0’. The value should be bigger than one carrier period.

The other method is implemented in the lower path.

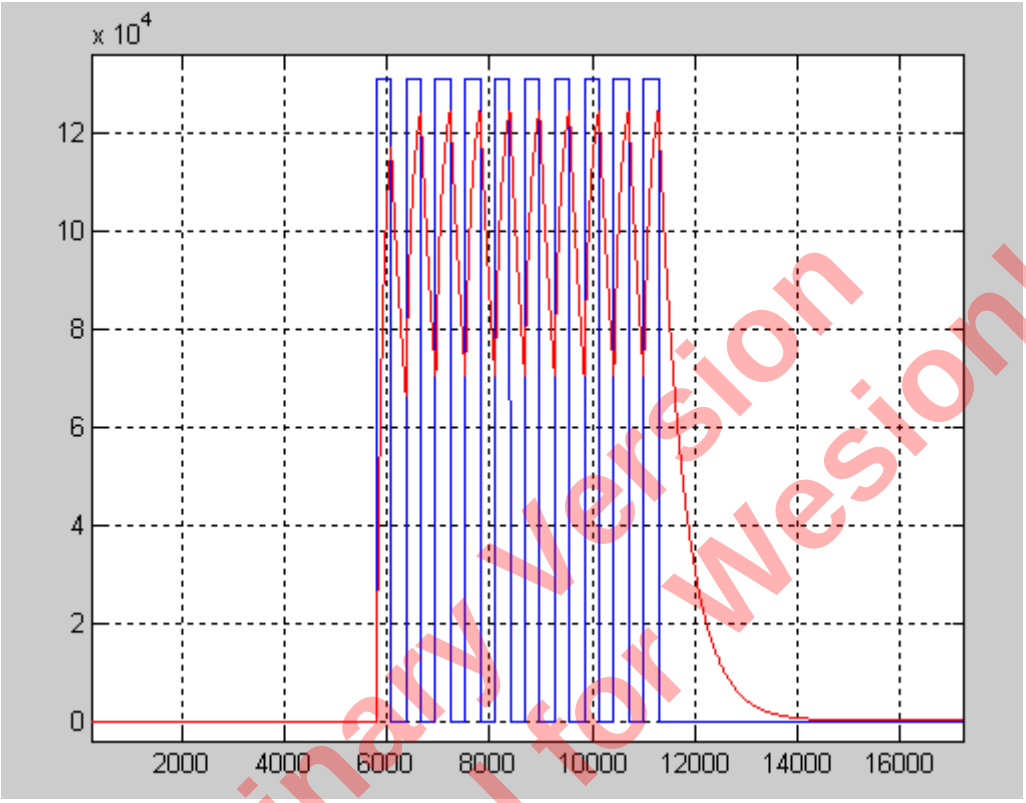
It is a one tap IIR filter. The input data control the integrating factor and the factor can be configured from registers. When 1 inputs, the accumulator can grow quickly. When 0 input, the accumulator decays slowly, and when the number of 0 is bigger enough, it decays soon.

When (accum> REG_IR_IIR_THD1), it outputs ‘1’.

When (accum< REG_IR_IIR_THD0), it outputs '0'.

The diagram shows the simple simulation result. The blue is the input data, the red is the filter out.

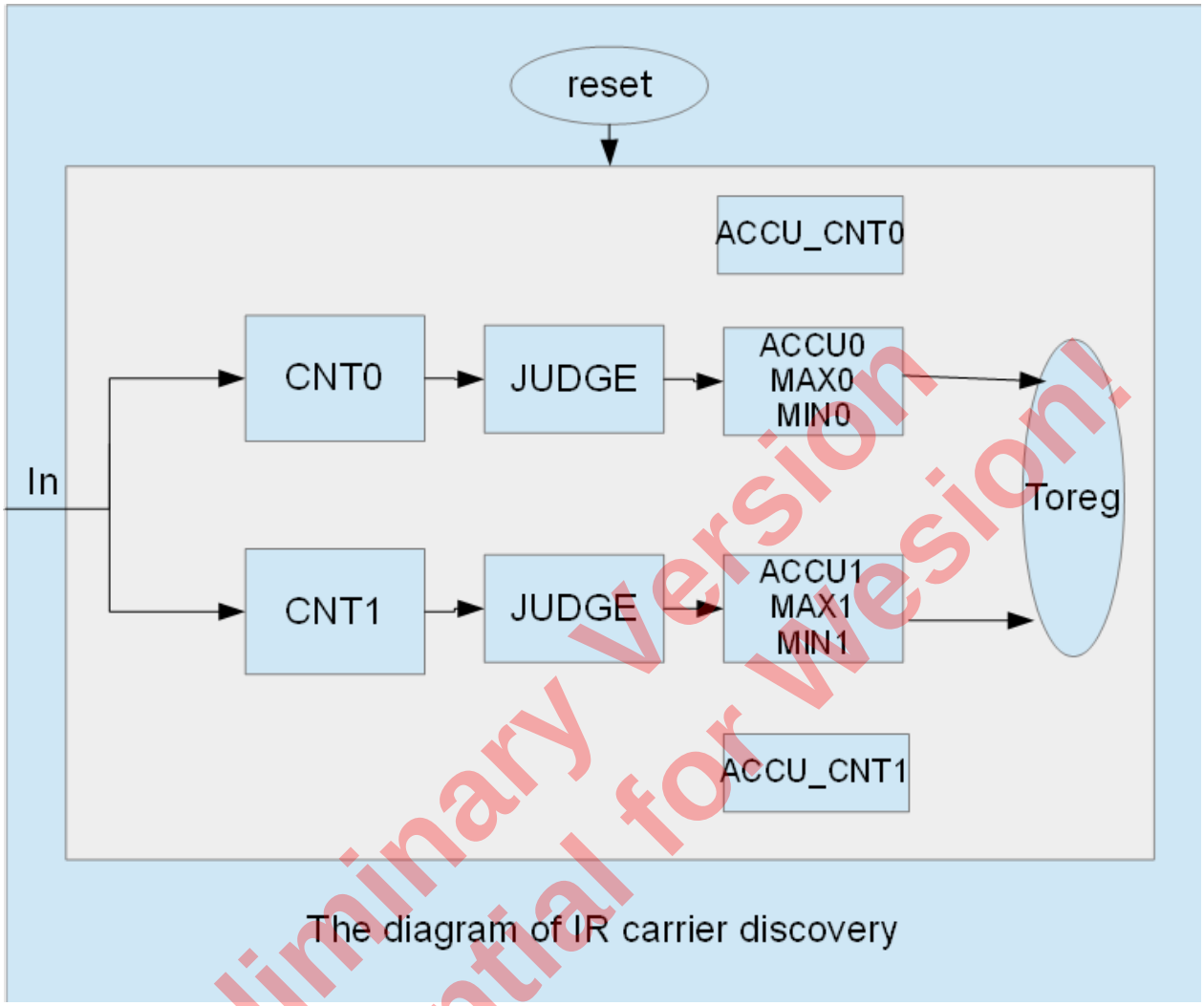
Figure 12-2 Simulation Result of IR Demulation



Because the input carrier signal is a rectangular wave signal, the carrier can be estimated easily by counting the wave period. For estimating precisely, the counter for the long "0" and start period and glitch should be removed.

The simple diagram is shown below:

Figure 12-3 IR Carrier Discovery



CNT is the counter for time of “0” and “1”.

JUDGE is used to remove the long “0” and glitch.

ACC_CNT is the counter for number of accumulating. If ACC_CNT== REG_IR_ST_CNT_THD, then write the value to registers.

For example:

Set REG_IR_ST_CNT_THD to 256, then accumulates 256 times.

The carrier can be calculated:

Fc = Fsys/(RO_IR_SUM_CNT0 +RO_IR_SUM_CNT1)*256;

DUT = RO_IR_SUM_CNT1/(RO_IR_SUM_CNT0 +RO_IR_SUM_CNT1);

Where Fc is the carrier frequency, Fsys is the system clock frequency, DUT is the carrier duty ratio.

12.6.3 Legacy IR Control

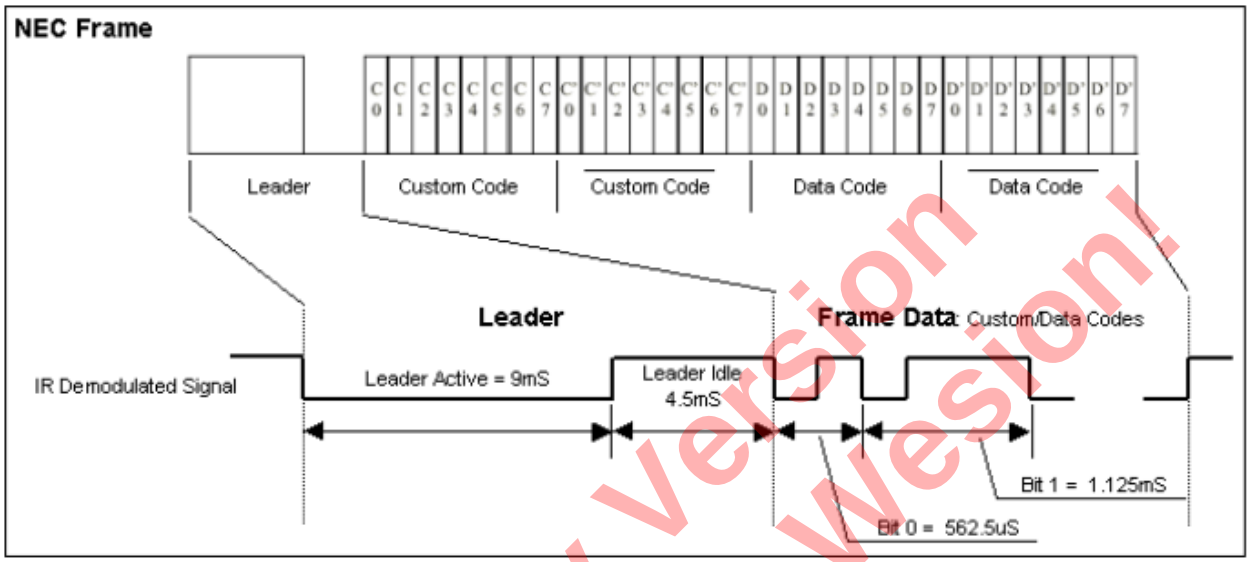
The Lagacy IR Remote control module has two modes of operation:

- NEC Frame decoder mode
- General Time Measurement mode

Note

NEC Frame Decoder: The NEC Frame Decoder mode operates by analyzing the waveform of a TV remote.

Figure 12-4 NEC Frame Decoder



The waveform has a number of components, each of which must fit within a time window to be considered valid. If the entire waveform meets the specifications described by the registers below, then the TV remote codes are captured and an interrupt is generated.

Note

General Time Measurement: Some remotes don't follow the standard NEC format, so additional registers provide the ability to measure the time between rising and/or falling edges of the IR signal. Since the time measurement is done in hardware, the software only needs to read a "-width" measurement from a register for every rising and/or falling edge event.

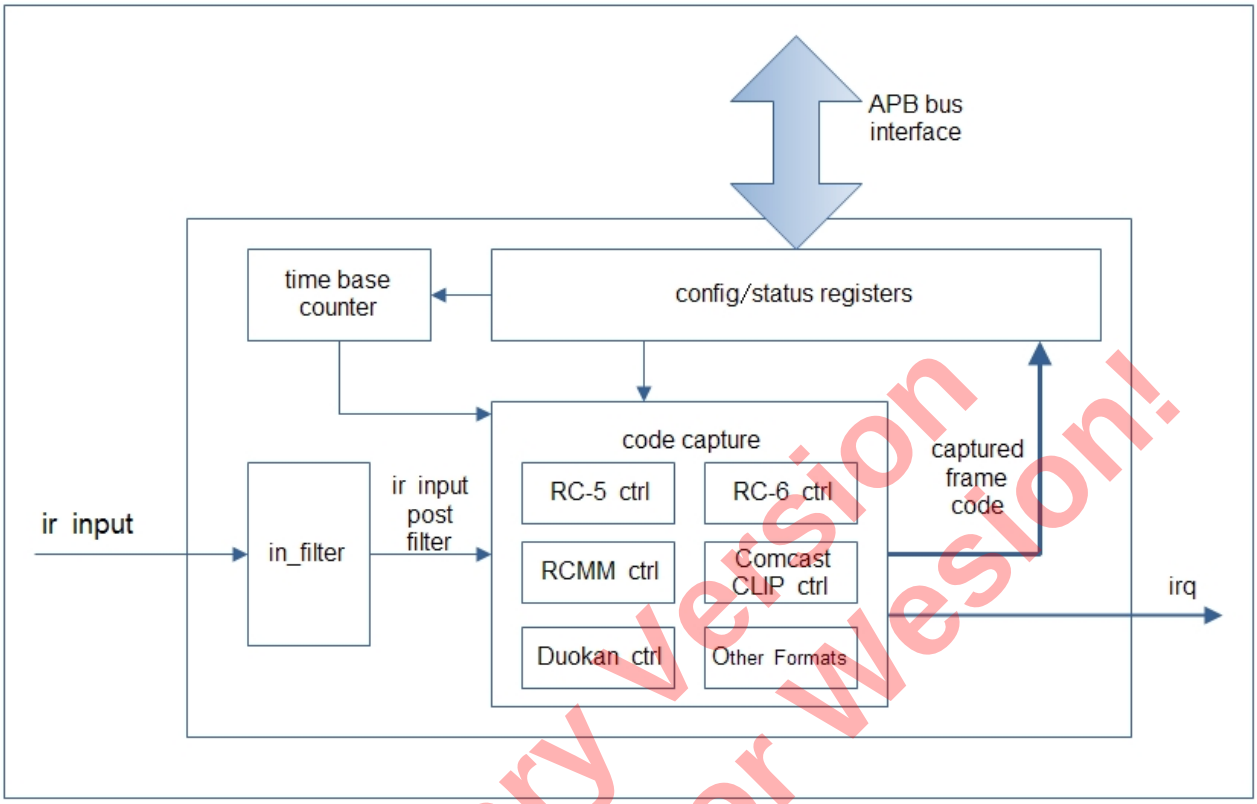
12.6.4 Multi Format IR Control

The decoder mainly consisted of two blocks:

- Decoder with input filter
- A set of registers including control & clock, data and tuning

The function diagram of IR decoder is illustrated in the figure below.

Figure 12-5 IR Decoder Function Block



IR Decoder decodes the IR remote control input signal. 13 operation modes are supported:

- Hardware Decode IR transmission protocol compatible frame decoder mode (NEC MITSUBISHI Thomson Toshiba Sony SIRC RC5 RC6 RCMM Duokan Comcast Sanyo Modes)
- General programmable time measurement frame decoder mode (General Mode)

In Hardware Decode Mode, the Decoder uses signal pattern search mechanism to decode data frame. It can detect logical “0”, “1”, “00”, “01”, “10” and “11”, as well as data frame start and end. Whenever Decoder detects and decodes the data frame, the data are kept in data register.

In General Mode, the Decoder uses edge detection mechanism to decode data frame. It can detect each input signal edge and record the time between two edges. The time measurement result is kept in control register.

The user should set proper operation mode corresponding to the selection of remote controller.

There is a simple time-based signal Filter between the signal input and the Decoder. The Filter is programmable and helps to improve signal integrity.

12.6.5 Register Description

For the following registers:

Base_adr: 0xFF800000

Final_adr = base_adr + offset *4

Table 12-80 AO_IR_BLASTER_ADDR0 0x53

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R	0	unused
26	R	-	BUSY: If this bit is 1, then the IR Blaster module is busy.
25	R	-	This output is 1 when the FIFO is Full
24	R	-	This output is 1 when the FIFO is Empty
23-16	R	-	FIFO Level
15-14	R/W	0	Unused
13-12	R/W	0	MODULATOR_TB: This input controls the clock used to create the modulator output. The modulator is typically run between 32khz and 56khz. The modulator output will equal a divided value of the following: 00: system clock “clk” 01: mpeg_xtal3_tick 10: mpeg_1uS_tick 11: mpeg_10uS_tick
11-4	R/W	0	SLOW_CLOCK_DIV: This is a divider value used to divide down the input “clk”. The divider is N+1 so a value of 0 equals divide by 1.
3	R/W	0	SLOW_CLOCK_MODE: Set this signal high to use a special mode in which the “clk” input is driven by a slow clock less than 1Mhz. This is used for low power cases where we want to run the IR Blaster between 32khz and 1Mhz
2	R/W	0	INIT_LOW: Setting this bit to 1 initializes the output to be high. Please set this bit back to 0 when done
1	R/W	0	INIT_LOW: Setting this bit to 1 initializes the output to be low. Please set this bit back to 0 when done
0	R/W	0	ENABLE: 1 = Enable. If this bit is set to 0, then the IR blaster module is reset and put into an IDLE state.

Table 12-81 AO_IR_BLASTER_ADDR1 0x54

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R/W	0	unused
27-16	R/W	0	This value is used with “modulator_tb[1:0]” above to create a low pulse. The time is computed as (mod_lo_count+1) x modulator_tb. The purpose for having a low/high count is the modulator output might not be 50% duty cycle. Hi/Lo counters allow us to modulate using a non-50% duty cycle waveform.
15-12	R/W	0	Unused
11-0	R/W	0	This value is used with “modulator_tb[1:0]” above to create a high pulse. The time is computed as (mod_hi_count+1) x modulator_tb

Table 12-82 AO_IR_BLASTER_ADDR2 0x55

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-17	R	0	unused
16	W	0	Set this bit to 1 to write the data below to the FIFO

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-12	R	0	Unused
11-0	R/W	0	FIFO data to be written: Bit[12] output level (or modulation enable/disable: 1 = enable) Bit[11:10] Timebase: 00 = 1uS 01 = 10uS 10 = 100uS 11 = Modulator clock Bit[9:0] Count of timebase units to delay

Table 12-83 AO_IR_BLASTER_ADDR3 0x56

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-17	R	0	unused
16	R	0	fifo thd pending
8	R/W	0	FIFO irq enable
7:0	R/W	0	FIFO irq threshold.

For the following registers:

Base_adr: 0xff808000

Final_adr = base_adr + offset *4

Table 12-84 AO_IR_DEC_DEMOD_CNTL0 0x30

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31			Ir demodulor soft_reset:write 1 to reset ir_demodulor,will auto clr to 0
30			Reg_ir_fd_reset :It is used to reset the carrier detection module.write 1 to reset , will auto clr to 0
29			Reg_ir_demod_mode:It is uset to set the demod mode. 0 = count mode; 1 = iir mode.default is 0
28			Ir demodulor clk gate bypass:write 1 will bypass clk gate,default is 0
27:16			Reg_ir_st_cnt_thd:It is used to set the statistics number for carrier detection. default is 0x40
15:8			Reg_ir_ds_rate:It is uset to set the downsample rate.default is 0x8
7:4			Reg_ir_fsft_1:It is used to set the shift value for input data “1”.default is 0x7
3:0			Reg_ir_fsft_0:It is used to set the shift value for input data “0”.default is 0x9

Table 12-85 AO_IR_DEC_DEMOD_CNTL1 0x31

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31			Reg_ir_demod_en:ir demod enable ,default is 0
30			Reg_ir_invt:ir input invert, invert input at 1.default is 0

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:16			Reg_ir_proctect1:It is used to set the protection threshold for 1. It is used to filter the glitch.default is 0xa
13:0			Reg_ir_detect0:It is used to set the detection threshold for signal “0”.default is 0x3e8

Table 12-86 AO_IR_DEC_DEMOD_IIR_THD 0x32

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16			Reg_ir_iir_thd1:It is used to set the detection threshold for “1” in iir mode.default is 0xdac
15:0			Reg_ir_iir_thd0:It is used to set the detection threshold for “0” in iir mode.default is 0xdac

Table 12-87 AO_IR_DEC_DEMOD_THD0 0x33

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:16			Reg_ir_thd0_low:It is used to set the low threshold for “0” when statistics.default is 0x12c
13:0			Reg_ir_thd0_high:It is used to set the high threshold for “0” when statistics. default is 0x1770

Table 12-88 AO_IR_DEC_DEMOD_THD1 0x34

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:16			Reg_ir_thd1_low:It is used to set the low threshold for “1” when statistics.default is 0x12c
13:0			Reg_ir_thd1_high:It is used to set the high threshold for “1” when statistics. default is 0x1770

Table 12-89 AO_IR_DEC_DEMOD_SUM_CNT0 0x35

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
25:0			Ro_ir_sum_cnt0:It is used to report the sum value for the statistics data “0”. READ ONLY

Table 12-90 AO_IR_DEC_DEMOD_SUM_CNT1 0x36

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
25:0			Ro_ir_sum_cnt1:It is used to report the sum value for the statistics data “1”. READ ONLY

Table 12-91 AO_IR_DEC_DEMOD_CNT0 0x37

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:16			Ro_ir_max_cnt0:It is used to report the maximum value for the statistics data “0”. READ ONLY
13:0			Ro_ir_min_cnt0:It is used to report the minimum value for the statistics data “0”. READ ONLY

Table 12-92 AO_IR_DEC_DEMOD_CNT1 0x38

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
29:16			Ro_ir_max_cnt1:It is used to report the maximum value for the statistics data “1”. READ ONLY
13:0			Ro_ir_min_cnt1:It is used to report the minimum value for the statistics data “1”. READ ONLY

Table 12-93 AO_IR_DEC_LDR_ACTIVE: Leader Active Time 0x00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	unused
28-16	R/W	0x 1d8	Max Leader ACTIVE time: 9.44mS assuming base rate = 20uS
15-13	R	0	unused
12-0	R/W	0x1ac	Min Leader ACTIVE time: 8.56mS assuming base rate = 20uS

This register controls the min/max leader active time window. For most TV remote controls, the leader active time is about 9mS. The values in this register correspond to counts of the base rate programmed by register 0x2124

Table 12-94 AO_IR_DEC_LDR_IDLE: Leader Idle Time 0x01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0	unused
28-16	R/W	0xf8	Max Leader IDLE time: 4.96mS assuming base rate = 20uS
15-13	R	0	unused
12-0	R/W	0xca	Min Leader IDLE time: 4.04mS assuming base rate = 20uS

This register controls the min/max leader IDLE time window. For most TV remote controls, the leader idle time is about 4.5mS. The values in this register correspond to counts of the base rate programmed by register: 0x2124

Table 12-95 AO_IR_DEC_LDR_REPEAT: Repeat Leader Idle Time 0x02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0	Unused
25-16	R/W	0x7a	Max REPEAT Leader IDLE time: 2.44mS assuming base rate = 20uS
15-10	R	0	unused
9-0	R/W	0x66	Min REPEAT Leader IDLE time: 2.04mS assuming base rate = 20uS

This register controls the repeat leader IDLE time window. The repeat key uses the standard leader active time (9ms) but a shorter leader idle time.

Table 12-96 AO_IR_DEC_BIT_0: BIT 0 Identification Time 0x03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0	Unused
25-16	R/W	0x42	Max BIT 0 time: 1.32mS assuming base rate = 20uS
15-10	R	0	Unused
9-0	R/W	0x2e	Min BIT 0 time: 0.92mS assuming base rate = 20uS

This register controls the min/max BIT 0 time window. For most TV remote controls, the bit 0 time is about 1.125mS. The values in this register correspond to counts of the base rate programmed by register: 0x2124

Table 12-97 AO_IR_DEC_REG0: Base Rate Generator 0x04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Just in case bit. Normally this bit is set to 0 so that the auto-clock gating is enabled. If there is a problem related to the auto-clock gating, then this bit can be set to one to disable the auto-clock gating.
30-28	R/W	0	FILTER_COUNT: This is a new feature to Nike. The IR remote input now has a simple filter that accommodates slow rise times by providing a little hysteresis. The logic works as follows. If the input is low, then an input signal will only be considered HIGH if it remains high for (FILTER_COUNT * 111nS). Similarly, if the input is currently high, it will only be considered LOW if the input signal remains low for (FILTER_COUNT * 111nS).
27-25	R	0	Unused
24-12	R/w	0xFA0	Max Frame Time. 80mS assuming base rate = 20uS This value is used to determine if a code is a repeat code (e.g. leader followed by no data for this amount of time). This value can also be used to catch slow remote codes (i.e. code sequences that are longer than expected).
11-0	R/W	0x13	This value dictates the base rate time for all measurements associated with the IR decoder. In the past, the base rate was divided from the system clock. In the current design, the base rate is divided from a fixed 1uS timer. This 1uS timer is constant and doesn't change (even when the system clock does) Base rate = (count + 1) * 1uS

This register controls the master rate generator for all width measurements made by the IR decoder module.

Table 12-98 AO_IR_DEC_FRAME: Frame Data 0x05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	Frame Data. Format: {custom code, ~custom code, data, ~data}

Note

New keys will be ignored until this register is read if the hold first key bit is set in the decode control register. Reading this register resets an internal hold first flag.

Table 12-99 AO_IR_DEC_STATUS: Frame Status 0x06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Sim faster: Reserved
30	R/W	0	BIT_1_MATCH_EN: Set this bit to 1 to enable qualification of bit 1 times. In the previous IR decoder module, frame detection only looked at the BIT 0 time to identify a zero bit. If a zero bit time wasn't found, then it was assumed that the bit was a 1. In the updated IR decoder module, the module will look at the BIT 0 time to find zero bits, and the BIT 1 time to find 1 bits. If the width of a pulse doesn't match the zero or the one bit width time, then the frame is considered invalid.
29-20	R/W	0x89	Max BIT 1 time: 2.74mS assuming base rate = 20uS
19-10	R/W	0x57	Min BIT 1 time: 1.74mS assuming base rate = 20uS
9	R	-	IRQ Status. 1 if there is an interrupt
8	R	-	IR Decoder input. This is the level of the digital signal coming into the IR module for decoding. This is the same as reading the I/O pad level.
7	R	-	BUSY. 1 if the decoder isbusy
6-4	R	0	Decoder Status: For debug only 000: OK 001: last frame timed out 010: leader time error (invalid IR signal) 011: repeat error (repeat leader, but other IR transitions found). 100: Invalid bit
3-0	R	0	Frame Status Bit 3: Frame data valid Bit 2: data code error (data != ~data in IR bit stream) Bit 1: custom code error (custom_code != ~custom_code in IR bit stream) Bit 0: 1 = repeat key, 0 = standard key

Table 12-100 AO_IR_DEC_REG1: Decode / Interrupt Control 0x07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	Unused
30	R/W	0	CNTL_1uS_EQ_CLK: This bit should be set to 1 if the clk81 (system clock) is less than 50 Mhz.
29	R/W	0	CNTL_111nS_EQ_CLK: This bit should be set to 1 if the clk81 (system clock) is less than 50 Mhz.
28-16	R	0	Time measurement since the last time the internal time counter was reset by the rising and/or falling edge of the IR signal. The selection of reset on rising and/or falling edge is determined by the selection of the IRQ (Bits 3-2 below)
15	R/W	1	ENABLE: If this bit is 1, then the state-machines are enabled. If this bit is zero, then the state-machines cleanup and immediately return to idle.
14	R/W	0	USE SYSTEM CLOCK: This is a new feature. 1 = use the system clock, 0 = use the 1uS timebase tick. During normal operation, the module is setup to create a 20uS tick from the 1uS internal timebase of the chip. If the chip is configured to operate using the 32khz RTC oscillator, the 1uS timebase is invalid and therefore the 20uS timebase is invalid. In order to measure time correctly, the IR remote circuit can use the system clock (which in this case is the 32khz oscillator clock) as the master timebase.
13-9	R/W	1f	Number of bits in the IR frame (N-1)
8-7	R/W	0	Decoder mode 00: NEC Frames: Decode Leader and 32 bits 01: Only accumulate bits (skip the leader)

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			10: Measure Mode: The internal width measuring counter is reset on the rising and/or falling edge of the IR remote signal based on the settings of IRQ Selection below. Just before being reset, the measured width is captured and stored so that it can be read in bits [28:16] of this register. 11: NEC Frames: Decode Leader and 32 bits
6	R/W	1	Hold First Key. If this bit is set true, then the frame data register (0x2125) will only be updated if hasn't already been updated. Once updated, the frame data register will not be updated again until it has been read. This bit can be used to guarantee the first TV remote code captured will not be overwritten by subsequent transmissions from a TV remote. NOTE: You must read the frame data register to clear an internal hold first flag if this bit is set.
5-4	R/W	11	Frame mask. These bits are used to qualify frames for capture. 00: Capture all frames good or bad 01: Capture only frames where data=~data. Ignore custom codes 10: Capture only frames where custom_code = ~custom_code. Ignore data codes 11: Capture only frames where (data=~data) and (custom_code = ~custom_ code)
3-2	R/W	0	IRQ Selection and width measurement reset: 00: IR Decoder done 01: IR input rising or falling edge detected 10: IR input falling edge detected 11: IR rising edge detected
1	R/W	0	IR Polarity. Polarity of the input signal (VD[0])
0	R/W	0	Set to 1 to reset the IR decoder. This is useful because the IR remote state machine thinks in terms of milliseconds and may take tens of milliseconds to return to idle by itself.

AO_MF_IR_DEC_LDR_ACTIVE: Leader Active control 0x10 This register controls the min/max Leader Active time window. For example, for NEC format, the Leader Active time is about 9mS. To identify a Leader Active time between 8.60 mS and 9.40 mS (assuming base resolution = 20uS), user can set Max duration = 0x1d6 ('d470) to represent 9.40 mS, and set Min duration = 0x1ae ('d430) to represent 8.60 mS.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused
28-16	R/W	0	Max duration of Leader's active part
15-13	R	0	Unused
12-0	R/W	0	Min duration of Leader's active part

Table 12-101 AO_MF_IR_DEC_LDR_IDLE: Leader Idle control 0x11

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	Unused
28-16	R/W	0	Max duration of Leader's idle part
15-13	R	0	Unused
12-0	R/W	0	Min duration of Leader's idle part

Table 12-102 AO_MF_IR_DEC_LDR_REPEAT: Repeat Leader Idle Time 0x12

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0	Unused
25-16	R/W	0	Max duration of Repeat Code's Leader. In NECformat, it defines for the repeat leader's idle part. In Toshiba format, it defines for the repeat leader's second idle part (In Toshiba format, the repeat leader's first idle part has the same duration time as the normal leader idle part.)
15-10	R	0	Unused
9-0	R/W	0	Min duration of Repeat Code's Leader

Table 12-103 AO_MF_IR_DEC_BIT_0 0x13

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0	Unused
25-16	R/W	0	Max duration of Duration Setting Regiser 0. It defines max tining duration for: Logic"0" for NEC/Toshiba/Sony/Thomas format or Half trailer bit for RC6 format (RC6's half trailer bit typically 888.89us) or time of Duokan/RCMM/4ppm format's Logic "00"
15-10	R	0	Unused
9-0	R/W	0	Min duration of Duration Setting Regiser 0.

Table 12-104 AO_MF_IR_DEC_REG0 0x14

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Clock gating control just in case. Set 1 can force clock gating disabled.
30-28	R/W	0	Filter ctrl. Set the monitor timing for input filter, bigger value means longer monitor time. Value 0 = no filtering.
27-25	R	0	Unused
24-12	R/W	0	Max frame time. Max duration of one whole frame.
11-0	R/W	0	Base time parameter. Used to generate the timing resolution. Resolution = (base_time_paramter + 1) * (1/ Freq_sys_clk). For example, if Frequency of sys_clk is 1Mhz, and base_time_parameter=19, Then resolution = (19+1)*(1uS) = 20uS.

Table 12-105 AO_MF_IR_DEC_STATUS 0x16

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Frame data valid 1. (This bit is set to 1 when a captured frame is updated/stored into “FrameBody_1” register. A read of “FrameBody_1” register will clear This bit. “FrameBody_1” register is used to store the over 32bit MSBs of the formats whose length is more than 32 bit)
30	R/W	0	bit_1_match_en. Set to 1 to enable the check of whether logic”1” bit matches timing configure during the frame input process.
29-20	R/W	0	Max Duration 1. Max duration of Duration Setting Regiser 1. It defines max duration for: Logic”1” for NEC/Toshiba/Sony format or Whole trailer bit for RC6 format (RC6’s whole trailer bit typically 1777.78us) or time of Duokan/RCMM/4ppm format’s Logic “01”
19-10	R/W	0	Min Duration 1. Min duration of Duration Setting Regiser 1.
9	R	0	irq_status. Appear as 1 if there is an interrupt.
8	R	0	ir_i_sync. IR remote serial input after synchronization. This is the level of the digital signal coming into the IR module for decoding. This is the same as reading the I/O pad level.
7	R	0	Busy. When =1, means state machine is active.
6-4	R	0	Decoder_status (for debug only). 000: OK 001: last frame timed out 010: leader time error (invalid IR signal) 011: repeat error (repeat leader, but other IR transitions found). 100: Invalid bit
3-0	R	0	Frame status. bit 3: Frame data valid (This bit is set to 1 when a captured frame is updated/stored into “FrameBody” register. A read of “FrameBody” register will clear This bit. If store and read occurs at the same time, This bit is set to 1 in common, But if “Hold first” is set to true and this valid Bit is already 1, a read clear takes precedance and This bit is clear to 0.) bit 2: data code error (data != ~data in IR bit stream) bit 1: custom code error (custom_code != ~custom_code in IR bit stream) bit 0: 1 = received frame is repeat key, 0 = received frame is normal key

Table 12-106 AO_MF_IR_DEC_REG1 0x17

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	Set to 1 to use faster timebase. .
30	R/W	0	cntl_1us_eq_clk. Just use sys_clk to relace 1uS tick.
29	R/W	0	cntl_xtal3_eq_clk. Just use sys_clk to relace 111ns tick.
28-16	R	0	Pulse Width Counter. It stores the internal counter of pulse width duration. Commonly used as time measurement when decode_mode is set to measure width mode (software decode). Time measurement starts at the last time the internal time counter was reset by the rising and/or falling edge of the IR signal. The selection of reset on rising and/or falling edge is determined by the IRQ Selection field (Bits 3-2 below)
15	R/W	0	Enable. 1 = enable the state machine of IR decoder.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			0 = disable the state machine of IR decoder.
14	R/W	0	cntl_use_sys_clk. Use sys_clk for the timebase. It's useful when sys_clk at low frequency (such as 32Khz) and cannot create 1uS timebase tick. 1 = use the system clock as timebase. 0 = use the 1uS timebase tick as timebase.
13-8	R/W	0	bit_length minus 1. (N-1). Used to set the value of frame body's bit length (frame body commonly includes address and data code part). If a format has 24 bit frame body, this value shall be set to 23.
7	R/W	0	Record_at_error. 1= record the frame body and status forcibly, even if data/custom code error check enabled by frame_mask and relative error occurs. 0 = if data/custom code error check enabled by frame_mask and relative error occurs, not record the frame body and status forcibly
6	R/W	0	Hold_first Used to hold the first captured frame data. If This bit is set to 1, then the "FrameBody/FrameBody_1" register will only be updated if hasn't already been updated. Once updated, the "FrameBody/FrameBody_1" register will not be updated again until it has been read. This bit can be used to guarantee the first TV remote code captured will not be overwritten by subsequent transmissions from a TV remote. NOTE: Read the"FrameBody" register can clear the internal "Frame data valid" flag, and read the "FrameBody_1" register can clear the "Frame data valid 1" flag.
5-4	R/W	0	Frame_mask. Some formats' body include bit-inversed data or custom/address code for error check. 00 = ignore error check from either data or custom/address code 01= check if data code matches its inverse values, ignore error check from custom/address code 10= check if custom/address code matches its inverse values, ignore error check from data code 11= check if data and custom codes match their inverse values
3-2	R/W	0	Irq_sel. IRQ Selection and width measurement reset: 00: IR Decoder done 01: IR input rising or falling edge detected 10: IR input falling edge detected 11: IR rising edge detected
1	R/W	0	IR input polarity selection. Used to adjust/invert the polarity of IR input waveform.
0	R/W	0	Decoder Reset. Set to 1 to reset the IR decoder. This is useful because the IR remote state machine thinks in terms of milliseconds and may take tens of milliseconds to return to idle by itself.

Table 12-107 AO_MF_IR_DEC_REG2 0x18

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R	0	Unused
26	R/W	0	Width_low_enable. Enable counter record of low pulse width duration. 0 = do not force enable of width low counter record 1 = force enable of width low counter record Some IR formats' decoding need to use internal width low counter record. By default, the width low counter record is enabled automatically for related formats. This bit is used for enable forcibly just in case. Besides, if "leader plus stop bit" method is enabled for repeat detection, This bit is also need to be enabled.
25	R/W	0	Width_high_enable. Enable counter record of high pulse width duration.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			0 = do not force enable of width high counter record 1 = force enable of width high counter record Some IR formats' decoding need to use internal width high counter record. By default, the width high counter record is enabled automatically for related formats. This bit is used for enable forcibly just in case.
24	R/W	0	Enable "leader plus stop bit" method for repeat detection. 0 = "leader plus stop bit" method disabled 1 = "leader plus stop bit" method enabled Some IR formats use one normal frame's leader followed by a stop bit to represet repeat. There is no frame data in this kind repeat frame. To use this method, width_low_enable (Bit 26 of 0x20 offset register) shall be set to 1, and max_duration_3 and min_duration_3 in 0x28 offset register shall be set to appropriate value for stop bit's timing duration.
23-22	R	0	Unused
21-16	R/W	0	Repeat_Bit_index. These Bits are used for compare bit method to set the index of the bit that is used as repeat flag. The index value can be 0 to 63. Compare bit method is one of the methods for repeat detection . Some IR formats use one bit in frame to represet whether the frame is repeat.
15	R/W	0	Running_count_tick_mode. This bit is only valid when use_clock_to_counter Bit is 0. 0 = use 100uS as increasing time unit of frame-to-frame counter 1 = use 10uS as increasing time unit of frame-to-frame counter
14	R/W	0	Use_clock_to_counter. If This bit is set to 1, the running_count_tick_mode Bit is ignored. 0 = do not use system clock as increasing time unit of frame-to-frame counter 1 = use system clock as increasing time unit of frame-to-frame counter
13	R/W	0	Enable frame-to-frame time counter (running-counter). 0 = frame-to-frame time counter disabled 1 = frame-to-frame time counter enabled If enabled, the frame-to-frame counter increases every 100uS or 10uS until it reaches its max value(all Bits are 1) or it is reset. When it reaches its max value, it keeps the value until it is reset. When it is reset, it becomes zero and then begin increasing again. The counter can be reset even when it has not reached its max value. The increasing time unit can be 100uS or 10uS or system clock frequency which is set by running_count_tick_mode and use_clock_to_counter settings. When a frame's data are capured and stored into FrameBody/FrameBody_1 register, frame-to-frame counter is reset to zero. After reset to zero, the frame-to-frame counter will begin increasing again, until it reaches its max value or it is reset. For repeat frame detection, users can use hardware detection by enabling compare frame or compare bit method, or users can read frame-to-frame counter to let software to make the decision.
12	R/W	0	Enable repeat time check for repeat detection. This bit is valid only when compare frame method or compare Bit method is enabled. 0 = repeat time check disabled 1 = repeat time check enabled When repeat frame detection is enabled by enabling compare frame or compare Bit method, the frame time interval may need to be checked in order to decide whether the frames are repeat (key pressed without release) or not. You can configure the repeat_time_max value by setting 0x38 offset register. If frame interval is smaller than the "repeat time max", it may considered as repeat. If frame interval is bigger than the "repeat time max", it is considered as not repeat.
11	R/W	0	Enable compare frame method for repeat detection. 0 = compare frame method disabled 1 = compare frame method enabled

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			Some IR formats transer the same data frame as repeat frame when the key is kept pressed without release. For repeat detection, compare frame method can be used. If a new frame and the old received frame are the same and the repeat time is under the limit(frame-to-frame time counter value is smaller than the repeat_time_max), the status register's frame_status0 is set to 1 automatically as repeat detected flag. You can configure the repeat_time_max value by setting 0x38 offset register.
10	R/W	0	Enable compare Bit method for repeat detection. 0 = compare Bit method disabled 1 = compare Bit method enabled Some IR formats use only one bit to represet whether the frame is repeat. You can compare only one bit instead of compare the whole frame for repeat detection. If compare frame method is enabled, then This bit is ignored.
9	R/W	0	Disable read-clear of FrameBody/FrameBody_1. 0 = read-clear enabled 1 = read-clear disabled FrameBody/FrameBody_1 registers are read-cleared in default. When these register are read, they are cleared to zero. This bit is used to disable this read-clear feature. (FrameBody/FrameBody_1 registers are used to store captured frame data).
8	R/W	0	input stream bit order. 0 = LSB first mode (first bit in input stream is considered as LSB) 1= MSB first mode (first bit in input stream is considered as MSB) Note: Commonly the following formats shall set 1 to enable MSB first mode (unless you insist on LSBfirst mode for your specified use): RC5, RC5 extend, RC6, RCMM, Duokan, Comcast
7:4	R	0	Unused
3:0	R/W	0	Decode_mode.(format selection) 0x0 =NEC 0x1= skip leader (just Bits, without leader) 0x2=General time measurement (measure width, software decode) 0x3=MITSUBISHI 0x4=Thomson 0x5=Toshiba 0x6=Sony SIRC 0x7=RC5 0x8=Reserved 0x9=RC6 0xA=RCMM 0xB=Duokan 0xC=Reserved 0xD=Reserved 0xE=Comcast 0xF=Sanyo

Table 12-108 AO_MF_IR_DEC_DURATN2 0x19

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0	Unused
25-16	R/W	0	Max duration of Duration Setting Regiser 2. It defines max duration for: Half bit for RC5/6 format (RC5 typically 888.89us for half bit, RC6 typically 444.44us) or time of Duokan/RCMM/4ppm format's Logic "10" or time of Comcast/16ppm's base duration

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-10	R	0	Unused
9-0	R/W	0	Min duration of Duration Setting Regiser 2.

Table 12-109 AO_MF_IR_DEC_DURATN3 0x1a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0	Unused
25-16	R/W	0	Max duration of Duration Setting Regiser 3. It defines max duration for: Whole bit for RC5/6 format (RC5 typically 1777.78us for whole bit, RC6 typically 888.89us) or time of Duokan/RCMM/4ppm format's Logic "11" or time of Comcast/16ppm's offset duration
15-10	R	0	Unused
9-0	R/W	0	Min duration of Duration Setting Regiser 3.

Table 12-110 AO_MF_IR_DEC_FRAME: Frame Body (Frame Data, LSB 32Bit) 0x1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	32 bit Read-Only register stores frame body (LSB 32 bit) captured from IR remote data flow, commonly includes custom/address code and data code.

Note

New keys will be ignored until **FrameBody** register is read if the hold first key Bit is set in the decode control register. Reading this register resets an internal frame data valid flag.

Table 12-111 AO_MF_IR_DEC_FRAME: Frame Body 1 (Frame Data, MSB 32Bit) 0x1b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	Stores frame body excess 32 bit range. (MSB 32 bit)

Note

New keys will be ignored until **FrameBody** register is read if the hold first key Bit is set in the decode control register. Reading this register resets an internal frame data valid flag.

Table 12-112 AO_MF_IR_DEC_STATUS_1 0x1c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R	0	Unused
19-0	R	0	Stores the last frame-to-frame counter value before the last counter reset caused by the last frame data record/update.

Table 12-113 AO_MF_IR_DEC_STATUS_2 0x1d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-20	R	0	Unused
19-0	R	0	Stores the value of the frame-to-frame counter which is running currently.

12.7 Pulse-Width Modulation

12.7.1 Overview

The chip has 5 PWM modules that can be connected to various digital I/O pins, among which 3 are in EE domain and 2 is in AO domain. Each PWM is driven by a programmable divider driven by a 4:1 clock selector. The PWM signal is generated using two 16-bit counters. One is the High and Low counter, which is individually programmable with values between 1 and 65535. Using a combination of the divided clock (divide by N) and the HIGH and LOW counters, a wide number of PWM configurations are possible. The other is delta-sigma couter, generate 18-bit sigma, the PWM-out is the highest sigma. The PWM outputs vs counters are also illustrate below.

Figure 12-6 PWM Block Diagram

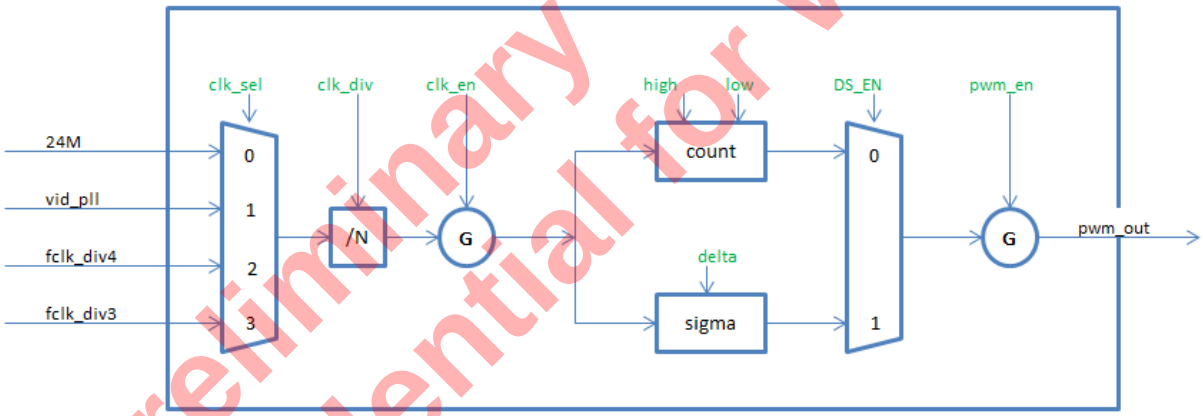


Figure 12-7 High/Low Counter

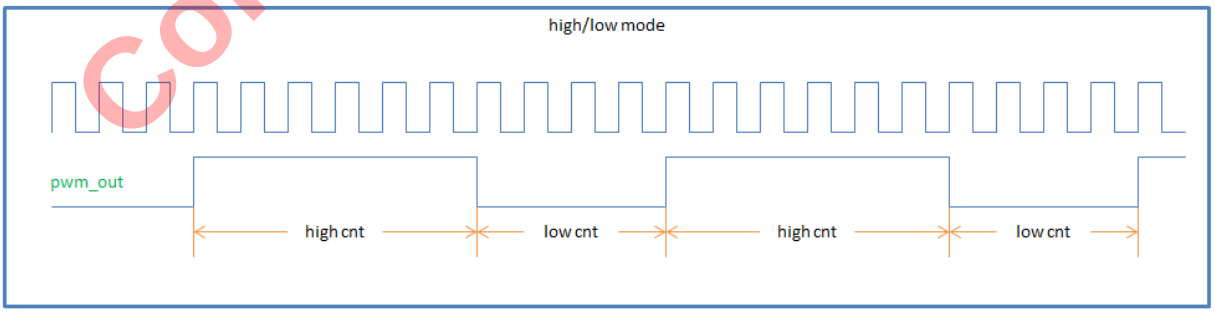
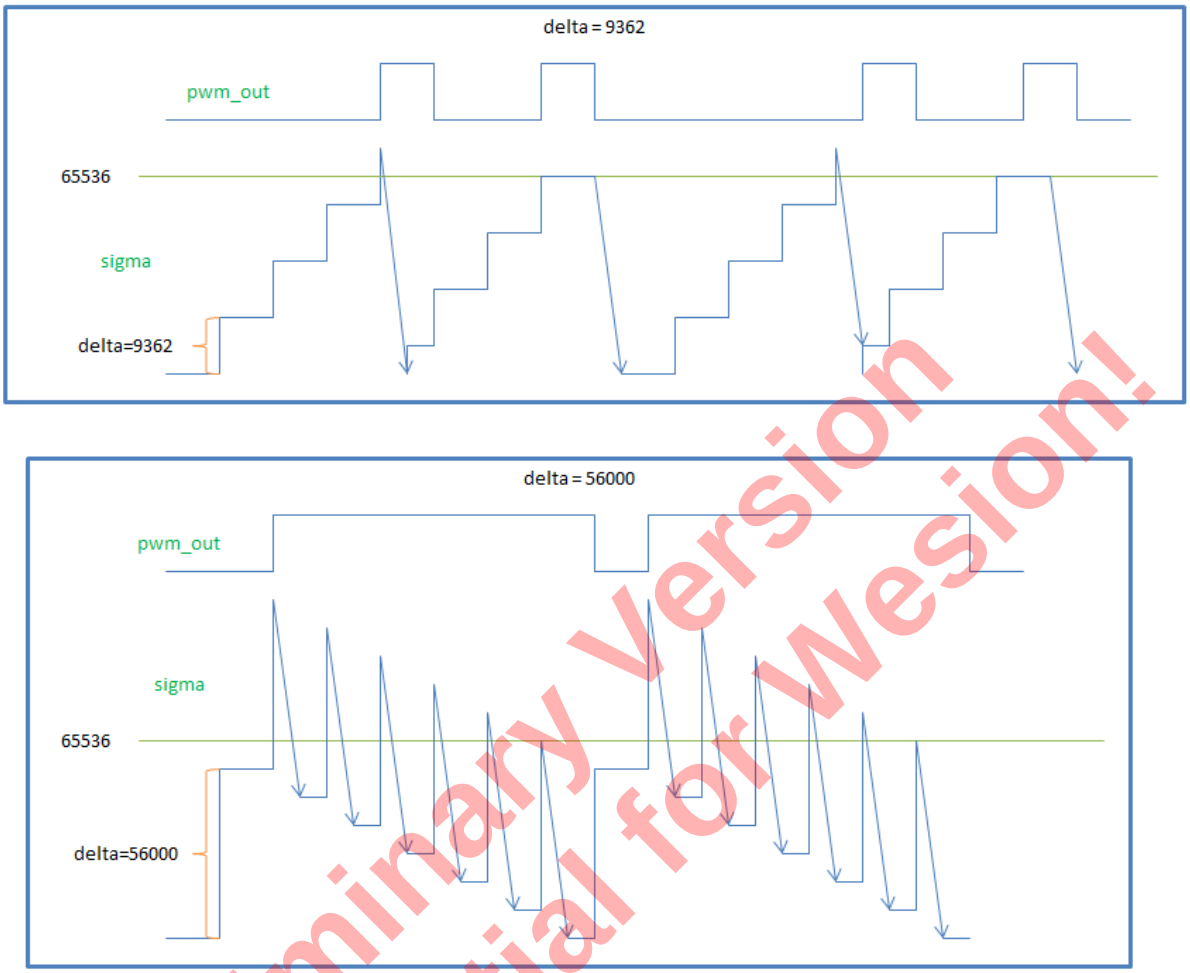
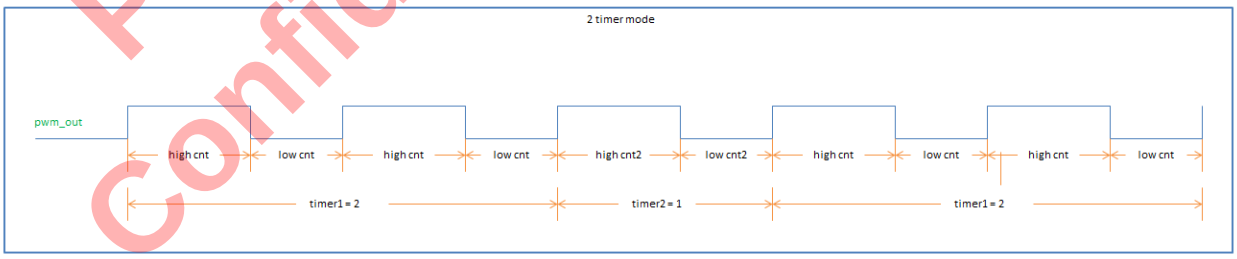


Figure 12-8 Delta-sigma Conter



PWM 2 timer mode is illustrated as following:

Figure 12-9 2 Timer Mode



12.7.2 Register Description

Each PWM module contains two PWM generators call A and B and controlled by the following registers. For PWM modules in EE domain, the each register's final address =0xffd00000 + offset*4

Table 12-114 PWM_PWM_A 0x6c00

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0x86	PWM_A_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_A generator output
15-0	R/W	0x86	PWM_A_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_A generator output

Table 12-115 PWM_PWM_B 0x6c01

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0x50	PWM_B_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_B generator output
15-0	R/W	0x8	PWM_B_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_B generator output

Table 12-116 PWM_MISC_REG_AB 0x6c02

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	pwm_B_hiz when hiz mode, pwm_o will connect to pad_oe, then pad_o will equal this bit
30	R/W	0	pwm_A_hiz when hiz mode, pwm_o will connect to pad_oe, then pad_o will equal this bit
29	R/W	0	pwm_B_constant_en
28	R/W	0	pwm_A_constant_en
27	R/W	0	pwm_B_inv_en
26	R/W	0	pwm_A_inv_en
25	R/W	0	cntl_pwm_a2_en
24	R/W	0	cntl_pwm_b2_en
23	R/W	0	PWM_B_CLK_EN: Set this bit to 1 to enable PWM B clock
22-16	R/W	0	PWM_B_CLK_DIV: Selects the divider (N+1) for the PWM B clock. See the clock tress document
15	R/W	0	PWM_A_CLK_EN: Set this bit to 1 to enable PWM A clock
14-8	R/W	0	PWM_A_CLK_DIV: Selects the divider (N+1) for the PWM A clock. See the clock tress document
7-6	R/W	0	PWM_B_CLK_SEL: Select the clock for the PWM B. See the clock tress document
5-4	R/W	0	PWM_A_CLK_SEL: Select the clock for the PWM A. See the clock tress document
3	R/W	0	DS_B_EN: This bit is only valid if PWM_B_EN is 0: if this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_B output is configured to generate a delta sigma output based on the settings in the register below. If this bit is set to 0, then the PWM_B output is set low.
2	R/W	0	DS_A_EN: This bit is only valid if PWM_A_EN is 0: if this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_A output is configured to generate a delta sigma output based on the settings in the register below. If this bit is set to 0, then the PWM_A output is set low.

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0	PWM_B_EN: If this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_B output is configured to generate a PWM output based on the register above. If this bit is 0, then the PWM_B output is controlled by DS_B_EN above.
0	R/W	0	PWM_A_EN: If this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_A output is configured to generate a PWM output based on the register above. If this bit is 0, then the PWM_A output is controlled by DS_A_EN above.

Table 12-117 DS_A_B 0x6c03

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0x8000	DS_B_VAL: This value represents the delta sigma setting for channel B (PWM_B)
15-0	R/W	0x8000	DS_A_VAL: This value represents the delta sigma setting for channel A (PWM_A)

Table 12-118 PWM_TIME_AB 0x6c04

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0xa	A_timer1
23:16	R/W	0xa	A_timer2
15:8	R/W	0xa	B_timer1
7:0	R/W	0xa	B_timer2

Table 12-119 PWM_A2 0x6c05

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0x86	PWM_A2_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_A2 generator output
15-0	R/W	0x86	PWM_A2_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_A2 generator output

Table 12-120 PWM_B2 0x6c06

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0x50	PWM_B2_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_B2 generator output
15-0	R/W	0x8	PWM_B2_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_B2 generator output

Table 12-121 PWM_BLINK_AB 0x6c07

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-10	R	0	Reserved
9	R/W	0	blink enable for pwm B

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
8	R/W	0	blink enable for pwm A
7-4	R/W	0	blink times for pwm B
3-0	R/W	0	blink times for pwm A

PWM_PWM_C_D: 0x6800~0x6807

See the registers for PWM A/B

PWM_PWM_E_F: 0x6400~0x6407

See the registers for PWM A/B

AO PWM' clock sources are xtal, clk81, fclk_div3, fclk_div4.

For the following register, each register's final address =0xFF807000 + offset*4

Table 12-122 AO_PWM_PWM_A: PWM_A_DUTY_CYCLE 0x0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	PWM_A_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_A generator output
15-0	R/W	0	PWM_A_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_A generator output

Table 12-123 AO_PWM_PWM_B: PWM_B_DUTY_CYCLE 0x1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	PWM_B_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_B generator output
15-0	R/W	0	PWM_B_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_B generator output

Table 12-124 AO_PWM_MISC_REG_AB: 0x2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	pwm_B_hiz when hiz mode, pwm_o will connect to pad_oe, then pad_o will equal this bit
30	R/W	0	pwm_A_hiz when hiz mode, pwm_o will connect to pad_oe, then pad_o will equal this bit
29	R/W	0	pwm_B_constant_en set this bit to 1, then pwm can support 0%(100%) duty output
28	R/W	0	pwm_A_constant_en set this bit to 1, then pwm can support 0%(100%) duty output
27	R/W	0	pwm_B_inv_en set this bit to 1, pwm output is inverted
26	R/W	0	pwm_A_inv_en set this bit to 1, pwm output is inverted
25	R/W	0	Pwm_a2_en
24	R/W	0	Pwm_b2_en

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
23	R/W	0	PWM_B_CLK_EN: Set this bit to 1 to enable PWM B clock
22-16	R/W	0	PWM_B_CLK_DIV: Selects the divider (N+1) for the PWM B clock. See the clock tress document
15	R/W	0	PWM_A_CLK_EN: Set this bit to 1 to enable PWM A clock
14-8	R/W	0	PWM_A_CLK_DIV: Selects the divider (N+1) for the PWM A clock. See the clock tress document
7-6	R/W	0	PWM_B_CLK_SEL: Select the clock for the PWM B. See the clock tress document
5-4	R/W	0	PWM_A_CLK_SEL: Select the clock for the PWM A. See the clock tress document
3	R/W	0	DS_B_EN: This bit is only valid if PWM_B_EN is 0: if this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_B output is configured to generate a delta sigma output based on the settings in the register below. If this bit is set to 0, then the PWM_B output is set low.
2	R/W	0	DS_A_EN: This bit is only valid if PWM_A_EN is 0: if this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_A output is configured to generate a delta sigma output based on the settings in the register below. If this bit is set to 0, then the PWM_A output is set low.
1	R/W	0	PWM_B_EN: If this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_B output is configured to generate a PWM output based on the register above. If this bit is 0, then the PWM_B output is controlled by DS_B_EN above.
0	R/W	0	PWM_A_EN: If this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_A output is configured to generate a PWM output based on the register above. If this bit is 0, then the PWM_A output is controlled by DS_A_EN above.

Table 12-125 AO_PWM_DELTA_SIGMA_AB 0x3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	DS_B_VAL: This value represents the delta sigma setting for channel B (PWM_B)
15-0	R/W	0	DS_A_VAL: This value represents the delta sigma setting for channel A (PWM_A)

Table 12-126 AO_PWM_TIME_AB 0x4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	A1_timer
23:16	R/W	0	A2_timer
15:8	R/W	0	B1_timer
7:0	R/W	0	B2_timer

Table 12-127 AO_PWM_A2 0x5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	PWM_A2_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_A2 generator output
15-0	R/W	0	PWM_A2_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_A2 generator output

Table 12-128 AO_PWM_B2 0x6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	PWM_B2_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_B 2 generator output
15-0	R/W	0	PWM_B2_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_B 2 generator output

Table 12-129 AO_PWM_BLINK_AB 0x7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-10	R	0	Reserved
9	R/W	0	blink enable for pwm B
8	R/W	0	blink enable for pwm A
7-4	R/W	0	blink times for pwm B
3-0	R/W	0	blink times for pwm A

For the following register, each register's final address= 0xFF802000 + offset * 4

Table 12-130 AO_PWM_PWM_C: PWM_C_DUTY_CYCLE 0x0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	PWM_C_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_C generator output
15-0	R/W	0	PWM_C_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_C generator output

Note

This is a new module to Nike. It replaces the older delta sigma (PWM like) generator in the HIU. This module allows the software to select either a PWM or delta-sigma output using the same module. There are two outputs: PWM_A and PWM_B. Either of these can be programmed to be PWM outputs or delta sigma outputs.

Table 12-131 AO_PWM_PWM_D: PWM_D_DUTY_CYCLE 0x1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	PWM_D_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_D generator output
15-0	R/W	0	PWM_D_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_D generator output

Table 12-132 AO_PWM_MISC_REG_CD: 0x2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	pwm_D_hiz when hiz mode, pwm_o will connect to pad_oe, then pad_o will equal this bit
30	R/W	0	pwm_C_hiz when hiz mode, pwm_o will connect to pad_oe, then pad_o will equal this bit
29	R/W	0	pwm_D_constant_en set this bit to 1, then pwm can support 0%(100%) duty output
28	R/W	0	pwm_C_constant_en set this bit to 1, then pwm can support 0%(100%) duty output
27	R/W	0	pwm_D_inv_en set this bit to 1, pwm output is inverted
26	R/W	0	pwm_C_inv_en set this bit to 1, pwm output is inverted
25	R/W	0	Pwm_C2_en
24	R/W	0	Pwm_D2_en
23	R/W	0	PWM_D_CLK_EN: Set this bit to 1 to enable PWM Dclock
22-16	R/W	0	PWM_D_CLK_DIV: Selects the divider (N+1) for the PWM Dclock. See the clock tress document
15	R/W	0	PWM_C_CLK_EN: Set this bit to 1 to enable PWM C clock
14-8	R/W	0	PWM_C_CLK_DIV: Selects the divider (N+1) for the PWM C clock. See the clock tress document
7-6	R/W	0	PWM_D_CLK_SEL: Select the clock for the PWM D. See the clock tress document
5-4	R/W	0	PWM_C_CLK_SEL: Select the clock for the PWM C. See the clock tress document
3	R/W	0	DS_D_EN: This bit is only valid if PWM_D_EN is 0: if this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_D output is configured to generate a delta sigma output based on the settings in the register below. If this bit is set to 0, then the PWM_D output is set low.
2	R/W	0	DS_C_EN: This bit is only valid if PWM_C_EN is 0: if this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_C output is configured to generate a delta sigma output based on the settings in the register below. If this bit is set to 0, then the PWM_C output is set low.
1	R/W	0	PWM_D_EN: If this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_D output is configured to generate a PWM output based on the register above. If this bit is 0, then the PWM_D output is controlled by DS_D_EN above.
0	R/W	0	PWM_C_EN: If this bit is set to 1, then the PWM_C output is configured to generate a PWM output based on the register above. If this bit is 0, then the PWM_C output is controlled by DS_C_EN above.

Table 12-133 AO_PWM_DELTA_SIGMA_CD 0x3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	DS_D_VAL: This value represents the delta sigma setting for channel D (PWM_D)
15-0	R/W	0	DS_C_VAL: This value represents the delta sigma setting for channel C (PWM_C)

Table 12-134 AO_PWM_TIME_CD 0x4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R/W	0	C1_timer
23:16	R/W	0	C2_timer
15:8	R/W	0	D1_timer
7:0	R/W	0	D2_timer

Table 12-135 AO_PWM_C2 0x5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	PWM_C2_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_C generator output
15-0	R/W	0	PWM_C2_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_C generator output

Table 12-136 AO_PWM_D2 0x6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-15	R/W	0	PWM_D2_HIGH: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_D generator output
15-0	R/W	0	PWM_D2_LOW: This sets the high time (in clock counts) for the PWM_D generator output

Table 12-137 AO_PWM_BLINK_CD 0x7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-10	R	0	Reserved
9	R/W	0	blink enable for pwm D
8	R/W	0	blink enable for pwm C
7-4	R/W	0	blink times for pwm D
3-0	R/W	0	blink times for pwm C

12.8 SAR ADC

12.8.1 Overview

This SAR ADC is a general purpose ADC for measuring analog signals. The module can make RAW ADC measurements or average a number of measurements to introduce filtering. The SAR ADC is a single block so an analog mux is placed in front to allow multiple different measurements to be made sequentially. Timing of the samples, and delays between muxing are all programmable as is the averaging to be applied to the SAR ADC.

12.8.2 Register Description

Each register final address = 0xff809000 + offset * 4

Table 12-138 SAR_ADC_REG0: Control Register #0 0x80

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	PANEL DETECT level.
30	R	0	DELTA_BUSY: If This bit is 1, then it indicates the delta processing engine is busy
29	R	0	AVG_BUSY: If This bit is 1, then it indicates the averaging engine is busy
28	R	0	SAMPLE_BUSY: If This bit is 1, then it indicates the sampling engine is busy
27	R	0	FIFO_FULL:
26	R	0	FIFO_EMPTY:
25-21	R/W	4	FIFO_COUNT: Current count of samples in the acquisition FIFO
20-19	R/W	0	ADC_BIAS_CTRL
18-16	R/W	0	CURR_CHAN_ID: These Bits represent the current channel (0..7) that is being sampled.
15	R	0	Unused
14	R/W	0	SAMPLING_STOP: This bit can be used to cleanly stop the sampling process in the event that continuous sampling is enabled. To stop sampling, simply set This bit and wait for all processing modules to no longer indicate that they are busy.
13-12	R/W	0	CHAN_DELTA_EN: There are two Bits corresponding to Channels 0 and 1. Channel 0 and channel 1 can be individually enabled to take advantage of the delta processing module.
11	R/W	0	Unused
10	R/W	0	DETECT_IRQ_POL: This bit sets the polarity of the detect signal. The detect signal is used during X/Y panel applications to detect if the panel is touched
9	R/W	0	DETECT_IRQ_EN: If This bit is set to 1, then an interrupt will be generated if the DETECT signal is low/high. The polarity is set in the bit above.
8-4	R/W	0	FIFO_CNT_IRQ: When the FIFO contains N samples, then generate an interrupt (if bit 3 is set below).
3	R/W	0	FIFO_IRQ_EN: Set This bit to 1 to enable an IRQ when the acquisition FIFO reaches a certain level.
2	W	0	SAMPLE_START: This bit should be written to 1 to start sampling.
1	R/W	0	CONTINUOUS_EN: If This bit is set to 1, then the channel list will be continually processed
0	R/W	0	SAMPLING_ENABLE: Setting This bit to '1' enables the touch panel controller sampling engine, averaging module, XY processing engine and the FIFO.

Table 12-139 SAR_ADC_CHAN_LIST:Channel List 0x81

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R/W	0	unused
26-24	R/W	2	Length of the list of channels to process. If this value is 2, then only channels in Bits [8:0] below are processed.
23-21	R/W	7	8th channel
20-18	R/W	6	7th channel
17-15	R/W	5	6th channel
14-12	R/W	4	5th channel
11-9	R/W	3	4th channel
8-6	R/W	2	3rd channel
5-3	R/W	1	2nd channel
2-0	R/W	0	First channel in the list of channels to process

Table 12-140 SAR_ADC_AVG_CNTL:Sampling/Averaging Modes 0x82

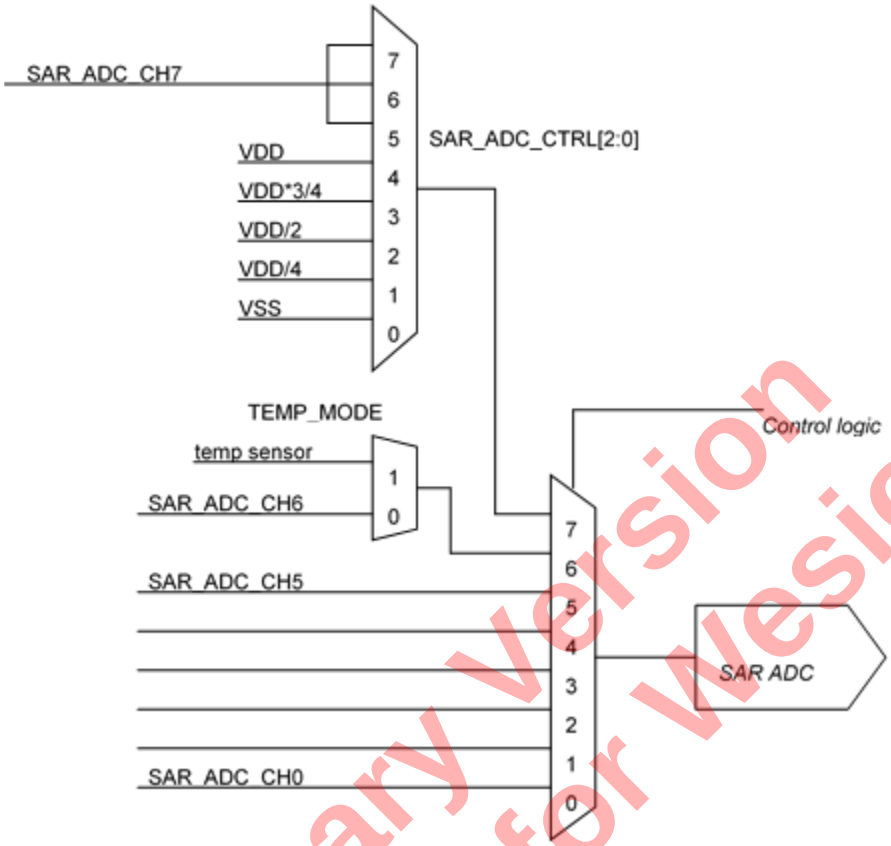
Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-30	R/W	0	Channel 7: Averaging mode: 0 = no averaging, 1 = simple averaging, 2 = median averaging.
29-28	R/W	0	Channel 6: Averaging mode: 0 = no averaging, 1 = simple averaging, 2 = median averaging.
27-26	R/W	0	Channel 5: Averaging mode: 0 = no averaging, 1 = simple averaging, 2 = median averaging.
25-24	R/W	0	Channel 4: Averaging mode: 0 = no averaging, 1 = simple averaging, 2 = median averaging.
23-22	R/W	0	Channel 3: Averaging mode: 0 = no averaging, 1 = simple averaging, 2 = median averaging.
21-20	R/W	0	Channel 2: Averaging mode: 0 = no averaging, 1 = simple averaging, 2 = median averaging.
19-18	R/W	0	Channel 1: Averaging mode: 0 = no averaging, 1 = simple averaging, 2 = median averaging.
17-16	R/W	0	Channel 0: Averaging mode: 0 = no averaging. 1 = simple averaging of the number of samples acquired (1,2,4 or 8). 2 = median averaging. NOTE: If these Bits are set to 2, then you must set the number of samples to acquire below to 8.
15-13	R/W	0	Channel 7: Number of samples to acquire 2N:
13-12	R/W	0	Channel 6: Number of samples to acquire 2N:
11-10	R/W	0	Channel 5: Number of samples to acquire 2N:
9-8	R/W	0	Channel 4: Number of samples to acquire 2N:
7-6	R/W	0	Channel 3: Number of samples to acquire 2N:
5-4	R/W	0	Channel 2: Number of samples to acquire 2N:
3-2	R/W	0	Channel 1: Number of samples to acquire 2N:
1-0	R/W	0	Channel 0: Number of samples to acquire 2N: 0 = 1, 1 = 2, 2 = 4, 4 = 8.

Each channel listed in the CHANNEL_LIST is given independent control of the number of samples to acquire and averaging mode.

Table 12-141 SAR_ADC_REG3: Control Register #3 0x83

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	CNTL_USE_SC_DLY: hold time delay was added to the start conversion clock. Unfortunately, it appears that the analog ADC design requires that we use the inverted clock so This bit is meaningless.
30	R/W	0	SAR ADC_CLK_EN: 1 = enable the SAR ADC clock
29	R/W	0	reserved
28	R/W	0	reserved
27	R/W	0	SARADC_CTRL[4]: is used to control the internal ring counter. 1 = enable the continuous ring counter. 0 = disable
26	R/W	0	SARADC_CTRL[3]: used to select the internal sampling clock phase
25~23	R/W	0	SARADC_CTRL[2:0]: 000 ssa 001 vdda/4 010 vdda/2 011 vdda*3/4 100 vdda 101, 110, 111 unused
22	R/W	0	DETECT_EN: This bit controls the analog switch that connects a 50k resistor to the X+ signal. Setting This bit to 1 closes the analog switch
21	R/W	0	ADC_EN: Set This bit to 1 to enable the ADC
20-18	R/W	2	PANEL_DETECT_COUNT: Increasing this value increases the filtering on the panel detect signal using the timebase settings in Bits [17:16] below.
17-16	R/W	0	PANEL_DETECT_FILTER_TB: 0 = count 1uS ticks, 1 = count 10uS ticks, 2 = count 100uS ticks. 3 = count 1mS ticks
15-10	R/W	20	ADC_CLK_DIV: The ADC clock is derived by dividing the 27Mhz crystal by N+1. This value divides the 27Mhz clock to generate an ADC clock. A value of 20 for example divides the 27Mhz clock by 21 to generate an equivalent 1.28Mhz clock.
9-8	R/W	1	BLOCK_DLY_SEL: 0 = count 1uS ticks, 1 = count 10uS ticks, 2 = count 100uS ticks. 3 = count 1mS ticks
7-0	R/W	10	BLOCK_DLY: After all channels in the CHANNEL_LIST have been processed, the sampling engine will delay for an amount of time before re-processing the CHANNEL_LIST again. Combined with Bits [9:8] above, this value is used to generate a delay between processing blocks of channels.

Figure 12-10 SAR_ADC_REG3



As the CHANNEL_LIST is process, the input switches are set according to the requirements of the channel. After setting the switches there is a programmable delay before sampling begins. Additionally, each channel specifies the number of samples for that particular channel. The sampling rate is programmed below.

Table 12-142 SAR_ADC_DELAY:INPUT / SAMPLING DELAY 0x84

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-29	R	0	unused
28	R/W	0	CNTL_EOC_BY_CNT: ADC dout valid controlled by counter
27	R/W	0	CNTL_USE_LATCHED_DATA: ADC dout be latched first, then be sampled
26	R	0	unused
25-24	R/W	0	INPUT_DLY_SEL: 0 = 111nS ticks, 1 = count 1uS ticks, 2 = count 10uS ticks, 3 = count 100uS ticks
23-16	R/W	3	INPUT_DLY_CNY: For channels that acquire 2,4 or 8 samples, the delay between two samples is controlled by this count (N+1) combined with the delay selection in the two bits above.
15-10	R/W	14	CNTL_EOC_DLY_CNT: the delay between SC and ADC output data ready for latch/sample
9-8	R/W	0	SAMPLE_DLY_SEL: 0 = count 1uS ticks, 1 = count 10uS ticks, 2 = count 100uS ticks. 3 = count 1mS ticks
7-0	R/W	9	SAMPLE_DLY_CNY: For channels that acquire 2,4 or 8 samples, the delay between two samples is controlled by this count (N+1) combined with the delay selection in the two bits above.

For channel 0 and channel 1, (the special X/Y channels) the last sample pushed into the FIFO for each channel is saved in a register. This allows the software to see the last sample for channel 0 and channel 1 even when the FIFO overflows. For example, if we are sampling quickly and there is a gesture on the screen, we can use the contents of the FIFO to see the direction of the gesture and use the last sample values to see where the pen finally came to rest.

Table 12-143 SAR_ADC_LAST_RD: Last Sample 0x85

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-24	R	0	unused
23-16	R	0	LAST_CHANNEL1
15-10	R	0	unused
9-0	R	0	LAST_CHANNEL0

Table 12-144 SAR_ADC_FIFO_RD: Control Register #6 (FIFO RD) 0x86

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-16	R	0	Unused
15	R	0	Unused
14-12	R	0	Channel ID. This value identifies the channel associated with the data in Bits [9:0] below
11-0	R	0	Sample value: 12-bit raw or averaged ADC sample written to the FIFO.

Channels 2 ~ 7 can program the ADC input mux to any selection between 0 and 7. This register allows the software to associate a mux selection with a particular channel. In addition to the ADC mux, there are a number of switches that can be set in any particular state. Channels 2 ~ 7 share a common switch setting. Channels 0 and 1 on the other hand have programmable switch settings (see other registers below).

Table 12-145 SAR_ADC_AUX_SW:Channel 2~7 ADC MUX, Switch Controls 0x87

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	unused
30	R/W	0	CNTL_MANUAL_SC
29	R/W	0	CNTL_MANUAL_CLK
28	R/W	0	CNTL_MANUAL_MODE
25-23	R/W	7	Channel 7 ADC_MUX setting when channel 7 is being measured.
22-20	R/W	7	Channel 6 ADC_MUX setting when channel 6 is being measured.
19-17	R/W	7	Channel 5 ADC_MUX setting when channel 5 is being measured.
16-14	R/W	6	Channel 4 ADC_MUX setting when channel 4 is being measured.
13-11	R/W	0	Channel 3 ADC_MUX setting when channel 3 is being measured.
10-8	R/W	1	Channel 2 ADC_MUX setting when channel 2 is being measured.
7	R	0	unused
6	R/W	0	VREF_P_MUX setting when channel 2,3..7 is being measured
5	R/W	0	VREF_N_MUX setting when channel 2,3..7 is being measured

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
4	R/W	0	MODE_SEL setting when channel 2,3..7 is being measured
3	R/W	1	YP_DRIVE_SW setting when channel 2,3..7 is being measured
2	R/W	1	XP_DRIVE_SW setting when channel 2,3..7 is being measured
1	R/W	0	YN_DRIVE_SW setting when channel 2,3..7 is being measured
0	R/W	0	XN_DRIVE_SW setting when channel 2,3..7 is being measured

Channels 0 and 1 have independent programmable switch settings when either/both of these channels are being measured.

Table 12-146 SAR_ADC_CHAN_10_SW:Channel 0, 1 ADC MUX, Switch Controls 0x88

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-26	R	0	unused
25-23	R/W	2	Channel 1 ADC MUX setting
22	R/W	0	Channel 1 VREF_P_MUX
21	R/W	0	Channel 1 VREF_N_MUX
20	R/W	0	Channel 1 MODE_SEL
19	R/W	1	Channel 1 YP_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH6N = 3.3v 1: TADC_CH6N = floating
18	R/W	1	Channel 1 XP_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH6N = 3.3v 1: TADC_CH6N = floating
17	R/W	0	Channel 1 YN_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH4N = floating 1: TADC_CH4N = GND
16	R/W	0	Channel 1 XN_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH4N = floating 1: TADC_CH4N = GND
15-10	R		unused
9-7	R/W	3	Channel 0 ADC MUX setting
6	R/W	0	Channel 0 VREF_P_MUX
5	R/W	0	Channel 0 VREF_N_MUX
4	R/W	0	Channel 0 MODE_SEL
3	R/W	1	Channel 0 YP_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH6N = 3.3v 1: TADC_CH6N = floating
2	R/W	1	Channel 0 XP_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH6N = 3.3v 1: TADC_CH6N = floating

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
1	R/W	0	Channel 0 YN_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH4N = floating 1: TADC_CH4N = GND
0	R/W	0	Channel 0 XN_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH4N = floating 1: TADC_CH4N = GND

IDLE MODE: When nothing is being measured, the switches should be put into a safe state. This safe state is accomplished using Bits [9:0] below.

DETECT MODE: When bit [26] is set, the input muxes / switches are configured according to the Bits below. Typically the software configures the switches below to correspond to the detect touch mode. That is, Y- internal MOSFET is closed so that the Y plane of the touch screen is connected to Ground. Additionally, the DETECT_EN bit (different register) set to 1 so that the 50k resistor to VDD is connected to X+. In this configuration, the detect comparator connected to the 50k resistor will be weakly pulled up to VDD through the 50k resistor. If the user touches the screen, the X and Y planes of the touch screen will contact causing the X+ signal to be pulled to ground.

Table 12-147 SAR_ADC_DETECT_IDLE_SW:DETECT / IDLE Mode switches 0x89

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-27	R	0	unused
26	R/W	0	DETECT_SW_EN: If This bit is set, then Bits [25:16] below are applied to the analog muxes/switches of the touch panel controller.
25-23	R/W	5	DETECT MODE ADC MUX setting
22	R/W	0	DETECT MODE VREF_P_MUX setting
21	R/W	0	DETECT MODE VREF_N_MUX setting
20	R/W	0	DETECT MODE MODE_SEL setting
19	R/W	1	DETECT MODE YP_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH6N = 3.3v 1: TADC_CH6N = floating
18	R/W	1	DETECT MODE XP_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH6N = 3.3v 1: TADC_CH6N = floating
17	R/W	0	DETECT MODE YM_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH4N = floating 1: TADC_CH4N = GND
16	R/W	0	DETECT MODE YM_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH4N = floating 1: TADC_CH4N = GND
15-10	R		Unused
9-7	R/W	5	IDLE MODE ADC MUX setting
6	R/W	0	IDLE MODE VREF_P_MUX setting
5	R/W	0	IDLE MODE VREF_N_MUX setting
4	R/W	0	IDLE MODE MODE_SEL setting
3	R/W	1	IDLE MODE YP_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH6N = 3.3v 1: TADC_CH6N = floating

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
2	R/W	1	IDLE MODE XP_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH6N = 3.3v 1: TADC_CH6N = floating
1	R/W	0	IDLE MODE YN_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH4N = floating 1: TADC_CH4N = GND
0	R/W	0	IDLE MODE XN_DRIVE_SW setting: 0: TADC_CH4N = floating 1: TADC_CH4N = GND

Table 12-148 SAR_ADC_DELTA_10:Delta Mode Deltas 0x8a

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-28	R	0	unused
27-16	R/W	0	Channel 1 delta value when delta processing for channel 1 is enabled.
15-12	R/W		unused
11-0	R/W	0	Channel 0 delta value when delta processing for channel 0 is enabled.

Table 12-149 SAR_ADC_REG11: 0x8b

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0	FIFO_DISABLE
30	R/W	0	PERIOD_SAMPLE_EN
29-13	R/W	0	ts_cntl_int
12-0	R/W	0	sar_bg_cntl

Table 12-150 SAR_ADC_REG12: 0x8c

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	reserved

Table 12-151 SAR_ADC_REG13: 0x8d

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
15-8	R/W	0	SARADC_RSV2
7-0	R/W	0	reserved

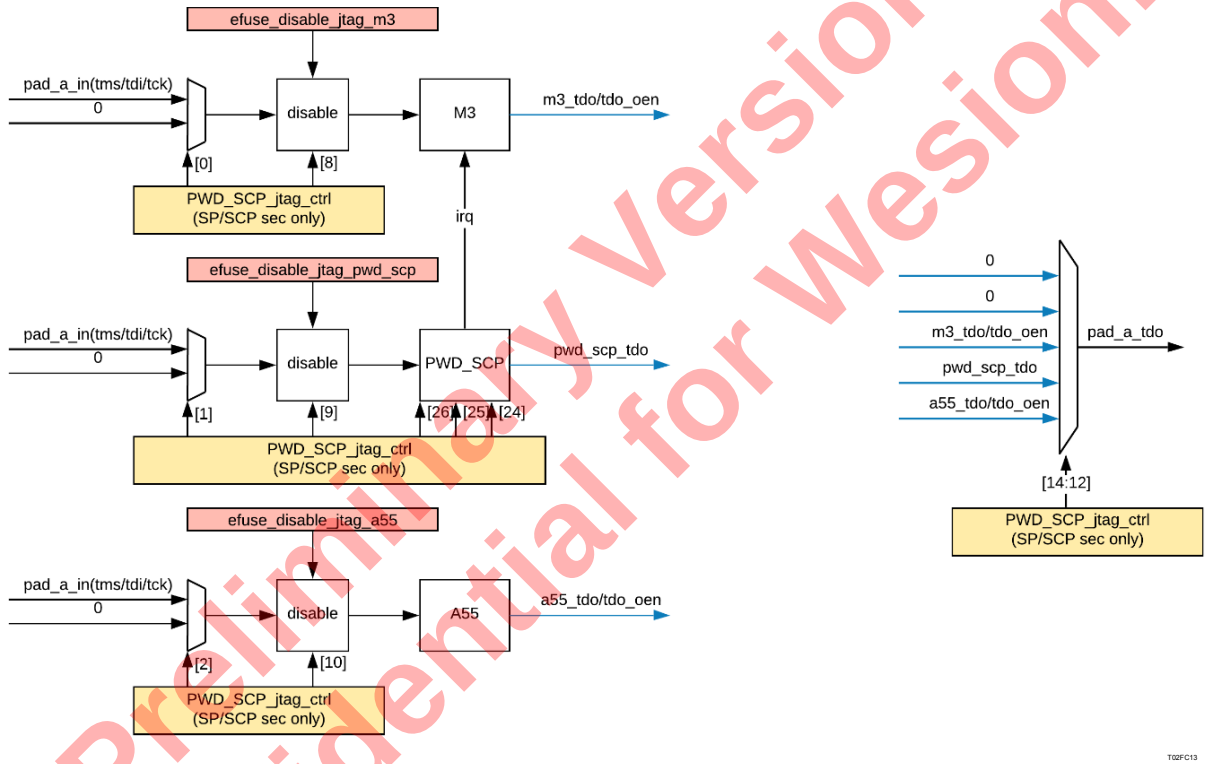
13 System Interface

13.1 JTAG

13.1.1 Overview

JTAG is an interface for internal test. The structure of SoC JTAG module is shown in the following diagram.

Figure 13-1 JTAG Structure



13.1.2 Register Description

Base address: 0xFF800000

Register address: 0xFF800000 + offset * 4

Table 13-1 AO_SEC_JTAG_SP_CNTL 0xAC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	jrag_pwd_sp_data_valid; 1: finished write jtag_pwd_addr3;
30	R	0	jrag_pwd_sp_data_timeout; 1: jtag_pwd_sp_wd count greater threshold (time out);
26	R/W	0	jtag_pwd_sp_clr; 1: clear valid and irq status;

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
25	R/W	0	jtag_pwd_sp_wd_resetn; 0: reset pwd_sp_wd, then no irq;
24	R/W	0	jtag_pwd_sp_en; 0: disable jtag_pwd_sp in/out; 1: enable jtag_pwd_sp in/out;
9	R/W	0	jtag_disable_pwd_sp_in; 0: enable; 1: disable pwd_sp_jtag_in;
8	R/W	0	jtag_disable_m4_in; 0: enable; 1: disable m4_jtag_in;
4	R/W	0	jtag_sel_force_m4_tdo_en_low; 0: tdo_en = m4_jtag_tdo_en; 1: tdo_en = 1'b0 (always output);
1	R/W	0	jtag_sel_pwd_sp_in; 0: pad_a; 1: pad_b;
0	R/W	0	jtag_sel_m4_in; 0: pad_a; 1: pad_b;

Table 13-2 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SP_0 0xAD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	jtag_pwd_sp received pwd[31:0]

Table 13-3 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SP_1 0xAE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	jtag_pwd_sp received pwd[63:32]

Table 13-4 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SP_2 0xAF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	jtag_pwd_sp received pwd[95:64]

Table 13-5 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SP_3 0xB0

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	jtag_pwd_sp received pwd[127:96]

Table 13-6 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SP_CNTL 0xB1

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:5	R/W	0	timeout threshold;
4	R/W	0	activity by tdo_en;

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
			1: detect tdo activity and use it reset watchdog count;
3	R/W	0	activity by tck_en; 1: detect tck activity and use it reset watchdog count;
2	R/W	0	activity by tms_en; 1: detect tms activity and use it reset watchdog count;
1	R/W	0	activity by tdi_en; 1: detect tdi activity and use it reset watchdog count;
0	R/W	0	wd_timeout_en; 0: disable watchdog timeout; 1: enable watchdog timeout;

Table 13-7 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SP_ADDR0 0xB2

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	addr0

Table 13-8 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SP_ADDR1 0xB3

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	addr1

Table 13-9 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SP_ADDR2 0xB4

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	addr2

Table 13-10 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SP_ADDR3 0xB5

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	addr3

Table 13-11 AO_SEC_JTAG_SCP_CNTL 0xB6

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31	R	0	jrag_pwd_scp_data_valid; 1: finished write jtag_pwd_addr3;
30	R	0	jrag_pwd_scp_data_timeout; 1: jtag_pwd_sp_wd count greater threshold (time out);
26	R/W	0	jtag_pwd_scp_clr; 1: clear valid and irq status;
25	R/W	0	jtag_pwd_scp_wd_resetn; 0: reset pwd_scp_wd, then no irq;
24	R/W	0	jtag_pwd_scp_en; 0: disable jtag_pwd_scp in/out; 1: enable jtag_pwd_scp in/out;

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
18:16	R/W	0	jtag_pad_b_out sel: 0: none; 1:m4; 2:jtag_pwd_sp; 3:m3; 4:jtag_pwd_scp; 5:A55
14:12	R/W	0	jtag_pad_a_out_sel: 0: none; 1:m4; 2:jtag_pwd_sp; 3:m3; 4:jtag_pwd_scp; 5:A55
10	R/W	0	jtag_disable_A55_in; 0: enable; 1: disable A55_jtag_in;
9	R/W	0	jtag_disable_pwd_scp_in; 0: enable; 1: disable pwd_scp_jtag_in;
8	R/W	0	jtag_disable_m3_in; 0: enable; 1: disable m3_jtag_in;
5	R/W	0	jtag_sel_force_A55_tdo_en_low; 0: tdo_en = A55_jtag_tdo_en; 1: tdo_en = 1'b0 (always output);
4	R/W	0	jtag_sel_force_m3_tdo_en_low; 0: tdo_en = m3_jtag_tdo_en; 1: tdo_en = 1'b0 (always output);
2	R/W	0	jtag_sel_A55_in; 0: pad_a; 1: pad_b;
1	R/W	0	jtag_sel_pwd_scp_in; 0: pad_a; 1: pad_b;
0	R/W	0	jtag_sel_m3_in; 0: pad_a; 1: pad_b;

Table 13-12 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SCP_0 0xB7

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	jtag_pwd_scp received pwd[31:0]

Table 13-13 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SCP_1 0xB8

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	jtag_pwd_scp received pwd[63:32]

Table 13-14 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SCP_2 0xB9

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	jtag_pwd_scp received pwd[95:64]

Table 13-15 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SCP_3 0xBA

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R	0	jtag_pwd_scp received pwd[127:96]

Table 13-16 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SCP_CNTL 0xBB

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31:5	R/W	0	timeout threshold;
4	R/W	0	activity by tdo_en; 1: detect tdo activity and use it reset watchdog count;
3	R/W	0	activity by tck_en; 1: detect tck activity and use it reset watchdog count;
2	R/W	0	activity by tms_en; 1: detect tms activity and use it reset watchdog count;
1	R/W	0	activity by tdi_en; 1: detect tdi activity and use it reset watchdog count;
0	R/W	0	wd_timeout_en; 0: disable watchdog timeout; 1: enable watchdog timeout;

Table 13-17 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SCP_ADDR0 0xBC

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	addr0

Table 13-18 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SCP_ADDR1 0xBD

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	addr1

Table 13-19 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SCP_ADDR2 0xBE

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	addr2

Table 13-20 AO_SEC_JTAG_PWD_SCP_ADDR3 0xBF

Bit(s)	R/W	Default	Description
31-0	R/W	0	addr3

13.2 Temp Sensor

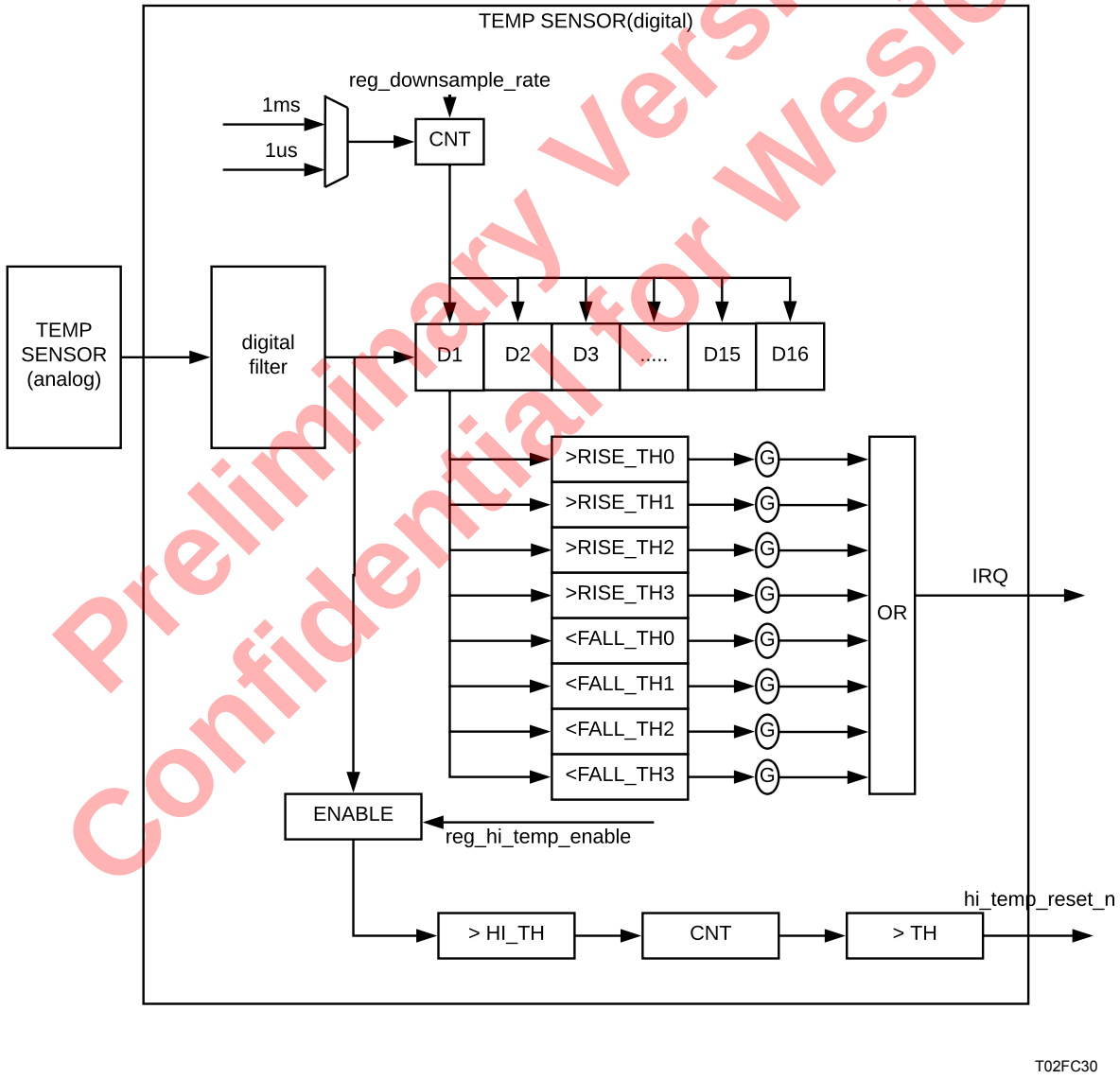
13.2.1 Overview

The SoC integrates 2 Temp Sensor, one is close to DDR, one is close to PLL (between CPU and GPU).

Each Temp Sensor are the same design.

- Capture temperature by programable tick;
- Store 16 temperature value;
- Can reset all chip if detect high temperature;
- Can generate IRQ by 8 threshold;

Figure 13-2 Temp Sensor



13.2.2 Register Description

Temp Sensor PLL Registers

Base Address: 0xFF634800

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Temp Sensor DDR Registers

Base Address: 0xFF634C00

Each register final address = module base address+ address * 4

Table 13-21 TS_CFG_REG1 0x001

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	fall_th3_irq_en
30	R/W		fall_th2_irq_en
29	R/W		fall_th1_irq_en
28	R/W		fall_th0_irq_en
27	R/W		rise_th3_irq_en
26	R/W		rise_th2_irq_en
25	R/W		rise_th1_irq_en
24	R/W		rise_th0_irq_en
23	R/W		fall_th3_irq_stat_clr
22	R/W		fall_th2_irq_stat_clr
21	R/W		fall_th1_irq_stat_clr
20	R/W		fall_th0_irq_stat_clr
19	R/W		rise_th3_irq_stat_clr
18	R/W		rise_th2_irq_stat_clr
17	R/W		rise_th1_irq_stat_clr
16	R/W		rise_th0_irq_stat_clr
15	R/W		1: enable IRQ related function.
14	R/W		fast_mode: 0 : downsample unit = 1ms; 1: downsample unit = 1us;
13	R/W		clr_hi_temp_stat
12	R/W		ts_ana_rset_vbg reset vbg(set 0, if have error place set it plus 01000..)
11	R/W		ts_ana_rst_sd reset adc(set 0, if have error place set it plus 01000..)
10	R/W		ts_ana_en_vcm enable vcm (disable:0; enable:1)
9	R/W		ts_ana_en_vbg enable vbg (disable:0; enable: 1)

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
8:7	R/W		filter hcic mode 0: downsample rate = 128; 1: downsample rate = 256; 2/3: downsample rate = 512;
6	R/W		filter ts_out_ctrl; 1: add more delay for filter lock;
5	R/W		filter en(disable:0; enable:1)
4	R/W		ts_ana_en_iptat, useless.
3	R/W		Temp Sensor DEM enable. (disable:0; enable:1)
2:0	R/W		Bipolar bias current input control. recommend value : 3. ts_ana_ch_sel; 0: 8'b00000001; 1: 8'b00000011; 2: 8'b00000111; 3: 8'b00001111; 4: 8'b00011111; 5: 8'b00111111; 6: 8'b01111111; 7: 8'b11111111;

Table 13-22 TS_CFG_REG2 0x002

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31	R/W	0x0000-0000	hi_temp_enable
30	R/W		reset_en, if = 0, will not reset all chip;
27:16	R/W		high temperature times, if continuous detect high temperature, then will reset all chip.
15:0	R/W		high temperature threshold, if temperature value > this th , mean detected once high temperature

Table 13-23 TS_CFG_REG3 0x03

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R/W	0x0000-0000	
15:0	R/W		down_sample rate

Table 13-24 TS_CFG_REG4 0x04

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
23:12	R/W	0x0000-0000	rise_th0
11:0	R/W		rise_th1

Table 13-25 TS_CFG_REG5 0x05

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
23:12	R/W	0x0000-0000	rise_th2
11:0	R/W		rise_th3

Table 13-26 TS_CFG_REG6 0x06

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
23:12	R/W	0x0000-0000	fall_th0
11:0	R/W		fall_th1

Table 13-27 TS_CFG_REG7 0x07

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
23:12	R/W	0x0000-0000	fall_th2
11:0	R/W		fall_th3

Table 13-28 TS_STAT0 0x10

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:18	R	0x0000-0000	detect_hi_temp_cnt
17	R		detected_hi_temp_stat
16	R		filter lock
15:0	R		filter out

Table 13-29 TS_STAT1 0x11

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:9	R	0x0000-0000	
8	R		hi_temp_stat
7	R		fall_th3_irq
6	R		fall_th2_irq
5	R		fall_th1_irq
4	R		fall_th0_irq
3	R		rise_th3_irq
2	R		rise_th2_irq

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
1	R		rise_th1_irq
0	R		rise_th0_irq

Table 13-30 TS_STAT2 0x12

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0x0000-0000	temperature value D2
15:0	R		temperature value D1

Table 13-31 TS_STAT3 0x13

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0x0000-0000	temperature value D4
15:0	R		temperature value D3

Table 13-32 TS_STAT4 0x14

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0x0000-0000	temperature value D6
15:0	R		temperature value D5

Table 13-33 TS_STAT5 0x15

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0x0000-0000	temperature value D8
15:0	R		temperature value D7

Table 13-34 TS_STAT6 0x16

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0x0000-0000	temperature value D10
15:0	R		temperature value D9

Table 13-35 TS_STAT7 0x17

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0x0000-0000	temperature value D12
15:0	R		temperature value D11

Table 13-36 TS_STAT8 0x18

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0x0000-0000	temperature value D14
15:0	R		temperature value D13

Table 13-37 TS_STAT9 0x19

Bits	R/W	Default	Description
31:16	R	0x0000-0000	temperature value D16
15:0	R		temperature value D15